

وليم طمسُن ورْتبات

قاموس
عربي - انكليزي

قاموس

Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

٨١٦ صَفحة ، اكثر من ٤٠٠٠٠٠ كلمة

عربي

تأليف
وليم طمسُن ورْتبات

مراجع دقيق موشق

انكليزي

مكتبة لبنان

مكتبة لبنان

قاموس عربي إنكليزي

تأليف

وليم طمس ورتبات

شاركه في التأليف ومدبها وضبطه

الدكتور يوحنا ورتبات

والدكتور هرفي بوزتر

الطبعة الخامسة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

بعض القواميس الموثقة

مُحِيطُ المَحِيطِ أَي قاموسُ مُطوّلٍ لِللّغَةِ العَرَبِيَّةِ
تأليفُ المَعْلَمِ بَطْرِيسِ البُسْتَانِي - جُزْءَانِ فِي ٢٣٠٨ صَفْحَات

قُطْرُ المَحِيطِ أَي قاموسٌ مَخْصَرٌ لِللّغَةِ العَرَبِيَّةِ
تأليفُ المَعْلَمِ بَطْرِيسِ البُسْتَانِي - جُزْءَانِ فِي ٢٤٥٢ صَفْحَة

البُسْتَانِ وَهُوَ مَعْجَمٌ لُغَوِيٌّ مُطوّلٌ لِللّغَةِ العَرَبِيَّةِ
تأليفُ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللهِ البُسْتَانِي البُنْيَانِي - جُزْءَانِ فِي ٢٧٨٤ صَفْحَة

فَاكِهَةُ البُسْتَانِ وَهُوَ مَعْجَمٌ لُغَوِيٌّ لِطَلَبَةِ المَدَارِسِ
تأليفُ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ اللهِ البُسْتَانِي البُنْيَانِي - ١٦٨٤ صَفْحَة

مَدَّ القَامُوسِ فِي اللّغَتَيْنِ العَرَبِيَّةِ وَالانْكِليزِيَّةِ
تأليفُ المُسْتَشْرَقِ الكَبِيرِ إِدوَرْدِ وِلِيَمِ لِين - ثَمَانِيَةَ أَجْزَاءٍ فِي ٣٠٦٤ صَفْحَة

قَامُوسُ الذَّخِيرَةِ العِلْمِيَّةِ انْكِليزِي - عَرَبِي
تأليفُ المُسْتَشْرَقِ الدَّكْتُورِ جُورْجِ بَرَسِي بِادْجِر - ١٢٤٠ صَفْحَة

قَامُوسُ المَتَعَلِّمِ عَرَبِي - انْكِليزِي . ١٢٤٢ صَفْحَة

قَامُوسُ المَثَقَلِ انْكِليزِي - عَرَبِي ، ٤٦٦ صَفْحَة

المَعْجَمُ القَانُونِي انْكِليزِي - عَرَبِي
تأليفُ القَاضِي حَارِثِ سُلَيْمَانَ الفَارُوقِي ، ١٥٠٠ صَفْحَة

القَامُوسُ الفَلَكِي انْكِليزِي - عَرَبِي
تأليفُ الأَسْتَاذِ المَنْصُورِ حَنَاجِرْدَاقِ ، ٣٢٦ صَفْحَة ، مُزَيَّنَةٌ بِالرُّسُومِ

قَامُوسٌ حَتِّي الطَّبِي انْكِليزِي - عَرَبِي
تأليفُ الدَّكْتُورِ يُوْسُفِ حَتِّي ، ١٦٤ صَفْحَة مَعَ مَسْرُودِ القَبَائِي عَرَبِي - انْكِليزِي

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

١٩٨٤

كَلِمَةُ النَّاشِرِ

إِنَّ مُعْجَمَ « وَرُتَبَات » فِي الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةِ مِنْ أَدَقِّ مَا عَرَفْتَهُ الْمَعْجَمُ فِي بَابِهِ ، وَضَعَهُ الدُّكْتُورُ « وَائِمَ طَمْسُنْ وَرُتَبَات » بِمَوَازِرَةِ الدُّكْتُورِينَ « يُوْحَنَّا وَرُتَبَات » ، وَهَرَفِي بُورْتِر ، وَمُرَاجِعَةَ مُنْشِئِي الْمَقْتَطَفِ فَقَيْدِي الْعِلْمِ وَالصَّحَافَةِ : الْأُسْتَاذِينَ يَعْقُوبَ صَرُوفَ وَفَارَسَ نَمِرَ ، فَجَاءَ بِشِهَادَةِ الثِّقَاتِ مَرْجِعًا يُعَوَّلُ عَلَيْهِ فِي دِقَّتِهِ ، وَلَا يَسْتَغْنِي عَنْهُ فِي حُجْمِهِ طَالِبٌ أَوْ مُتَرْجِمٌ أَوْ أَدِيبٌ يَتَنَاوَلُ بِقَلَمِهِ اللُّغَةَ الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةَ .

وَقَدْ رَأَتْ إِدَارَةُ « مَكْتَبَةِ لَبْنَانَ » أَنْ تُخْرِجَ لِلْعَالَمِ الْعَرَبِيِّ ، الَّذِي يَتَكَاثَرُ فِيهِ طُلَّابُ الْإِنْكَلِيزِيَّةِ يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْمٍ ، الطَّبْعَةَ الرَّابِعَةَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَوْئَلِ النَّفِيسِ إِحْيَاءً لِذِكْرِي مُؤَلِّفِهِ الْفَاضِلِ ، وَخِدْمَةً لِلنِّسَاءِ ، أَمَلَةً أَنْ يَمَلَأَ الْفَرَاغَ الَّذِي يَسْتَحِقُّهُ .

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (<i>for</i> مؤنث)	Feminine
مٲ (<i>for</i> مثنى)	Dual
ج (<i>for</i> جمع)	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Log.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				



To stop; dwell (at أَبَدًا a place). Become wild or unsocial	* أَبَدَ بِأَبَدٍ أَبُودًا	First letter of the Alphabet called <i>Alef</i> . As a numeral sign = 1
To be deserted, wild	تَأَبَّدَ	Particle of interrogation أَ *
To cause to continue	أَبَدَ	Particle of interjection آ and أَ *
Time, eternity (future)	أَبَدٌ ج أَبَادٌ وَأَبُودٌ	Father أَبٌ (from أَبَوَ ج آبَاءَهُ) *
Ever; always; for ever and ever	أَبَدًا وَأَبَدًا وَأَبَدًا وَأَبَدًا	Parents أَبَوَانِ (<i>dual</i>)
Wild animal	أَبْدَةٌ ج أَبِيدٌ	His parents أَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوَيْتُهُ) *
Extraordinary deed; calamity		Month of August أَبٌ *
Eternal, everlasting, perpetual	أَبَدِيٌّ وَمُؤَبَّدٌ	The Heavenly Father أَبٌ
Eternity, perpetuity	أَبَدِيَّةٌ	O my Father! يَا أَبَتِي وَيَا أَبَاهُ
To prick. To defame. Fecundate. Improve	* أَبَرَّ يَأْبُرُ أَبْرًا	The lion أَبُو الْخَارِثِ
Needle	إِبْرَةٌ ج إِبْرٌ	Fox أَبُو الْخَصْبِ
Needle-case	مِثْدَجٌ مَائِرٌ	Fatherly, paternal أَبَوِيٌّ
Pure gold	* إِبْرِيذٌ	Fatherhood أَبَوِيَّةٌ
Silk	* إِبْرِيْسَمٌ	* أَبٌ يَبِيْتُ وَيُؤَبُّ أَبًا وَأَبَاءَةً إِلَى
Diocese	* أَبْرِيْسِيَّةٌ	To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move
Abraham	* إِبْرَاهِيمٌ	To wonder at تَأَبَّبَ
Ewer, water-jug	إِبْرِيْقٌ ج أَبَارِيْقٌ	Pasturage, herbage أَبٌ ج أَوْبٌ
Buckle, clasp	* إِبْرِيْمٌ ج أَبَارِيْمٌ	

Citron	أَنْزَجُ وَأَنْزَجُ	To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose	* أَبْضَ بِأَبْضٍ أَيْضًا
Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing	* مَأْتَمٌ (from ج مَأْتَمٌ)		* أُنْبُضُ جَ أَبَاضٍ . وَمَأْبِضُ جَ مَأْبِضٍ
She-ass	* أَنَانُ جَ أُتْنٌ وَأُتْنٌ	Back part of the knee. Eternity	* إِنْطَاجَ أَبَاطٍ
Oven, furnace; lime-kiln	أُتُونُ جَ أُتْنٌ	Arm-pit	نَاطِبَةٌ
To come, arrive: come to; undertake	* آتَى بِأَيِّ إِنْبَانًا	To take under one's arm	* أَيْقَى وَأَيْقَى بِأَيْقَى إِنْبَانًا
To present, offer some thing to any one	آتَاهُ سِ	To run away, escape (as a slave)	أَيْقَى جَ أُهَيْقَى وَأَيْقَى
To bring something to any one; give, present	آتَى إِنْبَانًا	Escaped (slave), a fugitive	* إِيْلُ جَ آبَالٍ
To happen, be derived from	تَأْتَى مِنْ أَوْعِنَ	Camels (collective noun)	أَبَايِلُ
To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible	تَأْتَى لِ	Groups flocks, bevvies	* إِيْلِسُ جَ أَبَالِسَةٍ وَأَبَالِسُ
Tax, tribute	إِنَاؤَةٌ	Satan, the devil	* آيِنَ بَآيِنَ إِنْبَانٍ
Arrival, coming	إِنْبَانٌ	To accuse; reproach	أَيْبَنَ
Comer, one who arrives	آتٍ	To lament and praise the dead	إِبَانٌ
The future; coming next	الْآتِي	Time or season of a thing	إِبْنُ جَ إِبْنَانٍ وَنَبُونٌ
To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished	* أَتَتْ بِأَتْ أَنْتَانَةً	Son	إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتُ جَ بِنَاتٌ
Household furniture, goods, utensils	أَتَانُكُ	Daughter	* مَأْبُونٌ
To honour, respect	* أَنْزَرَ بِأَنْزَرٍ أَنْزَرًا	Accused, suspected	* أَبْهَوَسٌ
To cite (a fact); quote	أَنْزَرَهُ	Ebony	* أَبْهَيْتٌ وَأَبْهَيْتٌ
To choose; determine upon; commence	أَنْزَرَ يَنْزُرُ أَنْزَرًا	Beauty. Greatness	أَبُو see أَبٌ
To choose or appropriate the best	أَنْزَرَهُ		* آتَى بِأَيِّ وَبِأَيِّ إِبَانَةٍ وَإِبَانَةٍ
To leave traces, impress, make an impression	أَنْزَرَ فِي	To refuse, reject; have aversion. Refusal, rejection;	إِبَانَةٌ
To choose, prefer, give precedence	أَنْزَرَ	unwillingness; pride	إِنْبَانِي
		He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing	

Brackish or briny (water)	أَجَاحٌ	To follow one's tracks	تَأْتِرُ وَابْتِئَرَتْ
Ardent, burning	أَجَاحٌ وَأَجُوحٌ	To prefer, choose. To die	إِسْتَأْتَرَبَ
Gog and Magog	مَاجُوحٌ وَمَاجُوحٌ	Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings	أَتْرَجُ أَتْرَاجٌ
Strong camel (female)	أَجْدٌ	Ancient monuments	الْأَنْتَارُ الْآدِنِيَّةُ
To reward, pay; let on hire	* أَجَرَ بِأَجْرٍ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى	Remain, relic (of knowledge)	أَنْتَارَةٌ
To pay for work; let for money	أَجَرَ مَوْجِرَةً وَإِجَارًا	Pure, fine, first quality, (-sword). Making heavy foot-prints (animal)	أَيْدِرٌ
To hire, take on hire	إِسْتَأْجَرَ	influence; impression	تَأْيِدٌ
Recompense, requital	أَجْرٌ أَجُورٌ وَأَجَارٌ	Memorable deed	مَأْتِرَةٌ مَأْتِرٌ
Wages, salary	أَجْرٌ وَأَجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ	Transmitted by tradition	مَأْتُورٌ
Baked bricks	أَجْرٌ	That which impresses, impressive	مَوْزِرٌ
Top of a house, roof	إِجَارِجٌ أَجَارِجٌ	Stone on which pots are placed for cooking	* أَنْفِيَّةٌ أَتَافٍ
Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent	إِجَارٌ	To be firmly rooted, or take root	* أَتَلَّ بِأَنْتَلٍ أُنُوتَلًا
Servant, hired labourer	أَجِيرٌ أَجْرَاهُ	A species of tamarisk	أَنْتَلٌ
Landlord	مَوْجِرٌ وَمَوْجِرٌ	To commit a sin or crime	* أَنْتَمٌ بِأَنْتَمٍ إِنْتَمًا وَمَأْنَمًا
Tenant	مَسْتَأْجِرٌ	To accuse of sin or crime	أَنْتَمٌ
Pears (fruit)	* إِجَاصٌ وَإِجَاصٌ	Sin, crime, fault, iniquity	إِنْتَمٌ أَتَمٌ
To delay, tarry	* أَجَلَ بِأَجَلٍ أَجَلًا	Guilty, unrighteous	أَتَمٌ أَتَمَةٌ وَأَيْتَمٌ أَتَمَاهُ
To fix a term, grant a delay	أَجَلَ	Sin, crime	مَأْتَمَةٌ وَمَأْتَمٌ مَأْتَمٌ
To have a fixed term, (payment)	تَأْجَلَ	To burn, blaze	* أَحَجَّ يُوْجُّ أَحْجَا
To ask for a term or delay	إِسْتَأْجَلَ	To shine brightly	تَأْتَجُّ
Yes, yea	أَجَلٌ	Heat, ardour; confusion, tumult	أَجَجٌ إِجَاجٌ
Appointed time, or fixed period; end of life	الْأَجَلُ		

Captive	ج أَخَذَى	Cause, reason, sake	أَجَلَ
Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way	مَأْخِذٌ مَأْخِذٌ	For thy sake	مِنْ أَجْلِكَ
To cause a delay; put at the last; leave behind; postpone	* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا	The future life	الْأَجَلُ وَالْآجَلَةُ
To remain behind, tarry, delay	تَأَخَّرَ وَاسْتَأَخَّرَ	Sooner or later	أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
Other, another	أَخْرَجَ أَخْرُوجًا مِثْلَ أَخْرَى جِ أَخْرًا وَأَخْرِيَاتٍ	That which has a fixed term	مَوْجَلٌ
End, last	أَخْرَجَ أَوْ آخِرُ	Thicket, wood, jungle	* أَجَمٌ وَأَجْمَةٌ جِ أَجْمٌ وَأَجَامٌ
At the end, in the last place	فِي الْآخِرِ	To become brackish, unwholesome, foul (water)	* أَجَنَ
End, extremity, termination	أَخْرَجَ أَوْ آخِرُ	To make one; proclaim one	* أَحَدٌ وَوَحْدٌ
The future life; day of judgment	الْآخِرُ وَالْآخِرَةُ	To separate one's self, be isolated	أَتَمَدَّ
To the end, and so on, &c.	إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ)	To unite with; join	إِتَّخَذَ
Last, extreme	أَخْبِرْ جِ أَخْبِرُونَ	One	أَحَدٌ مِثْلَ إِحْدَى جِ أَحَادٌ
At the end, finally, lastly	أَخِيرًا	Sunday	الْأَحَدُ
At one time and another	نَارَةً وَأُخْرَى	One by one	أَحَادًا
Posterior part, rear (of an army); stern (of a ship)	مَوْخِرٌ جِ مَأْخِرُ	Units	أَحَادٌ
Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying	مَتَأَخَّرَ	Union; agreement	إِتِّخَادٌ
To be or become a brother or sister	* أَخَا بِأَخَوَاتِهِ	Unity	أَحَدِيَّةٌ
To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one	أَخَى مُوَاحَاةً وَإِخَاءً	Interjection of disgust or pain	* أَخُ
Brotherhood, fraternity; friendship	إِخَاءٌ وَإِخْوَةٌ وَمُوَاحَاةٌ وَخَوَةٌ	To take; take hold of	* أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا
		To commence (by) saying, begin to speak	أَخَذَ يَقُولُ
		To seize, take hold of	أَخَذَ بِ
		To blame, reproach, punish for	أَخَذَ مُوَاحَاةً بِ أَوْ عَلَى
		To take to himself; take possession of	إِتَّخَذَ

- Literary, learned, scholar ; of polite manners, well bred **أَدِيبٌ جِ أَدْبَاهُ**
- To season bread with something savoury *** أَدَمَ بِأَدَمٍ أَدَمًا**
- Condiment ; seasoning **أَدَمَ وَ إِيَّامَ**
- Skin. Grave. Dates **أَدَمَ**
- Human skin **أَدَمَةٌ**
- Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour **أَدَمَةٌ**
- Adam. Brownish **أَدَمٌ جِ أَدَامٍ**
- Human being ; relating to Adam **أَدَمِيٌّ**
- Any food eaten with bread **إِيَّامٌ**
- Skin ; surface of the earth ; seasoned food **أَدِيمٌ**
- Tool, utensil, instrument ; particle (*gram.*) *** أَدَاةٌ جِ أَدَوَاتٌ**
- To cause to reach or arrive, bring to ; pay a person ; restore ; perform (a duty) *** أَدَى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى**
- Payment, discharge, fulfilment **أَدَاءٌ**
- Small or moderate sized vessel **أَدِيٌّ**
- Then, when (of past time) *** إِذْ**
- Consequently, therefore **إِذْ ذَلِكَ**
- Behold ! When (in the sense of future) followed by the *pret.* *** إِذَا**
- When, as soon as **إِذَا مَا**
- In that case ; therefore **إِذَا وَ إِذَنْ**
- أَخٌ (أَوْ أَخُو)** مَثِ أَخَوَانٍ جِ إِخْوَةٌ
Brother ; friend, companion **وَ إِخْوَانٌ**
- أُخْتٌ جِ أَخَوَاتٌ**
Sister ; friend, companion
- أَخَوِيٌّ**
Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly
- أَخِيَّةٌ وَ أَخِيَّةٌ جِ أَخَابًا وَ أَخَاوِيٌّ وَ أَخَاخِيٌّ**
Hitching stake with ring
- * أَخُورٌ**
Stable
- * أَدَّ يُوْدُّ أَدَاً**
To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)
- إِدَّةٌ وَ إِدٌّ**
A wonderful thing ; a very evil, abominable affair
- * أَدَّبَ بِأَدْبٍ أَدَبًا**
To be well educated and of refined manners ; be well bred
- أَدَبٌ يَأْدِبُ أَدَبًا وَ أَدَبٌ إِيدَابًا**
To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet
- أَدَبٌ**
To give a good education ; discipline, chastise
- تَأْدَبٌ**
To receive a good education ; be well bred ; be polite
- أَدَبٌ جِ أَدَابٌ**
Liberal education ; refined manners ; politeness ; literary pursuits
- عِلْمُ الْأَدَبِ**
Polite literature ; (Arabic) philology
- أَدَبَةٌ وَ مَادِبَةٌ جِ مَادِبٌ**
Entertainment, feast, banquet
- تَأْدِيبٌ**
Punishment, chastisement, correction
- أَدَبِيٌّ**
Moral, polite

Cunning, sly ; skilful, industrious	أَرِيْبٌ وَأَرِيْبٌ	March (month)	* آذَارٌ
Object, purpose	مَأْرَبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ ج مَأْرِبٌ	To listen to	* أَذِنَ بَأَذْنٍ آذَاتًا لِي أَوْ إِلَى
Europe	* أَوْرُبَا	To give permission or leave to	أَذِنَ لِي فِي
European	أَوْرُوبِيٌّ	To know of	أَذِنَ بِـ
To light a fire	* أَرَّتْ بَأَرْتُ أَرْتَا	To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers	أَذَنَ
Inheritance	إِرْثٌ (See وَرَثٌ)	To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid	أَذَنَ
To exhale strong odour	* أَرَجَ بَأَرْجٍ أَرْجًا	To ask for permission or leave	إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي
Purple (n.) (Pers.)	أَرْجُوَانٌ	Permission, leave	إِذْنٌ
Purple (adj.)	أَرْجُوَانِيٌّ	Ear. Handle	أُذُنٌ وَأُذُنٌ ج آذَانٌ
To date, write a history	* أَرَخَ وَأَرَخَ	The Moslem call to prayer	أَذَانٌ
Epoch, era, date of an event or letter ; history ; annals	تَارِيْخٌ ج تَوَارِيْخٌ	The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer	مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِيْنٌ
Historical	تَارِيْخِيٌّ	Minaret	مِيْذَنَةٌ وَمَأْذَنَةٌ ج مَأْذِنٌ
Historian	مُؤَرِّخٌ	To injure, damage, annoy	* آذَى إِيْذَاءً
Dated	مُؤَرَّخٌ	To suffer a damage, an injury	تَأَذَى مِنْ
Ardeb (corn measure)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Injury, damage	أَذَى وَأَذِيْبَةٌ وَأَذَاءٌ
To contract, gather together ; stand firm	* أَرَزَ بَأَرْزٌ وَأَرَزَ بَأَرْزٌ أَرْوَا إِلَى	Hurtful, harmful ; annoying	مُؤْذٍ
Cedar or pine (tree)	أَرْزٌ	To tighten a knot. Strike a limb	* أَرَبَ بَأَرْبُ أَرْبًا
A cedar tree	أَرْزَةٌ	To be skilful, clever	أَرِيْبٌ بَأَرْبُ أَرْبًا
Rice	أَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ	Need	أَرَبٌ ج أَرَابٌ
To scratch. Incite, beguile	* أَرَسَ بَأَرْسُ أَرْسًا	In pieces ; limb by limb	إِرْبًا إِرْبًا
Blood money ; bribe	أَرْشٌ	Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need	إِرْبَةٌ
		Groin	أَرْيْبَةٌ

Strength; aid. Place on the **أَزْرٌ**
loins where the **إِزَارٌ** is tied

A long **إِزَارٌ** وَ **إِزَارَةٌ** **أَزْرٌ** وَ **أَزْرَةٌ**
wrapper, veil

A long wrapper, veil **مِزْرَجٌ** **مَازِرٌ**
Succour, assistance, help **مُؤَاوَزَةٌ**

To draw near **أَزَفَ** **بَازَفَ** **أَزَقَا** وَ **أَزَوْقَا** *
approach; come suddenly upon.
Heal (wound).

The day of **الْأَرْفَةِ** وَ **يَوْمِ الْآرِثَةِ** *
Resurrection or the hour that is
near

Eternity; (past) time **أَزَلٌ** وَ **أَزَلِيَّةٌ** *
without beginning

Eternal (of past time) **أَزَلِيٌّ**

Distress; crisis **أَزَمَةٌ** وَ **أَزَمَةٌ** *

To correspond (one to **أَزَى** *
another); be situated opposite to
In front, opposite to, facing, **إِزَامٌ**
vis à vis

To mark out and lay the **أَسَسَ** *
foundation of (a building);
found

To be founded, built **تَأَسَسَ**

إِسٌّ وَ **أَسٌّ** وَ **أَسَاسٌ** ج **إِسَاسٌ** وَ **أَسَاسٌ** *
Base, foundation, trace, cause
Fundamental, foundation **أَسَاسِيٌّ**
stone

Founder **مُؤَسِّسٌ**

Founded, established **مُؤَسَّسٌ** **عَلَى**
upon

Spinach, spinage **إِسْبَاحٌ** *

Earth, **أَرْضٌ** ج **أَرْضُونَ** وَ **أَرَاضٍ** *
terrestrial globe; soil, land,
ground; country.

Terrestrial **أَرْضِيٌّ**

To pass a sleep- **أَرَقَ** **بَارَقُ** **أَرَقَا** *
less night, be wakeful

Wakefulness; insomnia **أَرَقٌ**

A thorny tree **أَرَاكٌ** ج **أَرَاكٌ** *

A bridal **أَرِيحَةٌ** ج **أَرِيحٌ** وَ **أَرَايِكٌ**
divan, raised couch

Albanian **أَرْنَاوِطٌ** وَ **أَرْنَاوُدٌ** *

Cairn **أَرَمٌ** ج **أَرَامٌ** وَ **أَرُومٌ** *

Root, found- **أَرُومَةٌ** وَ **أَرُومَةٌ** ج **أَرُومٌ** *
dation

Hare, rabbit **أَرَبٌ** ج **أَرَابٌ** *

A rabbit, hare **أَرَبَةٌ**

To produce a **أَرَبُوهُ** **أَرَبْنَا** وَ **أَرَا** *
noise as of water boiling violent-
ly. Shake; beguile, lead into evil

To flow **أَرَبَ** **بَارَبُ** **أَرَبَا** *

Gutter **مِزَابٌ** ج **مَازِيبٌ**

Drain, **مِزَابٌ** ج **مِزَابِيٌّ** وَ **مِزَابِيٌّ** *
pipe or channel for water

To cover one's self with **أَزَرَ** *
the veil called **إِزَارٌ**; strengthen
a wall

To assist, strengthen **أَزَرَ** **مُؤَاوَزَةٌ**

To wrap, cover **تَأَزَّرَ** وَ **أَتَزَّرَ** وَ **أَتَزَّرَبَ** *
one's self with the long veil or
wrapper called **إِزَارٌ**

Sorrow, grief, regret	أَسَفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ	Ceruse, white lead	* إِسْبِجَاجٌ أَوْ إِسْبِجَاجٌ
Alas!	يَا أَسْفَى وَيَا أَسْفَاهُ	Anus	* أَلَأَسْتُ
Very angry; very sorrowful	أَسِيفٌ	Master, professor, preceptor	* أَسْتَاذٌ أَسَانِيذٌ وَأَسَانِيذٌ
Sponge	* إِسْفِجَجٌ	Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. (For.)	* إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
A sponge	إِسْفِجَجَةٌ	Lion	* أَسَدٌ أَسَدَةٌ جِ أَسُودٌ
Spongy	إِسْفِجَجِيٌّ	Leontiasis (leprosy)	ذَاهُ الْأَسَدِ
Harbour; landing stage (For.)	* إِسْكَلَةٌ جِ أَسَاكِلُ	To tie, to bind, to take captive	* أَسْرَ بِأَسْرٍ أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا
Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear	* أَسَلٌ	To give one's self up as captive, to surrender	إِسْتَأْسَرَلِ
Name; noun	إِسْمٌ جِ أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمَائِيٌّ	All, without exception, the whole of	بِأَسْرِهِ
Ishmael	* إِسْمَاعِيلٌ أَوْ إِسْمَاعِيلِيٌّ	Captivity, retention, detention	أَسْرٌ
To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)	* أَسِنَ بِأَسْنٍ أَسْنًا وَأَسُونًا وَأَسِنَ بِأَسْنٍ أَسْنًا	Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail	أَسْرَةٌ
Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water)	أَسِنَ	Strap, thong	إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ جِ أَسْرٌ
To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console	* أَسَأَ بِأَسْوَأَسًا	Captive	أَسِيرٌ جِ أَسْرَاهُ وَأَسَارِيٌّ وَأَسْرِيٌّ
To treat as one's self	أَسَأَ مَوْأَسَاءً وَإِئْتَسَى	Israel	إِسْرَائِيلُ
To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently	نَأْسَى وَإِئْتَسَى	Stable	* إِسْطَبْلٌ جِ إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ
Grief	أَسَا	Astrolabe (astr.)	* أَسْطُرْلَابٌ
An object of imitation, model, example	أَسْوَدٌ جِ أَسْوِيٌّ وَأَسْوِيٌّ	Story, tale, fable, romance	* أَسْطُورَةٌ جِ أَسْطِيرٌ
Physician	أَسْرَجٌ إِيَّاسَةٌ وَأَسَاءَةٌ	Fleet	* أَسْطُولٌ جِ أَسَاطِيلُ
To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted	* أَسَى بِأَسَى أَسَى عَلَى	To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret	* أَسِفَ بِأَسْفٍ أَسْنًا وَأَسَفَ عَلَى
Grief, sorrow	أَسَى وَأَسَا	To make angry, enrage	أَسَفَ

A man's whole property	أَصِيْلَةٌ
To bend	* أَطَرَ بِأَطْرَ أَطْرًا
Hoop, ring	إِطَارَجُ أَطْرٍ
Castle; high, strong building	* أَطْمٌ وَأَطْمٌ جَ أَطَامٌ وَأَطُومٌ
Agha, Turkisk officer, eunuch (<i>Turkish</i>)	* آغَاغِ أَغَاوَاتٍ
Fie! Oh! Ugh!	* أَفٍّ
To hasten; to lag	* أَفِدًا بِأَفْدًا أَفْدًا
Franks; Europeans	* إِفْرَجٌ وَإِفْرَجَةٌ
A European	إِفْرَجِيٌّ
Absinthe	* إِفْسَتِيْنِيْن
Horizon; region; border	* أَفْقُجِ أَفَاقٍ
To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from	* أَفَكَ بِأَفِكَ إِنْكَاؤُا فَوْكًا
To fall, be overturned	إِئْتِنَكَ
A lie	إِفْكٌ وَإِفْكَةٌ
A liar	أَفَّاكٌ
To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)	* أَفَلَ بِأَفِلٍ وَيَأْفُلُ أَفُولًا وَأَفَلًا
Opium	* أَفْيُونٌ
Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.	* أَقَّةٌ جَ أَقْفٌ وَأَقَاتٌ
(<i>Cor.</i>) Used for	وَقَتٌ أَقَّتَ
To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm	* أَكَدَ وَوَكَّدَ

* أَشَرَ بِأَشْرٍ وَأَشَرَ بِأَشْرٍ أَشْرًا
saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully

Behaving insolently	أَشِيرٌ
Soda plant	* أَشْنَانٌ
Parasitic plant	أَشْنَةٌ
To shut, close	* أَصَدَّ (أَوْصَدَ)
Shut; closed	مَوْصَدٌ
To confine; to hold in custody	* أَصَرَ بِأَصْرٍ أَصْرًا
Covenant, contract, <i>sp.</i> a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime	أَصْرٌ وَأَصْرَجٌ أَصَارٌ
Stable	* إِصْطَبَلٌ
To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment	* أَصَلَ بِأَصْلٍ أَصَالَةً
To indicate, to point out the origin; to strenghten, to consolidate; to establish	أَصَلَ
To have a firm footing; to take firm root	تَأَصَلَ
To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate	إِسْتَأَصَلَ
Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact	أَصْلٌ جَ أَصُولٌ
Firmness, good judgment	أَصَالَةٌ
Extirpation; extermination	إِسْتِئْصَالَ
Radical, original	أَصْلِيٌّ
Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day	أَصِيْلٌ جَ أَصْلٌ وَأَصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلٌ

To collect, gather (intr.)	* اَلَبَ وَتَالَبَ	To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed	تَأَكَّدَ
That-not	* اَلَا- اَنْ لَا	Firm; certain	اَكِيدُ
Unless, except; lest, if not; less	* اِلَّا	Assurance; certitude. Emphasis	تَأَكِّدُ
To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear	* اَلَّتْ بِاَيْتِ اَلنَّارِ	To dig a pit	* اَكْرَرَ بِاَكْرُ اَكْرًا
* اَلَّذِي مَثِ اَللَّذَانِ جِ اَلَّذِيْنَ		Peasant	اَكْرَجِ اَكْرَةً
Who, which. (Masc.)		Donkey's saddle	اُكْفَافٌ وَوُكُفٌ
Who, which (Fem.)	* اَلَّتِيْ جِ اَللَّذَانِيْ وَاللَّذَامِي	To eat; to consume; use up	* اَكَلَ بِاَكْلٍ اَكْلًا
To disobey; deceive; steal; be mistakened	* اَلَسَّ بِاَيْسٍ اَلنَّارِ	To eat with another; to share in another's meal	اَكَلَ مِرَاكَةً
To be confused in mind; out of his head	اَلَيْسَ	Food, fruit, means of subsistence	اُكْلٌ
Slipper	* اَللَّيْنِ	A morsel, mouthful	اُكْلَةٌ
To accustom one's self to; grow tame	* اَلَيْتُ بِاَيْتِ اِنْفَا	Corroding ulcer	اَكْلَةٌ وَاكْلَةٌ
To unite, join together	اَلْفَيْنِ	Hearty eater, glutton	اَكْبِلُ وَاكْبُلُ
To compose or compile a book	اَلْفِ	Food, edibles; place of eating	مَأْكَلٌ جِ مَأْكِلٌ
To associate with another	اَللَّهُ مِرَاكَةً وَاِلْفَا	Edible; food	مَأْكُولٌ جِ مَأْكِبِلٌ وَمَأْكُولَاتٌ
To cause one to attach himself to; unite	اَللَّهُ اِبْلَاقًا	Hill, rising ground	* اَكْبَهَتْ جِ اَكْمٌ وَاَكَامٌ
To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed	تَأَلَّفَ	The (definite article)	* اَلْ
To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse	اِثْلَفَ وَتَأَلَّفَ مَعَ	(See أول)	* اَلْ
Friend, companion	اِلْفٌ وَاِلْفِيٌّ	To hasten, tremble, shake	اَلْ يُوْلُ وَيَلُّ اَلَا
Thousand	اَلْفٌ جِ اَلْاَلْفُ وَاَلْاَلْفُ	Something sacred, inviolable; oath	اِلٌّ
Friendship, alliance	اَلْفَةٌ	Relationship	اِلٌّ وَاِلَّةٌ
		Is it not so?	اَلَا

Divine, theological	إِلَهِي	Very familiar, very intimate	أَلْوَجُّجُ أَلْفٌ
Theology. Meta-physics	عِلْمُ الْإِلَهِيَّاتِ	Accord, harmony, friendship	إِتِّفَاقٌ
Deification; apotheosis	تَأْلِيْفٌ	Compilation; composition; book	تَأْلِيْفٌ جِ تَأْلِيْفٌ
To fall short, be remiss; refuse, hold back	* أَلَا يَأُوْءُ أَلْوَا وَ أَلْوَا لِيَا وَ أَلِي وَ ائْتَلِي	Familiar, customary, usual	مَأْلُوْفٌ وَ مَوْلُفٌ
To swear, take oath	أَلِي وَ نَأَلِي وَ ائْتَلِي	Friendship, familiarity, familar intercourse	مِرَاَلَةٌ
Benefit, favour, blessing	أَنْوَدِي وَ ائْتَلِي جِ أَلَاءٌ	Author (of a book)	مَوْلِفٌ
Rump. Fat, tail of certain sheep	* أَلِيَّةُ جِ أَلْيَابٌ وَ أَلْيَاتٌ	Composed. Book	مَوْلِفٌ
Regiment (<i>Turk.</i>)	* أَلْيَجُ أَلْيَابٌ	To be false, (lightning)	* أَلْيَنِي يَأْتُوْءُ أَلْفَا
To, unto, until	* إِلَى	To be bright, glitter (star)	تَأْلُقُ وَ ائْتَلُقُ
Away with thee! Get thou away from me	إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي	To suffer, feel pain	* أَلَمَ يَأْلَمُ أَلْمَا
Until, till	إِلَى أَنْ	To pain, cause pain	أَلَمَ وَ أَلِمَ
Until, when? How long?	إِلَى مَتَى	To feel pain, ache; be irritated	تَأْلَمُ
To repair to, go towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. Hit on the head	* أَمَّ بِوَجْهِ أَمَا وَ ائْتَمَّ	Pain, grief, ache	أَلَمَّ جِ أَلَمٌ
To go in front, lead; be the leader (of an army)	أَمَّ إِمَامًا وَ ائْتَمَّ	Painful, anything causing pain	أَلِيمٌ وَ مَوْلِيمٌ
Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype	أُمُّ جِ أُمَاتٌ وَ أُمَمَاتٌ	Diamond	* أَلْمَاسٌ
O my mother!	يَا أُمَّتِ	To deify	* أَلَّهَ
Fire	أُمُّ الْقَرَى	To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises	تَأَلَّهَ
Metropolis. Mecca	أُمُّ الْقَرَى	A God, divinity	إِلَهٌ وَ اِلَآهٌ جِ اِلَهَةٌ
		God; the One True God	اَللَّهُ وَ اَللَّهُ
		O God!	اَللَّهُمَّ
		A goddess	اِلَآهَةٌ
		Divinity, divine essence	اِلَآهِيَّةٌ وَ اِلَوهِيَّةٌ

Prefecture, power, dominion **إِمْرَةٌ وَ إِمَارَةٌ**

Sign, indication **أَمَارٌ وَ إِمَارَةٌ جَ أَمَارَاتٌ**

Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing **أَمَّارٌ**

Chief, prince **أَمِيرٌ جَ أَمْرَاهُ**

Colonel **أَمِيرٌ أَلَايَ**

Admiral **أَمِيرٌ الْبَحْرِ**

Commander of the faithful, Caliph **أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ**

Arm-bearer of the king **أَمِيرُ سِلَاحٍ**

Princely **أَمِيرِيٌّ**

Taxes **أَلْمَالُ الْأَمِيرِيُّ**

Commanded; power of attorney; [official] **مَأْمُورٌ**

Mission, power conferred upon a person **مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ**

Yesterday; short time past *** أَمْسٌ جَ أَمْسٌ وَ أَمْسٌ**

To hope, hope for *** أَمَلٌ جَ يَأْمُلُ أَمَلًا وَ أَمَلًا وَ أَمَلٌ**

To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at **تَأَمَّلٌ**

Hope, desire **أَمَلٌ جَ أَمَالٌ**

Meditation, reflexion **تَأَمَّلٌ جَ تَأَمَّلَاتٌ**

Hope; that which is hoped for **مَأْمُولٌ**

To be faithful, loyal *** أَمِنٌ جَ يَأْمِنُ أَمَانَةً**

To be safe, consider one's self safe **أَمِنٌ جَ يَأْمِنُ إِيْمَانًا وَ أَمَانًا**

To trust a person with any thing **أَمِينٌ**

Pia-mater **أُمُّ الدِّمَاغِ وَ أُمُّ الرَّأْسِ**
Brain

Before, in front **أَمَامٌ**

Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran **إِمَامٌ جَ أَيْمَانَةٌ وَ أَيْمَةٌ**

Leadership, dignity of an Imam **إِمَامَةٌ**

Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way **أُمَّةٌ جَ أُمَّةٌ**

Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate **أُمِّيٌّ**

But, but as to *** أَمَا - فَ**

Either—or **إِمَّا - إِمَّا**

Wound, prominence. Doubt. Distortion, blemish *** أَمْتٌ**

Limit, end, term (of time) *** أَمْدٌ جَ أَمَادٌ**

To order command *** أَمَرَ جَ يَأْمُرُ أَمْرًا**

To be or become a leader, prince, chief **أَمِيرٌ يَأْمُرُ وَ أَمْرٌ يَأْمُرُ إِمَارَةً عَلَى**

To invest one with power, authority: make one a prince **أَمَرَهُ**

To consult upon **أَمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي**

To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together **تَأَمَّرَ وَ تَأَمَّرَ**

Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion **أَمْرٌ جَ أَوْامِرٌ**

Matter, affair, case, business; concern **أَمْرٌ أُمُورٌ**

A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing **أَمْرٌ**

Only, but. Verily	إِنَّمَا	To encourage, assure	أَمَّنْ وَأَمَّنْ
To grieve	* أَنْ بَيْنَ أَيْنَانَا *	another's safety; with	على to
I, we	* أَنَا ج تَحْنُ *	entrust	
(Obj. case with verb)	(لِي ج نَا)	To believe in, have	أَمَّنْ إِيْمَانًا
To blame, reproach	* أَسَبَّ *	faith in, believe in God	
Faucet, pipe	(أَبْوَبَةٌ ج أَنَابِيْبُ)	To protect a person, render	أَمَّنْ
Thou.	* أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ *	secure	
ye, you		To trust, rely upon, confide	إِيْمَنًا
You two, both of you	أَنْتُمَا	To repair to or ask for	إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى
To be	* أَنْتَ يَا نَتُ أَنْتَا *	protection	
soft (iron); be effeminate		Security; safety,	أَمَّنْ وَأَمَانٌ
To put into the feminine	أَنْتَ	protection	
gender; make effeminate	تَأَنْتَ	Faithfulness. That which is	أَمَانَةٌ
To become feminine; be	أُنْتَجِجُ إِيْمَانًا وَأَنْتِي وَأَنْتِ	committed to one's care	
effeminated	مُوْنَتٌ	Faithful, trustworthy;	أَمِيْنٌ ج أَمَانَةٌ
Female	أُنْتَجِجُ إِيْمَانًا وَأَنْتِي وَأَنْتِ	loyal, constant	
Feminine, effeminate	مُوْنَتٌ	Treasurer, cashier,	أَمِيْنُ الصَّدُوْقِ
Gospel. New Testament	* الْإِنْجِيْلُ *	paymaster	
To be	* أَمِيْنٌ يَا نَسُ أَنْتَا وَأَنْتَ سَبَرٌ *	Amen; so be it	أَمِيْنٌ وَأَمِيْنٌ
polite, affable, social		Creed, belief; religious	إِيْمَانٌ
To become familiar	أَمْسَ مَوَانَسَةً	faith	
or sociable with one		Place of safety	مَأْمَنٌ
To cheer by society,	أَمْسَ إِيْمَانًا	Trustworthy, anyone that	مَأْمُوْنٌ
entertain pleasantly. See, per-		is trusted, considered faithful	
ceive, be sensible of		Believer, faithful	مُوْمِيْنٌ
To become polite and	إِسْتَأْسَسَ	One to whom security is	مُسْتَأْمِنٌ
cultured. Inquire into, ask		guaranteed	
permission		Female slave, servant maid	* أَمَةٌ ج إِيْمَانَةٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ *
Social life; affability, polite-	أَمْسَ	That (particle)	* أَنْ وَأَنَّ *
ness. Cheerfulness		If. Not	* إِنْ *
		Certainly, truly,	* أَنْ وَإِنَّ *
		indeed	

- Beauty, charm **إِنَاقَةٌ**
- Men; created beings; mankind *** أُنْمٌ - أُنَامٌ وَأَنَامٌ**
- Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay *** أَلَى بَأْتِي أَنَا وَإِنَى**
- The hot water became heated to the utmost degree **أَلَى أَحْمِيمُ**
- To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately **تَأْتَى وَإِسْتَأْتَى فِي أَوْسٍ**
- To wait patiently for **إِسْتَأْتَى**
- Vessel, receptacle **إِنَاهُ جِ آتِيَةٌ وَأَوَانٌ**
- Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation **آنَاءَةٌ**
- Hour of the night **أَلَى جِ آنَاءَةٌ**
- Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness **تَأَنٌّ**
- Deliberate, careful, gentle **مَتَأَنٌّ**
- How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever *** أُنَى**
- Anise *** أُنَيْسُونُ**
- Ah! *** آهٌ وَأَهَاءٌ**
- To equip, get one ready *** أَمَّبٌ**
- To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self **تَأَمَّبَلٌ**
- Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary **أَمَّبَةٌ جِ أَمَّبٌ**
- Skin, hide **إِهَابٌ**
- Prepared, equipped, ready **مَتَأَمَّبٌ**
- Mankind (*opposed to جن*) **إِنْسٌ**
- Man **إِنْسَانٌ جِ أَنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأَنَاسِيٌّ**
- Pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ**
- Human, polite **إِنْسَانِيٌّ**
- Humanity; politeness; urbanity **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ**
- Friendly, gentle, affable, polite **أُنَيْسٌ وَمُوَأْنِسٌ**
- To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain *** أُنَيْفٌ بَأْتَفُ أَفْئَامِنَ**
- To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal **إِسْتَأْتَفٌ**
- Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point **أُنْفٌ جِ آنَافٌ وَأُنُوفٌ**
- In the first place; in the beginning; formerly **أُنْفَا**
- Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt **أُنْفَةٌ**
- Act of commencing a thing **إِسْتِنَافٌ وَإِسْتِنَافٌ**
- Initial **إِسْتِنَافِيٌّ**
- Court of appeal **مَجْلِسُ الْإِسْتِنَافِ**
- To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with *** أُنَيْقٌ بَأُنَيْقُ أَتَاقِبُ**
- To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well **تَأْتَقِبُ سِوَاؤِي**
- Beautiful, pleasing **أُنَيْقٌ وَأُنَيْقٌ**

- To return **أَوْبَ وَأَيْبَ**
- One who returns (to God), repents **أَوَابٌ**
- A place to which one returns. Abode **مَأْبَج مَأْوِبٌ**
- Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee *** أَوْجٌ**
- To become bent or crooked *** أَوْدَ يَأْوُدُ أَوْدًا**
- To bend, recede return. Oppress, burden **أَدَّ يُوْدُ أَوْدًا**
- To deceive, excite *** أَرَّ - أَوَّرَ**
- To be frightened **أِسْتَاوَرَ**
- Heat, fire **أَوَّارٌ**
- Geese *** أَوْزٌ**
- Myrtle *** أَسٌّ**
- Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague **أَفَّجَ آفَاتٌ**
- Injured; damaged. Smitten with a pest **مَوْرَفٌ**
- Ocean *** أَوْفِيَانُوسٌ**
- To return; to result in; be reduced to *** آلَ يَبُولُ أَوْلًا وَمَالًا إِلَى**
- To preside over; govern **آلَ إِيَالَةً**
- To interpret, explain, make clear **أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ**
- Family; kinsfolk, followers **آلٌ**
- Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war) **آلَةٌ آلَاتٌ**
- Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable) **آلِيٌّ**
- To take a wife, marry, become sociable *** أَمَلَ يَأْمَلُ أَمْوَلًا**
- To be inhabited (house, town) **أَمِلَ**
- To deem or render fit for **أَمَّلَ لِ**
- To bid welcome, say **أَمَّلَ بِ**
- To marry **تَأْمَلَ وَتَأْمَلٌ**
- To be worthy of, deserve, merit **إِسْتَأْمَلَ**
- Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease! **أَمَلًا وَسَهْلًا**
- Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place **أَمَلٌ جَ أَمْوَلُونَ وَأَمْالٌ**
- Inhabited **أَمِلٌ**
- People of the house; inmates **أَمَلُ الدَّارِ**
- Inhabitants of towns **أَمَلُ الْمُحَضَّرِ**
- Wife, wife and children **أَمَلُ الرَّجُلِ**
- Inhabitants of tents or of the desert **أَمَلُ التَّوْبِ**
- Worthy of, fit for **أَمَلٌ لِ**
- Domestic **أَمَلِيٌّ**
- Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for **أَمَلِيَّةٌ**
- Deserving, meriting, worthy of **مُسْتَأْمَلٌ**
- Or, unless *** أَوْ**
- To return, come to *** أَمَّ يَوْمُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِبَابًا إِلَى**

Palace, a * إِيَّانُ جِ إِيَّانَاتٍ وَأَوَائِيْنُ
porch or hall with an arched
roof

To call out oh! آهَ بَوَّءُ أَوْهَامًا وَتَأْوَهُ
lament ; feel pain

One who moans or sorrows أَقْوَاهُ
much

To look for آوَى يَاوِيْ أَوْيَا لِيْ *
shelter, resort to for shelter

Same as آوَى also : آوَى وَأَوَى إِلَى
to give shelter

Collected, crowded أَوْيٌ

Abode, dwelling MAUWI J MAUWI
place. Shelter

Jackal إِيْنُ آوَى جِ بَنَاتُ آوَى

That is to say ; namely ;
i. e., viz. Ho ! آيٌ *
Yes, certainly, undoubtedly إِيْ

Whoever, whichever ;
who ? which ? what ? آيٌ مِ آيَةٌ *
O ! (in address) آيٌ وَأَيُّهَا مِ أَيُّهَا

Sign ; miracle ;
prodigy ; verse of a book ; of
the Koran آيَةٌ جِ آيَاتٌ وَأَيٌّ

Particle always joined to the verb
pronouns : نَا . . . ك . ي . ك م . مِ
when separated from the verb
by which they are governed :

as إِيَّابَيْ وَ إِيَّابِكَ وَ إِيَّابَاهُ وَ إِيَّابَانَا وَ إِيَّابَكُمْ وَ إِيَّابَكُمْ
Be careful of ! be on
your guard against ! إِيَّابَكَ مِنْ

See that you do not ! إِيَّابَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

First أَوْلُ جِ أَوَّلُ وَأَوَّلِمِ أَوْلِيْ
foremost ; beginning

أَوْلَا وَفِي الْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوْلِ الْأَمْرِ
Firstly, in the first place

Successively أَوْلَا فَأَوْلَا

أَوْلُ جِ أَوْلُونَ مِ أَوْلَى جِ أَوْلٌ وَأَوْلِيَّاتٌ
The first ; ancient ; precedent ;
anterior

Day before yesterday أَوْلُ الْبَارِحَةِ

The ancients and الْأَوْلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ
the moderns (the old and new)

These * أَوْلَاءٌ وَأَوْلَى (جمع ذَا)

Those, these أَوْلِكَ

Possessors, owners أَوْلُو مِ أَوْلَاتٌ

أَوْلَى (جمع الَّذِي)

Anterior, primitive أَوْلِيْ مِ أَوْلِيَّةٌ

Priority, precedence, supe-
riority. Primordial truth, axiom أَوْلِيَّةٌ

Government ; prov- إِيَّالَةٌ جِ إِيَّالَاتٌ
ince ; act of governing

Interpretation (of a dream).
Explanation تَأْوِيلٌ

End, result, issue ; sense
(of words) مَالٌ

Time, hour ; * أَنْ وَأَمَّا جِ أَوْتَةٌ
moment ; season of the year

Now, at present أَلَّا

Henceforth, hereafter مِنْ أَلَّا

Till now, up to this day إِلَى أَلَّا

To be single, ***أَمَّ يَتِيمٌ أَيَّامًا وَيَوْمًا وَإِنَّمَا***
without husband or wife

Being single, **أَيِّمٌ جِ أَيَّامُهُ وَأَيَّامِي**
having no husband or wife

Its time comes, ***أَنْ يَكُونَ أَيَّامًا***
draws near. To be tired

(See above) **أَيَّامَةٌ (جمع أن وأوان)**

When? **أَيَّامًا**

Where? whither? **أَيْنَ**

Wherever; everywhere **أَيَّامًا**

Everywhere and
always **فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَأَيْنٍ**

Whither? where? to
what place? **إِلَى أَيْنَ**

From whence? where
from? **مِنْ أَيْنَ**

To strengthen, aid ***أَبَدٌ***

To be strengthened, helped,
assisted **تَأَيَّدَ**

Help, succour **تَأَيَّدَ**

May (month) ***أَبَارٌ***

To despair ***أَبَسَ يَأْبَسُ إِبْاسًا مِنْ***
of, be without hope

Despair **إِبْاسًا**

Despairing, desperate **أَبَسٌ وَأَبْسٌ**

Collection of dense,
tangled trees **أَيْكٌ**

A dense, tangled tree **أَيْكَةٌ**

Deer, stag, ***أَيْلٌ وَأَيْلٌ جِ أَيَّامِلٌ***
mountain-goat

September ***أَيْلُولٌ***



ب

Slipper (<i>Pers.</i>)	* أَبْوَجَّحُ بَوَاجِحُ *	Second letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ba</i> . As a numerical sign = 2.	ب
Camomile (<i>Pers.</i>)	* أَبَوْنَجُ *		
Bezoar (stone)	* بَادِ زَمْرٍ وَبَازَمْرٍ *	<i>Inseparable preposition</i> <i>denoting</i>	ب
Egg-plant (<i>Melongena</i>)	* بَادِجْمَانُ *	with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after <i>إذا</i> e. g.	
To dig a well	* بَارَّ بِيَارٍ بَارًا *	He struck him with the sword	ضَرَبَهُ بِالسِّيفِ
Well, cistern	* بَدْرٌ وَبِدْرَةٌ جَ أَبَارٌ وَبِنَارٌ *	I passed him, met him	مَرَرْتُ بِهِ
Para (coin)	* بَارَةٌ جَ بَارَاتٌ *	He travelled during the night	سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ
Catalogue (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَارِنَاعِجٌ وَبَرِنَاعِجٌ *	Go in peace	إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ
Gunpowder	* بَارُودٌ *	In the early morning	بِخَمَرٍ
Gun	* بَارُودَةٌ جَ بَوَارِيدٌ *	Eye for eye	أَلْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
Falcon; hawk	* بَارَّجٌ بَيْرَانٌ وَبُورُجٌ *	By God! By my life!	بِاللَّهِ . بِحَيَاتِي
Market (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَازَارٌ *	Behold, there was (or came) a man	إِذَا بَرَجَلُ
Cloth-merchant	* بَازِرْكَانٌ *	By reason of, inasmuch	بِمَا أَنَّ
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor	* بَيْسٌ . بَيْسٌ بِيَسًا وَبُؤْسًا وَبُؤْسِي *	Pope; father	* بَابَا جَ أَبَابَاتٌ *
Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing)	* بَيْسٌ *	Papal	* بَابَوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ *
To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy	* بُوْسٌ . بُوْسٌ بَأْسًا *	Pupil of the eye	* بُوْبُوُّ الْعَيْنِ *
		Babel; Babylon	* بَابِلٌ *

- The rising sun **بَسْرَاهُ**
- Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory **أَبْرَدٌ**
- To go away *** بَقِيَ بِمَعْنَى بَعَا ***
- Wine from honey **بَسْبَعٌ**
- To cut off, sever, slit (the ear); pluck out *** بَكَ بَيْنَكَ بِنِكَ وَبِكَ ***
- To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy *** بَعَلَ وَبَعْلٌ ***
- Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun **بَعُولٌ**
- Virginity **بَعُولِيَّةٌ**
- To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish *** بَتَّ يَبْتُ بِنَاءً وَبَتْكَ ***
- To be divulged, spread, dispersed **بَتَّتْ**
- Divulged, spread, published **مَبْتُوثٌ وَمَبْتُوتٌ**
- To break out with pustules *** بَدَرَ يَبْذُرُ وَبَدْرٌ يَبْذُرُ وَبَدْرٌ يَبْذُرُ وَبَدْرٌ يَبْذُرُ وَبَدْرٌ يَبْذُرُ وَبَدْرٌ يَبْذُرُ ***
- Pustule **بَدْرَجٌ بَدْرَجٌ**
- To overflow its banks, overflow: overflow with tears *** بَقِيَ بِيْنَقُ بِنَقًا ***
- To pour forth; proceed from **بِنَقٍ مِّنْ**
- To dawn **بِنَقٍ أَلْفَجْرٌ**
- Breach in a dam or river bank **بِنَقٍ جِ بِنَقٍ**
- Procession (of the Holy Ghost) **بِنَقَانٌ**
- To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for **بَسَّ**
- Courage, boldness; prowess. Punishment **بَأْسٌ**
- Misfortune, calamity, distress **بَأْسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ**
- There is no harm in that **لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ**
- Misfortune, distress, poverty **أَلْبَاسَةٌ**
- Unfortunate, unlucky, poor **بِئْسَ وَبِئْسَ**
- Basilic vein (in the arm) *** بَاسِليقٌ ***
- Pasha *** بَاسِقًا بَاسِقَاتٍ مَثَ بَاسِقَانِ**
- Sparrow-hawk *** بَاسِقٌ جِ بَاسِقِيقٌ ***
- Bunch of flowers, bouquet *** بَاقِعٌ جِ بَاقِعَاتٌ ***
- Beans *** بَاقِلِيٌّ ***
- Bale (of merchandise) *** بَالَةٌ جِ بَالَاتٌ ***
- Okra (leguminous plant) *** بَامِيًا وَبَامِيَةً ***
- Parrot *** بَيْغَاهُ وَبَيْغَاهُ جِ بَيْغَاوَاتٌ ***
- To cut off; decide (with neg.); renounce *** بَتَّ يَبْتُ تَبًّا وَبَتَّ ***
- To be cut off, decided, finished **بَتَّتْ**
- Irrevocably; not at all **الْبَتَّةَ وَبَتَّةً**
- Supplies, provisions; house-furniture **بَتَاتٌ**
- Cut off; decided **مَبْتُوثٌ وَمَبْتُوتٌ**
- To curtail, cut off entirely, amputate *** بَدَرَ يَبْذُرُ بَدْرًا ***
- Cutting, sharp (sword) **بَايْرٌ وَبَايْرٌ**

Short, thickset, dwarf	* بَجْرٌ وَبَجْرِيٌّ	Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from	مَبْنِقٌ
To scratch the earth in search of something	* بَحَثَ بَحْثًا فِي	To lance, pierce (a tumour)	* بَجَّ بِجْجًا
To seek, inquire, examine, investigate	بَحَثَ عَنْ	To rejoice in	بَجَّ بِبَجْجٍ وَبَجَّجَ
To discuss, inves- tigate a thing with one	بَاَحَثَ وَبَاَحَثَ	To remain inside	* بَجَّ بِبَجْجٍ مُّبِيدًا وَبَجَّجَ بِ
To seek for, in- quire into, investigate	بَحَثَ وَاسْتَبَحَثَ عَنْ	To open a passage, make the water flow, gush out	* بَجَّجَ بَجْجًا وَبَجَّجَ
Examination, investigation inquiry	بَحْثٌ	To flow out, gush forth (water)	بَجَّجَ وَبَجَّجَ
Soil, earth	بَجْرَانَةٌ	To cut with the sword	* بَجَّجَ بِبَجْجٍ
Field of inquiry, investigation, research	مَبْحَثٌ مَبَاَحِثٌ	Stork. Pelican	بَجَّجٌ
Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for some- thing	مَبَاَحِثَةٌ	To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content	* بَجَّجٌ يَبْجُجُ بَجْجًا وَبَجَّجًا
To dissipate, squander, disperse	* بَجَّرَ	To be great, honoured and respected	بَجَّجٌ يَبْجُجُ بَجْجًا
Dissipation; prodigality; examination	بَجْرَةٌ	To honour, praise, venerate	بَجَّجَ
To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear)	* بَجَّرَ بَجْرًا	To clench a nail	* بَجَّجَ الْمَسْمَارَ
To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge	بَجَّرَ فِي	To be hoarse	* بَجَّجَ بِبَجْجٍ وَبَجَّجًا وَبَجَّجًا
Sea; large river (Nile)	بَحْرٌ أَسْفَلٌ وَبَحْرٌ وَبَحْرَانٌ	Hoarseness; rough voice	بَجْجَةٌ
During the course of the day	فِي بَحْرِ النَّهَارِ	Hoarse	أَجَجٌ وَبَجَّجٌ
The Atlantic Ocean	بَحْرُ الظَّلَامَاتِ	Middle, centre	بَجْجُوَّةٌ
The Red Sea	أَبْحَرُ الْأَحْمَرِ	To be pure and unmixed	* بَحَثَ بَحْثًا بَجْوَةً
The Black Sea	أَبْحَرُ الْأَسْوَدِ	To be pure, frank, sincere with one	بَاَحَا أَوْدٌ
		Pure, unalloyed.	بَحَثٌ وَبَجَّةٌ

Vapour, steam ;
smoke ; exhalation

بجارج أنجرة

The Caspian Sea

بجر أنخرد

Incense ; fragrant wood for
fumigation

بجور

The Pacific Ocean

البحر الهبط

Cyclamen (plant)

بجور مرهم

The Medi-
terranean

البحر المتوسط أو بحر الروم

Having a foul breath

أنجر

Wide tract of land ;
town, basin, pool

بجرة بحار

Censer

منجرة ج مبخار

Critical stage of sickness ;
[delirium]

بجوران

To diminish ;
injure, treat unjustly

* بخص بخص بخصا

Lake

بجرة ج بجزات

Defective measure ; low
price

بخص

Belonging or referring to
the sea. (Opposed to بيري).

بجري

Present, free gift (*Turk.*)

* بتهنيش

Sailor,
mariner

بجري و بحار ج بحارة و بحرية

To commit suicide

* ببيع ببيع ببعما

To snore. Be conceited

* ببيع ببعما

To be miserly, avaricious

* بخل بخل بخلًا و بخل بخلًا على وعن

Fortune, good luck

* بخت

Avarice, parsimony,
stinginess

بخل و بخل

Bad luck, misfortune

بخت أسود

Miser ; miserly,
avaricious

باخل و بخل ج بخله

To swagger, walk in
a proud, self-conceited way

بختد. بختد

To disperse ; squan-
der, dissipate

* بدد بديدا

Graceful or conceited
gait in walking

بختة

To be dispersed, squandered

بدد

To steam as of a
boiling pot (*intr.*)

* بخر بخر بخرًا

To be independent of
others, occupy one's self alone
in something. Be arbitrary

أبديب

To have a bad
breath, bad smell, stink

بخر بخر بخرًا

Idol, idol temple ; gnat.
Fortune, luck

بد

To fumigate, emit vapour,
steam. To perfume with in-
cense

بخر

By all means, necessarily,
certainly

لا بد

Bad breath or odour

بخر

Necessarily ; there is no
escape from, or avoiding (it)

لا بد من

Fatigue

بد

Steamer, steamship

باخرة ج بواخر

Purse containing a large sum of money	بَدْرَةٌ جَ يَدْرُ وَيَدْرُ	Similar, like thing	بَدَأَ
Threshing-floor	يَيْدَرُ جَ يَادِرُ	Dispersed ; squandered	مَبْدَدٌ
To squander	* بَدَّرَ	To commence, begin ; create (God)	* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بِدَعَابٍ
To begin, produce, originate	* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا	To initiate ; give precedence	بَدَأَ
To be perfect, incomparable	بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدَاعَةً وَيُدْوَعًا	To create ; produce ; do a new thing	أَبْدَأَ
To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one	بَدَعَ	To begin, commence	إِبْتَدَأَ
To originate, produce, invent	أَبْدَعَ وَإِنْدَعَ	Beginning, commencement	بَدَأَ وَبِدْءَهُ
To excel in doing a thing ; be the author of a heresy	أَبْدَعَ	Initial, primitive	إِبْتِدَائِيٌّ
Consider a thing as new, extraordinary	إِسْتَبَدَعَ	Starting point ; principle	مَبْدَأُ جَ مَبَادِيٌّ
Innovator, first doer of a thing ; novelty	بَدِيعٌ	Begun, commenced	مَبْدُوءٌ
Innovation ; new doctrine ; heresy ; schism	بَدِيعَةٌ جَ بَدِيعٌ	One who commences, who creates	مُبْدِيٌّ وَيَادِيٌّ
Astonishing, wonderful ; inventor, discoverer	بَدِيعٌ جَ بَدِيعٌ	Beginning, commencement	مَبْدَأٌ
Rhetoric ; elocution	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ	<i>In Gram.</i> subject of a sentence, the correlative of	خَبْرٌ
Act of inventing ; creation ; original thought, originality	إِبْتِغَاعٌ وَإِخْتِغَاعٌ	Dissipation ; pride	* بَدَخٌ
Creator ; inventor, discoverer	بَدِيعٌ وَمَبْتَدِعٌ	To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon ; surprise	* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَيُدْوَرًا
* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدَلًا وَابْتَدَلَ بِأَنْ		To hasten towards one	بَدَرَ إِلَى
To change, exchange, interchange	مِنْ	To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening	بَادَرَ إِلَى
To make an exchange with another	بَادَلَ مِبَادَلَةً وَبَدَالَابًا	To hasten together, hasten up ; strive to anticipate	إِبْتَدَرًا إِلَى
		Full moon	بَدْرٌ جَ بَدْرٌ

Improvisation. intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

بَدَاهَةٌ
بَدِيهَةٌ

To be changed or altered

تَبَدَّلَ

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

تَبَدَّلَ بِـ

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore
Intuitive, original to the mind

بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى الْبَدِيهَةِ
بَدِيهِي
بَدِيهِيَّةً

To make a mutual exchange

تَبَادَلَ بِـ

To receive an exchange of one thing for another

اِسْتَبَدَلَ بِـ

Axiom

* بَدَأَ يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبَدُوًا وَبَدَاؤَةً لـ
To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute

بَدْلٌ وَبَدْلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ

Instead of

بَدَلَ أَنْ

To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life

بَدَأَ يَبْدُو بَدْوًا وَيَبْدِي

In exchange for

بَدَلَ مِنْ

Peddler of eatables

بَدَّالٌ

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility
To make plain, manifest, reveal (sp. hostility)

بَادَى بِـ
أَبْدَى

Change, exchange; substitution

تَبَدَّلَ وَتَبَدَّلَ

Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

تَبَادُلٌ

To show or do openly to
Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*)

أَبْدَى لـ
الْبَدْوُ

Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

مُتَبَادَلٌ

One going forth

الْبَادِي

* بَدَنٌ وَبَدْنٌ يَبْدُنُ بَدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا

To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

Desert; desert of nomad tribes

بَدْوٌ وَبَادِيَةٌ جِ بَدَايَا

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

بَدَنٌ جِ أَبْدَانٌ

Desert life; desert

بَدَاؤَةٌ

Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

بَدَّةٌ جِ بَدَنَاتٌ وَيَدْنٌ

Bedouin; nomad

بَدْوِيٌّ

Without. See

بِدُونِ دُونَ

To conquer

* بَدَيْدٌ بَدَا وَبَدَيْدَةٌ

To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

* بَدَّ يَبْدُو بَدَاهًا وَبَادَةً

To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance

بَدَّ يَبْدُو بَدَاً وَبَدَانًا

To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

* بَدَخَ يَبْدُخُ بَدَخًا وَبَدَخَ

To speak extempore, improvise

اِبْتَدَأَ

Wheat	بُرٌّ	Pride, haughtiness	بَذَخٌ
Land as opposed to sea	بَرٌّ	Proud, haughty	بَادِخٌ
By land and by sea	بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا	To sow ; disperse ; disseminate speech	* بَذَرَ يَذُرُّ بَذْرًا
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable	بِرٌّ وَبَارِعٌ أَمْرًا وَبِرَّةٌ	To disperse, spread about ; squander, dissipate	بَذَرَ
External, from the outside ; [counterfeit money]	بِرَّالِيْحِ بَرَانِيُونٌ	In every direction	شَذَرَ بَذْرًا
Wild (tree or animal)	بَرِّيٌّ	Seed, grain of seed ; descendant, progeny	بَذْرَجٌ بِنَارٍ وَبَذُورٌ
Desert, waste	بَرِّيَّةٌ	Dissipation, squandering, prodigality	تَبَذِيرٌ
Justification	تَبْرِيرٌ	Prodigal	مَبْتَذِرٌ
Like	بِرٌّ	To protect. Squander	* بَذَرَقَ
To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)	* بَرَأَ يَبْرَأُ بَرَاءً وَبُرُوءًا	To give abundantly ; be liberal ; give or sacrifice one's self	* بَدَّلَ يَدْلُلُ بَدْلًا
To be free or safe from ; innocent of. Recover from an illness	بَرَأَ وَبَرِيَ يَبْرَأُ وَبُرُوءًا وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ	Generous gift, present	بَذْلٌ
To acquit, declare innocent of	بَرَأَ مِنْ	Extraordinary effort	بَذْلٌ أَجْمَدٌ
To heal ; absolve, acquit of	أَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Generous, liberal	بَادِلٌ
To declare one's self innocent of ; be acquitted of guilt ; escape from	تَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Given away, spent, squandered	مَبْدُولٌ
To seek acquittal ; abstain from ; search out	اسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ	To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children ; be just, virtuously, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon	* بَرَّ يَبْرُؤُ بَرًّا وَبِرَّةً وَبُرُوءًا
Recovery, cure	بِرَّةٌ وَبُرُوءٌ	To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious ; justify	بَرَّرَ
Free, exempt ; innocent ; healed, recovered	بِرِّيَّةٌ وَبِرِّيَّةً أَوْ بَرِيَّةً	To be justified ; be pious, just before God	تَبَرَّرَ
		Goodness, faithfulness in God's service ; piety ; filial piety	بِرٌّ

Day before yesterday	الْبَارِحَةُ الْأُولَى أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ	Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift	بَرَاةٌ
To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold	* بَرَدَ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وَبَرُودَةً	Creator (God)	بَارِيٌّ
To file (iron)	بَرَدَ	Creature, creation	بَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَايَا
To prove a claim upon	بَرَدَ أَحَقَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal	تَبْرُؤَةٌ
To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain)	بَرَدَ	Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer	* بَرِيحٌ
To send as a messenger	أَبْرَدَ	To be clamorous and noisy	* بَرَبَرٌ
Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness	بَرْدٌ	(coll. بَرَبَرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ) Native of Barbary. Barbarian	بَرَبَرِيٌّ جَ بَرَبَرِيَّةٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ
Hail; hail-stones	بَرْدٌ	Oranges	* بَرَنْقَانٌ وَبَرْدَقَانٌ
Striped outer garment. Cloak of a der- vish	بَرْدَةٌ وَبَرْدُجٌ بَرْدٌ وَبَرُودٌ	Claw, paw	* بَرْنُجٌ جَ بَرَانٍ
Fever and ague	بُرْدَاةٌ وَبَرْدِيَّةٌ	To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man)	* تَبَرَّجَ
Reed, papyrus reed	بَرْدِيٌّ	Tower, castle, citadel	بُرُجٌ جَ بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ
Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument)	بَارِدٌ	Signs or stations of the zodiac	بُرُوجُ الْأَمْثَلِكِ
Filings, shavings	بَرَادَةٌ	Man of war	بَارِيحَةٌ جَ بَوَارِحٌ
Porous earthen vessel for cooling water	بَرَادَةٌ	To leave a place, depart from	* يَبْرَحُ يَبْرُحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَاحًا
Freshness, coolness	بَرُودَةٌ	He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich	مَا يَبْرُحُ غَنِيًّا
Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles Horse or mule for a courier	بَرِيدٌ جَ بَرِيدٌ	To cause pain	بَرَحَ
File	مِبْرَدٌ جَ مِبَارِدٌ	To cause one to abandon, desert (a place)	أَبْرَحَ
Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth	* بَرْدَعَةٌ جَ بَرَادِعٌ	Yesterday	الْبَارِحُ وَالْبَارِحَةُ
Saddle-maker	بَرَادِعِيٌّ		

To be or become a leper
 Leprosy
 Leper, leprous
 Poisonous lizard; gecko
 To bribe; obtain. assistance by bribery
 To be bribed, accept a bribe
 Gift; bribe
 Threshold
 One who accepts a bribe
 To be angry and frown
 To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.
 To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will
 Distinguished : excellent ; perfect
 Distinction ; merit ; excellence ; elegance
 Free gift ; pious gift of charity
 Giving freely of one's own will ; generous
 Bud ; calyx of a flower
 Flea

Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade
 To pass out ; appear. issue : go forth to void excrement
 To appear, show one's self after concealment ; be prominent, project
 To make apparent. Surpass
 To go forth to meet in a duel or battle
 To cause to come forth. Make known, publish
 One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist
 Vast plain. Human excrement
 Combat, duel
 Sortie ; coming forth, appearance
 One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter
 That which intervenes between two things ; barrier ; isthmus
 Pleurisy
 Alexandrian cloves
 To be piebald ; spotted
 Stramonium
 Piebald, spotted
 Soft-boiled egg. (Pers.) [Calf of the leg.]
 Wafer (For.)

ج براغ
 برعم و برعومة
 برعم و برعومة

- Yellow plum ; apricot * (برفوق) *
 To kneel ; sit down (*sp.* the camel). Reside * برك يبرك بروكا *
 To make (the camel) kneel down ; cause a person to sit upon his knees * برك وأبرك *
 To bless ; invoke the blessing of God upon one * بَارِكْ فِي أَوْعَى *
 To seek or obtain the blessing of or by. . . * تَبْرِكْ سَب *
 To be blessed ; happy, exalted * تَبَارَكَ *
 Blessed be God ! * تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ وَتَعَالَى *
 Blessing ; happiness ; abundance ; prosperity * بَرَكَتٌ ج بَرَكَاتٌ *
 Pool, pond ; basin, tank * بَرَكَتٌ ج بَرَكٌ *
 Blessed * مَبَارَكٌ *
 Compasses, pair of compasses. (*Pers.*) * بَرَكَاةٌ وَبَرَكَاتٌ *
 Volcano, volcanic mountain * بَرَكَانٌ ج بَرَكَائِنٌ *
 To twist a rope ; do a thing perfectly * بَرَمَ بَرَمًا وَبَرَمَ *
 To harass an opponent in dispute * أَرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْكَلَامِ *
 To be firmly twisted (rope) ; be firm ; be fixed * إِتَمَمَ *
 Gimlet ; augur ; corkscrew * يَتَمُّ (وَبَرِيْمَةٌ) *
 Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance) * إِتْرَامٌ *
 Affirmed, assured (peace) * مَبْرَمٌ
- Small flies ; gnats (*coll.*) * بَرَغَشٌ *
 A small fly ; gnat * بَرَغْشَةٌ *
 Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground * بَرُغْلٌ *
 Screw * بَرُنْجِي ج بَرَانْجِي *
 Purple ; purple-robe { بَرَنْفِيرٌ *
 وَفَرَنْفِيرٌ *
 * بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرَقًا وَبَرِيْقًا وَبُرُوقًا *
 To flash, lighten (heavens) ; shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.) *
 To be dazed, confused * بَرِقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرَقًا *
 Like the above. Also : to be struck by lightning ; dazed, confounded * أَبْرَقَ *
 Lightning ; gleam ; flash * بَرَقٌ ج بُرُوقٌ *
 Shining, gleaming, glistening * بَرَانٌ *
 Borax * بَرَقٌ *
 To be ugly ; soiled * بَرَفَحٌ وَبَرَفَحٌ *
 To paint gaudily in different colours ; adorn ; speak confusedly * بَرَفَشٌ *
 To be adorned with various colours * تَبَرَفَشَ *
 To veil, cover the face * بَرَفَعَ بَرَفَعَةً سَب *
 To cover the face with a veil * تَبَرَفَعَ سَب *
 A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen * بَرَفَعٌ ج بَرَانِعٌ

To take by force, plunder	* بَرَّ بِبُرِّهِ وَأَبْتَدَ	Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate	قَضَاءُ مَبْرُومٍ
Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes	بُرُوجُ بَرُومٍ	Spindle	مَبْرُومٌ جَ مَبْرُومٍ
Udder, nipple	بُرُوجُ أَبْرَازٍ وَبِرَازٍ	Twisted cord, round-shaped	مَبْرُومٌ وَبَرِيمٌ
Clothes; anus; form	بِرَّةٌ	Barrel; cask	* بَرِيْلٌ جَ بَرَايِلُ
Cloth-merchant; linen-draper, draper	بِرَّازٌ	A kind of cloak with a hood	* بَرُوسٌ جَ بَرَايِسُ
Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade	بِرَّازَةٌ	Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.	* بَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَايِي
To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest	* بَرِيخٌ يَبْرِيخُ بَرِخًا	Hat	* (بُرِّيظَةٌ)
Having a hollow back and protruding chest	أَبْرِيخٌ مَ بَرِخَاهُ	Space or period of time	* بَرِيَّةٌ وَبَرِيَّةٌ
To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow	* بَرَّرَ بِبُرِّهِ بَرَّرًا	Brahman	* بَرَهْمَنٌ جَ بَرَاهِمَةٌ
Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm	بُرُوجُ بَرُومٍ	To prove, establish by convincing proof	* بَرَهَنَ عَلَى أَوْعَنَ
A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm	بِرَّةٌ	To be proved, demonstrated	تَبَرَهَنَ
Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm	بِرَّازٌ	Proof, evidence, demonstration	بُرْهَانٌ جَ بَرَاهِينُ
To begin to rise; peep forth (sun)	* بَرَّغَ يَبْرُغُ بَرَّغًا وَبُرُوغًا	Demonstrated, proved	مَبْرُومٌ
Rising of the sun or moon	بُرُوعٌ	Frame, picture-frame. (Pers.)	بَرَوَازٌ جَ بَرَاوِزُ
To spit; rise (sun)	* بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرَقًا	To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal)	* بَرَى يَبْرِي بَرِيًا
Spittle, saliva	بِرَاقٌ	To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate	بَارَى
Snail	(coll.) بَرَاقَةٌ (بِرَاقٌ)	To vie one with another	تَبَارَى
Spittoon	مَبْرَقَةٌ جَ مَبَارِقُ	To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen)	إِبْتَرَى لَ
		Creation, universe	بَرِيَّةٌ جَ بَرَايَا
		Mended or cut (pen, reed)	مَبْرِيٌّ

To stretch out, unfold
(a cloth, mat, or garment) **بَسَطَ**

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable **تَبَسَّطَ**

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self **أَتَبَسَّطَ**

Width, amplexness **بَسَطَةٌ**

Carpet. Wide plain **بَسَاطُجٌ بَسِطٌ**

Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless] **بَسِيطٌ جُ بَسِطَاءٌ**

Spacious plain; the earth; open country **بَسِيطَةٌ جُ بَسَائِطٌ**

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement **إِبْسَاطٌ (وَبَسَطٌ)**

Extended; stretched out, cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy **مَبْسُوطٌ**

To spit. To be high, tall (tree) *** بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسَقًا**

Having a noble disposition **بَاسِقٌ**

To be brave, courageous (*sp. in war*) *** بَسَلٌ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً**

To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid **أَبْسَلُ**

To rush into certain death in a combat **إِسْتَبْسَلَ**

Courageous, bold, brave **بَاسِلٌ جُ بَسَالَةٌ وَبَسَلٌ**

Courage, bravery; heroism **بَسَالَةٌ**

To smile *** بَسِمٌ يَبْسِمُ بَسْمًا وَبَسْمًا وَابْتَسَمَ**

Smiling **بَاسِمٌ وَبَسِيمٌ وَبَسَمٌ**

To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute *** بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزَلًا**

To be split. Tapped **أَبْزَلَ**

Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks **بَزَالٌ**

Buug-hole in a cask **بَزَالٌ**

Trocar. Filter **مَبْزَلٌ جُ مَبَازِلٌ**

Bath-tub *** أَبْزَنُ جُ أَبَازِنٌ**

To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue *** بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزْوًا**

Hawk, falcon **بَارِجٌ بَرَاةٌ وَبَوَارِجٌ**

Having a prominent breast and depressed back **أَبْرَى**

To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble *** بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًا**

Cat **بَسْمٌ مٌ بَسَةٌ (بَسِينٌ مٌ بَسِينَةٌ)**

Garden; orchard *** بَسْتَانٌ جُ بَسَائِينٌ**

Gardener **بَسْتَانِيٌّ**

To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl *** بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا**

Dates **بَسْرٌ**

Piles; poly pus **بَاسُورٌ جُ بَوَاسِيرٌ**

To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one *** بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَطًا**

To be free; without restraint (in speech) **بَسُطٌ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً**

Good news ; gospel.	بُشَارَةٌ جَ بُشَائِرُ	Smile	بَسَمٌ وَابْتِسَامٌ
Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives		Front teeth ; mouth	مَبَسِمٌ جَ مَبَامٌ
Bearer of good news ; evangelist	بَشِيرٌ جَ بَشَرَاءُ	To pronounce the words	* بِسْمِ اللَّهِ
Announcing of good news ; preaching of the gospel	بَشِيرٌ	* بَشَّ يَبِشُّ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشَاءً (ضِدَّ عَمَسَ)	To show an open, friendly face ; receive with friendliness ; put on a smile
Announcer of news ; preacher	مَبِيرٌ	To smile to one	بَشَّرَ لِ
Winds which announce rain	الْمَشِيرَاتُ	Cheerfulness of face, affability ; gentleness	بَشَاشَةٌ
* بَشَعٌ بَشِيعٌ بَشَعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَبَشِيعٌ		Friendly ; cheerful ; affable	بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشٌّ وَبَشُوشٌ
To have a bad or insipid taste (food) ; have a foul odour of the mouth ; be ugly, deformed		To peel ; pare ; eat the ground bare (locusts)	* بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا
To regard ugly	أَسْبَغَ	To re-joice at	بَشَّرَ يَبْشُرُ وَبَشْرٌ يَبْشُرُ بِ
Bad taste (food) ; ugliness ; deformity	بَشَاعَةٌ	To announce good news	بَشَّرَ
Having a bad taste, stale and insipid ; having a foul breath ; smelling badly ; ugly ; objectionable	بَشَعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ	To manage an affair in one's own person	بَشَّرَ
To suffer from indigestion ; loathe	* بَشِمٌ يَبْشِمُ بَشْمًا مِّنْ	To be glad, rejoice at something	أَبْشَرَ بِ
To clinch (a nail)	بَشَمَ	To rejoice at good news	أَسْبَغَرَ بِ
Indigestion ; oppression of the stomach ; loathing	بَشَمٌ	Epidermis ; cuticle	بَشْرَةٌ وَبَشْرٌ
To shine, glitter	* بَصَّ يَبْصُ بَصِيمًا	Man ; mankind ; humanity	بَشَرٌ
A live coal	بَصَّةٌ	Mankind ; men	الْبَشَرُ
Spy	بَصَاصٌ جَ بَصَاصُونَ وَبَصَاصَةٌ	Good news ; glad tidings	بُشْرَى
Eye	بَصَاصَةٌ	Human ; referring to mankind ; mortal	بَشَرِيٌّ
To wag the tail : open the eyes for the first time ; commence to see (pup)	* بَصَصَ يَبْصِصُ بَصِصَةً	Outer wall (of a city)	بَاشُورَةٌ

- To cut into pieces, cut off : split, cleave * بَضَعُ بِيضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَعٌ
- A small number بَضْعٌ وَبِضْعَةٌ
- A few days بَضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ
- Merchandise, stock in trade; goods بَضَاعَةٌ جَ بَضَائِعُ
- Knife; lancet مِضْعٌ جَ مَبَاضِعُ
- Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods مَسْبُوعٌ دَ مَسْبُوعٌ
- To cut open, lance a tumour * بَطَّ بَطًّا وَبَطَّ بَطًّا
- Duck بَطَّةٌ جَ بَطَّ
- To move slowly, linger * بَطَّوْا بِيَطُّوْا بَطًّا وَبِطَاءً وَابْتَاءً
- To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing بَطَّ عَلَى وَبِ
- To be slow, dally تَبَاطَأَ فِي
- To consider slow اِسْتَبَطَأَ
- Slowness بَطَاءٌ وَبِطَاءٌ وَبَطُولٌ
- Slow, tardy, dilatory بَطِيءٌ
- Acting slowly, tardily مُتَبَاطِئٌ
- To throw one upon his face * بَطَعَ بِبَطْعٍ بَطْحًا
- Wide bed of a water-course or torrent بَطِيحَةٌ جَ وَبَطَائِحُ
- Water-melon * بَطِيحٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- Musk-melon بَطِيحٌ أَصْفَرٌ
- * بَصْرٌ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصْرٌ يَبْصُرُ بَصْرًا وَبِصَارَةٌ
- To see, perceive; understand
- To consider, observe, examine نَبَّرَ
- To contemplate, reflect upon, look at تَبَصَّرَ فِي
- To observe with attention; try to see, understand. Appear اِسْتَبَصَّرَ
- To reflect upon something; have intelligence اِسْتَبَصَّرَ فِي
- Sight; discernment بَصْرٌ جَ أَبْصَارٌ
- Eye بَاصِرَةٌ جَ بَوَاصِرٌ
- Penetration; intelligence بَصَارَةٌ
- Intelligent, sharp-sighted, discerning بَصِيرٌ جَ بَصِيرَاهُ
- Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness بَصِيرَةٌ جَ بَصَائِرٌ
- Consideration; reflection تَبَصَّرَ
- That which leads to the knowledge of a thing تَبَصَّرَةٌ
- To spit * بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصْنًا
- Spittle, saliva بَصَاقٌ
- Onion; bulb * بَصَلٌ
- Squills بَصَلُ الْمَنْصَلِ وَبَصَلُ النَّارِ
- An onion, a bulb بَصَلَةٌ
- Thick. Coarse * بَصَمٌ - ذُو بَصَمٍ
- To be plump with delicate skin; have a delicate skin * بَصْنٌ بِيضٌ بَضَاضَةٌ وَبُضُوفَةٌ

- Letter, note, card ; ticket ; price-mark * **بَطَاقَةٌ جَ بَطَاقَاتُ**
- Carrier pigeons **حَمَامُ بَطَاقَةٍ**
- To be vain, false ; go for nothing ; be of no account ; be repealed, abolished * **بَطَلٌ يَبْطُلُ بَطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا**
- To be out of work, idle **بَطَلٌ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً**
- To be brave, be a hero **بَطَلٌ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً**
- To repeal, abolish ; render vain, useless **بَطَلَ وَأَبْطَلَ**
- To be brave ; occupy one's self with useless things **نَبَطَلَ**
- Vanity ; lie ; anything unfounded **بُطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ**
- Hero ; brave man **بَطَلٌ جَ أَبْطَالٌ**
- False, vain, useless ; foolish ; null ; (as subs.) falsehood, vanity **أَبْطَلٌ**
- Lazy, idle ; vain, useless **بَطَالٌ**
- Idleness ; holidays ; furlough ; day of rest **بَطَالَةٌ**
- Courage, bravery **بَطَالَةٌ**
- Abolition, abrogation, repeal **إِبْطَالٌ**
- Vanities ; lies **أَبْطَالٌ**
- One who abolishes, annuls ; who gives himself up to frivolous things **مُطْبِلٌ**
- Marine muscle * **بَطْلِينُوسٌ**
- Terebinth * **بَطْمٌ**
- To be hidden, secret ; be in the interior * **بَطْنٌ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا**
- To exult, be intoxicated with good fortune ; be overbearing or insolent * **بَطَرَ يَبْطُرُ بَطْرًا**
- To cause to be insolent ; render overbearing ; amaze, confound **أَبْطَرَ**
- Exultation, Wantonness **بَطْرٌ**
- Insolent ; overbearing ; wanton **بَطِرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**
- To practise the art of a veterinary surgeon or farrier ; shoe animals **يَبْطُرُ**
- Veterinary surgeon ; farrier **يَبْطَارِجٌ يَبْطَارَةٌ**
- Profession of a veterinary surgeon, or farrier **يَبْطَرَةٌ**
- Battery (of cannons) **بَطَارِيَةٌ**
- General of a Christian army ; leader of 10,000 * **بَطْرِيْقٌ جَ بَطَارِقَةٌ**
- Patriarch * **بَطْرِكٌ وَبَطْرِيْكٌ جَ بَطَارِكَةٌ**
- Patriarchate **بَطْرِيْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرِكِيَّةٌ**
- Large ship, warship **بَطْمَةٌ جَ بَطْسٌ**
- To seize, assault with violence * **بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشَابٌ**
- To seize mutually with violence ; come to close quarters **بَاطَشَ**
- Power ; violence ; courage ; prowess **بَطْشٌ**
- Assault, violent seizure **بَطْشَةٌ**
- Strong ; courageous, brave **بَاطِشٌ وَبَطَّاشٌ وَبَطِشٌ**

- Mission of a prophet مَبْعُوثٌ
 Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy مَبْعُوثٌ وَمَنْبِيعٌ
 Lower house of Parliament (مَجْلِسُ) أَلْبَعُوثَانُ
 To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage * بَعَثَ بَعْثَةً
 To cut open, rip * بَعَجَ بَعْجًا
 * بَعَدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا وَبَعْدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا عَنْ
 To remove to a distance; be far from, distant
 To perish بَعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; separate from بَعَدَ وَأَبْعَدَ
 To keep at a distance; stand aloof from بَاعَدَ مَبَاعَدَةً وَبِأَدَا
 To be far from each other; separate تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ
 To go or keep far from; quit اِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ
 To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable اِسْتَبْعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; go far away from اِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ
 Distance; inter-val. Death; perdition بَعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبَعْدَةٌ
 Then; afterwards; after that; later on بَعْدَ
 After, after that بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِئِذٍ
 Distant; far يَبْعُدُجُ بَعْدَاهُ
 To drop excrement (animals, cattle) * بَعَرَ يَبْعُرُ بَعْرًا
 Globular dung of animals; globular excrement (coll.) بَعْرَةٌ جَ بَعْرَاتٍ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ
 To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel) بَطَنَ وَابْطَنَ
 To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within اِسْتَبْطَنَ
 Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe بَطْنٌ جَ بَطُونٌ
 Big-bellied; gluttonous بَطْنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِطَانٌ
 Gluttony بَطْنَةٌ
 Internal, intimate; hidden; (as subs.) secret thoughts, or real character of a person بَاطِنٌ جَ بَوَاطِينُ
 Internally, secretly بَاطِنًا
 Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates بَطَانَةٌ جَ بَطَائِنُ
 Large bellied; gormand بَطِينٌ
 Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache مَبْطُونٌ
 To send * بَعَثَ يَبْعِثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى something to
 To awaken; raise the dead بَعَثَ
 To urge one, incite بَعَثَ عَلَى
 To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten اِنْبَعَثَ
 Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army بَعَثٌ
 One who sends; who causes; cause, motive بَاعِثٌ
 Cause, motive, reason; impulsion بَاعِثَةٌ جَ بَوَاعِثُ
 Prayers of Easter Monday بَاعُوثٌ

Strait	* بُوَاغَزَجُ بُوَاغِيرُ	Camel	بَعِيرٌ جِ بَعِيرَانٌ وَبَعِيرَةٌ وَبَاعِرٌ
	* بَعَضٌ وَبَعْضٌ وَبَعْضٌ وَبَعْضٌ	To disperse, scatter	* بَعَزَقَ بَعَزَقَةً
To be hateful, detested	بَغَاضَةٌ	To be dispersed, dissipated	تَبَعَزَقَ
To render hateful, odious	بَعَّضَ	Dissipater, squanderer	مَبْعَزِقٌ
To hate, detest	أَبْغَضَ	To dismember, divide into portions or lots	* بَعْضَ
Hatred; enmity	بُغْضٌ	Portion, part; some	بَعْضٌ
Violent hatred	بَغْضَةٌ وَبَغَاضَةٌ	Gnats, mosquitoes (<i>coll.</i>)	بُعُوضٌ
Hateful, detestable; hated, detested	بَغِيضٌ وَبُغِيضٌ وَبُغُوضٌ	A gnat or mosquito	بُعُوضَةٌ
One who hates, detests	بُغِيضٌ	Division, distinction	تَبْعِيضٌ
Mule	* بَعَلٌ جِ بَعَالٌ وَبَعَالٌ	To be a husband or wife; marry	* بَعَلٌ بَعَلًا وَبُعُولَةٌ
Mule (<i>Fem.</i>)	بَعْلَةٌ	To be perplexed confounded	بَعِلَ ب
Muleteer; owner of mules	بَعَالٌ	Husband, wife. Baal	بَعْلٌ مِ بَعْلَةٍ جِ بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ
To speak words of love in a soft voice	* بَعَمَ - بَاعَمَ	Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain	بَعْلٌ
To seek, wish for, desire	* بَعَى بَعِيًّا بَعِيًّا وَبَعَا وَبَعَا	Baalbek	بَعْلَبَكٌ
To be unjust; oppress	بَعَى عَلَى	To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise	* بَعَثَ بَعَثًا وَبَاعَثَ
It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be	بِئْبَغِي أَنْ	Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise	بَعَثَةٌ جِ بَعَثَاتٌ
It is desirable, convenient, proper for him	بِئْبَغِي لَهُ	Suddenly, unexpectedly	بَعَثَةً وَعَلَى بَعَثَةٍ
To desire, wish for; seek, ask	تَبَعَى وَابْتَعَى	Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds	* بَعَثَ - بَعَاثٌ
Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression	بَعِيٌّ	Dust coloured, black and white, speckled	أَبْعَثُ مِ بَعَاثًا
Adultery. (<i>Cor.</i>)	بَعَاثٌ	Bagdad	* بَعْدَادٌ وَبَعْدَادٌ
Wish, desire; demand	بَعَاثٌ وَابْتَعَاثٌ		

Caesaryia	الْبِقَاعُ	Anything wished for or sought	بَغِيَّةٌ وَبَغِيَّةٌ
To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout	* بَقَلَ بَيْنَهُ قَلًّا وَأَقْبَلَ	Female slave; adulteress	بَغِيَّةٌ بَغَايَا
Vegetables, herbs	بَقْلٌ جَ بَقُولٌ	One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor	بَاغٍ جَ بَغَاةٌ
Purslane	بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاهِ	Desired or sought after	مُبْتَغَى
Cauliflower; cabbage	بَقْلَةُ الْأَنْصَارِ	To talk much; talk against	* بَقِيَ بَقِيًّا وَبَقَا عَلَى
Endive; succory	الْبَقْلَةُ الْبَارَكَةُ	Bed-bug	بَقَّةٌ جَ بَقٌّ
A species of beans	بَاغِيَّةٌ	Great talker, chatterer, babbler	بِقَاةٌ
Green-grocer; vegetable merchant	بَقَّالٌ	[Parcel of clothes	* [بُقِيَّةٌ جَ بُقِيَّةٌ
A kind of Turkish sweetmeat or almond cake	(بَقْلَاوَا)	Parsley	* بَقْدَوَسٌ
Vegetable garden	مَبْقَلَةٌ	To open; widen	* بَفَّرَ بَفْرًا
To dye with red	* بَقَّمَ	Oxen and cows; bovine race	بَفْرَجٌ أَفَارٌ
Log-wood	بَقَمٌ	Wild ox; species of antelope	بَفْرٌ الْوَحْشِ
To endure, remain, survive; continue	* بَقِيَ بَقَاةً	Violent hunger	جُوعٌ الْبَفْرِ
He continued beating	بَقِيَ بَضْرِبٌ	Cow	بَفْرَةٌ جَ بَفْرَاتٌ
To cause to remain; preserve	بَقَّى	Bovine, referring to cattle	بَفْرِيٌّ
To reserve, preserve; preserve alive	أَبَقَى	Box-tree	* بَقْسٌ
To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future	بَقِيَ	To be spotted white and black; be spotted	* بَقِعَ بَقِعًا
To preserve, allow to live	بَقَّى وَابْتَقَى	Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained	(بَقِعَ)
Continuance, duration	بَقَاةٌ	Spots, stains	بَقَعٌ
Remainder, that which survives; rest	بَقِيَّةٌ جَ بَقَايَا	Place, plot of ground	بُقْعَةٌ جَ بُقَعٌ وَبُقَاعٌ
Remaining, surviving (for persons)	بَايَ جَ بَاقُونَ	Low ground with water	بُقْعَةٌ جَ بُقَاعٌ

Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel ; pulley	بَكْرَةٌ ج بَكَرٌ	Remainder. The Eternal	أَبَاقِي
Early	بَاكِرٌ	Vetch	بَاقِيَةٌ
Virginity	بَكَارَةٌ	More durable, lasting	أَبَقِيٌّ
First fruits	بَاكُورَةٌ	Preserved, left in reserve	مُسْتَفْتِيٌّ
Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc.	بِكُورِيَّةٌ	To scatter, break; * crowd. Be poor, rough	* بَكَ يَكُّ بَكَاءً
First spring rain; early fruit	مَبْرُورٌ وَبَكُورٌ	Same as مَكَّة (Cor.)	* بَكَّةٌ
Early	بَكْرٌ	To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten	* بَكَتْ
To mix [Button]	* بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بَكْرًا وَبَكَلٌ	To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided	بَكَتَ
Clasp, buckle	بَكْرَةٌ	Reprimand, scolding, up- braiding	بَكَيْتُ
* بَكِيمٌ يَبْكُمُ وَبَكْمٌ يَبْكُمُ بَكْمًا وَبَكَامَةٌ		Qualms or remorse of conscience	بَكَيْتُ أَضْمِيرٌ
To be dumb; be purposely silent	أَبَكَمٌ	To rise early; go forth early in the morning	* بَكَرَ يَبْكُرُ بَكُورًا
To cause to be silent	أَبَكَمٌ	To do anything, or come, early in the morning	بَكَرَ فِي
Dumbness	أَبَكَمٌ ج بَكْمٌ	To come early in the morning ; be early	بَكَرٌ
Dumb; mute	* بَكِيٌّ يَبْكِي بَكْمًا وَبَكِيٌّ	To visit early in the morning. Precede	بَاكِرٌ
To weep, shed tears, cry	بَكَى وَبَكَتْ	To be the first to do any thing ; eat the first fruit	أَبَاكَرَ
To weep over, lament	بَكَى وَبَكَتْ	To go and see one early in the morning	أَبَاكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى
To cause to weep or cry	بَكَى وَأَبَاكَرَ وَأَبَاكَرَ	First of anything, first-born ; virgin	بَكْرٌ ج أَبَاكَرٌ
To cause to weep over or lament	بَكَى عَلَى	Dawn or break of day ; to-morrow	بَكْرَةٌ
Weeping, lamentation	بَكَاةٌ وَبَكْيٌ	Early in the morning	بَكْرَةٌ وَبَاكِرًا وَبَاكَرًا
Weeping, weeper, lamentor, mourner	بَاكِعٌ ج بَكَاةٌ وَبَكِيٌّ		
Cause of weeping	مَبْكٌ وَبَكِيٌّ		
A place of tears	مَبْكٌ ج مَبَاكٌ		

- City, town; **بَلْدَةٌ** وَبَلَدٌ جِ بِلَادٌ وَبُلْدَانٌ
district, province, country, land
- Native; of or belonging to
the town **بِلْدِيٌّ**
- Stupidity; dulness; want
of intelligence or penetration **بِلَادَةٌ**
- Imbecile, stupid, feeble
minded, inert **بِلِيدٌ** وَ**بِلِيدٌ**
- To be crystallized *** تَبَلُّورٌ**
- Crystal **بَلُّورٌ** وَ**بَلُّورٌ**
- Of crystal, crystalline **بَلُّورِيٌّ**
- To be silent with grief;
despair; be perplexed, confounded
 *** أَبْلَسَ**
- Hair-cloth **بَلَّاسٌ** جِ **بَلَّاسٌ**
- Devil, Satan **إِبْلِيسُ** جِ **أَبَالِيسَةٌ**
- Balsam, balm *** بَلِّسَمٌ**
- Elder-tree *** بَلِّسَانٌ**
- To take property *** بَلَّصَ** بِلْصًا
or taxes illegally
- To long or strive for **تَبَلَّصَ** لَ
- Illegal and oppressive
taxation. Vexation **بَلَّصٌ** وَ**بَلِّصَةٌ**
- Oppressed by heavy,
illegal taxes; overburdened by
oppression **مَبَلَّوْسٌ**
- To pave, *** بَلَّطَ** يَبَلِّطُ **بَلِّطًا** وَ**بَلَّطًا**
- pave with flag-stones
- Axe, battle-axe; sapper's
executioner's axe (*Turk.*) **بَلِّطَةٌ**
- But; on the contrary; or
rather; no; nay; verily **بَلَّ ***
- To wet, moisten. **بَلَّ** يَبْلُ **بَلًّا** وَ**بَلَّةً** *
Grant
- To wet through **بَلَّلَ**
- To bear fruit. To recover
from sickness. To wander **أَبَلَ**
- To become wet,
moistened, wet through **تَبَلَّلَ** وَ**أَبَلَ**
- Wet, moistened **مَبْلُولٌ** وَ**مَبْلَلٌ**
- Man or woman
who serves bath-
ers at a Turkish
bath. Poterium spinosum **بَلَّانٌ** جِ **بَلَّانَاتٌ** | **بَلَّانٌ**
بَلَّانَةٌ
- To mix, confound; put
into disorder *** بَلَّلَ**
- To be confused, disquieted,
agitated **تَبَلَّلَ**
- Nightingale **بَلِّلٌ** جِ **بَلَّلَاتٌ**
- Confusion;
agitation; anxiety **بَلِّلَةٌ** وَ**بَلِّلَاتٌ** جِ **بَلَّلَاتٌ**
- Anxieties, griefs **بَلَّلَاتٌ**
- Intense anxiety **بَلِّالٌ**
- To shine (morning).
Be gay *** بَلَّجَ** وَ**تَبَلَّجَ**
- Cheerful (face) **أَبْلَجٌ** وَ**تَبَلَّجٌ**
- Dates (*coll.*) *** بَلَّجٌ**
- To reside in a
place, adopt it for dwelling in it *** بَلَّ** يَبْلُدُ **بَلُّوْدًا**
- To be stu-
pid, dull, weak-minded **بَلْدٌ** يَبْلُدُ وَ**بَلْدٌ** يَبْلُدُ **بِلَادَةً**
- To be, or pretend to be,
stupid or confused; reside in
a country; be acclimated, or
naturalized **تَبَلَّدَ**

Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon	بَلَّةٌ	Flag-stones; pavement	بَلَّاطٌ
One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age	بَالِغٌ	Royal Court	بَلَّاطُ الْمَلِكِ
Communication, message. Sufficient portion	بَلَاغٌ	A flag-stone, slab, flag	بَلَّاطَةٌ
Ultimatum	بَلَاغٌ آخِرٌ	Oak-tree; acorn	بَلُوطٌ
Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence	بَلَاغَةٌ	Sapper, executioner (<i>Turk.</i>)	بَلَطِي
Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ	Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones	تَبْلِيطُ جِ تَبْلِيطٌ
Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion	بُلُوغٌ	Paver	مِبْلِطٌ
Eloquent, clear; efficacious	بَلِغٌ	Paved, etc.	مِبَّاطٌ
Sum, amount; limit scope	مَبْلَغٌ جِ مَبَالِغٌ	To swallow	* بَلَعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَابْتَلَعَ
Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort	مَبَالِغَةٌ	To give to swallow, make to swallow	بَلَعَ وَابْلَعَ
Phlegm	* بَلغمٌ جِ بَلَاغِمٌ	Swallowing, absorption	بَلْعٌ وَابْتِلَاعٌ
Phlegmatic	بَلغِيٌّ	Sink, sewer, gutter, drain	بِأَوْعَةٍ وَبِلَاغَةٍ جِ بَرَالِغٌ وَبَلَالِغٌ
To be spotted (black and white)	* بَلِقٌ يَبْلِقُ وَبَلَقٌ يَبْلِقُ بَلْنًا وَابْتَلِقُ	Œsophagus, gullet	بَلْعَمٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ
Spotted (black and white)	أَبْلِقُومٌ بَلْفَاهُ جِ بَلِقٌ	Throat	مَبْلَعٌ
To be uncultivated and uninhabited	* بَلْعَعٌ	To reach, attain.	* بَلَغٌ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوغًا
Barren desert	بَلْعَعٌ جِ بَلَاغِعٌ	Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)	بَلَغٌ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً
A thorny plant. (<i>Poterium Spinosum</i> L.)	* بَلَانٌ	To be eloquent	بَلِغٌ
To be stupid, simple, incompetent	* بَلَهٌ يَبْلَهُ بَلْهًا وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain	بَلِغٌ
Stupidity, idiocy	بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;	بَالِغٌ فِي
		To lead, bring to; inform	أَبْلَغُ إِلَى

- Coffee-colour, of coffee **بني** Stupid ; simpleton, **أبله مبلهاه ج بله** idiot
- Tips of the fingers **بنان** * **بلا يلو لولا وبلاء س** To test, try, put to severe trial ; afflicted
- To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane : drug, stupify, [chloroform] **بنج *** To become old or worn out (a garment); decay **بلي بيلي بلي وبلاء**
- Henbane, Hyoseyamus **بنج** To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune ; be tried **بلي وبلي**
- Flag, banner ; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick ; craft. [Law or section of a law] **بندج بنود *** To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove **أبلي إبلاء**
- Port, harbour, emporium **بندر ج بنادق *** To be attentive to, be careful of. (Commonly with a negative) **بال مبالاة وبلاء س**
- Tomatoes **(بندورة) *** To put to the test, try **إبتلى**
- Flag, standard, banner **(بنديرة) *** Decay ; rottenness **بلي**
- Hazel-nut. Ball (musket). A weight nut. **بندق وبنوق ج بنادق *** Yes, certainly, without doubt **بلي**
- Musket, gun **بندقية** Trial. Grief ; calamity **بلاء**
- Bastard **بنديق ج بناديق *** Trial **بلوى وبلوة وبلية ج بلايا** visitation, affliction, calamity ; trouble ; sorrow
- Ring-finger ; finger next to the little finger **بنصر ج بناصر *** Used up, worn ; consumed ; rotten **بال وبلي**
- Violet (flower) **بنفسج *** Afflicted ; tried ; grieved **سنتلى وسنتلو**
- Violet (colour) **بنفسجي** Solicitude, care, anxiety **مبالاة**
- Gore of a dress or shirt ; shoot of a vine **بنيفة ج بنائيق *** Careful, attentive, zealous **مبال**
- Seat. Bank **بنك ج بنوكه وبنوك *** Wherewith ? how ? why ? **بم ***
- To construct, build, raise **بني بني بناء وبنيانا *** Because, inasmuch as, on account of **بما أن**
- To adopt one as a son **بنيق** See **ابن** **بن ***
- To construct, build a house ; be built **إبتنى** Coffee-berries ; coffee (coll.) **بن ***

To rejoice, cheer * بَعَّجَ بِبَعْجٍ بَهْجًا وَأَبْجَ

To be beautiful بَعَّجَ بِبَعْجٍ بَهَاجَةً

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at بَعَّجَ بِبَعْجٍ بِبَهَابٍ وَوَلَّ

To rejoice اِنْبَعَجَ

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour بَعَجَةٌ

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful بَعَّجَ

Cheering, causing joy مَبْعَجٌ

To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel بَهَّرَ بِبَهْرٍ مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا *

To be dazzled (by the sun) بَهَّرَ

To vie in glory with some one بَاهَرَ

To be out of breath, pant اِنْبَهَرَ

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory بَهْرٌ

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Bupthalmum بَهَارٌ

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable بَاهِرٌ

Artery. Vein in the arm اَبْهَرٌ

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart الْاَبْهَرَانِ

To lead astray * بَهَّرَجَ بِهَرَجٍ

To overburden (with work), overwhelm * يَهْطُ بِبَهْطٍ يَهْطًا

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair) بَاهِظٌ

White patch on the skin * بَهَقٌ

Building, edifice, construction بِنَاءٌ وَبِنَايَةٌ وَبِنَانٌ

Whence, in consequence of بِنَاءَهُ عَلَى

Architect, mason-builder بِنَاوَجٌ بِنَاوُونَ

Edifice. Form, structure of the body بِنْيَةٌ وَبِنْيَةٌ جِ بِنْيٍ وَبِنْيٍ

Sound, well constituted; of a good constitution صَمِيحٌ الْبِنْيَةُ

My little son! بِنْيٌ

Builder, founder بَانٍ جِ بَانِيَةٌ وَبَوَانٍ

Son, boy اِبْنٌ جِ بَنُونَ وَابْنَاءٌ

Traveller, wayfarer اَبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

Daughter; girl اِبْنَةٌ وَبِنْتُ جِ بَنَاتٌ

Wine بِنْتُ الْكُرْمِ

Thought, advice بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ

Filiation sonship بِنُوَةٌ

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial بِنُوِيٌّ

Adoption, act of adopting بِنْيَانٌ

Built, constructed. Indclinable مَبْنِيٌّ

* جَمْعٌ بِيَهْتٍ وَبِيَهْتٍ وَبِيَهْتٍ وَبِيَهْتٍ وَبِيَهْتٍ

To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded

To astonish, bewilder, overcome بِيَهْتٌ بِيَهْتًا

To calumniate, slander بِيَهْتٌ بِيَهْتًا وَبِيَهْتَانًا

Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander بِيَهْتَانٌ وَبِيَهْتِيَةٌ

- * **بِهَاءٍ يَهْوُ وَيَهِي وَيَهِي بِهِ بَهَاءٌ وَبِهَاءَةٌ**
 To be beautiful, shine with beauty
- To rival, or vie with, in beauty **بَاهَى**
- To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance **تَبَاهَى**
- Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour **بِهَاءٌ**
- House in front of other houses **بُيُوتٌ أَمَامَهُمْ وَهِيَ**
- Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant **بِهِيٌّ**
- To return, come back to *** بَاءٌ يَوْمَهُ يَوْمًا إِلَى**
- To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for **بَاءَ بِهِ**
- To bring or lead back **بَاءَ بِهِ إِلَى**
- To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell **بَوَّأَ**
- To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell **تَبَوَّأَ وَبِ**
- Equality, similarity; (also *adj.*) equal, like **بَوَّأَهُ**
- To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes *** بَوَّبَ**
- Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class **بَابُ جِ أَبْوَابٍ**
- The Sublime Porte **أَلْبَابُ الْعَالِي**
- Expedients of war **أَبْوَابُ الْحَرْبِ**
- Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition **بَابَةٌ جِ بَابَاتٍ**
- Door-keeper. Pylorus **بَوَّابٌ**
- To leave one to his own will; curse *** بَيْلٌ يَبْلُ بَيْلًا**
- To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him **أَتَهَمَلَ إِلَى**
- Curse, malediction **بَهْلَةٌ**
- Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew **بُهْلُولٌ جِ بَهَائِلٌ**
- Rope-dancer, acrobat **بَهْلَوَانٌ جِ بَهَائِرٌ**
- Supplication; invocation for help from above **إِتِهَالٌ**
- To be or make vague confused, doubtful *** بَهْمٌ - أَيْهَمٌ**
- To be doubtful, ambiguous **أَيْهَمٌ وَنَهْمٌ عَلَى**
- To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous **إِسْتَهَمَّ عَلَى**
- Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling **بَهِيمٌ جِ بَهِيمٌ**
- Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being) **بَهِيمَةٌ جِ بَهَائِمٌ**
- Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts **بَهِيمِيٌّ**
- Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes **بَهِيمِيَّةٌ**
- Destitute of speech **أَيْهَمٌ جِ بَهْمٌ**
- Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity **إِبْهَامٌ**
- Thumb; great toe **إِبْهَامٌ جِ أَيْهَامٌ وَأَيْهَامٌ**
- Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful **مُبْهَمٌ**

Destruction, ruin, perdition	بَوَارٌ	Large door, gate	بَوَابَةٌ
Hell	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ	Office of door-keeper	بَوَابَةٌ
Kind of fish. Blowpipe	* بُورِيٌّ	Crucible	* بُوْقَةٌ
Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes	بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَّاهُ وَبَارِيٌّ	Calamity	* بَاجٌ - بَاجَةٌ جَ بَوَاجٌ
Borax; natron	* بُورَقٌ	To be known, become public	* بَاجٌ يَبُوجُ بَوْحًا وَبُؤْحًا
Falcon, hawk	* بَازٌ (بَازٌ <i>correct form</i> بَازِرٌ جَ يَبْرَازُ)	To make known, publish, divulge	بَاجٌ سَبَّ
To kiss	* بَاسَ بِيُوسَ بُونَا	To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful	أَبَاجَ
Kissing	بُوسٌ	To consider lawful or right	إِسْتَبَاجَ
A kiss	بُوسَةٌ	One who promulgates a secret; traitor	بَوَاجٌ وَبُجٌّ
Emerods, piles	* بُوَسِيرٌ جَ بُوَاسِيرٌ	Openly, publicly	بَوَاحًا
[Post; post-office; mail	بُوسَطَةٌ]	Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license	إِبَاحَةٌ
Postman (<i>Turk.</i>)	بُوسَطِجِيٌّ	Permissible; lawful; optional	مُبَاجَلٌ
To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)	* بَاشَ بِيُوشَ بُوَشَا	To abate; fade	* بَاجَ بِيُوجُ بَوْحًا
(<i>instead of</i> أَبَاشَ) رَابِلٌ	بُوشٌ جَ أَوْبَاشٌ	To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable	* بَارَ بِيُورَ بُوْرًا وَتَوَارًا
Rabble, crowd of vagabonds	بُوشٌ	To leave uncultivated or fallow	بُورٌ
To precede, be the first, at the head	* بَاصَ بِيُوصَ بَوْصًا	To destroy, cause to perish	أَبَارَ
Colour. Complexion	بُوصٌ	Uncultivated or fallow land	بُورٌ
Silk	بُوصٌ	Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish	بُورٌ
Crucible	* بُوْقَةٌ	Uncultivated; erring; reprobate	بَارٌ
See above (<i>correct</i> بُوْقَةٌ)	بُوظَةٌ		
To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides	* بَاعَ بِيُوعَ بَوْعًا		

Interval ; distance ; difference * **بُونُ وَبُونَ**

Foal of a camel * **بُو**

* **بَاتَ بَيْتٌ وَبَيَاتُ بَيْتًا وَمَبَاتَانِي**

To pass, or enter upon the night in a place

To pass the night in a place or with anyone **بَاتَ سِرًا وَعِنْدَ**

To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying) **بَيْتٌ**

To cause to pass the night **أَبَاتَ**

To provide one's self with food for the night **إِسْنِبَاتٌ**

House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family **بَيْتٌ جُيُوتٌ وَأَيَاتٌ**

The Kaaba in Mecca **الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ**

Water-closet ; latrine ; privy **بَيْتُ الْهَاءِ**
وَبَيْتُ الْخَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ الْقَضَاءِ

Public treasury **بَيْتُ الْمَالِ**

Cobweb **بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ**

Jerusalem **بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ**

Passing the night ; a night old ; stale (bread) **بَائِتٌ**

A night-attack **بَيَاتٌ**

House, dwelling. night's lodging **بَيْتٌ**

* **بَادَ بَيْدٌ بَيْدًا أَوْ يَبَادَا وَيَهْدُودَةٌ**

To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish

Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank ; nobility ; honour **بَاعُ جِ أَبْيَاعٍ**

Generous, liberal. Able **طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ**

Miserly. Incompetent **قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ**

Metatarsal bone of the great toe **بُوعٌ**

To assault ; rob *** بَاتَى بِيُوقُ بُوَقًا**

To blow the trumpet **بُوقٌ**

Trumpet ; shell. Lie **بُوقٌ جِ أَبْوَاقٌ**

Calamity ; injustice **بَاءَةٌ جِ بَوَائِقٌ**

Large storehouse *** بَائِكَةٌ جِ بَوَائِكٌ**

To urinate. Melt ; flow *** بَالَ بَالٌ بِيُولٌ بَوْلًا وَبَوْلٌ**

Heart, mind ; thought. State ; condition **بَالٌ**

To occur to the mind **حَظَرَ بِبَالٍ**

Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale **بَالَةٌ**

Urine **بَوْلٌ**

Urinal **مِيْبُولَةٌ**

Steel ; (Pers.) [razor] *** بُولَادٌ (فُولَادٌ)**

Owl *** بَوْمٌ**

An owl **بَوْمَةٌ**

Bill ; order ; receipt **[بَوْلَصَةٌ جِ بَوَالِصٌ]**

Moringa. The Egyptian willow *** بَانَ وَبَانَةٌ**

Fruit of the foregoing **حَبُّ الْبَانِ**

White of the eye	بَيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ	To destroy, annihilate	أَبَادَ
White of an egg	بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ	Although, but; however, yet. Because	يَدَّ أَنْ
Daylight	بَيَاضُ النَّهَارِ	Desert; waterless desert	يَدَاهُ جِ يَدٍ وَيَدَاوَاتُ
Laying eggs; oviparous	بَاتِضٌ وَبُوضٌ جِ يُوِضُ	Foot-soldier (Pers.)	يَادِي جِ يَادَةٌ
Hen which lays many eggs	بَيَاضَةٌ وَبُوضٌ	Threshing-floor	* يَدَّرُ
White, clear, pure. <i>As subs.</i> sword; silver	أَيْضٌ مِ بَيْضَاهُ جِ يُوِضُ	Well (See بَارٌ)	* يَدَّرُ
Sudden death	الْمَوْتُ الْأَيْضُ	Standard, banner, flag (Pers.)	* يَدْرُقُ جِ يَارِقُ
Benefit; favour; generosity; glory	الْبَدُّ الْبَيْضَاءُ	[Beer, ale	*] بَيْرَةٌ
Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy	تَبْيِضٌ	Aconite	* مَيْشٌ
Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer	مَبْيِضٌ	Hole in the ground for a tree	* مَيْشٌ جِ أَيَّاشٌ
See under بَطَّرَ	* يَطَّرُ	To lay eggs	* بَاصٌ بَيْضٌ يَضَا
* بَاعَ سَبْعُ يَوْمًا وَتَبِعًا وَبَاعَ لَهُ وَمِنَهُ		To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise	يُضُّ
To sell. Buy		To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy)	تَبْيِضَ
To offer for sale	أَبَاعَ	To become white	أَبْيَضَ
To buy and sell with another; make a contract	بَابَعَ	Eggs. (<i>coll.</i>)	بَيْضٌ جِ يُوِضُ
To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty	بَابَعَ مَبَابَعَةً	An egg. Helmet. Testicle	بَيْضَةٌ جِ يَضَاتُ
He was acknowledged Caliph	بُويعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ	Egg of the cock, <i>i. e.</i> anything impossible to get	بَيْضَةُ الدَّيْكِ
To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other	تَبَابَعُوا	Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg	بَيْضِيٌّ
To buy from	إِنْبَاعَ مِنْ	Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk	بَيَاضٌ
Selling and buying	بَيْعٌ		

To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident

اِسْتَبَانَ

Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)

بَيْعَةٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ

Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord

بَيْنَ

Christian church; synagogue

بَيْعَةُ جَعِبٍ وَبَيْعَاتٌ

Between, among

بَيْنَ

Seller, selling

بَانِعٌ جَ بَاعَةٌ

Before him, in his presence or possession

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

Seller, peddler

بِئَاعٌ

Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent

بَيْنَ بَيْنَ

Purchase

اِشْتِباعٌ

Friendship; kinship

ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ

Sold; sale; place of sale

مَبِيعٌ

Whilst, while

بَيْنَمَا وَبَيْنَمَا

Boy (*Turk.*)

* بَيْكٌ وَبَيْكٌ

Separation; distance between two objects

بَيْنُونَةٌ

Pair of compasses

* بَيْكَارٌ (بَرْكَارٌ)

Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness

بَيَانٌ

Elder (tree and flower)

* بَيْسَانٌ

A branch of Rhetoric

عِلْمُ الْبَيَانِ

Hospital. Lunatic asylum (*Pers.*)

* بَيْمَارِسْتَانٌ

Distinct, evident, clear, manifest

بَائِنٌ وَبَيْنٌ جَ اِبْتِئَاهُ

To be or become separate, distinct, distant from

* بَانَ بَيْنًا وَيَتَوَدَّ وَيَتَوَدُّ عَنْ

Clear, evident

بَيْنٌ

To be clear, evident, distinct

بَانَ بَيَانًا وَبَيَانًا

Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness

بَيِّنَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٌ

To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly

بَيَّنَ

Clearer, more evident

اَبْيَنُ

To quit, abandon

بَايَنَ

Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation

تَبْيَانٌ

To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly

اَبَانَ اِبَانَةً

Difference; contrast; contradiction

تَبَايُنٌ

To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident

تَبَيَّنَ

State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor

تَبَايُنٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ

To abandon each other; be separated and different

تَبَايَنَ

Clear, manifest, evident

مُبَيَّنٌ

To be clear, manifest, evident

مُبَيَّنٌ

ت

- Loss, ruin; distress **تَبَّ وَتَبَّ**
- Evil be to him! may he perish! **تَبَّأْهُ**
- Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated **مُسْتَتَبٌ**
- To break, destroy *** تَبَّرَ يَتَبَّرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبْرًا**
- To be lost, perish **تَبَّرَ يَتَبَّرُ تَبْرًا**
- Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine **تَبْرٌ**
- Loss, destruction **تَبَارٌ**
- * تَبِعَ يَتَّبِعُ تَبْعًا وَتَبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَتَبِعَ**
- To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine
- To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after **أَتَّبَعَ**
- To follow, conform to **تَابَعَ تَابَعَةً وَتَبَاعًا عَلَى**
- To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue **تَتَبَعَ**
- To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other **تَتَابَعَ**
- The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta*.
- As a numeral sign = 400 **ت**
- It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2nd person *masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *præterite*; **تُ** denoting the 1st pers. *sing.* **تَ** the 2nd *masc.* **تِ** the 2nd *fem.* and **تْ** the 3rd *fem.*
- Particle of oath. By God. **تَاللَّهِ**
I swear by God
- Chest, Coffin. *** تَابُوتٌ جِ تَابُوتٌ**
Ark of the covenant (*Heb.*)
- * نَارَةٌ جِ نَارَاتٌ وَنِيرٌ وَنِيرٌ وَنِثَارٌ**
- Turn, time
- Once; sometimes; at times **نَارَةً**
- Now... then; at one time... at another **نَارَةٌ... وَنَارَةٌ**
- Twin *** نَوَامٌ مِ نَوَامَةٍ جِ نَوَامٌ وَنَوَامٌ**
- Twins; double; joined one to another **نَوَامٌ**
- To suffer loss; to be lost, perish *** تَبَّ يَتَبُّ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا**
- To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared **إِسْتَتَبَ إِسْتِتَابًا**

* نَحَرَ نَحْرًا وَنَجْرًا وَنَجْرَةً وَنَجَرَ وَنَجَرَ
To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

Commerce, traffic, trade نَحْرًا

Merchant, نَجْرًا نَجْرًا وَنَجْرًا
commercial man, trader

Commerce, traffic, مَجْرًا مَجْرًا
trade; merchandise

Commercial مَجْرِي

In front of, opposite, vis
à vis مَجْرَاهُ

Opposite, in front of you مَجْرَامَكَ

Under, below, beneath مَحْتًا

Inferior, placed below مَحْتَانِي

To present with; be-
stow costly presents upon * أَمْتًا بـ

Any beauti- فَمْتًا ج نَحْفًا وَنَحْفَانِي
ful, precious, rare object fit for
a present; masterpiece

To sour (dough); مَخَّ مَخًّا مَخُوحَةً
become ragged, worn out

Bench, seat; مَحْتًا ج مَحْتُونَ
bedstead; chest, wardrobe

Litter, sedan-chair,
palanquin (Pers.) مَحْتَرَانٍ

Capital of a kingdom مَحْتُ الْمَلِكِ

Board or plank مَحْتَةً

To confine, limit مَحْمًا مَحْمًا مَحْمًا

(instead of مَحْمًا fr. اِنْمَحْمًا وَاخ)

To suffer from indigestion

Follower, compan- نِعَ ج أَنْبَاعٌ
ion; disciple. Belonging to

نَائِبٌ ج نِعَ وَنِعَةٌ وَنَائِبٌ وَنَائِبٌ
Follower, successor, companion.
Servant, disciple. Intent on a
thing

Defender, helper; avenger نَيْعٌ
Successively, one after
another, in turn بِالنَّيْعِ

Successive, uninterrupted مَتَابِعٌ

Followed, obeyed مَتَّبِعٌ

Tobacco نَيْغٌ

To consume with نَبَلٌ نَبَلٌ نَبَلًا
love

To season (a dish) . نَبَلٌ وَنَابَلٌ

Seeds used نَابِلٌ وَنَابِلٌ ج نَوَابِلٌ
for seasoning; condiment

Act of seasoning نَبِيلٌ

Seasoned (dish) مَتَبِيلٌ

To feed نَبَنٌ نَبِنٌ نَبْنًا وَأَنْبَنَ
(animals) with straw

To store straw for future use نَبْنٌ

Straw نَبْنٌ

Seller of straw نَبَانٌ

Tartars (coll.) * نَدْرٌ وَنَدْرَانٌ

One after another نَدْرِي (وَر)

A Tartar نَدْرِي

Tobacco (Turk.) * نَدْنٌ

To talk, chatter ; move quickly ; shake * تَرْتَرُ

Shaking, quick motion. Talkativeness, loquacity تَرْتَرَةٌ

Inheritance (مِنْ وَرَثَ) * تَرَاثٌ

To translate from one language into another * تَرَجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى

Translation, interpretation ; biography تَرَجِمَةٌ

Version of the Septuagint التَّرْجِمَةُ السَّبْعِيْنَةُ

Interpreter, dragoman ; translator تَرْجِمَانٌ

Translator ; interpreter مُتَرْجِمٌ

Translated, interpreted مُتَرْجَمٌ

To be sad, grieved تَرَحَّحَ تَرَحَّاحٌ

To grieve (*tr.*) تَرَحَّحَ تَرَحَّاحٌ

Sorrow, grief, anxiety تَرَحُّجٌ

To arm one with a shield * تَرَسَّ تَرَسًا

To cover or defend one's self with a shield تَرَسَ وَتَرَسًا

Shield تَرَسٌ

Armed with a shield ; shield-maker تَرَسَانٌ

تَرَسَانٌ وَتَرَسَانٌ وَتَرَسَانٌ ج مَتَارِسُ

Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment ; barricade وَتَرَسَانٌ

Arsenal (*Ital.*) تَرَسَانَةٌ وَتَرَسَانَةٌ

To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into ; *sp.* evil. To be full (vase) * تَرَعَّ بَدْعُ تَرَعًا

Adjoin, border upon تَاخَمَ

To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach تَاخَمَ

Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine تَخَمٌ ج تَخْمٌ

Indigestion تَخْمَةٌ ج تَخْمَاتٌ وَتَخْمٌ

To be separated from, removed, cut off * تَرَبَّدَ تَرَبَّدًا وَتَرَبُّدًا

Root, origin, builder's line ; rule تَرَبُّدٌ

Plump, fat تَارٌ

Vengeance, hatred تَرَبَّةٌ (مِنْ وَرَثَ)

To be poor, miserable ; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth * تَرَبَّ تَرَبًّا وَتَرَبًّا وَتَرَبًّا

To cover with earth or dust ; become poor ; be rich تَرَبَّ

To become familiar with, or comrade to تَارَبَ

To become soiled with earth ; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace) تَرَبَّ

Of the same age, match ; companion, friend تَرَبَّ ج تَرَبَاتٌ

Earth, ground, dust تَرَبٌّ وَتَرَبَاتٌ ج تَرَبَاتٌ وَتَرَبَاتَانٌ

Earth of the grave ; cemetery, burying ground. Soil تَرَبَّةٌ ج تَرَبَاتٌ

The upper part of the chest تَرَبَّةٌ ج تَرَبَاتٌ

Poverty, misery, beggary مَرَبَّةٌ

Abandoned, omitted مَدْرُوكٌ
 Lupine; (Egyptian) bean نَزْمُسٌ *
 Citron (*Pers.*) نَزْمُجٌ *
 To trifle تَرَهَّ بَدْرَهُ تَرَهًا *
 Frivolity ; falsehood تَرَهَّةٌ جُ تَرَهَاتٌ وَتَرَارِيهٌ
 Theriac ; antidote for poisons تَرِيَاقٌ *
 Nine (*card. num.*) نِيسَعَةٌ مِ نِيسَعٍ *
 A ninth (part) نِيسَعٌ
 Ninth (*ord. num.*) تَاسِعٌ
 Ninety ; ninetieth { نِيسَعُونَ
 وَنِيسَعِينَ }
 October نَشْرِينَ الْأَوَّلُ *
 November نَشْرِينَ الْآخِرِ
 Come ! نَعَالٌ *
 To become tired, fatigued. To toil نَعَبٌ يَنْعَبُ نَعَابًا
 To give trouble; tire, vex, torment أَنْعَبَ
 Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil نَعَبٌ جُ أَنْعَابٌ
 Tired, fatigued نَعَبٌ وَنَعَابٌ
 Toilsome, fatiguing مَتَعِبٌ
 Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties مَتَعِبٌ وَمَتَعُوبٌ
 Toil; trouble; difficulty مَتَعِبٌ وَمَتَعِبَةٌ جُ مَتَاعِبٌ
 To shake. Stammer * تَفَعَّعَ

Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal ; channel. Meadow تَرَعَّعَ جُ تَرَعٌ
 To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort ; be luxuriant (plant) * تَرَفَّ يَتَرَفُّ تَرَفًا *
 To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth) ; render effeminate, luxurious تَرَفٌ وَآتَرَفٌ
 Luxury ; ease ; delicacy ; effeminacy تَرَفٌ وَتَرَفَةٌ
 Dainty ; a dainty dish تَرَفَةٌ
 Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton مَتَرَفٌ وَمَتَرَفٌ
 Collar-bone, clavicle تَرَفُوعَةٌ جُ تَرَفَائِي *
 To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect ; let, allow تَرَكَ يَتْرَكُ تَرْكًا *
 To leave to, bequeath تَرَكَ لِ
 To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise تَرَكَ مَتَرَكَهً وَتَرَكَهَا
 Act of abandoning, leaving تَرَكَ
 Turk تَرَكَ جُ أَتْرَاكٌ
 A Turk ; Turkish تَرَكَبِي
 Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance تَرَكَهٌ وَتَرَكَهٌ
 A woman left تَرَكَهٌ جُ تَرَائِكٌ
 unmarried ; a neglected meadow, or pasture
 Truce ; compromise تَرَكَهٌ وَتَرَائِكٌ

- To throw one down * تَلَّ بِئِلْ تَلًّا
- To lead a beast of burden أَتَلَّ
- Small hill; mound تَلَّجَ أَنْتَلَّجَ وَنَيْلًا وَتُلُودًا
- To reside * تَلَدَ بَيْتًا وَتَلَدَ تَلُودًا
- Inherited property تَالِدٌ وَتَالِدٌ
- To rise (day). Stretch the neck * تَلَعَ بَلَعًا تَلَمًا
- Hill تَلَمَّةٌ جَ تَلَمَاتٌ وَتَلَاعٌ
- Long-necked; tall تَلِيعٌ وَتَالِيعٌ
- To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out * تَلَفَ بَتَلَفٍ تَلَفًا
- To ruin; spoil, wear out أَتَلَفَ
- Ruin, perdition, destruction تَلَفٌ
- In a hopeless state (sick person) فِي حَالِ التَّلَفِ
- Spoiler, destroyer, waster مُتَلِفٌ
- Prodigal, squanderer مُتَلَفٌ
- Spoilt; dissipated مُتَلَفٌ وَمَتَلُوفٌ
- That (with fem. noun); yonder, that one تَلِكَ
- Furrow, rut * تَلَّمَ جَ أَنْتَلَّمَ
- To teach, have for a pupil or disciple * تَلَمَّدَ
- To be a pupil or disciple to one تَلَمَّدَ وَتَلَمَّدَلِ
- Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice تَلْمِيذٌ جَ تَلْمِيذٌ وَتَلْمِيذَةٌ
- To follow; succeed * تَلَّا يَتْلُو تَلًّا
- To perish. * تَعَسَّ وَتَعَسَّ يَتَعَسَّ تَعَسًّا
- Stumble and fall (horse)
- To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy تَعَسَّ وَتَعَسَّ
- Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin تَعَسُّمٌ وَتَعَسَاةٌ
- Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky تَعَسُّمٌ وَتَعَسِيٌّ
- Filth, impurity * تَعَسٌّ
- Apple * تِنَاجٌ
- An apple, apple-tree تِنَاجَةٌ
- To spit * تَنَلَّ يَتَنَلُّ تَنَلًّا
- Spittle, saliva تَنَلٌّ وَتَنَالٌ
- To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless * تَنَهَّ يَنْهَهُ تَنَهًّا وَتَنُومًا
- Insipid تَنَهٌ
- Small, insignificant تَنَاهٌ
- Insipidity تَنَاهَةٌ
- To arrange skillfully; improve; perfect * تَنَّنَ أَنْتَنَ
- Perfection (of a work) تَنَانَةٌ
- Solidity; perfection; skilful elaboration (of a work) إِنْتَانٌ
- Elaborated; perfected; skilfully made مَتَنٌ
- Pious, piety (See وَتَوَى) * تَقِيٌّ وَتَوَى
- String or band for binding the trousers * تَبَكَّةٌ (وَدِكَّةٌ) جَ تَبَكِّكٌ

To stammer, jabber	* تَمَمَّ	To read ; recite	تَلَا يَتْلُو تِلَاوَةً
Stammerer, jabberer	تَمَمَّ	To abandon ; reject	تَلَاَعَ
Ripe and dried dates	* تَمْرَجُ نَمْرُورٌ	To make one thing follow another	أَتَى
Tamarind (fruit)	تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ	To follow each other in uninterrupted succession	تَنَالَى
July	* تَمُوزٌ وَتَمُوزُ	Reading, recitation	تِلَاوَةٌ
Crocodile	* نَسَاجٌ تَمَاسِجٌ	Following, subsequent, next. Reader	تَالِمٌ تَالِيَةٌ
Similar, equal	* تَمِزُجٌ أَمَانَانٌ	Rear or hinder part	تَالِيَةٌ تَمَالِيَةٌ
Tunny-fish	تَمِزُجٌ وَتَمِزُجَةٌ	Therefore, consequently	بِالْيَالِي
Large serpent ; dragon (constellation)	تَمِينٌ ج تَمَائِينٌ	To be complete, whole, perfect, finished	* تَمَّ تَمًّا وَتَمَامًا
A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (Pers.)	* تَمِيكٌ	To complete, finish	تَمَّمَ وَتَمَمَّ
Idler, lazy (Turk.)	* تَمَلُّجٌ تَمَالُجٌ	To become complete ; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete	أَتَمَّ
Oven ; pit for baking	* تَمُورُجٌ تَمَائِيرٌ	To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing	اسْتَمَمَّ
Petticoat	تَمُورَةٌ وَتَمُورِيَةٌ	Completion ; ending, finishing	تَمِيمٌ
Vast desert	* تَمُوقَةٌ وَتَمُوقِيَةٌ ج تَمَائِفٌ	Completed, perfect thing ; completion, end. Full (moon)	تَمَامٌ
Tin	* تَمَكٌ	Completely, entirely, wholly	تَمَامًا وَبِالتَّمَامِ
To suspect of (See وَهَمَ)	* تَمَمَّ	Talisman, amulet	نَمِيَةٌ ج تَمَائِمٌ
Suspicion. Accusation	تَمَمَّةٌ	Perfect, complete, entire, whole	تَامٌ تَامَةٌ
* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى اللَّهِ		Supplement, complement	تَمِيمَةٌ
To return penitently to God ; to repent		Act of completing, finishing, perfecting	تَمِيمٌ وَتَمِيمَةٌ
To admit the penitent to his mercy ; forgive (God)	تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى	One who completes ; completing, supplementary	تَمِيمٌ وَتَمِيمٌ
To call or move one to repentance	إِسْتَابَ		
Repentance ; penitence	تَوْبَةٌ		

- He came in a direct course **جَادَنَوًا**
- To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God) * **نَاَجَ يَبِيعُ نَيْجَال**
- To ordain, doom **أَنَاَجَ ل**
- To swell, rage (billows, waves) * **نَارَ بَيِّرُ بَيْرَانَا**
- A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man) **نَيَّار**
- He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation * **نَيْسَجُ نُبُوس**
- Dogged, obstinate **نَيْسَس**
- This; that (*fem.*) * **نَيْك**
- To enslave by love; reduce to slavery * **نَامَ بَيْتِمَ نَوْمًا وَنَيْمَ**
- Desert, wilderness **نَيْهَاه**
- Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini) **النَيْهَاه**
- Figs; fig-trees * **نَيْن**
- A fig, a fig-tree **نَيْنَةٌ**
- To be proud, haughty * **نَاهَ بَيْهَ نَيْهَاه**
- To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment **نَاهَ نَيْهَاه وَنَيْهَانَا**
- To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud **نَيْهَ وَأَنَاهَ**
- Pride, haughtiness, error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered **نَيْهَ**
- Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded **نَاهَهُ وَنَيْهَاهُ وَنَيْهَانَهُ وَنَيْهَانَهُ**
- Repentant, penitent, contrite **نَائِبٌ**
- Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God) **نَوَابٌ**
- Mulberry, mulberry-tree * **نُوتٌ**
- Wild mulberry, black-berry **نُوتُ الطَّبِيقِ**
- Zinc **نُوتِيَاهُ**
- To put on a crown * **نَاَجَ يَبُوجُ نَوْجَا**
- To crown **نَوْجٌ**
- To be crowned **نَتَّوَجُ**
- Crown, diadem; mitre **نَاَجُحُ نَيْجَانٌ**
- Crowning **نَتَّوِجُ**
- Crowned **مُنَّوَجٌ**
- To run (water) * **نَارَ يَبُورُ نَوْرًا**
- To repeat time after time **أَنَارَ**
- Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible **نَوْرَاهُ وَنَوْرِيَّةُ**
- * **نَاتَقَ يَتَوَقُّ نَوْقًا وَنَوْقًا وَنَوْقَانَا إِلَى**
- To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing **نَوَقٌ وَنَوْقَانٌ**
- Passion, longing, desire **نَاتِقِي وَنَوَاقِي**
- Yearning, desiring, longing for * **نَوْمٌ** (*correctly نَوْمٌ*)
- Garlic
- To perish; lose one's way, wander; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious * **نَاهَ نَيْهَهُ نَوْمًا**
- To cause to wander; perplex, confound **نَوَّهَ وَأَنَاهَ**
- Sole, alone; single. 1,000 horses, or horsemen * **نَوْجُ أَنْوَاهُ**

ث

- To become binding upon and obligatory ; persevere in, keep firmly to **ثَبَّتَ عَلَى**
- To be certain, assured **ثَبَّتَ عِنْدَ**
- To make firm and strong ; confirm ; demonstrate, prove **ثَبَّتَ وَأَثَبَتْ**
- To be strengthened, fortified ; be confirmed **ثَبَّتَ**
- To persevere ; behave with patience and deliveration. To verify ; find true, valid **ثَبَّتَ وَالْمَثَبَاتِ فِي**
- Firmness ; durability ; perseverance. Proof, demonstration **ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَّتْ جَ اثْبَاتٌ**
- Firm, solid, constant, persevering ; certain, sure **ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيْتُ**
- Fixed star **ثَابِتَةٌ جَ ثَوَابِتٌ**
- Consolidation, confirmation **ثَنْبِيْتُ**
- Firm ; proved **ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيْتُ**
- Firm ; well established ; confirmed, attested **ثَابِتٌ**
- To confine, restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse ; Expel. Destroy ; perish **ثَبَّرَ يَثْبُرُ يَثْبُرًا وَثَبْرًا**
- Fourth letter of the alphabet, called *Tha*. As a numeral sign = 500
- * **ثَبِيْبٌ يَثَابُ ثَابًا وَثَبِيْبٌ ثَابًا وَثَابًا ثَابًا**
- To yawn **وَتَثَابَتْ ثَثَابًا**
- Yawning **ثَثَابٌ وَثَثَابَةٌ**
- To take (blood) revenge upon ; apply the law of retaliation *** ثَارَ بِنَارٍ ثَارًا وَبُورَةً بِ**
- To obtain (blood) revenge **أَثَارٌ وَأَثَارٌ مِنْ**
- To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge **إِسْتَنَارٌ**
- Blood-revenge ; vengeance, retaliation **ثَارٌ جَ أَثَارٌ وَأَثَارٌ**
- He took his revenge, revenged himself **أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ**
- Taking revenge or vengeance without pity ; vindictive **ثَائِرٌ**
- Wart *** ثُوْلُوْلٌ جَ ثَالِيْلٌ**
- To corrupt ; sow evil between persons *** ثَأَى بَيْنَ ثَأَى وَثَأَى**
- To stand firm, permanent ; be fixed, settled, established *** ثَبَّتَ بَثْبُتٌ ثَبَاتًا وَثَبْرًا**

- To moisten, wet * نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدَا * To be assiduous, per- نَابَرَ عَلَى
- To become wet نَدِي يَنْدِي نَدَا severe, apply one's self continu- ously
- Breast (mamma) نَدِي ج نُدِي وَأَنْدِي Loss; calamity ; perdition نُوبُرُ
- To abound * نَرِي يَنْدُرُ نَرَا وَنُرُورًا وَنَرَارَةً * Assiduity ; persever- انْصَابٌ وَمُتَابَرَةٌ
- in water (spring); have full ance ; application, diligence
- udders (camel, etc.)
- Abounding نَرَمُ نَرَمَةٌ ج نَرَارٌ وَنُرُورٌ Assiduous, persevering مُتَابِرٌ عَلَى
- in water (spring, cloud)
- To blame, reproach * نَرَبٌ وَنَرَبَةٌ عَلَى To hinder, retard * نَبَطَ عَنْ
- Omentum, نَرَبٌ ج نُرُوبٌ وَأَنْرَبٌ To fold * نَهَنَ يَنْهِنُ نِهْنًا وَنِهَانًا وَنَهْنًا
- caul over the border of a garment and sew it ; put something into a bag
- To scatter. Prattle * نَرَزَرٌ To collect * نَبَى يَنْبِي نَبِيًا
- Garrulity, talkativeness نَرَزَرَةٌ To enlarge, add to, perfect, improve نَبَى
- Garrulous, babbler نَرَزَارٌ A body of men ; نَبَعٌ ج نَبَاتٌ وَنَبُونَ
- Small pieces of * نَرَبِدٌ وَنَرَبِيدَةٌ * troop of horsemen
- bread moistened in broth
- To increase in نَرَا يَنْدُرُ نَرَاءً * To flow abun- نَجَجَ يَنْجَجُ نَجَجًا وَنَجُوجًا
- number (people)
- To become نَرِي يَنْدِي نَرَا وَنَرَاءً dantly (water, blood). Shed نَجَجًا
- wealthy or { Heavy rain ; one who pours out words abundantly ; eloquent
- rich in cattle وَأَنْرِي أَنْرَاءً Torrent نَجَجٌ
- or other pro- } To be * نَخْنٌ يَنْخَنُ نَخْنًا وَنَخْنَةً وَنَخْنَةٌ * thick, hard and firm; dense
- perty
- Plenty ; wealth, riches نَرَاءٌ وَنَرَوَةٌ Inflict severe slaughter أَنْخَنَ وَفِي
- The Pleiades. Cluster of نَرِيًا on an enemy, vanquish
- lamps, chandelier
- To be moist * نَرِي يَنْدِي نَرِيًا وَأَنْرِي * To be weakened by wounds ; أَنْخَنَ
- and softened (ground after a and be roughly handled
- drought)
- To moisten ; sprinkle نَرِي Thickness ; hardness نَخْنٌ وَنَخْنَةٌ
- Thick, firm ; rough نَخْنٌ ج نَخْنَانٌ in character, coarse

To be pierced, perforated	تَنَّبَ وَانْتَبَّ	Moisture; moist earth; earth	تَرَى جَ اَنْزَا
Hole, perforation, bore	تَنْبَم م نَبَّه ج نُبُوبٌ وَاَنْتَابٌ وَنَبَبٌ	Moist 'ground	تَرِيَا
Piercing, boring through; sharp of intellect, penetrating.	تَانِبٌ	To make flow	* نَبَبٌ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا
Bright star or planet; Saturn	تَانِبٌ	Torrent	نَبَبٌ ج نُبَابٌ
Matches, kindlings	تَانِبٌ	Large serpent	نُبَابٌ ج نَعَائِينُ
Gimlet, drill; sharp of intellect, sagacious	مَنْبَبٌ ج مَنَابِبٌ	Fox	* نَعَابٌ ج نَعَائِبٌ
Pierced, perforated	مَنْبَبٌ وَمَنْبُوبٌ	Alopecia, falling off of the hair	دَاهُ الْعَالِبِ
* تَفَّ تَفَّتْ بِتَفَّتْ وَتَفَّتْ بِتَفَّتْ تَفَّتًا وَتَفَّتًا		To make a breach; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent	* تَفَّرَ يَفْرُرُ تَفْرًا
To have a sharp, penetrating intellect; become skilled in a thing; perceive quickly	وَتَفَّافَةٌ	Frontier; a town on a frontier. Mouth; front teeth. Breach in a wall	تَفْرَجٌ نُفُورٌ
To meet, reach; conquer	تَفَّتْ تَفَّتًا	Opening; cleft, pass; breach. A plain, level road	تَفْرُجَةٌ نُفُورٌ
To straighten, make straight again; correct, educate, refine	تَفَّتُّ	Confines, frontier toward an enemy	مَتَفَّرَجٌ مَتَاغِرٌ
To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity	تَأَفَّفَ	To bleat (female sheep)	* تَفَّتْ تَفْتُو تَفَاتًا
To dispute, contend. quarrel with one another	تَأَفَّفَ	Female sheep, ewe	تَاغِيَةٌ
Sharp, penetrating, active, skilful	تَفَّتٌ وَتَفَّتٌ وَتَفَّتٌ	To settle, have a sediment (liquid)	* تَفَّلٌ وَانْقَلٌ
Sagacity, intelligence, wit	تَفَاتَةٌ	Sediment, dregs	تَفَّلٌ
Well made; refined; educated	مُتَفَّفٌ	Drive or thrust back	تَفَّنَ يَتَفَّنُ تَفَّنًا
To be heavy	* تَفَّلٌ يَتَفَّلُ تَفَّلًا وَتَفَّلًا	To become callous; blister	تَفَّنَ يَتَفَّنُ تَفَّنًا
To increase (disease)	تَفَّلٌ يَتَفَّلُ تَفَّلًا	The callous part of a camel's leg	تَفْنَةٌ
To make heavy; burden; double a letter with the sign (ء)	تَفَّلٌ	To pierce, penetrate; have a penetrating judgment	* تَفَّتَبَ يَتَفَّتَبُ تَفَّتَبًا

To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy	* نَلَّ يُنَلُّ نَلًّا	To burden, molest, annoy	نَلَّ عَلَى
Flock (of sheep)	نَلَّةٌ	To make one carry a heavy burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child)	أَنْفَلَ
Company (of men)	نَلَّةٌ	To become heavy, indolent, sluggish; (with عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon	نَشَأَلَ وَانْقَالَ
Destruction. Much (money)	نَلَّةٌ	To deem heavy, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep	إِسْتَنْفَلَ
Destruction, ruin, death	نَلَّلَ	Weight; gravity	نَتَلَّ
To blame, censure; repel, drive away	* نَلَبَّ بِنَلَبٍ نَلْبًا	Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead	نَيْلٌ جَ أَنْفَالٌ
Censure, reproach	نَلَبٌّ	Luggage; retinue	نَتَلَّ جَ أَنْتَالٌ
Censurer, fault-finder	نَالِبٌ	Men and demons (genii)	الْفَتْلَانِ
Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame	نَلْبَةٌ جَ مَنَابِلٌ	Heaviness in the body; languor, emui, drowsiness	نَتَلَةٌ
Blamed, censured	مَنْلُوبٌ	Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; grave, serious, important	تَيْبِلٌ جَ تَيْبَالٌ وَتَيْبَالٌ
To take the third part; come as the third	* نَلَّتْ بِنَلَّتْ نَلًّا	Overburdened	مَنْفَلٌ
To make three, or the third part. Triple	نَلَّتْ	Weight; weight of 1½ dirhems or drachms	مَنْفَالٌ جَ مَنَابِلٌ
To become three	أَنْفَلَتْ	To lose one's child by death	* تَمَكَّلَ بِمَكَلٍ مَكَلًا وَبَمَكَلًا
Third part, third	نَلَّتٌ وَنَلَّتٌ	To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft	أَنْكَلَ
Large Arabic hand-writing	نُلْفِيٌّ	Bereavement; death	بُكْلٌ وَبُكْلٌ
Third	ثَالِثٌ	Bereft of children (a mother)	ثَالِكٌ وَبُكْلِيٌّ
Thirdly	ثَالِثًا		
Thrice, three times	ثَلَاثًا		
Tuesday	الثَّلَاثَاءُ وَالْثَلَاثَاءُ		
By threes, three and three	ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلَاثٌ		
Three	ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلَاثَةٌ مَثَلَاثٌ وَثَلَاثٌ		

To bear fruit * ثَمَرَ ثَمَرًا وَثَمَرًا
 To get rich, heap up riches ثَمَرَ
 Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches ثَمَرَجَ أَثْمَارًا وَثَمَارًا
 A fruit. Knot ثَمَرَةٌ ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ
 at the end of a whip
 Productive, bearing fruit ثَمِيرٌ
 To become intoxicated. Abide * ثَمِيلٌ يَثْمِيلُ ثَمَالًا
 Drunkenness, intoxication ثَمَلٌ
 Drunk, intoxicated; (with إِلَى) ثَمِيلٌ
 in love with (a place or thing)
 Dregs. remains ثَمَالَةٌ
 To take the eighth * ثَمَنَ ثَمْنٍ ثَمَانًا
 part of a man's property
 To be the eighth ثَمَنَ ثَمْنٍ
 To value, estimate. To ثَمَنَ
 make eightfold; make octan-
 gular
 To become or consist of ثَمَنَ
 eight. Pay the value of
 Price, ثَمَنَ جِ أَثْمَانٍ وَأَثْمَانٍ وَأَثْمَانَةٍ
 value of a thing
 Eighth part ثَمَنَ جِ أَثْمَانٍ
 Eighth ثَمَانٍ
 By eights ثَمَانٍ
 Eight ثَمَانِيَةً مِ ثَمَانٍ
 Eighty ثَمَانُونَ
 Costly, precious, ثَمِينٌ وَثَمِينٌ
 valuable

A word having three ثَلَاثِي
 radical letters; trilateral
 Thirty ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَاثُونَ
 Trinity ثَلَاثُوتٌ وَثَلَاثِيَّةٌ
 Composed of three parts; ثَمَلْتُ
 trilateral, triangular; triangle;
 with three dots (letter)
 Frigonometry أَلْمَثَلَاتُ
 To snow * ثَلَجٌ يَنْجَلُ ثَلْجًا وَثَلْجًا
 Icy cold; cold ثَلْجٌ
 Snow ثَلْجٌ جِ ثَلْجٌ
 Seller of snow or ice ثَلْجَانٌ
 To blunt or break * ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمًا
 the edge of a sword, vessel, &c.
 To make a breach
 To be blunt- ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمًا وَإِثْلَامًا
 ed, or broken at the edge or
 point
 Furrow; breach ثَلْمٌ
 Yonder, there * ثَمَّ
 Then, thereupon; fur- ثَمَّ وَثَمَّتْ
 ther, moreover
 To mix, confuse * ثَمَجَ يَثْمِجُ ثَمَجًا
 To dig out, ثَمَدٌ يَثْمِدُ ثَمْدًا *
 excavate (for water). Grow fat
 Small quantity of ثَمْدٌ وَثَمَادٌ
 water. Small cavity for water
 Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs) ثَمُودٌ
 Antimony إِثْمِيدٌ

Second	ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَةً	Valuation, estimation	ثَمِينٌ
Secondly ; in the second place	ثَانِيًا م ثَانِيَةً	Estimator, appraiser	ثَمِينٌ
Second, 60th part of a minute	ثَانِيَةٌ ج ثَوَانٍ	Octagon. Estimated, valued	ثَمِينٌ
Bilateral (word)	ثَانِيَتِي	Breast (mammary) of a man	* الثَدْوَةُ
Middle ; interval ; fold	أَثْنَاءَ	(Man) having prominent breasts	مَثْدٌ
Meanwhile	فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ	To fold, double a thing. To be the second	* تَتَى بَيْنِي بَيْنَا
Repetition ; praise. Putting a word in the dual	تَثْنِيَةٌ	To prevent, turn back, dissuade	تَتَى عَنْ
Deuteronomy	التَّثْنِيَةُ	To make two ; put a word into the dual ; point a letter with two dots ; do a second time	تَتَى
Two	إِثْنَانٍ م إِثْنَانٍ وَإِثْنَانِ	To praise a person	تَتَى وَتَتَى عَلَيَّ
Monday	يَوْمُ الْإِثْنَيْنِ وَالْإِثْنَانِ	To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side	تَثْنَى
Exception ; exclusion	إِسْتِثْنَاءً	To be bent, folded ; doubled up	إِثْنَى
Exceptional	إِسْتِثْنَائِي	To turn aside, desist from ; give up	إِثْنَى عَنْ
(See ثَاءَ)	مَثْنَى	To make an exception ; exclude from a general rule	إِسْتِثْنَى مِنْ
Second chord of the lute	مَثْنَى ج مَثَانٍ	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal	ثَبِيحُ أَثْنَاءَ
The Coran or certain parts of it	أَلْمَثَانِي	Repetition of a thing, twice	تَتَى
Doubled, folded into two	مَثْنَى	Praise, eulogy, and rarely its opposite, blame	ثَاءَ ج أَثْنِيَةٌ
Put in the dual (noun)	مَثْنَى	By twos, two and two	ثَاءَ وَمَثْنَى
Pointed with two dots (letter)	مَثْنَى م مَثْنَاءٌ	A road in, or upon, a mountain	ثَابٌ ج ثَابَا
The dual	أَلْمَثْنَى	Front teeth	رَمَّةٌ
Excepted, excluded	مَسْتَثْنَى	Ply, fold	ثَبَّةٌ
To return	* ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وَتَوَّابًا إِلَى		
To reward, recompense.			
To call to prayer	تَوَّابٌ		

Bull, Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)	نُورَجْ أَنْوَارٌ وَثِيرَانٌ	To reward, recompense	أَنْتَابٌ إِثَابَةٌ
Multitude ; excitement. Mutiny ; revolt	نُورَةٌ	To demand a reward ; recover one's property	إِسْتَنْتَابٌ
Angry. Anger, passion	نَابِرٌ	Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds	تَوْبُجٌ نِيَابٌ وَأَنْوَابٌ وَأَنْوَبٌ
Tumult	نَاوِرَةٌ ج نَوَائِرٌ	Pure in heart and life ; good	طَاهِرُ الْقِيَابِ
To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out	* نَالٌ بِشَوْلٍ نَوْلًا	Corrupt in heart and life ; vicious	دَنَسُ الْقِيَابِ
Crowd ; swarm of bees	نَوْلٌ	Reward, recompense (espe- cially for good deeds)	نَوَابٌ
Mad, possessed, stupid	أَنْوَلٌ	Dealer in clothes	نَوَابٌ
Garlic	* نُومٌ	Retribution. Call to prayer	إِثَابَةٌ وَتَقْوِيْبٌ
To halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place). To die	* تَوَى بِشَوِيٍّ نَوَاءً وَنَوِيًّا	Place of assembling, of meeting ; place where one returns habitually ; house, tent	مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ
To be buried	نُوِيَ	Recompense, reward	مَثُوبَةٌ وَمَثُوبَةٌ
To live, dwell in a place	أَنْوَى بـ	* نَارٌ يَنْوُرُ نَوْرًا وَنُورًا وَنَوْرَانًا	To be stirred, aroused ; rise up ; rise and spread (dust, locusts) ; break out, appear
Guest ; inhabitant ; guest- chamber, or tent for a guest	نُوِيَ	To rush against, attack	نَارٌ بِـ أَوْ إِلَى
Dwelling, house, abode	سَنُوَى ج مَنَازِلٌ	To attack, assault	نَاوَرَ مَنَازِرَةً وَنَوَارًا
A woman sepa- rated from her husband by death or divorce	* نَيْبٌ ج نَيْبَاتٌ	To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)	نَوَّرَ وَأَنْوَارَ
Low, tangled grass ; dog's grass	نَيْلٌ وَنَيْلٌ		



ج

- To constrain, force, compel أَجْبَرُ عَلَى
- To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health تَجَبَّرُ وَاجْتَبَرُ
- To be haughty or overbearing تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى
- Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness] جَبْرٌ
- Algebra الْجَبْرُ
- Art of setting broken or dislocated bones جِبَارَةٌ
- Bandage; splint حَبْرَةٌ جِجَارٌ
- Greatness; power of God جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبْرُوتٌ
- One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels جَابِرٌ
- Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion جَابِرٌ جَبَارَةٌ وَجَبَارُونَ
- One who sets broken bones جَابِرٌ
- Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled مَجْبُورٌ
- The Angel Gabriel جَبْرِيلُ وَجَبْرَائِيلُ
- Gypsum جِصٌّ وَجِصْبِينٌ
- To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand جَبَلٌ يَجْبَلُ جَبَلًا
- The fifth letter of the alphabet ج called *Djim*. as a numeral sign = 3
- To bellow, low, roar * جَارَ يَجَارُ جَارًا وَجَوَارًا
- To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication جَارَ إِلَى
- To be agitated, deeply moved * جَاشَ يَجَاشُ جَاشًا
- Agitation, deep emotion جَاشٌ
- Hyena * جَالٌ وَجِبَالَةٌ
- To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. Castrate * جَبَّ يَجِبُّ جَبًّا
- Deep well, cistern; abyss جُبٌّ جِجَابٌ وَاجْتَابٌ
- A long coat جَبَّةٌ جِجِبَةٌ
- Name of a certain idol * حَيْتٌ
- To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor * جَبَرُ يَجْبُرُ جَبْرًا وَجُورًا وَجِبَارَةً
- To force, compel جَبَرَ عَلَى
- To please, pacify, satisfy جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
- To be healed, restored (broken bone) جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جُورًا وَجَبْرًا
- To set a broken bone جَبَرَ

Reservoir ;
watering-trough

جَا وَجَيَّ وَجَايَةً

Water collected in a trough

جَا

Tribute, impost,
tax

جَايَةً جَ جَايَاتٍ

Gathering, gather-
ing of taxes ; collection

جَايَةً وَجَمْعُهَا

Tax-gatherer, collector of
revenue

جَابٍ

Large pool or water-
ing trough

جَايَةً جَ جَوَابٍ

To cut
off, cut down : uproot

* حَتَّ حَتًّا وَاجْتَتَّ

Corpse ; body

جَنَّةٌ جَ جَنَاتٍ

To be thick, dense

* جَثَلَ جَثَلًا وَجَثَلُ جَثَلٌ وَجَثُولَةٌ

Thicket, thick mass

جَثَلٌ

To remain in
place ; fall and remain prone on
the ground

* جَثَمَ جَثْمًا وَجَثَمًا

Body. Coporeal form

جُثْمَانٌ

To sit with the
knees upon the ground, to kneel

* جَا بِمَنْزِلَتِهِ جُثْمًا

To make one kneel

أَجَّيْتُ

Act of kneeling down

جُثْمٌ

Kneeling

جَاثَ جَ جُثْيًا

Chief, lord ;
noble, generous man

* جَمَّاحٌ جَ جَمَّاحِيْنَ

To deny ;
disbelieve ; refuse one's right

جَمَّدَ جَمْدًا وَجَمْدًا

Denying. An apostate

جَمَدٍ

Creation, formation. Knead-
ing

جَلَّ

Mountain

جَلَّ جَ أَجَالًا وَجِبَالًا

Natural form

جَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ

or disposition ; temper, consti-
tution

People, multitude

جَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ

Mountainous ; mountaineer

جَلِّيٌّ

Natural, constitutional

جَلِّيٌّ

Kneaded ; formed ; mixed

جَمْبُولٌ

To be timid,
cowardly

* جَبَّنَ جَبْنًا وَجَبَانَةً

To render cowardly ; accuse
one of cowardice. . [Cause the
milk to curdle]

جَبَّنَ

To become curdled, coagu-
lated into cheese (milk)

جَبَّنَ

Cowardice

جَبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ

Cheese

جَبْنٌ وَجَبْنٌ

Brow, fore-
head

جَبِينٌ جَ أَجْبِينٌ وَأَجْبِينَةٌ

Coward

جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ جَ جَبَانَةٌ

Cheese-monger

جَبَانٌ

Burying-ground

جَبَانَةٌ

Brow, fore-
head

* جَبَّهَتْ جَ جَبَاهَتُ وَجَبَاهٌ

To gather taxes, imposts. To
collect water in a reservoir ;
bring together. Eat up every
thing (locusts)

* جَمَّ يَجْمُو وَيَجْمِي جَمْعًا وَجَمَّاءَ وَجَمَّاءَ

To gather taxes, imposts. To
collect water in a reservoir ;
bring together. Eat up every
thing (locusts)

Select, choose. Draw, attract

جَمَّ

To be great	* جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا	Unbelief; denial	جَمُودٌ
To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal	جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا فِي	To creep into its hole (animal)	* جَمْرٌ يَجْمُرُ جَمْرًا
To cut off	جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا	To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun)	جَمْرٌ وَهِيَ الْجَمْرُ
To be new;	جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا	Den,	جَمْرٌ جَمْرٌ أَمْجَارٌ وَجَمْرَةٌ وَآمَجْرَةٌ
To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate	جَدَّدَ	burrow (of an animal or reptile)	جَمْرٌ
To determine, render exact	أَجَدَّ	Sterile year	جَمْرَةٌ
To be renewed, restored	تَجَدَّدَ	Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand]	* جَمَشٌ جَمَشٌ جَمَاشٌ
To become new	اِسْتَجَدَّدَ	To have a large or protruding eye	* جَمَطٌ يَجْمَطُ جَمُوطًا
Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter	جَدٌّ	To look sharply at	جَمَطَ إِلَى
Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously	جَدًّا	To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away	* جَمَفَ يَجْمِفُ جَمْفًا
Grandfather; (male) ancestor. Majesty	جَدِّجٌ جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ	To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to	أَجْمَفَ بـ
Grandmother	جَدَّةٌ جَدَّاتٌ	Torrent, inundation.	جُمَافٌ
Streak, mark, way	جَدَّةٌ جَدَدٌ	Death. Diarrhoea	جُمَافٌ
New, fresh; recent, modern	جَدِيدٌ جَدْدٌ	Damage, injury; oppression	إِجْمَافٌ
Renewal, renovation; act of restoring	تَجَدِيدٌ	To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove	* جَمَلٌ
* جَدَّبَ يَجْدِبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدَّبَ يَجْدِبُ		To assemble in large numbers, congregate	تَجَمَّلَ
To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land)	جُدُوبَةٌ	Great army;	جَمَلٌ جَمَالٌ
Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault	جَدْبٌ	great, powerful; man of high rank	جَمَلٌ
Sterile	جَدْبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ	To kindle and stir up the fire	* جَمَمَ يَجْمِمُ جَمْمًا
Sterile, bare (land)	أَجْدَبٌ مَجْدَبَاهُ	To burn with avarice	جَمَمَ
		Large fire; fire of hell; hell	جَمَمَ

To row	* جَدَّفَ	Imbecile, idiot	مَجْدُوبٌ
To blaspheme	جَدَّفَ عَلَى	Tomb, grave	* جَدَثٌ جِ أَجْدَاثُ
Blasphemy	تَجْدِيفٌ جِ تَجْدِيفُ	To pound pulverize, mix (flour)	* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا
Blasphemer	مَجْدِفٌ	To be generous with other peoples' property	جَدَّحَ بِسَوْيِقِ غَيْرِهِ
Oar, paddle	مَجْدِافٌ جِ مَجْدِيفُ	* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجُدْرٍ وَجُدْرٍ	
To twist tight ; make firm	* جَدَلَّ يَجْدُلُّ جَدَلًا	To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules	وَجَدَّرَ
To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair	جَدَلَّ	To be fit, worthy	جَدُرٌ جَدَارَةٌ
To quarrel, dispute	جَادَلَ	To make high, strong walls, enclosures	جَدَّرَ وَاجْدَرَّ
To be thrown down ; be twisted, plaited	تَجْدَلُّ وَاجْدَلَّ	جَدَّرَ جِ جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ جِ جُدْرٌ	
To quarrel, dispute one with another	تَجَادَلَّ	Wall, enclosure ; dam	جَدْرِيٌّ
Vehemence or ability in disputation	جَدَلٌّ	Small-pox	جَدْرِيٌّ
Quarrel, dispute	جِدَالٌ وَجُمَادَةٌ	Fit, worthy of, proper ; becoming	جَدِيرٌ بِأَوْلِيٍّ جِ جَدْرَاهُ
Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list	جَدْوَلٌ جِ جَدَاوِلُ	More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming	أَجْدَرُ
Anything plaited or twisted ; cord ; plait, braid	جَدِيلٌ جِ جُدْلٌ	Having the small-pox ; marked by it, pock-marked	مَجْدُورٌ وَجُدْرٌ
Quarrelsome ; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation ; disputant	جَدَلِيٌّ	Thick lentil soup mixed with rice	مَجْدَرَةٌ
Plaited, twisted	مَجْدُولٌ	To cut off the ears, the nose, &c. ; maim, mutilate	* جَدَعُ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا
To cut off	* جَدَمٌ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا	To quarrel with, revile one another	تَجَادَعُ
To make a present to (someone). Grant	* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى	Mutilation	جَدْعٌ
To be useful, profitable to	أَجْدَى	Maimed or mutilated	أَجْدَعٌ

Root, origin. Root
of a number

جَذَرَ جُذُورٌ

It was no prof-
it at all to him

مَا أَجْدَى (فِعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا

To shut up

* جَدَعَ جَدْعًا

cattle without food

Profit, advantage;
gift, present. Abundant rain

جَدَى وَجَدَاءٌ

Young;

جَدَعُ جُذَاعٌ وَجُدَعَانٌ

lad, youth; novice

Gift, present. Profit

جَدَوَى

Time, fortune. Lion

الْأَزْلَمُ الْجَذَعُ

Kid,
he-goat; capricorn (sign of the
zodiac). The pole-star

جَدِيَّ جُأَجِدٌ وَجِدَاءٌ وَجِدْبَانٌ

Trunk or stump,

جِذْعُ جُذُوعٌ

sp. of a palm-tree

To cut off at the
root; pluck, extirpate

* جَذَّ يَجْذُجُ جَذًا

To fly fast;

* جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا

make short and quick steps;
hasten. Impel, row (a boat)

Pieces, morsels; fragments

جُذَاذٌ

Oar

يُجَذِفُ جُجَذِيفٌ

To draw; drag, attract. [capti-
vate, win]

* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ

To rejoice

* جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جَذَلًا

To pull alternately or vie
in pulling; contend, combat
with one another

تَجَذَّبَ

To stand

جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جُذُولًا

erect; stand firm

To be taken away, drawn
off, pulled along, attracted

اجْتَذَبَ

To cut

* جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَمَ

off, amputate, maim, mutilate

Act of drawing,
attracting, leading to; [allure-
ment]

جَذَبٌ وَاجْتَذَابٌ

To be afflicted with
leprosy

جُذِمَ وَنَجَذِمَ

Attracting power-
fully; attractive

جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ

Root, source, origin;
principal part

جِذْمٌ

Stump

جَذْمَةٌ

Power of at-
traction; attraction, [sp. of
gravity. Allurement]

جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وَوَقْوَةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ

Leprosy

جُذَامٌ

Struggle, conten-
tion, [attraction, allurement]

جَذَابٌ وَجُجَذَابَةٌ

Stubble

جَذَامَةٌ

Suffering from leprosy; leper.
Having a limb amputated

أَجْذَمٌ وَجُجَذَمٌ وَجُجَذِمٌ جُجَذِيٌّ

Attracted; allured; drawn

مَجْذُوبٌ

Live coal,

* جُدْوَةٌ جُجَذِيٌّ وَجُدَّاءٌ

thick stick with or without fire
at the end

To lop, cut
off; up-root, extirpate
To extract the root of a
number

* جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذْرًا

جَذْرٌ

To be bold, courageous ;
to dare, venture **اجْتَرَأَ**

Boldness ; audacity **جُرْأَةٌ وَجُرْأَةٌ**

Courageous ; audacious **جُرْأِيٌّ**

To have the
itch. Rust (sword) *** جَرِبَ يَجْرِبُ جَرَبًا**

To put to the test, try **جَرَّبَ**

Itch, scabies **جَرَبٌ**

Leathern **جِرَابٌ** ج **أَجْرِيَّةٌ وَجُرْبٌ**
sack, wallet, knapsack ; scrotum ;
scabbard

A corn- **جَرِيْبٌ** ج **أَجْرِيَّةٌ وَجَرَبَانٌ**
measure ; a field-measure ; a
cultivated field ; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبٌ وَجَرَبَانٌ ج **جَرَبِيٌّ**
Suffering from itch

Trial, essay, ex- **تَجْرِبَةٌ** ج **تَجَارِبٌ**
periment ; experience ; tempta-
tion

One who experiences, **مَجْرِبٌ**
essays, puts to trial ; tempter

Tried, experienced, tested **مَجْرَبٌ**

Root ; origin ; *** جُرْئُومَةٌ** ج **جُرْئُومٌ**
germ

To gurgle in drinking, *** جَرَجَرَ**
make a sound in the throat
(camel)

Cress, water-cress **جَرَجِيرٌ**

To wound ; *** جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا**
injure, hurt ; offend. Gain

To accuse **جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ**
a witness of telling a lie ; inval-
idate his evidence

To draw, drag, *** جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرًّا**
attract, lead (by pulling). To
cause the final letter of the
noun to take *kesrah* (*Gram.*)

To commit a **جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرِيْرَةً عَلَى**
fault or crime against (someone)

To delay the pay- **جَارَ وَأَجَّرَ**
ment of a debt by promises

To be pulled, drawn, at- **اِنْتَجَرَ**
tracted

To chew the cud, ruminatc, **اِنْتَجَرَ**
(camel, &c.)

To draw gradually **اِسْتَجَرَ**

Act of pulling ; stretching, **جَرٌّ**
lengthening, extending

And so on, et cetera **هَلُمَّ جَرًّا**

Prepositions **حُرُوفُ اَلْجَرِّ**

[Mechanics **اَلْجَرُّ اَلْاَثْقَالُ**

Earthen **جَرَّةٌ** ج **جَرَارٌ وَجَرَاتٌ وَجَرٌّ**
water-jug, jar

Cud **جِرَّةٌ**

Preposition and case **جَارٌ وَجَرُورٌ**
governed by it (*Gram.*)

Large army **جَيْشٌ جَرَارٌ**

Sin, crime **جَرِيْرَةٌ** ج **جَرَائِرٌ**

Milky-way **جَمْرَةٌ**

Drawn, attracted, led. End- **جَرَّوْ**
ing with a *kesrah* (-)

To be *** جَرَّوْ يَجْرُوْ جَرًّا وَجُرْأَةً**
bold, courageous

To embolden, encourage **جَرَّأَ**

To undress one's self	تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ	To try to obtain, procure.	اجْتَرَحَ
To devote one's self entirely to	تَجَرَّدَ لـ	To commit evil, or draw it on one's self	
[High, bare mountains	أَجْرَدٌ	Wound, cut	جُرْحٌ جَ جُرُوحٌ
Tract of land without herbage	جَرْدٌ	Limbs of the	جَارِحَةٌ جَ جَوَارِحُ
Locusts (coll.)	جَرَادٌ	body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity	
Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year	جَرِيدٌ	Wound	جِرَاحَةٌ جَ جِرَاحٌ
A play consisting in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, <i>sp.</i> on horseback	الْعَبُّ الْجَرِيدِ	Surgery	عِلْمُ الْجِرَاحَةِ
Squadron, company of horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]	جَرِيدَةٌ	Surgeon	جِرَاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ
Naked, smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)	أَجْرَدٌ جَرْدَاهُ جَ جُرْدٌ	Wounded	جَرِيحٌ جَ جَرِيحِيٌّ
Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching	تَجَرِيدٌ	Marvel, miracle	جَرِيحَةٌ جَ جَرِيحِيٌّ
Company of soldiers Expedition	تَجَرِيدَةٌ	Wounded. Rejected (evidence)	جَرِيحٌ جَ جَرِيحِيٌّ
Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality	تَجَرُّدٌ	Covered with wounds	جَرِيحٌ
Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique	مَجْرُدٌ	Catapult	* جُرْحٌ - جُرُوحٌ
Through this alone that ...	بِجَرْدِ مَا	To be naked, bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)	* جَرْدٌ مَجْرُدٌ جَرْدًا
Solely for ...	بِجَرْدَالِ	To strip (a tree), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword	جَرْدٌ مَجْرُدٌ جَرْدًا
Abstractions	مَجْرَدَاتٌ	To strip, deprive, rob one of ...	جَرَدَةٌ مِنْ
Field-rat (وَجَرْدُونٌ) جَ جِرْفَانٌ	* جَرْدٌ	To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach	جَرْدٌ مِنْ
		To be stripped, bared	جَرْدٌ
		To free one's self from; be taken abstractly	تَجَرَّدَ عَنِ

To cut off; take
away. Incite, cause to do

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ عَلَى وَهَلَى

To commit a crime against one,
be guilty of it

To impute a crime
falsely to (someone)

Sin, crime

Body, bulk

The celestial
bodies

Boat, lighter

Of course; un-
doubtedly

Sin, guilt, crime.
[Fine]

Criminal, guilty

Gaiter. Overshoe

Mortar, basin,
font; drying-floor, drying-place;
threshing floor

[Baptismal font

Lion. One who acts
with vigour

Cub,
whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.).
Small fruit; anything little

A wild animal
which has littered, or has young

To flow
(water); run; be current; issue
and take force (edict, &c.); hap-
pen, come to pass, take place

Land full of rats

To cut, cut off, *sp.*
the herbage of a field

Land without herbage,
dried up

Bundle of sticks

To produce a low sound or noise;
speak in a low, soft tone

Bell

To bruise;
bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely

Coarsely ground
or pounded (grain); coarse flour

Hand-mill

To swallow

Draught of water,
draught; mouthful or gulp of
water

To take up and remove; shovel
or sweep away; scour; scoop

What is carried
away by the water; bank torn
off or broken by a flood

That which sweeps, car-
ries away. Fatal epidemic;
plague

Shovel; hoe

Stony land.
Handful

Shearer	جَزَّارٌ	To cause to flow or	جَرَى وَاجْرَى
Shears, scissors	مِجْرَافٌ	run ; render current, cause to circulate ; send or appoint	
Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.)	مَجْرُوزٌ	To execute (command, edict) ; settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another	أَجْرَى
To divide into parts ; take a part of	* جَزَأَ يَجْزِئُ جَزْأً	To inflict punishment upon	أَجْرَى عَلَى
To be content with a thing	جَزَأَ وَجَزَأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ	To walk or run with another	جَارَى
To divide into portions	جَزَأَ	To concur, agree with another	جَارَى فِي
To be divided into parts	مَجْرَأً	Course, running ; water-course. [Diarrhœa]	جَرَى وَجَرِيَانٌ
Part, portion, particle, atom ; piece ; section	جُزْءٌ	For your sake, on your account	مِنْ جَرَآكَ
Special ; particular ; [small in quantity]	جُزْئِيٌّ (<i>opp. to</i> كَلِمِيٌّ)	Daily rations of a soldier	جَرَابَةٌ
Particular proposition (<i>Logic</i>)	جُزْئِيَّةٌ	Flowing ; running ; [current month]	جَارِيٌّ
Details, parts ; [trifles]	جُزْئِيَّاتٌ	Slave-girl, girl. Ship	جَارِيَّةٌ جَ جَارِيَّاتٌ وَجَوَارِيٌّ
Apothecary, druggist	أَجْرَائِيٌّ	Execution of an order or edict	إِجْرَاءٌ
Pharmacy	أَجْرَائِيَّةٌ	Bed of a river ; canal ; course (of a ship, &c.) ; duct	مَجْرَى جَ مَجَارٍ
Divided into parts	مُجْرِيٌّ	Circle of the zodiac	مَجْرَى الشَّمْسِ
To slaughter, kill	* جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا وَاجْتَزَرَ	Events, occurrences	مَاجْرِيَّاتٌ
To ebb (sea)	جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا	* جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزًّا وَجَزَزَ وَاجْتَزَرَ	
Slaughter. Ebb (<i>opp. to</i> مَدٌّ)	جَزْرٌ	To shear, shave ; cut, mow. Become dry	
Carrots (<i>coll. n.</i>)	جَزْرٌ	جِرَّةٌ وَجُرَّازٌ وَجُرَّازَةٌ جَ جِرَّزٌ وَجِرَّازٌ	
Slaughtered sheep	جِرَّةٌ جَ جُرُودٌ	Fleece, shorn wool, or hair ; clippings ; gleanings	
Butcher ; slaughterer	جِرَّازٌ		

- Very venerable, highly respected **جَزِيلُ الْإِحْتِرَامِ**
- Abundance, plenty. **جَزَالَةٌ**
- Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence
- To cut off; make *** جَزَمَ بِجَزْمٍ جَزْمًا** * a thing binding; determine upon. Make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (◌◌)
- To be broken. To be **إِنْجَزَمَ** marked with (◌◌), become quiescent
- Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (◌◌) **جَزَمَ**
- Sign of quiescence. **جَزْمَةٌ جَزْمَاتٌ**
A single meal. [Boot]
- Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent (*particle*) **جَزِيمٌ جَزَائِمٌ**
- Cut; decided; having the sign of the (*jazm* ◌◌) **جَزُومٌ**
- * جَزَى بِجَزَى جَزَاءً أَوْ عَلَى**
- To recompense, reward, requite
- To do for **جَزَى عَنْ**
- To recompense, reward, requite **جَزَى بِجَزَاءٍ وَجَزَاءً**
- To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for **أَجْرَى عَنْ**
- To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another **تَجَارَى وَبِ**
- To ask for a reward or requital **إِجْتَزَى**
- Requital, reward, recompense, retribution **جَزَاءٌ وَجَزَاةٌ**
- Island **جَزِيرَةٌ جَزَائِرٌ وَجَزْرٌ**
- Peninsula **شِبْهَةُ جَزِيرَةٍ**
- Algiers **الْجَزَائِرُ**
- Slaughter-house **مَجْرَجٌ مَجَارِزٌ**
- To grow *** جَرَعَ بِجَرَعٍ جَرَعًا مِينٌ** impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved
- To have pity or compassion upon **جَرَعَ عَلَى**
- Violent emotion of impatience, sadness or grief **جَرَعٌ وَجُرُوعٌ**
- Impatient, restless **جَرِعٌ وَجَارِعٌ وَجُرُوعٌ**
- Onyx **جَزَعٌ**
- Small number or quantity **جَزْعَةٌ**
- To estimate by guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing *** جَزَفَ بِجَزْفٍ جَزْفًا**
- To deal conjecturally, or by guessing **جَازَفَ**
- Buying and selling by guess; acting recklessly **جُرَافٌ**
- To cut into two pieces *** جَزَلَ بِجَزَلٍ جَزَلًا**
- To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious **جَزَلٌ بِجَزَلٍ جَزَالَةٌ**
- To be liberal to; give largely **أَجْرَلِ لِي وَعَلَى**
- Abundant; much, great; intelligent, eloquent **جَزَلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ جَزَالٌ**

- To embody, give body to **جَسَمَ**
- To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate **تَجَسَّمَ**
- Body; substance; bulk; mass **جِسْمٌ جِ أَجْسامٌ وَجُومٌ**
- Body; bulk; mass **جِسْمَانٌ**
- Bodily; material **جِسْمَانِيٌّ**
- Corporeality; materiality **جِسْمَانِيَّةٌ**
- Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance **جِسَامَةٌ**
- Large, bulky; important, chief **جَسِيمٌ**
- Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions **جَسْمٌ**
- To become hard, tough, rigid *** جَسَا يَجْسُو جَسْوًا وَجُسْوًا ***
- To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat *** جَشَّ يَجْشُ جَشًّا ***
- Having a harsh sound or voice **أَجَشٌّ**
- Hand mill **عِجْشٌ وَجِجْشَةٌ**
- To belch, eruct *** جَنَأَ وَجَنَأًا ***
- A belching; eructation **جِنَاءَةٌ وَجِنَاءٌ**
- To pasture, let loose. Break (dawn) *** جَفَرَ يَجْفُرُ جَفْرًا ***
- Cattle **جَفَارٌ**
- To be eager for, covet greatly *** جَنَعَ يَجْنَعُ جَنْعًا ***
- Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax **جَزْيَةٌ جِ جَزَى**
- To feel, touch (with the hand) *** جَسَّ يَجْسُ جَسًّا وَاجْتَسَّ ***
- To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets **جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ**
- Spy; prying inquirer **جَسَّاسٌ وَجَسَّوسٌ جِ جَرَّاسِيٌّ**
- Exploring, spying out **تَجَسَّسٌ**
- To stick, adhere here (blood) *** جَسَدَ يَجْسُدُ جَسَدًا بِ ***
- To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal **تَجَسَّدَ**
- Body, flesh **جَسَدٌ جِ أَجْمَادٌ**
- Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material **جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ**
- Incarnation **تَجَسَّدٌ**
- Incarnated, having corporeal form **مُتَجَسِّدٌ**
- To dare. Venture boldly. Build a bridge *** جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى ***
- To venture boldly, be audacious; be haughty **تَجَاسَرَ**
- Bridge; dyke; causeway **جِسْرٌ جِ أَجْسَرٌ وَجُسُورٌ**
- Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity **جَسَارَةٌ**
- Bold, courageous, brave **جَسُورٌ جِ جَسْرٌ**
- Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity **تَجَاسُرٌ**
- Bold, brave; audacious **مُتَجَاسِرٌ**
- To be large, bulky, corpulent *** جَسَمَ يَجْسُمُ جَسَامَةً ***

To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe

جَاعَلَ

To appoint or pay wages

أَجَلَ لِ

A kind of black beetle

جَبَلٌ جِ جِبَلَانٌ

Pay, wages; bribe

جِبَالُهُ وَجَبَلٌ

Fixed or stipulated pay for work

جَبِيلَةٌ جِ جَبَائِلٌ

To become or be dry, withered

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَافًا وَجُفُوفًا

To dry, cause to dry

جَفَّفَ

To become dry, withered

تَجَفَّفَ

Dry, withered

جَافٌ وَجَافٌ

Desiccation, act of drying up)

تَجْفِيفٌ وَتَجْفِيفٌ

To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream)

* جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جَاءًا

Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless

جُءَاءٌ

To be proud, haughty; to boast

* جَحَّ يَجِجُّ جَحًّا

To recover, be healed, restored (from illness)

* جَفَرَ مِنَ الدَّرَاسِ

A kind of divination from alphabetical letters

عِلْمُ الْجَمْرِ

Quiver

جَنْدِرٌ

To be frightened; shy (horse)

* جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جُلُولًا وَجَلَلًا وَاجْتَلَّ

To put to flight; frighten

جَلَّلَ

To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away

تَجَلَّلَ

To undertake a difficult matter

* جَنِمَ يَجْنِمُ جَنْمًا وَجَنَامَةً

Difficult undertaking

جَنَمٌ

Gypsum; mortar, cement

* جَبْنٌ

To throw down, upset. Make quivers

* جَبَّ يَجِبُّ جَبًّا وَجَبًّا

Quiver

جَبَّةٌ جِ جَبَابٌ

To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise)

* جَجَجَ

Rumbling, gurgling sound

جَجَجَةٌ

To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled

* جَمَدٌ يَجْمَدُ جَمُودَةً

To curl, frizzle, dress the hair

جَمَدٌ

To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated

تَجْمَدُ

Curly-haired. Miserly.

جَمَدٌ

Buffoon; low fellow

جَمِيلِيٌّ

To throw to the ground; cut down a tree

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفًّا وَاجْتَفَفَ

Torrent, strong flood

جَافٌ

River

* جَافٌ جَافٌ

To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin

* جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلًا

He took to weeping, began to weep

جَلَّ يَجِلُّ

Important, serious affair	{ جَلِيحٌ جَلَلٌ جَلَلٌ جَاجَلَانٌ	Fear; alarm; flight	جَنْجَلٌ جُجُولٌ
Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God)	جَلَالٌ	Company of people	جَنْجَلِيٌّ وَجَنْجَالَةٌ
[Maker of pack-saddles	جَلَالَانِيٌّ	Frightened; alarmed	جَانِلٌ
Human greatness; majesty, grandeur	جَلَالَةٌ	Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine	* جَنْجَجٌ جُجُونٌ وَجَنْجَانٌ وَجَنْجُنٌ
Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong	جَلِيلٌ جَاجِلَاهُ وَجَلِيَّةٌ	Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine	جَنْجَنَةٌ جَاجِنَانٌ
The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying	إِجْلَالٌ وَجَلَّةٌ	To treat rudely, coarsely; shun. Reject, remove	* جَانَا يَجْنُو جَانَاءَ
Honour; glory	نَجْلَةٌ	To shun, turn away from	جَانِيٌّ
That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.)	جَلِيلٌ	To move away from, leave	نَجَانِيٌّ عَنِ
Book; code; [journal]	جَلَّةٌ	Harshness, rudeness	جَنْجَوَةٌ وَجَنْجَاءٌ
To drive; draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out	* جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلْبًا	Thick; coarse, rude	جَانِبٌ
To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice	جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسٍ	Dura mater	الْأُمُّ الْجَانِفَةُ
To gather, assemble from all sides	جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا	To be great, powerful, sublime	* جَلَّ يَجْلُو جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً
To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self	جَلَبَ وَاجْتَلَبَ	God, who is powerful and great	اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
To be led, drawn, imported	اجْتَلَبَ	To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from	جَلَّ وَتَجَلَّى عَنِ
To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire	اجْتَلَبَ	To honour, magnify, respect	أَجَلَّ
		To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness	نَجَّلَ
		Covering for a horse; pack-saddle	جُدُّجٌ أَجْلَالٌ وَجِلَالٌ
		The gist of a matter	جُلُّ الْأَمْرِ
		Grandees, lords, a great person	قَوْمٌ جَلَّةٌ

Whetting machine,
grindstone

جَحَجَ

To seek or demand any-
thing to be brought or imported

اِسْتَجَبَّ

To whip, scourge

* جَلَدٌ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا

Importation, import. Crime

جَبَّ

To compel, force

جَلَدَ عَلَى

Clamour, noise, tumult

جَبَّ

To be

جَلَدٌ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُلُودَةً

Imported goods,
slaves, cattle

جَبَّ جَاجِ اِجْلَابٌ

hardy, tough, strong, patient

To be frozen

جَلَدٌ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا

Scab. Hunger, distress

جَلَبَةٌ

or covered with hoar-frost

Clamour, tumult, confusion

جَلَبَةٌ

To bind a book. To skin
or flay an animal

جَلَدَ

Cattle or slave-dealer

جَلَابٌ

To bear patiently, submis-
sively. To be bound (book)

تَجَلَدَ

Julep, raisin-water

جُلَابٌ

Active, strong;

جَدَّ جَاجِ اِجْلَادٌ

Anything that attracts or
draws; cause

مَجْلَبَةٌ

hardy, firm. Whipping, scourg-
ing

Drawn; imported

مَجْلُوبٌ

Hardness, patience, endur-
ance; hard ground. Firmament.

جَلَدٌ

Wide outer garment of a woman;
wrapper

جَلَابٌ وَطِيَابٌ جَاجِ اِجْلَابِيَّةٌ

Skin, hide, leather

جَلْدٌ جَاجِ اِجْلُودٌ

Goliath

* جَالُوتٌ

A piece of skin or leather.
Characteristic

جِلْدَةٌ

To touch and make to
sound; cry out, thunder

* جَجَلَ

A single stroke (in scourg-
ing)

جِلْدَةٌ

To be shaken; fall into
ruins

تَجَجَلَ

Patience; endur-
ance; hardness

جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ

Little bell. Eye-sty

جَجَلَ جَاجِ اِجْلَالٌ

Leather merchant. One
whose office is to flog. Execu-
tioner

جَلَادٌ

Sound of a bell; noise
caused by thunder

جَجَلَةٌ

Flogged. Strong, firm, active.
Hoar-frost, ice

جَلِيدٌ جَاجِ اِجْلِيدِيٌّ وَجَلْدَاءٌ وَجَلْدَائِدٌ

Heavy rain with thunder

جَجَالٌ

To grow bald on
the temples

* جَجَجَ جَاجِ اِجْلَجَا

Whip (of hide)

مَجْلِدٌ جَاجِ اِجْلِيدٌ

Baldness on the temples

جَجَجَةٌ

Book-binder

مَجْلِدٌ

Bald on the temples

اِطْعَجَ

Bound in leather (book);
book, volume

مَجْلُدٌ

To whet (a razor)

* جَجَجَ وَجَجَجَ

To strike with the sword جَلَفَ بِالسِّيفِ

To reduce to poverty جَلَفَ

Hard. جَلَفَتْ جُلُوفٌ وَأَجْلَافٌ
Coarse man

A small piece of torn off skin جَلْفَةٌ

Peeled ; جَلِفٌ وَجُلُوفٌ وَجَلْفَةٌ
blunted, notched

To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war) * جَلَقَ بـ

Large corn sack جَوَالِقُ جِجَاقِ جَوَالِقِ

Machine for throwing projectiles مَخْلِقٌ وَمَخْلِقَةٌ

To shear ; denude * جَلَمَ بَجَلْمٍ جَلْمًا

Shorn wool جَلَامَةٌ

جَلَدٌ وَجَلْدٌ جِجَاقِ جَلَادٍ وَجَلَادِيْدٌ
Large stone, rock. Strong

Blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.) جَلَنَارٌ

Wild rose (Pers.) جَلَنَسْرِيْنٌ

To uncover, turn back from, remove from جَلَهَ بِجَلِهٍ جَلَهَا

Large, round rock. Encampment. Side of a valley جَلْهَةٌ

To become clear, evident ; to clean, polish ; remove, disperse جَلَا بِجَلْوٍ جَلَاءٌ وَجَلَاءٌ

To become evident جَلَالَ

To show, disclose, reveal جَلَا عَلَى

To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ

Mole (animal) * جَلَذَ جِ مَنَاجِدٌ

To sit, sit up ; straight or upright * جَلَسَ بِجَلْسٍ جُلُوسًا وَجَلَسًا

To sit in company with جَالَسَ

To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down أَجْلَسَ

To sit together with ; hold a session or conference تَجَالَسَ

A single sitting ; session جَلْسَةٌ

Sitting. [Straight, upright] جَالِسٌ

Act of sitting ; state of being seated. Accession to the throne جُلُوسٌ

A company sitting قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ

Companion ; confidant, intimate جَلِيسٌ جِ جُلَسَاءُ

Session, place of sitting ; public audience ; tribunal ; council ; ministry جَمَلَسٌ جِ مَجَالِسٌ

[Council of ministers] مَجْلِسُ النُّظَارِ

Court of the First Instance أَلْمَجْلِسُ الْأَبْدَانِي

Court of Appeal مَجْلِسُ الْأَسْتِنَافِ

Mixed Tribunal أَلْمَجْلِسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ

Council of war ; court-martial مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ

To swear ; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword) * جَطَّ بِجَطِّطٍ جَطًّا

Coagulated milk ; [clot of blood] جُطَّةٌ جِ جُطٌّ

To tear, scrape, or scratch off ; peel, shovel away ; cut down ; uproot * جَلَفَ بِجَلْفٍ جَلْمًا

- To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil) **اِسْتَجِمَّ**
- Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd **جَمٌّ غَنِيْرٌ**
- In crowds or numbers; abundantly **جَمًّا**
- Troop, crowd **جَمِيَّةٌ**
- Abundant. Rank vegetation **جَمِيْمٌ**
- To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart *** جَمَجَمَ**
- Skull **جَمِيَّةٌ جَ جَمَائِمٌ**
- * جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا وَجَمَجَمًا**
- To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit
- Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable **جَامِحٌ وَجَمُوْحٌ**
- To be proud, haughty *** جَمَجَمَ جَمَجَمًا**
- Proud, haughty **جَامِحٌ جَ جَمَجَمَ**
- * جَمَدٌ جَمَدٌ جَمَدًا وَجَمَدًا**
- To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down (*intr.*)
Be miserly
- To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (*tr.*) **جَمَدٌ**
- To be penurious. To cause to harden **أَجَمَدٌ**
- Hard, firm; (*pl.*) solids. Underived word. (*Gram.*) **جَامِدٌ جَ جَوَامِدٌ**
- Hard hearted; shedding no tears **جَامِدٌ الْعَيْنِ**
- To make known, manifest **جَلَى**
- To emigrate **أَجَلَى**
- To force one to emigrate, expel **أَجَلَى عَنْ**
- To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God) **تَجَلَّى لِي**
- To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds) **اِنْجَلَى**
- To result in... **اِنْجَلَى عَنْ**
- Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration **جَلَاءٌ وَجَلَوٌ**
- Clear, evident, manifest **جَلِيٌّ**
- Clearly, evidently **جَلِيًّا**
- Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ] **تَجَلَّى**
- Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank) **جَمَلُوْا**
- Manifested, revealed **جَمَلَى**
- To polish, burnish, make bright *** جَلَى يَجَلِي جَلِيًّا**
- To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim *** جَمَّ يَجُمُّ جُمُوْمًا**
- To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant) **جَمَّ وَجَمَّ**
- To draw near, approach **أَجَمَّ**

- To resolve, agree upon a thing **أَجْمَعُ عَلَى**
- To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected **تَجْمَعُ وَرَأْسَهُ**
- They agreed upon **إِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى**
- Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural **جَمْعٌ جُجُوعٌ**
- Whole and broken plural (*Gram.*) **الْجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ**
- Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week **جَمْعَةٌ جُجُوعٌ وَجَمْعَاتٌ**
- Friday **الْجُمُعَةُ وَالْجُمُعَةُ جُجُمُعَاتٌ**
- Sexual intercourse **جَمَاعٌ**
- Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community **جَمَاعَةٌ**
- Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive **جَامِعٌ**
- Mosque **جَامِعٌ جُجَامِعٌ**
- All, the whole of **جَمِيعٌ**
- All; all together **جَمِيعًا**
- Assembly; conference; company; committee **جَمِيعَةٌ**
- All; complete; whole **أَجْمَعُ جُجُجَمِعُونَ**
- Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching) **إِجْمَاعٌ**
- Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation **إِحْتِمَاعٌ**
- Miserly, avaricious **جَامِدٌ أَلِيدٌ**
- The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things **الْجَمَائِدُ**
- Dry year or season; dried up ground **جَمَادُجُ جَمُدٌ**
- Mineral, solid; inorganic thing **جَمَادُجُ جَمَادَاتٌ**
- The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year **جَمَادَى الْأُولَى
" الْأَخِيرَةُ**
- Hardening, coagulation **جُمُودٌ**
- To unite together *** جَمَدٌ يَجْمَدُ جَمَدًا**
- Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle (*disease*) **جَمْرَةٌ جُجَمْرٌ**
- Censer; fire-pan **جَمْرَةٌ جُجَمَائِرٌ**
- To move with quick or long steps; run *** جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمَزًا**
- Sycamore **جَمِيزٌ وَجَمِيزِيٌّ**
- To thicken, solidify *** جَمَسَ يَجْمَسُ جُمُوسًا**
- Buffalo **جَامُوسٌ جُجَوَائِسُ**
- To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain *** جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا**
- To bring together unite (two things or persons) **جَمَعَ بَيْنَ**
- To assemble, collect, gather with energy **جَمَعَ**
- To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse **جَامَعَ بِجَمَاعَةٍ وَجَمَاعًا عَلَى**

- In short, in **بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ**
one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity
- Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners **جَمَالٌ**
- Camel-driver **جَمَالٌ**
- Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit **جَمِيلٌ**
- Summary; **إِجْمَالٌ (ضُدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ)**
general way of speaking
- In short, **بِالْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الْإِجْمَالِ**
generally speaking
- Sum, total; summary **مُجْمَلٌ**
- Embellished, adorned **مُجَمَّلٌ**
- Gable **[* جُمْلُونٌ]**
- Pearl; silver beads **جُمَانٌ ***
- To collect, heap up **جَمَعَهُ ***
- To be collected, assemble **تَجْمَعُ**
- Multitude, public **جُمْهُورٌ جَمَاهِيرٌ**
community; the principal part or majority
- Referring to the community. Republican **جُمْهُورِيٌّ ***
- Republican government, republic **جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ ***
- To veil, **جَنَّ جَنَّ جَنَّ وَجَوْنَا ***
cover, be dark, obscure (night)
- To be mad, be possessed by a demon **جَنَّ جَوْنَا ***
- Confluence, point **مَجْمَعُ جَمَاعٍ**
where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]
- United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition **مَجْمُوعٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ**
- Pay, salary. (Pers.) *** جَامِكِيَّةٌ**
- To gather, assemble *** جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
- To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners **جَمَلٌ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
- To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way **جَمَلَ**
- To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging **جَامَلَ**
- To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive **أَجْمَلَ**
- To behave decently, politely **أَجْمَلَ فِي**
- To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence **تَجْمَلُ**
- Camel **جَبَلٌ جِجَالٌ وَأَجْمَالٌ**
- Cable **جَبَلٌ**
- The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters **حِسَابُ الْجَمَلِ**
- Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph **جَمَلَةٌ جِجَالٌ**

- To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid **جَانِبَ مَجَانِبَةٍ**
- Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance **جَنْبِجُ جُنُوبٍ**
- Pleurisy **ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ**
- Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure **جَنْبِجُ أَجَانِبٍ**
- Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land **جَانِبِجُ جَوَانِبٍ**
- Mild, gentle, pleasant **لَيْنُ الْكُنَابِ**
- Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect] **جَابِجُ أَجْنِبَةٍ**
- Distance. Impurity **جَابَةٌ**
- South; south wind **جُوبٌ**
- Southern **جُوبِيٌّ**
- Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy **جَيْبِجُ جَوَانِبٍ**
- Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner **أَجْنِبٌ وَأَجْنِبِيٌّ جَ أَجَانِبٍ**
- Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside **إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ**
- The two wings of an army **الْمَجْنِبَانِ**
- To incline towards, bend *** جَحَجَحَ جُوحًا إِلَى**
- To incline towards one side **أَخَجَّ وَتَخَجَّ إِلَى**
- To cause to incline towards; incline **أَخَجَّ وَاسْتَخَجَّ**
- To be concealed from **جُنَّ عَنْ**
- To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil **جَنَّ وَأَجَنَّ**
- To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead **أَجَنَّ**
- To be covered, concealed **إِجْتَنَّ وَاسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ**
- Demons, genii, fairies. (coll.) **جِنٌّ وَجَانٌّ وَجِنَّةٌ**
- Garden, orchard; paradise **جَنَّةٌ جَ جَنَاتٍ وَجَنَّانٍ**
- Species of angels or genii. Madness **جِنَّةٌ**
- Shield, armour **جِنَّةٌ وَجِنَانٌ جَ مَجَانٍ**
- Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon **جِنِّيٌّ مَ جِنِّيَّةٌ**
- Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night **جَنَّانٌ وَجُجُونٌ**
- Heart, mind, soul **جَنَّانٌ جَ أَجَانٍ**
- Madness, insanity **جُجُونٌ**
- Anything concealed or covered; embryo, foetus **جَيْنِيٌّ جَ أَجِنَةٍ**
- Small garden **جَنِينَةٌ**
- Shield **مَجْنَانٌ جَ مَجَانٍ**
- Mad, insane **مَجْنُونٌ جَ مَجَانِينٌ**
- To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side *** جَبَّ يَجْبُبُ جَبًّا**
- To blow from the south (wind) **جَبَّ جُوبًا**
- To shun, avoid, flee from **جَبَّ وَتَجَبَّبَ وَاجْتَنَبَ**

To be- (instead of *زنجر*) * *جَزْرُ*
come covered with verdigris

Verdigris *جَزَارٌ*

To assimilate, make * *جَسَّ*
homogeneous or similar. Reduce
(arith.)

To be or *جَانَسَ* *جَانَسَةٌ* *وَجَانَاً*
appear homogeneous, similar

Genus, kind, *جِنْسٌ* *جِ* *أَجَاسٌ*
race; sex; category, class; na-
tionality

Generic noun *إِسْمٌ* *جِنْسِيٌّ*

Generic; sexual *جِنْسِيٌّ*

Generic quality. *جِنْسِيَّةٌ*
[Nationality]

Homogeneousness; *جَانَسَةٌ* *وَجَانَسٌ*
assonance. [Play on words]

Homogeneous; of the *جَانِسٌ*
same gender, class, or kind

* *جَفَّ* *وَجَفَّ* *جُوفًا* *وَجَفَّ* *يَجِفُّ*

To turn aside, *جَنَّا* *وَجَنَافَ* *عَنْ*
deviate from

To oppress, be unjust *جَفَّ* *عَلَى*

To act unjustly, *جَفَّ* *وَأَجَفَّ* *فِي*
deflect from what is right.
[Overcharge in selling]

Wrong, injustice *جَفٌّ*

Coarse linen, *جِنَاصٌ* *وَجِنَبِصٌ* |
canvas

To throw *جَتَّقَ* *يَجْتَقِي* *جَتْنَا* *وَجَتَّقُ* *
projectiles by catapults, &c.

Part of the night *جِجُّ* *الَّيْلِ*

Crime, misdemeanor *جِيحَةٌ*

Wing; shoul- *جَاوِحٌ* *جِ* *أَجْمَةٌ* *وَأَجْحٌ*
der, upper arm, side, edge; wing
of an army or building; fin.
Protection, refuge

Sin, guilt; blame *جَوَاحٍ*

Winged *جَوَّاحٍ*

To levy troops *جَدَّ* *

To be enlisted, enrolled *جَدَّدَ*

Army, corps *جُدُجٌ* *جُنُودٌ* *وَأَجَادٌ*
of troops; fellow combatants;
soldiers, troop. City. Company

A soldier *جُدِيٌّ*

A species of *جُدْبٌ* *جِ* *جَادِبٌ*
locust; grasshopper

To throw violently to *جَدَلٌ* *
the ground

Large stone *جَدَلٌ* *جِ* *جَادِلٌ*
[Waterfall; cataract of the
Nile]

A kind of plum (Pers.) * *جِنْرِيكٌ*

To collect, cover, *جَتَّرَ* *يَجْتَرُّ* *جَتْرًا* *
conceal

To place the corpse on *جَتَّرَ*
the bier; arrange the burial

Mud hut, small house *جَتْرَجٌ* *جُوزٌ*

Bier; corpse; *جَارَةٌ* *جِ* *جَائِرٌ*
funeral

[Funeral *جَائِرٌ* *جِ* *جَائِرٌ*]

To meditate over, consider a matter well **استجهد في**

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue **جهد**

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best { **أفرغ جهده**
وبذل جهده

Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble **جهد**

Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war **جهاد وجماعة**

Belonging to the holy war; military **جهادي**

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law **اجتهاد**

One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war **جماد**

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts **مجهود**

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power **بذل مجهوده**

To be or become public, known * **جهد يجهز جهرا و جهارا**

To publish, disclose; speak aloud **جهر**

To be dazzled by the sun **جهد يجهز جهرا**

To be conspicuous; loud (voice) **جهد يجهز جهارة**

To declare publicly (a thing) **جهر بجماعة و جهارا**

To fight face to face **جاهرة**

Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles **منجنيق ج مجانق و مجانيق**

To pluck, gather (fruit) * **جنى يجني جنيا و جنى**

To sin, commit a crime **جنى جنابة**

To accuse falsely of a crime **تجنى على**

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree) **اجنى من**

Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest **جنى و جناة ج اجناء**

Fresh, tender (fruit) **جني**

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal **جان**

Transgression, felony. Capital crime; extortion **جنابة**

Gathered, plucked **مجنى ج مجان**

* **جهد و جهيد و جهابذة**
Penetrating, discerning, sagacious (*Pers.*)

To exert one's self, endeavour * **جهد يجهد جهدا في**

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate **جهد**

To struggle. Wage war against infidels **جامد جماعة و جهادا**

To cause one to exert himself; to make efforts; overwork; squander **اجهد**

To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self **جامد و اجهد في**

Equipment; expedition, sending of troops, etc.; preparation
 تجهيز

One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc.
 تجهيز

To go to
 * جَهَشَ جَهَشًا إِلَى *
 for protection, take refuge with

* جَهَضَ جَهْضًا وَاجْهَضَ *
 To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee

Miscarriage; abortion
 جَهَضَ وَجَهْضًا وَجَهْضًا

To be ignorant, foolish; ignore
 * جَهَلَ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً *

To impute ignorance
 جهل

To affect ignorance
 تَجَاهَلَ

To deem one ignorant, make light of him
 اِسْتَجْهَلَ

Ignorance; stupidity. Folly
 جهل و جهالة

Ignorant; illiterate; fool
 جاهل ج جاهل و جهال و جهلاء

State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed
 جاهلية

Very ignorant
 جهول

Feigned or affected ignorance
 تجاهل

Pathless desert
 مجهل

Unknown. Anonymous. Passive (verb)
 مجهول ج مجهول

To look harshly
 * جَهَمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا وَجَهْمًا *

Hell
 * جهنم *

To publish, promulgate
 اجهر ب

To appear in public; show one's self openly
 تجاهر

Anything plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety
 جهز و جهار و جهرة

Publicly, openly; aloud
 جهرا و جهارا و جهرة

Secretly and openly
 سرا و جهرا

Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace
 جهارة

Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight
 اجهدم جهراة

Pronounced in a loud voice
 مجهر

[Microscope
 مجهر]

Public, open, manifest; notorious
 مجهور

To give the finishing stroke (to a wounded man)
 * جهز يجهز جهزا و اجهز على *

To equip, fit out; organize, put in order
 جهز

To get ready, prepare one's self
 تجهز

To furnish, provide one's self for....
 تجهز ل

Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System (in anatomy)
 جهاز ج اجهزة

Rash, foolish woman
 جهرة

قَطَمْتَ جُهْرَةَ قَوْلٍ كُلِّ خَطِيبٍ
 A saying that cuts off debate (proverb)

* جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جَوْعًا وَجَوْحًا وَاجَاعَ وَاجَاعَ
To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

Calamity; misfortune; scourge جَائِحَةٌ جَوَّاحٌ

Sterile year سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ

Broadcloth, cloth جُورُوحٌ جَوَّاحٌ

Cloth-maker or dealer جَوَّاحٌ

To excel, جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً وَجَوْدَةً
be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

To give abundantly; be liberal جَادَ جَوْدًا عَلَى ب.

To approach death جَادَ يَنْسُو

To make good; improve جَوَّدَ

To produce something excellent; do or say anything good أَجَادَ وَأَجُودُ

To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality اسْتَجَادَ

Liberality, generosity جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence جُودَةٌ

A mountain in Mesopotamia جَوْدِيٌّ

Generous, liberal, kind جَوَادٌ جَاجُودٌ وَأَجَاوِدُ

Excellent, fleet (horse) جَوَادٌ جَاجُودٌ وَأَجَادُ

Good, excellent جَدَّ جَدًّا

Very well جَدًّا

More generous, more excellent أَجُودٌ جَوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِدُ

Hellish, infernal

To try to surpass in glory

To affect superiority

To cut, penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

To answer back, respond, reply

To answer, respond, reply to

To grant a request, consent; approve

To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well)

To clear off (cloud)

To answer; listen to, grant a prayer

Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour

Breach; opening; depression (in the earth)

Current news

Answer, reply

Traveller through the deserts; wanderer

Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request

One who complies with a request, who answers favourably

Complied with (request); answered (prayer)

جَهَنَّمَ

* جَائِيٌّ

جَائِيٌّ عَلَى

* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَجَوْبًا

جَاوَبَ

أَجَابَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنْ

أَجَابَ إِلَى

إِجَابَ

إِتْمَانَ

إِسْتِجَابَ وَرَدَّ

جَوْبٌ

جَوْبَةٌ

جَائِيَةٌ جَاجُوبٌ

جَوَابٌ جَاجُوبَةٌ

جَوَابٌ

إِجَابَةٌ وَإِسْتِجَابَةٌ

مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ

مُسْتَجَابٌ

- To be allowable, permissible, lawful جَازَ جَوَازًا
- To allow ; permit ; cause to pass through ; carry through one's views جَوَزَ جَوَزًا
- To exceed ; go beyond measure جَاوَزَ مَجَاوِزَةً
- To allow ; permit ; authorize ; ratify ; cause to pass through, execute أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً
- To grant أَجَازَ بـ
- To finish the wounded أَجَازَ عَلَى الْجَرِيحِ
- To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in ... نَجَاوَزَ فِي
- To overlook, pass over ; be indulgent ; forgive نَجَاوَزَ عَنْ
- To pass by or through, travel over (a place) إِجَازَ بِـ
- To deem lawful ; consider allowable ; ask permission, ask for a gift إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً
- Nut, nut-tree. Walnut جَوَزَ
- Cocoa-nut جَوَزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ
- Nux Vomica جَوَزٌ أَلْفِيٌّ
- Nutmeg جَوَزٌ أَلْبِيبِ
- A nut جَوَزَةٌ جَ جَوَزَاتٍ
- Constellation of the Twins ; Orion الْجَوَزَاءُ
- Side of a valley ; side ; region ; coast جَوَزَةٌ جَ جِزْبٍ
- One who passes from one place to another ; passing ; lawful ; allowable ; current جَائِزٌ
- The principal personages of a place أَجَاوِيدُ الْقَوْمِ
- One who produces verses beautiful and excellent مَجِيدٌ وَمَجْرَادٌ
- To be unjust towards one ; oppress * جَارٌ مَجُورٌ جَوْرًا عَلَى
- To turn aside جَارٌ وَجَارَ عَنْ
- To be one's neighbour ; to be contiguous جَاوَرٌ مَجَاوِرَةٌ وَجَوَارًا
- To save ; protect ; aid ; free from tyranny أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً
- To cause one to turn aside from أَجَارَهُ عَنْ
- To be neighbours ; to act neighbourly and protect each other نَجَاوَرٌ وَاجْتَوَرٌ
- To seek protection, or refuge إِسْتَجَارَ
- Neighbour ; client ; confederate ; companion ; protector جَارٌ جِرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ
- Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust. جَوْرٌ
- [Bengal rose - وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ - وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ]
- Neighbourhood, vicinity جَوَارٌ
- Defence, protection إِجَارَةٌ
- Neighbour ; contiguous مَجَاوِرٌ
- Protector, defender مَجِيرٌ
- Shoe ; legging ; stocking (Pers.) * جَوْرَبٌ جَ جَوَارِبٌ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ
- * جَازٌ مَجُوزٌ جَوَزًا وَجَوَازًا وَجَمَازًا أَوْسَبَ
- To pass, travel through

- To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines جَوَفٌ
- Cavity, hollow; belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part جَوَفٌ جَ أَجْوَافٌ
- Concave, hollow; verb the second letter of which is و or ي أَحْوَفُ جَ جُوفٌ
- Cavity تَجْوِيفٌ جَ تَجْوِيفٌ
- Hollow concave (opp. to مَحْدَبٌ) مَجْوُوفٌ جَ
- To gather (a crowd) * جَوَقَ
- To be gathered, assembled تَجَوَّقَ
- Crowd (of people) جَوَقَةٌ جَ جَوَقَاتٌ
- * جَالَ جَوْلًا جَوْلًا وَجَوْلَانًا فِي
- To go round or about, travel over. Choose
- To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank جَاوَلَ
- To turn about and make mutual assaults in a combat تَجَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ
- Travelling, roaming about جَائِلٌ
- Act of travelling about or over, roaming جَوْلَانٌ
- Space in which one goes about; range; sphere of action; passage-way جَمَالٌ
- Fight, combat, struggle جَمَالَةٌ
- * جَامٌ جَ أَجْوَمٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ
- Cup, goblet, basin جُونٌ
- Gulf, inlet جُونٌ
- Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport جَوَارٌ
- Present, gratuity; courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c. جَاوِزَةٌ جَ جَوَائِزٌ
- Permission, leave; license or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another إِجَازَةٌ
- Passage, road. Figurative expression. metaphor, a figure of speech مَجَازٌ
- Metaphorically مَجَازًا
- Passage; path; road مَجَازَةٌ
- Metaphoric (opp. to حَقِيقِيٌّ) مَجَازِيٌّ
- One who passes through, crosses to a place مَجَازٌ
- To seek for or after. To go back and forth (between) * جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوَسًا
- To travel the whole night * جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوَاشًا
- Breast; coat of mail * جَوَشَنٌ جَ جَوَاشِينٌ
- To be hungry * جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جَوْعًا وَجَمَاعَةً
- To desire, long for جَاعَ إِلَى
- To starve; cut off provisions جَوَعَ وَأَجَاعَ
- To suffer from hunger purposely تَجَوَّعَ
- Hunger جُوعٌ
- Hungry جَائِعٌ وَجَوَاعَانٌ جَ جُوعٌ وَجَمَاعَةٌ
- Famine; hunger جَمَاعَةٌ
- * جَوِفٌ يَجُوفُ جَوْفًا
- To be hollow جُونٌ

Pocket, opening (for head or arm); bosom, heart. Sinus جِبْتُ جِ جُوبُ

Neck (*sp.* the fore part) * جِيدُ جِ أَجَادٌ وَجُودٌ

Having a long neck أَجْدُ

Certainly, assuredly * جَزِيرٌ

Gypsum; quick lime جِيرٌ

* جَاشَ يَجِشُ جِشًا وَجِشَانًا وَجُوشًا
To boil, be agitated; flow over (water); be excited, agitated (mind)

To raise an army, gather troops جِشٌّ

To summon troops اِسْتِجَاشٌ

The soul جَاشٌ وَجَاشٌ

Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry جِيشٌ جِ جُوشٌ

Violent agitation; ebullition جِشَانٌ

* جَافَ يَجِفُّ جِفًّا وَجِفًّا وَجِفًّا

To emit a fetid odour (dead body) وَاجْتِافٌ

Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion جِنَّةٌ جِ جِفٌّ وَاجْتِافٌ

A rifler of graves جِافٌ

Race; tribe; people, nation; age; generation. [Century] * جِيلٌ جِ أَجَالٌ

The sun's disc; Setting sun جَوْنَةٌ

Honour, rank, dignity * جَاهٌ

Jewels, pearls. * جَوَاهِرٌ جِ جَوَاهِرٌ

Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence

Atom; monad اَلْجَوْهَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ

A jewel, pearl, precious stone جَوْهَرَةٌ

Jeweller. Substantial, essential جَوَاهِرِيٌّ

Atmosphere; sky; wide valley * جَوٌّ

Interior, inward, secret جَوَانِيٌّ

To be strongly or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink جَوِيٌّ جَوِيٌّ جَوِيٌّ

To have disgust or aversion for جَوِيٌّ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ

Passionate love, fervour. Consumptive fever. Fetid water جَوِيٌّ

To come, arrive; come to pass * جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جِئَةً وَجِئَةً

To come with, bring جَاءَ بِـ إِلَى وَاجَاءَ

A comer; coming جَاءٌ

Act of coming, arrival جِئَةٌ

To cut an opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.] * جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَبَابًا



ح

- A grain of corn; **حَبَّةُ حَبَاتٍ**
berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle ;
pill.] Grain (of weight)
- Bubbles ; dew-drops. **حَبَابٌ**
Utmost power. Glow-worm
- Lover ; **حَبِيبٌ حَاجِبٌ وَأَحِبٌّ وَأَحِبَّةٌ**
beloved one; friend
- Dearer, more beloved ; **أَحَبُّ**
preferable
- Lover ; friend **حَبِيبٌ**
- Beloved ; liked, cherished **مُحَبَّبٌ**
- To flow gently *** حَبَبٌ**
- A fire-fly **جَبَابِيبٌ وَأَبُو جَبَابِيبٍ**
- Well done ! Good ! *** حَبْرًا - يَا حَبْرًا**
*** حَبْرٌ يَجْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةٌ وَأَحْبَرٌ**
- To embellish ; make happy
- To be glad **حَبْرٌ يَجْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرًا**
and content, rejoice. To break
out afresh ; leave scars (wound)
- To embellish, adorn ; provide **حَبْرٌ**
the ink-bottle with ink
- To embellish, adorn one's **مُحَبَّرٌ**
self
- Learned man, a **حَبْرٌ حَبْرٌ أَحْبَارٌ**
righteous man, a Jewish doctor.
pontiff. Amusement, music and
dance
- The sixth letter of the alpha-
bet called *Ha* **ح**
As a numeral sign = 8
- To love. Be *** حَبَبْتُ حَبَابًا وَحَبَا**
loved
- To be loved, be **حَبِبَ إِلَى**
counted dear
- To run to seed (plant). **حَبَبَ**
Make into pills
- To render (a thing) an **حَبِبَ إِلَى**
object of love to
- To love ; take pleasure in ; **أَحَبُّ**
like
- To show love or friend- **مُحَبَّبٌ**
ship to
- To love one another **تَحَابَّ**
- To love ; find agreeable, **اسْتَحَبَّ**
amiable, beautiful
- To prefer (one thing **اسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى**
to another)
- Grain ; seed ; **حَبٌّ حَبٌّ حَبٌّ**
kernel ; berry ; pill ; pustule
- Love, affection, friend- **حَبٌّ وَحَبَّةٌ**
ship
- With all my heart ! **حَبَابُ وَكَرَامَةٌ**
- Lover, **حَبٌّ حَاجِبٌ وَأَحِبٌّ وَأَحِبَّةٌ**
beloved one, friend
- Fine set of teeth ; row of **حَبٌّ**
pearl-like teeth. Bubbles

An Abyssinian	حَبَشِيٌّ	The pope, high-priest	الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ
Abyssinia	بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ وَالْحَبَشَةِ	Mark; beauty. Ink	حَبْرٌ حَبْرٌ
Guinea hen	حَيْشٌ	What amounts to nothing	حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ
* حَبَطَ حَبَطًا وَحَبُوطًا وَحَبَطَ		Scar, welt	حَبَارِجُ حَبْرٍ
To come to nought; perish; be unavenged (blood)	بَحَطَ حَبَطًا	Bustard (bird)	حُبَارَى جُ حَبَارِيَاتٌ
To nullify, annul, overthrow	أَحَطَ	Joy, gladness, happiness	حُبُورٌ
Failure	حَبُوطٌ	Inkstand	مُحَبَّرَةٌ جُ حَبَابِرٌ
Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of <i>Mentha</i>)	حَبِيقٌ	Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand)	مُحَبَّرٌ
To weave skillfully; unite firmly; fasten tightly	* حَبَكَ حَبْكًا وَحَبَّكَ حَبْكًا	To imprison, on, confine; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest	* حَبَسَ حَبْسًا وَحَبَّسَا
To execute a work with care	أَحَكَ	To hold back or restrain one from	حَبَسَ عَنْ
To weave well; arrange and carry out well	إَحَبَكَ	To restrain, master one's self	إِحْبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ
[To be full, (hall)]	إِحْبَكَ	To restrict one's self to	تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى
Strap about the waist, girdle	حَبَكَةٌ جُ حُبُكٌ	Pious endowment	حُبْسٌ جُ أَحْبَاسٌ
Ripples of sand; tracks in the sky	حَبَاكٌ جُ حُبُكٌ	Prison, imprisonment	حَبْسٌ جُ حُبُوسٌ
United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; well made	حَبِكَ وَحَبَّكَ	[Hermit]	حَبِيسٌ جُ حَبِيسٌ وَحَبَاةٌ
Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind)	حَبِيكَةٌ جُ حَبِيكٌ وَحَبَايِكٌ وَحَبَكٌ	Inalienable pious gift	إِحْبَاسٌ
Well woven; of a firm texture; strong	مَحْبُوكٌ	Retention, imprisonment	إِحْبَاسٌ
To bind with a rope; set nets or snares; catch game with nets	* حَبَلَ بِحَبْلٍ حَبَلًا	Prison, cell.	مَحْبُوسٌ جُ مَحَابِيسٌ
		Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back	مَحْبُوسٌ
		* حَبَشٌ بِحَبَشٍ حَبَشًا وَحَبَاةٌ وَحَبِشٌ لَ	
		To collect for some one	
		The Abyssinians	حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ
		(coll.)	

- To rub off, scrape off little by little ; strip the leaves from a branch * **حَفَّ بِحُفِّ حَفَا**
- Bit of anything * **حَفَّةٌ جِ حَفَّتْ**
- What is rubbed off. Chips shavings **حَفَاتٌ**
- Until, to, as far as, even * **حَتَّى**
- Until, so that ; in order that ; nay even ; as well **حَتَّى أَنْ**
- To be of pure origin * **حَدَّ بِحَدِّ حَدًّا**
- Death * **حَفَّتْ جِ حُوفٌ**
- Natural death **حَفَّتْ أَنْوُ**
- To give * **حَفَّلَ بِحَفْلٍ حَفَلًا**
- Similar ; the like **حَافِلٌ**
- To impose as necessity or duty * **حَفَّمَ بِحَفْمٍ حَفْمًا عَلَى**
- To decide finally ; order, decree **حَفَّمَ بِ**
- Render obligatory ; compel **حَفَّمَ عَلَى**
- Final decision ; ordinance, decree ; irrevocable sentence **حَفَّمَ جِ حُنُومٌ**
- Decided, fixed, confirmed ; ordained by decree **حَفَّمَ**
- To exhort, instigate one to do a thing * **حَفَّفَ بِحَفْفٍ حَفْمًا عَلَى**
- حَفَّفَ وَأَحَفَّفَ وَإِنْحَفَّفَ عَلَى**
- To incite, encourage ; urge onward
- To be incited, instigated, encouraged, pushed on to
- To be full ; become pregnant ; conceive (woman). Be angry **حَبَلٌ بِحَبَلٍ حَبَلًا**
- To be conceived (in the womb) **حَبِلٌ بِ**
- To be entangled with a rope or net **حَبَلٌ**
- To catch game with a net or snare **إِحْبَلٌ**
- Rope, cable. Covenant **حَبَلٌ جِ حَبَالٌ وَأَحْبَلٌ**
- Jugular vein **حَبَلُ الْوَرِيدِ**
- Pregnancy ; conception. Anger ; grief **حَبَلٌ**
- Pregnant (woman) **حَبِلَتْ جِ حَبَالِي**
- Hunter by nets or snares **حَابِلٌ**
- The matter was complicated **إِخْطَلَتْ أَمْثَالِي بِالْأَنْبَالِ**
- Rope-maker **حَبَالٌ**
- Full ; enraged **حَبَلَانٌ**
- Net, snare **أَحْوَالَةٌ وَجِبَالَةٌ جِ حَبَائِلٌ**
- To approach ; creep, crawl (as a child) * **حَبَابٌ يَجُوبُ حَوَا وَحَبَوًا**
- To give to ; present with **حَبَاهُ بِ**
- Show regard, preference for, be partial to **حَبَاهُ بِحَبَاهٍ وَحَبَاهُ**
- To gather up, grasp, put on, (clothes, sword) **إِحْبَاهُ بِ**
- Gift, present **حَبَاهُ وَحَبَوًا**
- Partiality, favour, preference **حَبَاهُ**
- Partial **حَبَاهُ**

The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage	ذُو الْحِجَّةِ	حَتَّ وَإِحْتَاتَ وَإِسْتَحْتَاتَ	Instigation, incitement; encouragement to
Pilgrim (to Mecca)	حَاجٌّ حَاجَّاجٌ	حَتَّيْتُ وَحَتُّوْتُ	Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent
Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track	حِجَابٌ	حَتُّوْتُ عَلَى	Incited, pushed, encouraged
Dispute; pleading	حِجَابَةٌ	حَتَّيْتُ وَحَتُّوْتُ	To have pimples or pustules
To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene	* حَبَّ حَبَّبَ حَبًّا وَحَبَّابًا وَحَبَّبَ	* حَتَّيْتُ حَتًّا	To scatter dust upon, To give in small quantity
To preclude one from	حَبَّ عَنْ	* حَتَّيْتُ حَتًّا	Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment
To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered	حَبَّبَ وَحَبَّبَ	* حَتَّيْتُ حَتًّا	To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca)
To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain	حَبَّبَ	حَبَّبَ	To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit
Partition; veil; curtain; amulet	حَبَابٌ حَبَابٌ	حَبَّبَ	To dispute, contend with
Diaphragm	أَحْبَابُ أَحْبَابٍ	حَبَّبَ	To plead one's case
Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant	حَاجِبٌ حَاجِبَاتٌ	حَبَّبَ	To argue against, litigate against one another
Eye-brow. Edge of anything	حَاجِبٌ حَاجِبَاتٌ	حَبَّبَ	To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by . . .
To prevent, forbid, restrain	* حَبَّرَ حَبَّرَ حَبْرًا وَحَبَّرَنَا عَنْ	حَبَّبَ عَلَى	To argue against
To prevent or prohibit	حَبَّرَ عَلَى	حَبَّبَ وَحَبَّبَ حَبَّبًا وَحَبَّبَاتٍ	Pilgrimage to Mecca
To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened	حَبَّرَ وَحَبَّرَ	حَبَّبَ حَبَّبًا	Proof, argument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse
To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure	حَبَّرَ	حَبَّبَ حَبَّبًا	Year
To take refuge in	حَبَّرَ	حَبَّبَ حَبَّبًا	

To hop, leap * تَجَلَّجَ تَجَلَّجًا وَتَجَلَّجَانَا

Partridge تَجَلَّجَ ج تَجَلَّجَانٌ

Anklet ;
shackle تَجَلَّجَ ج تَجَلَّجُولٌ وَتَجَلَّجَالٌ

Bridal chamber
or pavilion with raised couches تَجَلَّجَ ج تَجَلَّجٌ وَتَجَلَّجَالٌ

Horse with one or
more white feet تَجَلَّجَلٌ اَوْ تَجَلَّجَلَانٌ

To cup, scarify ;
suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel) * تَجَمَّمَ تَجَمَّمًا

To leave off, desist
from fear تَجَمَّمَ عَنْ

To be cupped تَجَمَّمًا

Bulk ; size ; protu-
berance, swelling تَجَمَّمَ ج تَجَمُّومٌ

A camel's muzzle تَجَمَّمَ تَجَمَّمًا

Art of cupping, cupping تَجَمَّمَ تَجَمَّمًا

Cupper تَجَمَّمَ تَجَمَّمًا

Cupping instrument تَجَمَّمَ وَتَجَمَّمَةً

To bend, make
crooked ; draw to one's self by a
hooked stick * تَجَمَّنَ تَجَمَّنًا

To dwell, abide تَجَمَّنَ ب

To take to one's self تَجَمَّنَ تَجَمَّنًا

Bent, crooked تَجَمَّنَ م تَجَمَّنَاتٌ

Hooked stick ;
crook تَجَمَّنَ ج تَجَمَّنِينٌ

To keep (a secret).
Abide. Think, opine * تَجَمَّنَ تَجَمَّنًا

Prevention, prohibition ;
protection. Bosom تَجَرَّ

تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجٌ تَجَرُّورٌ وَتَجَرُّورَةٌ وَتَجَرَّارٌ

Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom.
Mind. A valley in Arabia

Stone تَجَرَّجَ تَجَرَّجًا وَتَجَرَّجَاتٌ

Infernal stone, nitrate
of silver [تَجَرَّجَ جَهَنَّمَ]

Black stone of the
Kaaba التَّجَرَّجُ الْأَسْوَدُ

Stony (land) تَجَرَّجٌ وَتَجَرَّجِيٌّ وَتَجَرَّجِيَّةٌ

تَجَرَّجَةٌ ج تَجَرَّجٌ وَتَجَرَّجَاتٌ وَتَجَرَّجَاتٌ

Fold, enclosure for camels ;
chamber. room ; sepulchre

[Macadamized ground] تَجَرَّجِيَّةٌ

Stone-cutter ; mason تَجَرَّجَ تَجَرَّجُونَ

Throat ; larynx * تَجَرَّجَةٌ ج حَاجِرٌ

To prevent, تَجَرَّجَ تَجَرَّجًا

hinder, debar ; sequester

To intervene, keep
asunder, separate تَجَرَّجَ تَجَرَّجِينَ

To sequester the goods
of one تَجَرَّجَ عَلَى

To be prevented, hindered تَجَرَّجَ تَجَرَّجًا

To defend one's self تَجَرَّجَ ب

Prevention, restraint تَجَرَّجَ تَجَرَّجًا

Arabia Petraea, Hejaz أَمْجَازٌ

A barrier ; parti-
tion ; obstacle تَجَرَّجَ ج حَاجِرٌ

Hindered, prevented تَجَرَّجَ تَجَرَّجًا

To oppose, repel * تَجَمَّنَ وَتَجَمَّنَاتٌ

Sharp, pointed; pungent
strong (as spices or liquor).
Acute

Acute angle **حَادٌ زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَةٌ**

Mourning, mourning ap-
parel **حَدَادٌ**

Blacksmith **حَدَّادٌ**

Iron, Sharp, **حَدِيدٌ** ح أَجَادَاهُ وَحَدَّادٌ
of a sharp intellect, of sharp
effective speech; passionate.
Neighbour

A piece of iron; **حَدِيدَةٌ** ح حَدَائِدُ
iron tool, a weapon

Definition; determination;
demarcation **حَدِيدٌ**

Limited; defined; deter-
mined; bounded **مَحْدُودٌ**

Irritated, excited, irascible **مُحَدَّدٌ**

Double-
edged axe, hatchet; arrow's
head *** حَدَاةٌ** ح حَدَائِمٌ وَحَدَائِمٌ

Kite (hawk) **حَدَاةٌ** ح حَدَائِمٌ

To be con-
vex, bulge; be hump-backed *** حَدِبٌ** يَحْدَبُ حَدَبًا

To be affectionate **حَدِبٌ** عَلَى
To be gibbous, bent ;
become convex **تَحْدَبُ**

To be hump-backed **إِحْدَوْبٌ**

Hump-
backed. Difficult **حَدِبٌ** وَأَحْدَبٌ م حَدَبَاهُ

High,
elevated ground **حَدَبٌ** ح حَدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ

Convex; bulging **مُحَدَّبٌ**

To contend with **حَاجَى** مُحَاجَاةً
and surpass in solving riddles ;
propose a riddle

To propose riddles one to
another **تَحَاجَى**

Intelligence ;
sagacity; understanding **عَمِيحٌ** ح أَنْجَاءٌ

Enigma; riddle **أَحْمِيَةٌ** وَأَحْمُوتٌ ح أَهَامِيٌّ وَأَهَامٌ

To confine, define, **حَدَّ** يَحْدُدُ حَدًّا *
distinguish; limit. Avert.
Punish

To wear **حَدَّ** يَحْدُدُ حَدًّا وَأَحَدًا
mourning apparel, go into
mourning; put off all orna-
ments

To confine; define; sharpen. **حَدَّ**
To appear late (seed)

To oppose, act with **حَدَّ** مُحَادَاةً
hostility towards. Bound mut-
ually (two pieces of land)

To fix one's look
upon; look sharply at **أَحَدًا** النَّظَرَ إِلَى

To be limited; defined **مُحَدَّدٌ**

To be excited, exas-
perated, enraged against; fly
into a passion **إِحْدَادٌ**

Limit, boundary; **حَدٌّ** ح حَدُودٌ
term: end, district; edge, point;
definition; condition, case. Pun-
ishment. Command, restrictive
ordinance (of God)

Impulsiveness; im-
petuosity; passionateness ;
acerbity; sharpness **حَدَّةٌ** وَحَدِيَّةٌ

Rumour, news; **أُحَدِّثُ جَ أَحَادِيثُ**
strange narrative, tale

Conference; conversation; **مُحَادَاةٌ**
chat

Story-teller; well versed **مُحَدِّثٌ**
in traditions

Modern people **أَلْمُحَدِّثُونَ**

To saddle **حَدَجَ بِحَدَجٍ حَدَجًا** *
and load the camel (*sp.* with the
litter for women)

Camel saddle,
or litter for
women { **حَدَجٌ جَ حُدُوجٌ**
حِدَاةٌ جَ حَدَائِجٌ

To bring **حَدَرَ بِحَدْرٍ حَدْرًا وَحَدُورًا** *
down; descend

To hasten in reading
or walking **حَدَرَ**

To descend gradually
(from an elevated place) **تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ**

To descend (from a moun- **انْحَدَرَ**
tain) glide down (from a tree);
slope (place)

Steep declivity; slope **حَدُورٌ**

Descent, act of
descending **حَدُورٌ وَانْحِدَارٌ**

Place of descent **مُنْحَدَرٌ وَأَنْحَادٌ**

Lion **حَدْرٌ**

To sur- **حَدَسَ بِحَدْسٍ حَدْسًا فِي** *
mise, conjecture, guess; wander
about. To throw, cast. Hasten

To inquire secretly **تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ**

Foresight, insight, con-
jecture; guess **حَدْسٌ**

Suppositions, surmises; **حَدْسِيَّاتٌ**
hypotheses

To happen, **حَدَّثَ بِحَدَثٍ حَدِيثًا** *
take place, occur

To be **حَدَّثَ بِحَدَثٍ حَدَانَةً وَحَدُوثَةً**
young, fresh, new

To tell; relate; narrate to **حَدَّثَ**

To relate something
heard from another **حَدَّثَ عَنْ**

To converse, con- **حَادَاثَ مُحَادَاةً**
verse with; talk to

To cause to exist; produce **أَحَدَثَ**
anything for the first time

To relate, tell of; **تَمَدَّثَ بِأَوْعَانٍ**
converse, narrate stories

To converse together,
tell to one another **تَحَادَاثَ**

To find something **إِسْتَحَدَثَ**
new; produce anything new

Anything new; **حَدَثٌ جَ أَحْدَاثٌ**
recent event; event, accident.
Young man, youth

Accidents of time
or fortune (*sp.* { **أَحْدَاثُ الدَّهْرِ**
evil) **وَحَدَثَانٌ** "

Happen- **حَادِثٌ مَ حَادِثَةٌ جَ حَوَادِثٌ**
ing for the first time or recent-
ly; recent event; accident;
fresh, young

Newness; youth; begin-
ning **حَدَانَةٌ**

Appearance, happening
of anything **حُدُوثٌ**

New, recent, **حَدِيثٌ جَ أَحَادِيثُ**
fresh

Story, **حَدِيثٌ جَ أَحَادِيثُ وَحَدَثَانٌ**
tale; tradition of Mohammed;
chat, conversation

To warn, cause one to be
on his guard; inspire with fear

حَذَّرَ

To be on one's guard against; fear; shun,
avoid

حَاذِرٌ وَتَحَذَّرُ مِنْ وَهَذَا

Caution; distrust

حَذِرٌ وَحَذَرٌ

Cautious, on one's
guard

حَذِرٌ جَ حَذِيرُونَ

Look out! be on your
guard!

حَاذِرٌ

Ready, prepared

حَاذِرٌ

One who cautions; gives
warning

حَذِيرٌ

Mutual caution or distrust

مُحَاذَرَةٌ

Anything to be shunned
or avoided

مُحَذَّرٌ

To take away, cut off; suppress, elide, drop

* حَذَفَ بِحَذْفٍ حَذْفًا

To throw at, to knock
down with

حَذَفَ بِ

Elision; suppression

حَذْفٌ

Cut off; suppressed; elim-
inated, dropped

مُحَذَّفٌ

* حَذَقَ بِحَذْقٍ وَحَذِقَ بِحَذْقٍ حَذَقًا وَحَذَاقًا

To be skilful, well versed
in anything; learn the Koran
by heart

وَحَذَاقَةٌ

To become

حَذَقَ بِحَذْقٍ حَذُوقًا

sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

To feign to understand a
thing thoroughly; make a show
of skilfulness

نَحَذِقُ

Sharpness, penetration,
skill

حَذْقٌ

* حَدَقَ بِحَدَقٍ يَحْدِقُ حَدَقًا وَأَحْدَقَ بِ
To surround, encompass, wall in,
enclose. To look intently at

To look sharply at

حَدَقَ إِلَى

حَدَقَةٌ جَ حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِطَاقٌ
The black of the eye, pupil

Enclosed gar-
den; garden

حَدِيبَةٌ جَ حَدَائِقٌ

* حَدَلٌ بِحَدَلٍ حَدَلًا وَحَدُولًا عَلَى

To be unjust against. Roll [a
roof.]

[Injustice; partiality

حَدَلٌ]

Stone roller
(for a roof)

مَحْدَلَةٌ جَ مَحَادِلٌ

To burn, glow
(heat of day, fire)

* أَحَدَمَ وَوَأَحْدَمَ

To burn with
anger against

مَحْدَمٌ وَوَأَحْدَمَ عَلَى

Glow (of a fire)

حَدَمٌ وَوَحْدَمٌ

Glowing with heat; angry

مُحْدَمٌ

To urge on, drive camels by singing to
them; incite, spur

* حَدَّاءٌ بِحَدَّاءٍ وَحَدَّاءٌ

To vie, compete

نَحْدَى

Camel-driver

حَادِجٌ حِدَاءَةٌ

The eleventh

حَادِي عَشْرَ

Song of the
camel-driver

أَحْطُوبَةٌ وَوَأَحْدِيبَةٌ

To remain in
(a place)

* حَدِيَ بِحَدْيٍ حَدَى بِ

To purpose, aim at

أَحْدَى وَنَحْدَى

* حَذِرٌ بِحَذْرٍ حَذْرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ
To be on one's guard against; be
cautious, vigilant; fear

- Heat حَرَجٌ حُرُورٌ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever حَادِقٌ حُذَقٌ
- Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good حَرَجٌ أَحْرَارٌ See حَذَقَ حَذَقَ * حَذَقَ * حَذَمَ وَحَذَلَمَ
- Basaltic land حَرَّةٌ حَرٌّ وَحِرَارٌ To hasten حَذَمَ وَحَذَلَمَ
- Free-born, noble lady حَرَّةٌ حَرَّاءُ Sharp (sword) حَذِمَ
- Heat, warmth حَرَارَةٌ To emulate, imitate one حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوُ فُلَانٍ * حَذَا أَلْمَلُ
- Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun حُرُورٌ To cut the sole of a shoe حَذَا أَلْمَلُ
- State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom حَرَبَةٌ To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to حَادَى مُحَادَاةً وَحِدَاةً
- Silk; silk stuff حَرَبٌ To give أَحَدَى
- Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note] تَحْرِيرٌ ج. تَحَارِيرٌ To be opposite one to another تَحَادَى
- Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate حَارٌّ To emulate, imitate the example of one إِحْدَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ
- Liberated; set free مَحْرُورٌ Opposite, vis-à-vis حِدَاةً وَحِدَاةً
- Heated (with anger, etc.) مَحْرُورٌ Shoe, sandal; sole حِدَاةً حَادِيَةً
- To become حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia To become or be free; be born as a freeman حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرَارًا * حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرَارًا * حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرَارًا * حَرَّ يَحْرُ حَرَارًا * hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight)
- To plunder, rob حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا To set free, free (a slave). حَرَّرَ
- To wage war against, fight حَارَبَ حَارَبَةً Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify]
- To wage war against, fight one another حَارَبَ وَاحْتَرَبَ
- War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave, enemy حَرَبٌ ج. حُرُوبٌ
- Enemy's territory دَارُ الْحَرْبِ To be set free, freed (slave) نَحْرَرُ
- To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle) اسْتَحْرَبَ

No blame or sin

لَا حَرَجَ

Chameleon

حِرَابَةٌ حَرَابِيٌّ

Auction. [Forest]

حَرَاجٌ

Lance, spear, head

حَرْبَةٌ حَرَابٌ

Cold, cutting wind

* حَرْجَفٌ وَحَرْجُوجٌ

of a spear; bayonet

To be angry;

* حَرَدٌ بَجْرَدٌ حَرَدًا

Upper and chief

مِحْرَابٌ حَمَارِيبٌ

exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit

To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self

حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنِ

part of a hall; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca; place of prayer; upper chamber; King's private room. Warrior

Rainless, dry (year).

حَرْدٌ

Alas!

وَإِحْرَابُهُ

Solitary. Rancour, enmity

Anger, grudge, hatred

حَرْدٌ

* حَرَتْ بِمَحْرَتٍ حَرْنَا وَإِحْرَتٌ

To till and sow the ground; gain or earn (a fortune); study carefully (especially the Koran); poke the fire

Lizard

* حَرْدُونٌ حَرَائِينُ

Agriculture, husbandry; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain

To guarn carefully

* حَرَزَ بَحْرَزًا حَرَزًا

To be fortified (place)

حَرَزَ بَحْرَزًا حَرَاةً

Agriculture; tilling of the ground

To be abstinent, pious

حَرَزَ بَحْرَزًا حَرَزًا

Ploughman

حَارِثٌ وَحَرَائِثُ

To guard carefully; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain

حَرَزَ وَأَحْرَزَ

Lion

أَبُو التَّحَارِثِ

To guard

تَحَرَّزَ وَإِحْتَرَزَ مِنْ

against, be on one's guard

مِحْرَتٌ وَمِحْرَاتٌ حَرَاجٌ وَمَحَارِبٌ

A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

Caution, protection; means of protection; amulet

حَرِيزٌ أَحْرَازٌ

To be close;

حَرَجٌ بَحْرَجٌ حَرَجًا

Fortified, guarded, preserved with care; valued

حَرِيزٌ

oppressed, straightened, critical; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime

* حَرَسَ بَحْرَسًا حَرَسًا وَحِرَاةً

To guard, watch

حَرَجَ وَأَخْرَجَ عَلَى

To be cautious; be on one's guard

تَحَرَّسَ وَإِحْتَرَسَ مِنْ

To insist upon, urge to the utmost

Guarding, watching, surveillance

حَرَسٌ وَإِحْرَاسٌ

Narrow. Forbidden

حَرَجٌ

Watch, guard

حِرَاةٌ

Narrow and woody place; woods; crime; anything forbidden; bier. Doubt

To deviate **نَحَرَ** وَنَحَرَ عَنْ
from; turn aside to the right or
left; lean to one side

To carry on a trade; **اِخْرَفَ**
exert one's self for sustenance

Edge, border, **حَرْفٌ** حَرْفٌ
ridge, extremity, point; angle,
margin. Manner, mode

Letter; **حَرْفٌ** حَرْفٌ وَأَحْرَفٌ
word; particle (in grammar)

Referring to a particle;
literal **حَرْفِيٌّ**

Literally; word for word **حَرْفِيًّا**

Trade, profession; **حِرْفَةٌ** حِرْفَةٌ
corporation; industry

Piquancy, sharpness of
taste, pungency of spices **حِرَافَةٌ**

Sharp, piquant, hot (as
spices) **حَرِيفٌ**

Falsified; changed, gar-
bled (book); made oblique **مُحَرَّفٌ**

Surgical probe **مِخْرَافٌ** حِرْفَةٌ

Oblique; leaning to one
side; trapezium **مُخْرَفٌ**

One who earns his suste-
nance through some profession
or trade **مُخْرَفٌ**

To burn by **حَرَقَ** بِحَرَقٍ حَرَقًا *
putting in the fire

To burn; cause burn-
ing pain **حَرَّقَ** وَأَحْرَقَ

To be kindled, be **مُحَرَّقٌ** وَهُوَ
burned, consumed by the flames

Heat, burning pain **حُرْقَةٌ**

Watch- **حَارِسٌ** حَارِسٌ وَحَرَسَ
man, guard

One who is on his guard,
cautious, heedful **مُحَارِسٌ**

To scratch **حَرَسَ** بِحَرَسٍ حَرَسًا *

To excite discord **حَرَسَ** بَيْنَ

To meddle with.
Be exasperated **مُحَرَسٌ** بِ

Roughness of the skin **حَرَسٌ**

Wood, thicket **حُرْسٌ** حُرْسٌ [أَحْرَاشٌ]

Scales of fish.
Shirt of mail **حَرَشَفٌ** حَرَشَفٌ حَرَشِيفٌ

* **حَرَصَ** حَرَصَ حَرِصٌ وَحَرِصَ حَرِصٌ

To crave, strive for;
covet eagerly **حَرَصًا** عَلَى

Greed, craving, cupidity **حَرِصٌ**

Eager, **حَرِصٌ** حَرِصٌ حَرِصًا وَحَرِصٌ
greedy; covetous

To be **حَرَصَ** حَرَصَ حَرِصٌ حَرِصًا وَحَرِصًا *
decayed, corrupt sickly

To incite, instigate,
encourage **حَرَصَ** عَلَى

Corruptness of body or
intellect; disordered, sick, at
the point of death **حَرَصٌ**

To turn **حَرَفَ** بِحَرْفٍ حَرَفًا عَنْ *

from (the proper way or man-
ner); change the meaning or
form of words

To transpose or change (let-
ters or words). Garble language.
Incline, turn to or place on one
side, or on the edge **حَرَفَ**

To deny, **حَرَمَ** بِحَرَمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمَانًا *
refuse, forbid; [excommunicate]

To be unlawful, forbidden **حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا** وَحَرَمَ بِحَرَمٍ

To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable **حَرَمَ**

To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month **أَحْرَمَ**

To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable **نَهَرَ**

To honour, venerate **أَخْرَمَ**

To hold as unlawful **اسْتَفْرَمَ**

Unlawfulness, [anathema, excommunication] **حَرَمٌ** جَ حُرُومٌ

Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred **حَرَمٌ** جَ أَحْرَامٌ

Sacred territory at Mecca **أَلْحَرَمُ**

Mecca and Medina **أَلْحَرَمَانِ**

Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family **حَرَمَةٌ** جَ حُرْمٌ وَحُرْمَاتٌ

Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed (opp. to **حَلَالٌ**) **حَرَامٌ** جَ حُرْمٌ

El-Kaaba **أَلْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ**

The month (حَرَمٌ) **أَلشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ**

[Robber, thief] **حَرَامِيٌّ** جَ حَرَامِيَّةٌ

Apartments of the women; women of the household **حَرَمٌ**

Burning, burnt; flame; heat, conflagration **حَرِيقٌ** جَ حَرَفِيٌّ

Fire-ship; fire-brand; blister **حَرَاةٌ** جَ حَرَاةَاتٌ

Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust **حُرْقَةٌ** جَ حُرْقَاتٌ

Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled **حُرُوفٌ**

Small, stinging insect; tick **حَرَفِصٌّ** - حُرْفُوصٌ جَ حَرَايِصٌ

Hip-bone **حَرَفَةٌ** جَ حَرَايِفٌ

To move, shake, be in motion **حَرَكٌ** بِحَرَكٍ حَرَكًا وَحَرَكَةً

Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize **حَرَكَ**

To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized **فُحِرِكَ**

Nimble, active, agile **حَرِيكٌ**

Motion; gesture; [tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-point (حَرَكَتٌ)

Motion **حَرَكَ**

Withers of a horse **حَارِكٌ**

Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement **تَحْرِيكٌ**

Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter) **مُحَرَكٌ**

The mover (God) **أَلْمُحَرِكُ**

Fire-poker. [Intriguer] **مُحَرِّكٌ**

- Dandruff ; حَرَاظٌ وَحَرَازَةٌ
lichen. Pain in the heart result-
ing from a fit of anger or grief
- To befa'l, dis- حَرَبٌ بِحَرْبٍ حَرَبًا *
tress
- To assemble, form a party حَرَبٌ
- To join one's party ; aid حَارَبَ
- To gather in troops, con- حَرَبَ
federate, form a league or party,
be assembled
- Troop, number حَرَبٌ جِ أَحْرَابٌ
of men ; party, confederates ;
sect ; part ; division of the Koran
- Confederated, leagued ; حَرَبٌ
partisan
- To estimate, حَرَبٌ بِحَرْبٍ حَرَبًا *
guess
- June (month) حَرَبَانٌ
- To tie, bind fast حَرَقَ بِحَرْقٍ حَرَقًا *
- Hiccough [حَرَقَةٌ وَحَارُوقَةٌ]
- Pinched by a tight boot حَارِقٌ
- To tie together ; حَرَمَ بِحَرْمٍ حَرَمًا *
pack up ; make a bundle ; gird
- To be firm, حَرَمَ بِحَرْمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامَةً
prudent, and resolute
- To be girt ; gird حَرَمَ وَحَرَمًا
one's self
- Bundle ; armful ; حَرَمَةٌ جِ حَرَمٌ
packet, parcel
- Prudence and firm حَرَمٌ وَحَرَامَةٌ
resolution ; caution
- Belt, حَرَامَةٌ وَحَرَامٌ جِ أَحْرَامَةٌ وَحَرَمٌ
girth ; swaddling bands
- Prudent, resolute ; firm حَارِمٌ جِ حَرَمَةٌ وَحَرَمٌ جِ حَرَمًا
- Religious rites observed حَرَامٌ
during a pilgrimage to Mecca
- Veneration, respect حَرَامٌ
- Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, حَرَمٌ
inviolable ; first month of the
Moslem year
- Denied, refused. [Excom- حَرَمٌ
municated, anathematized]
- Venerable, respected, rev- حَرَمٌ
erend
- Wild rue (*Peganum Har- حَرَمٌ *
mala*)
- To stop حَرَنَ بِحَرْنٍ حَرَانًا وَحَرُونًا *
suddenly in running, balk, rear
and kick ; be restive (horse)
- Restive, refractory, balky حَرُونٌ
- To decrease, حَرَى بِحَرِيٍّ حَرَبًا *
diminish
- To be adapted to, حَرِيٌّ بِ
worthy of
- To seek, aim at ; select the حَرَى
best, the most suitable
- Suitable, حَرِيٌّ جِ أَحْرِبَاءَهُ بِ
proper for ; worthy of ; appro-
priate
- How much the more كَمْ بِأَحْرَبِيٍّ
- More appropriate ; more حَرَى
worthy ; better, best
- For the stronger reason ; حَرَى
the rather بِأَلْأَحْرَى
- To cut, حَرَزَ بِحَرَزٍ حَرَزًا وَحَرَزًا
make incisions, notch
- To behead حَرَزَ الرَّأْسَ
- A particular time حَرَزَةٌ

The five senses	أَلْحَوَاسُ	Belt, girth	مِيزَمٌ جَ مَعَارِمٌ
Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain	حَسِيسٌ	To grieve, sadden (some one)	* حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا
Curry-comb	مِجَّةٌ	To be grieved; be sad	حَرِنَ يَحْرِنُ حُرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوْلٍ
* حَسَبَ يَحْسِبُ حَسَبًا وَحِسَابًا		To grieve, sadden another	حَرَّنَ وَآحَرَّنَ
To count, number, calculate	وَحِسْبَةٌ	To express grief for some one	تَحْرَنَ عَلَى
To opine, surmise, think, consider	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسَابًا وَحِسْبَةً	Rough, uneven ground	حَرْنٌ جَ حُرُونٌ
To be esteemed; be of noble family	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حَسَبًا وَحِسَابَةً	Sadness, grief	حُرْنٌ وَحَرْنٌ جَ أَحْرَانٌ
To support. Bury	حَسَبَ	Sad, sorrowful, grieved	حَرِينٌ وَحَرِينٌ جَ حُرْنَاهُ وَحِرَانٌ
To settle an account with, ask an account from	حَاسَبٌ مَحَاسِبَةٌ وَحِسَابًا	Sad thing, sorrowful	مُحْرِنٌ
To feed, satisfy, suffice	أَحْسَبَ	Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful	مُحْرُونٌ وَتَحْرُونٌ
To settle an account with one another	تَحَاسَبَ	To feel; perceive; know; perceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)	* حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon	إِحْسَبَ	To pity, feel for	حَسَلٌ لِي
To lose an adult son	إِحْسَبَ وَوَلَدًا	To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one	حَسَّنَ
To disapprove of	إِحْسَبَ عَلَى	To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)	أَحْسَبَ بـ
What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share	حَسْبٌ	To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information	تَحَسَّنَ
God is sufficient for thee	حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ	Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound	حِسٌّ
This suffices us	هَذَا حَسْبُنَا	Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material	حِسِّيٌّ وَحِسْيٌ
According to	حَسَبًا	Organ of each of the five senses; feeling	حَاسَةٌ جَ حَوَاسٌ
According, equal to	يَحْسِبُ		

To grieve for, regret **حَسِرَ بِحَسْرَةٍ عَلَى**

To feel regret and grief over anything **تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى**

To get tired, be fatigued **اسْتَحْسَرَ**

Regret ; intense grief **حَسْرَةٌ جَ حَسْرَاتٍ**

Alas ! **بِأَحْسَرَتِي وَأَحْسَرَانَاهُ**

Sad ; weary ; fatigued ; weak or failing sight **حَسِرٌ وَحَسِرٌ جَ حَسْرَى**

To move, fly (cloud). Gather, reap *** حَفَفَ بِحَفِيفٍ حَسَنًا**

To bear malice toward **حَفِيفًا بِحَفِيفٍ حَسَنًا**

Thorn **حَفَفٌ**

Anger, enmity **حَفَافَةٌ وَحَسِيْفَةٌ**

To be angry with, bear malice against *** حَيَكٌ بِحَيْكٍ حَسَنًا عَلَى**

Hatred ; malice. Thistle **حَيْكٌ**

Hatred, enmity **حَيْكَةٌ وَحَسَاكَةٌ**

To cut off ; stop *** حَسَمَ بِحَسْمٍ حَسَنًا**

To be cut off, severed **حَسَمٌ**

Consecutive **حَاسِمٌ جَ حَسُومٌ**

Sharp sword ; edge of a sword ; blade. Lasting a long while (night) **حَاسِمٌ**

Unluckiness **حَسُومٌ**

To be handsome, beautiful, seem good *** حَسَنٌ بِحَسْنٍ حَسَنًا**

To make handsome and good ; embellish, adorn **حَسَّنَ**

Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction ; merits or claims of nobility of ancestors and of one's self ; pedigree ; relations ; good action ; religion ; riches **حَسَبٌ جَ أَحْسَابٌ**

Account, calculation ; number. Sufficient **حِسَابٌ جَ حُسْبَانٌ**

Use of the letters as numerical signs **حِسَابُ الْأَجْمَلِ**

Arithmetic **عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ**

Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ**

Supposition ; surmise ; esteem, estimation ; counting **حِسَابَانٌ**

Calamity, punishment. Small arrows **حُسْبَانٌ**

Thunderbolt ; cloud **حُسْبَانَةٌ**

Esteemed ; noble. Sufficient. Avenger **حَسِبٌ جَ حَسِبَاءٌ**

Counted, calculated, reckoned ; esteemed **حَسُوبٌ**

To envy (one) for ... Punish for envy (said of God only) *** حَسَدٌ بِحَسَدٍ حَسَدًا وَحَسُونًا وَعَلَى**

To envy one another **تَحَسَّدَ**

Envy, grudge **حَسَدٌ**

Envy ; envier **حَاسِدٌ جَ حَسَادٌ وَحَسِدٌ وَحَسِدَةٌ**

Envious **حَسُودٌ جَ حَسُودٌ**

Enviied ; object of envy **حَسُودٌ**

To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove *** حَسَرَ بِحَسْرٍ حَسُورًا**

- Beneficent, **مَحْسَنٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ جِ مَحْسِنُونَ**
charitable, doer of good deeds;
benefactor
- Good deeds, good qual- **أَلْمَحْسِنِ**
ities, physical beauty
- To sip, drink *** حَسَا يَجْمُوحَسَوًا ***
slowly
- To cut hay or *** حَسْرٌ يَجْرُسُ حَسْرًا ***
grass; light, kindle (fire).
Wither, dry up
- Mower, seller **حَسَّاشٌ جِ حَسَّاشُونَ**
of hay; smoker or seller of an
intoxicating extract of hemp
called *hashish*
- Grass; hay; dry fodder; **حَشِيشٌ**
herb. Hashish, intoxicating
extract of hemp
- An herb. Single **حَشِيشَةٌ جِ حَشَائِشٌ**
plant of the *hashish*
- To gather, *** حَشَدٌ يَجْمَعُ حَشْدًا ***
assemble; espouse one's party,
aid, defend
- To assemble, **تَحَشَّدٌ وَتَحَايَّدٌ وَاحْتَشَّدٌ**
to help one another; act in
common against an enemy
- Troop of **حَشْدٌ وَحَشْدٌ جِ حَشُودٌ**
men, assembly
- Equipped **حَايَّدٌ وَتَحَيَّدٌ**
- Places of assembling **مَحَايِدٌ**
- To assemble, *** حَفَرَ يَجْحَرُ حَفْرًا ***
unite; expel, banish
- Assembling of a crowd, **حَفْرٌ**
throng
- Assembling of the human **أَلْحَفْرُ**
race at the Judgment Day
- To vie or contend in **حَامَسَ**
beauty with one another; treat
well or in a handsome manner
- To be well versed in; do **أَحْسَنَ**
anything well or in a handsome
manner
- To confer a benefit, **أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ**
do good or give charity to some
one
- To regard as beautiful or **إِتَمَّنَ**
good, approve of
- Beauty; good **حُسْنٌ جِ مَحَامِسٌ**
quality (of a person or thing)
- حَسَنٌ جِ حِمَانٌ مِ حَسَنَةً وَحَسَنَاءٌ جِ حِمَانٌ**
Beautiful, handsome; **وَحَسَنَاتٌ**
good; fair, elegant; excellent
- Well, excellently **حَسَنًا**
- Good deed, **حَسَنَةٌ جِ حَسَنَاتٌ**
bounty, benefit, alms
- The beautiful names **أَلْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى**
of God
- Victory and martyrdom **أَلْحُسَيْنَانِ**
- Goldfinch **حَمُونٌ**
- أَحْسَنُ جِ أَحْسَنٌ مِ حُسْنٍ جِ حُسْنٌ**
More beautiful, better.
- وَحُسْنِيَّاتٌ**
Final state of the faithful
- How handsome, or **مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا**
good Zeid is!
- Benefit, beneficence; **إِحْسَانٌ**
favour; kindness, courtesy
- Embellishing, adornment; **تَحْسِينٌ**
approval

Intestines; viscera of abdomen and chest	حَفَاجِ أَحْنَاءِ	Day of Judgment	يَوْمَ الْحَدَرِ
Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words	حَشْرُ	Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects	حَشْرَةَ جِ حَشْرَاتٍ
Followers, servants	حَاشِيَةٌ	A gathering place	مَحْشِرَجٍ مَحْشِيرٍ
Filled, stuffed up, wadded	مَحْشُورٌ	To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)	* حَشْرَجَ
To write notes on the margin of a book	* حَشَى	Glans penis	* حَشَفَةٌ
To except; exclude	حَاشَى مِنْ	To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)	* حَشَكَ بِحَشِكُ حَشَكًا
To abstain, refrain from; disdain	نَحَّأَى وَنَحَّأَى عَنْ	To annoy, anger; put to shame	* حَشَمَ بِحَشْمٍ حَشْمًا
Abdominal viscera	حَشَى جِ أَحْنَاءِ	To become large, fat	حَشِمَ بِحَشْمٍ حَشْمًا
Except	حَاشَا	To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupified; blush	حَشِمَ بِحَشْمٍ حَشْمًا
God forbid!	حَاشَا لِي	To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed	إِحْتَمَمَ عَنْ وَرَيْنَ
God forbid! Far from you!	حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ	Family; attendants, retinue	حَشْمٌ وَحَشْمَةٌ
Edge, margin; marginal note; annotation. Dependents, family	حَاشِيَةٌ جِ حَوَاشِيٍّ	Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty	حَشْمَةٌ
Covered with marginal notes (book)	مَعْنَى	Bashfulness; modesty; reverence	إِحْتِمَامٌ
To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)	* حَصَّ بِحَصِّ حَصًّا	Feared, revered; regarded with awe	حَدِيمٌ جِ حَشْمَاءَ
To appear clearly	حَصَّ وَحَصَّ	Full of reverence; bashful	مَحْشِيمٌ
To give, allot a share	حَاصٌّ وَأَحَصَّ	To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines	* حَشَا بِحَشْوٍ حَشْوًا
To divide between each other in lots	حَاصٌّ	To be filled	إِحْتَمَى وَرَأْتَمَى
Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division	حَصَّةٌ جِ حَصَصَ		
Number	حَصِيصٌ		

To be strait-
ened, oppressed in soul; be
avaricious; be fatigued, weary;
falter in speech

حَصْرٌ بِحَصْرٍ حَصْرًا

To besiege,
blockade, surround on every
side

حَاصِرٌ مُحَاصِرَةٌ وَحِصَارًا

To be straitened, re-
strained; feel a natural want;
[live in solitude]

انْحَصَرَ

Restriction; confinement
In the strict sense, strict-
ly speaking

حَصْرٌ

بِالْحَصْرِ

Siege, blockade

حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصِرَةٌ

To raise the siege

رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ

Maker or seller of mats

حَصْرِيٌّ

Continent, exercising self
restraint; keeping a secret

حَصْرٌ

Mat of
reeds or bulrushes

حَصِيرٌ وَحَصِيرَةٌ حَصَائِرٌ

Prison.
King. Sitting place. Road.
Row of men. Water

حَصِيرٌ حِصْرٌ وَأَحْصِرَةٌ وَحَصْرٌ

Besieger, blockader

مُحَاصِرٌ

Besieged, blockaded;
impeded, restricted. [Wearied,
annoyed, troubled]

مُحَصَّرٌ

To stretch tightly; twist
(a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend
(a pen)

حَصَرْتُ

Green sour fruit, sp.
grapes. Withered. Niggardly

حَصْرٌ

To pelt with
small stones; throw anything
at one

* حَصَبٌ يَجْصَبُ حَصَبًا

To break out with measles

حَصَبٌ يَجْصَبُ حَصَبًا وَحَصَبٌ

Stones. Wood, fuel

حَصَبٌ

Measles

حَصْبَةٌ

Small pebbles or stones

حَبَابٌ

Wind so strong as to carry
with it small stones as well as
earth, snow, etc.

حَاصِبٌ

(Soil) abounding in
pebbles or gravel

حَصْبَةٌ وَحَصْبَةٌ

One suffering from
measles

مُحَصَّبٌ

To come to light, become
evident. Hasten

* حَضَرَ

To mow, reap

* حَدَّ حَدًّا وَحَدَّ حَدًّا وَحَدَّ حَدًّا وَحَدَّ حَدًّا

To be ripe for
harvest

أَحَدَّ وَأَتَحَدَّ

Mower; reaper

حَاصِدٌ وَحَصَادٌ

Harvest, harvest-time

حَصَادٌ

Mown, reaped

حَصِيدٌ وَمُحَصَّودٌ

Harvest; crops;
grain that is reaped

حَصِيدَةٌ حَصَائِدٌ

Sickle, reaping-
hook; scythe

حَصِيدٌ حَصَائِدٌ

To
encompass, confine, restrain,
restrict; straiten, prevent

* حَصَرَ حَصْرًا وَحَصَرَ

See under حَوْصٌ حَوْصَلُ *

To be strong حَصْنٌ بِحَصْنٍ حَصَانَةٌ *
by nature or fortified by art;
impregnable

To be chaste حَصْنٌ بِحَصْنٍ حَصِيًّا *
and virtuous (woman)

To fortify; wall in; حَصَّنَ
entrench; make inaccessible.
Keep the wife chaste

To be chaste, virtuous أَحَصَنَ
(woman); marry. To fortify;
keep. Preserve

To protect one's self by تَحَصَّنَ
fortifications; entrench one's
self, retire to a fortress; lead a
chaste life or be chaste and
virtuous. Become a stallion

Stronghold, fort- حَصْنٌ جُ حُصُونٌ
ress, entrenchment. Virtue.
chastity of a woman

Horse; a حِصَانٌ جُ حُصْنٌ وَأَحْصِيَّةٌ
thoroughbred; stallion

Strongly fortified fortress; حَصِينٌ
inaccessible

Fox أَبُو الْحَصِينِ

Chastity, chaste life; forti- تَحَصَّنَ
fication, entrenchment

Chaste, continent مَحْصِنٌ مِ مَحْصِيَّةٍ

To pelt with stones حَصَى بِحَصِيٍّ حَصِيًّا *

To be afflicted with stones حُصِيَ
in the bladder

To count, number, أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً
compute; comprehend, retain
in memory; record, register

To have حَفَّ بِحَفِّ حَفَاةٍ *
a sound judgment and a strong
mind

To remove to a حَفَّتْ بِحَفِّ حَفَاً
distance

To execute well أَحَفَّ

To be or become strong, اسْتَحَفَّتْ
firm, solid

Sound judgment حَفَاةٌ

Of sound judgment; firm; حَفِيْفٌ
strong of tissue

* حَصَلَ بِحَصْلٍ حُصُولًا وَمَحْصُولًا

To come forth, appear; happen;
result, remain; be produced

To happen to one حَلَّ لِ

To obtain, acquire; حَلَّ عَلَى
recover (a debt)

To produce, obtain, ac- حَلَّلَ
quire; make a resumé, recapit-
ulate

To result from; be ob- تَحَصَّلَ
tained, realized; be collected

Remains of grain حَصَالَةٌ

What happens, حَاصِلٌ جُ حَوَاصِلُ
results, continues; result or
total; sum, product, quotient
in arithmetic; advantage, gain

The result; in short, in أَحْمَاصِلُ
one word

Happening, taking place حُصُولٌ
of a thing; realization

Action of obtaining one's تَحْصِيلٌ
desire, success; acquisition

Result, product; حَمَاصِلُ جُ حَمَاصِلُ
produce of the earth; that
which the creditor receives

- To witness, حَاضِرٌ مَحَاضِرَةٌ وَحِضَارًا
be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off
- To present one's تَحَضَّرَ وَاحْتَضَّرَ
self, be present; be ready
- To be approached by أَحْضَرَ
death
- To cause to come to one's اسْتَحَضَّرَ
presence, desire or demand one's presence
- Region of cities, حَضْرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ
towns, or cultivated lands
- Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence حَضْرَةٌ
- Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town حَضْرِيٌّ
- حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحَضْرٌ وَحُضُورٌ
Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a vilage or town
- Present tense الْحَاضِرُ
- At the present time فِي الْحَاضِرِ
- Place with settled inhabitants. Reflement of city-life حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ
- Company; meeting-place, van of an army حَضِيرَةٌ
- Conversation; ready answer مَحَاضِرَةٌ
- Fixed residence, مَحَضَّرَجٌ مَحَاضِرٌ
village, town; assembly, presence. Document
- Number. Small pebbles حَصَوَ
- Calculation, حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَاتٌ وَحُصِيٌّ
computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence
- Very prudent; of sound judgment حَصِيٌّ
- Abounding in pebbles حَصَاةٌ
- Innumerable غَيْرُ مَحْصُومٍ
- The omniscient God الْغَنِيِّ
- * حَصَّنَ يَحْضُنُ حِضًّا وَحَضَّنَ عَلَيَّ
To stimulate, incite
- To incite, stir up one another حَاضٌّ
- Foot of a حَضِيضٌ ج حُضٌّ وَأَحِضَةٌ
mountain. Apogee
- Excitement, instigation تَحْضِيضٌ
- To be present, حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا
ent, come to a place, arrive
- To reside in a حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَحَضَّرَ
town; opp. to a nomadic life
- To be present with; حَضْرَةٌ
be in the presence of a person
- To be at the point حَضْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ
of death
- To remove, retire from حَضَرَ عَنْ
- To appear before; come, حَضَرَ إِلَى
be present at
- To bring, lead up; حَضَرَ وَأَخْضَرَ
call or send for, cause to come

- Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form) **حَطَّ**
- Petition for the laying down of a burden **حَطَّةٌ**
- A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.) **انْحِطَّاطٌ**
- Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station] **مَحَطٌّ وَحَمَّةٌ**
- Fallen, depressed; weakened **نَحِطُّ**
- Placed, laid, deposited **مَحْطُوطٌ**
- To cut or collect fire-wood *** حَطَبٌ يَحْتَبُ حَطْبًا وَانْحَطَبَ**
- To abound in wood **حَطَبٌ وَانْحَطَبَ**
- To calumniate, incite against **حَطَبٌ بِ وَحَى**
- Fuel, wood for burning. Slander **حَطَبٌ جِ أَحْطَابٌ**
- Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature **حَطْبَةٌ**
- Wood-cutter; seller of fuel **حَطَّابٌ**
- Abounding in wood or fuel **حَطِيبٌ**
- To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry) *** حَطَمَ يَحْتَمِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطَمَ**
- To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal) **حَطِمَ يَحْتَمِمُ حَطْمًا**
- One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant **حَسَنُ الْحَضَرِ**
- One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement **مَحْضَرٌ**
- Approach of death. One near to death **مَحْضَرٌ**
- To have a faulty pronunciation *** حَضَمٌ**
- To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child) *** حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً**
- To sit upon, hatch (eggs) **حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانًا**
- To embrace, press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up (child) **احْضَنَ**
- Bosom; side; foot of a mountain **حِضْنٌ جِ حُضُونٌ وَاحْضَانٌ**
- Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation **حِضَانَةٌ**
- One rearing a child **حَاضِنٌ مِ حَاضِيَةٍ**
- To fall, go down. (price) *** حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا**
- Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce (fractions) **حَطَّ وَانْحَطَّ**
- To take off, unload (a burden) **حَطَّ**
- To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price) **انْحَطَّ**
- To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden **اسْتَحَطَّ**

- * حَطِيَّ يَحْطِي حِطْوَةً وَحِطَّةً بِ
To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain]
- To enjoy the consideration and favour of حَطِيَّ عِنْدَ وَبِ
- To favour one (with something), prefer one to another أَحْطَى عَلَى
- To grant, bestow أَحْطَى بِ
- To enjoy the esteem and consideration of إِحْطَى عِنْدَ
- Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance حِطَّةً وَحِطْوَةً جَ حِطِيٍّ وَحِطَاءً
- Favourite wife or concubine حِطِيَّةٌ جَ حِطَائِبًا
- To go around, surround from all sides * حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ
- To enclose, encompass حَفَّ بِ
- To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird) حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَفِينًا
- To surround from all sides إِحْفَفَ حَوْلَ
- Surrounding from all sides حَافٍ
- Dry bread, bread alone with no other food خَبْزٌ حَافٍ
- [Edge, rim, border] حَافَةٌ
- Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling حَيْفٌ
- Kind of litter حَيْفَةٌ
- Surrounded, encompassed مَحْفُوفٌ
- To become broken; break, crumble تَحَطَّمَ وَانْحَطَّمَ
- What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments حِطْمَةٌ وَحِطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ
- Vanities of this world حِطَامُ الدُّنْيَا
- Year of dearth or sterility حُطْمَةٌ
- Fire of hell (Koran) حُطْمَةٌ
- To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich * حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا وَأَحْطَ
- Good fortune, luck; portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment حَطَّ جَ حُطُوظًا
- Fortunate, rich حَاطِظٌ وَمَحْطُوظٌ
- * حَاطَبٌ يَحْطِبُ حُطُوبًا وَحَاطِبٌ يَحْطِبُ
- To be fat, large bellied حَاطِبًا
- Large bellied; coarse, rough, stingy; narrow minded حُاطِبٌ
- Male locust, beetle حُاطِبٌ وَحُاطِبَاءٌ
- * حَاطَرَ يَحْطُرُ حَاطِرًا عَلَى وَحَاطَرَ
- To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible حَاطَرَ
- To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c. إِحْطَرَ
- Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall حَاطِرٌ وَحَاطِرَةٌ جَ حَاطِرٌ
- Paradise حَاطِرَةُ الأَدْسِ
- Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden مَحْطُورٌ
- Prohibited or interdicted things مَحْطُورَاتٌ

To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing

حَضَرَ عَنَ

To sit close to a person

جَافَرَهُ

To sit upright in an uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act

تَحَضَّرَ وَاحْتَضَرَ

To flow, stream, or come together (water); assemble, gather

* حَفَشَ بِمَجِئِشُ حَشْنًا

Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent

حَشْنٌ جِ أَحْنَانِشُ

To collect, gather

* حَصَصَ بِمَنْصُ حَصَا

Collection, gathering

حِصَاةٌ

House- hold furniture ready for removal

* حَضَّضَ جِ حِصَاةً وَأَحْضَاضًا

To guard, preserve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory

* حَفِظَ بِمَنْظُ حِظًا

To give careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty
To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant

حَافِظًا مَحَافِظَةً وَحِفَاظًا عَلَى

To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self

إِحْتِظَابٌ

To ask one to guard or keep; entrust

إِسْتِظْنَاءٌ

Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory

حِفْظٌ

To serve, work; be quick, agile, prompt

* حَدَّ بِمَجْدُ حَدًّا

To incite to go quickly, hasten

أَحَدَّ

A rapid pace

حَدٌّ وَحَدَانٌ

Active, nimble; servant, assistant

حَادِدٌ جِ حَدٌّ وَحَدَّةٌ

Grandson

حَنِيدٌ جِ حَدَّةٌ

Origin. Hump of a camel; its base

مَحْدِدٌ جِ مَحَادِدٌ

To dig, dig out, excavate; dig a well

* حَضَرَ بِمَجْرُ حَضْرًا وَاحْتَضَرَ

Digging; erosion, tar-tar of the teeth

حَضْرٌ وَحَضْرٌ

Spacious well

حَضْرٌ

Ditch, pit, excavation, cavity

حُزْرَةٌ جِ حُزْرٌ وَحُزْرَةٌ جِ حَافِرٌ

Digger. Hoof

حَافِرٌ جِ حَوَافِرٌ

Return; way back. Nature, original form

حَافِرَةٌ

He returned to his original state

رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرِيهِ

Grave-digger

حَفَّارٌ

Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument for digging

مِجْرَةٌ وَمِخْرَةٌ وَمِخَارٌ جِ مِخَارٌ

Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth

مُحْفَرٌ

To push from behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day)

* حَضَرَ بِمَجْرُ حَضْرًا

To thrust with

حَضْرَبَ

Large assembly, crowd ;
zeal, care. Energy (in doing
anything)

حَنْظَلٌ

Vehemence, passion حَنِظَةٌ وَحَنِظَةٌ
Heedfulness. [Truss] حَنِظَاتٌ

Zeal, diligence ; exertion حَنْظَلَةٌ

Entirely حَافِلٌ جَ حُفْلٌ وَحَوَائِلٌ
full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

Whatever is bad or vile
of men and things حَوَائِلٌ

Celebration ; pomp إِحْنَالٌ

Assembly مَحْفَلٌ جَ مَحَافِلٌ وَمَحْفَلٌ
gathering ; place of assembly

To take or give حَنْ حَنْجُنٌ حَنْأٌ *
a handful of anything (sand,
flour, &c.)

Handful ; the حَنْفَةٌ جَ حَنْفَاتٌ
hand ; little of anything

To give ; prevent حَافًا يَحْفُو حَفَا *
from getting. Flash dimly
(lightning)

To go bare- حَفِيَّ يَحْفِي حَفَاءً وَحَفَا *
foot ; be foot-sore

To show great joy, honour and
regard حَفِيَّ حَفَاةً وَحَفَاةً وَحَفِيَّ بِـ

To cause to become barefoot.
Importune, urge أَحْفَى

To strive تَحْفَى فِي

To be without sandals or
shoes, go bare-foot ; lose the
shoes (horse) إِحْفَى

Bare-footedness حَفَاةً وَحَفَاةً

Being or going حَافٍ جَ حَفَاءً
bare-foot ; unshod, (horse). One
who receives with joy, &c.

حَافِظٌ وَحَافِظٌ جَ حُفَاظٌ وَحَفَاظَةٌ

Guardian, watcher ; governor ;
one who learns and knows (the
Koran) by heart

God. Protector أَمْحَافِظٌ وَأَمْحَافِظٌ

Memory, reten- أَمْحَافِظَةٌ (الْقُرْآنِ)
tiveness of memory

The recording أَمْحَافِظُونَ وَأَمْحَافِظَةٌ
angels

Guardian, preserver, مَحَافِظٌ
keeper

Guard, preserva- مَحَافِظَةٌ وَحِظَاظٌ
tion ; guardianship

Guarded, preserved ; ob- مَحْفُوظٌ
served ; learnt by heart

To gather, as- حَنْظَلٌ يَحْفَلُ حَفَلًا *
semble (crowd) ; collect (water) ;
rain violently ; flow or stream
in abundance (tears).

To be filled with water حَفَلٌ بِـ
(valley, channel). Ignore, not
mind one

To gather in large numbers. تَحْفَلُ
Become clear, apparent. Adorn
one's self

To exceed the usual or إِحْنَالٌ
proper bounds of a thing. Exert
one's self greatly

Assemble to receive and إِحْفَلُ لَهُ
treat one with honour and pomp

To apply one's إِحْفَلُ بِـ وَفِي
self to ; care for ; give attention
to

- Duty **حَقٌّ عَلَى**
- Worthy of **حَقٌّ بِـ**
- Truly, indeed, certainly **حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ**
- Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint **حُقُوجُ حِقَاقٍ**
- Case, box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume) **حَقَّةٌ جِ حَقْفٌ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْقَانٌ**
- Competent, fit, worthy **حَقِيْقٌ جِ أَحْقَاءُ بـ**
- Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word) **حَقِيْقَةٌ جِ حَقَائِقُ**
- In truth, in reality; truly **حَقِيْقَةً وَفِي الْحَقِيْقَةِ**
- Real, true, genuine; proper (sense) **حَقِيْقِيٌّ**
- More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to . . . than . . . **أَحْقَبُ مِنْ**
- Calamity **حَاقَةٌ**
- Day of Resurrection **أَحْقَابَةٌ**
- Dispute, quarrel **حِقَابَةٌ وَحِقَائِقٌ**
- Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment) **إِسْتِغْنَائَاتُ جِ إِسْتِغْنَائَاتُ**
- Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing **تَحْقِيْقٌ**
- Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true **مُتَحَقِّقٌ**
- Being worthy of, deserving **مُسْتَحَقٌّ**
- Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate **حَقِيٌّ جِ حَقْوَاهُ**
- To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory *** حَقٌّ بِحَقِّي حَقًّا**
- It was your duty or incumbent upon you to . . . **حَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ**
- To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated **حَقٌّ بِحَقِّي حَقًّا وَحَقَّةً**
- To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty **حَقَّقَ**
- To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another **حَاقٌ مِحَاقَةً وَحِقَابًا**
- To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well **أَحَقَّ**
- To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted **تَحَقَّقَ**
- To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit **تَحَاقَ**
- To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment) **إِسْتَحَقَّ**
- Right, (as *sub.*) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (*As adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be **حَقٌّ جِ حُقُوقٌ**

To render contemptible, despised; abase, disparage **حَفَرَ**

To deem contemptible; call by contemptuous names **أَخْرَجَ وَأَحْفَرَ وَإِسْفَرَ**

Contempt, disdain; vileness, lowness, contemptibleness **حَفَاةٌ**

Despised, contemptible; mean, paltry; humble, lowly **حَفِيرٌ**

Disdain, contempt **تَحْفِيرٌ**

Despised, disdained; looked down upon **رَفَعَهُ وَرَفَعَهُ وَعَفَرَ**

To curve, twist (intr.) *** حَفَفَ بِحُفُوفِ حُفُوفًا**

Curving or winding tract or hill of sand **حُفٌّ جَ أَحْفَافٌ وَحِفَافٌ وَحُفُوفٌ**

To be afflicted with pain in the bowels (animal) *** حَفَلَ بِحَمَلٍ حَفَلَةً**

Sown or fertile field; arable land; seed-plants after putting forth leaves. [Column in a book] **حَفْلٌ جَ حُفُولٌ**

(See under **حَقَّ**) *** حَقَّقَ**

To confine, retain. Put milk into a skin for churning; let water collect in a reservoir; prevent a man's blood being shed, spare his life *** حَفَنَ بِحَمَلٍ حَفْنًا**

To administer a clyster, or injection **حَفَنَ**

To be injected. Suffer from retention of urine. Be congested **إِحْفَانٌ**

Clyster; syringe **حَفْنَةٌ جَ حَفْنٌ**

To be delayed, fail, be unproductive *** حَبَّ بِحَنْبٍ حَبًّا وَأَحَبَّ**

To tie something behind one's self (horseman), or allow another to ride behind on horseback **أَحْبَبَ**

Commit or assume the burden of a crime **أَحْتَبَّ الْإِثْمَ**

Waist-band; band or rope about the breast of an animal **حَبَّ جَ حُضْبٌ**

Long space of time; year; time of eighty years **حَبٌّ جَ أَحْبَابٌ وَأَحْبٌ وَحَبَابٌ**

Many years; space of time; year **حَبِيَّةٌ جَ حَبَبٌ**

Lady's belt set with jewels **حَبَابٌ جَ حُضْبٌ**

One who lags behind, or sits behind another on horseback **حَبِيْبٌ**

What is put behind on the saddle; saddle-bag **حَبِيَّةٌ جَ حَبَابٌ**

To bear spite or hatred against *** حَدَّ بِحَدِّ حِدًّا وَحَدَّ بِحَدِّ حَدًّا عَلَى**

Instigate to hatred **أَحَدَّ**

Be full of hatred against one **تَحَدَّ عَلَى**

Hatred, grudge, spite, malice **حَدٌّ جَ أَحَادٌ وَحُمُودٌ وَحَمِيدٌ جَ حَمَائِدٌ**

One full of hatred or spite **حَاقِدٌ وَحُودٌ**

To despise, treat with contempt *** حَفَرَ بِحَفْرٍ حَفْرًا وَحَفَرَ بِحَفْرٍ حَفْرَةً**

To be contemptible, mean, vile **حَفَرَ بِحَفْرٍ حَفْرًا**

- Stores of grain with- **حَكَرَ وَحَكَرَ**
held for time of famine or high
price
- One who carries on a usu- **حَكْرٌ**
rious grain-trade
- Usurious grain-trade **حَكْرَةٌ**
- Withholding the sale of **إِحْكَارٌ**
grain until the time of high
prices
- To be obscure, **حَكَلٌ بِحَكَلٍ حَكَلًا** *
ambiguous. Beat with a stick.
Rest a spear on the foot
- حَكَمٌ بِحَكْمٍ حَكَمًا وَحَكْمَةٌ** *
To restrain from evil doing.
Exercise authority, command,
give judgment
- To deliver sentence, **حَكَمَ بَيْنَ**
judge between
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ لَ**
pronounce judgment in favour
of
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ عَلَى**
pronounce judgment against
- To be wise **حَكَمٌ بِحَكْمٍ حَكِيمًا**
- To appoint one to judge ; **حَكَمَ**
order one to pass sentence
- To summon another, or go **حَاكَمَ**
with him, before the judge
- To do a thing well ; make **أَحْكَمَ**
sound, free from defect ; con-
firm, consolidate
- To possess power and **تَحَكَّمُ فِي**
pronounce judgment on ; decide
a question on one's own judg-
ment
- Stopped, retained **حَنْوِنٌ وَحَنْوُونٌ**
as in a reservoir
- Funnel for pouring milk **حَنْوِنٌ**
into a skin
- Syringe **حَنْوِنَةٌ**
- Waist, **حَنْوُجٌ حَيْهَاءَ وَآخِرُهَا وَآخِئَهَا** *
belt; flank, loins
- Waist-wrapper **حَنْوِاجٌ آخِئَهَا**
- To rub, **حَكَكَ بِحَكِّكَ حَسَابًا أَوْ عَلَى** *
scrape; scratch. Assay gold by
a touchstone
- To act upon one's **حَكَكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
mind
- To attempt evil **تَحَكَّكَ بِ**
against one
- To rub against **إِحْكَكَ بِ**
- Rubbing ; scratching ; **حَكَكَ**
erasing
- Doubt **حِكٌّ**
- Magnetic compass **حِكٌّ**
- An itching ; prurigo **حِكَّةٌ وَحِكَاكٌ**
- Touchstone **حِكٌّ**
- To wrong, op- **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا** *
press ; be a bad comrade, be
troublesome, injurious
- To be obstinate, **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا**
intractable
- To contend, wrangle with **حَاكَرَ**
- To store grain waiting **حَكَرَ وَاحْتَكَرَ**
for the time of dearth and high
prices

To tell, relate, narrate

* حَكَى بِحِكَايَةِ

Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote

حَكَى عَنِ

To resemble, be like; imitate (someone)

حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)

Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation

حِكَايَةً

To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place)

* حَلَّ بِجُلِّ حُطُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِـ

To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off

حَلَّ بِجُلِّ حَلًّا

To come upon one, befall (calamity)

حَلَّ عَلَى

To be lawful, permissible

حَلَّ بِجُلِّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا

To fall due (debt)

حَلَّ الدَّيْنَ

To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place)

حَلَّ

To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it

حَلَّ تَخْلِيلًا وَنَحْلَةً

To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze

حَلَّ تَخْلِيلًا

To allow, permit

أَحَلَّ إِخْلَالًا

To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place

أَحَلَّ بِـ

To alight, put up in a place

إِخْلَالَ بِـ

To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing

إِسْتَعْلَلَ

To summon each other, or go together, before the judge

تَمَّاكَمَ

To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another

إِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment

إِحْتَكَمَ فِي

To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated

إِسْتَكَمَ

Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule (*gram.*)

حُكْمٌ جَ أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator

حَكَمٌ

Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.]

حِكْمَةٌ جَ حِكَمٌ

Judge; governor; ruler; umpire

حَاكِمٌ جَ حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ

Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction

حُكْمَةٌ

Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician]

حَاكِمٌ جَ حَكَمَاءَ

Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise

حَكَمٌ

Tribunal, court of justice

مَحْكَمَةٌ جَ مَحَاكِمٌ

One on whom judgment is pronounced

أَلْتَكْوَمُ عَلَيْهِ

Judgment or decree that is pronounced

أَلْتَكْوَمُ بِهِ

To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground	* حَلًّا بِحَلًّا حَلًّا	A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing	حَلَّ
To milk	* حَلَبَ حَلَبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحَلَابًا	Anything (<i>opp. to حَرَمٌ</i>) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca	حَلَّ
To assemble themselves	حَلَبَ وَحَلَبَ	Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents	حَلَّةٌ جَ حَلَالٌ وَحَلَالٌ
To flow; fall in drops; exude	نَحَلَبَ وَنَحَلَبَ	Cloak; garment; armour	حُلَّةٌ جَ حُلٌّ وَحِلَالٌ
To milk; press out juice	إِحْلَبَ وَاسْتَحْلَبَ	Lawful; right; legitimate	حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ)
Fresh milk; date-juice	حَلَبٌ	An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing	حُلُولٌ
Wine	حَلَبُ الْعَكْرَمِ وَحَلَبُ الْعَصِيرِ	Husband; wife; neighbour, guest	حَلِيلٌ مَ حَلِيلَةٌ جَ حَلَالِيلٌ
Aleppo	حَلَبٌ	Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation	إِحْلَالٌ
A troop of horses	حَلَبَةٌ	Deeming or making lawful	إِسْتِحْلَالٌ
Species of trigonella; or its fruit	حَلَبَةٌ	A thing by which an oath is expiated	حَلَّةٌ
Morning and evening	الْحَلَبَتَانِ	Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ
One who milks; milkman	حَالِبٌ وَحَلَابٌ	Halting place; quarter	حَمْلٌ وَحَمِيلٌ جَ حَمَالٌ
Troops; Assemblies	حَلَابِيَةٌ	Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast	حَمَلٌ
Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal	حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ جَ حَلُوبٌ وَحَلَابِيَةٌ	Inn; stopping-place; camp	حَمْلَةٌ
Fresh milk	حَلِيبٌ	Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate	حَمَالٌ
Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (<i>Cerasus mahaleb, Prunus mahaleb L.</i>)	حَمَلَبٌ	Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled	حَمْلُولٌ
Emulsion	مُحْتَلَبٌ		
To shave off; pull out. Pay	* حَلَّتْ بِحَلَّتْ حَلَبًا		
[Bald; hairless; beardless	أَحَلَّتْ]		

Flag, bullrush	حَلَقٌ	Assafœtida	حَلَبِيَّةٌ
Oath;	حَلْفٌ وَحَلْفَةٌ جَ أَحْلَافٌ	To card cotton or	* حَلَجٌ بِمَجْعٍ حَلْبًا
sworn covenant; <i>pl.</i> friendship;		separate it from its seeds. Beat	
confederacy; league		To be agitated	تَحَلَّجٌ
A great swearer	حَلَّافٌ	Distance	حَلْبَةٌ
Fast friend; con-	حَلِيفٌ جَ حُنَّافٌ	Cotton-carder	حَلَّاجٌ
federate; ally		Carding of cotton	جِلَاجَةٌ
Alliance (by	تَحَالُفٌ وَتَحَالُفَةٌ	Instrument of the cotton-	مَجْجٌ
sworn covenant)		carder	
Doubtful, dubious	مُحَلِّفٌ	To move, push from one's	* تَحَلَّلٌ
	* حَلَقٌ بِمَجْعٍ حَلْنَا وَتَحَلَّقَا وَحَلَّقَ	place	
To shave; scrape; shear; destroy		To be moved, shaken	تَحَلَّلٌ
To draw a circle; soar	حَلَقٌ	Snail	* حَلَزُونٌ
and circle in the air (bird)		Spiral	حَلَزُونِيٌّ
To be surrounded by a cir-	تَحَلَّقٌ	To abide in	* حَلَسَ بِمَجْلِسٍ حَلَسَابِرٍ
cle; have a halo; form a circle,		Saddle-cloth.	حِلْسٌ جَ أَحْلَاسٌ
sit in a circle		Carpet	
Throat, gullet, pal-	حَلَقٌ جَ حُلُوقٌ	* حَلَفَ بِحَلْفٍ حَلْنَا وَحَلْبًا وَتَحَلَّقُوا	
ate; [mouth]		To swear, make an oath	
Guttural letters	حُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِ	To swear to	حَلَفَ لِي بِأَوْ عَلَيَّ
Circle; halo,	حَلَقَةٌ جَ حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ	(someone) to do (something)	
ring, link, ear-ring; armour;		To exact an oath	حَلَفَتْ وَاسْتَحَلَفَتْ
Rope. Assembly in a circle		make swear	
Death	حَلَاقٌ وَاحْتِلَاقٌ	Take an oath,	حَالَفَتْ تَحَالُفًا وَحَلَّافًا
Barber	حَلَّاقٌ	or make a covenant with an-	
A year of dearth	حَالِقَةٌ	other; be in league with	
Barber's trade	حِلَاقَةٌ	To bind one another	تَحَالَفَتْ
Shaved, shorn	حَلِيقٌ جَ حَلَقٌ	by an oath of covenant; con-	
Razor	مَحَلِّقٌ	federate	
Shaved	تَحَلَّقٌ	Taking an	حَلَفَتْ [حَلْنَانٌ]
		oath, swearing	

- To make a show of being amiable **حَمَّ** Throat; wind-pipe * **حُنُونٌ** ج **حَلَاوِيمٌ**
- To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like **اِسْتَحْيَى** * **حَلَكٌ** **يَحْلِكُ** **حَالِكًا** **وَحَلَكٌ** **يَحْلِكُ**
- Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable **حَلْوٌ** م **حُلْوَةٌ** To be very black **حُلْوَةٌ**
- Present; gratuity; fee **حُلُوَانٌ** Intense blackness **حَالِكٌ** **وَحَالِكَةٌ**
- [Confectioner **حَلْوَانِيٌّ**] Very black **حَالِكٌ**
- Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery **حَلْوَى** **وَحَلْوَاهُ** ج **حَلَاوَى** To dream; have a vision * **حَلَمٌ** **يَحْلُمُ** **حَلْمًا** ب
- Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery] **حَلَاوَةٌ** To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving **حَلْمٌ** **يَحْلُمُ** **حِلْمًا**
- Sweetened, sugared **حَمَّى** To make a show of being gentle and forbearing **حَمَّالٌ**
- To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.) * **حَلَّى** **يَحْلِي** **حَلْبًا** To attain to puberty **اِحْتَلَمَ**
- To be adorned with jewels (woman) **حَلِيٌّ** **يَحْلِي** **حَلْبًا** Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency **حِلْمٌ** ج **حُلُومٌ** **وَأَحْلَامٌ**
- To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person **حَلَى** Dream, vision. Age of puberty **حُلْمٌ** ج **أَحْلَامٌ**
- Gild, overlay with gold **حَلَّى** **بِذَهَبٍ** Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect **حَلْمَةٌ**
- To be adorned, deck one's self **تَحَلَّى** Dreamer; one who sees visions **حَالِمٌ** **وَمُحْلِمٌ**
- Jewels, jewellery; ornaments **حَلَى** ج **حَلِيٌّ** Curd **حَالُومٌ** **وَحَالُومَةٌ**
- Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man **حَلِيَّةٌ** ج **حَلِيٌّ** Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving **حَلِيمٌ** ج **حَلِيمَةٌ**
- Adorned, gilded; described depicted **حَمَّى** * **حَلَاٌ** **وَحَلَوٌ** **يَحْلُو** **وَحَلِيٌّ** **يَحْلِي** **حَلْوًا**
- To be hot. Be black * **حَمٌّ** **يَحْمُ** **حَمًّا** To be sweet **وَحَلَاوَةٌ** **وَحُلُوَانًا**
- To make hot, heat (a bath, oven) **حَمَّ** **يَحْمُ** **حَمًّا** **وَحَمِيمًا** **وَأَحْمًا** To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please **حَلَالٌ**
- To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent **حَمٌّ** **وَأَحْمٌ** To sweeten; make pleasant **حَلَّى** **نَحْلِيَّةً**
- To treat one with amiability **حَالَى**

* حَمِدٌ بِمَجْدِ حَمِيدًا وَمَحْمِدَةً عَلَى	To have fever (person) حَمٌّ
To praise; thank; approve. Requite	To be full of fever (region) أَحْمَرٌ
To praise and glorify God; حَمِدَ to say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	To be anxious and sleepless اِخْتَمَ
To be or consider praise- worthy, commendable أَحْمَدٌ	To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self اِسْتَمَّ
To affect or seek praise تَحَمَّدَ	Heat of mid-day, intense heat حَمٌّ
Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation حَمْدٌ	Fever; febrile heat حَوْجُ حَمِيَّاتٍ
Praise be to God اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	Thermal spring حَمَّةٌ
Praised, praiseworthy, deserving of thanks حَمِيدٌ وَحَمِيدٌ	Decreed term of life حَمِيَّةٌ
Repetition is more worthy of praise اَلْعَوْدُ اَلْحَمْدُ	Blackish-brown. Vehemence Fever. Venom, poison حَمَّةٌ
Praiseworthy ac- tion or a cause of praise حَمِيدَةٌ جَ حَمَامِدٌ	Fate, death حَمِيَامٌ
Praised, praiseworthy مَحْمُودٌ	Dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring حَمَامَةٌ جَ حَمَامٌ
To say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدَلٌ	Warm bath; bath حَمَامَاتٌ
To peel; flay; shave حَمَّرَ بِمَجْرٍ حَمْرًا *	Relation, rela- tive, friend. Boiling water; cold water. Drought. Rain after heat حَمِيمٌ جَ اَحْيَاهُ وَحَمَائِمُ
To suffer indigestion from too much barley (horse) حَمَّرَ بِمَجْرٍ حَمْرًا	Black, black smoke اَحْمَرٌ وَبَحْمُومٌ
To dye red; redden حَمَّرَ	Afflicted with fever; feverish مَحْمُومٌ
To be or become red; red- den, blush اِخْمَرُ	Black mud; filth حَمَّاٌ وَحَمَاءَةٌ *
Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas حَمْرَةٌ	Male relation of one's wife حَمَّاٌ وَحَمَاٌ
Ass حَمَارٌ جَ حَمِيرٌ وَاَحْبِرَةٌ وَحَمْرٌ	Muddy حَمِيٌّ
Wild ass; onager حَمَارُ اَلْوَحْشِ وَاَلْبَحْمُورُ	To neigh for fodder (horse) * حَمِيمٌ
She-ass حَمَارَةٌ جَ حَمَائِرٌ	Black حَمِيْمٌ

To make sour; abound in bitter or sour plants [land]	أَحْمَضُ	Ass-driver; mule- teer	حَمَّارٌ جَ حَمَّارَةٌ
A salt, bitter plant; sorrel	حَمِضٌ جَ حَمُوضٌ	Red	أَحْمَرٌ حَمْرَاهُ جَ حُمْرٌ
Eager desire	حَمِصَةٌ	Violent death	أَلْمُوتُ الْأَحْمَرُ
Acid; sour	حَامِضٌ [وَحَامِضٌ]	Unlucky, unfortunate year	سِنَةٌ حَمْرَاهُ
Acidity; sourness	حُمُوضَةٌ	Application to the skins which produces redness	حَمِيرٌ
Sorrel (plant)	حَمَاضٌ وَحَمِضٌ	To burn the tongue (acid); sharpen, point. Seize; grasp. Contract	* حَمَزٌ يَحْمِزُ حَمِزًا
Acidulated, acid, sour	حَمِضٌ	Strong, sharp, biting	حَامِزٌ
To peel, skin	* حَمِطَ يَحْمِطُ حَمِطًا	To be	* حَمِيسٌ يَحْمِيسُ حَمِيمًا وَحَمَامَةً
To make smaller. Protect from the sun	حَمِطٌ	firm, rigorous in one's belief; zealous; brave (in battle)	
To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot	* حَمِقٌ يَحْمِقُ وَحَمِيقٌ وَحَمِئًا وَحَمِيمًا	To irritate	حَمَسٌ وَأَحْمَسٌ
To deem stupid; treat as a fool	وَحَمَاقَةٌ	To become angry, fly into a passion	إِحْمَسَ
To feign stupidity	حَمَقٌ	Brave, energetic, firm, enthusiastic	حَمِيسٌ وَأَحْمَسٌ
To act foolishly; be abject and impotent	إِحْمَقٌ وَإِسْتَحْمَقٌ	Bravery, energy; vehe- mence	حَمَامَةٌ
Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly	حَمِقٌ وَحَمَاقَةٌ	[To roast (coffee)]	* حَمِصَ
Chicken-pox	حَمَاقٌ	[To be roasted]	نَحْمِصَ
Stupid, idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered]. More foolish	أَحْمَقٌ جَ حَمَاقَةٌ وَحَمِيقٌ	Hems (city)	حَمِصٌ
Purslain	بَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاقَةِ	Chick-peas, (Cicer)	حَمِصٌ وَحَمِصٌ وَ [حَمِصٌ]
To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). Become pregnant (woman)	* حَمَلٌ يَحْمِلُ حَمَلًا وَحَمْلَانًا	[Roast]d	نَحْمِصُ
To attack, charge an enemy	حَمَلٌ حَمَلَةً عَلَى	* حَمِصٌ يَحْمِصُ حَمِصًا وَحَمِصٌ يَحْمِصُ	
		To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk)	حُمُوضَةٌ
		[To] become sour	حَمِصَ

- حِمَالَةٌ وَحِمْلَةٌ وَحِمْلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ
Shoulder-belt of a sword
- حَمِيلٌ
Captive. Foundling.
Stranger. Rubbish
- إِحْيَالٌ
Patience; endurance;
tolerance
- حَمِيلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ
Litter; basket for
carrying grapes. Bier
- أَتْعِيلُ الشَّرِيفُ
Procession of the
Holy Carpet
- حَمُولٌ
Borne; suffered. Predicate
- حَمَلٌ
Bearable. Likely; admis-
sible; allowable; possible
- * حَمَلٌ
To open the eyes wide
and stare at; gaze
- حِمَالِقٌ ج حَمَائِقُ
The inner side
of the eye-lid
- * حَمٌّ وَخَبْرٌ ج أَحْمَاءُ
Father-in-law;
brother-in-law; male relation
of one's wife
- حَمَاءٌ ج حَمَوَاتُ
Mother-in-law;
sister-in-law; female relation
of one's wife
- حَمَوٌ وَحَمْوَةٌ
Heat of the sun
- * حَوٌّ يَحْوِي حَمِيًا وَحِمِيَةً وَحَمِيَةً
To protect, defend, ward off;
render inaccessible, interdict
- حَوٌّ حَمِيَةً وَحَمِيَةً
To forbid; interdict
harmful food to a patient
- حَوِّيٌّ يَحْوِي حَمِيًا وَحَمْوَةً
To glow, be
very hot
- حَوِّيٌّ عَلَى
To be angry against
- أَحْوَى إِحْمَاءُ
To make hot or to
glow; heat. Defend
- حَمَلَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
To incite, instigate,
induce to do
- حَمَلَ بِحَمِيلٍ حَمَلًا
To bear fruit;
swell, overflow (river)
- حَمَلَ تَحْمِيلًا وَحِمَالًا
To impose a
burden, burden, load (an animal)
- حَمَلَ تَحْمِيلًا وَتَحْمِيلًا
To charge
one's self with a burden; bear,
support; suffer patiently
- تَحَامَلَ عَلَى
To bear heavily upon;
wrong; impose upon one's self
or another a heavy burden
- إِحْمَلَ عَلَى
To be incited, insti-
gated against
- إِحْتَمَلَ
To carry; bear, support,
suffer; permit, allow; overlook
an offence
- إِحْتَمَلَ وَبِحَمِيلٍ أَنْ
To be allowable,
possible
- إِسْتَعْمَلَ
To ask one to carry
- حَمَلَ ج حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ
Carrying;
pregnancy; embryo in the
womb; fruit of a tree
- حَمَلَ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحَمُولَةٌ
Burden, load
- حَمَلَ ج حَمِلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ
Lamb
- أَحْمَلُ
Sign of the Ram (Aries)
- حَمَلَةٌ
Attack; charge in battle
- حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ م حَامِلَاتٌ
Pregnant;
laden with fruit; overflowing
- حَمَالٌ م حَمَالَةٌ
Porter
- حَمَالٌ وَحَمِيَةٌ
Charm, locket

- Compassion, mercy; [وَحِيَّةٌ] حَانَ
tenderness; abundant means of
subsistence. Gravity, sedateness
- Merciful, moved with com- حَانَ
passion and tenderness. Open;
resounding
- The Very Merciful (God) اَلْمُحَنَّانُ
- Compassionate, tender, حَنَّانٌ
fond, affectionate
- Ory or sigh of tenderness or حَيْنٌ
compassion; emotion; fond af-
fection. [Sound of the bow]
- Valley between Mecca and حَيْنٌ
Tayif
- One who is merciful, مَحْنَانٌ عَلَى
compassionate; moved with pity
- Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ
- To dye red with henna * حَمًا حَمِيَّةً
- To be dyed red with حَمًا حَمِيَّةً
henna
- The plant henna (*Lawsonia حَمِيَّةٌ*
inermis)
- To curve, bend * حَسَبَ
- Wine- حَسَبَتْ وَحَانُوتٌ جِ حَرَابِيْتُ
shop; shop
- To break حَسَبَتْ وَحَانُوتٌ جِ حَرَابِيْتُ
one's oath * حَسَبَتْ وَحَانُوتٌ جِ حَرَابِيْتُ
- To avoid sin حَسَبَتْ وَحَانُوتٌ جِ حَرَابِيْتُ
- Perjury. Sin, crime حَسَبَتْ وَحَانُوتٌ جِ حَرَابِيْتُ
- A perjurer حَسَبَتْ وَحَانُوتٌ جِ حَرَابِيْتُ
- See حَسَبَتْ وَحَانُوتٌ جِ حَرَابِيْتُ
- Darkness حَسَبَتْ وَحَانُوتٌ جِ حَرَابِيْتُ
- To defend, guard against حَوَى عَنِ
- To abstain from ; حَوَى وَاحْتَوَى مِنْ
defend one's self
- To shun, avoid حَوَى
- An interdicted thing حَوَى
or place حَوَى
- Poison of a scorpion; sting حَمَّةٌ
of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of
cold حَمَّةٌ
- Anything defended حَمِيَّةٌ وَحِيَّةٌ
or to be defended; anything
forbidden, (diet, &c.)
- Extreme rage ; vehemence ; حَمَامًا
heat of wine, fire of youth
- Anger, rage, disdain, scorn ; حَمِيَّةٌ
feeling of honour and care in
regard to what is inviolable
- Protector. Hot حَامِرُ جِ حَمِيَّةٌ وَحَامِيَّةٌ
- The dog ; the lion اَلْحَامِي
- Defender, protector ; حَامِيَّةٌ
guard, [garrison]
- Protection. [Protégé] حَمِيَّةٌ
- Heated, reddened by fire حَمِيَّةٌ
- Protector, defender ; [advoc- حَمَامًا
cate]
- To yearn حَمِنَ يَحْمِنُ حَمِيْنَا اِلَى
toward, have a longing desire
for
- To have compas- حَمِنَ حَامَانًا عَلَى
sion on
- To be moved with love حَمِنَ عَلَى
and compassion toward
- To long for حَمَانَ وَاسْتَمَنَّ
- A tribe of Genii اَلْحَمِيَّةُ (اَلْحَمِيَّةُ)

- Having crooked or club-feet **أَحْفُفٌ**
 Lotus; meli- **حَدَّ فُوقٌ وَحَدَّ فُوقًا**
 lotus; trefoil
- To be enraged with, or against one *** حَتَقَ بِمَنْتَقٍ حَتَّامِينَ**
 To roast (a sheep in a pit) *** حَدَّ بَجِيدٌ حَدًّا**
- To hate violently ; bear intense malice against **أَحَقَّ**
 Roasted (sheep) **حَدِيدٌ**
- Violent anger ; rage ; spite **حَقَّ**
 Venomous reptile ; creeping thing ; snake ; fly *** حَشَّ جَ أَحَاشٍ**
- Spitful, enraged **حَقِيقٌ وَحَقِيقٌ**
 To be ripe for reaping (grain) *** حَطَّ بِحُطِّ حُوطًا**
- To bridle or halter (a horse) ; make wise ; instruct. Rub the palate or neck *** حَكَ بِحَكِّ حَكًّا وَإِحْنَكًا**
 To embalm, prepare for burial **حَطَّ وَأَحَطَّ**
- To make wise ; instruct, render experienced **حَكَ وَأَحَكَ**
 To die **أَحْبَطَّ**
- To overturn, gain the mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely **إِحْتَكَّ**
 To be embalmed **تَحَطَّ**
- Experience ; firmness and prudence **حِكْمٌ وَحِكْمَةٌ**
 To meet death without fear **اسْتَحْطَطَ**
- Palate ; lower part of the chin **حَكَّ جَ أَحْحَاكُ**
 Wheat **حِنْطَةٌ جَ حِنْطٌ**
- Experienced ; prudent, intelligent **حَكٌّ وَحِكْمٌ وَحِكْمَةٌ**
 Perfumes for the dead ; materials for embalming. **حِنَاطٌ وَحِنْوَةٌ**
- String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle] **حَاكٌ وَحَاكٌ**
 Art of embalming **حِنَاطَةٌ**
- To bend, incline, curve *** حَا بِمَنْتَقٍ حَتَّامِينَ وَحَتَّامِينَ حَتَّامِينَ وَحَتَّامِينَ**
 Colocynth *** حَنْظَلٌ**
- To be kind or compassionate towards **حَا بِمَنْتَقٍ حَتَّامِينَ وَحَتَّامِينَ حَتَّامِينَ وَحَتَّامِينَ**
 To bend to one side *** حَفَّ بِحَفِّ حَفًّا**
- To be bent, crooked ; incline (towards) **تَحَفَّ وَتَحَفَّ**
 To enter the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion **تَحَفَّ**
- To be compassionate **تَحَفَّ عَلَى**
 Moslem ; one who turns from a false to the true faith ; sincere in religion **حَفِيفٌ جَ حَفِيفَةٌ**
- Anything crooked **جَوَّجَ أَحْوَاهُ**
 Founder of one of the four law-schools **أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ**
- Dubious affairs **أَحْوَاهُ الْأُمُورِ**
 [Tap ; reservoir with taps.] Followers of the school of Abu Hanifa **حَنِيفَةٌ**

Want; having need of; indigence, poverty	إِحْتِيَاجٌ	Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion	حَوِيٌّ
One who is in want of . . . in need of	مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى	Bow; apse	حَيْبَةٌ حَيْبٍ وَحَابًا
To drive fast; overcome	* حَادَّ بِجُودٍ حَوْنًا وَأَحْوَدَ	Wine-house, tavern	حَانَاءٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ
To overcome, get the mastery over	إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى	Wine, wine-sellers	حَانِيَةٌ
Nenuphar; the great water-lily	حَوْذَانٌ	Inn-keeper; shop-keeper	حَانَوِيٌّ
Driver, coachman	حَوْذِيٌّ	Bent, crooked; inclined	مُضْنٌ
* حَارٌ بِجُودٍ حَوْرًا وَحَوْرًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً		To twist, bind. Strip off the bark	* حَى بِحَيْبٍ حَيْبَةً وَحَى
To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered		To sin, transgress	* حَابَ ثُجُوبٌ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً
To whiten clothes. Disappoint	حَوَّرَ	To avoid sin; be devout. Grieve	تَحَوَّبَ
To converse with another; answer, debate	تَحَاوَرَ حَوَارًا وَحَوَارًا	Sin, transgression, grief	حَوْبٌ
To converse, or debate, together	تَحَاوَرًا	Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress	حَوْبَةٌ
Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree	حَوْرًا [حَوْرًا] ج حَوْرَانٌ	Large fish; constellation of the Pisces	* حَوْتٌ ج حَيْتَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ
A quarter of a town [House]	حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ	* حَاجٌ يَجُوجُ حَوَجًا وَأَحْوَجٌ وَإِحْتِيَاجٌ	
White, delicate woman	حَوْرِيَّةٌ	To want, be in need of	إِلَى
Friend, assistant; disciple of a prophet, <i>sp.</i> disciple of Jesus Christ	حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُونَ	To cause to want; compel to . . . Be in need of	أَحْوَجَ
Having eyes of intense white and black	أَحْوَدٌ حَوْرًا ج حَوْرٌ	To seek for a thing wanted; make purchases; provide one's self with what he needs	تَحَوَّجَ
Oyster; oyster-shell, [Panier]	مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ	To want, need, require	إِحْتِيَاجٌ
Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot	مِحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِدٌ	Anything necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; desire, wish	حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجٌ
Conversation, dialogue; debate	مَحَاوَرَةٌ وَحَوَادٌ	To accomplish a wish; ease nature	فَقَصَ حَاجَةً

To sew, **حَاَصَ بِمَوْصُ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاَصَةً** *
stitch together; seal

To narrow the space between **حَاَصَ بَيْنَهُمَا**

Narrowness or contraction of the eye **حَاَصَ**

Saddle-girth, girdle **حِيَاَصَةٌ**

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَاهُ ج حَوْصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle);
having one eye smaller than the
other

Crop or stomach of a bird *** حَاَوَصَلٌ وَحَاَوَصَلَةٌ**

To collect *** حَاَصَ بِمَوْصُ حَوْصًا** *
water; make a water reservoir

Reservoir; **حَوْصٌ ج أَحْوَاِصٌ وَحِيَاِصٌ**
cistern; watering-trough for
cattle

*** حَاَطَ بِمَوْطٍ حَوْطًا وَحِطَّةً وَحِطَاةً**
To watch, guard, attend to

Surround, enclose, encom- **حَوْطًا**
pass; wall in; build a wall, a
hedge (round anything)

Invest, surround, **أَحَاَطَ وَحَاَطَ بِـ**
encompass. Destroy

To be fully master **أَحَاَطَ بِـ عَلِيمًا**
of a science, art, or profession

To guard, watch over **إِحْطَاةً عَلَى**

To surround, encom- **إِحْطَاةً بِـ**
pass, enclose

To be cautious, be on **إِحْطَاةً لِنَفْسِهِ**
one's guard, wary

Wall; en- **حَاِطٌ ج حِطَانٌ وَحِطَاةٌ**
closure; garden

To collect, **حَاَزَ بِمَوْزُ حَوْزًا وَحِيَاَزَةً** *
gather; get; possess; hold; over-
come

To coil up, writhe (serpent); **تَحَوَّزَ**
turn back, withdraw (man)

To separate from each other **تَحَاَوَّزَ**

To separate; draw aside **إِنْحَاَزَ عَنْ**
from; flee

To turn to and join **إِنْحَاَزَ إِلَى**

Region, tract, quarter, **حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ**
part, centre of the empire; pre-
cinct, domain; possession

Space which a body occupies **حَوْزٌ**

To surround *** حَاَشَ بِمَوْشُ حَوْشًا** *
the game and drive it into the
snare

Used for **حَاَشَ (حَاَشَى) حَاَشًا**

To gather, collect **حَاَوَشَ**

To stir up tumult, dis- **حَاَوَشَ عَلَى**
order; incite to do . . .

To draw away from; **تَحَاَوَشَ عَنْ**
be ashamed, bashful

To be surrounded and driv- **إِنْحَاَشَ**
en into the snare (animal)

To flee from in fright **إِنْحَاَشَ عَنْ**

To surround the game and **إِحْشَاةً**
start it from its lair

Enclosure for cat- **حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَاِشٌ**
tle; fold; court; courtyard

[Mixed people; rabble **حَوْشٌ**]

Dark, obscure, unintelli- **حَوْشِيٌّ**
gible (language); unsociable;
wild, unmanageable

- To withdraw from حَالٌ حَوْلًا عَنْ
 To come between حَالٌ بَيْنَ
 To squint حَوْلٌ يَجُولُ حَوْلًا
 Change, alter one thing حَوْلَ إِلَى
 to another, give it another form
 To sow a piece of land حَوْلَ الْأَرْضِ
 one year and let it lie fallow the
 next
 To wish, desire ; حَاوَلَ مَحَاوَلَةً وَحَوَالًا
 try to do a thing ; attempt.
 Scheme, use stratagem
 To transfer a debt. Say حَالَ
 absurd things
 To change, shift, تَحَوَّلَ تَحْوِيلًا إِلَى
 alter (*intr.*) ; be transformed
 To pass from one تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى
 thing to another
 To shift from one تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى
 place to another
 To act cunningly in تَحَوَّلَ فِي
 To be sly, cunning, إِحْوَالٌ إِحْوَالًا
 subtle ; scheme, use stratagem
 To change, alter, undergo اسْتَحْوَالَ
 a change, be converted. To be
 absurd ; be impossible
 State, con- حَالٌ جِ أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوَالَةٌ
 dition, circumstance ; position
 rank, profession ; present time
 The vicissitudes of أَحْوَالُ الدَّمْرِ
 fortune
 Immediately, pres- حَالًا وَفِي أَحْوَالٍ
 ently, on the spot
 As soon as حَالَمَا
- Superintendent, manager ; حَاوَّطَ
 furnisher ; village tax-gatherer
 More or most prudent أَحْوَرُ
 Siege, blockade ; invest- إِحْبَاتٌ
 ment. Caution ; circumspection
 Enclosed, walled in ; encom- حَوَّطٌ
 passed
 That which surrounds, en- مَحِيطٌ
 compasses, circle ; circum-
 ference, periphery
 The ocean الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ
 To be on حَافٌ بِجُوفِ حَوْفًا وَحَوْفٌ *
 the edge. To visit
 Edge, rim, border ; حَافَةٌ جِ حَافَاتٌ
 side. Need ; adversity
 To sweep. حَاقَ بِجُوقِ حَوْفًا *
 Sharpen (a spear head)
 To surround, encompass, حَاقَ بِ-
 beset
 To strike out, erase حَوَّفَ
 To be very حَوْفَلٌ حَوْفَةً وَحِفَالًا *
 old, decrepit, impotent from old
 age. To say لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
 حَاكَ بِجُوكِ حَوْكًا وَحِجَاكًا وَحِجَاكَةً *
 To weave ; compose poetry ; be
 firmly impressed on the mind
 Weaver حَانِكٌ جِ حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ
 The art of weaving حِجَاكَةٌ
 حَالٌ يَجُولُ حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا إِلَى *
 To shift and turn from one condi-
 tion to another ; change for
 the worse, deteriorate. Revolve
 and pass (year)

- Cunning, sly, wily **مُخَال** State, condition **حَالَةٌ جَ حَالَاتٌ**
- Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd **مُسْتَعْبِلٌ** Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient **حَالِيٌّ**
- * **حَامٌ يَجُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ** Strength; **حَوْلٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَحَوْوُلٌ** power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing
- To act with deliberation **حَوْمٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ** There is no strength or power but in God **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ**
- Ham, son of Noah **حَامٌ** All around, around **حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ**
- The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle **حَوْمَةٌ جَ حَوْمَاتٌ** Squint; act of squinting **حَوْلٌ**
- Flying **حَامٌّ جَ حَوْمٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ جَ حَوَامِيٌّ** A year old **حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ** or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of
- Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud *** حَوْمَلٌ** Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another **حَوَالَةٌ**
- Wine-shop *** حَائَةٌ وَحَائَاتٌ** Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention **حَوْلَةٌ جَ حَوْلٌ وَحَوْلٌ**
- Eve (mother of mankind) *** حَوَاءٌ** Mechanics **عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ**
- Serpentarius (constellation) **الْحَوَاءُ** In front of, opposite to **حِوَالٌ**
- To be brown, dark red *** حَوِيٌّ يَجْوِي حَوِيٌّ** Squint-eyed **أَحْوَلٌ مَ حَوْلَاهُ جَ حَوْلٌ**
- To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain **وَحَوِيٌّ يَجْوِي حَوَاءً وَحِوَاءً** More cunning, crafty **أَحْوَلٌ**
- To draw together, contract, (tr.) **حَوِيٌّ** Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.) **تَحْوِيلٌ وَرِحَالَةٌ**
- To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain **إِحْوَى وَعَلَى** Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible **إِسْتِحَالَةٌ**
- Comprising, containing, encompassing **حَاوٍ وَتَحْوِيٌّ** Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent **مُحَالٌ**
- Undoubtedly; necessarily **لَا تَحَالَةَ**

Much property. Numerous family حَورٌ

Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity حيرةٌ وحريرةٌ

Green with vegetation حيرةٌ

Street; quarter حارةٌ ج حاراتٌ

Confused, perplexed حائرٌ

One who has entirely lost his head حائرٌ بائرٌ

Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed حيرانٌ ج حيارى

Planet مَحْرَبَةٌ ج مَحْرَبَاتٌ

To drive (camels) * حَارَ بِحَيْرٍ حَيْرًا

To writhe, twist. (See. نَحْوَز.) نَحَيْرٌ
Retire, withdraw

Space occupied by a body حيزٌ

The breast * حِزْوَمٌ

* حَاصٌ يَحِصُ حِصًا وَحِوَصًا وَحِصًا

To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee وَانْحَاصٌ

To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome حَاصٍ

To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape وَقَعَ فِي حِصٍّ يَصُّ

Place of refuge; asylum حَيْصٌ

* حَاضَتْ (المرأة) نَحِضُ حِضًا وَحِضًا
To menstruate

Menstruation; menses حِضٌ

Snake-charmer حاورٌ

Coiled; small intestine حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوِيَةٌ ج حَوَايَا

Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black حَوِيَةٌ

Brown, dark green, dark red أَحْوَى م حَوَاهُ

Where, there where, in the place where * حَيْثُ

Wherever حَيْثُمَا

As to, as far as, in respect of, since مِّنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنْ

In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that بِحَيْثُ أَنْ

* حَادَ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيْدَانًا وَحَيْدًا وَحَيْدَةً

To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun وَحَيْدُودَةً عَنْ

To avoid, shun حَابِدٌ مَّحَابِدَةً وَحَيْادًا وَنَحَابِدًا

To avert, turn away from أَحَادَ عَنْ

A place to which one turns aside مَحِيدٌ

* حَارَ بِحَارٍ حَرًا وَحَرَةً وَحَرًا وَحَرَانًا

To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way

To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish حَرٌّ

To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair) نَحِيرٌ فِي

To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue نَحِيرٌ

To flow. To continue, remain إِسْتَحَارَ

Enclosure, fold; garden حِرٌّ

- Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of **حِينٌ جَ أَحْبَانٌ**
- Instantaneously; at once **لِلْحِينِ**
- Some day, at some time **حِينًا**
- Not the time of **لَا تَ حِينٌ**
- From time to time **أَحْبَانًا**
- Then; at that very time **حِينَئِذٍ**
- A deadly calamity **حَائِبَةٌ**
- To live, be alive *** حَيٌّ حَيًّا وَحَيًّا حَيًّا حَيًّا**
- To be ashamed of; be bashful **حَيًّا حَيًّا مِنْ**
- To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute **حَيًّا حَيًّا**
- To say to a person **حَيَّاكَ اللَّهُ** may God spare your life!
- To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful **أَحْيَا**
- To pass the night awake **أَحْيَا اللَّيْلَ**
- To shrink from **نَحْبًا مِنْ**
- To spare one's life **اسْتَحْيَا**
- To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain **اسْتَحْيَا وَاسْتَحْيَا مِنْ**
- Come! be quick! hasten! **حَيَّ وَحَيَّ مَلًا وَحَيْهَلًا**
- Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva **حَيَّاءٌ**
- Life; life-time. Advantage, profit **حَيَّاءٌ أَوْ حَيَّوَةٌ**
- To be unjust toward, act unjustly *** حَافٌ يَمِيفُ حَيْنًا**
- Injustice, oppression, violence **حَيْفٌ**
- Shame on you **حَيْفٌ عَلَيْكَ**
- Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain **حَائِفٌ جَ حَائِفَةٌ وَحَيْفٌ**
- To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable *** حَاقَ بِحَيْقٍ حَيْنًا وَحَوْقًا وَحَيْنَانًا مِنْ**
- To envy and hate **حَائِبٌ**
- To strut, sway the body in walking *** حَاكٌ يَمِيكُ حَيْكًا وَحَيْكَانًا**
- To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water) *** حَالَ بِحَوْلٍ حَوْلًا**
- (See under **حَالَ بِحَوْلٍ**) **إِحْوَالٌ**
- Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley **جَبَلٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَحَوْلٌ**
- Cunning. (See under **حَوْلٌ**) **أَحْوَالٌ**
- To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time *** حَانَ بِحَيْنٍ حَيْنًا وَحَيْنُونَةً**
- To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to . . . **حَانَ لَ أَنْ**
- To appoint a time **حَيْنٌ**
- To await a favourable moment (for doing anything) **حَيْنٌ وَاسْتَحَيْنَ**
- Wine-house, tavern **حَانَ وَحَائِنَةٌ**
- Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death **حَيْنٌ**

Bashful, modest	حَيِيّ	Alive, living; whole.	حَيّ جَ أَحْيَاءَ
Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivifi- cation	أَحْيَاءَ	Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town	حَيّ جَ أَحْيَاءَ
Greeting, sal- utation; congratulation	نَحْيَةٌ جَ نَحْيَاتٌ وَنَحَابًا	Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constel- lation Draco	حَيّ جَ حَيَاتٌ
Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive	أَسْتَحْيَاءُ	Animal; any thing having animal life	حَيّ جَ حَيَوَانَاتٌ
Life	حَيَاةٌ	Zoölogy	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
Face	حَيَاةٌ	Animal, referring to ani- mal nature	حَيَوَانِيّ
Vivifying, giving life	حَيٍّ	Animality; stupidity	حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ
	حَيٍّ	Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents	حَيَوِيّ



خ

A hiding place; secret chamber **مَخَابِي**
 Hidden, concealed **مَخْبُوءٌ وَمَخْبِئَةٌ**
 One who conceals himself **مَخْطِي**
 To be in a tract called. **مَخِي** *
 Become humble, lowly, submissive
 Low, depressed or concealed tract of land **مَخِي**
 To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious **مَخِي** *
 To associate with bad companions. To corrupt **مَخِي**
 To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious **مَخِي**
 To find one depraved, vile. **مَسْتَقْبِكُ**
 Be malicious, treacherous, wicked
 Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice **مَخِي** *
 Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved **مَخِي** *
 Infamous actions **مَخِي**
 A cause of evil **مَخِي**
 To be relaxed (belly) **مَخِي** *
 Laxness, flabbiness **مَخِي** *
مَخِي

The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha* **خ**
 As a numeral sign = 600
 And so on, etc. **الخ = إلى آخره**
 * **خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا وَخَيْبًا وَخَيْبًا وَإِخْتَبَ**
 To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)
 To cheat, deceive, make mischief **خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا**
 To deceive; corrupt, disaffect **خَبَّ**
 To put a horse to an ambling pace **أَخَبَ**
 Deceit; deceiver **خَبَّ**
 Ambling pace, trot; swiftness **خَبَّ**
 Billowing of the sea **خَبَابٌ**
 To conceal, store up, guard **خَبَّ يَخْبُو خَبًّا وَخَبًّا وَإِخْتَبَ**
 To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide **إِخْتَبَ وَخَبَّ**
 A hidden or concealed thing **خَبٌّ**
 Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil] **خَبَاءٌ**
 Large (See **خَابِيَةٌ**) jug. **خَابِيَةٌ**
 Anything hidden or unseen **خَبِيئَةٌ**

- To bake bread * خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَإِخْبَازًا
- Bread خُبْزٌ
- Loaf of bread خُبْزَةٌ
- Baker's trade خَبَازَةٌ
- Baker خَبَازٌ مِ خَبَازَةٍ
- Mallow (malva) [وَخُبْزَةٌ] خَبَازِي وَخَبَازَةٌ
- Bakery مَخْبِزَةٌ
- Any thing baked مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ
- To take in the hand. Treat unjustly * خَسِبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسَابًا
- Lion خَالِيسٌ وَخَبَاسٌ
- To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle] * خَصَصَ يَخْصِصُ خَصَابًا
- [Rash bungler] خَبَاصٌ
- Dish of dates with butter خَبِيبٌ وَخَبِيبَةٌ
- To strike or beat violently; (*sp.* an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour * خَطَطَ يَخْطِطُ خَطَطًا
- He beats about like a blind camel, *i. e.* at random يَخْطِطُ خَطَطًا عَشْوَاهُ
- He travels at night without a secure road or guide يَخْطِطُ اللَّيْلَ
- To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult يَخْطِطُ
- To beat violently; beat off leaves. Ask for a favour إِخْبَازًا
- To test, try; prove or learn by experience * خَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ خَبْرًا وَخَبْرَةً
- To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate] خَابَرَ
- To inform, acquaint, make known to, report خَبَّرَ وَأَخْبَرَ بَ
- To know the real state of a thing نَجَبَرَ
- To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test إِخْتَبَرَ
- To ask for information or news; inquire; question اسْتَجَبَرَ
- Large travelling bag for provender خَبْرَجٌ خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاهُ جِ خَبَارِي
- Know- ledge, information; experience خَبْرٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ وَإِخْتِبَارٌ وَخَبْرَةٌ
- News, information, intelligence, report; tradition; history. Predicate. (*Gram.*) خَبْرَجٌ أَخْبَارٌ
- Knowledge; experience خَبْرَةٌ
- Experience has verified the report صَدَقَ الْخَبْرَ الْخَبْرُ
- Report; story; history خَبْرِيَّةٌ
- One who knows, or tries by experience خَابِرٌ وَخَبِيرٌ
- Well informed, knowing; skillful, experienced خَبِيرٌ جِ خَبْرَاهُ
- Better informed, more experienced أَخْبَرٌ
- A historian أَخْبَارِيٌّ
- Real state. Intrinsic quality مَخْبَرٌ

[Fatigued; weakened, without strength] مَجْبُولٌ

To fold and * خَبَنَ بَجْنِ خَبَانًا وَخَبَانًا *
sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare

To hide something in one's clothes أَخْبَنَ

To hide in one's bosom إِخْبَنَ

Pleat, doubled border خُبْنَةٌ جُ خُبْنٌ
of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry

To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger) * خَبَا بِجَبْوٍ خَبْرًا وَخَبْرًا *

To extinguish, allay أَحْبَى

To pitch (a tent) and enter it اسْتَقَى

Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley خَبَالٌ جُ خَبِيَّةٌ

Large jug, jar خَابِيَةٌ (خَابِيَةٌ) جُ خَوَابِرٌ

To betray; * خَدَرَ بِخَدْرٍ خَدْرًا وَخُدْرًا *
deceive villainously; act perfidiously

To be stupefied or * خَدَرَ بِخَدْرٍ خَدْرًا *
disordered in mind by medicine or poison

Perfidy, guile, treachery خَدْرٌ وَخُدْرٌ

Perfidious, * خَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ *
treacherous

To go in the * خَضَعَ بِجَنَعٍ خَضَعًا *
dark; flee; go fast

To cheat, deceive, outwit * خَلَّلَ بِجَلَلٍ خَلَلًا وَخَلَلَانًا . وَخَالَئَ *

Leaves beaten off a tree خَبَطَ

Cold in the head. خَبَطَةٌ جُ خَبِطٌ

Portion, small part خَبِطَةٌ جُ خَبِطٌ

Dust خَبِاطٌ

Madness خَبَاطٌ

Travelling at random خَابِطٌ

A long stick with * خَبِطٌ جُ مَخَابِطٌ *
which leaves are beaten off

Piece of wood used * مَخَابِطٌ جُ مَخَابِطٌ *
for beating clothes when they are washed

To reside; enter * خَضَعَ بِجَنَعٍ خَضَعًا *

To make one * خَبِطَ بِخَبِطٍ خَبِطًا *
despise himself

To rise, be high تَخَمَّقَ

To drive out * خَبَلَ بِجَبَلٍ خَبَلًا وَخَبَلَ *
of one's senses, render insane

To render unsound, * خَبَلَ بِجَبَلٍ *
maim. To restrain, hinder

To be insane, out * خَبَلَ بِجَبَلٍ خَبَلًا *
of mind. To be paralyzed

To be paralyzed نَجَبَلَ

Palsy; insanity; * خَبَلَ جُ خَبُولٌ *
maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs

Mad, insane, * خَبِلٌ وَخَبِلٌ وَخَبِلٌ *
maimed; unsound in mind or body

Corruption; deformity of * خَبَالٌ *
mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin

Circumcised **خَتِنٌ وَخَتُونٌ**

Bundle of sticks for fuel *** خَشَّةٌ**

*** خَشْرٌ يَخْشُرُ خَشْرًا وَخُشُورًا وَخَشْرَانًا وَخَشْرًا**
To coagu- **خَشْرًا وَخَشْرٌ يَخْشُرُ خَشَارَةً وَخَشْرٌ**
late; become thick and strong

To be bashful, shy, con- **خَشِرٌ يَخْشُرُ**
fused. To be languid

To cause to curdle ; **خَشْرٌ وَأَخْشَرُ**
thicken

Sediment, dregs **خَشَارَةٌ**

Coagulated, curdled ; **خَائِرٌ وَخَشْرٌ**
thickened. Languid

To be spattered with blood *** خَشْمٌ**

Lion **خَشْمٌ**

Broadness of nose or ears *** خَشْمٌ**

Having a flat nose, broad **أَخْشَمٌ**
ears

To be ashamed, *** خَجَلٌ يَجْجَلُ خَجَلًا**
blush ; be silent from shame or
confusion. Be luxuriant, dense
tangled (plant)

To put to shame and **خَجَلٌ وَأَخْجَلُ**
confusion

Shame, confusion **[وَخَجَالَةٌ] خَجَلٌ**

Modest, **خَجَلٌ وَخَجْلَانٌ وَخَجُولٌ**
confused, bashful

Luxuriant (plant). Worn out **خَجَلٌ**
(garment)

To furrow ; cleave, *** خَدٌّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا**
score, mark ; impress

To be furrowed ; scored ; **خَدَّدَ**
grow lean ; shrink, be wrinkled

To delude one another **تَخَانَلٌ**

Fraud, deceit **تَخَانَلَةٌ**

To seal, *** خَتَمَ يَخْتُمُ خَتْمًا وَخَتْمًا**
stamp, seal a document

To conclude, **خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَوَأَخْتَمَ**
terminate ; reach the end of the
Koran in reading. Close ; shut

To put on a ring or turban **تَخْتَمُ**

Act of sealing, **خَتْمٌ جُ خُتُومٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ**
impression of a seal

Seal-ring, signet ; **خَاتَمٌ جُ خَوَاتِمٌ**
seal ; end ; the last part of a
thing, result

End, (contr. with **خَاتِمَةٌ**) **خَاتِمَةٌ**
conclusion ; epilogue

End, conclusion **خَتَامٌ جُ خُتْمٌ**

Sealed ; closed **مَخْتُومٌ**

End **مَخْتَمٌ**

To circumcise, *** خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خَتْنًا**
cut off

To become **خَتَنَ خُلُونًا وَخَتُونَةً وَخَاتَنَ**
related to another by marriage

To be circumcised **أَخْتَنَ**

Any relative of one's **خَتَنٌ جُ أَخْتَانٌ**
wife ; wife's father, mother,
brother, &c. Son-in-law

Noble lady ; **خَاتُونٌ جُ خَوَاتِينٌ**
princess. (Turk.)

Circumcision **خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَةٌ**

Relationship on the **خُونٌ وَخُونَةٌ**
wife's side

- Numbness; stupefaction. خَدَّرَ
 Darkness of night; dark place
- Benumbed; languid (eyes) خَدِرَ
 Very hot or cold day يَوْمٌ خَدِيرٌ
 Cold damp night لَيْلَةٌ خَدِيرَةٌ
- Lair, lurking place of a lion خَدَارٌ
 Act of benumbing or calming pain تَخْدِيرٌ
- Anything causing numbness; sedative, anaesthetic مَخْدِرٌ
- Girl kept in seclusion مَخْدُورَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ
- To scratch, lacerate * خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدَشًا
- To scratch violently خَدَشَ
- Scratch, excoriation خَدَشٌ جَ خَدُوشٌ
- To deceive, deceive, outwit, delude * خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خَدَعًا وَإِخْدَاعًا
- To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from خَادَعَ
- To be or allow one's self to be deceived إِخْدَاعٌ
- Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion خُدْعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ جَ خَدَائِعٌ
- Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin) خَادِعٌ
- More crafty or cunning; most deceitful أَخْدَعُ
- Impostor, great cheat خَدَاعٌ
- Chamber; closet, room مَخْدَعٌ جَ مَخْدَاعٌ
- Furrow, channel, track, trace; road خَدَجٌ أَخْدَةٌ وَخِدَادٌ
- Cheek خَدَجٌ خُدُودٌ
- Furrow, trace, track خَدَّةٌ جَ خُدُدٌ
- [Small cushion] خُدْبِيَّةٌ
- Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet أَخْدُودٌ جَ أَخْدِيدٌ
- Cushion, pillow مَخْدَةٌ
- Emaciated; wrinkled مَخْدَدٌ
- To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. * خَدَبَ يَخْدِبُ خَدَبًا
- To lie خَدَبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ مَ خَدَبًا وَمَخْدَبٌ
- Tall and stupid; heedless
- To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel) * خَدَجٌ يَخْدِجُ خِدَاجًا
- Thing imperfectly done; defect خِدَاجٌ
- Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel) خَدِيجٌ
- To be or become benumbed * خَدِرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدَرًا
- To keep a girl continually in seclusion خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ
- To remain, stay, abide (in a place) خَدَرَ فِي
- To benumb; [drug with opium] خَدَّرَ
- Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night خَدْرٌ جَ خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ

- To be helpless and forsaken **إِنخَذَلَ** Deceived, deluded **مَخْدُوعٌ**
- One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding **خَاذِلٌ** * **خَدِيلٌ** بِجَدَلٍ خَدَلًا وَخَدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً To be large, plump (leg)
- Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight **خَاذِلٌ وَخُدُولٌ** To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another) **خَدَمَ** * **بَجَدِمَ** خِدْمَةً
- Abandoned, forsaken; helpless **مَخْدُولٌ** جَ مَخَاذِيلُ To give one a servant **أَخَدَمَ**
- To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird) **خَدَمَ** * **بَجَدِمَ** خَدْمًا To serve himself **إِخْتَدَمَ**
- To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk **خَدِمَ** * **بَجَدِمَ** خَدْمًا To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant **اسْتَعْدَمَ**
- Cut off (ear); drunk **خَدِمَ** Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior] **خِدْمَةٌ** جَ خِدْمٌ
- To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr **خَرَّ** * **خَرَّ** خَرًّا وَخَرِيرًا وَخَرِيرًا Servant **خَادِمٌ** جَ خَادِمٌ وَخَادِمَةٌ وَخَادِمَةٌ
- To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die **خَرَّ** * **خَرَّ** خَرًّا وَخَرِيرًا وَخَرِيرًا Served, one who has servants; lord, master **مَخْدُومٌ** جَ مَخْدُومٌ
- To prostrate one's self in adoration **خَرَلَ** To show friendship to; treat as a friend **خَادَنَ** *
- Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring **خَرَرٌ** Friend, companion; secret lover **خَدِنٌ** وَخَدِينٌ جَ أَخْدَانٌ
- Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring **خَرِيرٌ** To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel) **خَدَى** * **خَدَى** بِجَدْيٍ خَدْبًا وَخَدْبَانًا
- Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring **خَرَارٌ** Prince, viceroy. Khedive (Pers.) **خَدَبِيٌّ** * **خَدَبِيٌّ**
- Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound **خَرَارَةٌ** To go quickly **خَدَرَفَ** *
- To ease the bowels, void the excrement **خَرَّى** * **خَرَّى** بَجَرٍّ خَرًّا وَخَرَاءَةً To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly **خَذَفَ** * **خَذَفَ** بِجَذْفٍ خَذَفًا
- To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken **خَذَلَ** * **خَذَلَ** بِجَذَلٍ خَذَلًا وَخَذَلَانًا وَخَاذَلَ
- To induce one to neglect another **خَذَلَ** عَنِ

Bore, hole	خُرْتُ وَخُرْتَةٌ	Excrement	خُرُوجُ خُرُوبٍ
A skillful guide	خُرَيْتُ جَ خُرَايْتُ	Stool; easing of the bowels	خُرَاةٌ
To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge	* خُرَجَ بِخُرُوجٍ وَخُرُوجًا مِّنْ	Privy; water-closet	مَخْرَاةٌ وَمَخْرَاةٌ
To be skillful in (a science or trade)	خُرَجَ فِي	To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste	* خُرِبَ بَخْرَابٍ خَرَابًا
To cause to come out, &c.	خُرَجَ بِ	To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil	خُرِبَ بِخُرْبٍ خَرَبًا وَخُرِبَ وَأَخْرِبَ
To revolt, rebel against, attack	خُرَجَ عَلَى	To be destroyed, ruined, demolished	تَخْرِبَ
To explain a saying	خُرَجَ	Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty	خُرِبَ مِ خُرْبَةٍ
To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science	خُرَجَهُ فِي الْأَدَبِ	Devastated place, ruin, waste	خُرْبَةٌ جَ خُرْبٌ وَخُرْبَةٌ جَ خُرَابٌ وَخُرَابَاتٌ
To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude	أَخْرَجَ	Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice	خُرْبَةٌ
To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art	تَخْرَجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ	Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber	خَارِبٌ جَ خَرَابٌ
To draw out, elicit, extort	أَخْرَجَ	Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste	خَرَابٌ جَ أَخْرِبَةٌ
To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation	اسْتَفْرَجَ	Carob, carob-tree	خُرُوبٌ وَخُرُنُوبٌ وَخُرُوبَةٌ وَخُرُنُوبَةٌ
Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]	خُرَجَ جَ أَخْرَاجٍ	Devastation, destruction	تَخْرِبٌ
Saddle-bags, large travelling bag	خُرَجَ جَ خِرَجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ	To scratch a writing	* خُرِنَشٌ
Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient	خَارِجٌ	To tear; spoil	* خُرِنَقٌ
From the exterior, outside	مِنْ خَارِجٍ	Hellebore	خُرِنَقٌ
To the exterior, outside	إِلَى الْخَارِجِ	To pierce (the ear)	* خُرَتَ بَخْرَتٍ خَرْنَا
		To be a guide through a country	خُرِتَ بَخْرَتٍ خَرْنَا

- Small shells, gems or beads
on a string for ornament خَرَزٌ
- Gems of a royal
crown خَرَزَاتُ الْمَلِكِ
- Vertebrae of the
back خَرَزَاتُ الظَّهْرِ
- Awl مَخْرَزٌ جَ مَخَارِزُ
- To be dumb; *
march silently (army) خَرَسَ يَخْرَسُ خَرَسًا
- To strike or make dumb
(God) أَخْرَسَ
- Dumbness خَرَسٌ
- Wine-jar خَرَسٌ جَ أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ
- Dumb; *
echoless, noiseless أَخْرَسُ مَ خَرَسَاهُ جَ خُرْسٌ
- *
To scratch. To seek a livelihood خَرَسَ يَخْرِسُ خَرَسًا وَإِخْرَاسٌ
- Gain, earnings, خَرَسٌ جَ خُرُوسٌ
- Skin of a serpent; mem-
brane of an egg خَرَسَاهُ
- What is scratched off خَرَّاسَةٌ
- Rocky or high *
mountain; peak of a mountain;
very rugged ground خَرَسُومٌ جَ خَرَّاسِيهِمُ
- To lie, speak *
falsely خَرَصَ يَخْرِصُ خَرَصًا
- To speak by conjecture خَرَصَ فِي
- To forge lies *
against, calumniate نَخَّرَصَ وَإِخْتَرَصَ عَلَى
- Gold or silver;
ring; ear-ring خَرِصٌ جَ خِرِصَانٌ
- Conjecture: surmise;
opinion خِرِصٌ
- Extrinsic to the mind,
objective فِي الْخَارِجِ
- Rebel; enemy;
heretic; apostate. Upstart خَارِجِيٌّ جَ خَوَارِجٌ
- The foreign affairs
(of a state) الْأُمُورُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ
- Land-tax; poll-tax; tax;
public revenue; tribute خَرَاَجٌ
- خَرَاَجٌ جَ خُرَاَجَاتٌ وَخُرَاَجَةٌ جَ خُرَاَجٌ
- Tumour, abscess; pustules, erup-
tion of the skin
- Large tumour خَرَاَجٌ جَ خُرَاَجَاتٌ
- Extraction; derivation;
obtaining the result of a calcula-
tion إِسْتَخْرَاجٌ
- Outlet; issue; means or way *
of escape from difficulties. Anus مَخْرَجٌ
- Skillful, experienced مَخْرَجٌ
- School graduate مَخْرَجٌ
- To produce a rattling
noise; snore * خَرَخَرَ
- Murmuring of water, rustl-
ing of air. Snoring خَرَخَرٌ
- Pulmonic râles خَرَخَرَةٌ
- To be bashful,
modest, silent * خَرِدٌ يَخْرُدُ خَرَدًا
- خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ مَ خَرِيدَةٌ جَ خَرَائِدٌ وَخَرُودٌ
- Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful
woman. Unbored pearl
- Small shot خَرْدُقٌ *
- Mustard, mustard-seed خَرْدَلٌ *
- To pierce; bore * خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرَزًا

To be weak, languid; perplexed خَرِعَ خَرَعًا

To split. Invent; devise; create; form. Deceive, defraud اِخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby خَرِعَ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant) خَرَوَعٌ

Creation. Invention, discovery; contrivance اِخْتِرَاعٌ جِ اِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ

* خَرِفَ بِخَرْفٍ خَرَفًا وَخَرَفَ بِخَرَفٍ
To be unsound in mind from old age; dote خَرَافَةٌ

To attribute dotage to him خَرَفَةٌ

To enter the season of autumn اَنْخَرَفَ

Unsound state of the intellect, dotage خَرَفٌ وَخَرَافَةٌ

Doting, idiotic خَرِيفٌ [وَخَرِفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering خَرِيفٌ

Fictitious tale, fable, funny story, witticism خَرَافَةٌ جِ خَرَافَاتٌ

Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months خَرُوفٌ جِ اَخْرِيفَةٌ وَخَرِفَانٌ وَخَرِيفٌ

Autumn; autumn rain خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرِيفِيٌّ

Garden خَرِيفٌ جِ مَخَارِيفٌ

Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly] خَرَفَشَ *

Mixed, mixed up; confused مَخْرَفَشٌ

Liar خَرَاصٌ جِ خَرَاصُونَ

To peel, strip * خَرَطَ بِخَرِطٍ خَرَطًا
off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion

To be peeled or stripped. Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim اِنْخَرَطَ

To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth اِنْخَرَطَ

Map, chart خَارِطَةٌ

Trade of a turner خِرَاطَةٌ

Shavings of a lathe خُرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar] خَرَاطٌ

Refractory, headstrong animal خَرُوطٌ جِ خُرُطٌ

Bag, pouch. [Chart] خَرِيبَةٌ

Lathe مَخْرِطَةٌ جِ مَخَارِطٌ

Turned (on the lathe); fashioned, elongated face. Cone مَخْرُوطٌ

Conical مَخْرُوطِيٌّ

* خَرَطُومٌ جِ خَرَاطِيمٌ
Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine

Chiefs of a people خَرَاطِيمُ الْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty; be angry * اِنْخَرَطَمَ *

Earthworms * خَرَاطِينُ *

* خَرَعَ بِخَرَعٍ خَرَعًا
To split, slit; divide lengthwise

- To cut off; slit the lip or the partition of the nose. Fail; diminish. Perforate * خَرَمَ بَجْرَمًا خَرَمًا
- To tear a suture or seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase] خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ
- To extirpate, destroy خَرَمَ وَاحْتَمَمَ
- To be torn, slit, pierced اِنْخَرَمَ
- Prominent or projecting part of a mountain خَرَمٌ جُ خُرُومٌ
- Bore. Eye of a needle خَرَمٌ جُ خُرُومٌ
- Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill اَنْخَرَمَ
- Acromion (*Anatomy*) اَلْاَنْخَرَمَ
- Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill خَرَمَاهُ
- Embroidery; laces; chased works [Embroidered, chased] اَنْخَرَمَ
- Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch] خَرَمَشَ *
- Carob tree (*See* خُرُوبٌ) خُرُوبٌ *
- Young hare or rabbit خُرَيْقٌ جُ خَرَائِقُ *
- Rabbit, young rabbit خَرَيْقٌ
- Silk, or wool and silk, stuff خَرَجٌ خُرُوزٌ *
- Silk-merchant خَرَزٌ
- To swell, puff up خَرَبَ بَجْرَبٍ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبَ *
- To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye) خَرَّرَ بَجْرَرٍ خَرَرًا وَخَرَّرَ بَجْرَرٍ خَرَرًا *
- To make a hole, tear, pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie خَرَقَ بَجْرُقٍ خَرَقًا *
- To remain in a house or tent [وَخَرَقَ] فِي خَرِقٍ بَجْرُقٍ وَخَرِقَ خُرُوقًا
- To perforate in many places. To lie with impudence خَرَقَ
- To perplex, confound اَخْرَقَ
- To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind) اِنْخَرَقَ
- To be lacerated, torn, pierced اِنْخَرَقَ
- To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies اِخْتَرَقَ
- Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness خُرُقٌ وَخُرُقٌ
- Stupid, awkward خَرِقٌ
- Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds خَرِقٌ جُ خُرُوقٌ
- Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment خِرْقَةٌ جُ خِرَقٌ
- Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful خَارِقٌ جُ خَوَارِقُ
- Contrary to custom, unusual خَارِقُ الْعَادَةِ
- Awkward; stupid; imbecile اَخْرَقُ مَخْرَقًا جُ خُرُقٌ
- Passage; wide district مَخْرَقٌ

- To be alone (in one's opinion) **اِخْتَزَلَ بِ**
- To separate, cut one off from his people **اِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ**
- One who hinders another **خَزَلَةٌ**
- To pierce, pierce *** خَزَمَ بِخَزِيمٍ خَزْمًا**
the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls
- To put a ring in a camel's nose **خَزَمَ وَخَزَمَ**
- Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes) **خَزَمٌ**
- Ring for the nose **خِزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ جِ خِزَامٌ**
- Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth] **خُرَايٌ**
- Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird) **مُخَزَمٌ**
- To store, hoard *** خَزَنَ بِخَزْنٍ خَزْنًا**
- To putrefy, (meat) **خَزِنَ وَخَزِنَ خَزَانَةً**
- To enrich one's self; hoard riches **اِخْتَزَنَ وَاسْتَزَنَ**
- Treasury, store-room for objects of value **خَزَانَةٌ وَخِزَانَةٌ**
- Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet] **خَزَانَةٌ وَخِزَانَةٌ جِ خَزَائِنٌ**
- [Pers. for **خَازِنٌ** **خَزَنَدَارٌ**]
- Treasurer; cashier **خَازِنٌ جِ خَزَانَةٌ**
- Library **خِزَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ**
- Armoury **خِزَانَةُ السِّلَاحِ**
- Magazine, store; depôt **مَخَزِنٌ جِ مَخَارِيزٌ**
- Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea] **خَزَزَ**
- Caspian Sea **بَحْرُ الْخَزْرِزِ**
- Rattan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat) **خَيْزُرَانٌ جِ خَيْزَارٌ**
- One having small or compressed eyes **أَخْزَرُمُ خَزْرَاهُ جِ خُزْرٌ**
- To cut, cut off *** خَزَعَ بِخَزَعٍ خَزْعًا**
- To lag behind **خَزَعَ عَنْ**
- Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue *** خُرْعِبٌ وَخُرْعِيْلَةٌ جِ خُرْعِيْلَاتٌ**
- A laughable thing **خُرْعِيْلَةٌ**
- Earthenware, pottery *** خُرْفٌ**
- Earthen, brittle **خُرْفِيٌّ**
- Dealer in earthenware, potter **خُرْفِيٌّ وَخُرْفَافٌ**
- To pierce; [penetrate, transfix; tear] *** خَزَقَ بِخَزَقٍ خَزَقًا [وَأَخَزَقَ]**
- To be pierced. Be drawn from its scabbard (sword) **اِخْتَزَقَ وَاهْتَزَقَ**
- [To impale] **[خَزَوَقٌ]**
- Hit, pierced; [torn] **مُخَزَوَقٌ**
- To cut, cut off *** خَزَلَ بِخَزَلٍ خَزَلًا**
- To prevent, hinder; withhold from **خَزَلَ مِنْ**
- To cut off. To be unfaithful to a trust. Reduce a fraction **اِخْتَزَلَ**

- To be dazzled, **خَسًا يَخْسًا خَسًا** *
 wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)
- To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray **خَسِرَ يَخْسِرُ خَسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً** *
 To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish **خَسَرَ**
- To cause loss to one; to lose; falsify the weight, make defective **أَخْسَرَ**
- Loss, damage **خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ**
- One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business) **خَاسِرٌ [وَخُسْرَانٌ]**
- Losing traffic **نِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ**
- Being a greater loser **أَخْسَرُ جِ أَحْسَرُونَ**
- To sink into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon) **خَفَّ يَخْفُ خُفًّا** *
 To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one; (God) **خَفَّ الْأَرْضَ بِو**
- To be eclipsed (moon). sink down, be swallowed up **انْخَسَفَ**
- Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger **خَفٌّ**
- (Cloud) with much water. Sunken (eye) **خِيفٌ وَخَيْفٌ**
- Eclipse (of the moon) **خُوفٌ**
- A well of spring-water **خُوفٌ وَخَيْفٌ**
- The nearest roads **مَخَارِجُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- To subdue, dominate; tame; rule **خَرَّأَ يَخْرُو خَرًّا** *
- To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile **خَرِيَ يَخْرِي خَرِيًّا** *
- To be ashamed, blush **خَرِيَ يَخْرِي مِنْ**
- To abase, afflict; bring into disgrace, put to shame **أَخْرَى**
- To feel ashamed **اسْتَخْرَى**
- Shame, disgrace **خَرِيٌّ وَخَرَابَةٌ**
- Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement **خَرِيَّةٌ**
- Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject **خَرِيَانٌ مِ خَرَابَةٍ جِ خَرَايَا**
- Abased; rendered vile, abject **مَخْرَى**
- The Devil **الْمَخْرِيَّةُ**
- To be mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly] **خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسَانَةً وَخِسَةً** *
- To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight **خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخَسَسَ وَأَخْسَرَ**
- Lettuce **خَسٌّ**
- Mean things **خِسَايُ الْأُمُورِ**
- Vile, mean, [miserly] **خَسِيْسٌ**
- Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice] **خَسِيْسَةٌ جِ خَسَائِيْسٌ**

- Refuse; bad remains * خَسَارٌ وَخُسَارَةٌ
- To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun) * خَسَعَ يَخْسَعُ خُسُوعًا
- To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission تَخَضَعَ وَتَخَضَّعَ
- Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation خُدُوعٌ
- Humble low. [Touched, moved] خَانِجٌ جَ خَانِجُونَ وَخُلُوعٌ
- Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness تَخَضُّعٌ
- Humble, humiliated تَخَضَّعَ وَتَخَضَّعَ
- To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten * خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا وَخَسْفَانًا
- Young gazelle خَسْفٌ وَخَسْفَةٌ
- Low, gentle, soft-sound خَسْفَةٌ
- Quick, swift. Sharp sword خَاشِفٌ وَخَشِيفٌ
- Bat (animal) خُفَافٌ
- Ice-house مَخْسَفٌ
- To despise, look down upon * خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسَلًا
- To become old, wear out خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسَلًا
- Nose * خَنَمٌ
- Nose and its cavity; promontory خَنْمٌ جَ خَانِئِمٌ
- Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell أَخْصَمٌ
- Eclipsed (moon) مَخْسُوفٌ
- Perennial well in a rock مَخْسُوفَةٌ
- To refuse, reject خَسَلَ يَخْسُلُ خَسَلًا
- Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters خَسَالَةٌ
- To enter into, penetrate * خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسْفًا
- Insects, creeping things, small birds خَسَائِشُ الْأَرْضِ
- Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached خِدَاشٌ
- To mix together. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety * خَسَبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسْبًا
- To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal خَسَبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسْبًا
- To be hardened to fatigue or privation إِخْسُونَبٌ
- Timber-wood; thick wood for building خَسَبٌ جَ خَسَبٌ وَخَسْبٌ وَخَسْبَانٌ
- A piece of wood or timber خَسْبَةٌ
- Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged خَسْبٌ
- Wood-seller; timber merchant خَسَابٌ جَ خَسَابَةٌ
- Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry خَسِيبٌ وَخَسِيبٌ
- To make a noise; rustle; clink * خَسَخَسَ وَخَسَخَسَ
- Noise; rustling, &c. خَسَخَسَةٌ
- Poppy. Troop of armed men خَسَخَسٌ
- [Charnel-house] خَسَخَسَةٌ

Be poor, needy **خَصَّ بِمَصْرَفٍ خِصَاصًا وَخِصَاصًا**

To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to... **خَصَّ بِ**

To impart or impute exclusively to someone **خَصَّمَ بِ**

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly **تَخَصَّصَ بِ**

To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality **اِخْتَصَّ بِ**

To assign or impute (to one) exclusively **اِخْتَصَمَ بِ**

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self **اِسْتَخَصَّ**

Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop **خُصْرَجُ خِصَاصٍ وَخُصُوصٍ**

Peculiar particular, special to **خَاصٌّ لِي وَبِمِ خَاصَّةٍ**

Peculiar quality, property (of a thing) **خَاصَّةٌ جِ خِرَاصٍ**

Particularly, in particular, **خَاصَّةً**

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْخَوَاصُّ**

The higher and lower classes of men **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ**

Particular property; peculiarity **خَاصِيَّةٌ جِ خَاصِيَّاتٍ وَخِصَاصٍ**

Grapes left in harvesting **خُصَاصَةٌ جِ خُصَاصٍ**

Poverty, straitness, need **خِصَاصَةٌ وَخِصَاصٍ**

* **خَشِنَ يَخْشِنُ خَشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخَشُونَةً**
To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude **خَشَّنَ**

To treat one harshly **خَاشَنَ**

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life **تَخَشَّنَ وَاجْتَشَّنَ**

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity **خُشْنَةٌ وَخُشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ**

خَشِنٌ جِ خِشَانٌ and **أَخْشَنُ مِ خَشْنَاهُ**

Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable **جِ خُشْنٌ**

* **خَشِيَ يَخْشِي خَشْيًا وَخَشِيمَةً وَخَشِيمَانًا**

To fear, dread, hold in reverence

To fear for **خَشِيَ عَلَى**

To frighten, make afraid **خَشَى**

To fear, be afraid; reverence **تَخَشَّى**

Fear, timidity **خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشِيمَانٌ وَخَشِيمَةٌ**

For fear that... **خَشْيَةَ أَنْ**

Timid, fearful **خَاشٍ وَخَشِيمَانٌ وَخَشِيٌّ**

Causes of fear **مَخَاشِي**

* **خَصَّ بِمَصْرَفٍ خِصَاصًا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً**

To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to... **بِ**

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common **خَصَّ خُصُوصًا**

- In short; briefly **بِالْإِخْتِصَارِ**
- Slender in the waist **مُخَصَّرٌ**
- Sceptre, rod, wand; switch **مُخَصَّرَةٌ جَ مَخَاصِرِ**
- Shortest roads **مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- Abridged. Epitomized; compend **مُخَصَّرٌ**
- To sew, patch (a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness *** خَصَفَ بِخَصْفٍ خَصْفًا**
- Liar, cobbler **خَصَافٌ**
- To cut off, sever *** خَصَلَ بِخَصْلٍ خَصَلًا**
- To hit the target **أَخَصَلَ**
- Peculiar-ity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom **خَصَلَةٌ جَ خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلٌ**
- Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes **خُصْلَةٌ جَ خُصُلٌ**
- To contend with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct] *** خَصِمَ بِخَصْمٍ خَصْمًا**
- To dispute, contend, litigate with **خَاصَمَ خِصَامًا وَخِصَاصَةً**
- To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation **تَخَاصَمَ وَإِخْتَصَمَ**
- Adversary, antagonist. Contention **خَصْمٌ جَ خُصُومٌ**
- Side, edge, border; corner; gap **خُصْمٌ جَ خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ**
- Especially, in particular **عَلَى الْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا**
- Special, particular, peculiar **خُصُوصِيٌّ**
- Peculiarity **خُصُوصِيَّةٌ**
- Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to. . . **مُخَصَّصٌ**
- To be fertile; to abound in herbage *** خَصَبَ بِخَصْبٍ وَخَصِبَ بِخَصْبٍ خِصْبًا**
- Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people) **أَخْصَبَ**
- Fertility, abundance, plenty **خِصْبٌ جَ أَخْصَابٌ**
- Fertile, plentiful. Generous **خَصِيبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَخِصَابٌ**
- More or most fertile **أَخْصَبٌ**
- To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold *** خَصِرَ بِخَصْرٍ خَصْرًا**
- To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist **خَاصَرَ مَخَاصِرَةً**
- To put the hand on the side **تَخَصَّرَ**
- To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way **إِخْصَرَ**
- Very cold **خَصِيرٌ**
- Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole **خَصْرٌ جَ خُصُورٌ**
- Side; flank **خَاصِرَةٌ جَ خَوَاصِرٌ**
- Compendium, abridgment **إِخْتِصَارٌ**

To be or become **إِخْضَرَ** وَ **إِخْضُرَ**
green; be dark, tawny

To be cut when yet green; **أَخْضِرَ**
die when young

ذَمَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخِضْرًا مِضْرًا
Blood shed without redress

Green, verdant **خَضِرٌ**

Green colour. **خُضْرَةٌ** ج **خُضْرٌ**
Vegetables, green herbs

Young herbs **خَضَارٌ**

Seller of vege- **خَضَارٌ** [**خَضْرِيٌّ**]
tables; green-grocer

Green, **أَخْضَرَمَ** **خَضْرَاهُ** ج **خُضْرٌ**
blackish-green or dark colour

The heavens, the firma- **أَخْضَرَاهُ**
ment, the sky

Fruits; green, edible **خَضِرَاتٌ**
herbs

Copious; ample; **خَضِيرٌ** ج **خَضَائِرٌ**
munificent

To submit; **خَضَعَ** **بِخُضُوعٍ**
obey; be submissive, humble.
Be near setting (sun, stars)

To humble, subdue, **خَضَعَ** وَ **أَخَضَعَ**
conquer

To humble one's **خَضَعَ** وَ **أَخَضَعَ**
self, submit

Submissive to every one **خُضَعَةٌ**

خَاضِعٌ وَ **خُضُوعٌ** ج **خُضُوعٌ** وَ **خُضُوعٌ**
Humble, submissive, obedient

Humility, submission, obe- **خُضُوعٌ**
dience

To be wet with **خِضْلٌ** **بِخُضُلٍ خِضْلًا**
dew

Quarrelsome; **خَصِمٌ** ج **خَصِمُونَ**
vehement in a dispute

Adversary **خَصِمٌ** ج **خُصَمَاءُ** وَ **خُصَمَانٌ**
sp. in a law-suit

Dispute, **خِصَامٌ** وَ **خُصُومَةٌ** وَ **مُخَاصِمَةٌ**
quarrel, law-suit

To geld, **خَصَمَ** **بِخُصْمٍ** وَ **خَصَمَهُ** وَ **خَصَمَهُ**
castrate, emasculate

Eunuch, one **خَصِيٌّ** ج **خِصْيَانٌ** وَ **خِصْبَةٌ**
castrated

Testicle **خُصْبَةٌ** ج **خُصْيٌ**

To dye **خَصَبَ** **بِخُصْبٍ** وَ **خَصَبًا** وَ **خَصَبًا**

خَصَبٌ **بِخُصْبٍ** وَ **خَصِبٌ** وَ **خَصِبٌ** **بِخُصْبٍ** **خُضُوبًا**
To be green, verdant, be
covered with green **وَإِخْضَبَ**

To be dyed; **تَخَصَّبَ** وَ **أَخْضَبَ** **بِـ**
colour one's self

Verdure, green **خَضْبٌ** ج **خُضُوبٌ**
shoots

Dye, colour (henna, &c., **خِضَابٌ**
for hair or hands)

Dyed, **خَضِيبٌ** وَ **مُخَضُوبٌ** وَ **مُخَضَّبٌ**
coloured

Lavatory, wash-trough **مِخْضَبٌ**

To shake, agitate (water) **خَضَضَ**

To be shaken **تَخَضَضَ**

Agitation, shaking, shake **خَضَضَةٌ**

To break, bend; **خَضَدَ** **بِخُضْدٍ خَضْدًا**
remove thorns from a stick

To be green, **خَضِرٌ** **بِخُضْرٍ خِضْرًا**
verdant

He was blessed in it **خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ**

To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss

خَطَأَ نَخْطَةً وَنَخَطِينَا

To err, transgress. Miss one's aim

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطَمَهُ

Error, sin

خِطَاءٌ

Error; mistake; wrong action

خَطَأٌ وَخَطَاءٌ

Transgression, sin

خَطِيئَةٌ (وَخَطِيئَةٌ) جَ خَطَايَا وَخَطِيئَاتٍ

Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark

خَامِلٌ جَ خَطَاءَةٍ (وَخَطَاءَةٍ)

One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim

مُخْطِئٌ

* خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وَخَطَابَةً

To preach a sermon; make a speech

To become a preacher or lecturer

خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطَابَةً

To ask in marriage; betroth

خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبًا وَخِطْبَةً

To ask in marriage from or of. . .

خَطَبَ إِلَى

To grant a woman in marriage

خَطَبَ وَأَخْطَبَ

To talk or converse with, address

خَاطَبَ خِطَابًا وَخُاطَبَةً

To hold a mutual conversation

تَخَاطَبَ

To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon

إِخْطَبَ

Important business; difficult affair; calamity

خَطْبٌ جَ خُطُوبٌ

Pearl, gem

خَضَلٌ

To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions

* خَضَمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا

To eat

خَضِمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا

To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace

* خَطَّ يَخْطُ خَطًّا عَلَى

To mark with lines or streaks

خَطَطَ

Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house

إِخْطَبَ

Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line

خَطٌّ جَ خُطُوطٌ

Equator

خَطُّ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ

Equinoctial line

خَطُّ الْاِغْتِدَالِ

Meridian

خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ

Imperial edict

(خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وَخَطٌّ مَمَائِيونٌ)

Road, street, lane

خُطٌّ

Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house)

خِطْبَةٌ جَ خِطَبَاتٌ

Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action

خُطْبَةٌ جَ خُطَبَاتٌ

Marked with lines; striped

مُخَطَّطٌ

To err, make a mistake; miss

* خَطِيَ يَخْطِئُ خَطَاً

To sin, err, transgress, offend

خَطِيَ خِطْلًا وَخِطَاءَةً

Danger, risk. **خَطَرَ جِ خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ**
Dignity; authority, high rank.
Bet, wager, stake

Once and again **خَطَرَةٌ بَعْدَ خَطَرَةٍ**

Vibration, oscillation **خَطْرَانٌ**

Thought, idea, **خَاطِرٌ جِ خَوَاطِرٌ**
what occurs to the mind

Broken-hearted; **مَكْسُورٌ أَخْطَارٍ**
dejected

Admonition, warning; **إِنْخَارٌ**
reminder

Great; of high rank; power-**خَطِيرٌ**
ful and respected, important,
weighty; [dangerous, risky]

Dangerous, hazardous **مَخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ**

Risks, dangers, perils **مَخَاطِرٌ**

To walk rapidly or with *** خَطَرَ فِ**
long strides. Strike (with a
sword)

To seize and *** خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفًا**
carry off quickly or with violence,
rob, snatch away; abduct

To go at a **خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفَانًا**
quick pace

To quit; miss **أَخْطَفَ**

To snatch away, **نَخَفَ وَإِنْخَفَ**
rob

To contend in snatching **نَخَافَتَ**
away

Snatching away; robbery, **خُطْفٌ**
theft; abduction

Slight disease. Cure **خُطْفٌ**

Single act of robbing. **خُطْفَةٌ**
Limb torn off by a wild beast

One who **خَطَبَ وَخَاطَبَ وَخِطِيبٌ**
asks for a woman in marriage

Address, speech; **خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ**
oration sermon

Deciding a case **فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ**

To say **أَمَّا بَعْدُ** i. e. after these
preliminary words

Betrothal, promise of mar- **خِطْبَةٌ**
riage

Sued for or **خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ (وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ)**
betrothed woman

Office of a preacher or **خِطَابَةٌ**
lecturer

Preacher; orator; **خَطِيبٌ جِ خُطْبَاءٌ**
reciter of public prayers

The party addressed. Sec- **مَخْطُوبٌ**
ond person (*Gram.*)

*** خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خَطْرًا وَخَطْرَانًا وَنَخَطَرَ**

To vibrate. Brandish the **فِي**
sword or spear. Walk with a
proud, self-conceited gait; with
swinging arms; strut

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ مِ أَنْ
To occur or come back to one's
mind, remember **عَلَى**

To occur to his mind **خَطَرَلَهُ**

To become **خَطْرٌ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً**
great, distinguished

To expose one's self to **خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
danger

To be an equal to. Cause to **أَخْطَرَ**
occur to the mind. To wager.
To be in danger of death

To step over, pass by or beyond

خَطَىٰ

[Abducted woman

خَطِيئَةٌ]

Step, pace; length of a step

خَطْوَةٌ جَ خُطَىٰ وَخَطَوَاتٌ

Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning)

خَاطَفٌ

Sin, offence, transgression

خَطِيئَةٌ جَ خَطَايَا

The wolf

الْخَاطِفُ

To become compact, thick (flesh)

* خَطَاً يَخْطُو خُطُولًا

Robber; Satan

خَطَافٌ

To be light (of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness)

* خَفَّ يَخْفُ خَفًّا وَخَفْتَةً

Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons

خُطَافٌ جَ خَطَاطِيفٌ

Abduction, carrying off; violence

إِخْطَافٌ

Seized, snatched away, carried off by force

مَخْطُوفٌ وَمَخْطُفَةٌ

To depart in haste from home; go briskly to

خَفَّ خُفْرًا إِلَىٰ

To indulge in obscene talk

* خَطَلٌ يَخْطُلُ خَطَلًا

To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance

خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ

Loquacity; indecent talk

خَطَلٌ

To put on the (boots). To lighten one's clothing

تَخَفَّفَ خَفًّا

Stupid, foolish, hasty

خَطِلٌ

To make light of; slight; disdain

إِسْتَفْتَفَ وَبَسَّ

Cat

* خَطَمٌ وَأَخْطَلٌ

Light (of weight); small company of men

خَفِيفٌ

To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose

* خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطَمَ بِهِ

Boot, shoe; sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich

خُفٌّ جَ أَخْفَافٌ وَخِيفَافٌ

To overcome in speech and silence a man

خَطَمَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ

To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed

رَجَعَ بِمَجْنِيِّ حَبِيبٍ

Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird)

خَطْمٌ

Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance

خَفْتَةٌ

Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow

خِطَامٌ جَ خُطْمٌ

Agility, quickness

خُفُوفٌ

Marsh-mallow. (Althæa)

* خِطَلِيٌّ وَ(خِطَلِيَّةٌ)

Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant

خَفِيفٌ وَخَفَافٌ جَ خِفَافٌ

To step, pace, walk

* خَطَاً يَخْطُو خَطْوًا وَإِخْطَىٰ

To make to pass or miss

خَطَلَىٰ

- Defective sight. Smallness of eyes خَفِيَ
- Bat (animal) خَفِيَ ج خَفَائِشُ
- Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted أَخْفَى م خَفْنَاهُ ج خَفْسٌ
- To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (-) the final consonant of a word (grammar) * خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا
- To be free from trouble خَفَضَ عَيْشُهُ
- To stay, abide خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِ
- To abase one's self خَفَضَ أَلْبَابَاجَ
- To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy خَفَضَ
- To become low, depressed; easy comfortable خَفَضَ وَإِنْخَفَضَ
- Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (-) خَفَضَ
- One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case خَافِضٌ
- Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life) خَفِضٌ وَمَخْفُوضٌ
- To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword) * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا
- To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz خَفِقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وَخَفْقَانًا
- To set (star) خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا
- Light-minded, frivolous; fickle خَفِيفُ الْعِلِّ
- Clever, ingenious خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الرُّوحِ
- Slighting, despising; making light of إِسْتَفْهَاتٌ
- Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming تَخْفِيفٌ
- To be silent, still (voice) * خَفَّتْ يَخْفَتُ خُفُوتًا
- To speak in a low voice; indistinctly خَفَّتْ وَخَافَتْ بِ
- To walk rapidly * خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا وَخَدَانًا وَخَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا
- To protect, guard; save, rescue * خَفَّرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَعَلَى
- To be very bashful (woman) خَفِرَتْ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَخَفَارَةً
- To protect, defend; fortify (a city) خَفَّرَ
- To send a guard with him أَخْفَرُهُ
- To seek his protection خَفَّرَ بِهِ
- Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard خَفْرٌ
- Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection خَفْرَةٌ وَخَفَارَةٌ
- Protector; escort; one who grants refuge خَفِيرٌ ج خَفْرَاهُ
- To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling * خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا
- To throw خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسَابًا
- To have weak eyes or defective eyesight خَفِسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا

- Secretly, in secret **خَفِيَةً**
- Well. Dense thickets; covert **خَفِيَةً جَ خَفِيَاتٌ وَخَفَابًا**
- King, emperor (Turk.) *** خَافَانُ جَ خَوَائِنُ**
- To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce *** خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخُلُولًا**
- To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle **خَلَّلَ**
- To pick the teeth **خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ**
- To treat as a friend **خَالَ**
- To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise) **أَخْلَبَ بـ**
- To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene **تَخَلَّلَ فِي**
- To associate as friends **تَخَالَ**
- To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty **أَخْلَلَ**
- Vinegar. Slit, rent **خَلَّ جَ خُلُولٌ**
- Path through sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated **خَلَّ جَ أَخْلٌ وَخَلَلٌ**
- Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend **خَلٌّ جَ أَخْلَالٌ**
- Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury **خَلَّلَ جَ خَلَلٌ**
- Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need **خَلَّةٌ جَ خَلَلٌ وَخَلَلٌ**
- To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's ard. Flap the wings. Set (star) **أَخْفَقَ**
- To flutter, quiver, flap **إِخْفَقَ**
- Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling **خَفَقَانٌ**
- A thong or strap **خَفِيَّةٌ**
- Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep **خَفْفَةٌ**
- Fluttering, throbbing **خَافِقٌ**
- The East and the West **أَخْمَافَانٍ**
- The four cardinal points. Waving banners **أَخْمَوَافِقُ**
- To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal *** خَفِيَ يَخْفِي خَفَاءً**
- To go out of sight, disappear **خَفِيَ خَفِيَةً**
- To keep secret, conceal **خَفَى**
- To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal **أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً**
- To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed **تَخَفَّى وَاسْتَفْتَى**
- To conceal one's self from; disappear **إِخْفَى مِنْ**
- Veil, covering **خَفَاءٌ جَ أَخْفِيَةٌ**
- Secret. Hidden thing **خَفِيٌّ وَخَفَاءٌ**
- Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible **خَفِيٌّ جَ خَفَابًا**
- The secrets of the heart **خَفَابًا الْقُلُوبِ**

- To occupy, engross **خَلَّجَ بِخَلْجٍ** Friend ; sincere friend-ship, affection **خَلَّةٌ جَ خَلَّلَ**
- To feel fatigued **خَلَّجَ بِخَلْجٍ خَلْبًا** Perforated. Tooth-pick. Interval. [Seton] **خِلَالٌ جَ أَخِلَّةٌ**
- To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair) **خَالَجَ** True and sincere friendship **خِلَالَةٌ**
- To engross, fill the mind with anxiety **خَالَجَ وَهَ إِخْلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ** Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy **خَلِيلٌ جَ أَخِيَاءٌ وَخُلَانٌ**
- To shake, stumble, stagger, sway **تَخَلَّجَ** Mental disorder ; weakness, faultiness **إِخْلَالٌ**
- To tremble, quiver **إِخْتَلَجَ** Leading to disorder. Poor, needy **مُخَلِّئٌ**
- Bay, gulf ; strait ; canal ; river ; bank, shore **خَلِيجٌ جَ خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ** In disorder, confusion (affair) ; unsound (in mind). Poor **مُخْتَلِئٌ**
- Quivering, convulsion ; trembling **إِخْتِلَاجٌ** Bored, pierced **مُخْتَلَوٌّ**
- To be displaced. Wear an anklet *** تَخَلَّلَ** To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws *** خَلَبَ بِخَلْبٍ خَلْبًا**
- Ankle-ring worn by women in the East **خَلَلٌ وَخَلَلٌ جَ خَلَالِجٌ** To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart **خَلَبَ بِخَلْبٍ**
- Scattered (army) ; shaken **مُخْتَلِلٌ** To deceive, beguile with blandishing words **خَلَبَ وَخَالَبَ وَإِخْتَلَبَ**
- To remain, be eternal, last for ever *** خَلَدَ بِخَلْدٍ خُلُودًا** Claw, talon ; nail **خَلْبٌ جَ مَخَالِبٌ**
- To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally ; remain, dwell (in a place) **خَلَدَ وَأَخْلَدَ** Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain **خَلْبٌ**
- To incline toward, rely upon **أَخْلَدَ إِلَى** Deceit ; beguilement ; blandishment **خِلَابَةٌ**
- Eternity ; everlasting happiness ; paradise ; immortality ; vigorous old age **خَلْدٌ وَخُلُودٌ** One given to telling lies ; very deceptive, very deceitful ; beguiling **خَالِبٌ وَخَلَابٌ**
- Mole (animal) **خَلْدٌ جَ مَخَالِدٌ وَخُلُودٌ** To flee. Loathe (food) *** خَلَبَ**
- Eternal, everlasting ; durable, stable ; unalterable **خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ** To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at ; quiver, move, strike *** خَلَّجَ بِخَلْجٍ خَلْبًا**
- The mountains, the rocks **أَخْوَالِدٌ**

Sincere friend- [وَخُلُوصٌ]
ship; sincerity; true devotion,
genuine piety

The sentence which كَلِمَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ
declares the unity of God

Chosen; pure مَخْلُوصٌ

Sincere, without hypoc-
racy مُخْلِصٌ

Saviour, redeemer مَخْلِصٌ

The Saviour الْمَخْلِصُ

* خَطَطَ يَخْطِطُ خَطْطًا وَخَطَطَ بِ-
To mix, mingle. Confuse, con-
found

To eat unsuitable food خَطَطَ
(patient)

To speak confu-
sedly خَطَطَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

To be mixed; asso-
ciate with خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ

To be mixed, mingled; be
in confusion; be confounded,
disordered (mind) اِخْتَلَطَ

Mixture; mixed خِطْطٌ جِ اَخْلَاطٌ
multitude. Bodily humour

(A man) of mixed or
faulty race; medley خِطْطٌ مِطْطٌ

The four humours
of the body اَخْلَاطُ الْاِنْسَانِ

Mixed multitude;
baser class of men اَخْلَاطُ الْاِنْسَانِ

Social intercourse; friend-
ship; partnership in a business
&c. خَطَطَةٌ

Mixed, خَبِطَ جِ خَطَطًا وَخَطَطَاهُ
mingled; mixed fodder or food
Co-partner

Eternally

خَالِيًا وَمُخَلَّنَا

To carry خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسْمًا وَهَاطَسَ *
off by force; snatch away clan-
destinely, rob by surprise

To contend in خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ
snatching

Spoil, booty; whatever is خُلْسَةٌ
carried off by force and guile

Mulatto. Mongrel خَلَابِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden rob-
bery; embezzlement اِخْتِلاَسٌ

Thief, robber مَخْلِسٌ وَخَالَسَ

To be خَصَّ يَخْصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالَصَةً *
pure, unmixed. Become safe,
secure, free; escape; retire,
withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَصَ
Purify, clean. [Finish, complete]

To act with reciprocal
faithfulness and sincerity خَالَصَ

To be sincere اَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure دِينَهُ
and sincere worship اَخْلَصَ لِلّٰهِ

To be saved, rescued;
free one's self, escape تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To seek the best of a
thing; extract the best. Choose
for one's self, appropriate اِسْتَخْلَصَ

Deliverance, rescue; salva-
tion, redemption خَلَاصٌ

The best of anything;
essence; extract; abstract خُلَاصَةٌ

The substance of a
speech or address خُلَاصَةُ الْكَلَامِ

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ جِ خُلُوصٌ
anything white; liberated, free

Unhinged; feeble, weak **مُخَلِّعٌ**

To succeed, *** خَلَفَ يَخْلَفُ خِلَافَةً**
come after, follow; replace

May God **خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَعَلَيْكَ**
restore to thee what thou hast
lost!

To leave behind (successor **خَلَفَ**
or goods). Appoint a successor
or vice-agent; [beget children]

To disagree **خَالَفَ مَخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا**
with, contradict, oppose; disobey

He put the two **خَالَفَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ**
things contrariwise or on con-
trary sides

To break **أَخْلَفَ وَعَدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ**
one's promise; fail in one's word

To put forth new **أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةَ**
sprouts after pruning (tree)

To remain or lag be- **تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ**
hind

To disagree, con- **تَخَالَفَ وَتَخَالَفَ**
tradict or oppose one another ;
be of an opposite opinion

To follow reciprocally or **اِخْتَلَفَ**
alternately; return frequently
(to a place or person); be diverse,
vary; disagree

To appoint one as succes- **اسْتَخْلَفَ**
sor, substitute

Successor (*Sub.*); **خَلْفٌ جِ أَخْلَافٌ**
posterity, descendants

Breach of word **خُلْفٌ جِ أَخْلَافٌ**
or promise; false saying in re-
spect to what is future. Differ-
ence, discord

Behind, after; back (*adv.*) **خَلْفًا**

Mixture; confusion; **اِخْتِلَاطٌ**
intercourse

Mixed; confused **مُخْتَلِطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ**

To pull and cast *** خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْمًا**
off, strip. Annul. Depose, de-
throned; unhinge; dislocate

To repudiate (one's son); **خَلَعَ خُلْمًا**
dismiss, divorce (one's wife)

To bestow a garment, **خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ**
robe of honour upon one

To throw off restraint, **خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ**
be shameless; be refractory

To lead a dissolute **خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خِلَافَةً**
life, be renounced by one's
people

To disjoint, pull to pieces **خَلَعَ**

Remove one (from his **أَخْلَعَ مِنْ**
employ)

To come or fall off. To be **تَخَلَّعَ**
disjointed, dislocated

To dissolve mutually a com- **تَخَالَعَ**
pact or marriage

To be pulled off, removed, **اِنْخَلَعَ**
stripped; dislocated, deposed

Divorce; dislocation, deposi- **خَلَعَ**
tion

Annulment of marriage **خَلَعَ وَخَلْمَةً**

Robe of honour or **خَلْمَةٌ جِ خَلْعٌ**
gift

Disorderly, debauched **خِلَافَةٌ**
life

Pulled or stripped **خَلِعٌ جِ خُلْمَاءٌ**
off; given up, repudiated; worn
out; taken from its place; depo-
sed. Vicious

Varied, different	مُخْتَلِفٌ	Different	خَلْفٌ جِ اَخْلَافٌ وَخَلْفَةٌ
To create	* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلْقَةً	Successor, descendant;	خَلْفٌ
out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie		coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute	
	خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلْقَةً وَخَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا	Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity	خَلْفَةٌ وَ اِخْتِلَافٌ
To be used up, worn out	وَأَخْلَقَ	Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory	خَالَفَ
To be adapted to	خَلَقَ بِرِوَالٍ	A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women	خَالِفَةٌ جِ خِرَافٍ
To consort with others according to their natures	خَالَقَ	Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind	خِلَافٌ
To wear out, waste	أَخْلَقَ	Without contradiction	مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ
To forge lies	تَخَلَّقَ	Contrary to that	بِمِخْلَافٍ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ
To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners	تَخَلَّقَ بِـ	Disputed points	الْمَسَائِلُ اَلْخِلَافِيَّةُ
To invent, forge lies	اِخْتَلَقَ	Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution	خِلَافَةٌ
To be about to	اِخْلُوقُ اَنْ	One who breaks his promise	خَلِيفٌ
Creation; creature; mankind	خَلْقٌ وَخَلْقَةٌ	Successor.	خَلِيفَةٌ جِ خُلَفَاءٌ وَخَلَائِفٌ
Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect	خَلْقَةٌ جِ خَلْقٍ	Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph	
Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, <i>in pl.</i> morals, ethics	خُلُقٌ جِ اَخْلَاقٍ	Very false; one who often breaks his promises	مُخَلَّفٌ جِ مَخَالِفٌ
Worn out (garment)	خَلَقٌ	Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression	مُخَالَفَةٌ
Congenital; natural, constitutional	خَلِيفِيٌّ	The opposite side	اَلْاَجْنَابُ اَلْمُخَالَفُ
Creator (God)	خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ		
Share, portion, <i>sp.</i> good, just share	خَلَاقٌ		

- [To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life] **اِخْتَلَىٰ** Fit, suit- **خَلَقَ جَ خَلْفَاهُ وَخَلَقَ بَ** able, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete
- To ask for an interview or private audience **اِسْتَعْلَىٰ** Creature; mankind; **خَلِيقَةٌ جَ خَلَائِقُ** anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners
- To have a private audience with **اِسْتَعْلَىٰ بَ** Smooth. Poor **اَخْلَقَ مَ خَلْفَاهُ**
- Empty spade; unoccupied place; solitude **خَلَاةٌ** Created **مَخْلُوقٌ**
- Latrine, privy, water-closet **خَلَاةٌ وَبَيْتُ الْاَخْلَاءِ** Created things; creatures; the animal world **اَلْمَخْلُوقَاتُ**
- Except, except that **خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا** Copper boiler or cauldron *** خَلِيبٌ جَ خَلَابِيْنُ**
- Emptiness **خُلُوٌ** To be vacant, *** خَلَا مَجْلُو خُلُوًا وَخَلَا** void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time)
- Without, except **خُلُوًا مِّنْ** To occupy one's **خَلَا بَ وَاِلَىٰ مَعَهُ** self alone with; retire alone or be alone with. . . .
- Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes] **خَلْوَةٌ جَ خَلَوَاتُ** To retire to, or be alone, in a private place **خَلَا بِنَفْسِهِ**
- Aside, apart, by one's self, privately **عَلَىٰ خَلْوَةٍ** To be free from **خَلَا مِّنْ وَعَنْ**
- Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried **خَلِيٌّ جَ خَلِيُوْنَ وَاَخْلِيَاءُ** To leave, let alone, abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God)] **خَلَىٰ مَخْلِيَةً وَعَنْ**
- Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced **خَلِيَّةٌ جَ خَلَابِيَا** To let one go his way **خَلَىٰ سَبِيْلَهُ**
- Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away **خَالٍ** To be vacant, empty **اَخْلَىٰ**
- Past ages; by-gone times **اَلتَّرْوُنُ اَلْمَخَالِيَةُ** To vacate or evacuate a place **اَخْلَاةٌ**
- Retirement, seclusion [اِخْتِلَاءٌ] **مَخْلَاةٌ** To have nothing to do **مَخْلَىٰ عَنِ وَاَمِنْ** with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate
- Feed-bag (for animals) **مَخْلَاةٌ** To confine himself exclusively to **مَخْلَىٰ لِ رَسَبٍ**
- To be *** خَمٌّ مَجْمُومٌ خَمًّا وَخُمُوْمًا وَاَخَمٌّ** putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently
- To sweep, clean out. Examine, run through a country **خَمٌّ مَجْمُومٌ خَمًّا**
- Coop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in **خُمٌّ جَ خِمَمَةٌ**

Covering; خِمَارٌ جُ خُمُرٌ وَأَخْبِرَةٌ
veil; head-covering of women

Headache, dullness, خِمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ
caused by drink

Leavened; leaven; خَبِيرٌ وَخَبِيرَةٌ
what is fermented

Wine-merchant; publican خَمَّارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house خَمَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with خَمْرٌ
wine. Covered, veiled

One suffering from the خَمْرٌ
after effects of wine

To take the خَمْسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا *
fifth part of one's property

To be the fifth, خَمْسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا
or with four others to make five

To make five-angled, خَمْسَ
make pentagonal

To become a party of five
men أَخْمِسَ

The fifth خَمْسُ خَمْسٌ جُ أَخْمَاسٌ
part, a fifth

Five خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمْسٍ

Fifth خَامِسٌ

By fives خُمَاسٌ وَخَمْسِينَ

Consisting of five letters; * خُمَاسِيٌّ
five spans in height (boy)

Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so
called in Egypt) خَمْسِينَ

Pentecost; whit- عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
[suntide]

Thursday الْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ جُ الْخَمِيسَةُ

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خَمَامَةٌ

To be languid, خَمَجٌ يَخْمَجُ خَمَجًا *
weak. Become corrupt, have a
bad odour

To speak through the nose خَنْفَمٌ *

* خَمَدٌ يَخْمَدُ وَخَمِيدٌ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا

To smoulder (fire); subside وَخُمُونًا
(fever); abate, calm down
(anger). Swoon; die

To be still, silent. Cover أَخْمَدُ
or extinguish the fire; cool; dis-
courage

Silent, motionless; silent خَامِدٌ
and dead

Abatement, subsidence خُمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, خَمَّرَ يَخْمِرُ خَمْرًا *
cover. Give intoxicating drink.
Leaven, cause to ferment.
Withhold one's evidence. Be
ashamed

To be concealed, خَمِرٌ يَخْمَرُ خَمْرًا
altered

To conceal; veil one's self. خَمَّرَ
Leaven. Change completely

To pervade, permeate, blend خَامَرَ
with; infect. Remain in a place

To occur to the mind خَامَرَ الْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge
against أَخْمَرَلِ

To veil the head, خَمَّرَ وَخَمَّرَتْ
face (woman)

To ferment (liquor); rise
(dough) إِخْمَرُ

Wine; any fermented خَمْرٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ
or intoxicating drink

- Obscure. Soft voice خَامِلٌ
- Obscurity of station خُوْلٌ
- Secret disposition خِمَالَةٌ
- Meadow; thicket خَمِيْلَةٌ جِ خَمَائِلُ
- Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet مُخْمَلٌ
- To be * خَمِنَ يَخْمِنُ خَمِيْنًا وَخَمِنَ *
obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately
- Putridity خَمِنٌ
- Obscure, of no reputation خَامِنُ الذِّكْرِ
- By supposition, possibly, conjecturally تَخْمِيْنًا وَهَلَى التَّخْمِيْنِ
- Estimator مَخْمِنٌ
- To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle * خَنَ يَخْنُ خَنِيْنًا *
through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle
- Nasal sound or twang, snuffing خَنَةٌ
- Snuffles (disease) خَنَانٌ
- One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles أَخْنُ جِ خُنٌ
- To have the snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish * خَسِبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسْبًا *
snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish
- To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate * خَسِبَ يَخْسِبُ خَسْبًا *
clined; be languid; effeminate
- To mock at خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًّا
- To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)] خَسَفَ
- An army, because consisting of five parts, viz.: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings خَمِيْسٌ
- Pentagon, pentagonal مَخْمِسٌ
- To scratch, * خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمَشًا *
wound with claws or nails; slap
- Mark on the shin from a scratch خَمَشٌ
- Light wound, or one for which there is no fine خُمَاثَةٌ
- * خَمَصَ يَخْمَصُ وَخَمِصَ يَخْمِصُ *
- To be hungry; be empty خَمَصًا
- Hungry خَمِصٌ جِ خِمَاصٌ
- Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man) أَخْمِصٌ جِ أَحْمِصٌ
- Hunger, want of food مَخْمَصَةٌ
- To have a good or bad odour * خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمَطًا *
good or bad odour
- To roast or broil partially خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمَطًا
- A disagreeable, bitter fruit خَمِطٌ
- To limp * خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمَمًا *
XEMAC
- Slight lameness خُمَاعٌ
- To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice) * خَمَلٌ يَخْمَلُ خُمُولًا *
and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice)
- To render one obscure (God) أَحْمَلٌ
- Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth خَمَلٌ
- Villi of stomach خَمَلُ الْمَعِدَةِ

To hinder, delay, hold or
send back

أَخَسَّ

Stars; planets

خَسَّ

The three nights of
the month during which the
moon is invisible

الْأَلْيَابِي الْاَلْحَمْسُ

Satan

الْحَمَّاسُ

Having a flat or
up-turned nose

أَخَسَّ مَخْسَاةً

Fern (plant)

خَسَارٌ *

Sucking pig

خَسْوَصُ جَ خَايِصُ *

The
little finger

خَصِيرٌ | وَخَصْرَاجُ خَنَاصِرُ *

To be immoral

خَعَّ يَجْعَعُ خَعْمًا *

To be submis-
sive to

خَعَّ خَوْعًا وَإِلَى

Perfidious, unfaithful

خَوَعُ

Black

خَسْمَاءُ وَخَسْمَةٌ جَ خَفَافِيسُ *

beetle; (*scarabaeus*)

To strangle, throttle, choke

خَقَّ يَخِقُّ خَقًّا وَخَقَّ

To be strangled;
choke (*intr.*)

إِخْتَقَّ وَإِخْتَقَّ

Mountain path;
narrow street, lane

خَاتِقُ جَ خَوَاتِقُ

Wolfsbane, aconite

خَاتِقُ الذَّنْبِ

Dogsbane, colchicum

خَاتِقُ الكَلْبِ

Strangulation; quinsy,
croup; laryngitis

خَقَاقٌ

Cord for strangling

خَقَاقٌ

Strangled,
choked, suffocated

خَقِيقٌ وَخَقِيقٌ وَخَقِيقٌ

To be bent, inclined; be
soft, effeminate; speak like a
woman; [be spoiled]

خَتَّتَتْ

Weak, flabby, power-
less; flexible, soft; effeminate,
[spoiled]

خَوَيْتُ وَخَمَيْتُ

Hermaph-
rodite. Asphodel

خُتَّى جَ خَيْاتٌ وَخَيْاتٌ

Poniard; large
knife, dagger

* خَيْبَرُ جَ خَايِرٌ

To speak through the nose

* خَيْبَنَ

Old wine

* خَطَرِيسٌ

Surround a place with a
fosse or moat, make a ditch

* خَدَقَ

Ditch, trench, moat

* خَادِقُ جَ خَادِيقُ

[Canals of the Nile]

* خَادِلٌ

Mountain sum-
mit. Eloquent orator; one well
acquainted with the Arabs and
their poetry

* خَيْدِيزُ جَ خَيْادِيزُ

Reed-plant. This world.
Misfortune

* خَوْرٌ

To have a bad
odour

* خَيْرٌ يَجْتَرُ خَيْرًا وَخَوْرًا

Swine, hog, pig

* خَيْرِيرٌ جَ خَايِرِيرٌ

Wild boar

* خَيْرِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ

Scrofula (*sp.* of the
neck)

دَاهُ الْمَخَارِيرِ

To remain behind, lag; recede,
retire

* خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًّا وَخَوْسًا وَإِخْسَسَ

To have an up-
turned or flat nose

خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًّا

- Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility خَوْرَجُ حُوْرُورٍ
- Bellowing of cattle خَوَارٍ
- Curate, parson [خَوْرِيٌّ جِ خَوَارِيَّةٌ]*
- Curacy [خَوْرِيَّةٌ]
- Parish [خَوْرِيَّةٌ]
- To be unsaleable (goods) * خَاسٌ يَخُوسُ خَوَسًا
- To be unfaithful, treacherous خَاسٌ بِ
- To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted * خَوِصٌ يَخْوِصُ خَوِصًا
- To put forth leaves (palm) خَوِصٌ وَأَخْوِصٌ
- To blink or contract the eye-lids خَفَاوَصٌ
- Leaves of the palm-tree خَوِصٌ
- Seller or weaver of palm-leaves خَوَاصٌ
- One who has a sunken eye أَخْوِصٌ مِ خَوِصًا
- * خَاصٌّ يَخْوِصُ خَوِصًا وَخِيَاصًا
- To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink)
- To plunge into difficulties خَاصٌّ أَلْعَمَاتِ
- To face death; affront, rush into danger خَاصٌّ أَلْمَنَابَا
- To engage in conversation خَاصٌّ فِي أَلْحَدِيثِ
- To wade, plunge تَخَوَّصٌ وَرَهْ أَلْخَاصِ
- Enterprising; bold, good diver خَوَاصٌ
- Suffocation; asphyxia إِخْتِنَاقٌ
- Necklace مَخَنَفَةٌ جِ مَخَانِقٌ
- Throat مَخَنَقٌ
- To use foul words * خَفِيٌّ يَخْفِي خَفِيًّا وَآخَفَى عَلَى
- To cut off خَفَى يَخْفِي خَفِيًّا
- To be abundant آخَفَى
- To bring misfortune upon, destroy آخَفَى عَلَى
- Obscene words خَفِيٌّ وَخَفَايَةٌ وَخَفِيٌّ
- To seize خَفَاتٌ يَخْفُوْنَ خَوْنًا وَخَفَانَةً
- prey (hawk), snatch away. Diminish, impair (property)
- Master, mister, [أَخْوَاجًا وَخَوَاجَهَ]*
- Mr. used in addressing a gentleman (*for.*)
- Professor, teacher (Turk.) خُوْجَهَ جِ خُوْجَاتٍ
- [Plum;] peach * خَوْرَجٌ
- Small window; passage-way خَوْرَجَةٌ
- Young and handsome woman * خَوْدَجٌ خَوْدَاتٌ وَخَوْدٌ
- Helmet * خُوْدَةٌ جِ خُوْدٌ
- To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep) * خَارٌ يَخُوْرُ خَوْرًا وَخَوَارًا
- To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength) خَارٌ خُوْرًا وَخَوْرٌ يَخُوْرُ خَوْرًا
- To cease; quit خَارٌ عَنَ

Maternal aunt	خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتٌ	Ford	مَخَاضَةٌ ج مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضٌ
Slaves, cattle, property	خَوْلٌ	* خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخَيْفَةً مِنْ	To fear, be afraid of. To know
Good manager (<i>sp.</i> خَوْلٍ ج خَوْلِيٍّ of cattle); steward	خَوْلِيٍّ ج خَوْلٍ	* خَافَ عَلَى	To fear for another; be anxious about
[Stuff of raw cotton; calico]	* خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامٌ	خَوْفٌ وَأَخَافٌ	To frighten, cause to fear
Juicy plant; radish	خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ	تَخَوَّفَ	To fear, be anxious. To diminish
To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact	* خَانَ يَخُونُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَمَخَانَةً	خَوْفٌ وَمَخَافَةٌ وَخَيْفَةٌ	Fear, fright
To attribute to one treachery or perfidy	خَوَّنَ	خَوْفٌ	Fighting; slaughter
To seek to discover perfidy.	تَخَوَّنَ	خَوَافٌ	Clamour, confused noise
To diminish. To visit often	تَخَوَّنَ	خَافٌ وَخَوَافٌ	Very timorous
To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust	إِخْتَانَ	خَائِفٌ ج خُوفٌ وَخَيْفٌ	Timid, fearing
To try to deceive or betray	إِسْتَعَانَ	تَخَوُّفٌ ج تَخَوُّوفٌ	Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom]
Inn, caravansary.	خَانَ ج خَانَاتٌ	تَخَوُّفٌ	Fearful, perilous
Prince (<i>Pers.</i>)	خَانَ ج خَانَاتٌ	تَخَوُّفٌ	Terrible, inspiring fear
Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness	خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ	مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَاوِفٌ	Cause of fear
Table or other thing for serving food on	خَوَانٌ ج أَخْوَانَةٌ وَخَوْنٌ	* خَوَقٌ	Width. Itch
Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor	خَائِنٌ ج خُوَانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوْنَةٌ	* خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا	To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property
Very treacherous, very perfidious	خَوُونٌ وَخَوَّانٌ	خَوَّلَ	To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God)
One to whom perfidy is attributed	مُتَخَوِّنٌ	تَخَوَّلَ	To pay frequent attention to
To be waste and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry	* خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً	خَالَ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوَالَةٌ وَخُوُولٌ وَخُوُولَةٌ	Maternal uncle
		خَالَ ج خِيَالَانٌ	Mole, mark on the face

- To desire and seek the best; **اِسْتَخَارَ**
seek the blessing or favour of
God
- A thing that is **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ وَاخْبَارٌ**
good, excellent; wealth; benefit
- Better than he or it **خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ**
- The best of men **خَيْرُ النَّاسِ**
- Anything good, moral **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ**
or physical; good action; good
fortune; wealth, blessing
- Good, benevolent, charit-
able **خَيْرِيٌّ**
- A good thing of any **خَيْرَةٌ جَ خَيْرَاتٌ**
kind, good deed, good quality
- Choice **خِيَرَةٌ**
- Choice, option; conditional **خِيَارٌ**
purchase; what is best; select.
Cucumber
- Cassia (medicine) **خِيَارٌ شَنْبَرٌ**
- Good, pious person; gener-
ous, liberal; high-minded **خَيْرٌ**
- Better; preferable **اَخْبِرُ جَ اَخْبَارٌ**
- Choice, election; free will.
[Aged] **اِخْتِيَارٌ**
- Pertaining to free will,
voluntary **اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ**
- Having the option, free to
choose **مُخْتَارٌ**
- One who chooses, has a
choice; chosen, preferred **مُخْتَارٌ**
- Zinc *** خَارِصِيْنِيٌّ ***
- To lie; *** خَاسٌ يَجِيْسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيْسَانًا ***
break one's promise. Be rotten,
stink. [Diminish]
- To take away en- **اِخْوَى اِخْوَاةً**
tirely. To lose one's reason
- Emptiness of stomach; **خَوَى وَخَوَاةً**
hunger. Depression (in land),
valley
- Empty, hollow; void, **خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَةٌ**
uninhabited, deserted
- Mad, insane **اِخْوَى مَخْوَءًا وَخَوَابًا**
- To be *** خَابَ يَخِيْبُ خَيْبَةً وَتَخَيَّبَ ***
deluded in one's hopes; disap-
pointed. To fail. Lose
- His efforts were in vain, **خَابَ سَعْيُهُ**
futile
- He who fears will be **مَنْ هَابَ خَابَ**
disappointed
- To disappoint; cause **خَيَّبَ وَاَخَابَ**
one to fail of his desire
- Failure, disappointment **خَيْبَةٌ**
- Frustrated in one's at-
tempts **خَائِبٌ**
- To possess any *** خَارَ يَخِيْرُ خَيْرًا ***
thing good; be good, do good
- God bless **خَارَ اللهُ لَكَ فِي هَذَا اَلْأَمْرِ**
thee in this affair
- To prefer **خَارَ خَيْرَةً وَخَيْرَةً وَخَيْرًا عَلَيَّ**
one to another
- To deem better, prefer **خَيْرَ عَلَيَّ**
- Give one the choice **خَيْرَ فِيْ اَوْ يَنْ**
between two things
- To vie for superiority, or in
goodness **خَابَرَ**
- To give the choice; choose,
prefer **تَخَيَّرَ**
- To choose, select, or prefer **اِخْتَارَ**

Brothers by one mother but by different fathers	إِخْوَةٌ أَخْيَافٌ	To subdue ; confine	خَاسٌ
Locusts having wings of different colours	خَيْفَانٌ	Grief ; error ; falsehood	خَسْمٌ
Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat)	أَخْفُفٌ مَخْفَفَةٌ جَ خَيْفٌ	Coarse canvas	* خَيْشٌ جَ خَيْشٌ وَأَخْيَاشٌ
Diversified in colour	مُخْبِفٌ	Large sack or bag (of canvas)	خَيْفَةٌ جَ خَيْفَاتٌ
* خَالٌ بِخَالٍ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلَوَّةٌ		To be few or little ; diminish in value	* خَاصٌ بِخَيْصٍ خَيْصًا
To fancy, surmise, conceive ; consider, think, opine	وَمَخْبِلَةٌ	A small quantity	خَيْصٌ
To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback]	خَلَّ عَلَى	* خَاطَ بِخَيْطٍ خَيْطًا وَخَيْاطَةً وَخَيْطًا	
To appear probable, likely to (one) ; conceive, imagine	خَيْلَ إِلَى وَ	To sew. To be streaked	خَيْطًا
To rival in pride	خَابِلٌ بِمَخَابِلَةٍ	Thread (وَمَخْطَانٌ)	خَيْطٌ جَ خُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ (وَمَخْطَانٌ)
To be dubious or vague to him	أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ	A flock of ostriches or locusts	خَيْطٌ
To imagine, fancy, take into one's head ; appear probable	تَخَيَّلَ لِي	Light of dawn	أَخْبَطُ الْأَيْضُ
To suppose good of, see signs of good in one	تَخَيَّلَ وَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ	Darkness preceding the dawn	أَخْبَطُ الْأَسْوَدُ
To walk proudly ; be haughty ; self-conceited	تَخَابَلَ وَإِخْتَالَ	The atoms seen in a ray of light	خَيْطُ الْبَاطِلِ
Supposition, opinion.	خَالَ جَ خَيْلَانٌ	Needle	خَيْاطٌ وَمَخْيِطٌ
Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion		Needle-work, sewing ; profession of a tailor or seamstress	خَيْاطَةٌ
Proud, self-conceited, vain	خَالَ وَمَخَالَ	Tailor	خَيْاطٌ
Horses ; cavalry, horsemen	خَيْلٌ جَ خَيْلٌ	Sewn, stitched	مَخْيِطٌ وَمَخْيِطٌ
Pride, arrogance	خَيْلَةٌ وَخَيْلَاءٌ	To sojourn, abide	* أَخَافَ وَأَخْيَفَ
		To have different colours	تَخَيَّفَ الْوَلَوَانَا
		People of different form or dispositions. Region	خَيْفٌ جَ أَخْيَافٌ

* خَامٌ يَجِيهُمُ خَمًا وَخِمَانًا وَخُيُومًا عَن To desist through cowardice ; draw back from a stratagem through fear	Imagination, fancy; خَمَالٌ idea; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination. Scarecrow
To pitch or enter a خَمِيمٌ وَأَخَامٌ tent; make a booth; settle, abide	Imaginary, ideal خَيَالِيٌّ
To pitch a tent, live فِي وَبٍ نَخِيمٍ in a tent; dwell; remain	Faculty of الْقُوَّةُ الْخَيَالِيَّةُ وَالنُّحُولَةُ imagination, imaginative power; fancy
Untanned; unbleached cloth; خَامٌ crude	Horseman, cavalry- خَمَالٌ man جَ خَمَالَةٌ
Tent; خَمِيَّةٌ جَ خِيَامٌ وَخِيمٌ وَخِمَاتٌ pavilion; booth. Tabernacle	Siren; mermaid (fabulous خَمِلَانٌ monster)
Inhabitant of a tent; خَامٌ وَخِيْبِيٌّ maker of tents, booths, &c.	Prouder, more self- أَخْلَمُ conceited. Person with moles on the face مَ خَمَلَاهُ
	Proud, disdainful; conceited; strutting مُخْمَلٌ



د

* دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيًّا وَدَبًّا To walk slowly; crawl, creep	Eighth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Dal</i> .
To creep into, spread through (illness in body) دَبَّ فِي	As a numerical sign = 4.
To make creep or crawl أَدَبًا	* دَابٌّ يَدَابُّ دَابًّا وَدَابًّا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي
Bear (animal) دُبٌّ جَ أَدَابٌ وَدَبِيَّةٌ	To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; toil, become wearied. Urge, drive
Gourd دَبَّةٌ	To weary, fatigue أَدَابٌ
Prone upon the face. A certain pace دَبَبٌ	State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner دَابٌّ
Any animal دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ جَ دَوَابٌّ that walks, creeps or crawls slowly; beast (<i>sp.</i> beast of bur- den); mule, ass, &c.	Cinnamon دَارِصِينِيٌّ
	* دَالَ يَدَالُ دَالًا وَدَالًا وَدَالِيٌّ feebly or vigorously

To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee **أَدْبَرَ**

To turn the back upon, avoid, treat with hostility **دَابَّرَ مَدَابِرَهُ وَدَبَّارًا**

To regard a thing attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing **نَدَبَرَ بِشَيْءٍ وَيَدَبُرُ**

To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite **نَدَابَرُوا**

To turn the back to; come behind one; look back to; shoot at from behind **اِسْتَدْبَرَ**

Swarm of bees; hornets **دَبْرَجُ أَذْبُرٍ وَدُبُورٌ**

Back, backside, hind part; podex; end **دَبْرَجُ أَذْبَارٍ**

Having galls or sores on the back (animal) **دَبْرٌ وَأَدْبَرٌ**

Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune **دَبْرَةٌ جِ دَبَّارٌ**

Direction toward which one turns the back **دَبْرَةٌ**

Backward, not prompt, late **دَبْرِيٌّ**

The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran **الدَّبْرَانُ**

Following; extreme or last part. past (time) **دَابِرٌ**

To exterminate **قَطَعَ دَابِرَ مَنْ**

West wind **دُبُورٌ**

Forethought, arrangement; administration; direction, management; treatment of the sick **تَدَابِيرٌ**

One who turns back or flees **مَدْبِرٌ**

Whatever crawls, creeps or walks slowly **دَبَابٌ مِ دَبَابَةٍ جِ دَبَابَاتٌ**

Mining hut, or protection used in sieges **دَبَابَةٌ**

Habitual slanderer **دُبُوبٌ وَدَبِيبٌ**

Very fat **دُبُوبٌ**

Act of crawling or creeping **دَبِيبٌ**

Little animal; reptile **دُبُوبَةٌ**

Track, course **مَدَبٌ**

To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish *** دَبَّجَ بِدَبْجٍ دَبَّاجًا وَدَبَّجَ**

Seller of brocade **دَبَّاجٌ**

Silk brocade **دَبَّاجٌ جِ دَبَّاجِيٌّ**

Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face **دَبَّاجَةٌ**

To disgrace one's self by begging **بَدَّلَ دَبَّاجَةً**

To preserve one's self from disgrace **بَصَوَّنَا دَبَّاجَةً**

Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in brocade **مَدَبَّجٌ**

To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child)] *** دَبَّابٌ**

To follow after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind) *** دَبَّرَ بِدَبْرٍ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا**

To be struck by a west wind **دَبَّرَ**

To have a sore back (animal) **دَبَّرَ بِدَبْرٍ دَبْرًا**

To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought **دَبَّرَ**

- * دَبَكَ بِدَبْكَ دَبْكَ وَدَبَكَ
To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp
- * دَبَلٌ بِدَبْلٍ دَبَلًا
To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps
- دَبِلَ بِدَبْلٍ دَبَلًا
To become fat
- دَبَلٌ بِدَبْلٍ دَبَلًا وَدُبُولًا
To manure and improve the ground; repair, improve anything
- دَبْلَةٌ
A lump
- دَبَالٌ
Dung
- دَبَلٌ جِ دُبُولٌ
Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook
- دَبَلٌ
Calamity
- * دَتَى بِدَتِي دَتَا
To walk gently
- دَتَى وَدَبَا
The young of locusts before they fly
- * دَتَرٌ بِدَتْرٍ دَتُورًا
To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age
- دَتْرٌ
To cover with a blanket
- دِتَارٌ
Upper garment; blanket
- تَدَتْرٌ بِتَدَتْرٍ وَتَدَتْرٌ
To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket
- أِنْدَتْرٌ
To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty
- دَتْرٌ
Great riches; abundant herb-age, &c.
- دُؤْرٌ
Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation
- دَانِرٌ
That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful
- One who manages an affair; administrator; director
- * دَبَسَ - أَدْبَسَ
To become dark with herbage (land)
- دَبَسٌ
Black
- دَبْسٌ
Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey
- دَبَّاسٌ
Maker or seller of the above
- دَبُوسٌ
Dates in butter
- دَبُوسٌ جِ دَبَائِسٌ
Iron-mace; pin
- (دَبَشٌ) *
Refuse stone; rubbish
- * دَبَعٌ بِدَبِغٍ دَبْعًا وَدِبَاغًا
To tan (leather)
- أِنْدَبِغٌ
To be tanned
- دَبِغٌ وَدِبَاغٌ وَدِبَغَةٌ
Tanning-liquor, tan
- دِبَاغَةٌ
Trade of a tanner; tanning
- دَبَاغٌ
Tanner
- مَدْبُغَةٌ جِ مَدْبِغٌ
Tannery
- مَدْبُوغٌ
Tanned
- * دَبِقٌ بِدَبِيقٍ دَبَقَابٌ
To adhere, stick to
- دَبِيقٌ
To catch with bird-lime
- أَدَبِيقٌ
To glue, make adhere
- تَدَبِيقٌ
To be caught with bird-lime; be glued
- دَبِيقٌ وَدَابُوقٌ
Glue, bird-lime (made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa* L.)

- Darkness; gloomy weather; dark cloud without rain **دُجَّةٌ وَدَجْنَةٌ جِ دُجْنٌ**
- Domestic, tame (animal) **دَاجِنٌ جِ دَوَائِنٌ**
- Of a deep black; dark, cloudy **أَدَجْنٌ مِ دَجَانَةٍ جِ دُجْنٌ**
- To cover completely, wrap up; cover with darkness (night); be wide and long (garment) *** دَجَّابِدُجُو دَجْرًا**
- To flatter with concealed enmity; coax, wheedle **دَاجِي**
- Darkness **دُجِي . وَدَجِيَّةٌ جِ دُجِي**
- Ambush of a hunter, hunting covert. Bee hive **دُجِيَّةٌ جِ دُجِي**
- Dark, obscure **دَاجٍ**
- Easy, tranquil life **عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ**
- Dissimulation; coaxing, blandishment **مُدَّاجَاةٌ**
- To bury, hide; insert *** دَحَّ يَدْحُ دَحَاةً**
- To drive away, turn off, repel, remove *** دَحَرَ يَدْحُرُ دَحْرًا وَدَحُورًا**
- To roll down, roll along (tran.) *** دَخَرَ جِ**
- To roll down, or along (intr.); be rolled **تَدَخَّرَجُ**
- Rolled along; rounded; globular **مُدَّحَرَجٌ**
- Lucern, medicago **أُدْحِيرِيَّةٌ**
- To have an abscess (finger). Corrupt *** دَحَسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحْسًا**
- To stir up trouble **دَحَسَ يَدْحَسُ**
- To walk along slowly; creep *** دَجَّ يَدِجُ دَجِيًّا وَدَجْمَانًا**
- To be well armed; arm one's self to the teeth **تَدَجَّجَ**
- Intense darkness; thick fog **دُجَّةٌ**
- Poultry; cock; hen. **دَجَاجٌ جِ دُجْجٌ**
- A hen **دَجَاجَةٌ**
- Turkey **(دَجَاجُ الْهِنْدِ)**
- Woodcock **(دَجَاجُ الْأَرْضِ)**
- Partridge **دَجَاجُ الْبَرِّ**
- Armed to the teeth. Porcupine, hedgehog **مُدَجَّجٌ**
- Dust, earth; darkness; dark, of a dusty hue *** دَيْبُورٌ جِ دَيْبَاجِرٌ**
- To lie; deceive. Smear (camel) with pitch *** دَجَلٌ يَدْجُلُ دَجَلًا**
- To smear, gild, cover **دَجَلٌ**
- Liar; impostor, cheat; [quack] **دَجَالٌ**
- Anti-Christ **أَلْتَسِيعُ الدَّجَالِ**
- Tigris (river) **دَجْلَةٌ**
- To be cloudy, dark, rainy *** دَجَنٌ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدَجُونًا**
- To remain, abide, stay. To be tame **دَجَنٌ دُجُونًا بَ**
- To coax, treat with blandishment **دَاجِنٌ**
- To be dark, very rainy **أَدَجِنٌ**
- Darkness **دُجَّةٌ جِ دُجْنٌ**

To cause to enter; **وَأَدْخَلَ** (دَخَلَ) bring into; insert

To enter upon an affair; engage in (with another) **دَاخَلَ**

To enter, *sp.* little by little. [Entreat] **تَدَخَّلَ**

To enter in, become intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue] **تَدَاخَلَ فِي**

Income, revenue. Doubt **دَخَلَ**

I beseech, entreat you (دَخَلَكَ وَدَخَلَكَ)

Corruption in mind or body; treachery, deceit; dishonour **دَخَلَ**

Real state or inner nature of a thing. One's real opinion or doctrine **دِخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ**

One who enters. Interior, inside **دَاخِلٌ**

Within or from within **دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ**

[Minister of the Interior. Home Secretary] **نَاطِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ**

Interior, internal; [intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; proselyte **دَخِيلٌ جُ دَخْلَاءَ**

Entrance; gateway; door; access. Manner of acting **مَدْخَلٌ جُ مَدَاخِلٌ**

[Rent, revenue, income] **مَدْخُولٌ جُ مَدَاخِيلٌ**

* **دَخَنَ** بِدَخْنٍ دَخْنَا وَدَخُونَا وَدَخَنَ

To smoke, emit smoke, [smoke tobacco] **وَأَدْخَنَ**

To be smoky, have the smell or taste of smoke **دَخِنَ** بِدَخْنٍ دَخْنَا

دَاحِسٌ وَدَاحُوسٌ [وَدُوْحَاسٌ] Whitlow; abscess in the finger

To insert, force into **دَحَسَ** بِدَحْسٍ دَحَسْنَا *

To be null (an argument). To slip (foot) **دَحَسَ** يَدْحَسُ دُحُوصًا *

To render null, reject, refute **دَحَسَ** [وَأَدْحَسَ]

To be refuted, rejected **وَأُدْحَسَ**

Slippery place **دَحَسٌ جُ دِحَاصٌ وَمِيدَحَسٌ**

To drive away, remove, reject **دَحَقَ** يَدْحِقُ دَحَقًا وَأَدْحِقُ *

Expelled, driven away, removed **دَحِيقٌ**

To dig into a well sideways; hide one's self **دَحَلٌ** يَدْحَلُ دَحَلًا *

To enter into a hole narrow at the top **دَحَلٌ وَأَدْحَلٌ**

Well or cavern with narrow opening **دَحَلٌ جُ أَدْحَلٌ**

To extend, spread (mat). Throw, push, impel **دَحَا** يَدْحُو دَحْوًا *

* **دَخَرَ** وَدَخِرَ بِدَخْرٍ دَخْرًا وَدُخْرًا To be small, mean, contemptible, despicable: submissive

* **دَخَلَ** يَدْخُلُ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي To enter, be included, begin

To bring into, introduce **دَخَلَ** بِ

To be included under, embraced in **دَخَلَ** تَحْتِ

To enter to see a person; come upon one **دَخَلَ** عَلَيَّ

To mediate between; interfere, intermeddle **دَخَلَ** بَيْنَ []

Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously **مِدْرَارٌ**

To push, thrust, repel. Burst forth (water) *** دَرَأَ يَدْرَأُ دَرَاءً وَدَرَاءَةً**

To push mutually; contend, quarrel **تَدَارَأَ وَوَادَرَأَ**

To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice *** دَرَبَ يَدْرَبُ دَرَبًا وَدَرْبَةً بِ**

To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct **دَرَّبَ بِ وَعَلَى وَفِي**

To invade **أَدْرَبَ**

To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in **تَدَرَّبَ بِ**

Large gate **دَرْبٌ جِ دِرَابٌ**

Path, mountain pass; way **دَرْبٌ جِ دُرُوبٌ**

Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced **دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ**

Custom, habit. Boldness. Experience, skill **دُرْبَةٌ**

Training; exercise; drill (*sp.* for war) **تَدْرِيبٌ**

Trained (*sp.* for war); exercised, experienced **مَدْرَبٌ**

Balustrade *** دَرَبِيزِيْنٌ وَدَرَابِزُوْنٌ**

To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency] *** دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانًا**

To smoke much, fumigate **دَخَنَ**

To be impregnated with smoke, fumigated **تَدَخَّنَ**

Millet **دُخْنٌ**

Malignity, depravity **دَخْنٌ**

Smoke. Tobacco **دَخْنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَانٌ)**

Chimney **دَاخِجَةٌ جِ دَوَاخِجٌ وَمَدَخِجَةٌ جِ مَدَاخِجٌ**

Smoke-coloured, dingy **أَدَخْنُ مِ دَخَانَهُ جِ دُخْنٌ**

Place of smoke **مَدَخْنٌ**

To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful; grow luxuriantly (plant) *** دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا**

To run energetically and easily (horse) **دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرِيرًا**

To move or make revolve violently **أَدَرَ**

To milk. Be copious; flow abundantly. Cause to rain copiously **إِسْتَدَرَ**

Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect **دَرٌّ**

What an excellent man! How exquisite! **لِللَّهِ دَرَةٌ**

Pearl. [Parrot] **دُرَّةٌ جِ دُرَاتٌ وَدُرُرٌ وَدُرٌّ**

Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female breast.) Whip. Blood **دُرَّةٌ جِ دِرْرٌ**

Bright, shining, glittering **دُرِّيٌّ**

Abounding in milk **دَارِجٌ دُرُورٌ**

Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle) **دَرَاجَة**

Act of advancing **وَأَسْتَدْرَاجٌ**
by steps or degrees; gradation

Path, road **مَدْرَجٌ** **ج** **مَدَارِجٌ** **وَمَدْرَجَةٌ**

Rolled, folded. Spurious **مُدْرَجٌ**
verse (in a poem)

To bury (a vine or shoot
in the earth) **(دَرَجٌ)***

To lie unconscious (the
sick) **أَنْدَرَجَ**

To become
toothless *** دَرِدٌ** **بَلَرْدٌ** **دَرَا**

Dregs, lees, sediment **دُرْدِي**

Toothless **أَدْرُدُم** **دَرْدَاهُ**

To chew. [Scatter] *** دَرْدَرٌ**

Whirlpool, vortex **دَرْدُورٌ**

To sew, stitch
embroider *** دَرَزٌ** **بَدْرُزٌ** **دَرَزَا**

Seam **دَرَزَجٌ** **دُرُوزٌ**

Druze **دَرَزِي** **ج** **دُرُوزٌ**

To be effaced, **دَرَسَ** **بَدْرَسٌ** **دُرُوسًا**
obliterated; efface, obliterate;
wear out a garment

To read, **دَرَسَ** **بَدْرَسٌ** **دَرَسًا** **وَدَرَسَةً**
peruse, study

To tread out **دَرَسَ** **دَرَسًا** **وَدَرَسًا**
the corn, thresh

To study or read under
(a teacher) **دَرَسَ** **عَلَى**

To cause to read or **دَرَسَ** **وَأَدْرَسَ**
study; teach, lecture

To roll up, **دَرَجَ** **دَرْجًا** **وَأَدْرَجَ**
(a scroll or manuscript); fold up
paper or cloth. To build different
stages, layers, flats

To cause to go step by step, **دَرَجَ**
gently, bring near little by
little; exalt by degrees

To cause to proceed or **دَرَجَ** **إِلَى**
ascend gradually; bring or lead
up to, by degrees

To introduce, **أَدْرَجَ** **(وَدَرَجَ)** **فِي**
insert a thing into (a writing).
Roll, fold up

To proceed or ascend by **تَدَرَجَ**
degrees. Become accustomed to

To follow. Deceive.
Attract to, draw one on **أَسْتَدْرَجَ**

Roll of paper ;
volume; scroll **دَرْجٌ** **ج** **أَدْرَاجٌ**

Included in the
letter of writing **فِي دَرْجِ الْكِتَابِ**

Box, case; **دُرْجٌ** **ج** **أَدْرَاجٌ** **وَدِرْجَةٌ**
casket

Road, path **دَرْجٌ** **ج** **أَدْرَاجٌ** **وَدِرَاجٌ**

Step, stair- **دَرَجَةٌ** **ج** **دَرَجَاتٌ**
case, ladder, flight of steps;
stage (upward); degree (*geog.*
astr.) rank, dignity; degree in
paradise

Gradually, **دَرَجَةً** **وَتَدْرِيحًا** **وَبِالتَّدْرِيجِ**
by degrees

Spreading in all directions; **دَارِجٌ**
common, current; vulgar

Slanderer, hedge-hog **دَرَاجٌ**

Francolin or **دَرَاجٌ** **ج** **دَرَارِجٌ**
heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

- To hasten in walking * دَرَكَ بِدَرَكٍ دَرَقًا
- Leathern or wooden shield; shield دَرَقَةٌ جَ دَرَقٌ وَادْرَاقٌ
- Theriaca; antidote. Wine دَرَقًا وَدِرْبَانِي (عَرَضَ تِرْبَانِي)
- Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck) دَوْرَقٌ جَ دَوَارِقٌ
- Peach دُرَّاقِيْنٌ | وَدُرَّاقٍ ا
- To follow closely one another (drops of rain) * دَرَكَ
- To make one responsible for | دَرَكَ سِـ
- To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake دَارَكَ
- To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity أَدَرَكَ
- To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another) تَدَارَكَ
- He overtook or visited him with favour (God) تَدَارَكَ بِرَحْمَتِهِ
- To rectify what has been neglected تَدَارَكَ وَاسْتَدْرَكَ
- The tidings followed one another closely تَدَارَكُوا الْاٰخِرَ
- To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract اسْتَدْرَكَ
- Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (sp. evil). Bottom of a pit; depth دَرَكَ جَ اَدْرَاكٌ
- Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell دَرَكَةٌ (دَرَجَةٌ) جَ دَرَكَتٌ
- To study with another دَارَسَ
- To read or study together تَدَارَسَ
- To be effaced (trace) اِنْدَرَسَ
- Lesson, school-hour. Obliterated path دَرَسٌ جَ دُرُوسٌ
- Old, worn out (garment), &c. دِرْسٌ وَدَرِيْسٌ
- Effaced, illegible; one who studies or has studied دَارِسٌ جَ دَوَارِسٌ
- The treading out of corn, threshing دِرَّاسٌ وَدِرَّاسَةٌ
- Name for Enoch اِدْرِيْسٌ
- School, college, academy; collegiate mosque مَدْرَسَةٌ جَ مَدَارِسٌ
- School or place where the Koran is read مِدْرَاسٌ
- Teacher, professor; one who has studied much مُدْرَسٌ
- To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise * دَرَعَ
- To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass تَدَرَعَ وَادْرَعَ
- Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail دِرْعٌ جَ اَدْرَاعٌ وَادْرِعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ
- Woollen chemise; shift دِرْعٌ جَ اَدْرَاعٌ
- Night in which the moon rises towards morning اَلْدَّرْعَاءُ
- Armoured; having a coat of mail دَارِعٌ وَمَدْرِعٌ
- Woolen cloak open in front دِرَاعَةٌ
- Leaf of a shutter or folding-door * دَرَفٌ - (دَرَقَةٌ جَ دَرَقَاتٌ)

To come upon suddenly, unawares **دَرَّةٌ عَلَى**

Silver coin, **دِرْهَمٌ** ج **دَرَاهِمٌ** *
drachm (20=dinar) ; a weight
(8th part of an ounce); money
cash

Dervish, mendicant **دَرَوِيْشٌ** ج **دَرَوِيْشٌ** *

دَرَى **بَدَرَى** **دَرَبَا** **وَدَرَبَةً** **وَدَرَبَانَا** *

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. **وَدَرَابَةٌ**
To deceive, delude

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem **دَارَى**

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate **أَدَرَى**

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of **دَارٍ**

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper] **دِرَابَةٌ**

Comb **مِدْرَى** **وَمِدْرَاةٌ** **وَمِدْرِيَّةٌ**

Dozen * **[دَرَبِيَّةٌ]**

* **دَسَّرَ** **بَدَسَّرَ** **دَسًّا** **وَدَسِيْسِي** **فِي**

To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

To intrigue, plot against **[دَسَّ عَلَى]**

To be hidden, concealed **أُدْسَ**

Earth-worm **دَسَّاسَةٌ**

Spy; secret agent **دَسِيْسٌ** ج **دُسُوسٌ**
Roasted under the ashes (bread)

Spy **دَاوُسٌ** ج **دَوَائِيْسٌ**

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion **دَسِيْسَةٌ** ج **دَسَائِيْسٌ**

The eight degrees of hell **دَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ**

Overtake (for **أَدْرِكَ**) **دَرَكَ**
him; catch him!

Continuous **دِرَاكٌ**

Comprehension; perception, conception **إِدْرَاكٌ**

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted **إِسْتِدْرَاكٌ**

Restrictive particle, as; **لَكِنَّ** **إِلَّا** **أَنْ** rather; **بَلَى**
إِلَّا **أَنْ** except **غَيْرَ أَنْ**

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. **مُدْرِكٌ**

Comprehended; perceived; cognized **مُدْرَكٌ**

Uninterrupted, consecutive **مُتَدَارِكٌ**

Mended; rectified, retraced. That which can be obtained or reached **مُسْتَدْرِكٌ**

Fine earth or flour * **دَرَمَقٌ** **وَدَرَمَكٌ**

To be filthy, dirty (garment) **دَرِنٌ** **بَدَرِنٌ** **دَرَانٌ**

To defile **أَدَرَنَ**

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle] **دَرَنٌ** ج **أَدْرَانٌ**

Polluted, dirty **دَرِيْنٌ**

Dirty, impure; worn out **دَرِيْنٌ** **وَمِدْرَانٌ**

To defend * **دَرَّةٌ** **بَدَرَّةٌ** **دَرْمَا** **عَنْ**

- To make fat or greasy; smear, soak with grease. To wet slightly (rain) **دَسَمَ**
- Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness **دَسْمٌ وَدَسُومَةٌ**
- Fat dirty, greasy, (dish) **دَسِمٌ**
- Stopper, cork **دِسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ**
- Dust-colour, blackness **دُسْمَةٌ**
- To thrust, force into **دَسَى (دَسَّ) ***
- To dismiss, discharge; leave **[دَشَرَ] ***
- To give **دَشَنُ يَدُشُنُ دَشْنًا ***
- To wear a garment for the first time. Dedicate a temple **أَدَشَنَ [دَشَنَ]**
- To receive **نَدَشَنَ**
- Dedication **أَدَشِينًا**
- To have (*for* تجنأ) flatulence of the stomach **دَثِي -- تَدَثَى ***
- To push back violently, repel **دَعَّ يَدْعُ دَعًّا ***
- Let, permit (*imp. from* ودع) **دَعَّ (وَدَعَ) ***
- To make into balls or pellets **[أَدَعَبَلًا]**
- Rounded **أَدْعَبَلًا**
- To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out **دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دَعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا ***
- To sport, jest with **دَاعَبَ**
- To play, sport, jest with one another **تَدَاعَبَ**
- Joker, jester, playful **دَعِيبٌ وَدَاعِيبٌ**
- Desert. Seat of honor; office; council, court (of a governor). Pillow, cushion. Game; trick, artifice. Suit of clothes. Quire of paper; lot or parcel of things. [Brass kettle, or pot] *** دَسَتْ**
- The game is against him **أَلَدَسَتْ عَلَيْهِ**
- The game is in his favour **أَلَدَسَتْ لَهُ**
- Dozen **دَسْتَةٌ**
- Package. Large glass water bottle, decanter *** دَسْتَجَةٌ جَ دَسَائِحُ**
- Army-list; register, ledger. Rule, regulation; constitution. (Sample, model. Permission) *** دُسْتُورٌ جَ دَسَائِيرُ**
- Honored counsellor **دُسْتُورٌ مُكْرَمٌ**
- To push, repel. Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet *** دَسَرَ يَدْسِرُ دَسْرًا**
- Cord or fibres of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship) **دِسَارٌ جَ دُسْرٌ وَدُسْرٌ**
- To push, impel. Vomit. Fill *** دَسَعُ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً**
- Large gift. Natural disposition **دَسِيعَةٌ**
- Town, village. Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. (*Pers.*) *** دَسَكْرَةٌ جَ دَسَاكِرُ**
- To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment) *** دَسِمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسِيمًا**
- To smear (a camel with tar) **دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا**
- To stop up (a bottle); close, lock (a door) **دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا**

- Dispute, conflict. [Custom, **مَدَاعَاةٌ**
habit, practice, exercise]
- Rubbed, softened, smooth-**مَدَعُوكَ**
ed; (soiled)
- To support what **دَعَمَ بِدَعْمٍ دَعْبًا** *
is on the point of falling, prop
- To be supported, prop-**إِدْعَمَ عَلَيَّ**
ped up; stay one's self upon
- Support, **دِعَامَةٌ وَدِعَامٌ ج دِعَائِمٌ**
prop; stay, prop of a vine-tree
- Chief of a people **دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ**
- To call out, call **دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً** *
aloud; ask for; pray to; call up,
send for, summon
- To call upon, urge, insti-
gate to. . . **دَعَا إِلَى**
- To invite, call
to (a thing) **دَعَا دَعْوَةً وَمَدْعَاةً**
- To name, denominate
by. . . **دَعَابَ**
- To invoke a blessing upon
(another), pray for **دَعَالَ**
- To invoke a curse upon **دَعَا عَلَيَّ**
- To propose an enigma **دَاعَى مَدَاعَاةً**
- To call mutually, advance **نَدَاعَى**
from every side. Crack and
threaten to fall (wall)
- To claim as one's right; **إِدْعَى بَ**
make false claims; pretend
- To prefer claims against; **إِدْعَى عَلَيَّ**
summon before the judge. Bring
an action against
- To call, invite; ask for **إِسْتَدْعَى**
help; demand, solicit; make a
motion
- Sport, jest, joke,
play, game **دُعَابَةٌ وَمُدَاعَبَةٌ**
- To be large and
very black (eye) *** دَعَجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا**
- Largeness and intense
blackness of the eye **دَعَجٌ وَدُعْجَةٌ**
- Having large **أَدْعَجُ مَدْعَجَاءً ج دُعُجٌ**
and dark eyes; black-eyed
- To smoke much **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا** *
and not blaze (wood)
- To be vicious,
commit adultery **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعَارَةً**
- Bad (wood) which
smokes much and does not blaze **دَعْرٌ وَدُعْرٌ**
- Corruption; wicked-
ness; dissolute life, vice **دَعْرٌ وَدِعَارَةٌ**
- Fornicator; leading
a dissolute life, vicious **دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَارٌ**
- To tread under **دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا** *
foot; [treat with contempt]
- To stab, pierce with
a spear **دَعَسَ وَدَعَسَ**
- To be trodden **[نَدَعَسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ]**
under foot; be treated with con-
tempt
- Act of treading, making
foot-prints **دَعْسٌ**
- A track, foot-print **دَعْسَةٌ**
- To tread heavily, **دَعَقَ يَدْعُقُ دَعْقًا** *
Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out]
- To rub; make **دَعَكَ يَدْعُكُ دَعْكًا** *
soft; render submissive
- To dispute with, fight; **دَاعَكَ**
delay, defer payment

- To be of a bad disposition **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا**
- To be pushed, pressed; rush upon **أَدْعُرُ**
- Straight forward; correct **أُدْعِرِي**
- * **دَعَشَ يَدْعَشُ دَعْشًا وَأَدْعَشَ فِي**
To enter on the darkness of night
- Darkness; nightfall **دَعَشٌ وَدَعْشَةٌ**
- Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh * **دَاعِصَةٌ جِ دَوَاعِصُ**
- Young of an elephant or wolf **دَعْنَلٌ ***
- Easy life **عَيْشٌ دَعْنَلٌ**
- Plentiful, fruitful year **عَامٌ دَعْنَلٌ**
- To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad] * **دَعَلٌ يَدْعَلُ دَعْلًا فِي**
- To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket **أَدْعَلُ**
- To act treacherously toward; slander **أَدْعَلُ بِ-**
- To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing) **أَدْعَلُ فِي**
- Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred] **دَعْلٌ جِ دِعَالٌ وَأَدْعَالٌ**
- Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place **مَكَانٌ دَعْلٌ**
- Secret hatred **دَاعِلَةٌ**
- To cover; come upon, overwhelm * **دَعَمَ يَدْعَمُ دَعْمًا ***
- To incorporate one letter in another; double it **أَدْعَمَ وَأَدْعَمَ**
- Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation **دُعَاةٌ أَدْعِيَةٌ**
- Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet **دُعْوَةٌ**
- Imprecation **دُعْوَةٌ جِ دَعْوَاتٌ**
malediction, deprecation
- دُعْوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى جِ دَعَاوٍ**
Assertion, claim; process; law-suit
- Adopted son or pretended son. Invited guest **دَعِيٌّ جِ أَدْعِيَاءُهُ**
- One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant **دَاعٍ جِ دَعَاةٌ**
- Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive **أَدْعَاءٌ وَدَاعِيَةٌ جِ دَوَاعٍ**
- Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to **إِدْعَاءٌ وَمِدَاعَاةٌ**
- Enigma, riddle **أَدْعُوَةٌ وَأَدْعِيَةٌ**
- Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff **مُدْعٍ**
- That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions **مُدْعَى**
- Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made **مُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ**
- To tickle * **دَعَدَعَ ***
- Act of tickling **دَعْدَعَةٌ**
- To push, push away; press (throat of a child) * **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا ***
- To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly **دَعَرَ عَلَى**

- Warm clothing ; **دَفَاةٌ** **دَفَاةٌ**
 anything for warmth or shelter
- To skim along the ground, move gently **دَفَدَفَ** *
- Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue] **دَفَاتِرٌ** *
(Pers.)
- Lord of the Exchequer. **دَفْتَرْدَارٌ**
 Minister of finances *(Pers.)*
- [To push back, drive away] **دَفَرَ** **دَفَرَ** **دَفَرًا** *
- To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile **دَفِرَ** **دَفِرَ** **دَفِرًا**
- Stink; pungent odour **دَفِرٌ**
- Stinking **دَفِرٌ** **وَأَدَفِرُ** **دَفِرًا**
- Shame upon him (or it) **دَفِرًا** لَهُ
- Juniper tree **دِفْرَانٌ**
- To push [دَفَسَ يَدْفُسُ دَفْسًا] *
 with the hand, push back
- To push back, repel forcibly, remove, avert **دَفَعَ** **دَفَعَ** **دَفْعًا** *
- To ward off evil from . . . , preserve from **دَفَعَ** **عَنْ**
- To hand over to, [give, pay to, offer] **دَفَعَ** **إِلَى** **وَلٍ**
- To contend with, put off, delay **دَافَعَ** **مُدَافَعًا** **وِدَفَاعًا**
- To protect, defend (by warding or keeping off any evil from one) **دَافَعَ** **عَنْ**
- To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand **دَفَاعَ**
- To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed **إِنْدَفَعَ**
- Pain in the fauces **دُغَامٌ**
- Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose **أَدَغَمَ** **مَدَغَمًا** **جَ دُغَمًا**
- Incorporation of one letter in another making it double **إِدْغَامٌ**
- Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter) **مُدْغَمٌ**
- * **دَفَ** **يَدْفُ** **دَفًا** **وَدَفِينًا** **وَأَدَفَ**
- To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace Exterminate, demolish
- To go gently toward them **دَفَّ** **عَلَيْهِمْ**
- To kill or severely wound **دَفَّ** **وَدَفَّ** **عَلَى** **وَدَفَفَ**
- To skim along the ground (bird). Be ready, prepared **إِسْتَدَفَّ**
- Owner of or player on tambourines **دَفَافٌ**
- Side; bank, acclivity. [Board] **دَفَّجَ** **دُفُوفٌ**
- Tambourine, hand-drum **دَفَّ** **جَ دُفُوفٌ**
- Side; rudder. Door-wing **دَفَّةٌ**
- * **دَفِي** **يَدْفِي** **دَفَا** **وَدَفُو** **يَدْفُو** **دَفَاةً**
- To be or keep warm
- To render warm, warm **دَفَا** **وَأَدَفَا**
- To become warm, warm one's self **نَدَفَا** **وَأِسْتَدَفَا**
- Heat, warmth. All useful produce of a camel **دِفْلَجَ** **أَدَفَاةً**
- Warmly clad; warm, hot **دَفِي** **وَدَفَانٌ**

Pitch, tar

* دِغْلٌ

Rose-bay or laurel-
bay, rhododendron, oleander

دِغْلٌ وَدِغْلِيٌّ

To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury

* دَفَنٌ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وَادْفَنَ

To be con-
cealed, buried

تَدْفَنُ وَادْفَنَ وَادْفَنَ

Burying, burial

دَفْنٌ

Buried; concealed

دَفِينٌ جَ دُفْنَاهُ

Anything concealed:
buried treasure

دَفِينَةٌ جَ دَفَائِنٌ

Burying ground;
cemetery; tomb

مَدْفَنٌ جَ مَدَائِنٌ

To give the
finishing stroke (to the wounded)

* دَقًّا يَدْفُو دَفْوًا

To be fine, thin,
ground to powder

* دَقٌّ يَدِقُّ دِقَّةً

To crush, pound;
beat out, knock, (at a door);
[play on an instrument]

دَقٌّ يَدِقُّ دَقًّا

To ring the bell

دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ

To pound to powder, pulver-
ize

دَقَّقَ

To be precise, subtle,
minute (in an account, etc.)

دَقَّقَ فِي

To examine minute-
ly, peruse carefully

دَقَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي

To render thin or slender;
give little

أَدَقَّ

To be minute, observant,
scrupulous, exact

دَاقَ مَدَاقَةً

To be pounded, crushed

أُندِقَ

To grow thin, lean; be-
come fine

أُسْتَدِقَّ

He com-
menced singing

أُندَقَعَ فِي النَّيَاءِ وَأُندَقَعَ بَعْتِي

To ask God to ward off a
calamity

أَسْتَدَقَّعَ

Act of pushing back, warding-
off, removing. [Payment]

دَفَعَ

A single thrust,
push; a turn or single course (in
running). [Payment]

دَفْعَةٌ جَ دَفَعَاتٌ

Shower, heavy fall (of rain);
gush (of blood); rush, (of horses)

دُفْعَةٌ

One who pushes back, wards
off. [One who pays]

دَافِعٌ

Expulsive force

قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ

Channel, bed of a
torrent

مَدْفَعٌ جَ مَدَفَاجٌ

Any instrument for
pushing or repelling. [Cannon]

مَدْفَعٌ جَ مَدَفَاجٌ

To pour forth or
out (water)

* دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا

To pour forth or out at once, flow
with force (water). [Vomit]

دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا وَدَفُوقًا وَأَدْفَقَ

To pour forth abundantly

دَفَقَ

To flow forth copi-
ously, be poured out, shed

نَدَفَقَ وَأُندَفَقَ

Act of pouring out,
flowing copiously

دَفَقُ وَأُندِفَاقٌ

Fleet,
quick

دِفْقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفَقُ

Shower, storm; gush (of
blood)

دُفْعَةٌ

Swift (torrent); filling the
valley

دُفَاقٌ

That which pours out,
flows over in large quantities

مُنْدَفِقٌ

Wooden bar or bolt [دِفْرٌ وَدُفْرَةٌ وَدَفِيرَةٌ]

Support for vines; trellis دُفْرَانٌ وَدُفْرَانَةٌ

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble * دَفَعٌ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا

To make miserable, abase أَدْفَعُ

Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased دَفَعٌ وَدَافِعٌ

Dust, earth دَفْعَاهُ وَادْفَعُ

That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty مُدْفِعٌ

To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear * دَقَلَ يَدُقُّ دَقْلًا

A kind of palm دَقْلٌ جِ أَذْقَالٌ having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship

To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon] * دَكَ يَدْكُ دَكًا

To be weak from disease دَكَ وَدَكَهُ الْمَرَضُ

To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers] دَكَكَ

To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)] إِنْدَكَ

Level (place), plain دَكَ جِ دُكُوكٌ

Low mountain, hill دُكٌ جِ دُكَّةٌ وَدُكَّةٌ

Hill of mould or clay دَكَامٌ جِ دُكَارَاتٌ

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking دَقَّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever دَقَّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision دِقَّةٌ

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning دِقَّةٌ

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything دَقَائِيٌّ

One who pounds or breaks much دَقَائِيٌّ

Thing with which one pounds, pestle دَقَاقَةٌ وَدِقْدَقٌ وَدِقَّةٌ

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour دَفِيقٌ جِ أَدِقَّةٌ وَدِقَائِيٌّ

Minute. Small cattle, sheep or goats دَقِيقَةٌ جِ دَقَائِيٌّ

Exactness, precision; subtlety. Pounding to powder تَدْفِيقٌ

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.) مُدْقِقٌ

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever مَدْفُوقٌ

Clattering of hoofs; confused noises * دَفْدَقَةٌ

To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation * دَفَّرَ يَدْفُرُ دَفْرًا

To offend, trouble [دَقَرَهُ دَقْرًا]

To shut, bolt (a door) [دَقَّرَ]

دَلَّ بِدَلٍّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَأَدَّلَ عَلَى
 To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

Wide bench, seat; shop. دَكَّةٌ
 [Charge of a fire-arm]

To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child) دَلَّلَ

Band for the trousers (for نَكَّةٌ) دِكَّةٌ

Ramrod مِدْكٌ

To sell at auction دَلَّلَ عَلَى

Crushed, pounded; beaten مَدَكُوكٌ flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love دَلَّلَ عَلَى

To fill up (a well) with earth * دَدَكُوكٌ

To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out اِنْدَلَّ

The mountains تَدَدَكَاكَتِ اِنْجَالٌ become hills (of mould or clay)

To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference اِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى

(See دَكَرَ) اِدْكِرَ *

Amorous gesture دَلٌّ وَدَالَةٌ وَدَلَالٌ or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]

To be piled up, heaped * دَكِسَ بِدَكْسٍ دَكْمًا

To have a relapse (in sickness) [اِنْدَكَسَ]

A relapse [دَكْسَةٌ]

Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent دَلَالٌ

To barter, exchange * [دَكَسَ - دَاكَسَ]

Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign دِلَالَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ ج دَلَالٌ وَادِلَةٌ

To knock, push on the chest * دَكَمَ بِدَكْمٍ دَكْمًا

To knock or push one another on the chest تَدَاكَمَ

Direction, guidance دِلَالَةٌ

To be blackish, dust-coloured * دَكِنَ بِدَكْنٍ دَكْمًا

Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair دُلُولٌ

Blackish colour, brownness دَكْنَةٌ

Guide, conductor; pilot دَلِيلٌ ج اِدِلَالَةٌ وَادِلَةٌ

Shop دَكَانٌ ج دَكَاكِينٌ

Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning اِسْتَدْلَالٌ

Shop-keeper [دَكَاكِينِي]

Blackish, dust-coloured اَدْكَنَ م دَكْمًا

[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction] مَدَلَّلَ

* دَلَّ بِدَلٍّ دَلًّا وَدِلَالَةٌ وَدُلُولَةٌ عَلَى

Plane-tree دَلْبٌ *

To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

Brave, bold, warlike. **دَلَفْتُ**
[Leaking of a roof; gutter,
eaves-trough]

Dolphin **دُلْفِينٌ ج دَلْفِينٌ**

To draw **دَلَقْتُ بَدَلْتُ دَلْنَا وَادَلَقْتُ** *
(sword from scabbard). [Pour
out (a liquid)]

To glide from the scabbard; **إِنْدَلَقْتُ**
rush forth furiously (horsemen).
[To be poured out, shed (liquid)]

Weasel **دَلَقْتُ**

(Sword) coming **دَلِقْتُ وَدَالِقِي وَدَلُوقٌ**
out of the scabbard easily or of
itself

Rushing forth **دُلُوقٌ وَمِنْدَلِقٌ**
vehemently (horsemen, torrent)

To rub **دَلَّكَ بَدَلَّكَ دَلَّكَابٌ** *
and press well (*sp.* the joints in
a bath); rub off and smooth.
Discipline, render expert

To set (sun) **دَلَّكَ دُلُوكًا**

To rub one's self well (in a
bath) **تَدَلَّكَ**

Sunset. Laxness of the
knees **دَلَّكَ**

(Perfume, etc.) with which **دُلُوكٌ**
one rubs himself in the bath.
Sunset

Rubbing stone **دُلُوكٌ وَمِمْلَكٌ وَمِمْلَكَةٌ**
(for the body)

To be ex- **دَلِمٌ بَدَلِمٌ دَلَمًا وَإِدْلَامٌ** *
tremely black and smooth. Be
flaccid, pendulous (lips)

Elephant **دَلِمٌ**

Wheel; machine. **دَوْلَابٌ ج دَوَالِبٌ**
Cupboard (*Pers.*)

To journey in the *** أَذَلَجٌ وَإِدْجٌ**
first part of the night

Departure at nightfall **دَعَجٌ دُجْبَةٌ**

To put in *** دَدَلٌ دَدَلَةٌ وَدَدَالٌ**
motion or commotion

To be in commotion;
waver, vacillate **تَدَدَلٌ**

Hedge-hog.
Porcupine **دُدُلٌ وَدُدُولٌ**

To conceal; cheat in sell- *** دَدَسٌ**
ing by concealing defects. To
quote apocryphical or doubtful
authorities

To try to deceive, cheat **دَدَسَ**

Darkness **دَدَسٌ وَدَدَسَةٌ**

To be pol- *** دَدَسَ يَدَدُسُ دَدِيمًا**
ished, smooth; shine (metal)

Glistening; smooth **دِدَاصٌ**

To strike push. **دَدَلَطٌ يَدَدِلِطُ دَدَلَطًا** *
Pass by rapidly

To put forth **دَدَعٌ يَدَدِعُ دَدَعًا وَادَدِعُ** *
the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled
(child)]

To hang out, protrude **إِنْدَدِعُ**
(tongue) [To be badly brought
up, spoiled (child)]

*** دَدَلْتُ يَدَدِلُ دَدَلْنَا وَدَدِلُونَا وَدَدِلِينَا**

To go gently, leisurely;
walk heavily as if with tied
feet; march quickly or slowly;
advance in battle. [Leak (roof)]

Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine

دَالِيَج دَوَالِي

Blackness

دَلَّةٌ وَدَلَامٌ

Black

دَلَامٌ

Blood (*See* دَمِي)

* دَمٌ

The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian

* دَلِيمٌ

To smear, plaster. Make even, level

* دَمَّ يَدْمُ دَمًا

Enemies

* دَلِيمٌ جِ دَبَالِيَّةٌ

Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment

* دِمَامٌ

To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.)

* دَلِهَ يَدَلُّ دَلَاهَا وَدُلُوها وَتَدَلَّ

Smearred over. Foul, ugly; dwarf

* دَمِيحٌ جِ دَمَامٌ وَدِمَامَةٌ

To be gentle, mild

* دَمَّتْ يَدْمُتُ دَمَاتَةً

To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love)

دَلَّهَ

To be soft and level (place)

* دَمِيكَ يَدْمِكُ دَمِيًا

With impunity

دَلَّهَا

To make even, soft; mash

دَمَّتْ

To go for nothing, in vain

دَهَبَ دَلَّهَا

Even, soft; of easy nature, generous

* دَمِيثٌ وَدَمِيثٌ

To be extremely dark (night)

* إِدْلَهُمْ

Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy

دَمَاتَةٌ

Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love

دَلَّهُمْ

* دَخَّ يَدْخُ دُخًا وَدَخَّ وَادَخَّ

To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair)

Very black, very obscure

* مَدَلَّهُمْ

To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll)

أَدَخَّ

To draw the bucket out of the well

* دَلَّأَ يَدَلُّو دَلَّوًا

To agree or league together

تَدَاخَّ

To coax, soothe

دَلَّأَ وَدَلَّأَى

Secret. Complete; established; right

دَمَّاحٌ

To let the bucket into the well; let hang down

دَلَّى وَادَلَّى

Well knit together. Compact

مَدَّحٌ

To present (a complaint); pay (money); adduce (a plea)

أَدَلَّى

To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder]

* دَمَمَ عَلَى

To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down

تَدَلَّى

Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult

دَمَمَةٌ

Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac)

دَلْوَجٌ أَدَلٌّ وَدَلَّاءٌ وَدَلِيٌّ

- A tear, a drop. **دَمَعَةٌ**
- Lacrymal gland; **مَدْمَعَةٌ** ج مَدْمَعَاتُ
interior angle of the eye, chan-
nel from which tears are shed
- To break the **دَمَعُ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا** *
skull so as to injure the brain:
give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out
destroy. [Mark by branding]
- Mark, brand **[دَمَعَةٌ]**
- Brain-wound **دَامَعَةٌ**
- Brain **دِمَاعُ جِ أَدْمَعَةٍ**
- Having a fracture **دَمِيعٌ وَمَدْمُوعٌ**
of the head that reaches the
brain
- To enter without **دَمِقُ يَدْمِقُ دُمُوقًا** *
permission; introduce (one thing
into another). Steal
- To break his teeth **دَمَقَ فَاهَهُ**
- To run fast **دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا** *
(hare). To become smooth
- A course of **بِدْمَاكُ جِ مَدَامِيكُ**
stones in a wall
- To manure land; put it in good **دَمَلَّ يَدْمَلُّ دَمَلًا وَدَمَلَانًا**
condition. To heal. Reconcile
- To be **دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُّ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ**
healed, scarred over; be in a
healthy state
- To coax, cajole **دَامَلَ**
- Pustule, pimple, boil **دُمْلٌ وَدُمْلٌ جِ دَمَائِلٌ وَدَمَائِلٌ**
- Manure **دَمَالٌ**
- * **دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً**
To perish utterly, be annihilated
- To intrude upon **دَمَرَ عَلَى**
- To annihilate, destroy **دَمَّرَ**
utterly
- Destruction, annihilation **دَمَارٌ**
- Palmyra; palmyrene **تَدْمُرُ وَتَدْمِيرٌ**
- Ignoble, mean. **[دُمُرِيٌّ وَدُومِرِيٌّ]**
Any one
- To be dense **دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا**
(darkness)
- To con- **دَمَسَ يَدْمَسُ دَمَسًا وَدَمَسَ**
ceal, bury (dead or alive)
- To anoint one's self; be **نَدَمَسَ**
spattered with
- To enter a cave or under- **إِنْدَمَسَ**
ground passage
- Covered, concealed **دَمَسْتُ وَدَمِيسُ**
- Dark, densely black **دَامِسٌ**
(night)
- Dark ca- **رَبِيبَاسُ جِ دَبَابِيسُ وَدَمَائِيسُ**
vern. Covering, veil
- Damascus **دِيمَشِقُ** *
- To hasten, **دَمَصَّ يَدْمِصُّ دَمَصًّا فِي**
make speed
- * **دَمَعُ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا**
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)
- دَمَعُ جِ دُمُوعٌ وَادْمَعُ** (coll. n.)
Tears, fluid of the eye
- Quick to weep; aboun- **دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ**
ding in tears
- Eye that **عَيْنٌ دُمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَاعَةٌ**
weeps much

- Statue; image; figure. **دُمَيْجٌ دُمِي**
Pl.: garments upon which are figures or effigies
- Blood-cloured, red **مُدِي**
- Having the nose bleed **مُسْتَدِمٌ**
- To hum, buzz (insect) **دَنَ بَدْنٌ دَنَا وَدَنَنْ * دَنْ جِ دِنَانٌ وَأَدُنُّ**
- Large wine-jar, long and tapering below **دَنَا بَدْنَا وَدَنُو بَدْنُو دُنُوَّةٌ وَدَنَاةٌ * دَنْ جِ دِنَانٌ وَأَدُنُّ**
- To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble **أَدْنَا**
- To commit a mean action **تَدْنَا**
- To incite to what is mean, low **دَنَاةٌ وَدُنُوَّةٌ**
- Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness **دَنِيهِ جِ دَنَاةٌ وَأَدْنَاةٌ**
- Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly **دَنِيَّةٌ**
- Base disposition or action **دَنْدَنْ * دَنْدَانٌ**
- To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly **دَنْدَانَةٌ وَدَنْدَانٌ**
- Humming; buzzing; mumbling **دَنْرٌ * دَنْرٌ**
- To shine, glisten (face) **دِنَارٌ جِ دِنَانِيرٌ**
- A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money **دَنَسٌ بَدَنَسٌ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةٌ * دَنْسٌ**
- To be soiled, defiled, polluted **دَنْسٌ**
- To stain, pollute; desecrate **دَنْسٌ**
- To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned
- To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round **دَمَجٌ دَمَجَةٌ وَدِمْلَاجًا * دَمَجٌ جِ دَمَاجٌ وَدَمْلُوجٌ جِ دَمَالِجٌ**
- Bracelet for the upper arm **دَمَلَقٌ وَدَمَلَكٌ * دَمَنْ بَدْمَنْ دَمْنَا**
- To make smooth, round **دَمِنْ بَدْمِنْ دَمْنَا عَلَى**
- To put in a proper state, manure (a field) **دَمَنْ دَمَنْ**
- To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting **دَمَنْ دَمَنْ**
- To dung, make black with dung **تَدَمَّنَ**
- To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine) **دَمِنْ وَدَمَانٌ**
- To have dung in it (water) **دِمْنَةٌ جِ دِمْنٌ**
- Dung, manure **دَمَانٌ**
- Ruins; dunghill. Vicinity of dwellings **دَمَانٌ**
- Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it **دَمِينٌ**
- Addicted to **دَمِي بَدْمِي دَمَا وَدَمِي**
- To bleed, flow; be blood-stained **دَمِي وَآدَمِي**
- To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood **دَمٌ (دَمَوٌّ) جِ دِمَامٌ**
- Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing **دَمِي وَدَامِي**
- Bloody; of blood; sanguinary **دَمِي وَدَمَوِي**

- To approach gradually **تَدَنَّى**
- To approach one another, be near to one another **تَدَنَّيَ**
- To seek or cause the approach (of someone) **اِسْتَدْنَى**
- Nearness; proximity; relationship **دَنَاوَةٌ**
- Meanness, baseness, vileness **دَنَابَةٌ**
- Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring **دَنِيٌّ جِ ادْنِيَاهُ**
- Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring **دَانٍ جِ دَنَاةٌ**
- Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice **دَنِيَّةٌ جِ دَنَابَا**
- The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings **دُنْيَا جِ دُنْيَى**
- Worldly; relating to the present world **دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ**
- Nearer. Viler, meaner, worse **اَدْنَى جِ اَدْنَانٍ مِ دُنْيَا جِ دُنْيَى**
- To befall (event). Overcome *** دَهْرٌ يَدُهْرُ دَهْرًا**
- Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune **كَهْرٌ جِ اَدْمُرٌ وَدُمُورٌ وَادْمَارٌ**
- For ever and ever **كَهْرًا لَدَائِمًا**
- One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly] **دَهْرِيٌّ**
- Very old **دَهْرِيٌّ**
- Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness **دَسٌّ جِ اَدْنَسٌ**
- Dirt, filth. pollution **دَسٌّ جِ اَدْنَسٌ وَمَدَانِسٌ**
- Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane **دَسِيٌّ جِ اَدْنَسٌ وَمَدَانِسِيٌّ**
- Evil-doer, one foul in character **دَسِيٌّ اَلْيَاسِ**
- To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun) *** دَنَفٌ يَدَنُفُ دَنَفًا وَادْنَفٌ**
- Chronic or severe disease **دَنَفٌ**
- Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated **مُدْنَفٌ**
- To pursue small things, be minutely accurate *** دَنَقٌ يَدْنُقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَقٌ**
- To perish with cold. Be enamoured of **[دَنَقٌ يَدْنُقُ دَنَقًا وَدَنِقًا]**
- To die. Become depressed (eye) **دَنَقٌ**
- Stupid. Emaciated. Thief **دَانِقٌ**
- Sixth part of a drachm; small coin **دَانِقٌ جِ دَوَائِقٌ**
- To be or come near, approach *** دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنَا. وَادْنَى اِلَى اَوْ مِنْ**
- To become mean, vile, contemptible **دَنِيٌّ يَدْنَى دَنَا وَدَنَابَةٌ**
- To seek after mean, paltry things **دَنَى**
- To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman) **اَدْنَى**

- The three (*pl. of* اَدَمُّمُ) اَلدَّهْمُ Plain without sand or soil * دَهْسٌ وَدَمَاسٌ
- last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes To be دَهِيْسٌ بَدَهِيْسٌ دَمَاسٌ وَدَهِيْسٌ * bewildered, perplexed
- Blackness دُهْمَةٌ To perplex, bewilder دَهِيْسٌ وَادَمَاسٌ
- Calamity دَهْمٌ وَدَمَاسٌ وَدُهْمِيَّةٌ Con- دَهِيْسٌ [وَدَمَاسٌ] وَدَمَهُوْسٌ founded, bewildered, perplexed
- Black اَدَمُّمٌ م دَمَاسٌ ج دُهْمٌ (horse); dark green Confusion; perplexity دَهْمَةٌ
- Green inclining to black (garden) مَدَامَةٌ To fill دَهْمٌ بَدَهْمٌ دَمَاسٌ وَادَمٌ * (a glass). Empty. Break
- To anoint with oil, grease. To wet slightly (rain). [Varnish, paint] Full (cup); abundant دِهْمَانٌ (water)
- He deceived him, cheated him دَهْمَةٌ To make one a chief دَهْمَانٌ *
- To try to outwit, beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle دَاهِنٌ وَادَمِنٌ To become a chief. Be rich دَهْمَانٌ وَتَدَهْمَانٌ
- To be anointed with oil, greased, [be painted, &c.] دَهْمَانٌ ج دَمَاقِيْنٌ Head- man of a village (*Pers.*)
- Oil, grease, ointment. [Salve. Paint, varnish] دُهْمٌ ج اَدَمَانٌ To grind, break. [Scatter] دَمَكٌ بَدَمَكٌ دَمَكَا
- Greasy, fatty, oily دَمِيْنٌ وَدَمَقِيْءٌ Hour; small thing, little دَمَلٌ *
- Paint دِهْمَانٌ وَ[دَهْمُوْنٌ] Vestibule, entrance-hall; [corridor, catacombs] دِهْمَلِيْزٌ ج دَمَاقِيْرٌ
- Red hide. Anointing oil دِهْمَانٌ Foundlings اَبْنَاةُ اَلدَّمَاقِيْرِ
- One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [painter] دَهْمَانٌ To come upon دَهْمٌ بَدَهْمٌ دَمَاسٌ * unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)
- Pot, vase or flask for oil مَدَمِنٌ ج مَدَامِيْنٌ To grieve, vex اَدَمَمٌ
- Dissimulation; flattery, deceit مَدَامَةٌ To be black (horse); dark green (herbage) اِنْعَمٌ
- Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted] مَدَمِنٌ وَمَدَمُوْنٌ Malicious act; multitude, crowd دَهْمٌ ج دُهْمُوْمٌ

- To become great (tree) * دَاخُ يَدْوُحُ دَوْحًا
- To be swollen, inflated (belly) دَاخٌ وَدَوَّحٌ
- Variegated ; gaudy دَاخٌ
- Large tree دَوْحَةٌ
- To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick] * دَاخٌ يَدْوُحُ دَوْحًا
- To subdue, conquer ; humiliate, make contemptible دَاخٌ وَدَوَّحٌ
- Giddiness دَوْحَةٌ
- * دَادٌ يَبْدَأُ دَوْنًا وَدَوْدًا وَادَادًا
- To have maggots, be worm-eaten دُوْدٌ
- Worms (coll.) دُوْدٌ
- A worm دُوْدَةٌ جِ دِبْدَانٌ وَدُوْدٌ
- Silk-worm دُوْدَةُ الْقَزِ
- David * دَاوُدٌ
- To revolve, go around, circulate * دَارٌ يَدْوَرُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَارَاتًا
- To travel over or through, go around with دَارِبٌ
- To cause to revolve ; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round دَوَّرَ
- To set going ; cause to revolve ; turn round آدَارٌ
- To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon آدَارُهُ عَلَيَّ
- To turn from or aside آدَارُهُ مِنْ وَعَنْ
- * دَهِي يَنْقِي دَهَاءً وَدَهِيًا وَدِهْمَةً
- To have cunning, intelligence ; be sly, subtle
- To happen to, befall, (calamity) دَهَى دَهْمًا
- To accuse of cunning or craft ; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon دَهَى وَدَهَى
- To try to outwit or circumvent دَاهِيٌ
- To act with cunning or sagacity نَدَقِي
- Cunning, craft ; subtleness دَهْمَاءٌ
- Calamity ; great or distressing event دَاهِيَةٌ جِ دَرَاهٌ
- Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَةٌ جِ دُهْمَاءٌ
- To throw down ; grasp and throw into the air * دَهْمُورٌ
- To tumble down (wall) ; be precipitated نَدْمُورٌ
- To become sick, diseased * دَاهٌ يَبْدَأُ دَاهًا
- Illness, disease دَاهٌ جِ آدَوَاهٌ
- The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout] دَاهُ الْمَلِكِ
- Hydrophobia دَاهُ الْكَلْبِ
- Elephantiasis دَاهُ الْفِيلِ
- Loss of the hair دَاهُ الْحِمَةِ أَوْ الْعَلْبِ
- Hunger دَاهُ الذَّنْبِ
- To serve * دَاخٌ يَدْوُجُ دَوْجًا
- Camp followers دَاجَةٌ

Encyclo- pedia	دَائِرَةُ الْعُلُومِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ	To be round, or circular	دَوَّرَ وَاسْتَنَارَ
Giddiness. [Whirl-pool]	دُوَّارٌ	To walk round, move in a circle around	اسْتَنَارَ بِـ
Revolving, whirling. [Ped- ler; vagabond. Nimble, swift]	دَوَّارٌ	House, dwell- ing, habitation	دَارِجٌ دُورٌ وَدِبَارٌ
Convent, monastery	دَبْرَجٌ دُبُورَةٌ وَأَدْبَارٌ وَأَدْبَارٌ	Eternal abode, heaven	دَارُ الْبَنَاءِ
One, anyone (<i>used with a neg.</i>)	دَيَّارٌ وَدَبَّورٌ	Abode of peace or rest. [Bagdad]	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
[Circuit of a magistrate; اِدَارَةٌ administration; prefecture; dis- trict]	اِدَارَةٌ	Mint	دَارُ الضَّرْبِ
Circular or globular form	اسْتِنَارَةٌ	Perishable abode; this world	دَارُ الْفَنَاءِ
Pivot; point upon which a question turns	مَدَارٌ	The scene of war	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ
Round, circular or spherical	مَدُورٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ	This world and the world to come	الْأَدَارِانِ
That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director]	مُدِيرٌ	House. Halo. دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ	دَارَةٌ ج
[Territory under the control of a mudir]	مُدِيرِيَّةٌ	Circular inclosure	دَوَّرَجٌ أَدْوَارٌ
To tune (a musical instrument)	* [دَوَّرَنَ]	Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, pe- riod; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way	نِيفَاسُ الدَّوْرِ
Tuning	[دَوَّرَانَ]	Syllogistic circle	عِلْمُ الْأَدْوَارِ
* دَاسٌ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِبَاسًا وَدِبَاسَةً		Music	بِالدَّوْرِ
To tread, trample under foot; humble		By turn; periodically	دَوَّرَةٌ
To be trodden upon, hum- bled	إِنْدَاسٌ	[Circulation, roundabout way]	دَوَّرَانَ
Lion; courageous man	دَوَّاسٌ	Rotation, circulation	دُوْرِيٌّ ج دَارٌ
Nose. [Pedal of a loom]	دَوَّاسَةٌ	Sparrow (<i>Passer</i>)	دَائِرٌ
Shoe, sandal	مَنَاسٌ	Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about	دَائِرَةٌ
Threshing floor	مَدَاسَةٌ	Circle, ring, pe- riphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [De- partment, region. Retinue, at- tendants]	دَائِرَةٌ ج دَوَائِرٌ

That which is passed from **مَنْدَاوُلُ**
hand to hand; in common use

* **دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوْنًا وَدَوَامًا وَدَبِيحُومَةً**

To continue; endure, persist

As long as it stands **مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا**

To do or practice continually; persist in **دَاوَمَ عَلَى**

To make last; prolong; carry on persistently **أَدَامَ**

To continue. Expect, look for **إِسْتَدَامَ**

Continuance; duration **دَوَمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَبِيحُومَةٌ**

Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*) **دَوَمٌ**

Continually; for ever **عَلَى الدَّوَامِ**

Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual **دَائِمٌ وَدَبِيحُومٌ**

Always **دَائِمًا**

Vertigo **دَوَامٌ**

Spinning top. Whirlpool **دَوَامَةٌ**

A continuous and still rain **دَمِيمٌ وَدَبِيحَةٌ جَدِيمٌ وَمَلَامٌ**

Wine **مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ**

Perseverance, constancy **مُدَاوَمَةٌ**

To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised *** دَانَ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا**

To gather writings, *sp.* poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account **دَوَّنَ**

To be in a state of complete wealth, competence **نَدَوَّنَ**

To mix **دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْنًا وَأَدَافَ** *
(a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize

Mixed, moistened **مَدُوفٌ وَمَدُوفٌ**
(medicine). Pulverized

To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord *** دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْنًا وَمَدَاكَ**

Tumult, quarrel; mischief **دَوَكَةٌ**

To change, be in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes *** دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوَلَةً**

To cause to follow in turn, or to alternate **دَاوَلَ مَدَاوَلَةً**

To give a turn of good fortune **أَدَالَ**

To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of **نَدَاوَلَ**

Turn; state, vicissitude **دَوَلٌ**

Tree **دَالَةٌ جَ دَالَ**

Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire] **دَوَلَةٌ جَ دُوَلٌ وَدِيُولٌ**

[The great men of an empire] **وَجُوهُ الدَّوَلَةِ**

Calamity, misfortune **دَوِيْلَةٌ وَدَوِيْلَةٌ جَ دُوَلَاتٌ وَدِيُولَاتٌ**

[Excellency (*Form of address*) (*Turk.*)] **دَوِيْلَتُو**

Vine, grapes **دَوَالِيٌّ**

By turns, alternately **دَوَالِيْكَ وَمَدَاوَلَةً وَمَنْدَاوَلَةً**

- دَوَاةٌ وَادْوَابَةٌ ا ج دَوَى وَدُوَى
Ink-horn, or bottle; ودَوَابَاتُ
case with writing instruments
- Thin skin on milk دُوَاةٌ
Hum, buzz, confused sound; دَوَى
rustling دَوِي
- Treatment, cure مَدَاوَةٌ
One who treats medically مَدَاوِي
- To become soft, دَاكٌ بَدِيكٌ دَيْتًا *
supple. Be without jealousy ;
shameless
- To make (a road) smooth, دَبِيكٌ
easy
- Tame, submissive husband; دَبُوْتُ
cuckold
- Blood money (See دِيَّةٌ وَدَى *
Cock دِيكٌ ج دُبُوكٌ وَادْبَاكٌ
- Small water-jug ا دُوْبِكٌ
Cyclamen دُوْبِكٌ اَجْمَلٌ
- To owe money, دَانَ بَدِيْنٌ دَيْتًا *
be a debtor; borrow; lend, give
credit
- To requite, reward; de- دَانَ دَيْتًا
liver judgment, sentence
- To be religious, دَانَ دَيْتًا وَدِيَانَةً
be a believer, sp. in Islām
- To submit, yield to, obey دَانَ لِي
To leave one to his religion. دَيْنٌ
[Give credit, lend]
- To lend money, give or take دَانَ
credit
- Beneath (in quality or place) دُونَ
inferior. Before, in front
behind, beyond; close by
- Except دُونَ اَنْ
- Without دُونَ وَدُونَ وَمِنْ دُونَ
- Moreover, above that دُونَ ذَلِكَ
- It is yours! Take it! دُونَكَ
- Keep thou to Zeid دُونَكَ زَيْدًا
- Low, mean, vile, bad دُونَ
- Royal court; دِيْوَانٌ ج دَوَاوِيْنٌ
court of justice; tribunal;
council of state. Register; book
of accounts, &c.; collection of
an author's poems. [Divan]
- Ministers, members اَرْبَابُ الدِّيْوَانِ
of a council of state
- [Official style of Arabic دِيْعَالِي
writing]
- Inscribed, registered, noted دُونَ
down
- To be ill, دَوِي بَدَوِي دَوَى *
diseased
- To hum, rumble, rustle. Be دَوَى
covered over with a film
- To treat medically; دَوَى مَدَاوَةً
cure
- To render ill. Suspect اَدَوَى
- To treat one's self medi- تَدَوَى
cally, be cured
- Illness, malady, دَوَى ج اَدْوَاةٌ
disease
- Medicine, remedy دَوَاةٌ ج اَدْوِيَةٌ

دين ج اذيان وديانة ج ديات	To lend money, borrow	ادان
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety	To borrow	تدين و استدان من
Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital	money from; be indebted	
The Judgment Day	To follow it (a religion)	تدين به
Judgment	To trade on credit, give credit mutually	تداين
Debtor; creditor	Debt, loan.	دين ج ديون و ادين
Religious, pious, conscientious	Death	
Requirer, judge; administrator, manager, ruler	He owes a debt	عليه دين
Lender or borrower	A debt is due him	له دين
(Land of) Midian	To buy on credit	اشترى بالدين
City (See مدن)	To sell on credit	باع بالدين
Indebted, debtor	To grant credit	اعطاه بالدين



ذ

Thus, like this	كذا	Ninth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Thal</i> (<i>th</i> as in <i>the</i>).	ذ
This	هَذَا هَذَانِ هَذَانِ ج هَؤُلَاءِ	As a numerical sign = 700	
Thus, like this	هَكَذَا	This, this one	* ذَا جِ اُولَآءِ
To frighten (like a wolf)	* ذَابَ بِذَابِ ذَا بَا	That, that one	ذَاكَ مَثَ ذَانِكَ وَ ذَانِكَ جِ اُولَيْكَ
To be assailed by a wolf, be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf	ذَيْبٌ بِذَابٍ وَ ذَوْبٌ بِذَوْبٍ	That, that one, yonder	ذَلِكَ مِ نَلِكَ جِ اُولَايِكَ
		Why?	لِمَاذَا
		what?	مَاذَا

Victim, sacrifice; ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ
animal intended for sacrifice

A place where victims are immolated; altar. مَذْبُوحٌ ج مَذَابِجُ
Slaughter-house

Slaughtering knife مَذْبُوحٌ ج مَذَابِجُ

Slaughtered, immolated مَذْبُوحٌ

To swing to and fro; to be wavering * ذَبَذَبَ وَذَبَذَبَ

Fringes, tassels ذَبْدُبٌ ج ذَبَابِدُبٌ

Uncertain, undecided مَذْبُوبٌ

To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak * ذَبُلَ ذَبُلًا وَذَبُلًا وَذَبُلًا

To cause to wither, dry up أَذْبَلَ

Withered condition; weakness; thinness ذُبُولٌ

Withered or withering; lean; weak ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبُلٌ وَذُبُلٌ

Wick ذَبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ

Rancor, malice; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge ذَحَلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ
ذَحَلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ

To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for * ذَخَرَ يَذْخُرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذْخَرَ وَإِذْخَرَ

Anything treasured up, savings: treasure; stores, provisions ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْحَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرٌ

Priming powder [ذَخِيرَةٌ]

Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*) إِذْخِرٌ

ذَنْبٌ وَذَيْبٌ ج ذَنَابٌ وَذَيْبَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ
Wolf, wild dog

She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals ذَيْبَةٌ

To die * ذَأَفَ يَذَأِفُ ذَأَفَانًا

Quick death ذَأَفٌ

To go lightly, quickly * ذَالَ يَذَالُ ذَالًا وَذَالَانًا

Wolf ذُوَالَةٌ

Quick, swift ذُوُولٌ

To blame, find fault with; despise; drive off * ذَامَ يَذَامُ ذَامًا

To repel; defend; reject * ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبَاعِنَ

Fly, bee ذَبَابٌ ج أَذِبَةٌ وَذَيْبَانٌ

Evil befell him أَصَابَهُ ذَيْبَانٌ

A fly, a bee ذُبَابَةٌ [وَذُبَابَةٌ]

To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice * ذَجَجَ يَذْجَجُ ذَجَجًا وَذَبَاحَانًا

Same as above but intensive ذَجَجَ

To kill one another تَذَابَعَجَ

Act of slaughtering; sacrificing ذَجَجٌ

Animal offered in sacrifice, victim ذَيْجٌ

Angina, croup; sore throat ذُبَابُجٌ وَذُبُجَةٌ

Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed ذَيْجٌ م ذَيْبَةٌ

To sell by the cubit ذَارِعٌ
 To go beyond bounds in one's speech أَدْرَعُ فِي الْكَلَامِ
 To divide into cubits; measure by cubits. To use means in seeking to accomplish. To be extravagant in speech تَذَرِعُ
 Act of coveting, lusting ذَرَعٌ
 Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power ذَرْعٌ
 To find a matter difficult ضَاعَ ذَرْعًا
 Fore-arm; arm; cubit ذِرَاعٌ جِ أَدْرِعُ وَذَرْعَانِ
 Powerful, influential وَاسِعُ الذَّرْعِ أَوْ الذِّرَاعِ
 Wide; quick (step); rapid. Sudden, rapidly spreading. Intercessor ذَرِيعٌ
 Means; means of protection ذَرِيعَةٌ جِ ذَرَائِعُ
 * ذَرَفَ بَدْرَفُ ذَرَفًا وَذَرَفَانًا وَذُرُوفًا
 To flow (tears); shed tears
 To shed tears. Exaggerate ذَرَفَ
 Shed (tears) ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ
 To dung (bird) * ذَرَقَ بَدْرَقُ ذَرَقًا
 Dung (of a bird) ذَرَقٌ
 * ذَرَا بَدْرُو ذَرَاً وَذَرَى بَدْرِي ذَرِيًا
 To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow
 To winnow ذَرَى وَآذَرَى
 To boast of one's merits, good family, &c. ذَرَى حَسْبَةً

A place where anything is stored; store-house مَذَخَرٌ جِ مَذَاخِرُ
 Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun)] مَذَخَرٌ
 To scatter, sprinkle * ذَرَّ بَدَّرَ ذَرًا
 To come up (plant); rise (sun) ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا
 Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; young of ants ذَرٌّ
 An atom; a very small ant ذَرَّةٌ
 What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics) ذُرُورٌ جِ أَذْرَةٌ
 A kind of perfume ذُرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ
 Children, descendants. Ancestors ذُرِّيَّةٌ جِ ذَرَارِيٌّ وَذَرِيَّاتٌ
 To create; multiply; sow * ذَرَأَ بَدَّرَأَ ذَرْمًا
 To be sharp (sword); speak sharply. be corrupt; be incurable * ذَرَبَ بَدَّرَبُ ذَرَبًا وَذَرَابَةً
 To sharpen ذَرَبٌ وَآذَرَبٌ
 Incurable illness; diarrhcea. Obscenity ذَرَبٌ جِ أَذْرَابٌ
 Sharp (sp. the tongue) ذَرِبٌ جِ ذُرْبٌ
 Spanish fly * ذُرَاحٌ جِ ذَرَارِجُ
 To scatter, strew * ذَرَدَرَ
 Chatterer; loquacious ذَرْدَارٌ
 To measure with the fore-arm or the cubit * ذَرَعَ بَدْرَعُ ذَرْمًا
 To intercede for ذَرِعَ ذَرْمًا لِي

To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits
Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench
ذَفِرَ ذَفْرًا *
ذَفْرٌ

Having a pungent odour (good or bad)
ذَفِرٌ وَذَفْرَمٌ ذَفْرَاهُ ج ذَفْرٌ

To strike on the chin
ذَقَنَ يَذُقُنُ ذَقْنًا *

Chin; [beard] ذَقْنٌ ج أَذْقَانٌ وَذُقُونٌ
Decrepit old man; mean, weak man
ذِقْنٌ

Having a long chin
أَذَقْنُ م ذَقْنَاهُ ج ذُقْنٌ
ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وَتَذَكَّرَا *

To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of

To mention, relate
ذَكَرَ ذِكْرًا

To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice
ذَكَرَ وَذَكَرَ

To make (a word) masculine
ذَكَرَ

To confer with; call to mind with another
ذَاكِرٍ فِي

To remember, think of
تَذَكَّرَ

To recall mutually; confer together
تَذَاكَّرَ فِي

To remember, think of
إِذَكَرَ وَإِذَكَرَ وَإِسْتَذَكَرَ

Remembrance; memory, (ة) ذِكْرٌ
renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning

ذَكَرَجٌ ذُكُورٌ (و) وَذِكَاكٌ (و) وَذُكْرَانٌ
Male. Male organ

Remembrance; admonition; repentance
ذِكْرِي

To throw (down or off)
أَذْرَى

To be winnowed
تَذَرَى

To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection
تَذَرَى وَاسْتَذَرَى سِبْ

A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)
ذُرَّةٌ

Maize
[ذُرَّةٌ صَارَاهُ]

Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house
ذَرَى

Summit, top of anything
ذُرْوَةٌ ج ذُرَى

Chaff; dust
ذُرَاوَةٌ

Winnowing fork
مِذْرَى وَمِذْرَاهُ ج مِذَارٍ

To frighten, terrify
ذَعَرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا وَأَذَعَرَ *

To be bewildered
ذَعِرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا

To be frightened, terrified
ذُعِرَ وَانْذَعَرَ

Fright, terror
ذُعْرٌ

Bewilderment, astonishment
ذَعْرٌ

Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished
مَذْعُورٌ

To obey, submit to
ذَعِنَ يَذْعِنُ ذَعْنًا وَأَذَعَنَ لِ

To confess, acknowledge a thing
أَذَعَنَ سِ

Obedience, docility, submission
إِذْعَانٌ

Obedient, submissive, docile
مُذْعِنٌ

To be quick
ذَفٌ يَذْفُ ذَفًا وَذِفَانًا * ذَكَرِي

More acute, sagacious, intense **أَذَى**

* ذَلَّ يَذُلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذَلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً

To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, despised; submissive, tractable

To humble; **ذَلَّلَ وَأَذَلَّ وَاسْتَذَلَّ**
render or deem contemptible; despise

To render tractable; even **ذَلَّلَ**

To humble one's self, submit, yield **تَذَلَّلَ**

Submissiveness, gentleness, meekness, obsequiousness **ذُلٌّ**

Contempt- **ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ**
ibleness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement

Smooth, even **ذَلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ**
(road)

Low, **ذَلِيلٌ ج أَدْلَاءٌ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ**
mean, humiliated, submissive; meek; obsequious; gentle

To be short *** ذَلِيفٌ يَذَلِفُ ذَلِيفًا**
and small. Have small or flat tip (nose)

Having a **أَذْلَفُ م ذَلْفَاءٌ ج ذُلْفٌ**
short nose with a small or flat tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذَلِقُ ذَلَقًا وَذَلَقًا وَأَذَلَقَ

To sharpen (a knife). Weaken
To be **ذَلَقَ يَذَلِقُ وَذَلَقَ يَذَلِقُ ذَلَقًا**
fluent and eloquent (tongue)

Sharp, fluent, eloquent **ذَلِقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَأَذَلِقٌ**

Lingual or labial **حُرُوفٌ ذَوَلِيقِيَّةٌ**
letters

Remembrance. Eulogy; **ذِكْرٌ**
celebrity, renown. Piece of steel added to the edge of a sword or axe; sharpness

Faculty of memory **ذَاكِرَةٌ**

Having **ذَكَرٌ وَذَكَرٌ وَذَكَرٌ وَذَكَرٌ**
a good memory

A bringing to re- **تَذَكُّرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِرٌ**
membrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport]

Remembrance; **تَذَكَّرَ وَاسْتَذَكَّرَ**
mention

Frequent remembrance **تَذَكَّرَ**

Conference; calling to **مُنَاكِرَةٌ**
mind with another

Masculine (word) **مُذَكَّرٌ**

Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised **مَذْكُورٌ**

* ذَكَأَ يَذْكُو ذِكَاً وَذَكَأَهُ وَذَكَّأَهُ

To blaze, burn fiercely **ذِكِّي يَذْكِي وَذَكَأَ يَذْكُو أَوْ يَذْكُو**

To be quick and **وَذَكَّأَهُ يَذْكُو ذَكَأَهُ**
sharp (in intellect)

To cause to blaze, **ذَكَّى يَذْكِي وَآذَكَّى**
blow into a flame

To slaughter (a victim) **ذَكَّى**

Intelligence, wit, sagacity; **ذَكَاءٌ**
quick understanding

Slaughter (of an animal) **ذَكَاءٌ**

Sharp witted, **ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاءٌ**
intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong, pungent odour

* ذَلِكْ

See ذَا

What one ought to defend ذِمَارٌ
and protect; sacred charge

To blame, censure ذَمٌّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَمَذْمَةٌ وَذَمٌّ

* ذَلَّ يَذُلُّ ذَمَلًا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا

To flow with mucus (nose) ذَمٌّ يَذُمُّ ذَمِيمًا

To go gently

To do what calls for censure اذَمَّ

To follow the ذَنَبَ يَذُنُبُ ذَنْبًا
tail, not quitting the track of
the one before (animal). To
stick the tail into the ground
(insect)

To avoid censure تَذَمَّمَ

To add a tail to; provide ذَنَبَ
(a book) with an appendix

To merit blame اِسْتَذَمَّ

To commit a fault or crime; اَذْنَبَ
be guilty

Blame, rebuke; any ذَمٌّ وَمَذْمَةٌ
thing blameworthy; vice, fault

To follow in the steps of اِسْتَذَنَبَ
another. Consider guilty

Duty ذِمَّةٌ جِ ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ جِ اَذِمَّةٌ

Fault, crime, guilt ذَنَبٌ جِ ذُنُوبٌ

of protection, clientship; duty;
right or due for the neglect of
which one is to be blamed; com-
pact, covenant; responsibility;
guarantee, security

Tail, extremity ذَنَبٌ جِ اَذْنَابٌ

Conscience; moral sense ذِمَّةٌ

Comet نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ

Those enjoying pro- اَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ

To outstrip رَكِبَ ذَنْبَ الرِّيحِ

tection (Christians, Jews, &c.,
free subjects of a Moslem power)

Horse-tail; (equisetum) ذَنْبُ اَلْحَمَلِ

Protégé, client; one of the ذِي ذِي

Having a long tail (horse). ذُنُوبٌ
Lot, share

Blamed; censured ذَمِيمٌ

Guilty; criminal مَذْنِبٌ

Blameworthy action or ذَمَّةٌ
deed; fault, vice; censure

Long tail. Water- مَذْنِبٌ جِ مَذَانِبٌ
course

Blamed; rebuked; cen- مَذْمُومٌ
sured

Provided with a tail مَذْنِبٌ

To encour- * ذَمَّرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمْرٌ
age, incite; threaten; chide

To go, ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذَهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا
go away, pass, disappear; be
destroyed or consumed

To roar (lion) ذَمَّرَ

To think, believe, be of ذَهَبَ اِلَى
the opinion that...

To blame, reproach one's ذَمَّرَ
self; incite one's self

To go off with, carry off, ذَهَبَ بِ
rob

To threaten, inveigh ذَمَّرَ عَلَى
against, find fault with

To try every way ذَهَبَ كُلَّ مَذْهَبٍ
or plan

Astonishment, bewilderment

إِنْدِهَالٌ

To gild

ذَهَبَ وَأَذَهَبَ

Astonished, bewildered

مُنْدَهِيلٌ

To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy

أَذَهَبَ

Fine horse

* ذُمْلُولٌ ج ذُمَالِيلُ

Gold. Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire

ذَهَبٌ ج أَنْعَابٌ وَذُهْبَانٌ

To surpass in intellect

* ذَمَنَ بِذَمْنٍ ذَمَانًا

Gold powder for ornamental writing

مَاهُ الذَّمِيرِ

To make forget, preoccupy

ذَمَنَ عَن وَآذَمَنَ

Piece of gold

ذَهَبَةٌ

To understand; keep in mind

ذَمِنَ بِذَمْنٍ ذَمَانَةً

Rain (light or copious)

ذِهْبَةٌ ج ذِهَابٌ

Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat

ذَمْنٌ ج أَذْمَانٌ

Golden, of gold

ذَهْمِيٌّ

Intelligent, sagacious, acute

ذَهْنٌ

[Nile boat

ذِهْمِيَّةٌ]

Intellectual, subjective, ideal

ذِهْفِيٌّ

Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by

ذَاهِبٌ

* ذُو (ذَا: ذِي) مَث ذَوَا وَذَوَانٍ ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ fem. ذَاتٌ مَث ذَوَاتَانِ

Excessive in length or height

ذَاهِبٌ فِي الطُّوْلِ

Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing

ذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ

Act of going away, departure, disappearance

ذَاهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ

Essence, substance; person, self

ذَاتٌ

Gilt

ذَهَيْبٌ وَمَذَهَبٌ وَمَذَهَبٌ

Concord

ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ

Road, path,

مَذَهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبٌ

Secret, hidden thought

ذَاتُ الْغُصْنِ

manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion

Cause or means of removing; dispelling something

مَذَهَبَةٌ

Wealth, fortune

ذَاتُ الْيَدِ

To embrace a creed or religion

تَذَهَبَ

To the right or to the left

ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الشِّمَالِ

* ذَهَلَ بِذَمَلٍ ذَهَلًا وَذُهُولًا عَن

To forget, neglect

One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once

ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ

To be astonished, bewildered

ذَهَلَ بِذَمَلٍ ذُهُولًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ

In person

بِذَاتِهِ

To make forget or neglect by diverting the attention

أَذَمَلَ عَن

In itself

فِي ذَاتِهِ

Portion of the night

ذُمَّلٌ

Taste, sense or organ of taste	ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ	Of itself, himself	مِنْ ذِي نَفْسٍ وَمِنْ ذَائِبٍ
Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste	ذَوْقٌ	Noun; substantive	إِسْمُ الذَّاتِ
Good or sound taste	ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ	Essential, natural, innate, personal	ذَائِبَةٌ
Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages	ذَوَّاقٌ	Essential property or quality	ذَائِقَةٌ
Place or time of tasting. Flavour	مَذَاقٌ	Selfishness	عَجَبَةُ الذَّاتِ
That, yonder	* ذَاكَ (See ذَا)	To dissolve, become fluid, melt	* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا
Comb of a cock	* ذَالَجُ أَذْوَالٍ	To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify	ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ
To wither, dry up (plant)	* ذَوِيَ يَذْوِي وَذَوِي يَذْوِي ذَوِيًّا	Fluid, liquid. Honey	ذَوْبٌ
To cause to wither, dry	أَذَوَى إِذْوَاءً	Melting, in a fluid state	ذَائِبٌ
Withered or withering	ذَاوٍ	Slow, indolent	ذَائِبُ النَّفْسِ
Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.)	ذَوَاءُ ج ذَوِي	Act of causing to melt	إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ
This, this one	ذِي وَهَذِي (fem. of ذَا)	Crucible	مِذْوَبٌ
So and so	ذَيْتٌ وَذَيْتٌ	* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوْدٌ	
To become public (news); be published abroad	* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذَيْعًا وَذَيْعَانًا	To drive, resist, repel	
To make public, publish (news)	أَذَاعَ وَبِ	To aid in driving; in defending	أَذَادَ
Publication; divulging (of news)	إِذَاعَةٌ	A number of camels (3 to 30)	ذَوْدُ جِ أَذْوَادٍ
One who cannot keep a secret	مِذْبَاعُ جِ مِذْبَاعٍ	Defender, protector	ذَائِدُ جِ ذَائِدَةٌ وَذُوْدٌ وَذُوَادٌ
To be long, have a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment	* ذَالَ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا	Manger. Spear	مِذْوَدُ جِ مِذَاوِدٌ
To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.)	ذَبَّلَ	* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً	
		To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually	
		To give to taste; cause to experience	أَذَاقَ
		To taste repeatedly	تَذَوَّقَ

Having a long tail,
train. One who carries himself
in a conceited manner

ذَائِلٌ وَذَبَالٌ

Appendix, supplement

تَذْيِيلٌ

A female slave

مُدَائِلَةٌ

One who performs his own work or is
careless of himself or of his
reputation

مُذَبِّلٌ وَمُذَبِّلٌ وَمُنْذَبِّلٌ

Having a long skirt, train,
tail, &c.

مُدَّيِلٌ

To make a train to a
garment. Let down the veil
(woman). Abase, despise

أَذَالَ

To move the tail, walk
with a proud gait

تَذَيَّلَ

The hinder or lower part of a
thing; tail, skirt, hem, train;
fringes. Appendix, supplement,
postscript; lower margin of a
book

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُبُولٌ وَأَذْبَالٌ وَأَذْيَالٌ

Rich, wealthy

طَوِيلٌ أَلْدَيْلٌ

The hindmost of the
people

أَذْبَالُ النَّاسِ

To make one a leader or
chief

رَأَسَ

To be or become a
chief or leader

تَرَأَسَ وَإِرَأَسَ

Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting
point; chief, leader; chief or
principal part; capital; a head,
or one of a herd of animals

رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُوسٌ

Directly; completely

رَأْسًا

Most willingly

عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

Capital; stock

رَأْسُ الْمَالِ

Vendor of (animal)
heads

رَأْسٌ وَارِئُوسٌ

Headship, chieftaincy, au-
thority

رِئَاسَةٌ

The tenth letter of the Alpha-
bet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200

To repair by bringing together the separate
parts; reconcile (persons)

* رَأَبٌ يَرَأَبُ رَأَبًا

Rectifier, reformer

رَأَبٌ

Piece of wood for repairing
a vessel

رُؤْبَةٌ

Lion, wolf

* رِبَابٌ ج رَابِلٌ وَرَابِيلٌ

Resin

* رَانِيخٌ

To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

* رُؤَسٌ مَرُؤَسٌ وَرَأَسٌ بَرَأَسٌ رِئَاسَةٌ

To strike on the head

رَأَسَ رَأْسًا

- To show one's self, to appear to
تَرَأَى وَتَرَأَى لِ
- To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider
إِرْتَأَى فِي
- To ask to see. Consult, ask advice
إِسْتَأَى
- Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability
رَأْيٌ جِ آرَاءُ
- Councillors
أَهْلُ الرِّأْيِ
- Military, banner; standard
رَأْيَةٌ
- Indication, mark (of a thing)
رَأْيَةٌ
- Appearance, aspect
رَيْئٌ وَمَرَأَةٌ
- Hypocrisy
رَيْئًا
- Lung
رَيْئَةٌ جِ رَيْئَاتٌ
- Inflammation of the lungs
ذَاتُ الرِّئَةِ
- One who sees; a seer
رَاءٌ
- Dream, vision. [Revelation]
رُؤْيَا جِ رُؤْيٍ
- The act of seeing; vision
رُؤْيَةٌ جِ رُؤْيٍ
- Mirror
مِرْآةٌ جِ مِرْآَاتٍ
- Hypocrite
مِرْآَةٌ
- Hypocrisy
مِرْآَةٌ
- To be master, chief. *
رَبٌّ يَرْبُ رَبًّا
- To collect, arrange; possess
رَبٌّ وَرَبٌّ
- To feed, nourish, bring up (child)
رَبٌّ وَرَبٌّ
- To abide in (a place)
أَرَبُّ بَـ
- To claim lordship of land. Assemble
تَرَبَّبَ
- Chief, head of a community, president
رَفِيسٌ وَرَفِيسٌ جِ رُؤَسَاءُ
- The vital organs of the body
الْأَعْضَاءُ الرِّبِيَّةُ
- Having a large head
رُؤَيْسِيٌّ وَرَأْسُ
- Subject, under authority
مَرُؤُوسٌ
- * رَأْفٌ بَرَأْفٌ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةٌ وَرَفِيفٌ بَرَأْفٌ
- To be merciful, kind, to show pity
رَأْفًا وَرُؤْفٌ بَرُؤْفٌ رَأْفَةٌ
- Compassion, pity mercy
رَأْفَةٌ
- Compassionate merciful
رُؤُوفٌ رُؤُوفٌ وَرَفِيفٌ وَرَأْفٌ
- Young of the ostrich
* رَأْلٌ أَرُؤُلٌ وَرَيْنَلَانٌ
- To repair (a vessel). Twist a rope
* رَأَمٌ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا
- To heal, close (wound)
رَعَمٌ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا وَرَيْمَانًا
- White antelope
رَيْمٌ جِ أَرَامٌ
- Glue
رُؤْمَةٌ
- * رَأَى بَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً
- To see, perceive (with the eye or the mind) to judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion
- To have a vision, to see in a dream
رَأَى رُؤْيَا
- To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite
رَأَسَى مِرْآَةً وَرَيْئًا
- Do you suppose, think?
يَأْتَرِي
- Especially, verily
لَوْ تَرَمَّا أَوْلَا تَرَمَّا
- To show, make (one) see (something)
أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وَرَأَى

- Watch-tower, look out **مِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ**
- To hinder, prevent *** رَبَّكَ بَرَكْتُ رَبَّنَا**
- To be stupid, dull *** رَجَجَ بَرَجَجَ وَرَجَجَ بَرَجَجَ رِبَاةٌ**
- To gain, be successful in trade *** رَجَجَ بَرَجَجَ رِبَاةٌ وَرَبَاةٌ**
- To cause one to gain **[رَجَجَ] وَأَرْجَحُ**
- To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade **رَاجَحَ عَلَى**
- Profit, gain **رَجَجَ أَرْجَاةً**
- To remain *** رَبَّدَ بَرَّدَ رُبُودَابَ**
- To restrain, fetter, tie up **رَبَّدَ رِبْدًا**
- To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky) **تَرَبَّدَ**
- To become dust-coloured **أَرَبَّدَ**
- Dust-colour, inclining to black **رُبْدَةٌ**
- Dust or ash-coloured **أَرَبَّدَ مَرَبَّدًا رِبْدًا**
- To strike with the hand, slap *** رَبَّسَ بَرَّسَ رَبَسًا**
- Calamity, misfortune **رِبْسٌ**
- A kind of sorrel **رِبْسَانٌ**
- To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground *** رَبَّصَ بَرَّصَ رَبَّصًا وَرَبَّصَ بَرَّصَ**
- To wait or remain in (a place) **تَرَبَّصَ فِي**
- To stop, suspend (an action) **تَرَبَّصَ عَنِ**
- Lord, master **رَبُّ جِ أَرْبَابٌ مَرَبَّةٌ**
- Proprietor, possessor. The Lord **الرَّبُّ**
- Syrup obtained from plants or fruit **رُبُّ جِ رَبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ**
- Often, perhaps; it often happens that **رُبَّ وَرَبِّتُ وَرُبَّمَا وَرَبِّمَا**
- Multitude, **رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّي جِ رِبِيُونَ**
- Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine **رَبِّيَّ وَرَبَائِيَّ وَرَبُوبِيَّ**
- Step-father **رَبِّابٌ**
- Step-mother **رَبِّابَةٌ**
- Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds **رَبَابٌ**
- Covenant, league. Lordship **رِبَابَةٌ**
- Captain of a ship; chief **رَبَّانٌ**
- Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man **رَبَّانِيَّ جِ رَبَّانِيُونَ**
- Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship **رَبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرِبَابَةٌ**
- Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter **رَبِيْبٌ مَرَبِيْبَةٌ جِ رَبَائِبٌ وَأَرْبَابَةٌ**
- Preserved (in syrup); preserves **مَرَبَّبٌ جِ مَرَبِّبَاتٌ**
- To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard *** رَبَّأَ بَرَبَّأَ رَبَّنَا**
- Hold yourself above it, disdain it **إِرْبَاءًا بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ**
- Sentinel, scout **رَبِّيَّ وَرَبِيْبَةٌ جِ رَبَائِيَا**

Highway-robber [رَبَّاعُ الدَّرَبِ]

Inn. Hospice for the poor رَبَّاعُ جِ رَبَّاعَاتٍ

Bond, rope, chain. رَبَّاعُ جِ رَبَّاعٍ

Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building]

Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula رَبَّاعَةٌ

Bound. Monk; ascetic رَبَّاعٌ

Enclosure, stable مَرَبَّاعٌ جِ مَرَبَّاعَاتٍ

Cord, rope; halter مِرَبَّاعٌ

To await; ab-stain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth رَبَّعَ رَبَّعًا * رَبَّعٌ مِرَبَّعٌ رَبَّاعًا

[To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)] رَبَّعَ بِ أَوْفَى

To have quartan fever رَبَّعَ وَأَرْبَعَ

To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day رَبَّعَ

To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon spring-time. Become four or forty أَرْبَعَ

To sit cross-legged تَرَبَّعَ فِي الْمَجْلُوسِ

To find Spring-herbage تَرَبَّعَ وَارْتَبَعَ

Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature رَبَّعٌ جِ رَبَّاعَاتٌ

Expectation, hope رُبَّةٌ

Pure, refined (silver, &c.) [رُبُوبًا]

* رَبَّضَ يَرْبِضُ رَبَّضًا وَرَبْضَةً وَرُبُوضًا

To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

To cause to lie upon the breast رَبَّضَ وَأَرْبِضَ

To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun) أَرَبِضَ

To remain, unable to leave a place تَرَبَّضَ

Foundation, basis رُبُوضٌ

Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart رَبَّضٌ جِ أَرْبَاضٌ

Large, thick, *sp.* tree رُبُوضٌ

Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place رِبِضٌ

Enclosure for sheep مَرَبِضٌ جِ مَرَبِضَاتٍ

To tie, bind, fasten! رَبَّطَ يَرْبِطُ رَبَطًا *

To be firm, resolute رَبَّطَ رَبَّاطَةً

To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy رَابَطَ مَرَابِطَةً وَرَبَّاطًا

[To make a mutual agreement] تَرَابَطَ

To be tied; be caught, entangled اِرْتَبَطَ

Bundle, parcel [رَبْطَةٌ جِ رَبَّاطَاتٌ]

Courageous رَابِطٌ أَرْبَابٌ

- Abundance, plenty رِبَاغَةٌ Fourth part, a fourth رِبْعٌ وَرُبْعٌ جَ اَرْبَاعٌ
- Abundant, numerous اَرْبَعٌ Medium in stature (man or woman) رِبْعَةٌ جَ رِبْعَاتٌ
- To tie, or put the head of an animal in a loop, tie, fasten * رَبِيقٌ رَبِيقٌ رَبِيقًا Fourth (in order) رَابِعٌ مَ رَابِعَةٌ جَ رَوَابِعٌ
- To entangle a person in (an affair) رِبْقَةٌ رَبِيقَةٌ Four by four; by fours رُبَاعٌ
- To make loops in a cord رَبِيقٌ Quadriliteral, having four radicals (word) رُبَاعِيٌّ
- To embellish speech with falsehood رِبْقُ الْكَلَامِ رِبْعٌ جَ اَرْبَعَةٌ وَارْبِعَاءٌ وَرِبَاعٌ Spring-time; Spring-vegetation, Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of water
- Cord with loops, loop; noose [snare, trap] رَبِيقٌ وَرِبْقَةٌ جَ رَبِيقٌ وَرِبَائِقٌ وَارْبَائِقٌ
- Battle, war, calamity اُمُّ الرِّبِيقِ The third month رِبْعُ الْاَوَّلِ of the Mohammedan year
- To mix, mingle, confuse. Throw (into the mire) * رَبَكَ رَبَّكَ رَبْكًا The fourth month رِبْعُ الْاٰخِرِ
- To be رَبَكَ رَبَّكَ رَبْكًا وَرَبَّكَ Four (fem.) اَرْبَعٌ (mas.) اَرْبَعَةٌ
- mixed, entangled; to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to stick in the mire [Centipede] ذَوَاتُ الْاَرْبَعِ
- Confused, entangled in an affair; at a loss what to say رَبَّكَ وَرَبَّكَ وَمَرَبَّكَ اَرْبِعَاءٌ مَثَ اَرْبِعَاءَانِ وَارْبِعَاوَانِ جَ Wednesday اَرْبِعَاوَاتٌ وَارْبِعَاآتٌ
- Mire, muddy pool. Dates mixed with milk, curd and butter رِبْيَكَةٌ Forty اَرْبَعُونَ
- To multiply, increase * رَبَّلَ رَبَّالًا رَبُولًا Staff for raising a load upon a camel مِرْبَعٌ وَمِرْبَعَةٌ
- Lion. رِبْيَالٌ جَ رِبَائِلَةٌ وَرِبَائِلٌ Square (in form, or number) مَرْبَعٌ
- Malignant, crafty Captain of ship * رَبَّانٌ Of medium stature. Fourth part of the spoil مِرْبَاعٌ وَمِرْبَعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ
- To increase, augment (wealth; to grow (child); enlarge, expand * رَبَّاهُ رَبَّاهٌ وَرَبَّاهُ Jerboa رَبَّوْعٌ جَ بَرَابِيعٌ
- To lead a comfortable, easy life * رَبَّاهُ رَبَّاهٌ وَرَبَّاهُ Easy, comfortable رَابِعٌ

- To be firm, stable. Stand erect * رَنْبَ يَرْنُبُ رَنْبًا
- To render firm, establish consolidate. To set in order رَنْبٌ
- To cause to be firm, erect أَرْنَبَ
- To be stable. Be arranged, set in order فَرَنْبٌ
- To be consequent upon; result from فَرَنْبٌ عَلَى
- Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement رَنْبَةٌ جَ رَنْبٌ
- Salary, pension; fixed, steady رَانِبٌ
- Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order تَرْيِيبٌ
- Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out مَرْتَبَةٌ جَ مَرَاتِبٌ
- To be tongue-tied * رَجَعَ يَرْجَعُ رَجْمًا
- To shut, lock (a door) رَجَعَ يَرْجَعُ رَجْمًا وَأَرْجَعُ
- To be in commotion (sea). Cover the whole land (herbage, snow) أَرْجَعُ
- The affair was closed to him, beyond his power to execute أَرْجَعُ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ
- Large door having a wicket; closed door رَجٌّ وَرِنَاجٌ
- Latch, bolt (of a door) مِرْنَاجٌ
- To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance * رَعٌ يَرْعُ رَعًا وَرِنَاعًا وَرِنُوعًا
- To permit (animals) to feed at will in rich pasturage; come upon good pasturage أَرْعَ
- Abundance of food and provisions, good living رَعَةٌ
- To tend, nourish, train up رَبَّى
- [To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter رَابَى مَرَابَاهَ
- To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase أَرَبَى
- To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up فَرَّبَى
- Usury, interest; profit; excess, addition رِبَا وَرِبَاهًا
- Company of men. Asthma, panting رِبْوَجٌ أَرْبَاهٌ
- Favour, benefit رِبَاهٌ
- Hill, height رِبْوَةٌ جَ رِبْوِيٌّ
- Ten thousand (dirhems), myriad رِبْوَةٌ جَ رِبْوَاتٌ
- [One million] رِبْوَةٌ
- Hill, height رَابِيعَةٌ جَ رَوَابِدٌ
- Education, training cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle) تَرْبِيَةٌ
- Relations, family connections. Groin أَرْبِيَةٌ
- Usurer مَرَابِدٌ
- Educator, trainer مَرْبِدٌ
- Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves] مَرْبِيٌّ
- To have an impediment of speech, stammer * رَتَّ يَرْتُّ رَتًّا
- Chief رَتٌّ جَ رُتُوثٌ
- Impediment of speech, stammering رَتَّةٌ
- Stammerer أَرْتَمُ رَتَاهُ جَ رُتٌّ

- Inheritance (See وَرَثَ) رِثَةٌ
- Squalor, raggedness رِثَانَةٌ
- Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead رِثِيٌّ وَرَثَ جِ رِثَاكُ
- To be greedy, eager for رَجَّعَ مَرْتَعُ رَنْعًا * رَجَّعَ جِ رَنْعُونَ
- A greedy, avaricious (person) رَجَّعَ مَرْتَعُ رَنْعًا * رَجَّعَ جِ رَنْعُونَ
- To bewail (the dead), eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one) وَرَيْتَ وَرَيْتَ وَرَيْتَ وَرَيْتَ وَرَيْتَ وَرَيْتَ
- To mention a tradition received from another رَنَاعِنَ
- To condole with, pity رَنَائِلَ
- To lament and eulogize the dead رَنَّى وَرَنَّى
- Eulogy رِنَاءَةٌ
- Pain in the joints رِنِيَّةٌ
- Funeral-oration, elegy مَرْنِيَّةٌ وَمَرْنَاءَةٌ جِ مَرْنَاتٌ
- To move, shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble رَجَّعَ مَرْتَعُ رَنْعًا وَرَنْعًا *
- Agitation, trembling اِرْتَجَاجٌ
- To put off, defer (a matter) * اِرْتَجَا
- A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works مَرَجِيَّةٌ
- To be ashamed; to be afraid of رَجَبٌ مَرَجَبٌ رَجَبًا وَرَجَبٌ مَرَجَبٌ
- Pasture مَرْتَعٌ جِ مَرَاتِجٌ
- To close (a fissure). Sew together, mend * رَتَّقَ مَرْتَقُ رَتْقًا
- Something united or joined together رَتَّقَ
- To be well arranged, in good order * رَتَّقِلَ مَرْتَقِلٌ رَتْقًا
- To arrange well (speech, discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing] رَتَّلَ وَرَتَّلَ
- Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement رَتَّلَ
- Large spider, tarantula رَتَّلَاةٌ جِ رَتَّلَاتٌ
- [Singing, song.] Act of reciting or chanting تَرْتِيلٌ جِ تَرَاتِيلٌ
- [Singer.] Reciter مَرْتِلٌ
- To break, crush. Go slowly رَمَّ مَرْمَمٌ رَمًا *
- To have the رَمِيَّةٌ on the finger أَرَمَ
- Spartium monospermum.* رَمَّ
- Linn* رَمَّ
- String wound around the finger as a reminder رَمِيَّةٌ وَرَمِيَّةٌ جِ رَمَائِمٌ
- To be worn out, threadbare, ragged * رَمَّتْ بَرِيثٌ رَمَاتَةٌ وَرَمُوتَةٌ
- To wear out أَرَمَتْ
- To be exhausted اِرْتَمَتْ
- Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments رَمَّتْ جِ رِمَاتٌ
- Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble رَمِيَّةٌ جِ رِمَتْ وَرِمَاتٌ

To be continuous
(wind, thunder)

رَجَزَ وَرَجَزَ

Filth, impurity; idolatry.
Punishment, torment

رَجَزٌ

A kind of metre (in poetry)

رَجَزٌ

A poem in the above metre

أَرْجُوزَةٌ

* رَجَسَ رَجْسًا وَرَجَسَ

To disgrace and
defile one's self by a shameful
deed

رَجَسُ رَجَانَةٍ

To thunder (sky),
bray (camel)

رَجَسَ رَجْسًا رَجْمًا

To measure the
depth of water

رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ

To be shaken, to tremble.
Make a noise

إِزْجَسَ

Shameful
deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجْسٌ وَرَجْسٌ وَرَجَانَةٌ

Guilty of a shameful deed;
dirty, foul

رَجِسٌ

* رَجَعَ رُجُوعًا وَرَجَعًا وَرَجَعِي

To return, turn back. Repeat.
Relate, refer. (*Gram.*)

To have recourse to

رَجَعَ إِلَى

To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ عَنْ

To retract

رَجَعَ فِي

To cause to return, restore;
repeat, reiterate

رَجَعَ

To review, look at or into
repeatedly

رَاجَعَ

To restore, bring back,
cause to return; send back a
thing bought

أَرْجَعَ

To retreat, revert to

تَرَجَعَ إِلَى

رَجَبَ رَجَبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَبَ وَأَرْجَبَ
To venerate, honour, esteem

The رَجَبُ سَبْعُ أَشْهُابٍ وَرَجَابُ
seventh month of the Moham-
medan year

Finger joint, *sp.*
the lower رَاجِعَةٌ رَوَاجِبُ

* رَجَحَ بِرَجْحٍ زُهْمَانًا وَرُجُوعًا
To weigh
down, over-weigh; surpass in
weight; [be probable]

رَجَحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لِ
To cause the scale
to sink; give more than full
weight

To prefer; [represent as
more probable] رَجَحَ عَلَى

To balance, oscillate;
to prevail, be preferable رَجَحَ وَإِزْجَحَ

To outweigh (in one's
mind) رَجَحَ عِنْدَ

To consider of weight إِسْتَرْجَحَ

Outweighing, preferable رَاجِحٌ

Preferable, more probable أَرْجَحُ

Swing; [cradle] أَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرُجُوحَةٌ وَرَجَاحَةٌ

Preference, probability تَرْجِيحٌ

To carry * [رَجَدَ بَرْدًا رَجَادًا]

the sheaves (of grain) to the
threshing-floor

To tremble, be agitated;
to start; be tired * رَجَجَ

To be agitated; vacillate تَرْجَجُ

To versify * رَجَزَ بِرَجَزٍ رَجَزًا
or recite verse in the metre
called (رَجَزٌ)

To go on foot; * رَجَلَ بِرَجْلٍ رَجَلًا *
have an affection in the foot

To make (one) go on foot. أَرَجَلَ
Grant a delay

To go on foot; dismount تَرَجَلَ
(intr.). Resemble a man,
(woman). Comb the hair

To speak extempore. إِزْجَلَ
Cook in a cauldron

To follow one's own إِزْجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ
opinion; be obstinate

Footman. Man رَجُلٌ

Foot, leg; hind leg رَجْلٌ جِ أَرْجُلٌ
of a quadruped. Portion

A man (individual, رَجُلٌ جِ رِجَالٌ
not generic)

Somewhat curly or wavy رَجْلٌ
(hair)

رجُلٌ وَرَجُلٌ جِ رَجُلٌ وَرَجَالَةٌ وَرَجَالٌ
Pedestrian; foot-
soldiers رَجَالٌ وَرَجُلَانٌ

Water-plant; purs- رَجْلَةٌ جِ رِجْلٌ
lane. Herd

Manliness; رَجْلَةٌ وَرَجُولَةٌ وَرَجُولِيَّةٌ
virility

Large in the leg or foot أَرْجُلٌ

Act of extemporizing, im- إِزْجَالَ
provisation

Large cauldron; رِجْلٌ جِ مَرَايِلٌ
copper cooking, pot. Comb

Improvised (speech) مَرْتَجَلٌ

To stone; kill; رَجَمَ بِرَجْمٍ رَجْمًا *
calumniate, curse

To surmise, رَجَمَ بِالْقَسْبِ أَوْ بِالظَّنِّ
guess

To reclaim, demand back, اسْتَرْجَعَ
ask for the return of. Say:

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

Return. رَجَعَ جِ رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ
Echo. Repeated rain

Reply to a رُجْعَةٌ وَرُجْعَى وَرُجْمَانٌ
letter

Return to life, resurrection رُجْعَةٌ

Woman who returns رَاجِعَةٌ رَوَاجِعُ
to her family after divorce or
death of her husband

Varying winds الرَوَاجِعُ

Return رُجُوعٌ

Sent back. Cud of رَجِيعٌ جِ رُجِيعٌ
ruminating animals

Return, sp. to God, repent- إِزْتِجَاعٌ
ance

Return; place to مُرْجِعٌ جِ مَرَايِعُ
which one returns. Base of the
scapula

Review, repetition مُرَاجَعَةٌ

* رَجَفَ بِرَجْفٍ رَجْمًا وَرَجْمَانًا وَرُجُوفًا

To quake, tremble; resound
(thunder); be impatient for the
conflict (soldiers). Shake

To spread alarming reports أَرْجَفَ
to excite the people. Shake,
agitate; be agitated

To tremble, be تَرَجَفَ وَإِزْتَجَفَ
agitated

Trembling, shaking, earth- رَجْعَةٌ
quake

Seditious rumour إِزْجَافٌ جِ أَرَايِفُ

Agitator, seditious مُرْجِفٌ

* رَجِبَ بِرَحْبٍ رَجَا وَرَحِبَ بِرَحْبٍ	To place stones on a grave	رَجَمَ الْقَدْرَ
To be wide, spacious (place) رَجَا	To vie with another in throwing stones	رَاجِمًا
To enlarge, widen رَحِبَ	To pelt one another with stones	تَرَاجِمًا
To welcome رَحَبَ وَتَرَاحَبَ بِرِ	To be collected, heaped up	إِلَيْنِهِمْ
To be or render large, spacious أَرْحَبَ	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit	رَجَمَ جِ رَجَامًا
Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place رَحْبٌ وَرَحَابَةٌ [Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend	رَجْمٌ جِ رُجُومٌ
Ample, spacious رَحْبٌ وَرَجِبٌ وَرَحَابٌ	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena	رُجْمَةٌ جِ رُجْمٌ وَرَجَامٌ
Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land رَحْبَةٌ وَرَحْبَةٌ جِ رَحَابٌ وَرَحْبٌ وَرَحَابَاتٌ	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)	رَجِيمٌ
Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease تَرَاحَبَ	Sling	مِرْجَامٌ جِ مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمِرْجِيمٌ
Welcome! Be at your ease مَرَحَابًا بِكَ	To remain in, abide	* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا بِـ
Form of salutation. Good day! [مَرَحَبًا]	Coral	* مَرَجَانٌ
To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply * رَحَرَحَ	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear	* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاءَةً وَمَرَجَاءَةً
Shallow (dish) [مُرَحْرَحٌ]	To hope for, expect	رَهْمًا وَرَهْمِي وَإِرْتَجِي
* رَحَضَ بِرَحَضٍ رَحَضًا وَرَحَضَ [[To beg, entreat]	تَرَهْمِي
To wash (clothes, hands)	To put off, defer	أَرْجِي
To sweat copiously (in fever) رُحِضَ	Hope	رَجَاءَةً
Copious sweat, sp. in a fever رُحْضًا	Side, side of a well	رَجَا وَرَجَا جِ أَرْجَاءَةً
State of being in a sweat رُحَاضٌ	A thing hoped for	رَجِيَّةٌ
Washed رَحِضٌ	A thing postponed	أَرْجِيَّةٌ

To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him" رَحْمٌ وَرَحْمٌ عَلَيْهِ

To implore pity اِسْتَرْحَمَ

Uterus, womb. رَحِمٌ وَرَحِمٌ جِ اَرْحَامٌ
Blood-relationship

Pity, compassion رَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمٌ وَرَحِيٌّ

Compassionate, merciful رَحِيْمٌ وَرَحِيْمٌ جِ رَحِيْمَةٌ

The اَرْحَمَانُ (اَوْ اَرْحَمِيْنُ) اَلرَّحِيْمُ
Merciful; God

Clemency, pity, مَرْحَمَةٌ جِ مَرَاحِمٌ
mercy, act of compassion; grace
An object of God's mercy; deceased (person) مَرْحُوْمٌ

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْيًا
To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone وَتَرَحَّى

Mill-stone رَحَى جِ اَرْحَاءٌ وَارْحَاءٌ وَارْحِيَّةٌ
stone (sp. turned by hand)

To crush, make رَحَّى يَرْحِي رَحْيًا *
soft. Mix (wine, &c.)

The castle in the رُحْ جِ رُحْمَةٌ
game of chess. Fabulous bird

Saddle * [رَحَتْ جِ رُحُوْتًا]

To be cheap, رَخَصَ يَرْخِصُ رُخْصًا *
become cheap

To be soft, رَخَصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً
flexible

To lower the price رَخَصَ

To allow, make رَخَصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِي فِي
concession in (something)

A piece of مِرْحَاةٌ جِ مَرَاحِيْفٌ
wood for pounding clothes.
Wash-tub. [Water-closet]

Choice wine رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيْقٌ *

* رَجُلٌ يَرْحَلُ رَحْلًا وَرَجِيْلًا وَتَرَحَّلًا

To depart وَتَرَحَّلَ وَارْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى
from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate

To saddle or رَجَلَ وَارْتَحَلَ اَلْبَعِيْرَ
mount a camel

To cause to depart, travel; رَجَلَ
Make (one) undertake a journey

To train a camel; furnish one اَرْحَلَ

To ask one to journey (to him) اِسْتَرْحَلَ

Pack-saddle, رَجَلٌ جِ اَرْحَلٌ وَرِحَالٌ
place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage

Migration, journey. رِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ
[Journal of journey]

Migration رِحْلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ
of a family or tribe

Traveller, one who رَاوِلٌ جِ رُحُلٌ
changes his place of sojourn

Camel or other رَاوِلَةٌ جِ رَوَائِلٌ
animal suitable for migration

Saddle رِيْحَالَةٌ جِ رَحَائِلٌ

Great traveller رَحَّالٌ وَرَحَّالَةٌ

Stage of a journey; station for traveller; a day's journey مَرْحَلَةٌ جِ مَرَاوِلٌ

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَرَحِيْمَةً وَرَحْمًا
To pity, have compassion upon

To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil) **رَأَى وَأَرَى**

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. **أَرَى لِرَاحِلِهِ**

To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted **تَرَاحَى**

To be or become **إِرْتَخَى وَإِسْتَخَى**
lax, soft; enervated, inefficient

A want of vigour, relaxation; abundance, luxury **رَخَاءٌ**

Soft, gentle breeze **رُخَاءٌ**

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose **رُخُوٌّ**

Softness, laxity, slackness **رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ**

Ample, easy, plentiful (life) **رِخْيَةٌ**

Free from care **رِخْيَةُ الْبَالِ**

Relaxation, laxity, **إِرْتِخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِخَاءٌ**
went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* **رَدَّ بَرْدٌ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًا وَمَرْدُودًا**

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

To refuse a thing from one **رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا**

To reply to ... **رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ**

To bring or cause to return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking] **رَدَّ إِلَى**

To repel with violence. To **رَدَّدَ**
turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver

To make cheap **أَرَخَصَ**

To buy cheap **أَرَخَصَ وَإِرْتَخَصَ**

To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave] **إِسْتَرَخَصَ**

Soft, tender, flexible, supple **رَخِصٌ مَرَخَصَةٌ**

Cheapness of price **رَخِصٌ**

Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God **رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخْصَةٌ**

Cheap. Soft, tender **رَخِصٌ**

* **رَخَفَ بَرَخُفٌ رَخْفًا وَرَخِيفَ بَرَخِيفٌ رَخِيفًا**

To be thin. Soft (dough) **وَرَخِيفَ بَرَخِيفًا رَخِيفًا**

To be soft, agreeable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle *** رَخِمَ بَرَخِمٌ رَخِيمًا**

To incubate (hen) **رَخَمَ وَأَرَخَمَ عَلَى**

To soften one's manner of speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble]

Sympathy, affection **رَخَمٌ وَرَخِيمَةٌ**

Marble **رُخَامٌ**

Tender, soft (voice); euphonic. **رَخِيمٌ وَرُخِيمٌ**

Dropping the last letter of a noun **تَرَخِمُ**

* **رِخْيٌ بَرِخْيٌ رِخْيًا وَرِخْوَةٌ وَرُخُوٌّ بَرِخْيٌ**

To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour, fragile; have an easy life **رِخَاوَةٌ**

Setting aside, repelling	مَرَدٌ	To be made to return frequently	تَرَدَّدَ
It is unavoidable	لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ	To frequent (a place)	تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى
Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate	مَرَدٌ	To waver, be in doubt ; hesitate	تَرَدَّدَ فِي
Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed	مَتَرَدِّدٌ	To retire by degrees	تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ
Rejected, repelled; refuted	مَرْدُودٌ	To dispute.	تَرَادَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
Repudiated, divorced (woman)	مَرْدُودَةٌ	To go back, retreat, revert	إِرْتَدَّ
To prop up, support, strengthen ; aid	* رَدَأَ بِرَدَأٍ رَدَأً وَأَرَدَأَ	To retrace one's steps	إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَنَبِهِ
To be bad, corrupt, vicious	رَدُوٌّ وَرَدُوٌّ رَدَاءَةٌ	To be brought back, converted to	إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى
Aid, assistance ; helper.	رَدِيٌّ	To depart from; apostatize	إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ
Heavy burden	رَدَاءَةٌ	To recall, get back, reclaim ; retract, revoke	إِسْتَرَدَّ
Evil, malice	[رَدَاوَةٌ]	Repulse, refusal. Return ; restitution. Reply. Refutation	رَدٌّ
Evil (adj.) malicious	رَدِيٌّ ج [أَرْدِيًا] وَأَرْدِيَانَةٌ	Rejected, worthless	رَدَجٌ رُدُودٌ
Worse, more wicked, detestible	أَرْدَأٌ	Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo	رِدَّةٌ
Corn measure, (Egypt)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Apostasy. Remainder	رِدَّةٌ
Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe	إِرْدَبَةٌ	Repulsion, aversion	رِدَادٌ
To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate	* رَدَحَ بِرَدَحٍ رَدْحًا وَأَرَدَحَ	Profit, good	رَادَةٌ
Long period of time	رَدَحٌ	Inside bar to a door	[رَادُودَةٌ]
Curtain to the back of a tent	رَدْحَةٌ	Return, conversion (to a faith)	إِرْتِدَادٌ إِلَى
Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel)	رَدَاحٌ	Apostasy	إِرْتِدَادٌ عَنْ
Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.)		Reclamation, recovery (of something)	إِسْتِرْدَادٌ
Repel, keep off, prevent from...	* رَدَعَ بِرَدَعٍ رَدْعًا عَنْ	Frequenting of a place ; repetition. Wavering ; hesitation	تَرَدُّدٌ
		Repetition, turning over in the mind	تَرَدِيدٌ

- Whatever comes behind ; a rider behind ; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers)] رَدِيفٌ جِ رِدَافٌ
- Synonymy. Succession تَرَادَفٌ
- Synonymous, synonym مَرَادِيفٌ
- To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. Continue. Become green again (tree) * رَدَمَ بَرْدَمٌ رَدَمًا
- To mend (a garment or speech) رَدَمَ وَتَرَدَمَ
- To consume ; become old worn تَرَدَمَ
- To be stopped up. Be old, patched, اِرْتَدَمَ
- Ruins of a wall, debris رَدَمٌ
- Separating wall رَدَمٌ
- One who is good for nothing, worthless رَدَمٌ وَرَدَامٌ وَوَرْدَامٌ
- Worn out, torn, in rags رَدِيمٌ جِ رُدْمٌ
- To spin. [To purr (cat)] * رَدَنَ بَرْدُنُ رَدَنًا
- To make the *rudn* to a shirt. (see below) رَدَنَ وَأَرَدَنَ
- Extremity of the sleeve ; sleeve رَدْنٌ جِ أَرْدَانٌ
- Spun thread. Kind of cloth رَدْنٌ
- Saffron رَادِنٌ
- Well-straightened (spear) رَدِيْبِيٌّ
- The Jordan. Drowsiness أَرْدُنٌ
- Spindle مَرْدَنٌ جِ مَرَادِنٌ
- To be repelled, hindered, abstain from اِرْتَدَعَ عَنَ
- Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance] رَدَعٌ
- Mud, slime, wet clay رِدَاعٌ
- To be loamy, muddy * رَدِغَ - أَرَدَغَ
- Thick mud رَدَغَةٌ جِ رَدَغٌ وَرِدَاعٌ
- * رَدَفَ بَرْدَفٌ وَرَدِفَ بَرْدَفٌ رَدَفًا.
- To follow, come behind ; rise in succession to ; ride behind وَلِيَ
- [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince.) To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words) رَادَفَ
- To follow in turn, succeed ; to take a second rider behind ; carry two riders (animal) أَرْدَفَ
- To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words) تَرَادَفَ
- To take a rider behind اِرْتَدَفَ
- Attack, seize from the rear
- That which follows رِدْفٌ جِ أَرْدَافٌ
- Substitute, viceroy
- The night and the day الرِّدْقَانِ
- Croup, hind part رِدْفٌ وَرِدَافٌ
- of an animal on which one rides

To regard as base, mean, subject; despise **يَسْتَزِدُّ**

رَذُلٌ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَالَةٌ
Ignoble, base; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

Baseness, mean- **رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَاتٌ**
ness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

Baseness, vileness, impurity **رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلٌ**

Basest, viler **أَرَذَلُ ج أَرَذُلُونَ وَأَرَادِلٌ**

To fix firmly **رَزَزَ بِرُزْزًا وَأَرَزَّ***
(in the earth, or one thing in another)

To glaze, polish. Arrange **رَزَزَ**

To be fixed, stick fast **أَرَزَّ**

Rumbling sound; thunder **رِزٌّ وَرِزْيَةٌ**

Rice **رُزٌّ (for أُرْزٌ*)**

Staple with **رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَاتٌ وَرَزَزٌ**
ring, iron bolt, hinge

Rice merchant **رَزَّازٌ**

*** رَزَّابِرْزَا رُزَا وَمَرَزِيَّةٌ وَرَزِي بَرَزَا***

To diminish, take **رُزَّاهُ وَأَرَزَّاهُ**
from... Afflict; damage

رُزْمَجٌ أَرَزَّاهُ وَرَزِيَّةٌ ج رَزَابَا وَرَزِيَّةٌ

Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice] **ج رَزَابَا. مَرَزِيَّةٌ**

To adhere to (a place) *** رَزَبَ بِرُزْبٍ رَزْبَا***

To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house) *** رَدَّةٌ بِرَدَّةٍ رَدْمًا***

Firm, unconquerable **رَدِيَّةٌ**

To increase; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse) *** رَدِيٌّ بِرَدِيٍّ رَدِيًّا وَرَدَبَانَا وَأَرَدِيٌّ**

To be older than fifty **رَدِيٌّ عَلَى الْخَمْسِينَ**

To die, perish **رَدِيٌّ بِرَدِيٍّ رَدِيٌّ تَرَدِيٌّ**

To cause to perish. **أَرَدِيٌّ**

To put on a mantle or cloak **تَرَدِيٌّ وَإِرْدَايٌ**

To fall into **تَرَدِيٌّ فِي**

Perishing **رَدِيٌّ**

Excess, redundancy. Death **رَدِيٌّ**

Rock, or mass of rock **رَدَاةٌ**

Mantle, cloak. Bow; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance **رِدَاةٌ ج أَرْدِيَّةٌ**

Enveloped in a mantle **مَرْدِيٌّ**

To drizzle; exude *** رَدَّ وَأَرَدَّ***

Drizzling rain. A little wealth **رَدَّادٌ**

*** رَذُلٌ بِرَذُلٍ وَرَذِيلٌ بِرَذَالَةٍ**

To be mean, base, ignoble; of bad quality **وَرُذُولَةٌ**

To be or make base, mean. [Reject, improve] **رَذُلٌ بِرَذُلٍ رَذَلًا وَأَرَذَلُ**

To have base companions **أَرَذَلُ**

- To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter) * رَزَمَ يَرِزُمُ رَزْمًا Iron rod
- To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up رَزَمَ Satrapy
- Package (of merchandise), bale. [Ream of paper] رِزْمَةٌ جِ رِزْمٍ Great or long ship
- To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner * رَزَنٌ يَرِزُنُ رِزَانَةً Satrap (Pers.)
- To lift and weigh in the hand رَزَنٌ يَرِزُنُ رِزَانًا To fall from fatigue and emaciation
- To show gravity, sedateness رِزْنٌ رِزْنٌ جِ رِزْنٌ To weary out, jade (an animal)
- To be opposite, face to face تَرَاوَنَ Extreme fatigue
- Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water رِزْنٌ جِ رِزْنٌ وَرِزَانٌ Exhausted, worn out, emaciated
- Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water رِزْنَةٌ جِ رِزْنٌ رِزْنًا رِزَانًا رِزَانًا District or region containing many villages and cultivated land
- Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment رِزَانَةٌ To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach
- Weighty, grave, calm رِزِينٌ To provide the necessaries of life (God); grant, bestow upon
- Almanac. * | رِزْنَامَةٌ | To receive wages, means of living
- To dig, bury; insert * رَسَّ يَرْسُ رَسًّا وَرَسًّا To ask for the necessaries of life
- Beginning. First touch (of a fever) رَسٌّ وَرَسِيْسٌ Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate]
- A tribe mentioned in the Coran أَصْحَابُ الرِّسِّ He who furnishes the means of living; God
- To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid) * رَسَبَ يَرْسِبُ رَسْبًا فِي مَرِزُوقٌ Happy, fortunate.

- To ask (someone) to send (something) **إِسْتَرْسَلَ مِنْ**
- To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards **إِلَى إِسْتَرْسَلَ إِلَى**
- To be diffuse in (speech) **إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي**
- Moderation, slowness **رَسَلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ**
- Easy (pace). Lux, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) **رَسَلٌ**
- Drove of camels **رَسَلٌ جَ أَرْسَالٌ**
- Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation **رِسَالَةٌ جَ رِسَالَاتٌ وَرِسَائِلٌ**
- Envoy, messenger, apostle **رَسُولٌ جَ رُسُلٌ وَرِسَالَةٌ**
- Messenger, receiver of a message. Message **رَسِيلٌ جَ رِسَالَةٌ وَرُسُلٌ**
- One sent, missionary **مُرْسَلٌ**
- Necklace. *Pl.*, winds, angels, horses **مُرْسَلَةٌ جَ مَرْسَلَاتٌ**
- Correspondent **مُرَائِلٌ**
- Correspondence, [commercial communications] **مُرَائِلَةٌ**
- Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] **مُرْسَالٌ جَ مَرَائِلٌ**
- Hanging loose (hair) **مُسْتَرْسَلٌ**
- To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal *** رَسَمَ بِرَسْمٍ رَسْمًا عَلَى**
- To prescribe, enjoin, bid **رَسَمَ لِي**
- To precipitate (*tr.*) **رَسَبَ**
- Sediment; lees, dregs **رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ**
- Same as **رُزْنَانٌ** *** رُسْتَانٌ**
- Theatre. Arena *** [رَجَحٌ - مَرَجَحٌ جَ مَرَائِحُ]**
- To be firm, stable *** رَجَحٌ بَرَجَحٌ رُجُوحًا**
- To render firm, stable **أَرْجَحُ**
- Firm, stable **رَائِحٌ جَ رَائِحُونَ**
- Well instructed, or grounded in a science **رَائِحٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ**
- The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs *** رُغْبٌ جَ أَرْسَاغٌ وَأَرْسُغٌ**
- Abundant (food), comfortable (life) **رَسِيغٌ**
- To walk shackled or as though in shackles **رَسَفَ بِرَسْفٍ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا**
- To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel) *** رَسِلَ بِرَسَلٍ رَسَلًا**
- To correspond with, about (a matter) **رَاسَلَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِ**
- To dismiss, send **أَرْسَلَ**
- To utter, originate; make current a proverb **أَرْسَلَهُ عَلَاً**
- To act leisurely or deliberately in... **تَرَسَلَ فِي**
- To correspond with, send and receive messages **تَرَامَلَ**
- To hang loose and long (hair) **إِسْتَرْسَلَ**

Firm, stable, constant,
steadfast

رَبِي

To ordain to a sacred [رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً]
office.

رَأْسٌ مِ رَأْسِيَّةٍ جِ رَأْسِيَّاتٌ وَرَأْسٌ

Firmly fixed, immovable. In port,
at anchor (ship). Mountain

To trace, mark or stamp well رَسَمَ

To examine carefully, con- رَسَمَ
sider well

Port. Anchorage.
Arrival at port

مَرْتَبِ جِ مَرَاتٍ

To obey a command. [Be
ordained to a sacred office] اِرْتَسَمَ

Anchor

مِرْسَاةٌ جِ مَرَاتٍ

Trace, mark, رَسَمَ جِ رُسُومٌ وَارْزَمَ

* رَشٌّ بِرَشٍّ رَشًّا وَرَشَانًا وَارْشَنَ

To sprinkle with a liquid

line, impression; sketch; plan,
design; order; tax, impost. De-
finition. [Common usage, rule.]

To scatter ink (pen) رَشَّشَ اَلْمِحْرَبَ

Official, authoritative [رَسِيًّا]

To be scattered, sprinkled رَشَّشَ

According to rule, offi-
cially [رَسِيًّا]

Sprinkling; light
rain

رَشٌّ جِ رِشَائِشٌ

A certain pace رَسَمَ وَرَسَمَ
(camel)

Instrument for
sprinkling; watering-pot

مِرْسَاةٌ جِ مَرَاتٍ

Sign, mark. رَوَّعَ جِ رَوَّاعِيْمٌ وَرَوَّاعِيْمٌ
Inscribed wooden tablet

To exude, per- رَشَّحَ بِرَشَّحٍ رَشَّحًا
spire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump,
skip (gazelle)

Stamp, seal رَوَّعَ وَرَوَّعَ

To train, bring up. Edu-
cate

رَشَّحَ لِي

Marked, traced, laid out مَرَّسُومٌ

Established, ordered. [Ordained]

To ooze out. Be trained.
[Have a cold in the head]

رَشَّحَ

To tie رَسَنَ بِرَسْنٍ رَسْنًا وَارْسَنَ

with, or put on, a halter

To be fitted, adapted to. . . رَشَّحَ لِي
[Be a candidate for office]

رَشَّحَ لِي

Halter رَسَنَ جِ ارْسَنٌ وَارْسَانٌ

Nose, *sp.* of a مَرَّسِنٌ جِ مَرَّاسِنٌ
horse

Perspiring, oozing, filtration.
[Cold in the head]

رَشَّحَ

To be firm, *رَسَا بِرَسْوٍ رَسْوًا وَرَسْوًا

Perspiration. Moisture. رَشَّحَ

stable, immovable. Anchor, lie
at anchor (ship). [Be calm,
grave, dignified]

Trained, educated. [Candi-
date] مَرَّسِنٌ

مَرَّسِنٌ

To swim with another رَأَى

*رَشَدَ بِرَشْدٍ وَرَشَدَ بِرَشْدٍ رَشْدًا

To follow the right وَرَشَادًا وَرَشْدًا
way, be well guided

To cast anchor. Make اَرْتَسَمَ اِرْتَسَامَةً

firm; be firm, stable. well
anchored.

- Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَةٌ To direct, guide in the right way أَرشَدَ
- Elegance of language, style [رَشَاقَةٌ] To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance اسْتَرشَدَ
- To write; seal, stamp *رَشَمَ بِرَشْمٍ رَشْمًا Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness رُشِدٌ وَرَشْدٌ
- Mark, trace, impression رَشْمٌ Right procedure, Cress, peppermint. (*Lepidium sativum*) رَشَادٌ
- Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْثَمٌ Follower of the right way رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ
- Marked or stamped with dots or lines أَرشَمَ *رَشَفَ بِرَشْفٍ وَرَشِفَ بِرَشْفٍ رَشْفًا To sip, suck; drain a cup وَرَشَافًا
- Window, sky-light *رَوَّشَنُ جِ رَوَّاشِنٌ To receive a bribe اِرْتَشَى
- To bribe *رَشَا بِرَشْوَةٍ رَشْوًا To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) اسْتَرشَى
- To put a rope (to a bucket) اِرْتَشَى Small quantity of water رَشْفٌ left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva;
- To receive a bribe اِرْتَشَى Instrument for sucking. Pl. lips مَرشَفٌ جِ مَرشَفَاتٌ
- To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) اسْتَرشَى *رَشَقَ بِرَشْقٍ رَشْقًا بَ وَارْشَقَ To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at
- Bribe رَشْوَةٌ جِ رَشْوَاتٌ وَرَشَا To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit] رَشِقٌ بِرَشْقٍ رَشَاقَةٌ
- Rope, cord, bucket-rope رَشَا جِ اِرْشِيَةٌ وَرَشْنَاءٌ To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing. اِرْشَقَ اِلَى
- To stick, join *رَصَّ بِرِصٍّ رِصًّا (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze] رَصَصَ To vie with in running رَاشِقٌ
- [To overlay with lead] رَصَصَ A turn, bout (in shooting) رَشِقٌ
- They stood or placed themselves close together تَرَاصَّوا Swift-shooting (bow) رَشَقٌ رَشِيقٌ
- Lead رِصَّاصٌ Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste اِرْشِقٌ اَوْ رَشِيقٌ
- Piece of lead; [bullet] رِصَّاصَةٌ
- Lead-colour رِصَّاصِيٌّ
- Stuck together, compact رِصِصٌ وَمَرصُوصٌ
- Having teeth close together اِرْصَّ

- Inlaid with precious stones **مَرَصَعٌ**
embroidered with gold-work
- To lay stones **رَصَفَ بِرِصْفٍ رَصْنًا** *
side by side, make a pavement
- To be solid, firm **رَصِفَ بِرِصْفٍ رِصَافَةً**
- To have parts **تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْصَافًا**
well joined; stand in close proximity
- Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam **رِصْفٌ**
- Firmness, solidity, constancy **رِصَافَةٌ**
- Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road] **رِصِيفٌ**
- (like رَزْنٌ) **رَضَنَ بِرِصْنٍ رِصَانَةً** *
To be firm, solid; grave, dignified
- To complete. Brand. Revile **رَضَنَ بِرِصْنٍ رِصَانًا**
- To know well, verify (a report) **رَضِنَ**
- To render firm or strong **أَرَصَنَ**
- Gravity, dignified manners **رِصَانَةٌ**
- Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering **رِصِينٌ**
- To pound, **رَضَّ بِرِضٍّ رِضًّا** *
break into fragments, crush
- To be bruised, broken **تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْضَافًا**
- Dates bruised; **رَضَّ وَمِرْضَةً وَمِرْضَةً**
brayed or freed from stones
- Fragments; anything brayed or crushed **رِضَافٌ**
- Bruised pounded, crushed **رِضِيفٌ**
- * رَضَّ بِرِضٍّ رِضًّا وَتَرَضَّ وَإِرْضَافًا**
To watch, watch for
- To lie in wait for **رَضَّ رِضْدًا لِي وَأَرَضَدَ**
- To be rained upon (land) **رُضِدَ**
- To observe attentively, watch **تَرَضَّدَ**
- Watching, observation. Ambush **رِضْدٌ**
- [Remainder, balance of an account] **رِضْدٌ وَرِصِيدٌ**
- Place for lying in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory] **رِضْدٌ جِ أَرِضَادٌ**
- Small quantity of rain **رِضْدٌ وَرِصْدَةٌ**
- One who lies in wait **رِضْدِيٌّ**
- Beast of prey that lies in wait **رِصِيدٌ**
- Place of **مَرِضْدٌ وَمِرْضَادٌ جِ مَرِضْدٌ**
observation; observatory; ambushcade
- Highway **مِرْضَادٌ**
- * رَضَعَ بِرِضْعٍ رِضْعًا بِي وَإِرْضَعَ**
To stick, adhere to; be addicted to
- To abide, dwell in **رَضَعَ بِرِضْعٍ رِضْعًا بِي**
- To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush **رَضَعَ بِرِضْعٍ رِضْعًا وَأَرَضَعَ**
- To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c. **رَضَعَ**
- To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c. **تَرَضَعَ**
- Ornamental knot **رِصِيمَةٌ جِ رِصَائِحٌ**
in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

- Heated stones رَضَفَ وَمَرَضَافَةً
- Milk boiled by means of heated stones رَضِيفٌ
- Large building stones * رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ
- Built of large stones رَضِيمٌ وَمَرَضُومٌ |
- * رَضِيَ بِرَضَى رِضْوَانًا وَمَرَضَاءَةً
- To be pleased, satisfied with, content عَلَى وَعَنَ
- To consent to, choose رَضِيَ بِ أَوْ فِي
- May God be gracious to him! رَضِيَ عَنَهُ
- To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate رَاضٍ مَرَضَاءَةً وَرَضَاءَةً
- To satisfy, please أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءَةً
- content; make one agree to
- To try to satisfy, make an effort to please تَرْضَى
- To be mutually pleased قَرَأَى
- with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to
- To be content with, consider agreeable, approve إِرْتَضَى
- To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please إِسْتَرْضَى
- رِضْوَةٌ وَرِضَى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرَضَاءَةٌ
- Satisfaction, contentment; acceptance, agreement to
- رَضِيَ جِ رِضْوَانًا . وَرَضِيَ جِ أَرْضِيَاءَةً
- Satisfied, content وَرَاضِي جِ رِضَاءَةً
- Satisfaction. Will رِضَاءَةً
- To suck in (saliva) * رَضَبَ بِرَضَبٍ رَضِيًّا
- رَضَبَ وَأَرَضَبَ الْبَطْرُ أَوْ السَّبَاءُ
- To rain vehemently
- Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow رُضَابٌ
- To bruise, crush * رَضَخَ بِرَضَخٍ رَضَخًا
- (head. &c.). Submit, obey
- To give one an insignificant gift رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ
- Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited رَضَخٌ
- To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound] * رَضَرَضَ
- To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded قَرَضَرَضَ
- * رَضَعَ بِرَضَعٍ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعَ بِرَضَعٍ رَضْعًا وَرَضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَإِزْضَعَ
- To nurse (infant), suck the breast
- To nurse (mother) أَرْضَعَ
- To seek or demand a wet nurse إِسْتَرْضَعَ
- Nursing child رَاضِعٌ جِ رُضْعٌ
- Milk-tooth رَاضِعَةٌ جِ رَوَاضِعٌ
- Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base رَضِيعٌ وَرَضِيعٌ جِ رُضْعٌ
- The act of nursing a child إِزْضَاعٌ
- مُرْضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ جِ مُرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِعٌ
- Wet-nurse وَمَرَاضِعٌ
- To cauterize; roast (with hot stones) * رَضَفَ بِرَضِيفٍ رَضْفًا

- * رَطَنُ يَرْتُنُ رِطَانَةً لِ وِرَاطِنُ
To speak in a language foreign to
an Arab; speak gibberish
- رِطَانَةٌ وَالرُّطُونُ
Multitude of camels
- * رَعَاعٌ
The rabble, dregs of the
populace, vicious young men
- * رَعَبٌ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا
To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)
- رَعَبٌ وَارْتَعَبَ
To be frightened, afraid
- رَعَبٌ وَارْتَعَبَ
To terrify
- رُعْبٌ وَرُعْبٌ
Fright, fear
- رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعَبٌ
Causing fear, terrifying
- * رَعْدٌ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا
To thunder
- رَعْدٌ وَارْتَعَدَلِ
To storm against, threaten
- ارْتَعَدَّ
To tremble, be agitated, afraid
- رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ
Thunder
- رَعْدَةٌ
A trembling, quaking; tremour
- رَعَادٌ
Electric fish
- * رَعْرَعٌ
To cause to grow, thrive (God)
- تَرَعْرَعُ
To grow up, become active (youth)
- مَرَعْرَعٌ
Boy ten or twelve years old
- * رَعَسٌ يَرْعَسُ رَعْسًا
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- رُعُوسٌ
Nodding; (camel) shaking the head
- * رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرْعِشُ
To keep silence
- ارْتَعَمَ
To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire
- ارْتَعَمَ فِي
To entangle one's self in..
- رُطْنَةٌ
Bad plight, hopeless entanglement
- عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Good living, comfortable life
- تَرَاضِي
Mutual accord, agreement
- مُرْضٍ
Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing
- * رَطَبٌ يَرْطُبُ رَطَابَةً
To be fresh, tender (fruit)
- رَطَبٌ رَطْبًا وَرَطُوبًا
To feed with fresh herbs
- رَطِيبٌ يَرْطِيبُ وَرُطْبٌ يَرْطُبُ رُطُوبَةً
To be moist, damp
- وَرَطَانَةٌ
To moisten, dampen (cool)
- رَطَبٌ
To be moistened
- تَرَطَّبَ
Fresh herbage, foliage
- رُطْبٌ
Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person)
- رَطِيبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ
Fresh, ripe dates
- رُطْبٌ ج أَرطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ
Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover
- رُطْبَةٌ
Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity
- رُطُوبَةٌ
To weigh in the hand
- * رَطَلٌ يَرْطُلُ رَطَلًا
Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.*
- رَطَلٌ ج أَرطَالٌ
To throw one into the mud; into difficulty
- * رَطَمَ يَرْطِمُ رَطْمًا
To keep silence
- أَرطَمَ
To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire
- ارْتَعَمَ
To entangle one's self in..
- رُطْنَةٌ
Bad plight, hopeless entanglement

Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless
أَزْعَمُ مَرَعَاهُ

To refrain, abstain from; repent, return
رَعَا بَرَعُو رُعُوا وَإِزْعَوِي

Act of refraining or abstaining
رَعُوَّةٌ وَإِزْعَوَاءٌ

To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to
رَعَى بَرَعَى رَعَا وَرَعَابَةٌ وَمَرَعَى

To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for
رَاعَى

To pasture, tend (a flock)
أَرَعَى

To give ear, listen to
أَرَعَى وَرَاعَى السَّمْعَ

To pasture, graze
إِرَعَى وَرَعَى

To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard
إِسْتَرَعَى

To ask for one's attention
إِسْتَرَعَى السَّمْعَ

Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c). [Iteh]
رِعَابَةٌ

Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)]
رِعِيَّةٌ جِ رِعَابًا

Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler
رَاعٍ جِ رِعَاةٌ وَرِعْمَانٌ وَرِعَاءَةٌ

Pasturage, pasture
مَرَعَى جِ مَرَاعٍ

Observed, regarded
مَرَعَى

With regard to
مُرَاعَاةً لَـ

To desire, long for
رَغِبَ بَرَغِبَ رُغِبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَبِي وَإِزْتَنَبَ

To tremble, shake
رَعَشًا وَإِزْتَعَشَ

To cause to tremble
أَرَعَشَ

A trembling, shaking
رَعَشٌ

Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift
رَعِيشٌ وَمُرْتَعِيشٌ

Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation
رِعْشَةٌ وَرَعَّاشٌ

To flow (blood from the nose)
رَعَفَ بَرَعَفَ وَرَعَّفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْفًا

To precede, outstrip (horse)
رَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْنًا وَإِزْتَعَفَ وَإِسْتَرَعَفَ

To incite, urge
أَرَعَفَ

Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain
رَاعَفَ

Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping
رُعَافٌ
One who is bleeding at the nose
مَرَعُوفٌ

To pierce (with a spear)
رَعَلَ بَرَعَلَ رَعَلًا

To be stupid, foolish
رَعِلَ بَرَعِلَ رَعَلًا

Fool
أَرَعِلُ مَرَعَلًا جِ رُعُلٌ

To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish
رَعِنَ بَرَعِنَ وَرَعِنَ بَرَعِنَ رُعُونَةٌ وَرَعْنًا

To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke
رَعَنَ بَرَعَنَ رَعْنًا

Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke
رَعْنٌ جِ رُعُونٌ وَرَعَانٌ

Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity
رُعُونَةٌ

- To nurse (mother) **رَغَلَ بِرَغْلٍ رَغْلًا** *
رَغِمَ رَغِمًا *
 To be humiliated, abased, humbled
- To do a thing against another's will **رَغِمَ وَرَغِمَ**
- To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger **رَاغَمَ**
- To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will **أَرَاغَمَ**
- Repugnance, aversion; abasement **رُغْمٌ وَرَغْمَةٌ**
- In spite of him **رَغْمَانَةٌ أَوْ عَنْ أَنِيهِ**
- Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth **رَغَامٌ**
- Nose **رُغَامِي وَرَغِيمٌ**
- Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates **مِرَاغِمٌ**
- To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid) **رَغِيَ بِرَغْوٍ رَغْوًا وَرَغِي وَارَغِي** *
- To grumble, utter a grumbling cry (camel) **رَغَا رَغَاءً**
- To cause (a camel) to grumble **أَرَاغِي**
- To drink or sip froth **إِرَاغِي**
- Foam, froth, cream **رُغْوَةٌ وَرِغَاوَةٌ**
- To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant) **رَفَّ بِرَفٍّ رَفًّا وَرَفِينًا وَارْتَفَتْ** *
- To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread its wings (bird) **رَفَّ بِرَفٍّ رَفًّا**
- Herd, flock. Shelf **رَفٌّ جَ رُفُوفٌ**
- To have no desire for, shun **رَغِبَ عَنْ**
- To prefer one thing to another **رَغِبَ بِعَيْنٍ**
- To implore, supplicate with humility **رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُغِي وَرَغِبَةً إِلَى**
- To inspire one with a desire for **رَغَبَ وَأَرَاغَبَ فِي**
- Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm **رَغْبَةٌ**
- Wide, ample **رَغِيبٌ**
- Intensely desirous of eating much **رَغِيبٌ**
- Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth **رَغِيبَةٌ جَ رَغَائِبٌ**
- To suck the breast (child) **رَغَتُ بِرَغْتٍ رَغْنًا وَارْتَقَتُ** *
- Wet-nurse, female giving milk **رُغُوثٌ وَرُغِيثٌ**
- To be passed in affluence (life) **رَغَدَ بِرَغْدٍ رَغْدًا وَرَغْدًا بِرَغْدٍ** *
- To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will **أَرَاغَدَ**
- Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful **رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ**
- Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates **رَغِيدَةٌ جَ رَغَائِدٌ**
- To live in luxury **رَاغَرَغَ** *
- To make (dough) into balls **رَغَفَ بِرَغْفٍ رَغْنًا** *
- To walk rapidly **أَرَاغَفَ**
- Loaf (of bread) **رَغِيفٌ جَ أَرَاغِيفَةٌ وَرُغْفٌ وَرُغْنَانٌ**

- To ask help **إِسْتَرْفَدَ**
- Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance **رِفْدٌ جِ آرْفَادٌ**
- Large drinking cup; bowl **رِفْدٌ وَرِفْدٌ**
- Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river) **رِافِدٌ**
- The Tigris and Euphrates **الرِّافِدَانِ**
- Timber supporting the roof, rafter **رِافِدٌ جِ رَوَافِدٌ**
- Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad **رِفَادَةٌ**
- To spread the wings and flap them. Resound **(رَفْرَفَ) ***
- Pillow, window. Rug, carpet **رَفْرَفٌ**
- To strike **رَفَسَ بِرَفْسٍ رَفْسًا وَرِفَاسًا**
with the foot, kick
- A kick **رَفْسَةٌ**
- To shovel; *** | رَفَشَ بِرَفْشٍ رَفْنًا | ***
- Winnowing-shovel, shovel **رِفْشٌ وَرِمْفَشَةٌ |**
- To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley) *** رَفَضَ بِرَفْضٍ رَفْضًا ***
- To let (camels) pasture at will **رَفَضَ وَأَرْفَضَ**
- To be broken in pieces **تَرَفَّضَ**
- To be fanatical **[تَرَفَّضَ فِي الْهَذْمِ]**
- To be separated, disperse **إِرْفَضَ**
- One who abandons, rejects **رَافِضٌ جِ رَفْضَةٌ وَرَفَاضٌ**
- A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali **الرِّافِضَةُ**
- To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person *** رَفَأَ بِرَفْأٍ رَفْأً ***
- To make peace between **رَفَأَ بَيْنَ**
- To say **رَفَأَ إِلَى** to the newly married, *i. e.* may you have close union with sons
- To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole **رَفَأًا وَأَرْفَأًا**
- To approach; take refuge with **أَرْفَأَ إِلَى**
- To agree together **تَرَافَأَ**
- Peace, concord, accord; close union **رَفَافَةٌ**
- Harbour for ships **مَرْفَأٌ**
- To break in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject] *** رَفَّتْ بِرَفْتٍ رَفْنًا وَإِزَّتْ ***
- Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs **رَفَاتٌ**
- Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house) **رَفَّتْ**
- To have sexual intercourse **رَفَّتْ بِرَفْتٍ رَفْنًا**
- To use foul language *** رَفَّتْ وَأَرْفَّتْ وَتَرَفَّتْ ***
- To rise, swell (dough) *** [فَخَّ وَتَرَفَّ] ***
- * رَفَدَ بِرَفْدٍ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَارْفَدَ ***
- To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound)
- To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify **رَفَدَ**
- To aid one another **تَرَافَدَ**
- To obtain (a gift, property, &c.) **إِرْفَادَ**

- To live free and easy * رَفَعُ بَرَفُعٌ رَفَاعَةٌ وَتَرَفَعُ
- Corrupt-rabble. Ease. Fertility * رَفَعُ جَ أَرْفَاعٌ
- Easy, comfortable life رَفَاعَةٌ وَرَفَاعِيَةٌ
- To be useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel * رَفَعُ بَرَفُعٌ رَفَعًا وَأَرْفَعُ
- To be gentle, kind towards one وَمَرَفَاتًا وَعَلَى
- To do a thing neatly, skillfully رَفَعُ
- To have the elbow distorted رَفَعُ رَفَعًا
- To accompany one رَفَعُ
- To treat one with benevolence and kindness تَرَفَعُ بَرَفَعًا
- To accompany one another, be companions تَرَفَعُ
- To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full إِزْتَفَعُ
- To profit by إِزْتَفَعُ بَرَفَعًا
- To ask for assistance, seek for a companion إِسْتَرْفَعُ
- Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair) رَفَعُ
- Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity رَفَعُ
- Companion, society; fellow travellers رَفَعَةٌ جَ رَفَعٌ وَرَفَاعٌ وَأَرْفَاعٌ
- Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel رَفَاعٌ
- Companion, comrade, friend رَفِيقٌ جَ رَفِيقَةٌ
- Abandoned, rejected (as useless) رَفِضٌ وَمَرْفُوضٌ
- To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (د) * رَفَعُ بَرَفُعٌ رَفَعًا
- To be raised to a dignity, be exalted رَفَعُ بَرَفُعٌ رَفَعَةً
- To present to, bring before. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author رَفَعُ إِلَى
- To raise, elevate رَفَعُ
- To cite before a judge رَفَعُ إِلَى
- To bring a cause together before a judge تَرَفَعُ
- To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away إِزْتَفَعُ
- To ask to have a thing raised or removed إِسْتَرْفَعُ
- Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (د) on the final letter of a word رَفَعُ
- Elevation of rank, dignity رَفَعَةٌ
- Loudness, vehemence (of voice) رَفَاعَةٌ
- High, elevated رَفِيعٌ
- Elevation, height; dignity disappearance إِزْتَفَاعٌ
- Chair, throne. [Carnival] مَرْفَعٌ جَ مَرْفَعٌ
- Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition مَرْفُوعٌ

- To be touched with compassion for one رَقَّ لَهُ
- To be or become a slave رَقَّ رِقًا
- To make thin, fine; make weak رَفَّقَ وَارَقَّ
- To use choice, elegant language رَفَّقَ الْكَلَامَ
- To make use of simple terms رَفَّقَ اللَّفْظَ
- To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit) أَرَقَّ
- To enslave, reduce to slavery أَرَقَّ وَاسْتَرْقَى
- To become thin, smooth, flat تَرَفَّقَ
- To feel compassion toward لَهْ تَرَفَّقَ
- Slavery, condition of a serf رِقٌّ
- Parchment; sheet of paper رِقٌّ ج رُقُوقٌ
- Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle رُقٌّ
- Shallow (water) رُقٌّ
- Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy رِقَّةٌ
- Land subject to inundation, and hence fertile رِقَّةٌ
- Tender-heartedness, compassion رِقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ
- Feebleness, weakness رِقَّةُ الْجَانِبِ
- Desert. Hot (day) رِقَاقٌ
- Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil رِقَاقٌ
- Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ
- Having an agreeable voice or language رَقِيقُ اللَّفْظِ
- Elbow. That from which advantage is derived مِرْفَقٌ وَوَرَفِيقٌ ج مِرَافِقٌ
- Sinks or water-basins for washing مِرَافِقُ الدَّارِ
- That on which one leans. [Water-closet] مُرْتَفِقٌ
- * رَقَلَ بِرَقْلٍ رَفْلًا وَرَفْلَانًا وَأَرَقَلَ وَتَرَقَلَ
- To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait
- To dress in strange fashion رَفَلَ بِرَقْلٍ رَفْلًا
- To make ample, long (garment) رَفَلَ
- Train or skirt (of a dress) رِفْلٌ
- One who wears a trailing garment رَفِلٌ م رَفِلَةٌ
- Awkward in wearing one's clothes أَرَقَلَ م رَفْلًا
- * رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رِفْهًا وَرِفْهًا وَرَقَّةٌ
- To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time
- To be comfortable and easy (life) رَفَّةٌ بَرَفَّةٌ رَفَامَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَةٌ
- To cause one to live in abundance and comfort رَفَّةٌ
- Compassion, mercy رَفْهَةٌ
- Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful رَافَةٌ ج رَفَافَةٌ وَرَفِيفَةٌ
- Good living; means of comfort in life رَفَامَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَةٌ
- To mend a garment رَفَأَ بِرَفْوَرَفْوًا
- To be or become thin, fine; weak. Be shallow رَقَّ يَرَقُّ رِقَّةً

Watch- مَرَقَبٌ وَمَرَقَبَةٌ ج مَرَقِبٌ
tower, high place for watching

Telescope [مَرَقَبٌ]

* رَقَدَ بَرَقْدٌ رَقْدًا وَرَقُونًا وَرَقَانًا

To go to sleep, sleep, take repose.
Be dull (market)

To abstain, hold back
from; neglect رَقَدَ عَن

To put to sleep أَرَقَدَ

To hasten, run vehemently إِهْرَقَدَ

A sleep رَقْدَةٌ

Sleep رُقَادٌ

One who sleeps much رُقَادٌ وَرُقُودٌ

Oblong, earthen jar
smeared with pitch وَأَفُودُجٌ رِقْوَانِيْدٌ

(Medicine) causing sleep مُرَقِدٌ

Bed, couch; dor-
mitory مَرَقْدٌ ج مَرَايِدٌ

To pour forth in small
quantity (*tr.*) * رَقَرَقَ

To pour forth in small
quantity (*intr.*). Be in commo-
tion. Shine, glisten تَرَقَّرَقَ

Shining glistening رَقْرَاقٌ

Shallow. Shining, glittering
(sword) رُقَارِقٌ

To paint رَقَشَ بِرَقَشٍ رَقَشًا رَقَشًا
with different colours, variegate

To embellish one's speech, رَقَشَ
sp. with lies; report calumnies
to occasion discord

Not rich

Thin, delicate, tender
parts of the belly رَقِيْقٌ ج مَرَاقٌ

Made a slave مَرُقٌ وَمَرْقُوقٌ

[Thin bread] مَرْقُوقٌ

To cease to رَقَاً بَرَقَاً رَقَاً وَرُقُونًا
flow (blood, tears)

To make peace between;
also, make discord رَقَاً بَيْنَ

To staunch, stop the flow
(of blood, &c.) أَرَقَا

* رَقَبَ بَرَقَبٌ رُقُوبًا وَرِقَابَةً وَرِقْبَانًا

To watch, observe, wait
for, guard وَرَقَبَةٌ

To guard, keep, رَأَبٌ مَرَاقَبَةٌ وَرِقْبَانًا
watch over. Fear (God). [Ob-
serve]

To assign, give property so
that it shall revert to the giver's
heirs; or to himself if the re-
ceiver die first; or to be to the
survivor of the two أَرَقَبَ

To expect, look for,
await تَرَقَّبَ وَرَقَبَ

Thickness of neck رَقَبٌ
Act of giving property as
described above رَقَبِيٌّ

Observation. Caution; timi-
dity, fear رَقَبَةٌ

Neck, رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرَقَبٌ
nape of the neck. Slave, serf

Observer, watcher; رَقِيْبٌ ج رِقَابَةٌ
guardian. (A star) rising as an-
other is setting

Poisonous.
snake رَقِيْبٌ ج رَقِيْبَاتٌ وَرُقَبٌ

Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note

Chess-board

Folly, stupidity

Firmament. Foolish, stupid

Place to be patched

Patched, mended

Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule

To write

To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes

Writing; figure, numerical sign

(٠١٨٧٦٥٤٢٢١). The Indian numerals

Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book

Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake

Reed used in writing

Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before]

To write

See under the letter (ت) *تَرْقُوهُ*

To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self

Fine, beautiful handwriting

Variegated with black and white, dusky

Serpent with black and white spots

To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment

To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop

Dancing, leaping, galloping

Dancer. [Pendulum]

Affecting one with joy; causing to dance

To be variegated, spotted, black and white

Blackness mixed with white, or, the reverse

Variegated, spotted. Leopard

To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile

To be foolish, silly

To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property

To speak or act foolishly

To require patching

The seventh heaven

رَكَكٌ وَرَكَكَةٌ وَرَكَكٌ ج رَكَكٌ
Weak, spiritless, despised; thin,
fine; feeble, defective language

Soft, flabby (camel). Indis-
tinct in speech مَرَكٌ

Repaired, put in order مَرَكُوكٌ

* رَكَبَ بِرَكَبٍ رُكُوبًا وَمَرَكًا وَعَلَى
To ride; mount on horseback;
embark, travel by sea. Commit
(a crime)

To follow one's
fancy, or opinion رَكَبَ مَوَاةً أَوْ رَأْيَهُ

To travel on the road رَكَبَ الطَّرِيقَ

To go heedlessly, at
random رَكَبَ رَأْسَهُ

To brave the
night, or danger رَكَبَ اللَّيْلَ أَوْ الْهَوَلَ

To strike the knee رَكَبَ بِرَكَبٍ رُكْبًا

To furnish one with an
animal for riding; cause one to
ride. To set one thing upon an-
other, fit one to the other. Com-
pose, mix رَكَبَ

To become fit for riding
(colt). Furnish one with an
animal for riding أَرَكَبَ

To be adapted one to the
other; be inserted one in the
other; be compounded نَزَكَبَ

To rest one upon the other,
be accumulated نَزَاكَبَ

To commit a sin or crime إِزْتَكَبَ

Band of
horsemen or riders on camels,
ten or more in number رَكْبٌ ج أَرَكْبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ

* رَفِيَ بِرَفِيٍّ رَفِيًّا وَرَفِيًّا فِي وَءَالِي
To ascend, rise (as on a ladder),
mount higher

To use
magic, charm. [Supply one with
charms] رَفِيَ بِرَفِيٍّ رَفِيَّةً وَرَفِيًّا وَرَفِيًّا

To cause one to ascend; raise
to high position, elevate; raise
a number to a higher value رَفِيَ

To rise, ad-
vance, make progress, climb تَرَفَّى وَإِرْتَفَى فِي وَءَالِي

To ask one to charm him اِسْتَرْفَى

رَفِيَّةٌ [وَرَفِيَّةٌ] ج رَفِيٌّ وَرَفِيَّاتٌ
Magic, incantation, charm,
witchcraft

رَافِيٌّ ج رُفَاةٌ وَرَافُونَ م رَافِيَةٌ ج رَوَافِي
charmer, magician, sorcerer

Rising, advancement,
progress نَزَفٌ وَإِرْتِفَاءٌ

Stair, ladder;
place of ascent مَرْتَعٌ وَمِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاتِي

To be very
thin; weak; incorrect * رَكَ بَرَكٌ رَكًّا وَرَكَكَةً

To feel, touch. [Make a
foundation for a wall] رَكَ بِرَكَ

To tremble, be agitated; be
uncertain; waver entangle one's
self in difficulties اِرْتَكَ

To esteem weak or feeble اِسْتَرَكَ

Fine rain رَكَ ج أَرَكَ وَرَكَكٌ

[Rubble, used as filling up
in the foundations of masonry] رَكَةٌ

- To plant, **رَكَعَ بِرُكْبِ رُكْبًا وَفِي** *
 fix in (the ground). Produce
 veins of gold and silver in the
 earth (God)
- To fix in the earth. [Calm,
 tranquilize] **رَكَعَ فِي**
- To find metals or minerals;
 yield them (mine) **أَرَكَعَ**
- To be fixed, stable; sup-
 port one's self upon **إِرْتَكَبَ عَلَى**
- Low sound **رَكَعٌ**
- Firmness of character.
 Resolution **رَكَعَةٌ**
- Metal or mineral
 found in the earth **رَكَعٌ وَرَكَعَةٌ**
- Prop, support, but-
 tress **رَكَعَةٌ جِ رَكَعَاتٍ**
- Centre. Place of
 sojourn. Camp; head quarters
مَرَكَبٌ جِ مَرَكِبَاتٍ
- To upset, overturn, subvert
رَكَعَ بِرُكْبِ رُكْبًا وَأَرَكَعَ
- To be overturned. Fall into
 difficulty or danger **إِرْتَكَبَ**
- To run, urge, **رَكَعَ بِرُكْبِ رُكْبًا** *
 spur on (a beast) with the foot
- To vie with in running a
 race **رَكَعَ**
- To race with one another
 urging on the horses **تَرَكَعَ**
- To move (in the womb),
 be agitated. Traverse a country
إِرْتَكَبَ فِي
- Swift running, gallop **رَكَعٌ**
- Good runner **رَكَعٌ**
- To bend to the **رَكَعَ بِرُكْبِ رُكْبًا** *
 ground (in prayer), bow low; be
 bent (old person). [To kneel]
- Pubes **رَكَعٌ**
- A mode or manner of riding. **رَكَعَةٌ**
- Band of riders on horses or
 camels, less than ten
- Knee. Joint **رَكَعَةٌ جِ رُكُوبٌ وَرَكَبَاتٌ**
- Stirrup **رَكَابٌ جِ رُكْبٌ**
- Rider. Passenger on board a ship
 or other conveyance **رَاكِبٌ جِ رُكَّابٌ وَرُكَّابَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ**
- Animal to be ridden *sp.* camel
رُكُوبٌ وَرُكُوبَةٌ جِ رُكَّابٌ
- Composition. Construction
 (of a sentence) **رُكُوبٌ**
- Vehicle, carriage,
 ship, vessel **مَرَكَبٌ جِ مَرَاكِبٌ**
- [Carriage, chariot animal
 for riding] **مَرَكَبَةٌ**
- Animal for riding.
 [Shoes] **مَرَكُوبٌ جِ مَرَاكِبٌ**
- Compound, mixed. Origin
 of a thing. Mounted on another's
 animal. Adapted, joined, ad-
 justed **مُرَكَّبٌ**
- To rely upon, lean
 upon *** رَجَعَ بِرُكْبِ رُكْبًا**
- Court of a house. **رُكْبٌ جِ رُكُوبٌ وَأَرَكَعٌ**
- Base of a mountain; *in pl.* cells
 of a monastery
- To stop, rest; be
 calm, repose; be deposited (se-
 diment) *** رَكَعَ بِرُكْبِ رُكْبًا**
- At rest, tranquil,
 stable **رَاكِبٌ جِ رَوَاكِبٌ**

- To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely] * رَكَا بِرَكَو رَكَو
- To take refuge with أَرَكَى إِلَى
- To confide, trust in تَرَكَى وَإِرْتَكَى عَلَى
- Small drink. ing vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea] رُكُوَةٌ جَ رُكُوَاتٍ وَرِكَالٍ
- Well رَكِيَةٌ جَ رِكَابًا وَرَكِيٌّ
- To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat رَمَّ رَمًّا رَمًا وَمَرَمَةً وَرَمَمَ
- To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out رَمَّ وَأَرَمَ
- To repair by degrees تَرَمَمَ
- To need repair اِسْتَمَمَ
- Thing, affair رَمٌّ
- He cannot escape it مَالَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ
- Anxiety, care رَمٌّ
- He has nothing at all مَالَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ
- Pieces of a worn rope. Whole of a thing رَمَّةٌ جَ رَمَمٌ
- Decayed bones رِمَّةٌ جَ رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ
- Decayed (bone) رِمِيمٌ
- To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand * رَمَّتْ بِرَمَّتُ رَمْنَا
- Raft رَمَتْ جَ أَرْمَاتٌ
- To cause one to bow or prostrate himself رَكَعَ وَارْتَكَعَ
- Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Gen- uflexion رَكْمَةٌ جَ رَكْمَاتٌ
- Bowing, prostrating, *sp.* in prayer رَاكِعٌ جَ رَاكِعُونَ وَرَكَعٌ
- To bring together, heap up * رَكَمَ بِرَكْمٍ رَكْمًا
- To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense تَرَكَمَ وَإِرْتَكَمَ
- Heap, pile; piled up رَكَمٌ وَرَكَامٌ
- To be calm, grave, firm, dignified * رَكْنٌ بِرَكْنٍ رُكُونَةٌ وَرُكَاةٌ
- To lean upon, rely upon, trust in رَكْنٌ بِرَكْنٍ وَرَكْنٌ وَرَكْنٌ رُكُونًا إِلَى
- To render firm, stable. Render grave, self-composed رَكْنٌ
- To trust in, have confidence in أَرَكَنَ إِلَى
- To take to flight أَرَكَنَ إِلَى الْفِرَارِ
- To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed تَرَكَنَ
- The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Es- sential part, substance رَكْنٌ جَ أَرْكَانٌ
- The elements (of things) الْأَرْكَانُ
- General staff of an army أَرْكَانُ حَرْبٍ
- Firmness, solidity; gravity رُكُونَةٌ وَرُكَاةٌ
- Stable; grave, self-com- posed, prudent رَكْبَانٌ
- Leathern wash-tub مِرْكَنٌ جَ مِرَاكِنٌ

- Sign made by **رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ رَمُوزًا**
the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion;
type, figure; allegory]
- Sea. Origin. Mod-
el, specimen **رَامُوزٌ جَ رَوَامِيزٌ**
- Intelligent, prudent; of
noble race. Agile **رَمِيْزٌ**
- That to which allusion
is made **مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيَّو**
- To conceal; **رَمَسَ بِرَمْسٍ رَمْسًا** *
cover with earth, bury
- To immerse one's self (in
water) **إِرْتَمَسَ**
- Tomb, **رَمْسٌ جَ رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ**
grave; dust of the tomb
- Lupine (herb) **رُتْمَسٌ**
- To take with **رَمَسَ بِرَمْسٍ رَمْسًا** *
the ends of the fingers, touch
- Redness, soreness of the
eye lids **رَمَسٌ**
- Afflicted with redness of
the eye lids **أَرْمَسٌ**
- To have foul
matter (eye) **رَمِصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا** *
- To repair a ca-
lamity or loss **رَمَصَ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا**
- To make peace between **رَمَصَ بَيْنَ**
- Having foul matter in the
eyes **أَرْمَصُ**
- To be very hot **رَمِصٌ بِرَمِصٍ رَمِصًا** *
(weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be
scorched (by the sun)
- To burn, pain **أَرْمَصُ**
- To be troubled, afflicted
(by someone). Be burned **إِرْتَمِصَ**
- To strike, pierce **رَمَحَ بِرَمْحٍ رَمْحًا** *
with the lance. Kick (animal)
- Lance, spear **رَمْحٌ جَ رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ**
- Lancer, spearman **رَامِحٌ**
- Maker of lances **رَمَاحٌ**
- To perish, *sp.*
from cold **رَمَدَ بِرَمِدٍ رَمْدًا** *
- To have sore **رَمِدَ بِرَمْدٍ رَمْدًا وَأَرْمِدَ**
eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)
- To put into the ashes. To
spoil. [Become ashes] **رَمَدَ**
- To become poor. Cause the
eye to be inflamed **أَرْمَدَ**
- To be bleared-eyed, have sore
eyes. Become ash-coloured **إِرْمَدَ**
- Ophthalmia, soreness of the
eyes **رَمِدٌ**
- Turbid (water) Faded **رَمِدٌ**
- Ashes **رَمَادٌ**
- Very hospi-
table **كَبِيرُ الرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ**
- Perdition, destruction **رَمَادَةٌ**
- Having ophthal-
mia **رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمَدٌ وَرَمْدَانٌ**
- Grey, ash-coloured **أَرْمَدٌ وَرَمَادِيٌّ**
- Roasted on live coals **مَرْمِدٌ**
- To make **رَمَزَ بِرَمِيزٍ رَمِيزًا وَتَرَمَزَ إِلَى** *
a sign to (with the eyes, lips,
&c.), indicate by a sign
- To be intelligent, **رَمِيزٌ بِرَمِيزٍ رَمِيزَةً**
prudent; of noble race; have
authority, be honoured

- A little rain. Kind of metre رَمَلٌ Vehemence of heat; distress رَمَضٌ
- Hour-glass [سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ] Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat رَمَضَاهُ
- Poor. أَرْمَلٌ مَ أَرْمَلَةٌ جَ أَرْمَالٌ رَمَضَانٌ جَ رَمَضَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ
- Unmarried, [widow, widower]
- Pomegranate (fruit or tree) رُمَانٌ* The ninth Moham- وَأَرْمِضَةٌ وَأَرْمِضَاهُ
- The Armenians الْأَرْمَنُ medan month (Ramadhān); the month of the annual fast
- Armenian أَرْمَنِيٌّ To glance at fur- رَمَقٌ يَرْمُقُ رَمَقًا
- To throw, * رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمِيًّا رَمِيًّا وَبِ رَمِيٍّ shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of To look at long and رَمَقٌ وَرَمَقٌ attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)
- To exceed. Throw off, throw down أَرَمَى To be at the last gasp رَامَقٌ
- To compete in throwing or تَرَامَى To drink little by little, sip تَرَمَقٌ
- shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey) The last breath of the dying رَمَقٌ جَ أَرْمَاقٌ
- To vie in throw- رَامَى مَرَامَةً وَرَمَاً Scanty means عَيْشٌ مَرْمَقٌ أَوْ مَرْمَقٌ of subsistence
- To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground إِزْتَمَى إِزْتِمَاءً To reside in * رَمَكَ يَرْمِكُ رَمُوكًا
- Sound of a stone thrown رَمِيٌّ Ash-colour رَمَكَةٌ
- A throw, hit رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمِيَّاتٌ To sand, adorn, * رَمَلٌ يَرْمُلُ رَمَلًا with pearls; weave (a mat)
- That which is shot at, game رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَايَا To put sand into (food, رَمَلٌ وَرَمَلٌ &c.). Defile, smear (with blood)
- Thrower, archer, slinger رَامٍ جَ رَمَاةٌ To become sandy. Become أَرْمَلٌ
- Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac) الرَّمِيُّ poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)
- Instrument for throw- مَرْمِيٌّ جَ مَرَامٌ To be or become a رَمَلٌ وَتَرْمَلٌ widow or widower
- ing. [Projectile, arrow, dart] Sand رَمَلٌ جَ رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ
- That which is shot, arrow, &c. مَرْمِةٌ جَ مَرَامٍ Art of divining by lines أَعْلِمُ الرَّمْلَ traced in the sand. Geomancy

- To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert **رَنَى وَارَنَى**
- To soothe, coax, cajole **رَأَى**
- Something steadily gazed at **رَنَا**
- Mirth, gladness, delight, joy **رَنَاءٌ**
- * **رَهَبَ بِرَهَبٍ رَهْبَةً وَرُهْبًا وَرُهْبَانًا**
- To fear, dread **رُهْبَانًا**
- To make a monk. Become weary **رَهَبَ**
- To frighten **رَهَبَ وَارَهَبَ وَاسْتَرْهَبَ**
- To become a monk. Threaten **تَرَهَبَ**
- Fear dread **رُهْمِي وَرُهْبَاهُ وَرُهْبَةٌ وَرُهْبُوتٌ**
- Profession of a monk or nun **رُهْبَةٌ وَرُهْبَانِيَّةٌ**
- Monk **رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرُهْبَةٌ**
- Nun **رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِيَاتٌ**
- Pertaining to monastic life **رُهْبَانِيٌّ**
- To be feared, redoubtable **رَهِيْبٌ وَرُهْبُوْبٌ**
- To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult *** رَهَجَ - أَرْهَجَ**
- Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord **رَهَجٌ**
- To be slow, dilatory; tardy *** رَهْدَانٌ**
- Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward **رُهْدَانٌ**
- To be fair, delicate (skin) *** رَهْرَهَةٌ - تَرَهْرَهَةٌ**
- Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin **رَهْرَهَةٌ**
- To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring *** رَنَّ مَرْنٌ رَنِينًا وَارَنَّ**
- To listen to **رَنَّ إِلَى**
- Sound, tone, echo; groaning **رَنِينٌ وَرَنَةٌ**
- Hare *** أَرَنْبٌ مَ أَرَنْبَةٌ جَ أَرَانِبٌ وَأَرَانِبٌ**
- Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine) *** رَخَّ - رَخَّجَ**
- To stagger from drunkenness or weakness **تَرَخَّجَ وَارَخَّجَ**
- Dizziness, giddiness **رَخَجٌ**
- Staggering, giddy **مَرَخَجٌ وَمَتَرَخَجٌ**
- To be weak, languid *** [رَخَّجَ بِرَخَّجٍ رَخَا]**
- * **رَقِقَ بِرَقِيقٍ رَقِيقًا وَرَقِيقٌ بِرَقِيقٍ رَقِيقًا**
- To be stirred up, turbid (liquid)
- Turbid, muddy **رَقِيقٌ**
- Female bird sitting on eggs **رَقِيقَاءٌ**
- Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory **رَوْقٌ**
- Muddy water
- Sediment mud at the bottom of water **تَرَوْقٌ وَتَرَوْقَاءٌ**
- To sing with a soft voice, trill, warble *** رَرَمَ بِرَرَمٍ رَرِيمًا وَرَرَمٌ وَرَرَمٌ**
- Poem frequently repeated. Hymn **[تَرَرِيمَةٌ]**
- Singing, sweet psalmody **تَرَرَمٌ**
- To gaze. *** رَرَانًا بِرَرَانٍ وَرَرَانًا وَرَرَانًا**
- Be cheered, diverted, glad

- To render flaccid, flabby رَمَلٌ
- Flaccid, flabby رَمِلٌ
- To give a fine and continuous rain (sky) * رَمَمَ . أَرْمَمَ
- Plaster, ointment, salve مَرَمَمٌ مَرَامِيمٌ
- To be firm, durable رَمَنَّ بِرَمْنٍ رَمْنَا *
رَمَنَّ بِالْمَكَانِ
- To be fixed in a place رَمَنَّ عِنْدَهُ
- To leave a pledge with someone رَامَنَّ
- To bet, lay a wager أَرَمَنَّ فِي
- To pay a high price for أَرَمَنَّ لِي
- To assure a constant support to (someone) تَرَامَنَّ
- To bet or pledge mutually إِزْرَمَنَّ
- To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to إِسْتَرَمَنَّ
- To ask, require a pledge رَمَنَّ جِ رِمَانٌ وَرَمُونٌ وَرَمِينٌ وَرَمْنٌ
- Pledge, mortgage; hostage رَامَنَّ
- Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated رَمِيٌّ وَرَمِيَّةٌ وَرَمِيَّةٌ وَرَمِيَّةٌ
- Pledged Mortgaged رَمِيَّةٌ جِ رَمَائِنٌ
- Pledge, security رَمَائِنٌ جِ رَمَائِنٌ
- Mariner's chart (Pers.) رَمَائِحٌ وَرَمَائِحٌ
- To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings) * رَمَا بِرَمُو رَمُوًا
- To blame; chide. رَمَصَ بِرَمَصٍ رَمَصًا
- Lay courses of stone إِزْمَاصٌ
- Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet رَمَطٌ بِرَمَطٍ رَمَطًا وَرَمَطًا
- To eat greedily إِزْرَمَطٌ
- To assemble, congregate رَمَطٌ جِ أَرْمَطٌ وَأَرْمَاطٌ
- Company of men up to ten in number. Enemy. {With a numeral, it signifies} person, individual [رَمَاطٌ]
- Furniture of a house رَمَفَ بِرَمَفٍ رَمَفًا وَأَرْمَفَ
- To make thin; sharpen (sword) رَمَفٌ بِرَمَفٍ رَمَافَةٌ
- To be thin, sharp رَمِيفٌ وَرَمِيفٌ
- Thin, slender. Sharpened رَمِيفٌ وَرَمِيفٌ
- To approach to; overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust رَمَقٌ بِرَمَقٍ رَمَقًا
- To accuse of malice or injustice رَاهَقَ مُرَاهِقَةً
- To approach puberty or majority (youth) أَرَمَقَ
- To make one do or bear evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass رَمَقٌ
- Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit رَمَقٌ
- Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty رَمَقٌ
- Quantity, number. (About so much or many, nearly) رَمَاقٌ
- Boy at the age of puberty رَمَاقٌ
- To be flaccid, flabby; inflated رَمِلٌ بِرَمَلٍ رَمَلًا

- Selling well. Current رَاغٍ وَمُرُوجٌ To find it wide, ample أَرَقِي
(place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable
- To go or do رَاغٍ بِرُوحٍ رَوَّاحًا * Crane. Crowd of men رَمُوحٌ رِمَاهَا
a thing at evening; go, depart Wide, spacious
- To be cool, pleasant, airy (house) رَاغٍ بَرَّاحٌ رَوَّاحًا He did it at his ease فَعَلَهُ رَمَاحًا
- To be quick, brisk, lively رَاغٍ بَرَّاحٌ رَاغًا وَإِرْتَاغٌ Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse] رَمَوانٌ
- To smell (a thing) رَاغٍ بَرَّاحٌ رِيحًا وَأَرَاغٌ To consider well, رَوَّاءٌ تَرَوِّفَةٌ * weigh a question carefully before answering
- To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste] رَوِّعٌ وَعَمْرٌ Careful examination رَوِّفَةٌ وَرَوِّفَةٌ [إِرْتِيَاءًا]
- To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink أَرَاغٌ إِرَاغَةٌ Reflection [إِرْتِيَاءًا]
- To rest رَاغٍ بَرَّابٌ رَوَّابٌ وَرَوَّابًا * To rely upon (someone) إِرْتَاغٌ وَإِسْتَاغٌ To make curdle, coagulate; churn رَوِّبٌ وَأَرَّابٌ Curdled milk رَوِّبٌ
- To fan one's self. Exhale تَرَوِّعٌ (intr.) (odour). Be tall, high Ourdled; churned رَائِبٌ وَمُرَوِّبٌ
- To do alternately, by turns قَرَّوَحٌ وَإِرْتَاوَحٌ Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled مِرَوِّبٌ
- To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind رَاغٍ بِسْتَرْوَحٍ To void excrement (horse) * رَاغٌ بِرُوحٍ رَوَّانًا Droppings of all hoofed animals رَوِّتٌ جِ أَرَوَّاتٌ
- Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy رَاغٍ To be current رَاغٍ بِرُوحٍ رَوَّاجًا * (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious
- Rest, ease, quietude رَاغَةٌ وَرَوَّاحٌ وَرَوَّاحَةٌ To put in circulation. To put رَوِّجٌ into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste]
- Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold] رَاغَةٌ جِ رَاغَاتٌ وَرَاغٌ Currency (of money). Good market (for goods) رَوَّاجٌ
- Wooden shovel used by a baker رَاغَةٌ أَخْبَازٍ
- Water-closet يَتُّ الرَّاغِي

- Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramadhan **تَرْوِيحَةٌ تَرَوِيحٌ**
- Frequented place, *sp.* in the evening **مَرَاخٌ**
- Stable; place for animals at night **مَرَاخٌ**
- Airy, breezy **مَرِيحٌ وَمَرِيحٌ**
- Fan **مِرْوِجٌ وَمِرْوِجَةٌ مِرَاوِجٌ**
- Place of repose. Water-closet **مَسْرَاخٌ**
- * رَادَ رَادٌ رَوْدًا وَرَوْدَانًا وَرِيَاثًا
- To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel)
- To ask (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments **رَاوَدَ مَرَاوَدَةً وَرِيَاثًا عَلَى**
- To try to deceive, beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose **رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ**
- To wish, desire; be willing, will **أَرَادَ**
- To mean, intend **أَرَادَ بِ**
- To act or proceed gently, leisurely **أَرَادَ إِزْوَانًا**
- To seek **إِرْتَادَ إِزْيَانًا**
- Going to and fro, *sp.* to search for a camping ground with good pasturage **رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ جَ رَوَادٌ**
- Fever is the messenger of death **أَمْحَى رَائِدُ الْمَوْتِ**
- Gentleness; leisurely manner **رُودٌ**
- Slowly! gently! **رُودًا**
- Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice] **رَوْحٌ**
- Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration **رَوْحٌ مَ masc. & fem. أَرْوَاحٌ**
- The Holy Spirit **الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ**
- Long-suffering, patient **طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ**
- Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs **رَوْحٌ**
- Spiritual, incorporeal **رُوحَانِيٌّ جَ رُوحَانِيُونَ**
- Evening, latter part of the day **رَوَاحٌ**
- Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence **رِيحٌ (fem.) جَ رِيَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ**
- Whitlow **رِيحُ الشُّوْكَةِ**
- Odour. Puff of wind **رِيحَةٌ**
- Fragrant plant of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle) **رَبِيحَانٌ جَ رَبِيحِينَ**
- Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening) **رَايْحَةٌ جَ رَوَايِحٌ**
- Airy, pleasant **رَبِيحٌ**
- More conducive to rest. Wide in the thighs or between the legs **أَرْوَحٌ**
- Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy **إِرْبَاحٌ**
- Generous, liberal. Active, agile **أَرْبِحِيٌّ**
- Generosity; liberality **أَرْبِحِيَّةٌ**

- * رَأَى بَرُوعًا وَرَوْعًا وَإِذَاغًا
To fear, be terrified **إِرَادَةٌ** Will; volition
- To frighten رَأَى وَرَوْعًا وَأَرَأَى **إِرَادِيٌّ** Voluntary
- Fear, fright رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ **مِرْوَدٌ** Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth
- Heart; understanding; intellect رَوْعٌ **مُرَادٌ** Desired; wished for.
- Quality that excites admiration رَوْعٌ **مُرَادٌ** Purpose; meaning of a term or expression
- Causing fear or astonishment and admiration رَأَيْتُ جَ رَائِعُونَ وَرَوَاعٍ **مُرَادٌ** To weigh, consider well; test * رَأَى بَرُوزًا وَرَوَا
- One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious أَرْوَعُ م رَوْعًا **رَوَّى** To think over carefully
- To turn رَأَى بَرُوعًا وَرَوْعًا وَرَوَاعًا **رَأَى (رَأَى) ج رَأَى** Head-mason, head-builder
- aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief) **مَرَاةٌ وَرَوَاةٌ** Weight, measure
- To employ a ruse رَأَى وَأَرَأَى *** رَأَى بَرُوضًا وَرِيَاضًا** To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt) **رَوَّى وَرَوَّى**
- against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with **رَأَى وَرَوَّى** To coax, beguile, delude
- To seek after, pursue; desire أَرَأَى وَإِذَاغًا **تَرَأَى وَرَوَّى** To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain
- To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle تَرَأَى **إِرْتِاضًا** To be broken, trained (colt)
- Ruse, trick رَفَاغٌ **إِسْتِرَاضًا** To be wide, [spacious; dilated]
- Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox رَفَاغٌ **رَوْضٌ** Garden, flower-bed
- To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration * رَأَى بَرُوقًا وَرَوَقًا **رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ** Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation
- To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast] رَوَّى **رِيَاضَةٌ** Prolonged exercise or training; devotion
- To pour out or forth (*tr.* & *intr.*) أَرَأَى **عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ . الْعِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيُّ** Mathematics, exact sciences

- To cause one to recite (a poem) رَوَى وَأَزَوَى
- To reflect upon, consider attentively رَوَى وَتَرَوَى فِي
- To water, give drink to أَزَوَى لِأَنْوَاعٍ
- To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently تَرَوَى تَرَوِيًا
- Pleasing, goodly aspect رُوَاءٌ
- Rope for binding a camel's load رِيَاءٌ
- Abundant good drinking water رَوَاءٌ وَرَوَى
- Abundant and potable (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem رَوِيٌّ
- Animal for drawing or carrying water. Leathern water bag رَوِيَّةٌ جِ رَوَابِيَا
- Recital of another's words. Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions رَوِيَّةٌ
- Narrator, one who reports the words of another; hands down traditions رَاوِيٌّ جِ رَوَاةٌ وَرَاوُونَ
- Examination, inspection. A thing wanted رَوِيَّةٌ
- Rain [رِيٌّ]
- State of being satisfied with drink satisfied condition رِيٌّ
- Sweet odour رِيًّا
- Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump رِيَانٌ
- Mountain-goat أَزَوِيَّةٌ جِ أَرَاوِيٌّ
- To become clear (wine). [To breakfast] تَرَوَى
- Portico, vestibule. Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere رَوَى جِ أَرَوَانٌ
- Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow رَوِيٌّ جِ رِوَاغَاتٌ وَأَزْوِيَّةٌ وَرَوَى
- Clear, limpid, pure, beautiful رَائِيٌّ جِ رَوَى وَرَوِيَّةٌ
- Clarifier, strainer رَاوِيٌّ
- Breakfast [تَرَوِيَّةٌ]
- To desire strongly * رَامَ يَرُمُ رَوْمًا وَمَرَامًا
- To mock at, ridicule, deride تَرَوَمَ مَد
- The lobe of the ear. Roman (of the Lower Empire), modern Greek رَوْمٌ جِ أَرَوَامٌ
- Mediterranean Sea بَحْرُ الرُّومِ
- Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow رَوْمَةٌ
- The city of Rome رَوْمِيَّةٌ وَرَوْمَةٌ
- Scantling, rafter [رَوْمِيَّةٌ جِ رَوَائِيٌّ]
- Desire, purpose مَرَامٌ جِ مَرَامَاتٌ
- Rhubarb (for.) * رَوَيْدٌ وَرَاوَيْدٌ
- To quote the sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority * رَوَى بِرَوِيٍّ رَوِيَّةً
- To quench one's thirst; be well watered رَوَى بِرَوِيٍّ رِيًّا وَرَوَى وَرَوِيَّةً مِنْ

- (Coll.) رَيْشُ ج رِبَاشٌ وَأَرْبَاشٌ
Feathers. Wealth. Fertility
- A feather; [steel pen] رَيْشَةٌ
- Fine garments رِبَاشٌ
- Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth * رَيْشَةٌ
- To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage) * رَاعٍ بَرِيْعٌ رَيْمًا وَرَيْوَعًا وَرَبَاعًا وَرَبَاعَانًا وَرَبِيعٌ وَأَرْاعَ
- To return from رَاعٍ عَنِ
- To fear. (See رَاعٍ بَرِيعٌ) رَاعٍ مِّنْ
- To flow hither and hither; quiver, vibrate تَرَبَّعَ
- To vacillate, waver; be perplexed تَرَبَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَابَ
- Redundance. The better part of a thing رَبِيعٌ وَرَبِيعَانٌ
- High hill, Dove-cot رِبْعٌ ج رِبَاعٌ
- * رَافَ بَرِيْعٌ رَيْمًا وَأَرْيَفَ وَزَرِيْفَ
- To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it
- A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river رِبْعٌ ج أَرْبَابٌ
- Sea-coast رِبْعُ الْبَحْرِ
- Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things رَيْفٌ
- To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage) * رَاقٍ بَرِيْقٌ رَيْفًا وَرَبِيقٌ
- To give up the ghost رَاقٍ بِنَفْسِهِ رُبُوقًا
- Abundantly watered. Cited, reported مَرُويٌ
- To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect * رَابٌ بَرِيْبٌ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابٌ
- To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt أَرَابٌ
- To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear تَرَبَّبَ وَإِتْرَابَ وَإِسْتَرَابَ ب
- [To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt] إِتْرَابَ مِّنْ وَإِسْتَرَابَ
- Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion رَيْبٌ وَرَيْبَةٌ ج رَيْبٌ
- There is no doubt about it لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ
- Doubt, hesitation, perplexity إِزْتِرَابٌ
- Causing doubt, disturbing the mind مُرَبِّبٌ
- To be slow, dilatory * رَاثٌ بَرِيْثٌ رَيْثًا
- To retard, delay; make slow رَبَّثٌ وَأَرَاثٌ
- To regard as dilatory, tardy إِسْتَرَاثٌ
- Space, measure of time رَيْثٌ
- Slow, tardy, dilatory رَيْثٌ
- As long as; during, while رَيْثًا
- To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good * رَاشٌ بَرِيْشٌ رَيْشًا
- To feather (an arrow) رَاشٌ وَرَيْشٌ
- To attain good, be in a good state إِزْتِشَاءٌ

Excess; superiority. Hill. رَمِيمٌ	To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva] رَبِيقٌ
Sepulchre. Close of the day رَمِيمٌ	
White gazelle or antelope رِيمٌ	To pour out, spread (liquid) أَرَاقٌ
* رَانَ بِرَيْنٍ رَيْنًا وَرُيُونًا وَعَلَى وَبِ	Saliva رَبِيقٌ أَزْبَاقٌ
To take complete possession of. . . , subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty رَمِيمٌ	While fasting; [before breakfast] عَلَى الرَّيْفِ
Rust. Filth رَمِيمٌ	To drop saliva, drool (child) * زَالَ يَرِيْلُ رَبْلًا
Wine رَيْتَةٌ	Saliva. [Dollar] رِبَالٌ
To raise, spread a flag * أَرَى	To depart from, leave, abandon * رَامَ يَرِيمُ رَبِمًا
Flag, standard رَابِعَةٌ رَابَاتٌ وَرَايٌ	He ceased not to do it مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ

ز

* زَارَ بَزَارٍ وَزَرَ بَزَارٌ زَارًا وَزِيرًا	The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called <i>Zai</i> and <i>Zain</i> . As a numeral sign=7
To roar, growl (lion) وَأَزَارَ	
Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds زَارَةٌ	To drink a large draught. Carry. Change * زَابَ يَزَابُ زَابًا
Roaring, growling; angry; enemy زَائِرٌ وَزَيْرٌ	To appear (nap of a garment) * زَائِبٌ زَائِبَةٌ
To die suddenly. Eat voraciously. Frighten * زَامَ يَزَامُ زَامًا وَزَوَامًا	Nap of a garment زَيْدٌ وَزَوْدٌ وَزَوْدٌ
To be greatly frightened زَمَّ يَزِمُّ زَمًّا وَزَمًّا	To overlay (a coin) with mercury * زَابَقَ زَابِقَةً
Sudden, terrible death زَوَامٌ	Mercury, quicksilver زَبِيقٌ
Tares (seed and plant) * زَوَانٌ	To frighten * زَادَ يَزَادُ زَادًا
To be proud * زَايٌ يَزَايُ زَايًا	Fright; fear زُودٌ وَزُودٌ

- [Penis] زَبْرٌ
 Piece of iron; anvil. مَرْمَرٌ
 Constellation Leo ذُرَّةُ جِ زَبْرٍ
 Book, Psalms of David ذُبُرٌ وَزُبُورٌ جِ زَبْرٍ
 Powerful man ذَبِيرٌ
 Ornament, decoration * زَيْنِجٌ
 Chrysolite * زَبْرَجْدٌ
 To be angry, ill-tempered * تَزَبَّعٌ
 A whirlwind which raises dust like a column ذُرْبَعَةٌ جِ زَوَائِعُ
 To pluck out; imprison; mingle * زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْقًا
 To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare) إِتْرَبَقَ
 Corner; tortuosity زَاوِقَةٌ جِ زَوَائِقُ
 To manure (a field) * زَبَلَ يَزْبِلُ زَبْلًا وَزَبَلٌ
 Manure زَبْلٌ وَزَبْلَةٌ
 Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry زِبَالٌ
 Dirt swept from a house; sweepings زِبَالَةٌ
 Manure-gatherer زَبَالٌ
 زَيْلٌ جِ زِبَائِلُ. وَزَيْلٌ جِ زَبَائِلُ
 Basket, pannier
 Dung-hill مَزْبَلَةٌ جِ مَزَائِلُ
 To thrust, push away * زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا
 To treat as a fool or simpleton تَزَبَّنَ وَاسْتَزَبَّنَ
 Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned زَبِينَةٌ جِ زَبَائِنَةٌ
- To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun) * زَبَّ يَزْبُ زَبًا
 To be downy, have abundant hair * زَبَّ يَزْبُ زَبًا
 To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs) * زَبَّ
 To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth) * زَبَّ وَزَبَّ
 Penis * زَبُّ جِ أَزْبَابُ
 Hairiness. Down * زَبَّ
 Raisins; dried figs * زَيْبٌ
 Hairy; hirsute * أَزْبَمَ مِ زَبَامَ جِ زَبَّ
 Fertile year * عَامُ أَزْبُ
 To churn (but-ter); feed with fresh butter * زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا
 To give one a gift; a little of his property * زَبَدَ يَزْبِدُ
 To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger * زَبَدَ وَآزَبَدَ
 To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger * زَبَدَ وَتَزَبَدَ
 Foam, froth; scum, dross * زَبَدٌ جِ أَزْبَادُ
 Butter obtained by churning * زَبَدٌ وَزَبْدَةٌ
 Cream, or best part of a thing * زَبْدَةٌ جِ زُبْدٌ
 A kind of perfume; civet * زَبَادٌ
 Foaming. Enraged * مُزْبِدٌ
 To copy; write * زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا
 skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]

* زَجَلٌ يَزْجُلُ زَجَلًا وَزَجَلٌ بِ
To cast; throw at; push. Send a
carrier pigeon

To cry out, shout;
trill. Play, sport

Play. Uproar

Raising the voice,
shouting

Carrier-pigeons

To stop
laughing. Be easy, in a right
state

To push, urge on
gently

To content one's self
with it

To remove from
its place

To strain
in breathing. Moan

Straining. Dysentery

To remove a thing
from its place

To be moved away

* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا

To march. Creep (إِلَى)

To fatigue. To be fatigued.
Attain

To march, creep
along

To approach each other
(in battle)

Marching. Creep-
ing. An army

Marching. Creeping

Customer. زَبُونٌ ج زَبَائِنُ وَزَبَانَةٌ
[Illicit lover]

To drive, carry

Lion or bear's den

To strike; thrust
(with a lance)

To be long, be arch-
ed (eyebrow)

To make a
spear

Piece of iron at the bottom
of a spear

Short spear; javelin

Glass

Piece, or cup, of glass

Glass-manufacturer

Glass-merchant

Person with
long and fine eyebrows

Short spear

* زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا عَنَ
To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive
(animals) by the voice

To draw an augury
from flight of birds

To obey an inter-
diction. Be hindered, forbidden

Interdiction. Shout,
cry

Large fish with small
scales

- To be putrid, stink (meat) زَحِيمٌ زَحِيمًا وَأَزْحِمُ
- Stinking, having a strong smell زَحِيمٌ [وَزْحِيمٌ]
- Stench زَحِيمَةٌ
- Whip of thong. Strap of leather [زَحِيمَةٌ]
- To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust زَرٌّ بَزْرٌ زَرًّا *
- To put buttons on a garment زَرَّرَ وَأَزَّرَ
- To be provided with buttons or loops تَزَرَّرَ
- Button. Knob. [Flower-bud] زُرٌّ جَ أَزْرَارٌ
- To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it زَرَبٌ بَزْرَبٌ زَرَبًا *
- To flow; leak زَرَبٌ بَزْرَبٌ زَرَبًا
- To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.) اِزْرَبَ
- زَرَبٌ جَ زُرُوبٌ وَزَرِيَةٌ جَ زَرَابٌ
- Fold for cattle. Lurking-place
- Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat زَرِيٌّ وَزَرِيَةٌ جَ زَرَابِيٌّ
- Narrow street, alley [زَارُوبٌ جَ زَوَارِبٌ]
- Payment for stabling animals زَرَابَةٌ
- Water-course; gutter مِزْرَابٌ جَ مِزَارِبٌ
- To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten] زَرَدٌ بَزْرَدٌ زَرَدًا *
- To swallow زَرِدٌ بَزْرِدٌ زَرِدًا وَإِزْدَرَدٌ
- Coat of mail. Rings زَرْدٌ جَ زَرُودٌ وَزَرْدِيَةٌ
- Ring, or link of a chain زَرْدَةٌ
- Creeping animals. Reptiles اَلرَّحَافَةُ وَالرَّحَافَاتُ
- * زَحَلٌ بَزَحَلٌ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَّلَ عَن
- To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance
- To move a thing far from its place زَحَلٌ وَأَزَحَلَ
- The planet Saturn زَحَلٌ
- To roll away [زَحَلَطَ] وَزَحَلَفَ وَزَحَلَقَ *
- To fill. Give زَحَلَفَ
- To crowd; press * زَحَمَ بَزَحَمَ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا
- To crowd; press. To be close upon زَاخَمَ
- To be crowded; press each other تَرَاخَمَ وَإِزْدَحَمَ
- Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ
- To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly * زَخَّ بَزَخَ زَخًا
- Rancour, malice, spite, anger زَخَةٌ
- * زَخَرٌ بَزَخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا وَتَزَخَّرَ
- To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited
- Full; copious; rising high زَاخِرٌ
- Munitions of war [زُخِيرَةٌ جَ زُخَايِرٌ]
- To adorn; beautify; falsify * زَخَرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً
- Gold. Beauty. Vain show زُخْرَفٌ جَ زَخَارِفٌ
- Worldly vanities زَخَارِيفُ الدُّنْيَا
- Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit مُزَخْرَفٌ
- To push with violence * زَحَمَ بَزَحَمَ زَحْمًا

To be **زَرِيَ** وَ**إِزْرَقًا** وَ**إِزْرَاقًا**
or become blue

Blue (colour) **زَرَقٌ** وَ**وَزْرَقَةٌ**

Sky; heavens **الزَّرْقَامَه**

A kind of falcon **زُرْقُجٌ** وَ**زَرَّابِقُ**

A certain black singing bird **زُرْبِقٌ** وَ**أَبُو زُرْبِقِي**

A kind of bread-salad **زُرْبِقَامَه**

Blue **أَزْرَقُ** م **زَرْقَامَه** ج **زُرُقٌ**

Bitter enemy **عَدُوٌّ** وَ**أَزْرَقُ**

Short spear; javelin; dart **مِزْرَاقٌ** ج **مِزْرَاقِي**

To have a bad disposition *** زَرِكٌ** بِ**زَرِكٍ** وَ**زَرَكًا**

To press upon, vex [**زَرَكٌ**]

To be vexed, straitened [**إِزْرَكَ**]

Crowd, throng [**زَرَكَةٌ**]

To embroider [*** زَرَكَشٌ**]

Brocade of silk with gold thread. (*Pers.*) **زَرَكَشٌ**

Arsenic *** زَرْنِيجٌ**

To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth [*** اِزْرَقَ**]

Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well **زُرْنُوقَانِ**

*** زَرَى** بِ**زَرِي** وَ**زَرِيًا** وَ**زَرِيَةً** عَلَى
To reproach; reprove

To neglect; despise **أَزْرَى** (سـ)

To despise; ridicule **إِزْدَرَى** وَ**إِزْدِرَاءً**

Morsel, mouthful **زُرْدَةٌ**

A pudding of rice and honey **زَرْدَى**

Maker of coats of mail. Strangler **زَرَادٌ**

To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place) *** زَرَزَرَ**

Starling. **زُرْدُووَجٌ** وَ**زَرَّارٌ** وَ**وَزَّرَابِرٌ**
(*Sternus vulgaris*)

*** زَرَعَ** **بَزْعٌ** وَ**زَرَعًا** وَ**إِزْدَرَعَ**

To sow; plant; cultivate

To sow in partnership, on shares **زَارَعَ** مِزْرَاعَةً

To have seed; be able to sow seed **أَزْرَعَ**

Seed. Semen. Offspring **زَرَعٌ** ج **زُرُوعٌ**

Place in which to sow **زَرَعَةٌ** وَ**وَزْرَعَةٌ**

One who sows, husbandman **زَارِعٌ** وَ**وَزْرَاعٌ** ج **زُرَّاعٌ**

Seed. Agriculture **زِرَاعَةٌ**

What is sown [**زَرِبَةٌ**] وَ**وَزْرِبَةٌ**

What grows from grain left in reaping **زِرْبِعٌ**

Plantation. [Hamlet] **مَزْرَعَةٌ** ج **مِزْرَاعٌ**

To leap. Approach *** زَرَفَ** بِ**زَرَفٍ** وَ**زَرَفًا**

Giraffe, camel-leopard **زُرَافَةٌ** ج **زُرَافِي**

Party, company **زُرَافَةٌ** ج **زُرَافَاتٌ**

To dung *** زَرَقَ** بِ**زَرَقٍ** وَ**زَرَقًا**
(bird). Thrust with dart

To be blind. Be clear, bright **زَرِقَ** بِ**زَرِقٍ** وَ**زَرَقًا**

Inconstant, unstable;
shaken

مُتَزَعِرِعٌ

To hold in contempt

إِسْتَدْرَى

* زَعَفَ بِرَعْفٍ زَعْفًا وَأَزَعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ

Contemptible

ذَرِيٌّ

To kill on the spot

Quick to kill
(poison, &c.)

رُعَافٌ وَمُرْعِفٌ

Contempt

إِزْدِرَاءٌ

To dye with saffron

* زَعْفَرٌ

Despiser

مُزْدِرٍ

Saffron

زَعْفَرَانٌ

To hum, buzz

* زَطَّ بِرَطٍّ زَطًّا

To cry (See صَعَقَ) زَعَقًا
out, shout. Raise the dust (wind).
Sting (scorpion)

* زَعَقَ بِرَعَقٍ زَعَقًا (صَعَقَ)

To cut. Fill up.
Croak

* زَعَبَ بِرَعَبٍ زَعْبًا

To be brisk; be angry

تَزَعَبَ

To frighten; make
lively

زَعَقَ بِرَأْزَعٍ

To carry, take up and
carry off

إِزْدَعَبَ

To cheat by tricks [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ] *

To fear by night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)

زَعِقَ زَعْمًا وَرَعِقَ وَإِزْعَقَ

Juggler

[مُرْعِبٌ]

Fearing, *sp.* by night. Brisk,
lively (with-fear)

زَعِقٌ

Thyme

* زَعْنَدٌ (See صَعْنَدٌ)

Disposition to take fright.
Salt, bitter water

زَعَاقٌ

To disturb; distress. Send away
* زَعَجَ بِرَعَجٍ زَعْمًا وَأَزَعَجَ

Thunderbolt (See صَاعِقَةٌ) زَعِقَةٌ

To be disturbed; agitated;
troubled

إِزْعَجَ

To be brisk;
leap, prance (animal), be angry.
[Be bored with ennui]

* زَعِلَ بِرَعْلٍ زَعْلًا

Agitation, trouble

زَعَجٌ وَإِزْعَاجٌ

To render brisk, active
quick (animal)

أَزَعَلَ

To be thin (hair) * زَعَرَ بِرَعْرٍ زَعْرًا

Ill-nature, per-
verseness

زَعَارَةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]

Brisk, lively, active

زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِيلٌ

Hawthorn (tree and fruit).
Ill-natured (person)

زَعْرُودٌ

Writhing, crying out.
[Angry. Bored]

زَعْلَانٌ

* أَزَعَرَ جَ زَعْرٌ وَزَعْرَانٌ مَ زَعْرَاهُ

Thin-haired. [Thief]

To assert some-
thing which may be true or
false, *sp.* something doubtful
or false

* زَعَمَ بِرَعْمٍ زَعْمًا

To shake; move

* زَعْرَعٌ

To be respon-
sible, surety for

زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بِرِ

To be shaken; moved

تَزَعْرَعُ

Tempestuous wind.
Pl. Adversities

زَعْرَعُ جَ زَعَارِعُ

Ostrich. Fast walker	زُفُوفٌ	To be responsible for	زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ
To cover with pitch	* زَقَتْ	To make responsible, surety for	أَزَعَمَ
Pitch	زِفْتٌ	Assertion	زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ
Covered with pitch	مَزَقَتْ	Honour. Authority	زَعَامَةٌ
To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle	* زَفَرَ بَزْفَرٍ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا	Surety. Chief. Spokesman	زَعِيمٌ
Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel	زَفْرٌ	Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean	* زَعِينَةٌ ج زَعَائِفٌ
The use of meat, opposed to fasting in lent	زَفَرٌ	To have down, fine hair	* زَعَبَ بَزْعَبٍ زَعْبًا وَزَعَبَ وَإِزْغَابٌ
Deep sigh, or long breath	زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفْرَاتٌ	Down; fine hair or feathers	زَعَبٌ
Expiration. Deep sigh	زَفِيرٌ	Nap of cloth	* زِعْغِبٌ وَزِعْغِبٌ
Oleaster (Fleagnus)	* زَبْرُقُونٌ	To bray, growl (camel)	* زَغْدٌ وَزَغْرَدٌ
To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)	* زَقَّى بَزُقًا	To take by violence	* زَغَرَ بَزْغُرٍ زَغْرًا
Water skin	زِقٌّ ج أَرْقَائِقٌ وَزِرْقَائِقٌ	To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]	* زَغَلَ بَزْغَلٍ زَغْلًا
Wine	زُقٌّ ج زَقْنَةٌ	To suckle the young	أَزْغَلٌ
Street, lane	زَقَائِقٌ ج زُقَانٌ وَأَرْقَةٌ	To cheat	[زَوَّغَلٌ]
Strait of Gibraltar	أَلْزَقَائِقُ	Fast; agile. Infant. [Young pigeon]	* زَغُولٌ ج زَعَالِيلٌ
Same as زَقَّى To sing in the morning (bird)	* زَفَّرَقَ زَفْرَقَةً	To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)	* زَفَّتْ بَرَفٌ زَفًّا وَزِفَانًا وَأَرْفٌ
Robbers	* زُفْلٌ وَزُفْلٌ	To hasten. To flap (the wings)	زَفَّتْ بَرَفٌ زَفِينًا
To gobble, eat hastily	* زَقَمَ بَزْقَمٍ زَقْمًا	A time. [Procession of joy]	زَقَّةٌ
To swallow	زَقَمَ وَإِزْقَمَ	Company, crowd	زَقَّةٌ

- To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise **زَكَّى**
- Cause to increase, thrive **زَكَّى وَأَزَكَّى**
- To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous **زَكَّى**
- Pair, even number **زَكَا**
- Purity, goodness. Alms. **زَكَاةٌ** (*pronounced زَكَاةٌ*) **ح زَكَا**
- Pure; just; righteous **زَكِيٌّ ح أَزْكِيَةٌ**
- More righteous, or profitable **أَزْكِيٌّ**
- To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid] *** زَلَّ بَزَلٌ زَلًّا وَزَلِيلًا وَزَلَالًا وَمَزَلَّةٌ**
- To bestow; confer **أَزَلَّ إِلَى**
- To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong **أَزَلَّ وَاسْتَزَلَّ**
- A slipping; deficiency, fault **زَلَلٌ**
- Slippery place **زَلْمٌ زَلَّةٌ**
- Good deed, gift. Short breath **زَلَّةٌ**
- Stumble. Unpremeditated fault **زَلَّةٌ ح زَلَاتٌ**
- Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg] **زَلَالٌ**
- Slippery place **مَزَلَّةٌ**
- A kind of fried and sweetened pastry *** زَلَايَةٌ**
- To walk fast; slip *** زَجَّ بَزَجٌ زَلْمًا وَزَلِيمًا**
- To close, make fast (door) **وَجَّ وَأَزَجَّ**
- To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking) **تَزَجَّ**
- To cause another to swallow **أَزَعَمَ**
- Plague, pestilence **زَعَمَةٌ**
- A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food **زَعْمٌ**
- * زَعَا بَزَعُو زَعْوًا وَزَعْفًا. وَزَيَّ بَزَيٌّ**
- To cry out **زَعَمًا**
- A sack made of hair. (*Egyptian*) *** زَيْبَةٌ**
- To fill *** زَكَّرَ بَزَكَّرٌ زَكْرًا وَزَكَّرٌ**
- To enlarge, be full (belly) **زَكَّرَ وَزَكَّرٌ**
- A wine-skin **زَكْرَةٌ ح زَكْرٌ**
- To take short steps. [To tickle] *** زَكْرَكٌ**
- To take one's arms. [Be tickled] **تَزَكَّرَكٌ**
- To cause to **زَكَمَ بَزَكَمٌ زَكَمًا وَأَزَكَمَ** have a cold in the head
- To have a cold in the head **زَكِيمٌ**
- A cold in the head; catarrh **زَكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ**
- To consider; understand; suppose *** زَكِنَ بَزَكَنَ زَكْنًا**
- To suspect, surmise **زَكَّنَ عَلَى**
- To make one know or understand. Guess **أَزَكَّنَ**
- To approach; be near **زَاكَنَ**
- Observation; understanding **زَكَاةٌ وَزَكَايَةٌ**
- * زَكَا بَزَكُو زَكَاةً وَزَكْمًا وَزَكِيٌّ بَزَكِيٌّ**
- To grow; increase. Be pure, good **زَكَّى**

To cause to slip or stumble	زَلَقَ وَأَزَلَقَ	Slippery	زَجَّ وَزَجَّجَ
To slip, glide; be slippery. To adorn one's self	تَزَلَّقَ	Latch, bolt	زِلَاجٌ وَزِلَاجٌ
Slippery place	زَلَقٌ وَزِلَاقَةٌ وَزَمَلَةٌ	Quick, swift	زَلُوجٌ
Diarrhoea	زَلَقُ الْأَمْعَاءِ	Tortoise	* [رِهْنَةٌ ج زِلَاجُتٌ]
Smooth rock, mirror	زَلَقَةٌ	To shake	* زَلَزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزَلْزَالَ
Smooth peach. A kind of fish	زَلَقِيٌّ	To be shaken (by an earthquake)	تَزَلَزَلَ
Bolt of a door	مِزْلَاقٌ	Earthquake; agitation, commotion	زَلْزَلَةٌ وَزِلْزَالٌ ج زِلْزَالٌ
To cut off. Fill	* زَلَمَ يَزْلُمُ زَلْمًا	To walk rapidly. [Bolt food]	* زَلَطَ يَزْلِطُ زَلْطًا
To shape (an arrow) by cutting it	زَلَمَ	To strip off one's clothes	[زَلَطَ]
An arrow for divining. Cloven hoof	زَلَمٌ ج أَزْلَامٌ	To strip one's self, be naked	[تَزَلَّطَ]
Wattle (of a goat). [Man. Footman]	زَلْمَةٌ ج زُلْمٌ	Thirty paras	[زَلْطَةٌ]
To tighten. Strap. Muzzle	* زَمَّ يَزُمُّ زَمًّا	Throat	* زَلْعُومٌ ج زِلَاعِيمٌ
To turn up the nose, be proud, haughty	زَمَّ وَأَزَمَّ	To advance; approach	* زَلَفَ يَزْلِفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزْلَفَ وَتَزَلَّفَ
Halter. Shoe or sandal-strap	زِمَامٌ ج أَزِمَةٌ	To do beforehand. Exaggerate	وَأَزْلَفَ
To shout; roar	* زَجَرَ يَجُرُّ زَجْرًا	To cause to approach, bring near	أَزْلَفَ
To play on a reed, flute, &c.	* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَّرَ	Nearness. Rauc	زُرْنِي
To have little hair; or little manliness	زَمِيرٌ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا	Nearness.	زُلْفَةٌ ج زُلْفٌ وَزُلْفَاتٌ
Sound. [Musical reed instrument]	زَمْرٌ ج زُمُورٌ	Portion of the night	
Group; party, company of persons	زُمْرَةٌ ج زُمُرٌ	Full reservoir, watering-trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell	زَلَّةٌ
One who plays on a reed instrument	زَمَّارٌ	A place near Mecca	مُزْدَلِجَةٌ
Act of piping	زِمَارَةٌ	To stumble; slip, glide	* زَلَقَ يَزْلُقُ زَلْقًا

Beast for carrying goods, utensils	زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ	Reed instrument	زَمَارَةٌ وَزِمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
One who rides behind. Comrade	زَمِيلٌ ج زَبَلَاءُ	Short; beautiful (person)	زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ
Chisel	إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزْمِيلُ	Epiglottis	لِسَانُ الْعِزْمَارِ
A large jar used for a water cooler	مَزْمَلَةٌ	Psalm	مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ
To continue a long time; be chronic	* أَزَمَّنَ	Emerald	* زَمْرَدٌ وَزَمْرَدٌ
Time; epoch; age; period	زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ	To sound or echo at a distance. Sing	* زَمَمَ زَمْمَةً
Time, long continuance	زَمَنٌ وَزَمْنَةٌ	To bray (camel)	نَزَمَمَ
Having a chronic disease	زَمِينٌ	A well of water in Mecca	زَمْرَمُ (بئر)
Temporal; transient	زَمْعِيٌّ	To slip; escape [زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمَطًا] *	
Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease	زَمَانَةٌ	To resolve; determine; [be about to happen]	* زَمَعَ وَأَزَمَعَ
Chronic (disease), of long standing	مُزْمِنٌ (مرض)	Energy, determination, courage	زَمَعٌ وَزِمَاعٌ
To be red; inflamed (eye)	* زَمَهَرَ وَإِزْمَهَرَ	Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous	زَمِعٌ ج زَمَاعَةٌ
To be very cold	إِزْمَهَرَ	Resolved; determined. [About to happen]	مُزْمِعٌ
Intense cold	زَمَهْرِبَرٌ	To fill. [Make tight]	* زَمَكَ يَزْمِكُ زَمَكًا وَزَمَكَ
Intensely cold; angry	مُزْمَهْرِبَرٌ	Tail of a bird or its root	زِمِكٌ وَزِمِكِيٌّ
To behave proudly, look austere	* زَمَبَرَ - زَمَبَرٌ	To follow. Carry.	* زَمَلَ يَزْمِلُ زَمَلًا
Wasp; hornet	زُجْبُورٌ ج زَبَائِرُ	Take on (an animal) behind one	
Spring of a watch, (Pers.)	* زَمْبَرَكٌ	To wrap in (a garment); conceal	زَمَلَ فِي أَوْسٍ
Lily (flower and plant)	* زَمْبَقٌ	To wrap one's self	زَمَلَ وَإِزْمَلَ وَإِزْدَمَلَ
Basket, pannier	* زَمْبَلٌ ج زَبَائِلُ	Load, burden. Rider behind	زَمَلٌ
The black races of men	* زَمَجٌ ج زُجُجٌ	Company, sp. travelling together	زَمَلَةٌ
A black; negro	زَمَجِيٌّ		

- Belt round the waist; girdle زَنَاجِرُ زَنَاجِيرُ * Ginger زَنْجَبِيلُ *
- Melia, (*for* أَزْدَرَخْتُ) * زَنْزَلْتُ * To bind with a chain زَجَمَرُ *
- Persian Lilac. [Pride of India] To put a ring on a halter * زَنْقَ بَرْنَقُ زَنْقَا * To be bound with a chain تَزَجَمَرُ *
- To be niggardly in supplying a family زَنْقَ وَأَنْقَ وَزَنْقَ عَلَى * Verdigris زَنْجَارُ *
- Necklace. Hobble; shackle زَنْقُ * Chain زَنْجِيرٌ [جَنْجِيرٌ] جَ زَنْجِيرٌ * Coloured like verdigris زَنْجَارِي * Book-keeping حِسَابُ [الزَنْجِيرِ] * Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury) زَنْجَفَرٌ وَزَنْجَمَرٌ * To become rancid; stink * تَزَجَجَ بَزَجَجَ زَنْجَا * Rancid, stinking, corrupt زَنْجُ *
- Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble زَنْجِيمٌ * To become rancid; stink * تَزَجَجَ بَزَجَجَ زَنْجَا * To light a fire زَنْدَ بَرْنَدَ زَنْدًا وَزَنْدَ * Rancid, stinking, corrupt زَنْجُ *
- To stare at, *sp.* in anger [زَنْقَرَفِي] * To commit adultery * زَلَى بَرْنَى زَلَى وَزَنَا * To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe زَنْدَ * To commit or accuse of adultery * زَلَى تَزْنِيَةً * To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe زَنْدَ *
- Of or relating to adultery زَنْوِيٌّ * Material زَنْدَجُ زِنَادُ وَأَزْنَدُ وَأَزْنَادُ * or wood for striking fire. Ulna زِنَادُ *
- Adulterer, adulteress زَانٍ جَ زَنَاءَةٌ م . زَانِيَةٌ جَ زَوَانٍ * Steel for striking fire زِنَادُ *
- A particle used in admiration or irony* زِه * To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion * تَزَنْدَقُ *
- Piece of property [munition] * زَهْبٌ وَزُهْبَةٌ * Unbelief; misbelief * زَنْدَقَةٌ *
- * زَهْدٌ بَزَهْدٍ وَزَهْدٌ بَزَهْدٍ زُهْدًا وَزُهَادَةً * Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite زَنْدِيقٌ جَ زَنْدِيقِيٌّ وَزَنْدَاقَةٌ *
- To turn away from. Be (في وعن) indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce زَهْدًا (في وعن) * To fill (a vessel, water-skin) * زَرَرَ بَزَرَرٌ زَرَرًا *
- To lead one to turn away from زَهْدًا (في وعن) * To put on a waist-belt, girdle زَرَرَ وَزَرَرٌ *
- To become a religious devotee, ascetic تَزَهَّدَ * To gird one's self تَزَرَّرَ *
- To contemn, despise تَزَاهَدَ *

Lute, Timbrel	مِزْرَجٍ مِزْمَرٍ	Religious de-	زُهْدٌ وَوَهَادَةٌ وَتَزَهُدٌ
To be vile.	* زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا	votion. Renunciation of the	
Lie. Perish		world. Indifference	
To approach	زَهَفَ وَإِزْدَهَفَ إِلَى	Tax for the poor; alms	زَهْدٌ
To bear. Hasten; rush	إِزْدَهَفَ	Abstinent; indifferent	زَاهِدٌ جُ زُهَادٌ
into. Turn from; destroy. Shout		to. Ascetic	
To vanish.	* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا	Little. Insignificant	زَهِيدٌ
Precede		To shine; be	* زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا
His soul left	زَهَمَتِ نَفْسُهُ وَإِزْهَمَتِ	brilliant; glisten	
the body; [was wearied to death]		To be white, beautiful	زَهْرٌ وَزَهْرٌ
To cause to go forth, depart,	أَزْهَقَ	To blossom; flourish. To	أَزْهَرَ
come to nought. Fill		make shine; give light	
Perishing,	زَاهِقٌ وَزُهُوقٌ جُ زُهُقٌ	To light the fire	أَزْهَرَ النَّارَ
dying, coming to nought		To shine; blossom	إِزْدَهَرَ
To keep	* زَهَلَّ يَزْهَلُّ زَهْلًا عَنِ	To blossom, flourish	إِزْمَرَ
away from		Flower	زَهْرَةٌ جُ زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ وَزُهُورٌ
Quiet; tranquil; not	زَاهِلٌ	Dice	[زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ]
anxious		Beauty and splendour	زَهْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا
To stink. Be	* زَهِمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهْمًا	of this world	
greasy. Suffer from indigestion		Splendour, fairness	زُهْرَةٌ
To contain	زَهْمٌ يَزْهَمُ زَهْمًا وَأَزْمَمَ	The planet Venus	الزُّهْرَةُ
marrow		Shining, bright, beauti-	زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ
Fat. Fetid odour	زُهْمٌ وَزَهْمٌ	ful	
Stinking. Very fat	زَهِيمٌ	Moon. Friday. Wild bull;	أَزْهَرُ
Having indigestion	زَهِيمَانٌ	white lion. Fresh milk	
To blossom.	* زَهَا يَزْهُو زُهُورًا وَأَزَى	A celebrated Mosque	الْأَزْهَرُ
Shine. Grow. Be proud		and University in Cairo	
To be proud; self-	زُهِيَ بِـ وَأَزَى	A graduate of the above	أَزْهَرِيٌّ
conceited		The sun and moon	الْأَزْهَرَانِ
To inspire with pride and	إِزْدَهَى	In blossom; flourishing	مِزْمَرٌ
self-conceit			
Pomp, show, gaiety of	زُهْمًا الدُّنْيَا		
this world			

Increase	[زَوَّدَ]	Quantity; number	زُهَامًا
Sack for provisions	مِرْوَدَجٌ مِرَاوِدٌ	About a hundred	زُهَامًا مِئَةً
Water-skin for travelling	مِرَادَجٌ مِرَاوِدٌ	Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood	زَهْوٌ
To visit	* زَارَ يَزُورُ زِيَارَةً وَمَزَارًا	Beautiful; bright	زَاهٍ
To incline; deviate	زَوَدَ يَزُودُ زَوْرًا . وَزَوَّرَ عَنْ	To give a woman in marriage	* زَوَّجَ وَبِ
To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false	زَوَّرَ	To marry a woman	تَزَوَّجَ وَبِ
To cause one to visit	أَزَارَ	To be united; coupled; doubled	زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَإِزْدَوَجَ
To exchange visits	تَزَاوَرَ	Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron	زَاجٌ
To deviate; incline from	تَزَاوَرَ وَمِزَاوَرَ عَنْ	Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair	زَوْجٌ جِ أَزْوَاجٍ
Upper part of the chest. Chief	زَوْرَجٌ أَزْوَاجٌ	Pair, couple	زَوْجَانٍ
Falsehood. Idolatry. Intel- ligence. Strength	زُورٌ	Wife	زَوْجَةٌ جِ زَوْجَاتٌ
Visitor. Pilgrim	زَائِرٌ جِ زَائِرُونَ وَزَوَّارٌ	Marriage	زَوَّاجٌ [وَرَيْجَةٌ]
Baghdad	الزَّوْرَاءُ	Married	مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ
Visitation. Visit. Pilgrim- age to a shrine	زِيَارَةٌ	Double; doubled	مُزْدَوِّجٌ
Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining	أَزْوَرٌ مِ زَوْرَاهُ جِ زُورٌ	To leave its place; depart	* زَاخَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا عَنْ
Falsification; forgery	تَزْوِيرٌ	To move from its place. Accomplish	أَزَاخَ
Shrine	مَرَارٌ جِ مَرَارَاتٌ	To provide food for a journey	* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ
Falsifier; counterfeiter	مُزَوِّرٌ	To provide one with food for the way	زَوَّدَ
Falsified; counterfeited	مُزَوَّرٌ	To seek food for the journey	إِزْدَادًا إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتَزَادَ
[Wine-jar] Visitor of women. Custom. Flax	زِبْرٌ (زِيرٌ) جِ أَزْوَارٌ	Food for the journey	زَادٌ [وَزَوَادَةٌ] جِ أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوَادَةٌ
Small boat	* زَوْرَقٌ جِ زَوَارِقٌ	Food for the journey	

- To send **زَوَى بِزَوِي زَيْاً وَزُوياً** *
away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together
- To go into a corner **زَوَى وَتَرَوَى وَهُنَزَوَى**
- To be put aside, removed. **هُنَزَوَى**
Be contracted; to draw together
- Angle, corner **زَاوِيَةٌ جَ زَوَايَا**
- Acute angle **زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ**
- Obtuse angle **زَاوِيَةٌ مُتَفَرِّجَةٌ**
- Right angle **زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ**
- How **[زَيْ]**
- Quicksilver; mercury **زَيْقٌ وَزَيْقٌ** *
To put oil into, mix with it **زَاتَ بَرِيْتُ زَيْتًا** *
- To oil, fill with oil **زَيْتَ**
- Oil **زَيْتٌ جَ زُبُوتٌ**
- Oil-merchant **زَيْتَانٌ**
- Olive (tree and fruit) **زَيْتُونٌ**
- Olive-coloured **زَيْتُونِيٌّ**
- Astronomical tables, Plumb-line **زَيْجٌ** *
- زَاغَ بِرَيْحٍ زَيْجًا وَزُبُوحًا وَزَيْجَانًا** *
To depart; remove; go back
- To draw lines, mark with lines **[زَيْجًا]**
- To move away; remove **أَزَاغَ**
- To depart **هُنَزَاغَ**
- Line **[زَيْجٌ جَ أَرْبَاعٌ]**
- To deviate. **زَاغَ بَرُوعٌ زَوْعًا وَزَوْعَانًا** *
Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]
- To cheat **(See زَعَلَ)** **زَوْعَلٌ** *
- Hyssop (plant) **زُوفَاهُ وَزُوفَى**
- To adorn; embellish. Gild **زَوْقٌ تَزْوِيْفًا**
- Quicksilver **زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاوُوقٌ**
- Adorned; embellished; gilded **مَزُوقٌ**
- زَالَ بِزَوْلٍ زَوْلًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوْلَانًا** *
To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)
- To depart **زَالَ عَنَ**
- To continue **مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ**
- To move a thing away; remove **زَوَّلَ وَآزَالَ**
- To attempt, seek. Contend **زَاوَلَ مُرَاوَلَةً وَزِيَالًا**
- To attempt together; strive together **تَزَاوَلَ**
- To be removed; depart, remove, shift **هُنَزَالَ**
- Person Active. Brave. Hawk **زَوَّلَ جَ أَرْزَالٌ**
- Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun) **زَوَالَ**
- Vanishing; transient **زَايَلٌ**
- That which has a **زَايِلَةٌ جَ زَوَائِلٌ**
soul, that moves (of animals); Pl. animals of the chase
- Juice **[زُومٌ]** *
- Tares **زُرْوَانٌ** *

- A kind of crow, rook زَاغُ ج زَيْغَانُ
 * زَاغُ بَرِيْدُ زَيْبًا وَزِيَادَةً وَزَيْدًا وَزَيْدًا
 To increase (tr. and intr.)
- * زَاغُ بَرِيْفُ زَيْفًا وَزَيْفَانًا وَتَرْيَفُ
 To exceed زَادَ عَنِ وَعَلَى
 To be bad, adulterated (coin)
 To bid higher; over-bid زَايِدٌ وَتَرْيَايِدُ
 To walk proudly, with affectation زَاغُ
 To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie تَرْيَدٌ وَتَرْيَايِدُ
 To adulterate, or counterfeit money زَيْفُ
 Counterfeit. Cornice, coping زَيْفُ أَزْيَافُ
 To increase gradually تَرْيَايِدُ
 Adulterated, or counterfeit (money) زَايِفُ ج زُيُوفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ
 To be increased; take in addition to إِزْدَادٌ
 or counterfeit (money)
 The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe] * زَيْقُ زُبُوقُ
 To ask or seek more إِسْتِزَادُ
 To separate, disperse * زَيْلٌ
 An increase. Excess زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ
 To separate one's self وَزَالِلٌ
 Letters added to the roots of words حُرُوفُ الْأَزْيَادَةِ
 Redundant; in excess; superfluous زَائِدٌ
 To be dispersed تَرْيَلٌ وَتَرْيَالٌ
 Increment, excess, surplus, residue زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ
 * زَانَ بَرِيْنُ زَيْبًا وَزَيْنٌ تَرْيِينًا وَأَزَانَ
 More; more abundant أَزِيدُ
 To adorn, decorate زَيْنٌ لَهُ كَلَاءُ
 [Auction] مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ
 To propose to one's self, prefer زَيْنٌ تَرْيِينًا . إِزْيِنٌ وَإِزْدَانٌ
 Leathern water-bag مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ ج مَزَائِدُ
 To be adorned زَيْنٌ
 Increased; augmented مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ
 Good; beautiful. A kind of tree زَيْنٌ
 To twist the lip (of a beast) with the *zyiar* * زَيْرٌ
 Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect زَيْنَةٌ ج زَيْنٌ
 Large water-jar narrow at bottom زَيْرٌ ج أَزْيَارٌ
 [Barber; hair-dresser] مَزِينٌ
 Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals نِيَارٌ
 Decorated, be-decked مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزِينٌ
 To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision * زَاغُ بَرِيْعٌ زَيْغَانًا وَزَيْغًا
 To cause to deviate أَزَاغُ
 To give shape, form to زَيَّيْتُ تَرْيِيَةً * زَيْيٌّ أَزْيَايَةٌ
 To put on the costume, assume the habits of others تَرْيِيٌ
 Form; shape. [Costume; habit] زَيْيٌّ أَزْيَايَةٌ

س

Used for (تَسَاءَلُ) by com-

binning the second ت with the س

سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ
Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

Asking or begging much سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Question, request سُؤْلٌ

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَائِلَةٌ وَسَائِلٌ
One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ

Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable مَسْئُولٌ

Responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

* سَمِ سَمًا سَامًا وَسَامَةً وَسَامَةً مِنْ
To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

To disgust, cause to loathe أَنَامٌ

Aversion, loathing, disgust سَامَةٌ

Wont to loathe; much disgusted سَوْمٌ

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sîn* س

As a numeral sign = 60

Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* سَ gives it the meaning of immediate future, as سَهْرِبُ He will strike

Large leather bottle or bag سَابِجٌ سُؤْبٌ

To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink) * سَارَ بَسَارًا سَارًا وَأَسَارَ

To remain as a residue سَبَرٌ بَسَارًا سَارًا

Remainder, residus سُورَجٌ أَسَارٌ

Remainder of youthful vigour مَوْرَةٌ

Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all سَائِرٌ

* سَأَلَ سِئَالَ سُؤَالًا وَسَأَلَهُ وَسَأَلَا

To ask; سَأَلَ وَسَأَلَ عَنْ وَبَسَّ

question; enquire; request

To grant one's request أَنَالَ سُؤْلَهُ

To beg (alms) نَسَأَلَ نَسُؤَالًا وَتَسَوَّلَ نَسُؤَالًا

To ask or beg one another نَسَأَلَ وَتَسَوَّلَ

Wine, or the purchase of it	سِبَاكًا	To cut; wound	* سَبَّ يَسْبِسِبُ سَبًّا
To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head)	* سَبَّتْ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا	To inveigh against, revile, defame	سَبَّ وَسَابَّ
To enter on the Sabbath	أَسْبَتَ	To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much	سَبَّبَ
Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time	سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبِتُ	To seek causes; be caused	نَسَبَ
Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather	سَبْتٌ	To be the cause of. To traffic, live by	نَسَبَ بِـ
Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time	سَبَاتٌ	To make use of as a means to	نَسَبَ بِـ إِلَى
Unable to move (patient)	مَسَبَتْ	To revile, defame one another	نَسَابَ
To swim, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs)	* سَجَّ يَسْجُجُ سَجًّا وَسَجَاةً	Abuse, in-vective, defamation	سَبَّ وَسَبَابٌ [وَمَسَابَةٌ]
To praise magnify God, <i>sp.</i> with the words "Subhan-Allah"	سَجَّجَ	Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters	سَبَبٌ جُ أَسْبَابٌ
To make swim or float	أَسَجَّجَ	Forefinger. [Week]	سَبَبَةٌ
Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation	سَجَّجَةٌ جُ سَجَّجَاتٌ	Portion of time, period	سَبَبَةٌ
Garments of skins	سَجَّجَةٌ	I have not seen him for some time	مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبَبٍ
Praise be to God!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	Disgrace; cause for reviling	سَبَبَةٌ
How strange! I wonder greatly at it	سُبْحَانَ مَنِيهِ	Causality	سَبَبِيَّةٌ
Act of swimming; floating	سِبَاةٌ	Reviling much	سَبَابٌ
Swimmer, good swimmer or runner	سَابِجٌ وَسَوْجٌ جُ سَجَّاجٌ	Forefinger, index	سَبَابَةٌ
Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers	سَابِجَاتٌ	Caused, occasioned	دَسَّبَ وَنَسَّبَ عَنْ
Fleet horses, racers	سَوَاجِحٌ	Trader, living by traffic	مُنْسَبِبٌ مُنْسَبِبٌ
		To buy (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge	سَبَّأَ يَسْبِئُ سَبًّا وَسَبًّا

- To beg ; be humble * سَبَرْتُ Hymn, song of praise تَسْبِيحُ ج نَسَائِحُ
- Desert. Needy, poor ; small. نَبْرُوتٌ وَسَبْرِيْتُ Act of praising God تَسْبِيحٌ
- To cause to flow (water) * سَبَبٌ Rosary مَسْبُوحَةٌ ج مَسَابِحُ
- Vast plain ; extensive desert سَبَبٌ ج سَبَابٌ Strong, firm (garment) مَسْبُوحٌ
- To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy * سَبَطَ يَسْبُطُ سَبْطًا وَسَبَطُ يَسْبُطُ سَبُوطَةً To say (سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ) سَبَّحَ
- To rain copiously سَبَطَ الْبَطْرُ To be at rest, at leisure ; sleep soundly * سَبَّحَ يَسْبُحُ سَبْحًا وَسَبَّحَ
- To be stetched on the ground. Be silent from fear * أَسْبَطَ To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning) سَبَّحَ
- Lank (hair). Tall ; of good stature سَبَطٌ To be saline (soil) أَسْبَحَ
- Liberal, munificent سَبَطُ الْيَدَيْنِ Salty, marshy (soil) سَبَّحَ
- Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish) سَبَطُ جَ أَسْبَاطٍ Salty ground ; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water سَبَّحَةٌ ج سَبَابِحُ
- February (month) سَبَاطٌ وَسَبَاطٌ Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning سَبَّحَ
- Kind of shoe (*French sabot*) (سَبَاطٌ) A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.) سَبَّحَةٌ
- Corridor, covered passage سَابَاطُ ج سَوَابِطُ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ
- To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare] * سَبَّحَ يَسْبُحُ سَبْعًا To probe a wound ; sound a well. Try, test * سَبَّرَ يَسْبُرُ سَبْرًا وَاسْتَبَّرَ
- To make (it) seven ; make heptagonal, make seven-fold ; recompense seven-fold سَبَّحَ Form ; feature, appearance ; colour ; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness سَبَّحٌ أَسْبَاحٌ
- To abuse, revile one another سَابَحَ مَسَابَعَةً وَسَبَّاحًا Surgeon's probe سَبَّاحٌ وَسَبَّاحٌ وَسَبَّاحٌ ج مَسَابِرُ
- To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured * أَسْبَحَ Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates سَابِرِيٌّ

To adopt an idea hastily سَقَّ الرَّوْمُ إِلَيْهِ

To receive or give a wager سَقَّ

To interrupt [سَقَّ عَلَى فِي الْكَلَامِ]

To try to pre-cede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival سَابِقٌ سَابِقًا وَمُسَابِقَةٌ

To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival تَسَابِقٌ وَإِسْبَاقٌ

Wager in a race سُبُقَةٌ وَسَبَقَ جَ سَبَاقٌ

سَابِقٌ جَ سَبَقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ مَ سَابِقَةٌ جَ

One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former سَوَابِقُ

Formerly, before, of old سَابِقًا

Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease سَابِقَةٌ جَ سَوَابِقُ

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead سَبَاقٌ وَمُسَابِقَةٌ

Preceding context of a discourse سَبَاقُ الْكَلَامِ

Overtaken, passed, preceded مَسْبُوقٌ

Posteriority; state of being preceded مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ

To melt * سَبَكَ بِسَبَكِ سَبَكًا وَسَبَكَ metals; found and cast into a form

Melted and cleared of dross سَبَكَ وَسَبُوكٌ

Ingot, bar of gold or silver سَبَكَةٌ جَ سَبَائِكٌ

Foundery مَسَبِكٌ جَ مَسَابِكٌ

Seven سَبْعَةٌ مَ سَبَعٌ

Seventh part, a seventh سَبَعٌ جَ أَسْبَاعٌ وَسَبْعٌ

Rapacious animal; lion سَبَعٌ جَ أَسْعٌ وَسَبَاعٌ

Seventh سَابِعٌ جَ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ

Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown سَبَاعِيٌّ

Seventy; seventieth سَبْعُونَ

Version of the Septuagint أَلْتَرْجُمَةُ السَّبْعِيْنِيَّةُ

Week; seven times أَسْوَعٌ جَ أَسَابِيعُ

Abounding with animals of prey (land) مَسْبَعَةٌ

Heptagon مَسْبَعٌ

To be complete, full, ample * سَبَغَ يَسْبِغُ سَبُوغًا

To make full, ample, complete أَسْبَغَ

To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail أَسْبَغَ عَلَى

Clad in an ample coat of mail سَبَغَ وَمَسْبِغٌ

Plenty, affluence, abundance سَبِغَةٌ

Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive سَابِغٌ

Long, broad coat of mail سَابِغَةٌ

To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate * سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبَقًا

To go hastily to one سَبَقَ إِلَى

Made captive, company
of captives

سَبِي وَمَسْبِي

Prisoner of war;
captive. Booty

سَبِي ج سَبَايَا

Large pearl. Female captive

سَبِيَّة

Imported wine

خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيَّةٌ

Six

* سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌّ

Lady

[سِتٌّ ج سِتَاتٌ]

Sixth

سَاكٌ

Sixty; sixtieth

سِتُّونَ

To cover,
veil, conceal, envelope; protect

* سَتَرَ يَسْتُرُ سِتْرًا وَسِتْرًا

To be covered, veiled,
concealed

نَسْرًا وَاسْتَرَّ

Veil, curtain,
cover; protection. Modesty,
bashfulness. Intelligence

سِتْرٌ ج سِتْرٌ وَسِتْرَانٌ

Shield

سِتْرٌ

سِتْرَانٌ ج سِتْرَانٌ وَسِتْرَانَةٌ وَسِتْرَانَةٌ

Veil, curtain, cover; what-
ever conceals

وَسِتْرَانٌ

One who covers sins, pardons
(God)

سِتْرَانٌ

Concealed veiled.
Chaste, bashful

سِتْرَانٌ وَسِتْرَانٌ

One who covers other
people's faults; protector

سِتْرَانٌ

Four. [A coin
worth about a florin]

إِسْتَارُجُ أَسَاتِيرُ وَأَسَاتِيرٌ

Hidden, concealed, covered.
Understood (pronoun)

مُسْتَرٌ

Silvered over; worthless
(coin)

* سَتُوفٌ

Mould of iron for
gold or silver

مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكٌ

To revile, defame

* سَبَّلَ يَسْبُلُ سَبْلًا

To assign, dedicate to
religious use

سَبَّلَ

To lower the veil; trail
the garments. Flow. Shed (tears).
Rain. Put forth ears (plant)

أَسْبَلَ

Rain. Ears or
spikes of grain. Haziness of
cornea. Nose

سَبَّلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ

A single ear (of grain).
Mustache

سَبْلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ

Company of trav-
ellers; travelled road

سَابِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ

Road, path, way;
method, manner; means. [Public
fountain]

سَبِيلٌ ج سَبِيلٌ

In the cause of God,
in holy warfare

فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

Traveller, wayfarer,
guest

إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

No blame rests-upon
him

لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ

Having a long
beard

أَسْبَلٌ وَمَسْبِلٌ وَمَسْبِلٌ

Spinage

* [سَبَاخٌ] أَسْبَانِجٌ

To become
senile, lose one's mind

* سَبَّهَ يَسْبُهْهُ سَبَّهًا وَسَبَّهً

A certain tribe of Arabs

* سَبَا

They dispersed in
all directions

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا

* سَيِّئِي بَنِي سَبَا وَسَبَاةٌ وَإِسْتَيْ

To take prisoner; lead into capti-
vity or slavery; captivate

Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise
سَهَج

To coo (pigeon);
سَجَّعَ يَسْجَعُ سَجْجًا
protract the sound of the voice.
Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme.
To pursue an aim, purpose

To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon)
سَجَّعَ

Rhymed prose; association
سَجَّعَ وَتَسَجَّعَ

Pursuing a uniform, direct, right course. Well formed
سَاجِدٌ

Speaking in rhymed prose
سَاجِدٌ وَتَسَاجِدٌ

Rhymed (speech, prose)
سَجَّعَ وَتَسَجَّعَ

To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)
سَجَّفَ يَسْجِفُ سَجْفًا وَتَسَجَّفَ وَتَسَجَّفَ

To become dark (night)
أَسَجَّفَ

Curtain, veil (door)
سَجَّفَ سَجْفًا وَتَسَجَّفَ وَتَسَجَّفَ

To pour out; throw from above
سَجَّلَ يَسْجُلُ سَجْلًا وَتَسَجَّلَ وَتَسَجَّلَ

To register, record, make an entry (judge)
سَجَّلَ

To decide judicially
سَجَّلَ بِهٖ

To decide against one judicially
سَجَّلَ عَلَيْهِ

To vie with, emulate
سَاجَلٌ مَسَاجِلَةٌ وَتَسَاجَلًا

To let loose; leave alone
أَسَجَّلَ

To leave one free (in an affair)
أَسَجَّلَ لَهُ

To vie with mutually
تَسَاجَلًا

Constantinople
الْأَسْنَانَةُ

Anus, podex
سَهَّ [سَهَّ] أَسْنَانَةٌ

To hasten
سَهَّ سَهًّا يَسْتَوْسَهُ

To prostrate
سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سَجْدًا
one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble

To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids
أَسَجَدَ

Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper
سَاجِدٌ سَاجِدٌ وَتَسَاجِدٌ

Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem)
سَجْدَةٌ وَتَسَجْدَةٌ

Prostration, adoration, worship
سَجْدَةٌ

Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple
مَسَاجِدٌ

To fill (well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck
سَجَّرَ يَسْجِرُ سَجْرًا وَتَسْجِرُ وَتَسْجِرُ

To associate with as a friend
سَاجِرٌ

Redness (of the eye)
سَجْرٌ وَتَسْجِرَةٌ

Fuel for an oven
سَجْوَرٌ

Collar of wood or iron for a dog
سَاجُورٌ

To be changed; become turbid, muddy (water)
سَجَسَ يَسْجِسُ سَجْسًا

To make turbid or muddy
تَسَجَسَ

Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation
سَجْسٌ

Turbid, thick; corrupted, (water)
تَسَجَسَ وَتَسَجَسَ

To cover (the dead) with a garment **سَجَّ**

Natural disposition, innate quality **سَجِيَّةٌ جِ سَجَابَا**

To pour out **سَخَّ** *
plenteously grow fat (water).
Beat, flog **سَخَّ**

To flow, **سَخَّ** *
pour forth (water, &c.) **سَخَّ**

To drag, trail on the ground **سَخَّبَ** *
سَخَّبَ

To behave with boldness or presumption towards **سَخَّبَ** *
سَخَّبَ

To be dragged along **سَخَّبَ** *
سَخَّبَ *
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.) **سَخَّبَ**

Drawer **سَخَّابَةٌ** [**سَخَّابَةٌ**]

To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat) **سَخَّتْ** *
سَخَّتْ *
سَخَّتْ *
سَخَّتْ *

To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic) **سَخَّتْ** *
سَخَّتْ *
سَخَّتْ *

A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable **سَخِيئَةٌ** *
سَخِيئَةٌ *

To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade **سَخَّ** *
سَخَّ *
سَخَّ *

To be rubbed or scratched off **سَخَّ** *
سَخَّ *
سَخَّ *

Dysentery **سَخَّ** *
سَخَّ *

To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude **سَحَّرَ** *
سَحَّرَ *
سَحَّرَ *

To go forth early **سَحَّرَ** *
سَحَّرَ *

Full bucket. **سَجَلٌ** *
سَجَلٌ *

Gift. Large udder **سَجَلٌ** *
سَجَلٌ *

Judicial roll or record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary **سَجَلَاتٌ** *
سَجَلَاتٌ *

Stones of clay baked in hell-fire, on which names of people are inscribed, or, that with which they are to be punished **سَجَلَاتٌ** *
سَجَلَاتٌ *

To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language) **سَجَمَ** *
سَجَمَ *
سَجَمَ *

To shed (tears) **سَجَمَ** *
سَجَمَ *

To hold back from **سَجَمَ** *
سَجَمَ *

Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud) **سَجَمَ** *
سَجَمَ *

Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech) **سَجَامٌ** *
سَجَامٌ *

To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart **سَجَنَ** *
سَجَنَ *

To split, cleave **سَجَنَ** *
سَجَنَ *

Prison; or, prison with its inmates **سَجْنٌ** *
سَجْنٌ *

Jailer **سَجَانٌ** *
سَجَانٌ *

Imprisoned, confined **سَجِينٌ** *
سَجِينٌ *

Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (Cor.); hell **سَجِينٌ** *
سَجِينٌ *

To be quiet, calm, silent **سَجَى** *
سَجَى *

- May God estrange him
from good, curse him ! **سَحَّأَلَهُ**
- Remote, distant (place) **سَحِيفٌ**
- Bruised, pounded,
powdered **سَحِيقٌ وَسَحِوقٌ**
- Isaac **إِسْحَاقُ**
- Crushing of the
heart, contrition **إِسْحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ**
- To weave with
simple threads. Beat, pound ;
peel, strip, scratch ; file. Pay
cash *** سَحَلٌ يَسْحَلُ سَحَلًا**
- To come to the sea-shore **سَاحِلٌ**
- To be peeled, scraped off ;
pared **إِسْحَلَّ**
- سَحَلٌ وَسَحِيلٌ جَ أَحْسَالٌ وَسَحُولٌ وَسَحْلٌ**
- White garment, cotton garment.
Texture or rope made of simple
threads. Ready money
- Sea coast ; bank of a
river ; [Plain] **سَاحِلٌ جَ سَوَاحِلُ**
- Filings ; husks, bran. Dregs
(of people) **سَحَائِلٌ**
- File. The tongue ;
orator ; reciter. Courageous man.
Water-spout. Fine garment **سَحِيلٌ جَ مَسَاحِلُ**
- To pour down rain
(sky) *** سَحِيمٌ . أَحْسَمٌ**
- Blackness. Kind of
tree. Iron **سَحِيمٌ وَسَحِيمَةٌ**
- Black ; cloud. Wine-skin **أَحْسَمٌ**
- To break, (stone). *** سَحَنٌ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا**
- Smooth by rubbing, polish
(wood)
- To be familiar, social **سَاحَنٌ**
- Be or become in the morning ;
arrive, travel early **أَسْحَرُ**
- To take a morning meal **أَسْحَرٌ**
- Magic, sorcery, enchant-
ment ; anything charming, fasci-
nating, deceiving, deluding **يَسْحَرُ**
- Early (جَ أَسْحَارٌ) **وَسَحْرِيٌّ وَسَحْرِيَّةٌ**
morning, dawn
- سَاحِرٌ جَ سَحْرَةٌ وَسَاحِرٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ**
- Sorcerer, magician ; enchanting
- Great sorcerer or magician. **سَاحِرٌ**
- Early riser
- Child's toy. [Wooden box] **سَحَارَةٌ**
- Slight morning meal
during a fast **سَحُورٌ جَ سَحْرٌ**
- To pare, peel *** سَحَفٌ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا**
- off ; scrape all the hair from the
skin ; shave the head. Burn
- To pound, *** سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وَسَحَقٌ**
- bray, crush to powder. To soften
or smooth hard things by rub-
bing. To wear out (clothing)
- سَحَقٌ يَسْحَقُ وَسَحِقٌ يَسْحَقُ سَحَقًا وَأَسْحَقٌ**
- To be distant **وَأَسْحَقٌ**
- To become old,
worn out **سَحَقٌ وَسَحُوقَةٌ**
- To wear out, perish
(garment). Remove to a distance,
destroy **أَسْحَقٌ**
- To be crushed, pow-
dered. Be worn out **سَحَقٌ وَأَسْحَقٌ**
- To be broken, crushed with
grief. Be shed (tears) **إِسْحَقٌ**
- Great distance, or remoteness **سَحْنٌ**

- To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it **سَخَفَ** Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion **سَخَنَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ**
- Shallowness, weakness of mind **سُخْفٌ وَسُخْفَةٌ وَسَخَافَةٌ** Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone **مِسْحَةٌ ج مَسَاحِينُ**
- Emaciation from hunger **سُخْفَةٌ الْجُوعِ** To scrape, hoe *** سَخَا يَسْخُو سَخَاً**
- Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture **سُخِفَ** Shovel, spade **مِسْحَةٌ ج مَسَاحٍ**
- Lamb, kid *** سَخَلٌ ج سَخَلٌ وَسَخَالٌ وَسَخَلَةٌ** Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin *** سَخْتٌ - سَخِيَانٌ**
- Weak, base, ignoble, sordid **سَخِلٌ** *** سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرًا . وَسَخَّرَ وَتَسَخَّرَ**
- To blacken (the face). Heat (water) *** سَخِمَ** To compel to labour without wages; force to do **سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرًا وَسَخَّرَا وَسَخَّرُوا . وَتَسَخَّرَ**
- Blackness. Anger **سَخَمٌ وَسَخْمَةٌ** To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock **وَسَخَّرَ بَأْوَمِنَ**
- Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers **سَخَامٌ** One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt **سَخْرَةٌ**
- Black **أَسْخَمُ مَسَخَامٌ ج سُخْمٌ** *** سَخِنَ يَسْخُنُ سَخْنًا وَنَخِنَ يَنْخُنُ سَخُونَةً**
- To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill] **وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ** Mocker, scoffer, derider **سَخْرَةٌ**
- To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill] **سَخَنَ وَاسْخَنَ** Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule **يَسْخَرِي**
- Heat. Fever; [illness] **سَخُونَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ** Laughing stock **سُخْرِيٌّ وَسُخْرِيَّةٌ**
- Warm, hot; burning **سَخِنٌ وَسَخِينٌ وَسَخَانٌ** [Occasion or cause of ridicule] **مَسْخَرَةٌ ج مَسَاحِرٌ**
- Hot; feverish, [sick, ill] **سَاحِرٌ ج سَخَانٌ** To be angry; be angry, displeased with *** سَخَطًا يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَتَسْخَطُ**
- To be liberal, generous *** سَخَا وَنَخُو يَسْخُو وَيَسْخِي بِسَخَاءٍ** To provoke to anger **أَسْخَطَ**
- To leave it **وَسَخَا وَنَخُوا وَسَخُونَةٌ** Vexation, anger, displeasure **خُطْبٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ**
- To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous **تَسَخَّطَ النَّفْسُ عَنْهُ** *** سَخِفَ يَسْخِفُ سَخَافَةً** To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture)

- Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence سِدَادٌ
- A stopper, a cork سِدَادَةٌ
- In the right سَبِيحٌ وَأَسَدٌ سِدٌ سَبِيحٌ direction, straight to the point; true; pursuing a right course
- A place where a barrier is raised مَسَدٌ
- Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed سَدُودٌ وَمَسَدٌ
- Unmixed; (for سَادِجٌ) * سَادِجٌ simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff)
- Simplicity (for سَدَاجَةٌ) * سَدَاجَةٌ
- To be سَدِرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا وَسَدَارَةٌ * dazzled, perplexed
- To let down (the سَدْرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا hair), let it hang down
- A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*) سَدْرٌ سَدْرٌ
- A lotus-tree سَدْرَةٌ سَدْرٌ
- A tree in heaven (Cor.) سَدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى
- To be the سَدَسٌ يَسْدِسُ سَدَسًا * sixth; make with others six
- To take the sixth part سَدَسٌ يَسْدِسُ سَدَسًا
- To make six; make hexagonal مَسَدٌ
- The party became six أَسَدَسَ الْقَوْمِ
- Sixth part سَدَسٌ جِ أَسَدَاسٌ
- Liberality, generosity, bounty سَخَاؤُهُ وَسَخَاؤُهُ
- Generous, liberal سَخِيحٌ أَسْخِيَاءٌ وَسَخِيحٌ
- To close, stop up * سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا (a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam, obstruct; mend a breach; fill a gap
- To take the place of سَدَّ مَسَدًا
- To be right, سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدَادًا وَإِسْدًا direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; straight forward
- To stop up, make firm. Direct سَدَّدَ (an arrow); teach one to shoot. Dispose one to the right. [Balance, pay (an account)]
- To do or say what is right, أَسَدَّ hit the point
- To be stopped, closed; barred إِسْدٌ وَإِسْدٌ
- To be in a right state, إِسْدٌ rightly disposed. [Demand payment, collect (debt)]
- Any artificial سَدَجٌ أَسْدَةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover
- Right, direct, true سِدٌّ
- Disease of the سَدَجٌ سَدَدٌ وَسَدَادٌ nose; obstruction in the body
- Vestibule, porch سَدَةٌ
- What is right, true, سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods]

- Remembering, celebrating **سَدِمٌ**
(God). Much mentioned, noted.
Mist. [Nebula]
- To serve **سَدَنٌ يَسَدُنُ سَدْنَا وَسَدَانَةٌ** *
(a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba
- To make or **سَدَى وَسَدَى وَتَسَدَى** *
set the warp; weave
- To harmonize, reconcile **سَدَى بَيْنَ**
- To do a benefit to **سَدَى إِلَى**
- Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb)
- In vain, to no purpose. Left alone, neglected **سَدَى**
- Warp. Stamen **سَدَاءٌ جِ اسْدِيَّةٌ**
- Rue-plant **سَدَابٌ** *
- Unmixed, simple natural, sincere **[سَادِجٌ]** *
- Simplicity **[سَدَاجَةٌ]**
- To gladden, **سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسْرَةً** *
cheer, rejoice; satisfy
- To cut the navel string **سَرَّ سِرًّا**
- To be pleased with, rejoice at **سَرَّ سُرُورًا**
- To cheer, gladden, rejoice **سَرَّرَ وَاسَّرَ**
- To impart **سَارَّ مَسَارَةً وَسَارَّ فِي أُذُنِهِ**
a secret, whisper in one's ear
- To keep secret, conceal; divulge (a secret) **أَسَرَ**
- To confide or impart a secret to **أَسَرَ إِلَى**
- To use artifice, **ضَرَبَ أَخْبَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ**
do one thing and mean another
- Sixth **سَادِسٌ**
- By sixes **سَدَاسٌ**
- Consisting of six letters; six cubits long; six years old **سُدَاسِيٌّ**
- Sixth part. Six years old, One of the teeth **سَدَيْسٌ**
- Hexagon; having six angles, sides or layers **مُسَدَّسٌ**
- To knock together; beat one thing with another **سَدَعٌ يَسْدَعُ سَدَاعًا** *
- Calamity **سُدْعَةٌ**
- To sleep; be dark **أَسَدَفٌ** *
(night). Raise (a curtain) break (dawn)
- Darkness of night **سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ**
- To cleave to **سَدَكَ يَسْدُكُ سَدَكًا** *
- To let loose, let down, trail **سَدَلٌ يَسْدُلُ سَدَلًا وَأَسْدَلٌ** *
- To be let down, fall down **تَسَدَلٌ وَأَسْدَلٌ**
- String of gems or jewels **سَيْدَلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ**
- Veil, curtain **سَيْدَلٌ جِ سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلٌ وَأَسْدَائِلٌ**
- Cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain
- To shut, close (a door) **سَدَمٌ يَسْدُمُ سَدَمًا** *
- To be sad; to grieve; repent **سَدِمٌ يَسْدِمُ سَدَمًا**

To go forth and pasture freely (camels) * سَرَبَ بِسَرَبٍ سُرُوبًا

To flow, run (water) سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا

To go away into the land, *sp.* at random سَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

To drive (a herd) to pasture سَرَبَ

To send (horsemen, &c.) against سَرَبَ عَلَى

To enter into it اِنْتَرَبَ فِيهِ

Troop, herd, flock سَرَبٌ جَ اسْرَابٌ

Road, course سَرَبٌ

Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage سَرَبٌ جَ اسْرَابٌ

Herd, flock; troop سَرَبَةٌ جَ سُرَبٌ (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number]

A short journey سَرَبَةٌ

Going forth or away, at random. Appearing سَارَبَ

Mirage سَرَابٌ

Path; channel مَسْرَبٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ

Hair on the breast مَسْرَبَةٌ جَ مَسَارِبٌ

To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail * سَرَبَلَ

To put on a shirt or coat of mail تَسَرَّبَلَ بِـ

Shirt; dress; coat of mail سَرَبَالٌ جَ سَرَابِيلٌ

To take a concubine-slave نَسَّرَ وَاسْتَسَّرَ

They spoke together secretly نَسَّارًا

To be concealed, conceal one's self اِنْتَسَرَ

Secret, hidden سِرَجٌ اسْرَارٌ

thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine)]

Lines of the palm and forehead سُرٌّ وَسَرَارٌ اِسْرَةٌ

[Secretary] كَاتِمُ الْاَسْرَارِ

In good and bad times فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ

Navel-string سُرٌّ وَسِرٌّ اِسْرَةٌ

Navel سُرٌّ جَ سُرَاتٌ وَسُرٌّ

Happy state or condition of life سَرَّاءٌ

Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical] سِرِّيٌّ

Concubine, slave سُرْبَةٌ جَ سَرَارِيٌّ

Last night of the lunar month سِرَارُ الشَّهْرِ

Pureness, excellence; best part سَرَارَةٌ

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa سُرْبُرٌ جَ اِسْرَةٌ وَسُرُورٌ

bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier

Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart سِرْبَةٌ جَ سَرَائِرٌ

Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy مَسْرَةٌ جَ مَسَارٌ

Instrument into which one speaks secretly مِسْرَةٌ

Gay, happy, pleased, contented مَسْرُورٌ

- Pasture مَسْرَج مَسَارِجُ To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)]
- Comb مَسْرَحٌ To lie. Have a fine face سَرِجٌ سَرِجٌ سَرِجًا
- To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well مَسْرَجٌ
- Mesh-work; coat of mail. مَسْرَدٌ To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair سَرَجٌ
- Unbroken series; coherence, connection مَسْرَدٌ To forge lies against سَرَجٌ وَنَسْرَجَ عَلَى
- Perforating instrument,awl مَسْرَادٌ وَمَسْرَدٌ مَسَارِدٌ To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp) أَسْرَجَ
- Strip of leather [سَرِيدَةٌ مَسْرَائِدٌ] Saddle سَرَجٌ مَسْرُوجٌ
- Cool cellar, subterranean passage مَسْرَادِبٌ مَسْرَادِيبٌ Dung, manure مَسْرَجِينٌ
- Awning, curtain. Rising dust or smoke مَسْرَادِقٌ مَسْرَادِقَاتٌ Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun مَسْرَاجٌ مَسْرَاجٌ مَسْرَاجٌ
- Paste (for شِراسِمٌ) مَسْرَاسٌ Glow-worm مَسْرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ
- Way street, road مَسْرَاطٌ (أَوْصِرَاطٌ) Profession of a saddler. [Glanders] مَسْرَاجَةٌ
- Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease) مَسْرَطَانٌ Saddler مَسْرَاجٌ [وَسْرُوجِيٌّ]
- To hasten, hurry; be quick مَسْرَعٌ مَسْرَعٌ مَسْرَعًا Sesame oil [مَسْرِجٌ وَمَسْرِجٌ]
- To vie in speed with, hasten towards مَسْرَعٌ إِلَى Lamp, chandelier مَسْرَجَةٌ مَسَارِجٌ
- To ride a fleet animal مَسْرَعٌ * سَرَجٌ مَسْرَحٌ مَسْرَحًا To pasture at will (camels)
- To be hasty, get angry with مَسْرَعٌ إِلَى To send forth to pasture freely مَسْرَحٌ مَسْرَحٌ
- To hasten to accomplish, make haste مَسْرَعٌ فِي To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free (a slave) مَسْرَحٌ
- To hasten another; despatch مَسْرَعٌ بـ To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed مَسْرَحٌ
- Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large مَسْرَاحٌ
- Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn مَسْرَحَانٌ مَسْرَاحٌ وَمَسْرَاحٌ وَمَسْرَاحُونَ

Thing stolen	سَرِقَةٌ وَسُرْقَةٌ	To hasten to-wards; hasten to accomplish	تَسْرَعُ وَتَسْرَعُ إِلَيْكَ
Oblong piece of silk, <i>sp.</i> white	سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ	Quickness, haste, speed	سَرَعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ
Thief	سَارِقٌ ج سُرَاقٌ وَسَرَفَةٌ	How quick !	سُرْعَانٌ وَسُرْعَانٌ
Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck	سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ	Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift	سَرْعَانٌ م سَرَعِيٌّ وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ
Small saw	[سَارُوقَةٌ]	Very quick or hasty	مِسْرَاعٌ
Great thief	سَرَّاقٌ	To eat a tree bare (insect)	* سَرَفٌ يَسْرِفُ سَرَفًا
Dung	سِرْفِينٌ	To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander	أَسْرَفَ
Court of a provincial governor	* سِرْكَارًا	Extravagance, prodigality; excess	سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ
Bill of money obligation	* سَرَكِيٌّ ج سَرَائِي	Kind of worm or caterpillar	سُرْفَةٌ
Extremity, the rectum, anus	* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ	Extravagant, a spend-thrift	مُسْرِفٌ
Perpetual. Long night	* سَرْمَدٌ	To steal, take away clandestinely, rob	* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرَفَةً وَاسْتَرَقَ
Eternal (God); without beginning or end	سَرْمَدِيٌّ	To accuse of theft	سَرَّقَ
* سَرَا وَسَرَوٌ وَسَرِيٌّ وَسَرِيٌّ		To steal a glance at	سَارَقَ وَتَسَرَّقَ وَاسْتَرَقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
To be high souled; be manly and generous	سَرَوًا وَسَرَاوَةٌ	To listen or hear by stealth	اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ
To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country	أَسْرَى	To steal or carry off one thing after another	تَسَرَّقَ
To take a concubine or slave	تَسَرَّى	To deceive by stealth; suppress (items of account)	اسْتَرَقَ
Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character	سَرَوٌ	To steal away, shrink back. Be weak	اسْتَرَقَ
Back; summit; middle	سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ	Theft, robbery	سَرِقٌ وَسَرِيفَةٌ وَسِرْفَةٌ
The chiefs of the people	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ		

Bank, platform **مِسْطَبَةٌ** ج **مَسَابِطٌ**

To spread; **سَطَعَ** **يَسْطَعُ** **سَطْحًا** **وَسَطَعَ** *

spread out, level, flatten

To throw one on his back **سَطَعَهُ**

or side

To be spread out, be level-
led, be thrown on the back **تَسَطَعَ**

To be extended on the
back; be spread out **أَسْطَعَ**

Plain surface, flat **سَطْحٌ** ج **سُطُوحٌ**
roof (of a house), terrace

Spread out, flat; lying on
the back; lying and unable to
rise. Killed **سَطِيعٌ**

Leather bag for water &c. **سَطِيحَةٌ**

Level place for
drying dates, &c. Mat **مَسْطَحٌ** ج **مَسَاحٌ**

Rolling pin (for
dough). Pole of a tent **مَسْطَاحٌ** ج **مَسَاحٌ**

Flat, flattened, plane, even **مَسْطَحٌ**

To write, draw **سَطَرَ** **يَسْطُرُ** **سَطْرًا** *
lines, rule. Throw to the ground.
Cut with the sword

To compose a book; write;
compose lies, false tales **سَطَرَ**

To make a mistake in read-
ing or reciting **أَسْطَرَ**

To pass over the line
containing my name **أَسْطَرَ** **أَمِي**

Line, **سَطْرٌ** ج **سُطُورٌ** **وَأَسْطَارٌ**
stroke, row; writing

An object wished for **سُطْرَةٌ**

سَرِيحٌ ج **سَرَى** **وَسَرَاةٌ** **وَأَسْرِيَاءٌ** **وَسُرُوَاهُ**
Liberal, generous, noble, high-
souled; choice. Prince

To put on trousers **سَرَّوَلَ** *

سِرْوَالٌ **وَسِرْوَالَةٌ** **وَسِرْوِيلٌ** ج **سَرَاوِيلٌ**
Wide trousers, breeches

* **سَرَى** **بَسْرَى** **سَرَى** **وَسُرَيْةٌ** **وَسِرَابَةٌ**

To travel **وَسَرَى** **وَأَسْرَى** **وَأَسْرَى**
at night; come upon by night

To work, **سَرَى** **سِرَابَةٌ** **وَسَرِيَانًا**
extend, circulate (blood, poison)

To cause to travel
at night **سَرَى** **وَأَسْرَى** **بِ**

His anxiety went away **سَرَى** **هَمَّهُ**
Anxiety came upon
him at night **سَرَى** **عَلَيْهِ** **أَلْهَمٌ** *

To send out a squadron, or
detachment **سَرَى**

Night-journey **سَرَى** **وَسِرِيَةٌ**

Division of an army
(from 5 to 500) **سَرِيَةٌ** ج **سَرَايَا**

Night-traveller, **سَارِجٌ** **سُرَاةٌ**
travelling at night. Lion

Column; mast. **سَارِيَةٌ** ج **سَوَارٍ**
Night-cloud. Company travel-
ling at night

Govern- **سَرَايَا** **وَسَرَابَةٌ** ج **سَرَابَاتٌ**
ment-buildings. Palace. (*Pers.*)

The Syriac language **السَّرْيَانِيَّةُ**

Night-journey; or
place and time of it **مَسَرَى** ج **مَسَارٍ**

Tow * **سَطَبٌ** (**سَطْبٌ**) **أَسْطَبَةٌ**

Supported on columns. **مُسْنَنٌ**
Having long legs

Firm columns **أَسَاطِينُ مُسْنَنَةٌ**

* **سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْرَةً عَلَى وَبٍ**

To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue

To treat with severity or gentleness **سَامِيٌّ**

Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity power, despotism **سَطْرَةٌ جَ سَطْرَاتٌ**

Thyme (plant) * **سَعْتَرٌ**

* **سَعَدَ يَسْعُدُ سَعْدًا وَسَعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً**

To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful **وَسَعِدٌ**

To help, assist **سَاعَدٌ**

To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist **أَسَعَدَ**

To deem fortunate. To seek aid **أَسْتَعَدَّ**

Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky **سَعْدٌ جَ سَعُودٌ وَأَسْعَدٌ**

A thorny plant. [Ape, monkey] **سَعْدَانٌ جَ سَعَادِينٌ**

I am at your service **لَيْكَ وَسَعْدِيكَ**

Fore-arm. Armlet **سَاعِدٌ جَ سَوَاعِدٌ**

Supporting beam (to a pulley) **سَاعِدَةٌ جَ سَوَاعِدٌ**

Happiness, felicity; success, luck **سَعَادَةٌ**

[Your Highness, your Excellency (title)] **سَعَادَتُكَ**

Large butcher's knife **سَاطُورٌ جَ سَوَاطِيرٌ**

Fictions, legends, fables; written tales **إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ**

Ruler (for lines). [Sample] **مَسْطَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاطِرٌ**

New wine, acid wine; must **مِسْطَارٌ وَمِسْطَارَةٌ**

To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over **سَيَطَرَ عَلَى**

One having full authority over others; guardian **مِسْطِرٌ**

To rise, spread, diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate *** سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْمًا**

The affair became manifest **سَطَعَ الْأَمْرُ**

To clap with the hands **سَطَعَ يَدَيْهِ**

Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck **سَطَعٌ**

Long necked **أَسْطَعٌ**

To be intoxicated (from hashish); [be bewildered] *** سَطَلَ - اِسْطَلَّ**

Pail, bucket **سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ**

Ship of war. [Fleet] **أَسْطُولٌ**

To stop up, bar (the door) *** سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا**

Cork, stopper; poker; bolt **سِطَامٌ**

Column, pillar; cylinder *** اِسْطَوَانَةٌ جَ اِسْطَائِينٌ**

Cylindrical **اِسْطَوَانِيٌّ**

- To take medicine through the nose; [snuff] **اِسْتَعَطَّ**
- Pleasant odour; pungency of odour **سَاهَاةٌ وَسَعِيْطٌ**
- Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff **سَهْرَطٌ**
- Snuff-box **سِهْطٌ وَمَسْطٌ**
- To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist *** سَعَفٌ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وَاسْعَفَ بِ**
- To be cracked around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel) **سَعَفٌ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا**
- To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.) **سَعَفٌ**
- To assist, help **سَاعَفَ**
- Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride **سَعْفَجٌ سَعُوفٌ**
- Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child **سَعْفَةٌ**
- To cough *** سَعَلٌ يَسْعَلُ سَعَالًا وَسَعَلَةٌ**
- To cause to cough **أَسَعَلَ**
- Goblin, devil, jinn, *sp.* the female **سَعَالَةٌ وَسَعَالَةٌ وَسَعْلَى**
- Cough **سَعَالٌ**
- To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform *** سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا**
- To hurry to (a place) **سَعَى إِلَى**
- To take pains and care for, earn for one's family **سَعَى لِي وَعَلَى**
- Fortunate, prosperous, happy **سَعِيدٌ سَعْدًا . وَمَسْعُودٌ**
- * **سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا سَعْرًا وَسَعَرَ**
- To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war
- To be smitten with the Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane **سَعِرَ سَعَارًا**
- To fix, estimate a price **سَعَرَ**
- To bargain, chaffer about the price **سَاعَرَ**
- To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price) **نَسَعَرَ**
- To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil) **اِسْتَعَرَ**
- Price, current price **سَعْرٌ أَسْعَارٌ**
- Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease **سَعْرٌ**
- Madness, demonical possession; fatigue, distress, affliction **سَعْرٌ**
- Mad, insane, possessed by a demon **سَعِرٌ**
- Heat. Evil, mischief **سَعَارٌ**
- Fire, flame; fire-place, oven **سَاعُورٌ**
- Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell **سَعِيرٌ**
- Lean, lank, slender, emaciated **أَسْعَرَ**
- Long, strong. Mad (dog) **مِسْعَرٌ مَسَاعِرٌ**
- Poker for stiring fire **مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ**
- To introduce medicine into the nose *** سَعَطَ يَسْعَطُ سَعَطًا وَأَسْعَطَ**

- To drink much **سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفْتًا**
- To shed, flow (tears, blood, &c.) * **سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سَفْحًا وَسَفْحًا**
- To do a deed that does not profit **سَفَحَ**
- To commit fornication; lead a debauched life **سَأَفَحَ وَتَسَأَفَحُ**
- Foot, base or lower part of a mountain **سَفْحٌ ج سَفُوحٌ**
- Fornication **سِنَاحٌ**
- Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal **سِنَاحٌ**
- To cover, leap (male animal) * **سَفَدَ يَسْفُدُ وَسَفَدَ يَسْفُدُ سِنَادًا عَلَيَّ**
- To cause to leap, cover **أَسْفَدَ**
- To leap on one another **تَسَافَدَ**
- Roasting or toasting fork, spit **سَفُودٌ ج سَفَافِيدٌ**
- To set out on a journey * **سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا وَسَفْرًا**
- To begin to subside (war); unveil the face uncover, make manifest **سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا**
- To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). Rise, shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy **سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا**
- To make peace, reconciliation; mediate **سَفَّرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا**
- To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset **سَفَّرَ**
- To depart, travel, set out on a journey **سَافَرَ**
- To exact, collect (the poor-rate) **سَعَى سِعَابَةً**
- To calumniate, blacken one's character **سَعَى سِعَابَةً وَسَعِيَابًا إِلَى**
- To vie with in walking or running **سَاعَى**
- To cause to earn, or gain **أَسَعَى**
- Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career **سَعَى**
- One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer **سَاعٍ ج سُعَاةٌ**
- Course, career; effort; enterprise **مَسَعَى ج مَسَاعٍ**
- * **سَعَبٌ يَسْعَبُ وَسَعِبٌ يَسْعَبُ سَعِبًا**
- To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue **وَسَعُوبًا وَمَسْعَبَةً**
- * **سَعِبٌ وَسَاعِبٌ وَسَعِيَانٌ مَسَعَى ج سَعَابٌ**
- Hungry, fatigued
- To take medicine dry or in powder *** سَفَتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفَاً وَإِسْفَتٌ**
- To fly low, skim along (bird) **سَفَتَ سَفِينًا وَأَسْفَتَ**
- To pursue low, mean thing **أَسْفَتَ**
- To look closely, sharply at **أَسْفَتَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى**
- Serpent, flying serpent **يُسْفَتُ**
- Plait of palm-leaves **سَفَّةٌ وَسَفِيْفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفٌ**
- Dry medicine (in powder) **سَفُوفٌ**
- Woven or plaited of palm **سَفِيْفٌ**
- To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money **تَسَفَّحَ**
- Letter of credit; bill of exchange **سَفْحَةٌ ج سَفَائِحٌ**

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest
سَطَّاحُ أَسَاطِئُ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap
* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face
* سَقَقَ يَسْقِقُ سَقًّا وَاسْقِقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth)
سَقَقَ يَسْقِقُ سَقَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture
سَنِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent
سَنِيقُ الْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words
* سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفَاكًا

To be shed
إِنْسَنَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent
سَفَاكٌ وَسَفُوكٌ دِمَاةً

Shed (blood, &c.)
سَفِيكَ وَسَفُوكَ

* سَفَلٌ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفَلٌ يَسْفُلُ سَفُولًا وَسَفَلًا

To be low, sink down
وَسَفَالَةٌ وَسَفَلٌ

To be low, mean, contemptible
سَفَلٌ سَفَالَةٌ

To lower, depress
سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom
يَسْفُلُ وَيَسْفُلَةٌ وَسَفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean
سَفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side
قَعَدَ سَفَاةَ الرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness
سَفَالَةٌ

Low, mean, vile, bad
سَافِلٌ جُ سَفَالَةٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn
أَسْفَرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country)
إِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador
إِنْسَفَّرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture
سِفْرٌ أَسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige
سَفْرَجٌ سَفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure
سَفْرَجٌ أَسْفَارٌ

A journey
سَفْرَةٌ جُ سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table
سَفْرَةٌ

Traveller
سَافِرٌ وَسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered
سَافِرٌ جُ سَفْرَةٌ

Camel's bridle
سِفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation
سِفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator
سَفِيرٌ جُ سَفَرَاءٌ

Face shining with happiness
مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller
مِسْفِرٌ

Quince
* سَفْرَجَلٌ جُ سَفَارِجٌ

Sophism
* سَفْسَفَةٌ وَسَفْسَفَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist
سَفْسَفِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly
* سَفَسَفَ سَفَسَفًا

To be cheerful, happy; be generous
* سَفَطَ يَسْفُطُ سَفَاطَةً

To pretend to be stupid.
To revile mutually

نَسَفَهُ

Lower part of a spear.
Podex, anus

السَّافِلَةُ

Stupidity, foolishness, shallowness; levity, inconstancy

سَفَهُ وَسَفَاهَةٌ

Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom

أَسْفَلَ مَسْفَلِي جِ اسْفَالٍ

Stupid, foolish; weak, lightwitted

سَفِيحٌ جِ سَفِيحَةٌ وَسَفِيحٌ

The lowest of the low, vilest

أَسْفَلَ السَّافِلِينَ

Thin, flimsy, badly woven garment

نُوبٌ سَفِيحٌ

To scrape off, strip; peel off

* سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا

To be quick, swift

* سَفَا يَسْفُو سَفْوًا

To blow along

سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا

The wind raised and carried off the dust

سَفَتِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ سَفْيًا

the surface of the earth (wind); blow away

* سَفَبَ يَسْفِبُ سَفْبًا وَسَفَبَ بِسَفْبٍ

Ship-builder's trade; navigation

سَفَانَةٌ

To be or stand near

سَفَوًا وَسَفَبَ

Ship-builder; ship-master; navigator

سَفَانٌ

Vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood

سَفَبٌ

[Wedge]

سَفِينٌ

To burn, scorch, (sun)

* سَفَّرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا

Ship, boat. [Common-place book]

سَفِينَةٌ جِ سَفِينٌ وَسَفَائِنٌ وَسَفِينٌ

Hell

سَفْرٌ

Carpenter's adz or axe

مِسْفِنٌ وَسَفْنٌ

To fall down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error

* سَطَّ يَسْطُ سَطًّا وَسَطًّا

Sponge

* سَفَفٌ وَسَفْفٌ وَسَفْفٌ وَهَسْفٌ

* سَفَهُ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا وَسَفَهُ يَسْفَهُ سَفَاهَةً

To come to, take refuge with

سَطَّ إِلَى

To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted

To deviate from

سَطَّ عَنْ

To make one's self or become stupid, foolish

سَفَهُ نَفْسَهُ

He repented, regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error

سَفِطَ وَاسْفَطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ

To revile; be insolent to

سَفَهُ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا

To cause to fall, let fall,

أَسْفَطَ

To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c.

سَفَهُ

drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price; discount

To act foolishly with. Revile. Drink immoderately

سَفَاهَ

To strive or seek to make one commit an error

نَسَطَ وَإِسْطَطَ

To delude, beguile (one) of (property)

نَسَفَهُ عَنْ

To act foolishly toward; revile one

نَسَفَهُ عَلَى

- Eloquent, fluent (أَوْ مَصْنَعٌ) مَسْعٌ To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees نَسَاقَطٌ
- To roof سَقَفٌ سَقَفٌ سَقَفٌ سَقَفٌ * Snow; dew سَقَطٌ
- To be made a bishop سَقِفٌ Still-born fortus. Spark from a fire-stick سَقِنٌ
- To become a bishop سَقَفٌ Edge, extremity. Wing سَقِنٌ
- Roof; ceiling; sky سَقَفٌ سَقَفٌ سَقَفٌ سَقَفٌ Defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault, damage; shameful thing. Error; evil, rude speech سَقَطٌ سَقَطٌ
- Porch or roof of it. سَقْفَةٌ سَقْفَةٌ سَقْفَةٌ [Roofed street or passage.] Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck سَقْفَةٌ
- Fall, slip, fault, error سَقْفَةٌ
- Bishop أَسَقِفٌ وَأَسَقِفَةٌ وَأَسَقِفٌ Seller of worthless things سَقْفِيٌّ وَسَقَاطٌ
- Bishopric; office of a bishop أَسَقِفَةٌ Falling, tumbling سَقَطٌ سَقَطٌ
- Tall. Covered with a roof مَسَقَفٌ down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.) سَقَطٌ سَقَطٌ
- (See صَقَلٌ) سَقَلٌ Dates that fall unripe from the trees سَقَاطٌ
- Scythian or Slavonian people سَقَابٌ Refuse, what is rejected سَقَاطَةٌ
- A Scythian or Slavonian سَقَابِيٌّ سَقَابِيٌّ [Door-latch] سَقَاطَةٌ
- * سَقِمٌ سَقِمٌ سَقِمٌ سَقِمٌ * Act of falling, stumbling, erring; downfall, decay, ruin سَقُوطٌ
- To be weak, diseased وَسَقَامًا Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew سَقِيطٌ
- To make ill, diseased أَسَقِمٌ Abatement of price, discount سَقَاطٌ
- Illness; languor; infirmity, disease سَقَامٌ سَقَامٌ سَقَامٌ سَقَامٌ * A place of falling مَسَقَاطٌ
- Ill, diseased, weak. Not well attested سَقِيمٌ سَقِيمٌ سَقِيمٌ Native place, native country, birth place مَسَقَطُ الرَّاسِ
- Scammony (a plant) سَقَمُونِيٌّ * Accustomed to cast her young سَقَاطٌ
- To give to سَقَى سَقَى سَقَى * To crow (cock). سَقَعَ سَقَعَ سَقَعَ * Strike (one thing upon another)
- drink, water, irrigate. Wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). Temper (steel) سَقَى سَقَى سَقَى To go سَقَعَ سَقَعَ

- Drinking cup or vessel ; watering-place; place where beverage is made **سِقَايَةٌ**
- Dropsy **اِسْتِسْقَاءٌ**
- Dropsical; suffering from dropsy **مُسْتَسْقٍ**
- Place of water, frame for water-jars, drinking vessel **مِسْقَاهٌ**
- To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung *** سَكَ سَكَ سَكَا**
- To coin money **اِسْكَ اَلْفُودَ**
- To have a small or short ear. Be deaf **سَكَ سَكَ سَكَا**
- To be closed, stopped; re-paired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear) **اِسْتَكَّ**
- Nail, pin, peg. Narrow well **سَكَ ج سِكَالٌ**
- Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume **سُكَّ ج سِكَالٌ**
- Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees **سِكَّةٌ ج سِكَالٌ**
- Railway **اِسْكَةٌ حديدٍ**
- Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion **سُكَاكَةٌ**
- To pour out; melt and cast metals *** سَكَبَ سَكَبُ سَكَبَا**
- To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould **سَكَبَ سَكَبَ سَكَبَا وَ اِسْتَكَبَ**
- Act of pouring out, melting; casting (lead, brass); pouring water or rain. Fleet (horse). Active, energetic (man) **سَكَبَ**
- His belly was swollen with dropsy **سَقَى بَطْنَهُ**
- To give to drink, or to water abundantly **سَقَى سَقِيَةً**
- To give each other drink, draw water together **سَقَى**
- To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom **اَسَقَى**
- Speak evil of, traduce **سَقَى**
- To be watered; be impregnated; absorb. Be tempered **نَسَقَى**
- To give to drink, one to another **نَسَقَى**
- To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water **اِسْتَسَقَى**
- To be or become fat **اِسْتَسَقَى**
- To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink **اِسْتَسَقَى**
- Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation **سَقَى**
- May God give him rain! **سَقِيَا لَهُ**
- Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land **سَقِيٌّ**
- Water-skin **سِقَاةٌ ج اَسْقِيَةٌ وَاَسَاةٌ**
- Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer **سَقَاةٌ ج سَقَاوُونَ**
- A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast) **سُقَاةٌ**
- Palm-trees, *sp. irrigated*. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops **سُقِيٌّ ج اَسْقِيَةٌ**
- Giving to drink; cup-bearer **سَقَى ج سَقَاةٌ وَاَسَقَاةٌ**
- Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation] **سَقَاةٌ ج سَقَاةٌ وَاَسَقَاةٌ**

A fit of intoxication

سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتُ

Kind of tree (*origanum*); anemone. Lead, brass

سَكَبٌ

Sugar

سُكَّرٌ

Dandruff

سَكَبَةٌ

Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death

سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

Poured out, pouring forth, running

سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ

Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety

سَكْرَةُ الْهَمِّ

To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die

* سَكَتَ بِسَكْتٍ سَكْنَا وَسَكُونًا وَسَكَانًا

Wooden lock to a door

[سَكْرَةٌ]

To silence, still, quiet, hush

سَكَتَ وَاسْتَكْتَمَ

Intoxicated, drunk

سَكْرَانٌ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وَسَكَرَى

To vie with in keeping silence

سَاكَتْ

Habitual

سَكِيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَسَكِيرٌ

drunkard, tippler; very drunk

Silence; pause in singing

سَكَتٌ وَسَكُوتٌ

Saucer

* سَكْرَجَةٌ وَسَكْرَجَةٌ

Apopleptic stroke, apoplexy. A pause

سَكْنَةٌ

To go at random, wander

* سَكَّحٌ يَسْكُحُ سَكْمًا وَتَسْكُحُ

Continued silence

سَكَتٌ

To do what is of no use, worthless

تَسَكَّحٌ

That by which one is silenced

سَكَتٌ وَسَكَانَةٌ

To tread upon or cross the threshold

* سَكِيفٌ يَسْكُفُ سَكْفًا وَتَسْكُفُ

Constantly silent, reserved

سَكُونٌ وَسَكِينٌ

To become a shoemaker

أَسَكَفَ

To do or adopt something [سَكَّحٌ] * as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute

* سَكَّرَ يَسْكُرُ سَكْرًا وَسَكْرًا وَسَكْرَانًا

Lintel of a door

سَاكِفٌ

To be or become intoxicated

سَكَّرَ يَسْكُرُ

Trade of a shoemaker

سِكَاةٌ

Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door)

سَكَّرَ يَسْكُرُ

Shoemaker

سَكَّافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِيَةٌ

Throttle; lock. [Become sugar]

سَكَّرَ يَسْكُرُ

Threshold

أَسْكِنَةٌ

To intoxicate

أَسَكَّرَ

To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter)

* سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سَكُونًا

To feign drunkenness

تَسَاكَّرَ

To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of

سَكَنَ سَكْمًا وَسَكْنَى وَفِي

To rely upon, trust in

سَكَنَ إِلَى

Wine; any intoxicant

سَكَّرَ

Drunkenness, intoxication

سَكَّرَ

- Poor, **مَسْكِينٌ مَسْكِينَةٌ** MISKĪNUN MISKĪNĀTUN
miserable, humble, submissive
- To draw **سَلَّ سَلًّا وَسَلًّا وَإِسْتَلَّ** *
out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)
- To be affected with consumption **سَلَّ**
tion
- To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption **أَسَلَّ**
- To slip away secretly, **تَسَلَّلَ وَإِنْسَلَّ**
retire without any noise
- Basket (for victuals) **سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ جِ سِلَالٌ**
- Con- **سَلٌّ وَسَلَالٌ وَسَلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ اللَّيْلِ**
sumption; tuberculosis
- Drawing of swords. Theft. Defect in a water-tank **سَلَّةٌ**
- Anything drawn out of **سَلَاةٌ**
another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring
- Basket maker **سَلَالٌ**
- Child, *sp.* son; new-born **سَلِيلٌ**
child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword
- Daughter. Sinew, **سَلِيلَةٌ جِ سَلَالِئِلٌ**
strips of flesh, flesh having strips
- Large **سَيْلَةٌ جِ مَسَالٌ وَمَسَلَاتٌ**
packing-needle. [Obelisk]
- Drawn out, unsheathed (sword). Consumptive **مَسْلُولٌ**
- To melt, **سَلَّ سَلًّا وَسَلًّا وَإِسْتَلَّ** *
clarify (butter). Scourge
- Clarified butter **سَلَاةٌ**
- To pass away from, quit one (pain) **سَكَنَ عَنِ**
- To be **سَكَنَ وَاسْتَكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَكَنَ**
low, abject, poor, wretched
- To calm, pacify, quiet, To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (o) **سَكَّنَ**
- To make one poor or wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling **أَسَكَّنَ**
- To affect humility or misery; humble one's self **نَمَسَكَنَ**
- That on which one relies; wife, household. Habitation **سَكَنٌ**
- Act of dwelling, inhabiting; of furnishing an abode **سَكَنٌ وَسُكْنَى**
- Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant **سَاكِنٌ جِ سُكَّانٌ**
- Maker of knives **سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَّائِيٌّ]**
- Rudder **سَكَّانٌ**
- Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a consonant; its sign (o) **سُكُونٌ**
- Knife **سِكِّينٌ جِ سَكَاكِينٌ**
- Calmness, quiet; tranquillity **سَكِينَةٌ جِ سَكَاكِينٌ**
- House, abode, domicile **مَسْكَنٌ جِ مَسَاكِينٌ**
- Poverty; lowliness; abasement **مَسْكَةٌ**
- Inhabited; possessed **مَسْكُونٌ**
- The world **الْمَسْكُونَةُ**
- General **مَسْكُونِيٌّ**

- To arm one's self, wear weapons **تَسَلَّحَ**
- Young of the partridge **سَلْحُ ج سَلْحَانٌ**
- Arms, weapons **سِلَاحٌ ج أَسْلِحَةٌ**
- Looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea **سِلَاحٌ**
- Apostle. (*sypr.*) **سَلِجٌ ج سَلِجُونَ**
- Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms **مَسَلِحَةٌ ج مَسَاحِجُ**
- Armor-bearer *** سِلَاحِدَارٌ ج سِلَاحِدَارِيَةٌ**
- * سِحْفَاءٌ وَنَحْفَاءٌ وَنَحْفَى وَنَحْفَى ج**
- Tortoise **سِلَاحِفٌ**
- To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree) *** سَلَخَ سَلَخًا سَلَخًا**
- To be stripped off. Take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night) **إِنْسَلَخَ**
- End (of the month) **سَلَخٌ وَنَسَلَخٌ**
- Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off **سَلَخٌ وَنَسَلَخٌ**
- Skinned. Inspid. [Land bare of trees] **سَلِجٌ**
- A certain perfume **سَلِجَةٌ**
- Slaughter house **مَسَلِحٌ ج مَسَاحِجُ**
- To decay (tree). Be docile, tractable *** سَلَسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسًا**
- To lose one's mind, be insane **سَلَسَ سَلَسًا**
- * سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا وَسَلَبًا وَإِسْلَابَ**
- To take with violence; despoil
- To put on black garments for mourning **سَلَبَتِ الْمَرْءَ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ نَسَلَبَتْ**
- To put on mourning for her husband (woman)
- To lose her young. Become bare (tree) **أَسْلَبَ**
- Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk] **سَلَبٌ**
- Plough-handle, arrow-shaft **سَلْبٌ**
- Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made **سَلَبٌ ج أَسْلَابٌ**
- Light, active, quick **سَلِبٌ**
- Black garments for mourning **سِلَابٌ ج سَلْبٌ**
- Mourning, wearing black **سَلُوبٌ وَسَلِيبٌ**
- Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk] **سَلِيبٌ وَمَسْلُوبٌ**
- Path, road. Method, manner of acting **أَسْلُوبٌ ج أَسَالِيبُ**
- To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off *** سَلَتَ يَسْلَتُ سَلَتًا**
- To slip or steal away without any noise **إِنْسَلَتَ عَنِ**
- To drop excrement *** سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلَخًا**
- To arm, equip **سَلَخَ بـ**

- Noisy woman, termagant سَلِيْطَةٌ
 Absolute dominion, superior power سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ
 To make a sultan سَلَطَنَ سُلْطَانًا
 To become a sultan تَسَلَّطَنَ
 Absolute, imperial power, dominion سُلْطَانَةٌ
 Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence سُلْطَانٌ
 Sultan, absolute ruler سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِيْنٌ
 Imperial سُلْطَانِيٌّ
 Royal road, high road طَرِيْقُ سُلْطَانِيٌّ
 Crab سَطَاعُمُوْنٌ (سَرَطَانٌ ج) سَلَاطِيْمِيْنٌ
 To cut (the head) سَلَعَ بِسَلْعٍ سَاعًا
 To have leprosy; chapped (foot) سَلَعَ بِسَلْعٍ سَلْمًا
 To be split, chapped تَسَلَعَ وَانْسَلَعَ
 Gorge, crevice in a mountain سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوْعٌ
 An article of merchandise, commodity for sale سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلْعٌ
 Tumour. Leach سِلْعَةٌ وَسِلْعَةٌ ج سِلْعٌ
 Guide, conductor مَسْلَعٌ
 To come سَلَفَ يَسْلِفُ سَلْفًا وَسَلْفًا
 to an end, pass away. Precede
 To cultivate (land) سَلَفَ سَلْفًا
 To give or pay in advance سَلَفَ وَاسْلَفَ
 To give a collation before lunch سَلَفَ
- Docility. Incontinence of urine سَلَسَ
 Docility سَلَاسَةٌ
 Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine سَلَسَ
 Lucid, clear style سَلَسٌ الْعِيَارَةُ
 Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise * سَلَسِيْلٌ
 To chain, connect together * سَلَسَلَ بِ
 To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy سَلَسَلَهُ إِلَى
 To ripple; flow in cascades (water) تَسَلَّلَ
 Chain; chain of lightning سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِيْلٌ
 Sweet water سَلْسَالٌ وَسَلَاسِيْلٌ
 A continued series تَسَلَّلَ
 Striped; old (garment) مُسَلْسَلٌ وَمُسَلْسَلِيْلٌ
 Connected. Curly (hair) مُسَلْسَلٌ
 * سَلِطٌ يَسَلُطُ وَسَلَطٌ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً
 To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious
 To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others سَلَطَهُ عَلَى
 To overcome; exercise تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى
 absolute power; treat harshly
 Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيْطٌ
 Oil سَلِيْطٌ

- To scale or climb a wall. To be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain **تَسْلَقُ**
- Ulceration of the edge of the eye-lids. (Lippitudo) **تُلَاقُ**
- Virulence of language **تِلَاقَةٌ**
- Foot-prints on a path **تِلَاقِيٌّ**
- Eloquent orator **تِلَاقٌ وَمِيسَلَقٌ**
- Greyhound (bred in Sallow) **تِلَوُوقِيٌّ**
- What is boiled or cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait **تِلَاقَةٌ جِ تِلَاقِيٌّ**
- Naturally, instinctively **بِالتِّلَاقَةِ**
- Boiled or cooked in water **تَسْلُوقٌ**
- To throw on the back * **تَسَلَّقَى سِلْفًا**
- To lie on the back **إِسْتَلَقَى**
- * **تَلَكٌ بَسَلَكُ تَلَكًا وَسَلُوكًا. وَإِسْلَاكٌ**
- To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current]
- To insert, put into **تَلَكٌ وَإِسْلَاكٌ فِي**
- To make to enter **أَسْلَكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى**
- Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire] **سِلَكٌ جِ سُلُوكٌ وَإِسْلَاكٌ**
- March, journey, travel. Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding **سُلُوكٌ**
- [Good manners] **عِلْمُ السُّلُوكِ**
- To do or give before. Cultivate (land) **أَسْلَفَ**
- To borrow; receive payment in advance **تَسَلَّفَ وَإِسْتَلَفَ**
- To marry two sisters (two brothers) **تَسَالَفَ**
- To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan **إِسْتَسَلَفَ**
- Travelling bag, *sp.* large one **سَلْفُ جِ أَسْلَفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ**
- Payment in advance; loan without interest] **سَلْفٌ**
- Predecessor, ancestor; men of old **سَلْفٌ جِ أَسْلَافٌ وَسُلَافٌ**
- Husband of a wife's sister **سِلْفٌ وَسِلْفٌ جِ أَسْلَافٌ**
- [Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife] **سِلْفَةٌ**
- A collation before lunch **سُلْفَةٌ**
- They came one after another **جَامُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً**
- Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing **سُلَافٌ وَسُلَاقَةٌ**
- Vanguard of an army **سُلَافُ الْعَسْكَرِ**
- Preceding; former, past time; olden time **سَالَفٌ جِ سُلَافٌ وَسَلْفٌ**
- Preceding generations **السُّوَالِفُ**
- A woman who has attained the age of forty-five years **مُسَلِّفَةٌ وَسِلْفَةٌ**
- To boil, scald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words) * **سَلَقَ بِسَلَقٍ سَلْفًا**

To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive **إِسْتَسَلَّمَ**

Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islām **سَلِّمٌ وَسَلِّمٌ**

سَلِّمٌ وَسَلِّمٌ (Coll.) **وَسَلِّمَةٌ** ج **سَلَامٌ**
Stones

Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree **سَلَّمَ**

The earth **السَّلَامَاءُ**

Tender, delicate (lady) **سَلِيمَةٌ**

Ladder, stairs **سَلَّمَ** ج **سَلَالِمٌ** و **سَلَالِيمٌ**

Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ**

Greeting; salutation. A name of God **سَلَامٌ**

Heaven, Paradise **دَارُ السَّلَامِ**

Baghdad **مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ**

The Tigris River **نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ**

Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters **سَلِيمٌ** **ا. و. ي.**

Sound plural, as; **أَجْمَعُ السَّلَامِ**
مُؤْمِنُونَ و **مُؤْمِنِينَ** و **مُؤْمِنَاتٌ**

South wind **سَلَايُ**

Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx **سَلَايُ** ج **سَلَايَاتٌ**

Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite] **سَالِكٌ**

Path, road **سَلَكٌ** ج **سَالِكٌ**

To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure *** سَلِمَ بِسَلْمٍ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا**

To escape, be free from **سَلِمَ مِنْ**

To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil **سَلَّمَ مِنْ**

To admit, submit to **سَلَّمَ بـ**

To surrender, consent, accede to **سَلَّمَ لـ**

To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to **سَلَّمَ إِلَى**

To salute, greet **سَلَّمَ عَلَى**

To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with **سَالَمَ**

To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey **أَسَلَّمَ**

To submit, resign one's self to the will of God **أَسَلَّمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ**

To profess Islām, become a Moslem **أَسَلَّمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ**

To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing **تَسَلَّمَ**

To make peace, become reconciled with one another **تَسَالَمَ**

To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it **إِسْتَسَلَّمَ**

State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement

Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish

Quail. Consolation
Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief

[Good-natured, of clear conscience]
Solomon

Membrane which surrounds the foetus

Corrosive sublimate
More secure, safer; in better condition

Shadow
To poison. Cork.

Religion of Islām, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility

Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile

Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent

To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)

Moslem

The day was one in which a hot wind blew

Delivered, handed over;

Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus

granted, accorded, conceded

Arsenic; ratsbane

Admitted propositions (logic)

Poisonous, venomous, pestilential

Tall, high

A large lizard

* مَلَأَ بَطْنًا سَلَامًا وَوَلَّى

Hot day

To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety

Poisonous animal. Death

سَلَى سَلَاً وَعَنْ

Light, quick, agile

To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse

Person. Ruins. Banner. Kind of bird

سَلَى وَأَسَى عَنْ

Hot, poisonous wind

To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted

Holes, sp. of the body; pores

نَسَى

To pass away (anxiety) نَسَى وَانْسَى

- To be kind and gentle towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled **نَسَّاحٌ**
- Liberal, generous **سَخَّاحٌ**
- Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace; permission **سَخَّاحٌ وَسَخَّاحَةٌ**
- Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation **نَسَّاحٌ**
- Allowed; permitted **مَسْجُوحٌ**
- Periosteum of the head **سَخَّاقٌ**
- To begin to grow, sprout **سَخَّحَ يَسَخَّحُ سَخَّاحًا**
- Canal (meatus) of the ear **سَخَّاحٌ (صِخَّاحٌ for)**
- To hold up the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. Go rapidly **سَخَّحَ يَسَخَّحُ سَخَّاحًا**
- To divert one. To manure the soil **سَخَّحَ**
- To be highly enraged **إِسْخَادٌ وَإِسْخَادَةٌ**
- Diverted, thoughtless **سَخَّادٌ**
- Manure of dung and ashes **سَخَّادٌ**
- Dimmed eyesight; black specks before the eye caused by vertigo **سَخَّادٌ**
- White bread; finest flour. [Semolino] **سَخَّادٌ وَسَخَّادَةٌ**
- To pass the night awake and in conversation **سَخَّحَ يَسَخَّحُ سَخَّاحًا**
- Poisoned (food, &c.) **مَسْمُومٌ**
- To take an uncertain way **سَمَّتْ يَسْمِتُ سَمَاتًا**
- To seek; proceed towards **سَمَّتْ وَنَحْوَهُ**
- To invoke the name of God over someone **سَمَّتْ عَلَى**
- Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; extremity, road; conduct, deportment, manner **سَمَّتْ جِ سَمَوْتُ**
- Azimuth **السَّمْتُ**
- Zenith **سَمْتُ الرَّاسِ**
- To be ugly to look at **سَخَّحَ يَسَخَّحُ سَخَّاحًا**
- To make ugly, hideous **سَخَّحَ**
- To regard as ugly, horrid **إِسْتَسَخَّحَ**
- Ugly, horrid; foul **سَخَّحَ وَسَخَّاحٌ**
- Ugliness, hideousness **سَخَّاحَةٌ**
- To be kind, liberal, generous **سَخَّحَ يَسَخَّحُ سَخَّاحًا وَسَخَّاحَةٌ**
- To be liberal to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon **سَخَّحَ يَسَخَّحُ سَخَّاحًا وَسَخَّاحَةٌ**
- To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle **سَخَّحَ**
- To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit **سَخَّحَ فِي أَوْبَانٍ**

سِمَارُ ج سَائِرٌ وَسَائِرٌ وَسَائِرَةٌ
Broker, factor; negotiator

Sesame; coriander-seed * سِيمِيمٌ

Sesamoid bone سَمْسَمَانِيٌّ

To scald (a kid) * سَمَطٌ يَسْمُطُ سَمَطًا
with boiling water and remove
the hair. Sharpen, hang up

To be silent. Begin to
turn (milk) سَمَطٌ يَسْمُطُ

To strap with thongs to the
saddle. To release a debtor. To
compose verses in a certain
order سَمَطٌ

To be silent أَسْمَطٌ

Thread or sting of
beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to
tie things to the saddle with.
Nimble, alert person سَمَطٌ ج سَمُوطٌ

Table-cloth سَمَاطٌ ج أَسْبُطَةٌ وَسَمَطٌ
on which the meal is served.
Rank, row (of people). That
which is uniform. Middle (of a
valley)

A kind of rhyme سَمِطَةٌ وَسَمِطَةٌ
in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةٌ

To hear, listen وَسَمِعًا وَتَسْمَعُ وَيَسْمَعُ

To listen to, hearken to,
accept advice سَمِعَ إِلَى

To hear of سَمِعَ بـ

To obey. Hear prayer سَمِعَ مِنْ وَرِ

To nail. Dilute سَهْرٌ يَسِيرٌ سَهْرًا وَسَهْرٌ
milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَهْرٌ يَسِيرٌ وَسَهْرٌ يَسِيرٌ سَهْرَةٌ

To be brownish, tawny,
dusky وَاسْتَهْرَ

To converse at
night-time سَامِرٌ وَسَامِرٌ

To be fastened with nails,
be nailed تَسِيرٌ

Conversation by night;
shades of night, darkness, night سَهْرٌ

A thorny tree سَهْرٌ ج أَسْرٌ

Wheat, coarse flour سَهْرَاهُ

Brownish, tawny, colour of
various shades سَهْرَةٌ

Samaria (in Palestine) السَّامِرَةُ

Samaritan سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُونَ

Swift camels سَمُورٌ

Sable. Garment made of
sable-fur or sable-skin سَمُورٌ

One who converses
by night سَمِيرٌ وَسَامِرٌ

Brownish, dusky, tawny أَسْمَرٌ م سَهْرَاهُ ج سَهْرٌ

Conversation by night مَسَامِرَةٌ

Nail. Foot corn مِسَارُجٌ سَمَائِرٌ

Rose-coloured سَهْرَمْرَةٌ ج سَهْرَمْرٌ
starling (*Pastor roseus*)

To act as a broker * سَمَسْرٌ

Brokerage; fee of a broker سَهْرَةٌ

- To become thick سَمَكَ سَمَاكَةً
- To thicken, make thick سَمَكَ
- To rise high تَسَمَكَ وَسَمَكَ
- To eat fish اِسْتَسَمَكَ
- Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling سَمَكٌ
- Fish سَمَكٌ جَ اَسْمَاكُ
- A fish سَمَكَةٌ
- Fishmonger سَمَاكٌ
- High, elevated; deep, thick سَمِيكٌ وَسَمِيكٌ
- Pole; forked prop مَسَامِكٌ
- To blind, put out the eye (with an iron) * سَمَلٌ يَسْمَلُ سَمَلًا
- To become old (garment) سَمَلٌ سَمُولًا وَاسْمَلٌ
- Old (garment) سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيْلٌ
- Dregs, lees of wine سَمَلَانٌ
- To be or grow fat, be corpulent * سَمِيْنٌ يَسْمِيْنُ سَمِيْنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَتَسْمِيْنُ
- To butter; fatten سَمِنٌ
- To become fat اَسْمِنُ
- Clarified butter سَمِيْنٌ جَ سَمِيْنٌ وَاسْمِيْنٌ
- Seller of butter. [Grocer] سَمَانٌ
- Fieldfare. (*Turdus pilaris*) سَمِيْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ
- To raise, elevate * سَمَكَ يَسْمِكُ سَمَاكًا
- To publish or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous سَمِعَ وَاسْمَعُ
- To hear تَسَمِعُ وَاسْتَمِعْ لِي وَرَأَى
- To hear of from one another; to become notorious تَسَامَعُ بَ
- Hearing, sense of hearing; ear سَمْعٌ جَ اَسْمَاعٌ وَاسْمَعٌ
- Anything heard, heard; say; fame, report سَمِعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ
- You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly! سَمِعْنَا وَطَاعْنَا
- Way of hearing سَمِيْعَةٌ
- Good repute, fame سَمِيْعَةٌ
- Hearer, listener سَامِعٌ جَ سَامِعُوْنَ وَسَمِيْعَةٌ
- Hearing, listening. *In gram.* سَمَاعٌ
- that which is heard, *i. e.* not according to rule
- Founded on the usage of a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional سَمَاعِيٌّ
- The hearer of all (God) اَلْسَمِيْعُ
- The place from which a sound is heard مَسْمِعٌ
- To grow high (plant) * سَمَقٌ يَسْمُقُ سَمُوْقًا
- Pure, unmixed سَمَاقٌ
- Sumach (tree and fruit) سَمَاقٌ

Heavenly, celestial. [North wind] سَمَاوِيٌّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ

High, sublime. Of the same name; namesake; similar سَمِيٌّ

سَامِرٌ جَ سَمَاءٌ مَ سَامِيَةٌ جَ سَمَامٌ

High, elevated; sublime وَسَامِيَّاتٌ

Grand vizerial order أَمْرٌ سَامِرٌ

Called, named, determined مَسْقُودٌ

To sharpen, * سَمَّ يَسْمُو سَمًّا وَسَمْنٌ *
whet; to put a head to the spear;
thrust with a spear. To clean the
teeth; bite. To mould (clay)

To introduce a law سَمَّنَ وَأَسَنَّ سُنَّةً
or usage; institute, prescribe

To be advanced in years, be-
come aged. To teeth (child). Pour
out (water) أَسَنَّ

To clean the teeth اِسْتَنَّ

To grow old. Follow a law اِسْتَنَّ

Tooth; tooth of a سِنَّةٌ جَ اِسْتَنَّ
comb, projecting point or pin
of a key; nib of a pen. Age

To become old and decrepit طَعَنَّ فِي السِّنِّ

Tit (*Parus major*) سِنَّةٌ اِسْتَنَّ

Law; statute; rule, custom, usage سِنَّةٌ جَ سَنَّ

Head of a spear or arrow. Whet-stone سِنََّانٌ جَ اِسْتَنَّ

Path, way سَنَّ

Dentifrice سَنَّونٌ

Thrush [سَمِينٌ جَ سَمِينٌ وَسَمَائِيٌّ] (*Turdus musicus*)

Fat, corpulent سَمِينٌ جَ سَمَانٌ

Fattened; [battered] مَسْمُونٌ

Sky-blue. * سَمَانُجُورِيٌّ وَأَسْمَانُجُورِيٌّ *
azure

A fabulous animal: sala- * سَمَنْدَلٌ *
mander, phenix

To go without * سَمَّ يَسْمُو سَمًّا *
fatigue (horse). Be astonished

The atmosphere; gossamer * سَمِيٌّ *
of heated air at midday

To be high, eleva- * سَمَّا يَسْمُو سَمًّا *
ted, sublime; rise high

To raise, elevate سَمَّا يَسْمُو سَمًّا

To be raised and visible سَمَّا لَهٗ

Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَأَسَمَى

To pronounce the name of * سَمَّى *
God upon

To vie with another in high- * سَامَى *
ness, greatness, excellence

To be called, named; men- * نَسِيَ *
tioned

Vie in greatness with one * نَسَاى *
another, boast. Be high, exalted

To ask one's name اِسْتَسَمَى

Name; noun سَمٌّ وَاسْمٌ جَ اِسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمَاءٌ

The name * اِسْمٌ اَجْمَلًا لَهٗ وَالْاِسْمُ الْاَعْظَمُ *
of God

Height; greatness, grandeur سَمُوٌّ

Heaven; firmament; * سَمَاءٌ جَ سَمَوَاتٌ *
canopy, roof. Rain, clouds

- To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity) **سَخَبَ وَعَلَى**
- To ask for an explanation; inquire of **اِسْتَسَخَّرَ عَنْ**
- Right side; good omen. Middle of the road **سَخَّ**
- Coming on the right side; fortunate **سَاخَجَ سَوَاحِجَ**
- Opportunity **سَاخِجَةٌ**
- To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science) *** سَخَّ يَسْخُجُ سَوْخًا فِي**
- Socket of a tooth. Source, root **سَخَّجَ اَسْنَانًا**
- To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in *** سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سُدُودًا وَتَسَادَدَ وَاسْتَدَّ اِلَى**
- Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall) **سَدَّدَ**
- To help, assist **سَادَدَ**
- To compensate for; requite **سَادَدَعَلَ**
- To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author **اَسَدَدَ اِلَى**
- Support, any thing to rest upon; refuge; prop: [written acknowledgment, note deed] **سَدَدَجَ اَسَدَادًا**
- Anvil **سَدَانَجُ جَ سَدَائِدٍ**
- Evergreen oak; ilex **سَدِيدَانٌ**
- Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate **اِسْتَدَادَ**
- Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) **سَنُونُو**
- A Sunnite **سَنِيَّةٌ**
- Sharpened **سَنِينٌ وَمَسْنُونٌ**
- More aged, more advanced in years **اَسْنٌ**
- Whet-stone **مَسْنَةٌ**
- Full grown; advanced in age **مَسْنِيٌّ**
- Beaten pathway **مَسْنِينٌ**
- Emery *** [سَنَادِجٌ وَسِنْدَبَاجٌ]**
- Skiff, small boat *** سُنْبُوقٌ**
- Extremity of the hoof *** سُنْبُكٌ جَ سُنَابِكٌ**
- Ear of corn. Spikenard *** سُنْبُلٌ جَ سُنَابِلٌ**
- An ear of corn **سُنْبُلَةٌ**
- Virgo (sign of the Zodiac) **السَّنْبَلَةُ**
- Lamp-soot *** سِنَاجٌ**
- Lamp **سِنَجٌ**
- Squirrel. (*Sciurus syriacus*) *** سُنْجَابٌ**
- Standard, flag *** سِنَجِقٌ جَ سِنَاجِقٌ**
{*Pers.*}; [a province under the same banner]
- To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort *** سَخَّ يَسْخُجُ سَخًّا وَسَوْحَالَةً**
- To insinuate, hint **سَخَّ بَ**
- To divert, dissuade from **سَخَّ عَنْ**

To have a looseness of the bowels	أَسْهَلَ	To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally	أَسْهَبَ
To be level; become easy	تَسَهَّلَ	To give largely	إِسْتَهَبَ
To be accommodating; be friendly to one another	تَسَامَلَ	To be lengthy, prolix in speech	أَسْهَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To regard as easy, easy to be done	إِسْتَسَهَّلَ	Desert, plain	سَهْبَجٌ سُهُوبٌ
Plain; level, smooth tract of land	سَهْلٌ جُ سُهُولٌ	Prolixity; amplification	إِسْهَابٌ
Gentle, accommodating	سَهْلٌ أَخْلَقِي	Loquacious; diffuse	مُسَهِّبٌ
Easy; smooth, soft	سَهْلٌ	To be sleepless	* سَهْدٌ يَسْهَدُ سَهْدًا وَتَسَهَّدَ
Ease, facility. Evenness	سَهْوَةٌ	To deprive of sleep	سَهَدَ
Canopus (star)	سَهِيلٌ	Sleeplessness	سَهْدٌ وَسَهَادٌ
Act of facilitating.	إِسْهَالٌ	Vigilance, watchfulness	سَهْدَةٌ
Diarrhoea; purging of the bowels		Wiser	أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ
Purgative, laxative	مُسَهِّلٌ	To keep awake at night	* سَهْرٌ يَسْرُ سَهْرًا
* سَهْمٌ يَسْمُ سَهْمًا وَسَهْمٌ يَسْمُ سَهْمًا وَسَهْمَةٌ		To sit up with another at night	سَامَرَ
To be or become thin and pale		State of being awake	سَهْرٌ وَسَهَارٌ
To cast lots with another; [share with]	سَامَمَ	Awake, keeping awake	سَاهِرٌ وَسَهْرَانٌ
To divide between each other, share together	تَسَامَمَ	The earth or its surface, level plain, <i>sp.</i> white	السَّاهِرَةُ
To cast lots, or share, together	تَسَامَمَ وَاسْتَسَامَمَ	To be very thirsty	* سَهْفٌ يَسْهَفُ سَهْفًا
Arrow. Versed-sine (<i>geom.</i>)	سَهْمٌ جُ سِهَامٌ	Intense thirst	سُهَافٌ
Lot share, portion	سَهْمٌ جُ أَشْهُمٌ وَسَهْمَانٌ وَسَهْمَةٌ	To be level, smooth; easy	* سَهْلٌ يَسْهَلُ سُهُولَةً
Sagittarius (constellation)	سَهْمُ الرَّايِ	To level, smooth; facilitate. render easy	سَهَّلَ
* سَهَا يَسْهَوُ سَهْوًا وَسَهْوًا عَنْ وَفِي		To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards	سَامَلَ
To overlook, neglect; be heedless. unmindful of a thing		To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)	أَسَهَلَ

To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) * سَاخٌ - يَسُوخُ سَوْخًا

* سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُودًا وَسُودًا وَسُودًا

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour سَيَدُودَةٌ

سَوِدَ يَسُودُ سَوْدًا وَإِسْوَادًا
To become black

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ
[To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him سَاوَدَ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened نَسَوَدَ

Lead- سُوْدٌ وَسُوْدٌ وَسُوْدٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ
ership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity

Black bile. Melancholy سَوَادَةٌ

Cardamom seed الْحَبَّةُ السُّودَاءُ

The liver (of an animal) [الْقَصْبَةُ السُّودَاءُ]

Negroes (pl. of: أَسْوَدٌ) سُودَانٌ

Soudan (country) بِلَادُ السُّودَانِ

Blackness; black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure] سَوَادٌ جَ أَسْوَدَةٌ وَأَسْوَادٌ

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion سِيَادَةٌ

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind سَهَوٌ

Thoughtlessly سَهْوًا

A portion of the night سَهْرَاءٌ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless سَاهٍ وَسَهْلَانٌ

To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) * سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً

To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve سَاءَ سَوَاءً وَمَسَاءَةً وَأَسَاءَ إِلَى

To have a bad opinion of one أَسَاءَ بِالْظَّنِّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes إِيْتَابًا

Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity سُوءٌ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِيءٌ

Nakedness; abomination سُوَّةٌ جَ سُوَّاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable سَيِّئٌ لَامٌ سَيِّئَةٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity سَيِّئَةٌ جَ سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed مَسَاءَةٌ

To go and come * سَاخٌ يَسُوخُ سَوْجَانًا

To go slowly سَاخٌ سَوْجًا وَسَوْجًا وَسَوْجَانًا

Teak-tree سَاخٌ

To travel (See under) * [سَاخٌ يَسُوخُ | سَخَّ]

سَاخَةٌ جَ سَاخٌ وَسُوخٌ وَسَاخَاتٌ

Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer [سَاخٌ جَ سَاخٌ]

- Leader **أَسْوَرَجُ** **جَ أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ**
 or horseman (of the Persians)
- Surrounded with walls or **سُورٌ**
 ramparts.
- To rule or *** سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَانَةً**
 govern a people. To tend or
 groom a horse or other animal.
 To manage (a case)
- سَاسَ يَسَاسُ سَوَسًا وَسَوَسَ يَسُوسُ**
- To be eaten **سَوَسًا وَسَوَسٌ وَسَوَسٌ**
 by moths or worms, be carious
- To be moth-eaten; **سَوَسٌ وَسَوَسٌ**
 eaten with worms
- Moth, worm, **سُوسٌ جَ سَيْسَانٌ**
 weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Na-
 tural disposition
- Government; political **سِيَانَةً**
 administration; management
- Administra- **سَائِسٌ جَ سَائِنَةٌ وَسَوَاسٌ**
 tor, manager of affairs. Groom
- Lily *** سُوْسُنٌ وَسُوْسَانٌ**
- To whip, *** سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوَاطًا**
 scourge. Beat together, mix
- To mix up; confuse **سَوَاطًا**
- To be mixed up; confused **إِسْتَوَاطًا**
- Whip, lash. **سَوَاطٌ جَ سَيَاطٌ وَأَسَاطٌ**
 Share, portion. Severity of pun-
 ishment. Marsh of stagnant
 water
- To be allowed **سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوَاعًا**
 to pasture at large (camels)
- Master, lord, prince. Title of a
 descendant of Mohammed!
- [The Virgin Mary] **السَّوْدَةُ**
- Black **أَسْوَدٌ سَوْدًا جَ سُوْدٌ وَسُوْدَانٌ**
- Large, black snake **أَسْوَدٌ مَ أَسْوَدَةٌ جَ أَسَاوِدُ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ**
- First copy, rough draft. **سُوْدَةٌ**
 [Printer's proof]
- [Glass bottle] **مُسْوَدَةٌ جَ مُسْوَدَاتٌ**
- To scale *** سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَسَوْرٌ**
 a wall
- To rush at, attack **سَارَ إِلَى**
- To wall in a town. To adorn
 with bracelets **سَوَّرَ**
- To get into **سَاوَرَ مُسَاوِرَةً وَسَاوَرًا**
 one's head, overpower (wine);
 leap upon, attack
- To adorn, deck one's self **نَسَوَّرَ**
 with bracelets. To be surrounded
 with walls or ramparts
- Wall, ram- **سُورٌ جَ أَسْوَارٌ وَسَيْرَانٌ**
 parts
- Rank, **سُورَةٌ جَ سُوْرٌ وَسُورَاتٌ**
 eminence, dignity. Trace, mark,
 sign. A layer of stones in a wall.
 Chapter of the Koran
- Sign. Power **سُوْرَةٌ**
- Syria **سُوْرِيَّةٌ وَسُوْرِيَا**
- Brace- **سَوَارٌ وَأَسْوَارٌ جَ أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسْوِيرَةٌ**
 let, arm-ring
- Wont to leap or spring **سَوَارٌ**
 upon. Lion

- Distance سَافَ وَسَافَةً Hour ; a time; سَاعَةٌ جَ سَاعٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ
 short time, a while. [Watch, clock]
- * سَاقَ بِسُوقٍ سَوْفًا وَسِيقًا وَمَسَاقًا
 To drive, urge on (an animal) وَإِسْطَاقَ The present time. The resurrection أَلْسَاعَةُ
- To lead to. Send سَاقَ إِلَى Sun-dial سَاعَةٌ تَسْمِيَةٌ
- To give out a stem (plant) سَوَّقَ Hour-glass سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ
- To vie with another in driving animals سَاوَقَ [Watch-maker] سَاعَاتِي
- To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade تَسَوَّقَ Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs سَوَاعٌ
- To be driven, urged on إِنْسَاقَ * سَاعٌ يَسُوعُ سَوْفًا وَسَوَاعًا وَسَوْعَانًا
 To be easy and agreeable to swallow
- سَاقٌ جَ سَوْقٌ وَسَيْفَانٌ وَأَسْوَقٌ
 Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle) سَاعٌ وَالسَّاعَ To make easy to swallow
- قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَثَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقِ
 The battle became vehement سَاعٌ لِي To be permitted, lawful; suitable سَاعٌ لِي
- Market, market-place, bazaar سَوْقٌ جَ أَسْوَاقٌ To allow, permit, make lawful سَوَّعَ
- Rear of an army سَاقَةٌ To give سَوَّعَ لِي
- Subjects (of a king). [Rabble] سَوْقَةٌ Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow سَاعِيحٌ
- Referring to the سَوْقِي جَ سَوْقِيُونَ To smell. Bear patiently * سَافَ بِسُوفٍ سَوْفًا سَافَ بِسُوفٍ وَيَسَافُ To perish ; be smitten with an epidemic سَافَ
- Fine flour. Wine سَوِيقٌ To put off, defer with promises سَوَّفَ
- Driver سَوَّاقٌ To confide a secret to سَاوَفَ
- Logical connection ; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse ; context that follows سَيْاقٌ A particle which changes the present future tense into a true future ; e. g. سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see سَوْفَ
- Driver, driving سَاتِقٌ جَ سَاتِقُونَ وَسَوَاقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ
- Following ; near مُتَسَاقٍ Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle سَوَافٌ

Sign, **سِيمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِيمَةٌ وَسِيمَةٌ**
mark, token

False magic; charm or spell **سِيمَةٌ**
of beauty

Grazing animal **سَائِمَةٌ ج سَوَائِمٌ**

Marked **مَسُومٌ**

To be **سَوَّى سَوَّى سَوَّى وَسَوَّى** *
worth, equal in value to

To make one thing equal to **سَوَّى**
another, make complete; adjust,
rectify. To level

To equalize; **سَوَّى وَسَوَّى بَيْنَ**
bring about an agreement or re-
conciliation between two persons

It is worth nothing **لَا يُسَوَّى شَيْئًا**

To be equal; be **تَسَوَّى وَتَسَوَّى**
level, flat, even

To be ripe, be well cooked; **إِسْتَوَى**
be just, moderate, equitable.
To stand straight, be upright;
be firm, steady

To sit, seat one's self **إِسْتَوَى عَلَى**
firmly upon

To direct one's self to, **إِسْتَوَى إِلَى**
go towards

سَوَّى وَسَوَّى مِث سَوَائِنَ ج أَسْوَاءَ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level;
same, alike. Middle; medium,
moderate. Rectitude; equality;
justice. Other; except

There is no dif- **مِمَّا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءَ**
ference between them; alike

Equal, **سَوَّى مِث سَوَّى ج سَوَائِيًا**
straight, right. Equality; level-
ness, straightness

* **سَاكَ بِسُوكٍ سَوَّكَ . وَسَوَّكَ بِ**

To clean the teeth with the **سَوَّكَ**

To clean one's teeth **وَأَسَاكَ**

سَوَّكَ ج سُوْكَ . وَمِسَوَّكَ ج مَسَاوِيْكَ

Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into **سَوَّلَ** *
error (Satan)

His soul em- **سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسَهُ أَمْرًا**
bellished to him an affair, made
it appear agreeable or desirable,
persuaded him to. . . .

To pasture at **سَامَ بِسَوْمٍ سَوْمًا** *
large; act to one's liking. To
pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil
upon, force upon

[To ask a price; **سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوْمًا**
offer for sale. Consecrate a bish-
op]

To mark. Lay a work or **سَوَّمَ**
difficult matter upon some one.
Permit one to do or go at will

To brand (a horse). To com- **سَوَّمَ**
mit to, intrust with. To give
one liberty to act

To attack, assail **سَوَّمَ عَلَى**

سَاوَمَ مَسَاوَمَةً وَسَوَامًا بِ وَتَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaf- **وَأَسْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى**
fer about the price of a thing

To ask the price of a thing **إِسْتَامَ**

Death. Cavity for water. **سَامٌ**
Shem, son of Noah

Vein in an ore **سَامَةٌ ج سَامٌ**

Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow)	* سَاحٍ يَسِجُ سَيْحًا وَسَيْحَانًا	Equally; together	سَوِيَّةٌ وَسَوَاءٌ
To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage	سَاحٍ سِيَاحَةً وَسُوحًا وَسَيْحَانًا وَسَيْحًا	Like, equal;	سِجٌّ مِثَّ سِيَانِجٍ أَسْوَاءٌ
To make to flow	سَجَّ وَأَسَاحَ	two equal things (Masc. & fem.)	لَا سِيَمًا
To become cheerful	إِنْسَاحَ بَأَاهُ	Chiefly, principally	تَسْوِيَةٌ
Running water	سَجٌّ	Levelling, smoothing;	إِسْتِوَاءٌ
Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting	سِيَاحَةٌ	assimilation, equalling	State of being equal;
Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.)	أَهْبَةُ السِّيَاحَةِ	uniformity; equality; Evenness.	State of being well done (cooked), ripeness
Flowing and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster	سَاحٌ سَاحُونَ وَسَاحٌ	Equator	خَطُّ الْإِسْتِوَاءِ
Great traveller, pilgrim	سَيَّاحٌ	Equality. Moderation	مُسَاوَاةٌ
Place of journeying. Area	مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ مَسَاحٌ	Equal	مُسَاوٍ وَمُسَاوٍ
Land surveying	إِلْعَامُ الْمَسَاحَةِ	Common gender.	مُسَوٍ
Striped	مَسْجَعٌ	Straight, upright	مُسَوٍ
To stand firmly. Stick in the mud	* سَاحٌ يَسِجُ سَيْحًا	To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly	* سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ
Large knife	سِجٌّ أَسَاحٌ	To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free	سَيْبٌ
To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current	* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَرًا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً	To go rapidly	إِنْسَابٌ
To carry away, take along	سَارَبَ	Going freely. Giving	سَيْبٌ
To cause to travel; send away; expel	سَدَّرَ وَأَسَارَ	Left free, at liberty	سَائِبٌ مَسَائِبَةً
		Unguarded; free	مَسِيبٌ
		To hedge in, enclose	* سَجَّ
		To be hedged in	تَسَجَّ
		Hedge; garden wall, enclosure	سِيَاحٌ حِجَابَاتٌ
		Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in	مَسْجَعٌ

Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords

سَافٍ ج سِافَةٍ

Sterile years

مَسَائِفٌ

Oigar

[سِيكَاَرَةٌ ج سَوَاكِيْرًا]

* سَالٌ سَائِلٌ سَمَلًا وَسَمَلَانًا وَمَسِيْلًا

To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)

To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify

سَمَّلَ وَأَسَالَ

Stream; torrent, flood

سَيْلٌ ج سَيُولٌ

Flow, flux

سَعْلَانٌ

Ceylon

سَيْلَانٌ

Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle

سَيْلَانٌ ج سَمَالِيْنٌ

Liquid, fluid

سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ

White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse

سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ

Flowing much, with strong current

سَمَلٌ

* سَيْلٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ وَمَسَلٌ وَأَمْسَلَةٌ

Bed of a torrent. Water-course

* سَيْبَاهُ وَسَيْبَانٌ وَسَيْبِيْنٌ

Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor)

إِبْنُ سَيْنَا

Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with

سَابَرَ وَتَسَابَرَ

To take provisions

إِسْتَارَ

Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong

سَبْرٌ ج سُبُوْرٌ وَأَسْبَارٌ

Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography

سِبْرَةٌ ج سِبَرٌ

Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary

سَاوِرٌ

The rest, the remainder of a thing

سَائِرُ الشَّيْءِ

Caravan. Planet

سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَمَارَاتٌ

Journey, road

مَسِيْرٌ

Distance of a journey

مَسِيْرَةٌ

To rule over (See سَطَرَ)

سَيَطَرَ

To flow and be agitated (water)

* سَاعٌ يَسْعُ سَوْمًا

To plaster, besmear

سَمَّعَ

Plaster. Fat for smearing

سَيْعَاعٌ

To strike with the sword

* سَافَ يَسِيْفُ سَيْفًا

To fight with swords

سَابَفَ وَتَسَابَفَ وَأَسَافَتَ

Sword

سَيْفٌ ج سُوْفٌ وَأَسَافٌ

Margin; shore. A kind of fish

سَيْفٌ ج أَسَافٌ



ش

- More unlucky or unfortunate **أَنَامٌ مُشَوِيٌّ**
- The left hand or arm **الْيَدُ الشَّوِيَّةُ**
- مشوومٌ ومشومٌ [وَمَشُومٌ] ج مَشَامٌ
Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky
- To have regard *** تَنَانٌ يَتَنَانُ تَنَانًا**
to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove
- To do as he did **تَنَانٌ وَإِنْتَانٌ تَنَانَةً**
- Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct **شَانُ ج شُونٌ وَشِيَانٌ**
- Of great importance, or rank **عَظِيمُ الشَّانِ**
- [For (prep.)] **إِ مِنْ شَانٍ**
- Pronoun of 3rd person explained by what follows **ضَمِيرُ الشَّانِ**
- It is of his business or nature to do so **مِنْ شَانِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
- The white falcon *** شَاهِيْنٌ ج شَوَاهِيْنٌ**
- To precede, go before *** شَأَى يَشَأُو شَأَوًا**
- To be separated **تَشَايٌ**
- Utmost limit, goal. Basket. Camel's halter **شَاوٌ**
- Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign = 300 **ش**
- Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence *** شُوبُوبٌ ج شَائِيْمٌ**
- To be high, rough, hard (place). Be frightened *** شَرِيْرٌ يَشَارُ شَارًا وَشُوْرًا**
- To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate *** شَيْفٌ يَشْفَأُ شَأْفًا**
- To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune *** شَامٌ يَشَامُ شَامًا وَشَوْمٌ عَلَى**
- To be inauspicious, of bad augury **شَوْمٌ وَشِيْمٌ**
- To take the left side **تَشَامَةٌ**
- To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from **تَشَامَةٌ وَإِنْتَشَامٌ بِ**
- Evil omen, misfortune, calamity. Black camels **شَوْمٌ**
- Syria. [Damascus] **شَامٌ وَشَامٌ**
- Syrian. [Damascene] **شَامِيٌّ وَشَائِيٌّ**
- Left side, the left **شَامَةٌ وَشَامَةٌ**
- Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour] **شَيْئَةٌ وَشَيْئَةٌ**

- To be broad in the arms **شَجَّ يَشْجُ شِجَاحًا**
- To make wide, extend **شَجَّ**
- High door. **شَجَّ جَ اشْجَاجٌ وَشُجُوحٌ**
Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]
- A rafter of the ceiling **شَجَّةٌ**
- Rope with noose and peg for fastening a horse by the foot **شَجَّةٌ**
- To measure by the span *** شَبَّرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبْرٌ**
- To exult; be insolent **شَبَّرَ يَشْبُرُ**
- To magnify, honour **شَبَّرَ**
- Span. Age (of a person) **شَبْرٌ جَ اشْبَارٌ**
- Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights **شَبْرٌ**
- Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist **شَبْرٌ**
- Trumpet **شَبْرُجٌ شَبْرَاتٌ**
- To be closely entwined (trees) *** نَشَبَّ**
- To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions] *** شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبْطًا**
- [To scarify] **اَشْبَطَ**
- February **شَبَاطٌ | وَاشْبَاطٌ | وَسَبَاطٌ**
- A species of carp (fish) **شَبُوطٌ**
- To eat and be satiated, satisfied *** شَبَعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشَبْعًا**
- To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with **شَبَعَ مِنْ**
- * شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَابًا وَشَبَابَةً وَاشْبَبَ**
To grow up, become a youth
- شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبَابًا وَشَبَابًا وَشَبُوبًا**
To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent)
- شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبًّا وَشَبُوبًا**
To kindle, light a fire
- شَبَّ يَشْبُ شَبًّا وَشَبَّ**
To blaze (fire, war)
- شَبَّ وَشَبَّ**
To laud women in poetry
- شَبَّ**
Vitriol. Alum
- شَابَّ جَ شَبَابٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَابَةٌ**
Young man, youth
- شَابَّةٌ جَ شَابَاتٌ وَشَوَابٌ**
Young woman
- شَبَابٌ وَشَبَابَةٌ وَشَبُوبَةٌ**
Youth, youthfulness. Beginning
- شَبَابَةٌ**
A reed or musical pipe
- مَشْبُوبٌ جَ مَشَابِيبٌ**
Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant
- * شَبَيْتَ يَشْبِتُ شَبْتًا وَتَشَبَّتَ بِ**
To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch
- شَبَيْتَ**
Adhering, persisting
- شَبَّ**
Spider
- شَبَيْتَ**
Dill (plant)
- * شَجَّ يَشْجُ شَجْمًا**
To extend, stretch out (sp. arms in prayer) split
- To stand erect, ready before. To appear to **شَجَّ لَ**

- Net, trellis-work; **شَبَاكُ جِ شَبَايِكُ**
lattice-work of a window. [Win-
dow]
- Interlaced, entangled, en- **مُشَبِّكٌ**
twined. A kind of sweet pastry
- To grow, grow **شَبِلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا** *
up in ease and plenty
- To look after, aid, care for **أَشْبَلُ**
one's children (mother)
- شِبْلٌ جِ أَنْبَالٌ وَنُؤُولٌ وَأَشْمَلٌ وَشِبَالٌ**
Cub or whelp of a lion
- A lioness with her whelps **مُشَبِّلٌ**
- To be cold (water) **شَبِبَ يَشْبِبُ شَبَابًا** *
Cold **شَبَبٌ**
- Grooms- **شَبِيْبٌ وَإِشْبِيْبٌ مِ شَبِيْبَةٍ** *
man; brides-maid
- To liken, compare, to as-
similate, to make similar **شَبَّهَ شَبَّهًا** *
- He made it obscure to him **شَبَّهَهُ عَلَيْهِ**
- To be similar, resemble:
to be like **شَبَّاهَ وَاشْبَهَ**
- To imitate; resemble;
affect a resemblance **تَشَبَّهَ بِـ**
- To seem or appear **لِ شَبَّهَ لٍ**
- To resemble one an-
other **تَشَابَهَ وَاشْتَبَهَ**
- To be obscure, put **تَشَابَهَ وَاشْتَبَهَ عَلَى**
one in doubt with regard to
- To be in doubt about (a
matter) **إِشْتَبَهَ فِي**
- A similar person or thing **شَبِيْبٌ**
- His mind became full,
strong **شَبِعَ عَقْلَهُ**
- To satiate. Saturate. **أَشْبَعُ**
Prolong the sound of a vowel.
Make full, complete, copious
- To eat immoderately. Feign
satiation **تَشْبَعُ**
- Satiety, satiation **شَبَعٌ**
- Act of satiating, satisfying **إِشْبَاعٌ**
Saturation. Insertion of a letter
to prolong the sound of a vowel
as **و** after
- شَبَعَانٌ مِ شَبَعِي جِ شَبَاعِي وَشِبَاعٌ وَمُشْبَعٌ**
Satiated, satisfied; saturated
- One who boasts, claims to **مُتَشَبِّعٌ**
have what he does not possess
- To have vehement **شَبِقَ يَشْبِقُ شَبَقًا** *
lust or carnal desire. Loathe
- Vehement lust **شَبِقٌ**
- Lecherous, libidinous **شَبِيقٌ**
- شَبَكَ بِشَبِكٍ شَبَكًا وَتَشَابَكَ** *
To entwine, entangle, involve; in-
terlace one thing with another
- To be entangled, **تَشَبَكَ وَاشْتَبَكَ**
entwined, interlaced, complicat-
ed
- To be embroiled together **تَشَابَكَ**
- Fishing-net, **شَبَكَةٌ جِ نَبَكٌ وَشِبَاكٌ**
snare; network. Full of pits
- Relationship, kinship **شَبَكَةٌ**

- A disordered state of an affair **أمر شت**
- They came scattered or detached **جاءوا شتات أو أشتاتا**
- Great is the difference between the two ! **شتان ما هما أو ما بينهما**
- Separated, scattered **شنت ج شتى**
- Different, various things **أشياه شتى**
- Separation, dispersion **لشنت**
- To cut in pieces; wound *** شتر يشتر شرا**
- To be cut **شتر يشتر شرا**
- To taunt, abuse, blame **شتر وشتر به**
- To have the eyelid inverted or everted **شترت عينه**
- Inversion or eversion of the eyelid **شتر**
- Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split **أشترم شرا**
- [Nursery-plant *** [شتلة]**
- [Plant-nursery *** [مشتل]**
- To revile, vilify, defame *** نتم يشتم شتماً ومشتمة**
- To be hateful, ugly **شتم يشتم شتامة**
- To revile one another **شاتم وشاتم**
- A habitual reviler **شتام وشتامة**
- Abuse, invective, defamation **شتمة ج شتام**
- Reviled, abused, defamed **شتم وشتموم**
- Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure **شبه ج أشباه ومسايه**
- Point of resemblance **وجه الشيء**
- Similarity. **شبهة ج شبه وشبهات**
- Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt
- Persons of suspected character **أصحاب الشبهات**
- Brass, bronze **شبهان وشبهان**
- Resembling, like **شيء ج شيا**
- Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt **إشياء**
- Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude **لشنيه**
- Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous **مُشبه**
- Resemblance; comparison **مُشابهة**
- To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire) *** شبا يشمو شبراً**
- To give. To honour **أشبا**
- Water-moss, green slime **شبا**
- * شت يشتم شتاً وشتاتاً وشتيتاً**
- To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter (*intr.*)
- To scatter, disperse, separate **شتت وشنت وأشتت**
- To be scattered, dispersed **لشنت ولشنت وإشنتت وإشنتت**
- Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered **شتت ج أشتات**

Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety شَجُّهُ وَشَجُّوبٌ
 Grief, sorrow; anxiety شَجْبٌ
 To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel * شَجْرٌ يَنْجُرُ شَجْرًا عَنْ
 To be disputed about between persons شَجْرٌ يَنْجُرُ شَجْرًا وَشَجْرًا بَيْنَ
 To be many, large in quantity شَجْرٌ يَنْجُرُ شَجْرًا
 To become woody, ligneous شَجْرٌ
 To quarrel with, litigate شَاخَرَ مَشَاخِرَةً وَشَاخَرًا
 To abound in trees or shrubs أَنْجَرَ
 To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled شَاخَرَ وَشَاخِرًا
 To precede, outstrip إِشْجَرَ وَإِنْجَرَ
 Tree; shrub, bush شَجْرٌ أَشْجَارٌ
 A tree. Ancestral stock شَجْرَةٌ
 Woody, abounding in trees شَجْرٌ وَشَجِيدٌ وَأَشْجَرٌ وَمَشْجِرٌ
 A plantation of trees مَشْجِرٌ
 Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c. مَشَاخِرَةٌ وَشَاخَرٌ
 Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff) مُشَجَّرٌ
 Intermingled مُشْتَجِرٌ وَتَشَاخِرٌ
 To be brave, courageous * شَجٌّ يَنْجِعُ نَجَاعَةً

* شَنَا يَنْتَوِي شَتَاً وَشَتَى وَشَتَى
 To pass the winter, in . . .
 أَشْتَى
 To enter the time of winter. Suffice for winter (provisions). Suffer from want in winter
 شِتَاةٌ أَشْتَى وَشَتَى
 Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought
 See شِتَاةً
 شَتَوِي
 Pertaining to winter, winter rain
 Winter-brook, or torrent [نَهْرٌ شَتَوِيٌّ]
 شَاتٍ
 Wintry; cold; [rainy]
 Winter-camp or quarters مَشَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ
 * شَتْنٌ
 Thick, large, (hand)
 * شَتٌّ
 Wild nut. Honey bees
 * شَجٌّ يَنْجَعُ نَجْعًا
 To wound, or break the head. Cleave the sea (ship). Mix. Pass through
 شَجَّ
 To act with vigour
 شَجَّةٌ حِ شَجَاةٌ
 Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull
 شَجَّعٌ وَشَجَّوَجٌ
 Having a wounded head
 أَشَجَّعٌ
 Having a mark of a wound in the head
 شَجِبَ يَنْجِبُ نَجْبًا وَنَجْوَبًا
 To destroy. Grieve. Perish, pass away
 شَجِبَ يَنْجِبُ نَجْبًا
 To perish; die
 شَجِبَ يَنْجِبُ نَجْبًا
 To feel grief, mourn

Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want

شَجْوَى

To surpass in courage

شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا

Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful

شَجَّ وَشَجِي

To encourage, embolden

شَجَّعَ

Sorrowful, grievous

شَجْوِي

Take courage; affect or feign to be brave

شَجَّعَ

A sad event

أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ

Courage, bravery, boldness

شَجَاعَةٌ

To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]

* شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا

شَجَّعَ وَشَجَّاعٌ ج شَجْمَانٌ . وَشَجَّعٌ ج

شَجْمَاءَ وَشَجْمَانٌ . وَاشْجَعُ م شَجْمَاءَ ج

To contend, quarrel about

شَاجَّ

Courageous, brave, bold

شَجَّعٌ

To contend together

نَشَاجَ

Surpassed in courage

مَشْجَعٌ

Avarice, covetousness

شَجَّ

* شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا

Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)

شَاجَّ

To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)

شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا وَشَجْمَانٌ

Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)

شَجَّعَ ج شَاجَّ وَشَاجَّةٌ وَأَنْعَاهُ

To sadden, cause to lament

شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا وَشَجْمَانٌ

There is no contention about ...

لَا مَشَاحَةَ فِي

To remember. Be dense (tree)

شَجَّعَ

تَشَجَّنَ

* شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا

Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want

شَجَّعَ ج شَجْمَانٌ وَأَشْجَانٌ

To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger

شَجْوَةٌ وَشَجْوِيٌّ

Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees

شَجْنٌ وَشَجْنَةٌ وَشَاجِنَةٌ ج شَوَاجِنٌ

Haggard, emaciated

شَاجِبٌ

To grieve, cause sorrow; and, by opposition, excite to joy

* شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا وَأَشْجَى

Beggar

* [شَجَّتْ - شَجَّاتٌ]

To bray, croak

* شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا وَشَاجَا

To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently

* شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا

To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked

شَجَّعَ يَشْجَعُ شَجْمًا

To drive away. To beg.

نَشَجَّدَ

To be indispute between

شَجَّعَ يَنْ

Mendicity, begging

[شَجَّادَةٌ]

To express grief

نَشَاجَى عَلَى

Anxiety, grief

شَجَا

To feed fat to one	نَحَّمَ بِشَحْمٍ شَحْمًا	Whetstone	حَجَرٌ آتَحَدُّ
Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit	شَحْمٌ مَجَّ شُحُومٌ	Beggar. Vehement driver	شَحَّانٌ
Truffle. Grub	شَحْمَةٌ الْأَرْضِ	Inportunate beggar	شَحَّادٌ
Lobe of the ear	شَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ	Stye on the eyelid	[شَحَّادُ الْعَيْنِ]
White of the eye; globe of the eye	شَحْمَةُ الْعَيْنِ	Whetstone. Vehement driver	مَشْحَدٌ
Seller of fat	شَحَّامٌ	Means of sharpening, whetstone	مَشْحَدَةٌ
Very fat; pulpy (fruit)	شَحِيمٌ وَمُشِيمٌ وَمُشَمٌّ	Hill; mountain-head; level ground	مَشْحَادٌ
Mixed with fat	بَشَحْمٍ وَمَشْحُومٌ	To blacken with soot	* [نَحَّرَ]
To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far	* شَحَنَ يَشْحُنُ شَحْنًا وَأَشْحَنَ بِهِ	Soot; blackish ground	[شَحَّارٌ]
To bear or show deep malice towards (one)	شَحَنَ وَشَحِنَ يَشْحُنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى	Black-bird.	شُحُورٌ وَشُحُورٌ جَ شَحَّارِبُ
To hate, treat with enmity	شَاحَنَ	(<i>Turdus merula</i>)	[مَشْرُورَةٌ]
To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword (<i>opp. meanings</i>)	أَشْحَنَ	Coal pit	* شَحَطٌ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا وَشَحُوطًا
To bear mutual spite	شَاحَنَ	To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance.	وَمَشْحَطًا
Freight, cargo	شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]	شَحَطَ وَشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا
Hatred, malice, enmity	شَحْنَاءٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	To be distant, (place)	شَحَطَ وَشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا
Garrison. A day's feed for animals	شَحْنَةٌ	To besmear (with blood)	أَشْحَطَ
Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against	شَاحِنٌ	To put far away	شَحَطَ وَشَحِطَ
Malicious, rancorous	مُشَاحِنٌ	Prop of a vine	شَاحِطٌ
Hatred, enmity	مُشَاحَاةٌ	Distant, remote	شَاحِطٌ
To open the mouth	* شَحَّاهُ يَشْحُو شَحْوًا وَأَشْحَى	Matches	شَحَّاطَةٌ [وَشَحِيطَةٌ]
A pace, step	شَحْوَةٌ	To be fat	* شَحِمٌ يَشْحَمُ شَحَامَةً

- To appear in its individ- **تَخَصَّرَ لِي**
 uality; present itself to the eye
 or mind
- تَخَصَّرَ جَ الْأَشْخَاصِ وَ الشُّخُوصِ**
 Corporeal form; object; person,
 bodily figure in the distance
- Personal **تَخَصُّصِي**
- Personality **تَخَصُّصِيَّة**
- Rigidity of staring **تَخَوُّصٌ**
- Looking fixedly **تَاخِصٌ**
- Diagnosis of disease **تَفْخِصُ الْأَمْرَاضِ**
- Diagnostic **تَفْخِصِي**
- To strap, bind, **شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا** *
 fasten tight; strengthen, fort-
 ify, brace (one's courage or
 resolution)
- To charge, at- **شَدَّ شَدًّا وَنُدُودًا عَلَيَّ**
 tack, assault
- To be advanced (day) **شَدَّ النَّهَارُ**
- To bind fast; strengthen, **شَدَّدَ**
 brace. Render, severe, intense;
 aggravate. Double a consonant,
 mark it with (◌)
- To treat with severity **شَدَّدَ عَلَيَّ**
- To contend with **شَادَّ**
- To attain maturity (in age or **أَشَدَّ**
 mind)
- To be firm, hard **شَدَّدَ وَ أَشَدَّدَ**
 compact; be strengthened;
 strengthen one's self
- To be strong, intense, vio- **أَشَدَّدَ**
 lent; increase in severity
- To micturate. Snore **[شَخَّ يَخُخُّ شَخًّا]** *
- Urine **[شُخَاخٌ]**
- * شَخَبَ يَخُوبُ شَخْبًا وَ مَخْبًا وَ انْتَخَبَ**
- To flow in a continuous stream
 (milk, blood). Make to flow
- Milk drawn from **شُخْبٌ وَ شَخَابٌ**
 the udder
- To be thin, *** شَخَّتْ يَخُتُّ شُخُونَةً**
 slender
- To convey to, deliver **شَخَّتَ**
- To snore; *** شَخَّرَ يَخْجِرُ شَخِيرًا وَ شَخْرًا**
 snort; neigh; bray
- First period of youth **شَخْرٌ**
- Snoring; snorting; neighing; **شَخِيرٌ**
 braying. Mountain path
- To be disordered *** شَخَسَ يَخْسُ شَخْسًا**
- Disordered (affair) **شَخِيسٌ**
- To be elevated. *** شَخَّصَ يَخْصُصُ شُخُوصًا**
 Rise (star); swell (wound)
- To fix the eyes **شَخَّصَ بَصَرَهُ إِلَى**
 upon, gaze at
- To go from... to... **شَخَّصَ مِنْ إِلَى**
- To be disquieted, troubled **شُخِّصَ بِوَ**
- To distinguish a thing **شَخَّصَ**
 make it individual or distinct.
 Make the diagnosis of an ill-
 ness. [To act a play or drama]
- To raise. To disquiet. To **أَشْخَصَ**
 be about to depart
- To be distinct, determined, **أَفْخَصَ**
 individualized

- To break much, crush **شَدَّخَ** To be hard upon, distress **إِشْدَدَ عَلَى**
- To be broken, crushed **تَشَدَّخَ وَانْشَدَّخَ** [Girdle] **شَدَّ**
- Aborted foetus **شَدَّخٌ** Advanced, early part of the day **شَدُّ النَّهَارِ أَوْ الْوَسْطَى**
- A tender child. Deviating from its purpose **شَادِخٌ** Violence, intensity, severity; hardness, strength **شِدَّةٌ سَجَّ شِدْدٌ**
- A foul deed **شَادِخَةٌ** Misfortune, adversity; severity; hardship **شِدَّةٌ سَجَّ شِدَائِدٌ**
- To cut in pieces *** شَدَفَ يَشْدِفُ شَدْفًا** Name of the sign of a double letter, *i. e.* (*) **شِدَّةٌ**
- To be wide, broad in the sides of the mouth *** شَدِيقٌ يَشْدِقُ شَدْقًا** Violent, strong, intense, severe, stiff, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, tight; oppressive **شَدِيدٌ سَجَّ أَشْدَاءُ وَشِدَادٌ**
- To open the mouth and be diffuse in speech **تَشَدَّقَ بِالْكَلَامِ** Courageous, brave, bold **شَدِيدٌ أَلْبَسٌ**
- Side of the mouth; the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley **شِدْقٌ سَجَّ أَشْدَاقٌ** More violent, more intense; stronger, more oppressive **أَشْدُّ**
- Deacon **[شِدْبَاقٌ سَجَّ شِدَابَةً]** Blacker **أَشْدُّ سَوَانًا**
- Diffuse in speech **مَشْدَقٌ** More or most angry **أَشْدُّ غَضَبًا**
- To grow up and be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.) *** شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا** Strength of manhood **أَشْدُّ**
- A young gazelle **شَادِنٌ** He has attained the vigour of life or maturity **بَلَغَ أَشْدُهُ**
- A grown-up girl **مَشْدُونَةٌ** Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity **إِشْدَادٌ**
- To confound, bewilder. Break the head *** شَدَّهُ يَشْدُهُ شَدًّا وَأَشْدَةً** Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (*) **تَشْدِيدٌ**
- To be bewildered; preoccupied **إِشْتَدَّهُ وَانْشَدَّهُ** To break anything hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose *** شَدَّخَ يَشْدَخُ شَدَخًا**
- Confusion, bewilderment, Occupation **شَدَّةٌ وَشُدَّةٌ وَشُدَاهُ** To make the shedding of blood unretaliated **شَدَّخَ الدِّمَاءَ**
- Bewildered; occupied **مَشْدُونٌ**

- To put away, remove **أَشَدَّى عَنْ** Causes of occupation **مَشَاهِدُهُ**
- Molestation, harm. Musk **شَدَى شُدُو** To sing; **شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدَاوًا وَأَشَدَّى** *
chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. Liken to
- * شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرَّارَةً وَشَرَّرًا**
To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer
- Remnant; small quantity **شَدَا وَشَدَوٌ**
- To blame, impute evil to **شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا** To be separate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word) *** شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا وَشُدُوذًا**
- To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute **شَرَّرَ** To put apart; scatter **أَشَدَّ**
- To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with **شَارَّ** Unusual, irregular, exceptional; *pl.*, exceptions **شَادَجٌ شُدَاذٌ وَشَوَادٌ**
- To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish **أَشَرَّ** A people apart; strangers **شُدَاذٌ**
- To dispute, quarrel with one another **نَشَارَّ** Separation, peculiarity; irregularity **شُدُوذٌ**
- Evil fault, defect **شُرٌّ** To strip (tree of bark or limbs) *** شَدَبَ يَشْدُبُ شَدْبًا**
- Anything bad; evil, moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, injury **شَرَّجٌ شُرُورٌ** To equip or prepare one's self for combat; vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered *** نَفَدَرَ**
- Wicked, bad, evil, &c.; also as *comp.* more wicked, more evil, worse **شَرٌّ شَرَّةٌ أَشْرَارٌ وَشِرَارٌ**
- Eager desire. Anger **شِرَّةٌ** Small particles of native gold; small pearls **شَدْرَجٌ شُدُورٌ**
- Sparks of fire **شَرَّرٌ وَشِرَارٌ** They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter **تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَدَرًا مَدَرًا**
- A spark **شِرَارَةٌ** Poison of a sting. Salt *** شَدَمٌ - شَدَامٌ**
- Bad, evil, wicked. Shore of the sea or river **شَرِبْرَجٌ أَشْرَارٌ** To perfume with musk *** شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدَاوًا**
- Very wicked **شِرْبْرَجٌ شِرْبْرُونَ** To annoy and publish a story **شَدَا أَشَدَّى**
- The Evil One, Satan **الشَّرِبْرُ** To know and publish a story **شَدَى بِالْخَبْرِ**

- An upper chamber **مَشْرَبَةٌ**
- A drinking vessel **مِشْرَبَةٌ**
- Of a red or ruddy complexion **مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَبٌ حَمْرَةٌ**
- To entangle, confuse [شَرَبَكَ] *
- A species of cedar or fir **شَرِيْبٌ** *
- To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. Mix a beverage. Tell a lie **شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَأَشْرَجَ** *
- He was a partner with him in the matter **شَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
- To sew with stitches far apart; baste **شَرَجَ**
- To resemble one another **شَارَجَ**
- To be split into two **إِنْشَرَجَ**
- Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinceum **شَرَجٌ شَرَاجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ**
- Loop. Anus **شَرَجٌ**
- Bag of palm leaves. Oage **شَرِيْحَةٌ**
- Sesame-oil **شِيرَاجٌ وَ [سِيرَاجٌ]**
- To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces **شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا** *
- To dissect; carve meat. To expound well **شَرَحَ**
- To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. Be thirsty *** شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا**
- [To smoke tobacco **أَشْرَبَ الدِّخَانَ**
- To understand **شَرِبَ الْكَلَامَ**
- To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate **شَرَبَ**
- To drink in company with **شَارَبَ**
- To give to drink, water. Impregnate, saturate **أَشْرَبَ**
- To be saturated with a colour **أَشْرِبَ لَوْنًا**
- To be imbued with love **أَشْرِبَ حُبًّا**
- To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. Absorb **نَشَرَبَ**
- To stretch forth the neck to look **إِشْرَابٌ لِي وَهَلِي**
- Act of drinking **شُرْبٌ**
- Water, draught of water, milk, &c. **شِرْبٌ**
- Draught. [Water-jug. Purgative] **شُرْبَةٌ**
- Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain **شُرْبَةٌ**
- Drink, beverage. Wine **شَرَابٌ شَرَابٌ**
- Syrup; sherbet **شَرَابٌ شَرَابَاتٌ**
- Tassel **[شَرَابَةٌ شَرَارِيْبٌ]**
- Moustache **شَارِبٌ شَوَارِبٌ**
- Addicted to drink **شَرِيْبٌ**
- Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination] **مَشْرَبٌ مَشَارِبٌ**

- Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms **شَوَارِدُ اللَّفَةِ**
- Driven away, expelled **شَرِبَدٌ**
- Small number of men *** شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ**
- Worn out garments **ثِيَابُ شَرَاذِمٍ**
- To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse *** شَرِسٌ بِشَرَسٍ شَرَاةٌ وَشَرَسًا وَشَرِيَسًا**
- To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words **شَرَسَ بِشَرَسٍ شَرَسًا**
- To treat with harshness and ill-nature **شَارَسَ مَشَارَةً وَشِرَاكًا**
- To treat one another with harshness, or hostility **تَشَارَسَ**
- Ill-natured, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil) **شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيَسٌ وَأَشْرَسٌ م شَرَسًا**
- Shoemaker's paste **شِرَاسٌ وَ[سِرَاسٌ]**
- Extremity of a rib *** شُرُوفٌ ج شَرَايِفُ**
- Epigastric region **الْقِسْمُ الشَّرَافِيُّ**
- Root; blood-vessel, vein *** [شَرِيَسٌ ج شُرُوفٌ]**
- To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble] *** شَرَشَرٌ**
- Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe **شُرُورَةٌ ج شَرَايِرُ**
- Table-cloth, sheet *** | شَرَشَفٌ ج شَرَايِفُ |**
- To stipulate, impose a condition *** شَرَطَ بِشَرِطٍ شَرَطًا وَاشْتَرَطَ عَلَى**
- To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased **أَشْرَحَ**
- To ask for explanation **اسْتَشْرَحَ**
- Exposition, explanation **شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ**
- Explainer, interpreter; annotator **شَارِحٌ ج شَرَاخٌ**
- Long slice of meat **شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ**
- Dissection, autopsy **تَشْرِيحٌ**
- Anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ**
- Anatomist **مُتَشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ**
- Expounded, commented upon. [In good humour] **مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ**
- To grow up, become a youth *** شَرَخَ بِشَرُوحٍ شُرُوحًا**
- Prime of youth. Root; origin. Edge **شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوحٌ**
- Young man **شَارِخٌ ج شَرِخٌ**
- To flee, escape, take fright, shy *** شَرَدَ بِشَرْدٍ شِرَادًا وَشَرُودًا**
- To go away, depart from **شَرَدَ عَن وَعَلَى**
- To scare and put to flight; disperse **شَرَدَ وَأَشْرَدَ**
- To drive away, scatter **شَرَدَ بِ**
- To go away, depart **تَشَرَّدَ**
- Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current **شَارِدٌ ج شُرْدٌ وَشَرْدٌ. وَشَرُودٌ ج شُرْدٌ**

- مِشْرَطٌ وَمِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطٌ وَمَشَارِيطٌ**
 Lancet, scalpel
مُشَارَطَةٌ
 Stipulation. [Betting]
- [شَرَطْنِ] ***
شَرَعَ بِشَرَعٍ شَرَعًا وَاشْتَرَعَ لِي
 To ordain a priest
 To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances
- شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا**
 To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards
- شَرَعَ يَقُولُ**
 He commenced saying, began to say
- شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ**
 To engage in an affair
- شَرَعَ وَأَشْرَعَ**
 To make plain
- شَرَعَ السَّفِينَةَ**
 To hoist a sail in a boat
- أَشْرَعَ**
 To suffice
 Divine or religious law. Plain way
- شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَ**
 Equal, like
- شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَةٌ**
 The like (person or thing). Lute's chord
- شِرْعَةٌ**
 Custom; law; way
- شَرَعِيٌّ**
 Legitimate, just, according to law
- شَارِعٌ ج شُرَعٌ**
 Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous
- شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعٌ**
 High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator
- بَابُ شَارِعٍ إِلَى**
 Door opening towards
- شَرَطًا وَنَشَرَطًا**
 To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]
- شَارَطًا وَنَشَارَطًا**
 To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]
- أَشْرَطًا**
 To hasten. Expose for sale
- أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِي**
 To get one's self ready for
- نَشَرَطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**
 To do a thing well
- اِشْتَرَطَ لِي**
 To make conditional
- شَرَطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ**
 Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification
- شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ**
 Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)
- أَشْرَاطٌ**
 Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men
- شُرُطَةٌ ج شُرُطٌ**
 Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation
- [شِرْطَةٌ]**
 Piece of cloth, rag
- شُرْطِيٌّ**
 Body-guard's-man
- شَرْطِيٌّ**
 Conditional, according to condition, stipulated
- شَرْطِيَّةٌ**
 Conditional (*gram.*)
- شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ**
 Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes
- شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطٌ**
 Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

To stand upright or erect **اَشْرَفَ**

To raise the eyes towards: **اَسْتَشْرَفَ**
seek, desire

To defraud one of his right **اَسْخَرَفَ حَقَّهُ**

Elevated place. Eminence **شَرَفٌ جِ اَشْرَافُ**

Elevation, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity **شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ**

Having battlements **شُرْفَاهُ**

شُرْفَةٌ جِ شُرْفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ . وَشُرْفَةٌ

جِ شُرْفَاتٌ . وَ [شُرَافَةٌ جِ شُرَافِيْفٌ]
Battlements; parapet of a wall

Advanced in age **شَارِفٌ جِ شُرُفٌ**

Noble, of noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent **شَرِيْفٌ جِ شُرْفَاهُ وَاَشْرَافُ**

A descendant of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca **اَلشَّرِيْفُ وَشَرِيْفٌ مَكَّةَ**

An edict by the Sultan's own hand **اَلْحَطُّ اَلنَّبَرِيْفُ**

Projecting, overlooking **مُشْرِفٌ**

Overlooking summit **مُشْرِفٌ جِ مَنَارِيْفٌ**

To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)] *** شَرَقَ يَشْرِقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا**

To slit the ear **شَرَقَ اَلْاُذْنَ**

To be choked. Have the ear slit **شَرَقَ يَشْرِقُ شَرْقًا**

Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel **شِرَاعٌ جِ شُرْعٌ وَاَشْرِيْعَةٌ**

Courage **شِرَاعَةٌ**

Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it **شَرِيْعَةٌ جِ شَرَائِعُ**

Jordan (river) **اَلشَّرِيْعَةُ**

Deuteronomy **[ثَمَانِيَةَ اَلْاَشْرَاعِ]**

Legislator **مُشْرِعٌ**

Watering place **مَشْرَعَةٌ**

*** شَرَفٌ بِشُرْفٍ شَرَافَةٌ وَشَرَفًا**

To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank

His soul was above, or disdained (it) **شَرَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَن**

To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall **شَرَفَ يَشْرِفُ شَرْفًا**

To be high, prominent (ear) **شَرِيْفٌ يَشْرِفُ شَرْفًا**

To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall **شَرَفَ**

To vie in honour **شَارَفَ**

To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above **شَارَفَ وَاَشْرَفَ عَلَيَّ**

To be at the point of dying **اَشْرَفَ عَلَيَّ اَلْمَوْتِ**

To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend **اَشْرَفَ**

- To enter into partnership with; be admitted to share in; become a partner, colleague; to share
 نَازَكَ وَإِنْتَزَكَ
- It became confused
 شَتَرَكَ الْأَمْرُ
- Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates
 مُبْرَكَ
- Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road
 شَرَكٌ جَ أَشْرَاكٌ
- Rate of currency higher than the legal rate
 شَرِكٌ
- Fellowship, association, company, partnership
 شِرْكَةٌ
- Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string
 شِرَاكٌ جَ شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرَاكٌ
- Partner, companion; associate, friend
 شَرِيكٌ جَ شُرَكَاهُ وَأَشْرَاكٌ
- Polytheist, idolater
 مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ
- Associate, partner. [Bondholder]
 مُشَارِكٌ
- Associate, participator; [subscriber]
 مُشْتَرِكٌ
- Common to several; having several meanings
 مُشْتَرَكٌ
- The faculty of imagination
 أَلْحِيصُ الْمُشْتَرَكِ
- Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعِلٌ وَتَفَاعَلٌ).
- To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose
 * شَرِمَ بِشَرْمٍ شَرْمًا
- To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit
 شَرِمَ وَتَشَرِمَ وَوَأَشْرَمَ
- To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun
 شَرِقَ
- To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up
 أَشْرَقَ
- To sit in a sunny place
 فَشَرَقَ
- Sun, rising-sun; east, orient
 شَرِيقٌ
- Sunny place. Dyed
 شَرِيقٌ
- Eastern, oriental
 شَرِيقِيٌّ
- Sunrise
 شَرِيقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ
- Rising sun; shining. Eastern side
 شَارِيقٌ
- Lime; mortar
 شَارُوقٌ
- Place of the sunrise; East
 مَشْرِيقٌ جَ مَشَارِيقٌ
- The East and the West
 الْمَشْرِيقَانِ
- Eastern, oriental (man)
 مَشْرِيقِيٌّ جَ مَشَارِيقَةٌ
- To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal)
 * شَرِكَ بِشَرِكٍ شَرَاكًا
- To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in
 شَرِكَ شَرِيكًا وَشِرْكَةً. وَشَارَكَ
- To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money]
 شَرِكَ
- To share with; be a co-partner in
 شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً
- To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in
 أَشْرَكَ فِي
- To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist
 أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ

- To gleam; go quickly. Fill. Make incline أَشْرَى
- To excite discord among them أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ
- To be scattered تَشَرَّى
- To buy; to sell إِشْتَرَى
- To consider carefully اِسْتَشْرَى فِي
- To become formidable اِسْتَشْرَتْ الْأُمُورُ
- Sale, purchase شَرَاءٌ وَشِرْيٌ جَ اشْرِبَةٌ
- Colocynth; any creeping plant شَرِيٌّ
- Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road; adjacent region شَرِيٌّ
- Suffering from nettle-rash شَرِيٌّ وَشَرِيٌّ
- A thing that is like another شَرَوِيٌّ
- Artery شَرِيَانٌ جَ شَرَايِينُ
- Buyer; seller شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ جَ شُرَاهُ
- Jupiter (planet) الْمَشْتَرِيٌّ
- To be lean; rough شُرْبٌ بِشُرْبٍ شَرْبَانًا
- Bow that has been used شُرْبَةٌ
- Opportunity شُرْبَةٌ
- To look شَرَّرَ بِشَرِّرٍ شَرَّرًا إِلَى
- askance at; look at with aversion
- To pierce with a lance, hit in the eye شَرَّرَ
- To prepare one's self for. To be angry تَشَرَّرَ لـ
- Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty شَرَّرَ
- Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf; canal شَرَمَ جَ شُرُومٌ
- Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used also for the lip, eyelid and ear) أَشْرَمُ مَ شَرْمَاهُ جَ شُرْمٌ
- [To tear into tatters * شَرْمَطًا
- [Rag, tatter. شَرْمُوطَةٌ جَ شَرَامِيطٌ Strumpet, prostitute]
- To cut. [Change into a * شَرَنَقَ chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)
- [Chrysalis, cocoon شَرَنَقَةٌ جَ شَرَانِقٌ
- To be * شَرِهَ بِشَرِهٍ شَرْمًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى very greedy for food or drink
- Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony] شَرِهٌ وَ [شَرَاهَةٌ]
- Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton] شَرِهٌ وَشَرْمَانٌ
- Honey, white honey * شِرْوٌ
- Trousers * شِرْوَالٌ وَشِرْوَالٌ
- To buy, or to sell; exchange. Mock; anger; * شَرَى بِشَرِيٍّ شِرَاءً وَشِرْيً
- To sell himself شَرَى نَفْسَهُ
- To advance شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ before the people and defend them, or speak for them
- To shine, gleam. شَرِيٌّ بِشَرِيٍّ شَرِيٌّ
- Be angry. Have the nettlerash شَرِيٌّ
- Evil spread among them شَرِيٌّ الْآثَرُ بَيْنَهُمْ
- To buy and sell, barter. To wrangle with شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاءً

- شَطَّ شَطَطًا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ
 Twisted, plaited; **مَسْتَنْزِرٌ**
 To treat with injustice; **شَعَاعٌ يَشَعُّ نَشَعًا وَشَعْرًا**
 to wrong (in a matter) **عَلَى فِي** To be remote, distant (abode)
 شَطَّ شَطًّا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ فِي
 To go beyond due bounds; de- **شَعَاعٌ يَشَعُّ**
 mand too high a price To put far away
 Shore, river- **شَطَّاجٌ شَطُوطٌ وَشَطَّانٌ**
 bank Thong of a sandal. End (of
 Excess, what is beyond **شَطَطٌ** place). Narrow tract **يَشَعُّ**
 bounds. Injustice; fraud **شَطَطٌ**
 Distance, remoteness **شَطَطًا وَشَطَّةٌ**
 [Water-closet **شَفْتَةٌ**]
 To sprout, **شَطَّاءٌ يَشَطُّ شَطًّا وَشَطْرًا**
 put forth new branches [Sample **شِثَّةٌ**]
 New shoots or **شَطَّاءٌ ج شُطُورٌ**
 branches. River-bank, shore
 Clever thief **شِصٌّ**
 Shore **شَاطِئٌ ج شَوَاطِئٌ وَشَطَّانٌ**
 To cut into **شَطَبٌ يَشَطِبُ شَطْبًا**
 strips. Become distant. [Erase]
 To deviate from **شَطَبَ عَنهُ**
 To flow (water) **إِنْشَطَبَ**
 Raised line or ridge **شُطْبَةٌ ج شُطْبٌ**
 on a sword-blade
 Deflecting. Remote **شَاطِبٌ**
 Marked with raised lines **مَشَطِبٌ**
 (blade of sword). Furrowed
 (land). Striped (stuff)
 To divide **شَطَرَ يَشَطِّرُ شَطْرًا وَشَطْرًا**
 into two equal parts, halve
 To be vicious, **شَطَرٌ وَشَطْرٌ يَشَطِّرُ شَطَارَةً**
 wicked, mischievous, cunning.
 [Be very skillful, clever]

Twisted, plaited;

To be

remote, distant (abode)

To put far away

Thong of a sandal. End (of
place). Narrow tractVery remote,
distant

Remoteness

[Water-closet

[Sample

Fish-hook; hook **شُصُوصٌ**

Clever thief

شَصَبٌ يَشَصِبُ شَصَابًا وَشَصَبٌTo be hard, difficult **شَصَبٌ شَصَبًا**Distress, misery.
SterilityCalamity; hard- **شَصَبَةٌ ج شَصَابٌ**
ship. Sterile year. Bottom of a
well

Satan

To baste a **شَصَرَ يَشَصِرُ شَصْرًا**
garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt

A young gazelle

To rise high, **شَصَا يَشَصُو شَصْرًا**
rise upHardship, distress, calamity **شَصُورٌ**To be **شَطَّ يَشَطُّ شَطُوطًا وَشَطًّا**
distant, remote; extend

- To be hard, difficult for (affair) * شَطْرًا يَنْطُظُ شَطْرًا
- To scatter شَطْرًا وَمَنْطُظًا
- To prevent, restrain * نَشَطَفَ بِشَطْفِ شَطْفَانَا
- To become hard. To lead a hard life شَطَفَتِ بِشَطْفِ شَطْفَانَا
- To submit to a hard life نَشَطَفَتِ
- Hard bread شَطَفَتْ
- Splinter شَطَفَتْ
- Distress; hardness of life شَطَفَتْ وَشَطَفَاتٌ
- Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle شَطَفَتْ
- Distance, remoteness شَطَفَاتٌ
- To be split (wood) شَطِيَّ بِشَطِيَّ شَطِيَّ * شَطِيَّ
- To scatter شَطِيَّ
- To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood) تَشَطِيَّ
- Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula شَطِيَّةٌ جَ شَطَايَا وَشَطِيَّ
- Tops of the mountains شَوَاظِي الْجِبَالِ
- To disperse, scatter * شَعَّ شَعًّا وَشَعْمًا
- To be dispersed, scattered شَعَّ يَشَعُّ
- To emit rays, diffuse light (sun). Become compact (corn ears) أَشَعَّ
- Sun. beam; ray of light شُعَاعٌ جَ أَشْعَةٌ وَشُعَاعٌ وَشَمَاعٌ
- To take its direction شَطْرَ شَطْرَهُ
- To go far away in anger شَطْرَ عَن أَوْ عَلَى
- To halve (a thing) with another; give a half شَاطِرٌ
- Half; part, hemistich. Direction شَطْرٌ جَ شُطُورٌ وَأَشْطُرٌ
- Remote. Stranger. Solitary شَطِيرٌ
- One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper] شَاطِرٌ جَ شُطَارٌ
- Divided into halves مَنطُورٌ
- Adjacent, neighbouring مُشَاطِرٌ
- Oness. (Pers.) * شَطِرٌ نَجْمٌ
- To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse] * شَطَفَ بِشَطْفِ شَطْفَانَا
- To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope * شَطَنَ بِشَطْنِ شَطْنَانَا
- Rope شَطَنٌ جَ أَشْطَانٌ
- Distant. Bad, corrupt شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ
- To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious شَمْتَنَ وَتَشَمْتَنَ
- Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness [شَيْطَانَةٌ]
- Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning] شَيْطَانٌ جَ شَيْطَانِينَ

Juggler	مَشْعِدٌ	Dispersed, scattered; dis-ordered	شَعَاعٌ
To get into disorder be dishevelled (hair)	* شَعِبْتُ يَشْعِبُ شَعْبًا	To separate, disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend	* شَعِبَ يَشْعِبُ شَعْبًا
To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres	شَعَّتْ	To collect. Repair. Impair	شَعَبَ
To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder	تَشَعَّتْ	He died	شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ
Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated	شَعَّتْ	To depart never to return	أَشْعَبَ عَنِ
Having the hair dishevelled	أَشْعَفُ ج شُعْمٌ	To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted	تَشَعَّبَ وَانْتَشَبَ
* شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شَعْرًا وَشَعُورًا		To depart from	إِنْتَشَبَ عَنِ
To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses		Distance between the two shoulders or horns	شَعْبٌ
To compose poetry, make verses	شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شَعْرًا	Mountain-pass or road, ravine	شَيْبٌ ج شَيْبَاتٌ
To be very hairy	شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شَعْرًا	Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant	شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ
To line with hair	شَعَرَ وَشَعَّرَ وَأَشْعَرَ	Like each other	مِثْلًا شَعْبَانِ
To vie with another in poetry	شَاعَرَ	Ramification, twig, branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion	شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشَعَابٌ
To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to	أَشْعَرَهُ بِـ	The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year	شَعْبَانٌ
To wound. To cleave to	أَشْعَرَ	Death	شَعُوبٌ وَالشُّعُوبُ
To pretend to be a poet	تَشَاعَرَ	Name for Jethro	شُعَيْبٌ
To feel afraid	إِشْعَرَ خَوْفًا	Repaired. Ramified	مَشْعَبٌ
Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry. verse	شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ	Path, road, way	مَشْعَبٌ ج مَشَاعِبٌ
Hair	شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشِعَارٌ	To juggle	* شَعِبْدٌ
A hair	شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعْرَاتٌ		

One who passes himself
off for a poet

مُتَشَاعِرٌ

Poetical. False

شَعْرِيٌّ

To mix wine with water.
[Glitter]

* شَعِشَعٌ

Syrius, Dog-star

الذَّيْرِيُّ

Not dense (shade). Long

شَعِشَعٌ

How I long to know !
would that I knew !

لَيْتَ شَعْرِيٌّ

To enflame,

* شَعَفَ يَشَعِفُ شَعْفًا

Poet; seer, visionary.
(Liar)

شَاعِرٌ ج شَمْرَاهُ

bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

Severe calamity

دَاهِيَةٌ شَعْرَاهُ

To be madly

in love with

شَعَفَ يَشَعِفُ شَعْفًا بـ

Trees, thicket of trees.
Under clothing

شَعَارٌ

Passionate love; infatua-

tion. Uppermost part of the
hump of a camel

شَعْفٌ

Sign in war or

شِعَارٌ ج أَشْعَرَةٌ وَشُعْرٌ

journey. Watchword, motto,
countersign. Under clothing.
Trees. Death

Summit. Lock of hair

شَعْفَةٌ ج شُعُوفٌ

Rites of pilgrim-
age in Mecca

شِعَارٌ وَشِعَائِرُ الْحَجِّ

Infatuated, passionately
in love. Insane

مَشْعُوفٌ

To put on anxiety
as a garment

لَيْسَ شِعَارَ الْهَمِّ

To light a fire, kindle; kindle
war; make it rage

* شَعَلَ يَشَعُلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَلٌ وَاشْتَعَلَ

He made fear
his garment

جَعَلَ الْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ

To go far in it, look
deeply into it

شَعَلَ فِيهِ

[Trellis-work;
wire-work]

شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ

To be kindled; ignite, burn; become inflamed.
excited (person)

شَعَلَ وَشَعَلٌ وَاشْتَعَلَ

Act of knowing or per-
ceiving, *sp.* by the senses

شُعُورٌ

To kindle. To disperse; be
scattered. To irrigate abundantly;
shed tears copiously (eye)

أَشَعَلَ

Barley. Comrade

شَعِيرٌ

To be inflamed, or
filled, with anger

إِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا

Grain of
barley; weight and measure of
a barley-corn. Sign, mark

شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشِعَائِرُ

Become covered with
white hair (head)

إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا

la pl. ceremonies of the pilgri-
mage: animal to be sacrificed

Whiteness in the tail
and forelock of a horse

شَعَلٌ وَشَعْلَةٌ

Poetaster, petty poet

شَوَائِرٌ

Firebrand; flame

شَعْلَةٌ ج شَعَلٌ

Hairy, shaggy. Foul

أَشْعَرٌ ج شَعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِيٌّ

Burning wick;
[tinder]

شَعْلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وَشَعَلٌ

Sense (sight, &c.).

مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرٌ

Horse with white spot

أَشَعَلٌ وَشَاعِلٌ

Place of performing the rites of
pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

- شَغِبَ وَشَغَابَ وَمِشَقَّبَ وَمَشَقَّبَ
 One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble
 وَمَشَاغِبٌ
- * شَغَرَ بِشَغْرٍ شَغْرًا
 To raise the leg.
 To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed
- تَشَغَّرَ
 To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing
- اِشْتَفَرَ
 To become wide-spread; numerous; confused
- تَفَرَّقُوا شَغْرًا بَعْرًا
 They became dispersed in every direction
- * شَفَفَ بِشَفَفٍ شَفْنَا
 To wound the pericardium
- شَفَفَ حُبًّا
 To inflame with love
- شُفِفَ بِشُفْفٍ شُفْنَا
 To be passionately in love or desirous of
- شَفَفَ
 Passionate, heart-felt love
- شَفَّافٌ وَشَفَّفٌ
 Pericardium
- مَشَغُوفٌ
 Passionately in love. Insane
- * شَغَلَ بِشَغْلٍ شُغْلًا وَأَشَغَلَ
 To occupy, give work; engross
- شَغَلَ عَنْ
 To divert from one thing by means of another
- شُغِلَ وَتَشَغَّلَ وَاشْتَغَلَ
 To be occupied, busy
- شَغَلَ
 To busy, occupy much
- تَشَاغَلَ بِ
 To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy
- اِشْتَغَلَ
 To be occupied. To act
- State of burning or blazing, conflagration
 اِشْتِعَالٌ
- مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلٌ وَمَشَاعِلُ
 Filter, strainer
- مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ
 Lamp.
 Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch
- مِشْعَلٌ
 Spreading, numerous (locusts)
- * مِشْعَلٌ
 Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants
- شَعَائِنٌ ج شَعَائِنٌ
 Branches of trees, flowers, &c.
- [عِيدُ النَّعَامِينَ]
 Palm Sunday
- * أَشَى الْقَوْمَ
 To spread or disperse themselves
- أَشَى بِهِ
 To be disquieted by it
- غَارَةٌ شَعْرَاهُ
 A raid spreading out
- شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعَى
 Spreading lock of hair
- شَوَاعِي وَشَوَائِعُ
 Dispersed, scattered
- * شَعْوَدٌ
 To juggle
- شَعْوَدَةٌ
 Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand
- مِشْعُودٌ وَشَعْوَدِيٌّ
 Juggler
- * شَغِبَ بِشَغْبٍ شَغْبًا وَشَغَبَ بِ
 To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels
- أَوْطَى
 To deviate from
- شَغَبَ عَنْ
 To contend with
- شَغَبٌ
 Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition

Lip (<i>See under</i> (شَفَع))	شَفَعَة	شَغَلَ جَ اشْغَالَ وَشَغُولٌ	شَغْلٌ
Thin and transparent	شَفِيفٌ وَشَفِيفَةٌ	Occupation, work, business	شَغْلٌ
Transparency	شُفُوفٌ	Busy, occupied	شَغْلٌ
Intense cold, or heat	شَفِيفٌ	An occupation, affair. Corn-stack	شَغْلَةٌ جَ شَغَلَاتٌ
More ; better ; larger	أَشْفَءُ	Having much business	شَغَالٌ
To decrease, diminish	* شَفَّرَ يَشْفِرُ شَفْرًا	One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention	شَاعِلٌ
To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of	شَفَّرَ	More or most busy	أَشْغَلٌ
Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid	شَفْرَجٌ اشْفَارٌ	Occupation; state of being occupied	اشْتِغَالٌ
No one is in the house	مَا بِالْأَرْشَفِ	Work, occupation	أَشْغُولَةٌ وَشَغْلَةٌ جَ مَشَاغِلٌ
Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a blade. Servant	شَفْرَةٌ جَ شِفَارٌ	Occupied; busy, preoccupied	مَشْغُولٌ
Border of a valley	شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي	* شَفَّتْ يَنْفُ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِينًا وَشَفِينًا	To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent
Lip (of a camel)	مِشْرَجٌ مَشَاوِرٌ	To emaciate (illness, &c.)	شَفَّتْ يَشْفُ شَفًا وَشَفَفَتْ
Trunk of an elephant		To exceed. Fall short. Move	شَفَّتْ يَشْفُ شَفًا
A tray	* شَفَارِجٌ	To prefer (one thing to another). To excel	أَشْفَى عَلَى
To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix	شَفَفَتْ	To drink up	اشْتَفَّ
To make double, to pair, couple together, add to	* شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا	To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly	اشْتَفَّتْ
To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone	شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَشَفَعَ فِي وَآلِي	To desire greatly	اشْتَفَّتْ إِلَى
To aid another against	شَفَعَ عَلَى	Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil	شَفَّ جَ شُفُوفٌ
To accept one's intercession	شَفَعَ فِي	Increase, gain (and <i>in opp. sense</i>) deficiency	شَفٌّ
To make double	شَفَعَ		

- To strike the lip. * شَفَهَ بِشَفَةِ شَفَاهَا *
Press one, insist upon
- To be consumed; eagerly sought شَفِهَ
- To divert from; preoccupy شَفَّ عَنْ
- To bring one's lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to شَافَهُ مَشَافَهَةً وَشَافَاهَا
- Lip. شَفَاةُ ج شَفَاهَاتٌ وَشَفَوَاتٌ وَشِفَاهٌ *
Praise. [Border, edge]
- Word بِنْتُ شَفَاةٍ
- Labial, referring to the lips شَفَاةٌ م شَفَاهِيَّةٌ
- Scanty; consumed مَشْفُوءٌ
- Orally; by word of mouth مَشَافَهَةٌ وَشِفَاهًا
- To be near setting (sun). Appear * شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا *
- To cure, heal. شَفَى يَشْفِي شِفَاءً مِنْ
- Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)
- To give a remedy, or remedial medicine أَشْفَى
- To be at the point of أَشْفَى عَلَى
- To recover (one's health) نَشَفَى وَاشْتَفَى
- To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt اِسْتَفَى
- To recover from anger نَشَفَى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ
- To rejoice نَشَفَى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَاشْتَفَى
over an enemy's harm
- To seek a cure اِسْتَفَى
- Cure, recovery. Remedy شِفَاءٌ جِ اِسْتَفَاةٌ
- To seek or ask for one's intercession اِسْتَشْفَعَ إِلَى
- One of a pair; pair, couple. Even number شَفَعٌ جِ اِسْتِشَاعٌ
- Property that is coupled with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property شَفْعَةٌ
- Intercessor, petitioner شَافِعٌ
- Intercession, mediation شَفَاعَةٌ
- Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption شَفِيعٌ جِ شَفِيْعَاءُ
- One who accepts intercession مَشْفُوعٌ
- One whose intercession is accepted مَشْفُوعٌ
- Coupled by purchase, Mad مَشْفُوعٌ
- To feel * شَفَقَ يَشْفُقُ شَفَقًا وَاشْتَقَى عَلَى
- compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of
- To cause to have pity upon شَفَقَ عَلَى
- To be on one's guard against; fear and shun أَشْفَقَ مِنْ
- Compassion, tender sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction شَفَقٌ جِ اِسْتِشَاقٌ
- Compassion, solicitude; tenderness شَفَقَةٌ
- Compassionate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious شَفِيقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ
- Scanty, little مَشْفُوقٌ

- Piece split or torn **شَقَّةٌ** ج **شُقُقٌ** وَ**شِقَاقٌ**
 off; half of a thing
- Direction, distance; distance
 that fatigues; journey **شِقَّةٌ**
- Splitting, cleaving; trouble-
 some, difficult, hard **شَقَّاقٌ**
- Separation, discord, dis-
 sension, hostility **شِقَاقٌ**
- Cracks, fissures **شُقُقَاتٌ**
- A vain boaster **شَقَّاقٌ**
- Full brother. A half
 or side. Split, torn **شِقُونٌ** ج **أَشْنَاهُ**
- Full sister. One
 half or side; slice. Headache in
 the fore part or half of the head **شِقُونَةٌ** ج **شِقَاقِيٌّ**
- Red anemone **شَقِيونَةٌ** وَ**شِقَاقِيُّ النِّعْمَانِ**
- Etymology; derivation of
 a word **إِشْتِقَاقٌ**
- Separation, division: dis-
 cord, dissension **إِنْشِقَاقٌ**
- Fissure, cleft, slit **مَشَقٌّ**
- Great hardship,
 fatigue **مَشَقَّةٌ** ج **مَشَاقٌ**
- Derived; derivative (word) **مُشْتَقٌّ**
- Gorge, cleft *** شَقَابٌ** ج **شِقَابٌ** وَ**شُقُوبٌ** وَ**شِقِيبةٌ**
- To be ugly, vile,
 abominable *** شَقٌّ** يَشُقُّ **شِقَاحَةً**
- To break **شَقَّ** يَشُقُّ **شِقْمًا**
- To revile, annoy **شَقَّ**
- Ugliness, horridness;
 abomination, foulness **شِقَاحَةٌ**
- Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul **شَقِيحٌ**
- Brink, edge, extremity.
 Old moon. A little **شَقَا**
- Curing, healing **شَقَابٌ**
- An answer that
 relieves from doubt **جَوَابٌ شَقَابٌ**
- More efficacious; more
 remedial **أَشْفَى**
- Hospital **مُسْتَشْفَى** وَ**دَارُ الشِّفَاءِ**
- To split, cleave, *** شَقَّ** يَشُقُّ **شَقًّا**
 Separate, pierce, make one's
 way through. Cut short
- To trouble, **شَقَّ** يَشُقُّ **شَقًّا** وَ**مَشَقَّةً** عَلَى
 distress, afflict, fatigue; be un-
 bearable, difficult
- To separate one's self,
 from, rebel **شَقَّ** يَشُقُّ **الشَّيْءَ**
- To work the soil **شَقَّ** يَشُقُّ **الأَرْضَ**
- To split into pieces, split all
 to pieces **شَقَّقَ**
- To separate **شَقَّ** يَشُقُّ **شِقَاقًا** وَ**مُشَاقَّةً**
 one's self from, become hostile
 to, act with hostility towards
- To be split in pieces **نَشَقَّقَ**
- To be split or separated
 disorganized; branch off from **إِنْشَقَّقَ**
- To take the half of (a thing) **إِنْشَقَّقَ**
- To derive (one word)
 from (another) **إِنْشَقَّقَ مِنْ**
- Split, rent; crack.
 Daybreak, dawn. **شَقَّ** ج **شُقُوقٌ**
- Great hardship, dis-
 tress, affliction **شَقٌّ** وَ**مَشَقَّةٌ**
- Half, one side of a thing;
 part of it: mountain-side **شِقٌّ**

- [To revile with foul words] شَحَّ لَهُ شَحًّا * Red; of a ruddy colour أَشَحَّ
- To split [شَحَّتْ بِشَفْتِ شَقْمًا وَشَفَّتْ] * To be sleepless. * شَفَدَ بِشَفْدٍ شَفْدًا * To go far off
- Earthen pot; شَفْتٌ [وَشَفْتَةٌ] ج شَفَفٌ To treat with hostility شَفَاذًا
- potsherd; piece To drive away أَشَفَذَ
- To weigh (a piece شَفْلًا شَفْلًا * of money). Lift up, hoist, carry شَفَذَ
- To throw * شَفَا بِشَفْوٍ شَفْوًا وَأَشْفَى * He possesses nothing مَالَهُ شَفَذٌ وَلَا تَشَفَّذُ *
- into misery, render unhappy * شَفَرٌ بِشَفَرٍ وَشَفَرٌ بِشَفَرٍ شَفَرًا وَشَفْرَةٌ * To be of a light red or وَاشْفَرَّ
- To be miserable, unfor- sorrel colour (horse); have a fair and ruddy complexion شَفْرَةٌ
- fortunate, unhappy وَشَفْوَةٌ Light red, sorrel colour شَفُورٌ
- To labour hard in شَفِي فِي Want; affair, business شَفُورٌ
- To struggle or contend with شَاتَى * Of a fair and أَشْفَرٌ مَشْفَرَاهُ ج شُفْرٌ
- Misery, شَفَا وَشَفَاهُ وَشَفْوَةٌ وَشَفَاؤَةٌ * ruddy complexion; sorrel شَفَاؤَةٌ
- distress; unhappiness Grunt (camel); chirp, coo (bird). [Rinse in water] * شَفَقَ
- Miserable, unhappy, شَفِي ج أَشْفِيَاهُ * The common شَفِرَاقٌ [شَفْرَاقٌ] *
- unfortunate High, elevated. Precipice شَفَاقٌ ج شَوَاقٍ * roller. (Coracias garrula)
- * شَكَّ بِشَكِّ شَكًّا وَشَكَّكَ فِي Garrulity; glibness of tongue (شَشَفْتَةٌ)
- To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about . . . شَكَّ
- To pitch tents in one row. Pierce through شَكَّ إِلَى
- To lean or depend upon شَكَّ فِي السِّلَاحِ
- To arm one's self completely شَكَّكَ فِي
- To cause doubts, cause to waver; throw into doubt شَكَّ ج شَكُوكٌ
- Doubt, uncertainty, Seam of garment. Arsenic [To sip, pile up] * شَحَّ بِشَحِّ شَحًّا * شَكَّ

God, who forgives and rewards	الشُّكُورُ	Thrust (of a lance, &c.)	نِكَّةٌ
Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs	شَكِيرٌ	Arms or weapons	نِيكَةٌ
A violent wind	رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ	Armed from head to foot	نَشَاكُ السِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي السِّلَاحِ
Hemlock, or a species of it	* شَوَكْرَانٌ وَشَبِكْرَانٌ	Sides	شُكُوكٌ
To pierce. Slander, sting with words	* شَكَرَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكْرًا	Region, quarter, tract	شُكَاكٌ
To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; be miserly	* شَكَسَ بِشُكْسٍ شُكَاةً	Party; sect. Way, manner	شَكِيكَةٌ
To treat one with harshness or ill-nature	نَاكَسَ	Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt	مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ
To wrangle, quarrel, Alternate (day and night)	تَشَاكَسَ	Gift, reward	* نَشْكُوبٌ
Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with	شَكِسٌ وَشُكْسٌ	Snipe (<i>Gallinago major</i>)	شُكْبٌ
Disputing or contending together	مُتَشَاكِسُونَ	To give	* شَكَدَ بِشُكْدٍ شُكْمًا وَشَكَدَ
To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)	* شَكَلَ بِشُكْلٍ شُكْلًا وَشَكَلَ وَاشْتَكَلَ عَلَى	To thank; praise; reward	* شَكَرَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَشُكْرًا وَشُكْرَانًا وَشَكَرْنَا
To be coquettish (woman)	شَكَلٌ بِشُكْلٍ شُكْلًا	To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat	شَكَرَ بِشُكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَاشْتَكَرَ
Tether, tie up (the legs of animal). Hobble	شَكَلَ وَشَكَلَ	To show gratitude	شَاكَرٌ
To mark a writing with the vowel-points	شَكَلَ وَأَشَكَلَ	To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful	نَشَكَرَ
To picture, represent	شَكَلَ	Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving	شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ جِ شُكُورٌ
To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit	شَاكَلَ	Thankful	نَاكِرٌ
To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters)	نَشَكَلَ	Small quantity	[نَشَاكَةٌ جِ شُكَاكٍ]
		Very thankful	شُكُورٌ

- Repayment; substitute: **بِشْكَمٍ**
gratuity
- Mouth-piece of a bit. **شَكِيمَةٌ**
Resistance; disdain. Courage.
energy. Likeness. Covenant
* **شَكَا بِشْكَو شَكْوَى وَشَكْوَى وَشَكَاءَ**
- To com- **وَشَكَاءَ وَشَكَابَةَ وَشَكِيَةً إِلَى**
plain to, accuse
- To complain of pain or **شَكَا مَرَضَهُ**
sickness; show it
- To cause one to complain. **أَشَكِي**
Make one's complaint cease
- To complain to, **نَشَكِي وَإِشْتَكِي إِلَى**
set forth a complaint or accusa-
tion; express pain or sorrow
- To complain, one to another **نَشَاكُوا**
- Illness, **شَكَاءَ وَشَكَاءَ وَشَكْوَى**
disease, malady. Grief
- Complaint; **شَكَابَةَ وَشَكَاءَ وَشَكْوَى**
accusation
- Complaining. Pained; **شَكِي**
painful
- A thing complained of. A **شَكِيَّةٌ**
remaining portion
- Plaintiff; complainant **شَاكٍ وَمُشْتَكٍ**
- One whose weapons **شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ**
are sharp
- Niche in a wall for a lamp **مِشْكَاءٌ**
- One com- **مُشْكِرٌ وَمَشْكِيٌّ وَمَشْكِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ**
plained of, accused, culprit
- He who receives **مُشْكِرٌ إِلَى وَمَشْكِيٌّ إِلَى**
a complaint; one to whom a
complaint is addressed
- To baste. Cut. **شَلَّ بِشَلِّ شَلًّا**
Shed tears
- To resemble one another; **نَشَاكَلُ**
agree, fit together
- To be ambiguous, con- **إِنْشَكَلُ**
fused, obscure (affair)
- To deem or find dubious **إِنْشَكَلُ**
- Resem- **بِشْكَالٍ وَشَكُولٍ**
blance, likeness, shape, form,
figure. Way, manner, fashion.
Kind, sort, variety. Dubious,
confused affairs. Vowel points
- A like similar thing **بِشْكَالٍ**
- Vocalisation of a text **وَبِشْكَالٍ**
- Similarity, likeness **بِشْكَالٍ**
- Tether hobble for **بِشْكَالٍ جِ شَكْلٍ**
an animal
- Flank, side. Partic- **بِشْكَالَةٍ جِ شَوَاكِلٍ**
ular point aimed at; right point.
Intention, purpose. Branch road;
road. Rule, way, manner; way
of thinking; creed
- Every one **كُلٌّ يَمْعَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلِهِ**
acts according to his own way
- More or most like **أَشْكَالٌ**
- [Bouquet] **نَشْكَيلٌ**
- Resemblance **مِشْكَالَةٌ وَنَشَاكِلٌ**
- Thing con- **مُشْكَبِلٌ وَمُشْكَلَةٌ جِ مَشَاكِلٌ**
fused, difficult to solve
- Shackled horse **مَشْكُولٌ**
- [To bit a horse.] *** شَكِمَ بِشْكَمٍ شَكِمًا**
Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay
- To be hungry **نَشَكِمَ بِشْكَمٍ شَكِمًا**

To go. To lift up * شَلَا يَشْلُو شَلْوًا *
 To incite a dog to attack; Entice to follow أَشْلَى
 To call one to the rescue; rescue اِنْتَشَلَى
 Limb, body, sp. after شَلُوَجْ اَشْلَاةٌ *
 wasting or decaying; remains
 Remnant شَلِيَةٌ
 To smell. Be haughty * شَمَّ يَشُمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا *
 To make one smell, or perceive by smelling شَمَّمَ وَاشْتَمَّ
 To smell; inhale the smell شَمَّمْتُ وَاشْتَمْتُ
 To desire to smell; to perceive an odour اِنْتَشَمْتُ
 Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell شَمَّ
 Prominence of the nose; elevation; pride, haughtiness شَمَمٌ
 Faculty of smell اَلشَّمَامَةُ
 A fragrant, striped melon شَمَامٌ
 Sweet odours شَمَامَاتٌ
 A thing that is smelt مَشْمُومٌ
 * شَمَيْتُ يَشْمَتُ شَمَاكًا وَشَمَانَةً ب.
 To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy
 To disappoint شَمَيْتَ
 To make one rejoice at another's affliction اَشْمَيْتَ ب.
 To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted نَشَمَيْتَ
 Disappointment شَيْمَاتٌ

To be شَلَّ يَشْلُ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا وَشَلًّا *
 paralyzed, disabled
 To drive away, send forth شَلَّ يَشْلُ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا *
 To paralyze, disable اَشْلَى
 To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). Fall (rain). Be driven away اِنْتَشَلَّ
 Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible stain in a garment شَلَّلَ
 Aim, object شَلَّةٌ
 [Cataracts] شَلَالَاتٌ
 A man with an unsound or withered arm اَشْلَى
 A species of turnip (rape, colza) * شَلْجَمٌ وَشَلْجَمٌ *
 To strip, undress. [شَلَّجَ يَشْلُجُ شَلْجًا] *
 Moulting (bird)
 To strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery شَلَّجَ |
 Mantle [مَشْلُجٌ]
 To fall in drops * تَشَلَّلَ
 Dripping or flowing liquid شَلَّلٌ
 Brisk, lively, cheerful شَلَّلٌ
 To beat. [Fall down (wall)] * شَلَّقَ يَشْلُقُ شَلْقًا *
 Wallet of a beggar شَلَّقٌ
 To lose one's presence of mind * [اِنْتَشَلَّمَ] *
 Sparks of anger شَلْمٌ
 Darnel-grass شَلْمٌ

- To shrink from. Abhor. Shudder at **إِسْمَارُزْ**
- Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning **إِسْمَارُزْ وَشَمَارِزَةٌ**
- Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion **مَشَمِرٌ**
- To be bright and sunny **شَمْسٌ**
- To be restive, unmanageable (horse). Be hostile; refuse **شَمَسَ بِشَمَسٍ وَشَمَسَ بِشَمَسٍ**
- To expose in the sun. To worship the sun **شَمَسَ**
- To oppose **شَمَسَ**
- To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask **شَمَسَ**
- Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb **شَمَسٌ جِ شَمُوسٌ**
- Solar **شَمِيسِيٌّ**
- [Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol] **شَمِيسِيَّةٌ**
- Deacon (in the church) **شَمَّاسٌ جِ شَمَامِيَّةٌ**
- Office, dignity of a deacon **شَمَامِيَّةٌ**
- Sunny, bright day **شَمِيسٌ**
- Restive, easily frightened (horse). Refractory **شَمُوسٌ جِ شَمَسٌ**
- Exposed to the sun **مَشَمَسٌ**
- To drive cattle violently **شَمَصَ بِشَمَصٍ شَمَا وَشَمَصَ شَمَا**
- Haste, hurry **شَمَّاصٌ**
- Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune **شَمَامَةٌ**
- One who rejoices at another's misfortune **شَمَامِيٌّ**
- To be high *** شَخَّ بِشَخٍّ شَخًّا وَشُخًّا**
- To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud **شَخَّ وَشَخَّ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ يَأْنِفُهُ**
- To be high; be proud **نَشَخَّ**
- High; proud, disdainful; of noble lineage **شَخَّ جِ شَخٍّ**
- Far-extending desert **مَفَارَةُ شَمُوحٍ**
- Pride, haughtiness **نَشَخٌ**
- Proud, haughty **مَنْشَخٌ**
- * شَمَرٌ بِشَمَرٍ شَمْرًا وَشَمْرًا وَشَمْرًا**
- To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick **وَأَنْدَمَرَ**
- To hasten. Be contracted **شَمَرَ وَشَمَرَ وَشَمَرَ**
- To be ready for **تَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَّرَ**
- Fennel, *foeniculum officinale* **شَمْرٌ وَشَمَارٌ وَاشْمَرًا**
- * شَمْرُوحٌ وَشَمْرَاخٌ جِ شَمَارِيحٌ**
- Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak
- Torn (garments) *** شَمَارِقٌ وَشَمَارِيْقٌ**
- To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from *** شَمَزَ بِشَمَزٍ شَمَزًا مِنْ**
- To frown. To shrink **تَشَمَزَ**

To take the left side; expose to the north wind

شَمَلٌ بِشَمَلٍ شَمَلًا وَشَمُولًا وَشَمِلٌ

To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace

To take the left side. Hasten

To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include

To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak

To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace

Union; state of union or disunion (*in opp. senses*)

May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together

Shelter. Small quantity

Cloak

Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive

Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North

Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.

North wind. [North]

Northern, northerly

Restive horse

Contracted

To become hoary, gray

To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill

Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair)

Spice, sea-soning

Ear of maize; spindle

Mixed together

Having the hair grizzled or gray

To play, jest. Be scattered

To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play

Wax; wax-candle

Wax-candle

A dealer in wax, or wax-candles

Mirth; jesting

Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter

Waxed. [Oil-cloth]

* شمعدان ج شمعدانات وشماعدين

Candlestick. (*Pers.*)

To shift to the north; to blow northerly

شمَلٌ بِشَمَلٍ شَمُولًا وَشَمَالًا [وَشَمَلٌ] بـ

To wrap up one in a cloak

- Moustache. Beauty of teeth **شَلَبُ جِ أَشْنَابٍ**
- Having fine teeth **أَشْنَبُ مِ شَبَاهُ**
- Measure of 6 or 8 mids *** | شَيْلُ جِ شَيْالٍ |**
- To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin) *** شَخَّ | يَشْخُ شَخًّا . وَتَشَخَّ وَانْشَخَّ |**
- Contracted ; shrivelled **شَخَّ**
- Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion **نَشَخَّ**
- Mountain-summit *** شُخُوبٌ وَشُخُوبَةٌ وَشُخَابٌ جِ شُخَابِيبٌ**
- To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate] *** شَزَّ عَلَى**
- Vice, fault **شَارٌ**
- Infamously wicked **شِيرٌ**
- Nature, disposition, habit. Piece of meat *** شَيْشَةٌ جِ شَيْشِينٌ**
- To stick, cling to *** شَخَصَ يَشْخُصُ وَشَخَصَ يَشْخُصُ شُخُوصًا**
- To be thick, bulky, strong *** شَخَصَرَّ**
- To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly *** شَعَّ يَشْعُ شَاعَةً**
- To disgrace, revile, loathe **شَعَّ يَشْعُ شَعْمًا**
- To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive **شَعَّ**
- To accuse him of evil **شَعَّ عَلَيْهِ**
- To declare the affair to be bad **شَعَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ**
- To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil **تَشَعَّ**
- A short sword **مُشَمَلٌ**
- Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included **مَشْمُولٌ**
- Protection. A small quantity *** شَمُولٌ جِ شَمَائِلٌ**
- Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth) **شَمَائِلٌ**
- Beet (root) *** [شَمْدَرٌ وَشَمْدُورٌ]**
- To scatter, pour and scatter (water) *** شَنَّ يَشْنُ شَنًَّا**
- To send forth troops, make war upon **شَنَّ وَاشْنُ الْفَارَةَ عَلَى**
- To become old and dried up **أَشَنَّ وَتَشَنَّ وَاسْتَشَنَّ**
- To become old and worn out. To be mixed **نَشَنَّ**
- A skin; water-skin **شَنَّ جِ شَيْنَانٌ**
- Scattered water; cold water **شُتَانٌ**
- Hatred (See شَتَانٌ) **شَتَانٌ**
- Watered milk **شَيْبَانٌ**
- To hate, detest *** شَتَأَ وَشَفَى يَشْتَأُ شَتَاءً وَشَتَانًا**
- They hated one another **تَشَاتَاوَا**
- Hatred, detestation, abhorrence **شَنَّ يَشْنُ وَشَنَاءَةً وَشَنَاءَةً وَشَتَانًا**
- Hater, enemy **شَتَانِيٌّ جِ شَتَانَاءٌ**
- Ugly in face or aspect **مَشْتَانَاءٌ**
- Hated, hateful **مَشْتَوُوءٌ**
- To have fine teeth. Be cold (day) *** شَتِيبٌ يَشْتِيبُ شَتِيبًا**

- * شَهَبٌ بِشَهَبٍ وَشَهَبٌ بِشَهَبٍ شَهَابٌ وَشَهَابَةٌ
 To be of a gray colour
- To blight, destroy (drought) شَهَبٌ وَأَنْهَبَ
 A mountain covered with snow شَهَبٌ
 Gray colour. Mixture of white and black شَهَابَةٌ وَشَهَابٌ
 شَهَابٌ ج شُهَابَانٌ وَشُهَابٌ وَأَنْهَبٌ
 Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic
- To hate. To know شَفِيفٌ شَفِيفًا وَإِسْبَابٌ
 To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish شَفَفَ
 To adorn one's self with ear-rings تَشَفَّفَ
 Ear-ring; pendant شَفَفٌ ج شُفُوفٌ
 from the upper part of the ear
 Hating شَفَفَ
 Turning away, averse شَانَفَ
 To curb by rein or شَتَقَ بِشَتَقٍ شَفَقًا
 halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)]
- To cut. Tie up شَتَقَ
 To exalt one's self above; oppress أَشْتَقُ عَلَى
 [Act of hanging, throttling] شَتَقٌ
 Loving intensely. Cautious شَتَقٌ
 Cord, rope. Tall شَتَاقٌ ج أَشْتَقَةٌ
 Gibbet, gallows إِشْتَقَةٌ ج مَشَاتِقُ
 Hanged; tied up, hung up مَشْتَقٌ

- To make a contract for work by the month
 شَاهَرٌ مُشَاهَرَةٌ وَشَاهَارًا
- To make known, publish. Enter upon, or pass, a month
 أَشْهَرَ
- To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious
 اِشْتَهَرَ
- Month; new moon
 شَهْرٌ جُ شُهُورٌ وَاشْهُرٌ
- A learned man
 شَهِيرٌ جُ شُهُورٌ
- Celebrity; conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace
 شُهْرَةٌ
- It made him notorious
 جَعَلَهُ شُهْرَةً
- Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed
 شَهِيرٌ
- Published, well known; divulged, celebrated
 مَشْهُورٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ جُ مَشَاهِيرٌ
- According to common usage, or repute
 عَلَى الْمَشْهُورِ
- * شَهَقَ بِشَهَقٍ شُهَاقًا وَشُهَيْقًا وَنَشَاقًا
 To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire
- To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)
 نَشَقَ شُهَيْقًا وَنَشَاقًا
- To utter a single cry and die
 شَهَقَ شُهَيْقَةً فَمَاتَ
- A single cry
 شُهَيْقَةٌ
- [Whooping-cough]
 النَّشَيْقَةُ
- High, lofty
 شَاهِقٌ جُ شَوَاهِقٌ
- To say as a profession of faith the words :
 كَتَبَهُ
- To die as a martyr
 اِسْتَشْهَدَ
- Honey in the comb; honeycomb
 شُهُودٌ جُ شِهَادٌ
- Angel, prophet. Tongue
 شَاهِدٌ جُ اَشْهَادٌ
- Eye-witness; anyone present. Evidential example
 شَاهِدٌ جُ شُهُودٌ وَاشْهَادٌ وَشُهُدٌ
- People present
 قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ
- The earth
 اَلْاَشْهَادَةُ
- Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]
 شَهَادَةٌ جُ شَهَادَاتٌ
- Martyrdom
 شَهَادَةٌ وَاشْتِشَادٌ
- Witness. Martyr
 شَهِيدٌ جُ شُهَدَاءُ
- Place of assembly; assembly
 مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ
- Slain as a martyr
 مَشْهُودٌ
- Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene
 مُشَاهَدَةٌ
- An assembly, or day in which many are present
 مَجْلِسٌ اَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ
- * شَهَرَ بِشَهْرٍ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهْرًا بِ
 To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous
- To parade an offender as a public example
 شَهَرَ

To call forth, excite a longing desire or appetite

شَهَقَ

Act or sound of sobbing, braying شَهَقٌ وَشَهَقَاتٌ

To resemble

شَاقَى

Inspiration and expiration in breathing وَالرَّفِيرُ وَالشَّوِقُ

To give the thing desired

أَشَى

To have a tinge of redness in the eye-ball * شَهْلٌ بِشَهْلٍ شَهْلًا

To importune with repeated desire of

نَشَى عَلَى

To oppose, revile شَاهَلَ

To desire eagerly

إِشَى

To depart (freshness of the face). [Prune, shorten. Be expeditious] تَشَهَّلَ

Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust شَهْوَةٌ جَ شَهَوَاتٌ

Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious

شَهِيٌّ وَمَشْتَى

A mixture of two colours. Falshood شَهْلٌ

Desired, attractive. Sensual شَهِيٌّ

A tinge of redness in the eye-ball شَهْلٌ وَشَهْلَةٌ

Desiring passionately; greedy; sensual شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ

One who has a red tinge in the eye-ball أَشْهَلُ مِ شَهْلَاءَ

More desirable or delicious

أَشَى

A want, need شَهْلَاءَ

Desire, craving, longing; appetite إِشْتِهَاءٌ

To be sharp. sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse) * شَهْمٌ بِشَهْمٍ شَهَامَةً

Most desirable object

مُشْتَى جَ مُشْتَهَاتٌ

To frighten شَهْمٌ بِشَهْمٍ شَهْمًا وَشَهْمًا

To mix, vitiate, adulterate

* شَابَ بِشُوبٍ شُوبًا

Sharp of intellect. شَهْمٌ جَ شِهَامٌ

To confuse in speech or action

بَشُوبٍ وَبُشُوبٍ

sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable

To defend

شَابَ أَوْ شُوبَ عَنِ

Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery; endurance, patience. Honour شَهَامَةً

To be mixed

إِنْشَابٌ وَإِنْشَابٌ

A hedge-hog (male) شِهْمٌ

Anything mixed, mixture for drink. [Heat] شُوبٌ

Impurity, pollution, bluish شَائِبَةٌ جَ شَوَائِبٌ

Falcon; royal hawk * شَاهِينَ جَ شَوَاهِينَ

Mixed, confused

مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيْبٌ

* شَهْمًا بِشَهْمٍ وَشَهْمِيٌّ بِشَهْمِيٍّ شَهْوَةٌ

Turban. King; chief * مِفْوُذٌ وَمِشْرَاذٌ

To crave for, desire, desire passionately وَنَشَى وَإِشَى

More comely	أَشْوَرٌ	Egyptian vulture	* شَوْحَةٌ
Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to	مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ	To grow fat.	* نَارٌ بِشُورٍ شُورًا
A streamlet for irrigation	مُشَارَةٌ	Show, exhibit. Gather honey	
Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]	مِشْوَارٌ	To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)	أَشَارَ إِلَى
Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]	مُشِيرٌ	To counsel, advise, command	أَشَارَ عَلَى سِ
Councillor	مُسْتَشَارٌ	To be perplexed	تَشَوَّرَ
Soup	* [شَوْرَبَةٌ]	To ask for advice, consult	شَاوَرَ وَاسْتَشَارَ
To render disturbed, troubled, confused	* شَوَّشَ	To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter	تَشَاوَرُوا عَلَى
To be perplexed, confused. To be sick	تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى	Honey	شَوْرٌ
To be mixed up (crowd)	تَشَاوَشَ	Garment.	شُورَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِمَارٌ
Thin muslin	شَاشٌ	Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia	
[Sergeant. (Turk)]	[شَاوِيشٌ (جَاوِيشٌ)]	شُورَى وَمَشُورَةٌ وَمَشُورَةٌ جَ مَشُورَاتٌ	
Hair of the head	شُوشَةٌ	Consultation, advice; injunction, order	
Disorder, trouble; confusion	شَوَّاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ	Councillors	أَمَلُ الشُّورَى
Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]	مُشَوَّشٌ	Council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
* شَاصٌ بِشُوصٍ شُوصًا وَشُوصٌ وَأَنَاصٌ		A marine plant (<i>sceura marina</i>)	شُورَى
To rub, cleanse, sp. the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache		Safflower	شُورَانٌ
Squint-eyed	أَشُوصٌ مِ شُوصًا جَ شُوصٌ	Furniture. Pudenda. [Edge of a cliff]	شُورَابٌ
To burn in the pot (food)	* شَاطَا بِشُوطٍ شُوطًا	Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form	شُورٌ
To make a long journey.	شُوطًا	Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion	إِشَارَةٌ
Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking		Demonstrative pronoun	إِسْمُ الْإِنَارَةِ
		Consultation, asking for advice	إِسْتِشَارَةٌ

- To prick, pierce, wound (thorn). * شَاكَ بِشَوْكَ شَوْكًا وَأَشَاكَ شَوْطٌ جَ أَشْوَابًا A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached
- To abound in thorns (tree); be prickly شَاكَ وَشَوْكَ وَأَشَوْكَ Fire without smoke: شَوْطٌ - شِوَابٌ * heat, smoke
- To put thorns on. To be rough شَوْكَ To polish. [To see] * شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا
- To have thorns ثَشَوْكَ To adorn. [To cause to see, show] شَوَّفَ
- Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles شَوْكَ جَ أَشْوَاكُ To fear أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ
- A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork] شَوْكَةٌ To be at the point of أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ
- Thorny, prickly نَبَاتِكُ وَمَشُوكٌ To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge نَشَوَّفَ
- Bristling with arms نَبَاتِكُ أَسْلَاحٍ To raise the eyes towards a thing نَشَوَّفَ لِكَلَّا
- To rise. * نَالٌ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَنَالٌ To look for نَشَوَّفَ إِلَى
- To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away] نَشَوَّفَ إِلَى
- To stretch one's self and look نَشَوَّفَ إِلَى
- He became angry and then calm نَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ A scout, or scouts شَيْفَةٌ وَشَوَّانٌ
- Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died نَالَتْ نَعَامَتَهُمْ Polished مَشُوفٌ
- To be deficient شَوْلٌ * شَاقَ بِشَوْقٍ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten نَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
- To contend with in thrusting شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ بِ شَوْلٌ To be excited with, show ardent desire for نَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
- To raise أَشَالَ To long for, crave, desire passionately إِنْشَاقَ إِلَى
- To fight together with spears نَشَاوَلَ Strong شَوْقٌ جَ أَشْوَاقٌ وَأَشْيَاقٌ desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love
- To oppose and revile إِنْشَالَ لَهُ Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover نَشَاقٌ
- A kind of fish. Shawl شَالَ جَ شَيْلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ Ardently long- شَيْقٌ وَمُسْتَقٌ وَشَوَّاقٌ
- Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert] شَوْلٌ جَ أَشْوَالٌ ing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul

Te be roasted, broiled	أَشْوَى وَأَشْوَى	Large sack	[شَوَالٌ ج شَوَالَاتٌ]
Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, <i>sp.</i> meat	شَوَاهٍ	The tenth Arabian month	شَوَالٌ
One who roasts or who sells roast meat	شَوَاهٍ	To dissipate troubles	* شَانَ بِشُونُ شَوَانَا
A paltry thing	شَوَى	Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship	شَوَّةٌ ج شَوَانٌ
Roasted, grilled	شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ	* شَاهَ بِشُوهُ شَوْهًا وَشَوْهَةً. وَشَوِيَةً	
A piece of meat cut off from a larger one	شَوَايَةٌ	To be ugly (in the face). Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy	بَشُوهُ شَوْهًا
A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished	شَوَايَةٌ وَشَوِيَّةٌ	To render ugly, disfigure	شَوَّهَ
Gridiron, frying-pan	مَشْوَى وَمَشْوَاهُ ج مَشَاوٍ	To be ugly, be disfigured	نَشَوَّهَ
* شَاهَ إِشَاهَ شَيْئًا وَمَشَيْهَةً وَمَشَاهَةً		To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances	نَشَوَّهَلَ
To will, wish, desire		Deformity, ugliness	شَوَّهَةٌ
If it please God. [I hope it may be !]	إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Remoteness	شَوْهَةٌ
What God has willed; used to denote a vague quantity or period of time. [How beautiful! wonderful!]	مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ	Deformed	أَشْوَهُمُ شَوْهَاهُ ج شَوْهٌ
Thing, object; anything, something	شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءٌ	King; king in chess (<i>Pers.</i>); Shah (<i>ruler of Persia</i>)	شَاهٌ
Little by little, gradually	شَيْئًا فَبَشَيْئًا	Syndic, provost	[شَاهَ بَنْدَرٌ]
It is nothing	لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ	Kingly, royal, imperial	شَاهَانِيٌّ
He, or it, has nothing to do with it.	لَيْسَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ	Sheep, gazelle goat, wild bull or cow. Woman	شَاهَةٌ ج نَاهٌ وَشِيَاهٌ
Will, wish, desire	شَيْئَةً وَمَشَيْئَةً	Ugly, deformed. Stupid	مُشَوَّهٌ
Mixed colour (<i>See</i> وَشَى)	شَيْئَةً	To roast, broil (meat); heat (water)	* شَوَى بِشَوِيٍّ شَيْئًا وَأَشْوَى
A small thing, trifle; a little	[شَوِيَّةٌ]	To feed one on roasted or broiled meat	شَوَى وَأَشْوَى
Unnatural, ugly	مَشْبُوهٌ		

A state of haste or confusion مشوَحَاهُ وَشَيْحِي

* شَاخٌ يَشُوعُ شَيْخًا وَشَوْخَةً وَشَيْخُوخَةً *
To grow old, become an old man

To become old. Call a man sheikh to honour him شَخَّ

To charge with evil; reproach شَخَّ عَلَيْهِ وَه

To grow old; to feign old age تَفَخَّخَ

شَخَّ حُ شَيْخٌ وَأَشْبَاحٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ وَمَشَاخُ

Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

Religious chief of the Moslems شَخَّ الْإِسْلَامِ

[Mayor] شَخَّ الْبَلَدِ أَوِ الْبِلَادِ

Matron شَيْخَةٌ (fem: of شَيْخٌ)

Old age شَيْخُوخَةٌ وَشَيْخُوخَةٌ

[Republic. Senatel] مَشِيخَةٌ

To cover * شَادَ يَشُدُّ شَيْدًا وَشَيْدًا *
a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

To destroy أَشَادَ

To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ ه

To publish the praises of one أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ

To publish something against أَشَادَ عَلَى

High, elevated, firmly built مَشِيدٌ وَمَشِيدٌ

To injure, torture * شَخَّصَ

* شَابَ يَشِبُّ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشَيْبًا *
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

To make شَبَّ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ ب

gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

Gray or white hair; old age شَبَبٌ وَمَشَيْبٌ

A cold and cloudy day يَوْمٌ أَشْبَبُ وَشَيْبَانُ

The last night of the lunar month لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاهُ

White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen شَيْبَةٌ

شَابٌ وَأَشْبَبُ م شَيْبَاهُ ج شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبٌ

Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton * [شَيْتٌ]

* نَاحٌ يَنْشُوعُ شَيْخًا وَشَايِحًا وَأَشَاحَ *
To be cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

To caution, cause to fear. Put far away, treat harshly شَخَّ

To be cautious. Fight for نَاحِجٌ

He turned away his face أَشَاحَ بِوَجْهِهِ

Cautious, fearing, diligent. شَيْخٌ

Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

Assiduous, شَايِحٌ وَشَيْخَانٌ وَشَيْخٌ

diligent, careful, cautious

Cautious; very jealous. Tall شَيْخَانٌ

Mutual caution or fear شَيْخَانٌ

Cautious, diligent, persevering مُشَيِّحٌ

أَتَاعَكُمْ أَوْ تَتَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ أَوْ بِالسَّلَامِ

May the peace of God be with you !

To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites تَتَّع

To strive, or court death in his love of the thing تَتَّع فِي الشَّيْءِ

A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub تَتَّع

The followers, partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali شِيَعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وَأَتِيَاعٌ

A Shiite شِيَعِيٌّ

The tenets of the Shiites شِيَعِيَّةٌ

Spread about, divulged شَائِعٌ ج شَائِعَةٌ

Public; shared in common شَائِعٌ وَشَائِعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ

Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings شِيَاعٌ

Sharer or partner شَائِعٌ ج شِيَعَاهُ

The house is undivided among, or is common, to them هُمْ شِيَعَاهُ فِي الدَّارِ أَوْ الدَّارُ شِيَعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ

Divulged, spread about; common, public, undivided (property, building, land) مُشَاعٌ

Courageous; hasty مُشَاعٌ

Publisher (of news) مُشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ

One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets مُشَاعٌ

Partisan of; adherent to مُشَاعِيٌّ لـ

A kind of dates شِيصٌ

* شَاطٌ يَشِيطُ شَيْطًا وَشَيْطَانَةً وَشَيْطُورَةً

To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten

To burn, smoke شَوِّطٌ وَأَشَاطٌ (food, &c.) ; cook thoroughly. Destroy

To let his blood go أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)

To be burnt in cooking تَشِيَّطٌ

To be angry, burn with rage against عَلَى إِسْتِشَاطٍ غَضَبًا

Smell of burnt شِيَّاطٌ وَ[شَوِّيطٌ] شِيَّاطٌ وَشَوِّطَانٌ

(See under شَطَنٌ)

Roasted meat تَشْيِيْطٌ

Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly مُسْتَشْيِطٌ

* شَاعَ بِشَيْعٍ شَيْعًا وَشُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا

To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel) وَشِعَانًا

شَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ

To spread, make public, publish

To send; escort one on his departure; follow and bid farewell. To encourage, incite شَيَّعَ

To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one شَائَعَ

Syria	الشَّامُ	Co-partner in a house مُشْتَاعٌ وَمُنْتَاعٌ
Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust	شَيْمَةٌ ج شَيْمٌ	To bind, tie, fasten * شَاقَ يَشِيْقُ شَيْقًا
Endowed with noble qualities	كَرِيْمٌ الشَّيْمِ	Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side شَيْقٌ
Dust, earth. Rat, mouse	شَيْامٌ ج شَيْمٌ	To lift up, carry away, remove from a place * شَالَ يَشِيْلُ شَيْلًا
Having a mole, or mark	أَشْمٌ م شَمْأَةٌ ج شَيْمٌ	To cultivate silk-worms [شَالَ دُوْدَ الْفَرِّ]
Placenta, (of foetus)	مَنْشِيْمَةٌ ج مَشِيْمٌ وَمَشَائِمٌ	The trade of a porter شَيْمَالَةٌ
To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour	* شَانَ يَنْشِيْنُ شَيْنًا	A porter, or carrier of burdens شَيْمَالٌ
A disgraceful or ugly thing	شَيْنٌ	To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe * شَامَ يَشِيْمُ شَيْمًا
A disgraceful action	فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ	شَامَ شَيْمًا وَشُمُوْمًا. وَشَمَّمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشَمَّمَ
To smite with the evil eye	* شَاهَهُ يَشِيْهُهُ شَيْهًا	To enter, penetrate وَهْ اِنْتَامَ فِي
Sheep; cattle	شَيَْاهُ (شَاهٌ)	To resemble in disposition تَشِيْمٌ
Tea	* شَايٌ	Black spot, mark; mole شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ



ص

- Effusion, pouring down. **صَبَّ**
 One affected with excessive love
 Quantity; portion; number of men or animals **صَبَّةٌ**
 A descent, declivity. Descending path **صَبَبٌ**
 [Oatarrh of the nose **صَبَّةٌ**]
 Poured out or forth **صَبَّبَ**
 Excessive love or desire **صَبَابَةٌ**
 Remaining portion; small quantity **صَبَابَةٌ**
 Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river) **مَصَّبَجٌ مَصَابٌ**
 [Vessel for casting type **مِصْبَبٌ**]
*** صَبَّأَ يَصْبُؤُ صَبًّا وَصَبُوءًا**
 To change one's religion. Appear
 To guide (an enemy) to ... **صَبَّأَ عَلَى**
 Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies **صَابِيئٌ صَابِئُونَ**
 Heavenly hosts. (Heb.) *** صَابَوْتُ وَصَابُوتٌ**
 To come upon or attack in the morning *** صَبَحَ يَصْبِحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبْحًا**
 To be dark red **صَبَحَ يَصْبِحُ وَصَبَّحَ وَصَبَّحَةً**
- The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Sad*. As a numeral sign = 90
 Abbreviation for **مُصَنَّفٌ** (author), and **صَفَرٌ** (the lunar month), and **أَصْحَاحٌ** chapter
 To be satisfied with drink *** صَبَبَ يَصْبَبُ صَبَابًا**
 A granary of wheat, store-room **صُوبَةٌ**
 Ovum of louse, nit **صُوبَةٌ صُوبَانٌ**
 To contend with *** صَاهَكَ مُصَاهَكَةً**
 To cry out (young bird) *** صَاىَ يَصِي صَيْئًا**
 To pour out; be poured out *** صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا**
 To dart or rush upon **صَبَّ عَلَى**
 To be in love, long for **صَبَّ يَصْبُ صَبَابَةً**
 To descend **أَصَبَّ**
 To be poured out; effused; flow. Descend, slope downwards **نَصَبَ نَصْبًا وَانْصَبَ انْصِبَابًا**
 He gave himself to diversion **انْصَبَ إِلَى اللَّهْوِ**
 To pour out something for one's self **انْصَبَ**

- Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn **أَصْبَحَ**
- The time of morning **مُصْبِحٌ**
- Large cup, goblet **مِصْبِجٌ**
- Lamp **مِصْبَاجٌ** **مِصْبَاجٌ**
- To be patient; endure patiently **صَبَرَ** **بَصِيرًا** **صَبْرًا** **عَلَى** *
- To give surety for one **صَبَرَ** **بَصِيرًا** **مِصْبَاجًا**
- To confine, hold in custody **صَبْرَهُ**
- To confine one until he sware, or take an oath **صَبَرَ** **وَأَصْبَرَ**
- To confine one until he dies **صَبْرَهُ** **عَلَى** **الْقَتْلِ** **أَوْ** **قَتْلَهُ** **صَبْرًا**
- To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship) **صَبْرًا**
- To emulate, or vie with in patience **صَابَرَ**
- To fall into a calamity. Become very sour **أَصْبَرَ**
- To be patient, or bear patiently **نَصَرَ** **وَأَصْبَرَ** **وَأَصْبَرَ** **عَلَى**
- To be patient, one with another. League together **نَصَرَ**
- To retaliate by slaying or wounding **إِصْبَرَ** **مِنْهُ**
- Patience, endurance. Abstinence **صَبْرٌ**
- Side; edge; thickness **صَدْرٌ** **أَصْبَارٌ**
- To its top **إِلَى** **أَصْبَارِهِ**
- Ice **صَدْرٌ** **أَصْبَارٌ**
- To be handsome, beautiful **صَبِيحٌ** **بِضْعٌ** **صَبَاحَةٌ**
- To come in the morning; bid good morning; say **صَبِيحٌ**
- صَبَّحَكَ** **اللَّهُ** **بِالْحَيْرِ** **وَعَمَّ** **صَبَاحًا** or
- To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.* **أَصْبَحَ**
- Zoid became learned **أَصْبَحَ** **زَيْدٌ** **عَالِمًا**
- He became engaged in doing, began to do **أَصْبَحَ** **بِفَعْلٍ**
- To sleep, or eat in the morning **نَصَبَ**
- To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught **إِصْبَحَ** **وَأِصْبَحَ**
- Dawn. Morning **صَبِيحٌ** **أَصْبَاحٌ**
- Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox] **صَبِيحَةٌ**
- Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness **صَبِيحَةٌ**
- Morning; early part of the day **صَبِيحٌ** **وَأَصْبُوحَةٌ**
- The lighted wick of a lamp **صَبَاجٌ**
- Beauty, comeliness **صَبَاحَةٌ**
- A morning-draught **صَبُوحٌ**
- Beautiful; handsome, comely **صَبِيحٌ** **أَصْبَاحٌ**
- Morning **صَبِيحَةٌ**
- Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. Lion **أَصْبَحٌ** **مِصْبَاحٌ** **صَبِيحٌ**

To dye much, deeply	صَبَغَ	Aloe. Aloe-plant	صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
To be well established in religion	قَصَبَ فِي الدِّينِ	Unmeasured heap of grain	صَبْرَةٌ
To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food)	إِصْطَبَعَ	To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed	إِشْتَرَى النَّوْءَ صَبْرَةً
Dye; painting material. Sauce	صَبْغٌ وَصَبَاغٌ	Stopper of a bottle	صَبَّارٌ
Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic	صَبِيغَةٌ	Stones	صَبَّارَةٌ
Dyer; painter	صَابِغٌ	Intenseness of cold	صَبَّارَةٌ
John the Baptist	الْصَّابِغُ	Rugged ground	صَبَّارَةٌ
Dyer. Liar	صَبَاغٌ	Patient	صَابِرٌ جِ صَابِرُونَ
Art of dyeing	صَبَاغَةٌ	Very patient	صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ جِ صَبْرٌ
A dye-house	مَصْبِغَةٌ	Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party)	صَبِيرٌ
Dyed	مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِيعٌ	Cactus	[صَبِيرٌ]
To turn away or withhold from	* صَبَنَ يَصِينُ صَبْنًا	Ballast (of a ship)	صَابُورَةٌ
[To wash with soap]	صَبَنَ وَصَوَّبَنَ	[A kind of basket]	[صَابُورِيَّةٌ]
To turn, or be turned away	إِصْطَبَنَ وَهَ انْصَبَنَ	Confined to be put to death	مَصْبُورٌ
Soap maker; soap merchant	صَبَّانٌ	To annihilate; scatter	* صَبَّصَبَ
Soap	صَابُونٌ	To pass away; be dispersed	نَصَبَّصَبَ
Soap factory	مَصْبِنَةٌ	To point at with the finger	* صَبَعَ يَصْبَعُ صَبْعًا بِ
* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصَبْرًا وَصَبَاً		Pride; vain-glory. Insolence	صَبِغٌ
To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)	صَبِي يَصْبِي صَبَاً	Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth	أَصْبَعٌ جِ أَصَابِعُ
To incline to, long for	صَبَا صَبْوَةً وَصَبْرًا إِلَى	Gridiron	[مَصْبَعٌ]
		To dye, colour.	* صَبَغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا
		Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate, Extend	

- Healthy, **صَحِيحٌ جِ صِحَاحٌ وَأَصِحَاءٌ**
 sound, whole. True, valid, faultless. Having no weak letter (verb)
- Chapter of the Bible **أَصْحَاحٌ جِ أَصْحَاحَاتٌ**
- Correction. Regarding a thing as true, permissible **تَضَمُّعٌ**
- Conducive to health **مَصْحَةٌ**
- To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany *** صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبَابَةً وَصَبَّةً**
- To accompany. Associate with **صَاحِبٌ مُصَاحِبَةٌ**
- To give or have as a companion, make one to be a companion to another. Become submissive. Have a grown up son **أَصْحَبَ**
- To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid **تَضَعَبَ مِنْ**
- [To take the part of; be a partisan] **تَضَعَبَلِ**
- To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of] **تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ**
- To associate together, consort with. Protect **أَصْحَبَ**
- To take or seek as a companion or friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to **إِسْتَصَبَّ**
- Companionship **صَحْبَةٌ**
- Associate; companion, friend. Owner **صَاحِبٌ جِ صَبٌّ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصَحْبَانٌ وَصَحَابَةٌ**
- Personal companions and friends of Mohammed **أَلْصَحَابَةُ**
- To couch (a lance); sheathe (a sword) **صَاىَ**
- To incline, or captivate the heart **أَصْبَى وَنَصَبَى**
- To incline to youthful conduct **تَصَاىَ**
- East wind, *sp.* gentle **صَبَاثٌ صَوَانٍ جِ صَوَاتٌ**
- Youth, boyhood. **صِبَاٌ وَصَوَةٌ**
- Longing affection. Love. Silly, youthful conduct
- Boy, youth **صَبِيٌّ جِ صِبْيَانٌ وَصَبِيَّةٌ**
- Girl. Young woman **صَبِيَّةٌ جِ صَبَابَا**
- A youth; indulging in youthful folly; amorous **صَابِرٌ**
- North-easterly wind **أَلْصَابِيَّةُ**
- Having young children **مُصْبِرٌ مِ مُصْبِيَّةٍ**
- A calamity, misfortune **مُصَابِيَّةٌ**
- To throw down, or to the ground *** صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صَعًا**
- To go back and forth without result **تَصَنَّعَ**
- To recover from disease. Be free from blemish, sound. Be certain, true, just and proper, valid *** صَعَّ يَصْعُقُ صَعًا وَصَعًا وَصَعًا**
- To cure a sick person. **صَحَّ يَصْحِفُ**
- Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true; valid. Verify
- To have disease removed from one's people or cattle **أَصَحَّ**
- To recover. To hold to be true, right **إِسْتَصَحَّ**
- Recovery from illness. Health. Soundness. Truth **صِحَّةٌ**

One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher	صَوِّفِي	Wealthy	صَاحِبُ مَالٍ
A written page, or leaf of a book; writing; volume, book	صَفِيحَةٌ جَ صَفَائِفُ وَصَفَفٌ	Debtor	صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ
Bookseller; bookbinder	صَفَّافٌ	Author or doer of a thing or action	صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ
The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake	تَصْفِيفٌ	Having authority to command or forbid	صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَنَهْيٍ
Book. The Koran	مُصَفِّفٌ جَ مَصَافِفٌ	Female companion. Wife	صَاحِبَةٌ جَ صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبٌ
To be hoarse	* صَعِلَ يَصْعَلُ صَعَالًا	Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon	مُصْعَبٌ
Hoarse in voice	صَعِيلٌ وَآصَعِلٌ	Having a companion. Submissive	مُصْعَبٌ
To give in a plate. Strike	* صَعَنَ يَصْعَنُ صَعْنًا	Accompanied. Protected	مُصْعَبٌ وَصُصِبٌ
To make peace between. . .	صَعَنَ بَيْنَ . . .	The sun gave him a headache	* صَعْرَتُهُ الشَّمْسُ
To ask, or beg	نَصَعَنَ	To go to, or into the desert	أَصْعَرَ
Plate, large cup, dish	صَعْنٌ جَ صَعُونٌ	To reveal, make manifest	أَصْعَرَهُ وَأَصْعَرِيهِ
Court (of a house)	صَعْنُ الدَّارِ	A dust-colour with redness	صَعْرَةٌ
To become clear (sky). Recover after intoxication, become sober	* صَعَا يَصْعُو صَعْوًا وَصَعِي يَصْعِي صَعًا	Desert; waste	صَعْرَاءُ جَ صَعَارَى وَصَعَارِي وَصَعَارٍ
To awake from sleep	صَعِي مِنَ النَّوْمِ	To be plain, evident	* صَفَّحَ
To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxica- tion or sleep	أَصْعَى	Level ground, plane	صَفَّحٌ وَصَفَّاحٌ وَصَفَّحَانٌ
Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness	صَعْوٌ	To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it; alter so as to change the meaning	* صَفَّتَ تَصْفِيَةً
A state of mental clearness	صَعْوَةٌ	To put together written pages	أَصْفَتَ
		To become so altered as to be dubious	تَصْفَتَ
		Large plate; sort of bowl	صَفْحَةٌ جَ صَفَافٌ

To shout, exult, cry out
صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدِيدًا

To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away
أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا

To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to
تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لِي

Aversion, opposition, resistance
صَدَّ

Side; adjacent part
صَدَجَ أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ

Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand
صَدَّدَ

Turning away, averse; preventing
صَادَّ

Serpent. Road to water
صَدَادٌ جِ صَدَائِدُ

Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell
صَدِيدٌ

Turned away from, prevented
مَصْدُودٌ

To polish a metal by removing the rust
* صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأًا

To become rusty
صَدِيٌّ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وَصَدُوءٌ يَصْدُوءُ صَدَاءً

To confront; oppose; apply one's self to
تَصَدَّانِ

Rust
صَدَأٌ

Rusty. Disgraceful
صَدِيٌّ

Dark sorrel-colour
صَدَاءٌ

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وَصَدَاخًا

To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock
صَدَحَّجٌ صِدْحَانٌ

Oleary (sky). Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)
صَاحَجٌ صَاحُونَ وَصَحَاءٌ

To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound
* صَحَّحَ يَصْحَحُ صَحًّا

Deafening sound, Calamity
صَاخَةٌ

To cry out loudly; shout
* صَحَبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحْبًا

To shout at and beat each other
تَصَاخَبَ وَهَذَا يَصْحَبُ

Shouting; tumult
صَحْبٌ

Clamorous, shouting
صَحْبٌ وَصُحُوبٌ وَصَحَابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ

To be intensely hot (day)
* صَحِيدٌ يَصْحَدُ صَحِيدًا

The sun smote him
صَحَدَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ

Intensely hot
صَاخِدٌ وَصَحْنَانٌ

To reach rock in digging; become like rock
* [صَحْرًا]

Rock, great mass of rock
صَحْرَجٌ صُحُورٌ

Rocky; stony
صَحْرِيٌّ وَصُحْرِيٌّ

Rock
صَحْرَةٌ جِ صَحْرٌ وَصُحُورٌ وَصَحْرَاتٌ

Hard-faced man
أَصْحَرُ الْوَجْهِ

The sun smote him
* صَحَبَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ

To become dirty, foul (garment)
* صَحِيَ يَصْحِي صَحًّا

To turn away from
* صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدُونًا

To oppose; resist; send away; prevent
صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدًّا عَنِ

- Place or point **مَصَدْرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ**
from which anything issues;
origin, source. Noun of action,
verbal noun. Root (of a word)
- Having a chest-complaint. **مَصْدُورٌ**
Vexed
- Sophism; logical error. **مُصَادَرَةٌ**
[Boycott]
- To divide, **صَدَعٌ بِفَعْلٍ صَدَعًا ***
cleave, split; scatter. Cross a
desert or river
- To expose, make mani-
fest or distinct **صَدَعٌ بـ**
- To incline to **صَدَعٌ إِلَى**
- To turn away from **صَدَعٌ عَن**
- To have a headache,
[sprain] **صُدِعَ وَصُدِعَ**
- [To trouble; annoy] **صَدَعٌ**
- To be scattered **فَصَدَعٌ وَاصْدَعٌ**
- To be divided, cleft; be
cracked. [Sprained]. To break,
(the dawn) **أَصْدَعٌ**
- Fissure. Cleft. **صَدَعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ**
Longitudinal fracture (of bone).
[Sprain]
- Half of what is split. **صِدْعٌ وَصِدْعَةٌ**
Company, herd
- Divisions in opinions **صَدَعَاتٌ**
- Headache **صُدَاعٌ**
- A smooth road **مَصَدَعٌ**
- Split **مَصْدُوعٌ**
- Suffering from
head ache **مَصْدُوعٌ وَمَصْدُوعٌ**
- Singer; **صَادِحٌ وَصِدْحٌ وَصُدُوحٌ**
having a loud voice or cry
- * **صَدَرَ بِصَدْرٍ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَن**
To return from; depart. Arise,
result from
- To happen; take
place; occur **صَدَرَ صُدُورًا**
- To appear; proceed
from, emanate **صَدَرَ مِن**
- To go to **صَدَرَ إِلَى**
- To be affected with a chest
complaint **صُدِرَ**
- To open, begin (a speech or
book with an introduction) **صَدَرَ**
- To place in a high
seat **صَدَرُهُ فِي الْبُيُوتِ**
- [To boycott] **صَادَرَ**
- To sue or prosecute. Re-
lease on certain terms **صَادَرَ عَلَى**
- To show forth; issue; (*tr.*)
send back or away **أَصْدَرَ**
- To sit upright. To take
the first or highest seat **نَصَدَرَ**
- Chest; thorax; **صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ**
bosom, mind. The first part;
first half of a verse of poetry.
Chief; principal; highest part,
fore part
- Liberal-minded;
generous **وَاسِعُ الصَّدْرِ**
- [Prime Minister;
Grand Vizier] **الصَّدْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**
- Vest **صَدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ]**
- [The office of Prime
Minister]. Precedence **صَدَارَةٌ**
- Proceeding (*opp. to* **وَارِدٌ**)
from; going out **صَادِرٌ**

- It applies correctly to **يَصْدُقُ عَلَى**
- To **صَدَقَ فِي الْقِتَالِ** أو **صَدَقَهُ الْقِتَالُ**
fight vigorously
- To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one. Verify **صَدَقَ**
- To associate **صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً** و**صَادَقًا**
with, or treat as a friend
- [To ratify, confirm] **صَادَقَ عَلَى**
- To name or appoint a dowry for a wife **أَصَدَقَ**
- To give alms, charity; confer a favour **نَصَدَقَ وَعَلَى**
- To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends **تَصَادَقَ**
- Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; hardness **صَدِيقٌ**
- Hard; good, complete **صَدَقٌ**
- Alms; charity to the poor **صَدَقَةٌ** ج **صَدَقَاتٌ**
- صِدَائِقٌ** و**صَدَقَةٌ** و**صَدَقَةٌ** ج **صَدَقٌ**
- Dower given to a wife at marriage **وَصَدَقَاتٌ**
- True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection **صَدَاقَةٌ**
- True; sincere **صَادِقٌ** و**صَدُوقٌ**
veracious, speaking the truth
- Sadducees **الصَّدُوقِيُّونَ**
- True friend **صَدِيقٌ** ج **أَصْدِقَاءُهُ** و**صَدَقَائِهِ**
- True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious **صِدِيقٌ** ج **صِدِيقُونَ**
- More, most, true **أَصْدَقُ**
- To walk side by side **صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَغًا** *
- To turn one away from **صَدَغَ عَنْ**
- To become weak. Be seven days old **صَدَغَ يَصْدُغُ صَدَاغَةً**
- To treat with gentleness; coax **صَادَغَ**
- Temple; temporal region; temple-lock of hair **صُدُغُ** ج **أَصْدَاغٌ**
- Seven days old (child). Weak **صَدِغٌ**
- Pillow, cushion **مَصَدَّغَةٌ**
- To turn away and depart. [Send away. Meet by chance] **صَدَفَ بِصَدْفٍ صَدَفًا** *
- To turn away from and shun **صَدَفَ عَنْ**
- To meet by chance, encounter **صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً**
- [To happen by chance] **تَصَدَّفَ**
- To turn away from **أَصَدَفَ عَنْ**
- To meet together **تَصَادَفَ**
- Bivalves. Anything high; mountain or mountain side **صَدَفٌ** ج **أَصْدَافٌ**
- A bivalve (shell or animal) **صَدَفَةٌ** ج **صَدَقَاتٌ**
- Concha of the ear **صَدَفَةُ الْأُذُنِ**
- [Chance; unexpected event] **صِدْفَةٌ** ج **صِدْفٌ**
- To be true; say the truth. Be sincere; represent a thing as it is **صَدَقَ يَصْدُقُ صِدْقًا** *

Thirsty; very thirsty	صَدِي وَصَادٍ وَصَدَابَانٌ	Belief; faith	قَصْدِيْقٌ
A clapping with the hands	تَصْدِيْبَةٌ	Earnest and true in courage	دُوْ مُصَدِّقٍ
To tie up	* صَرَبَ بَصْرًا صَرًا	One who assents or believes	مُصَدِّقٌ
To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear)	صَرَبَ بَصْرًا وَصَرِبْرًا	Verifying, confirming	مُصَدِّقٌ لِّ
To prick up the ears	صَرَبَ وَأَصْرَبَ بِأَذْنَيْهِ	Confirming, proving	مِصْدَاقٌ
To compel one to do a thing	صَارَهُ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ	One who gives alms	مُتَصَدِّقٌ
To persist; persevere in	أَصْرَبَ عَلَى	(See under صَدَدٌ)	* صَدَدَةٌ
Package of money tied up for carrying	[صَرًا] وَصَرِيْرَةٌ	To strike, dash one's self against. Thrust, repel	* صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا
Cold; intense cold	صِرٌّ	To run against, dash against, knock	صَادَمَ
Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. War. Frown	صَرَّةٌ	To strike against one another; collide	تَصَادَمَ وَاصْطَدَمَ
Purse. [Parcel; packet]	صِرَّةٌ جِ صَرَرٌ	Sudden stroke, shock, collision	صَدْمَةٌ جِ صَدَمَاتٌ
Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water	صِرَارٌ	Disease attacking animals in the head	صِيَامٌ
A Sailor	صِرَارِيِيٌّ جِ صِرَارِيِيُونَ	A brave warrior	مِصْدَمٌ
A cricket. Large pebbles	صِرَارٌ	To feel thirsty, be very thirsty	* صَدِي يَصْدِي صَدَى
Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth)	صَرِيْرٌ	To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive	صَادَى مُصَادَاةً
Persistence	إِصْرَارٌ	To send back a sound, echo	أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً
Intestines	مَعَارٌ	To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to	قَصْدَى قَصْدِيَالٍ
Bound (captive)	مَصْرُوْرٌ	Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket	صَدَى جِ أَصْدَاءٌ
Sour milk	* صَرَبٌ		

To commit to; give liberty of action in **صَرَفَ فِي**
 To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely **نَصَرَفَ**
 To consider and carry out; employ one's self in **نَصَرَفَ فِي**
 To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word) **اِنْصَرَفَ**
 Changing (of money). **صَرَفٌ**
 Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.
 Evils of time or fortune **صَرَفُ الدَّفْرِجِ صُرُوفٌ**
 Pure, unmixed **صِرْفٌ**
 Day and night **الصَّرْفَانِ**
 Death **أَصْرَفَانِ**
 Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money] **صِرَافَةٌ**
 Money-changer. Skilful, sharp **صَرَافٌ وَصِرْفِيٌّ جِ صِرَافَةٌ**
 Grating, creaking **صَارِفٌ**
 Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating **صَرِيفٌ**
 Artful, cunning, sharp **صِرْفٌ**
 Act off departing, going off **اِنْصَرَافٌ**
 Action accord- ing to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action] **نَصَرَفٌ جِ نَصَرَافَاتٌ**
 Act of changing or shift- ing. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension **نَصْرِيفٌ**

صَارِعٌ مَّصَارِعَةٌ وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارِعٌ
 To wrestle; combat by wrestling **وَإِضْطَرَعٌ**
 To abase one's self to. . . **نَصَرَعَ لِ**
 To wrestle, one with another **تَصَارِعٌ**
 To be thrown down **اِنْصَرَغَ**
 Epilepsy. A like state, or condition **صَرَغٌ**
 One of two opposite conditions **صَرَغٌ جِ صُرُوعٌ**
 Act of throwing down. State, condition **صَرَغَةٌ**
 Epileptic. **صَرِيْعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ جِ صَرَغِيٌّ**
 Thrown down
 Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door **مِصْرَاعٌ جِ مَصَارِيْعٌ**
 Wrestler, combatant **مُصَارِعٌ**
 To creak, (door, pulley). To grate (teeth) ***صَرَفَ بِصَرَيفٍ صَرِيْفًا**
 To send away; send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or *tanwin* (i. e. double vowel) **صَرَفَ بِصَرَيفٍ صَرِيْفًا**
 To turn something away from; avert **صَرَفَ عَنَ**
 To turn him to. . . **صَرَفَهُ إِلَى**
 He did not mix the beverage **صَرَفَ الشَّرَابَ**
 To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline **صَرَفَ**

- Cutting, **صَارِمٌ** وَصَرُومٌ جِ صَوَارِمٌ
sharp (sword). Brave, hardy,
severe; energetic
- Courage, energy. [Severity] **صَرَامَةٌ**
- Shoe **صِرْمَةٌ** جِ صَرَائِمٌ
- Sharp, strong **صَرُومٌ**
- Cut off, separated from...; **صَرِيمٌ**
piece of a thing. Land from
which the harvest has been
taken. Morning; night or part
of it
- An assemblage. **صَرِيحَةٌ** جِ صَرَائِمٌ
Decision
- A calamity. Firm of judg- **صَرِيمٌ**
ment
- Poor and having a **أَصْرَمٌ** وَمَصْرِمٌ
large family
- Cut off, severed **مَصْرُومٌ**
- The past year **أَلْهَامُ النَّصْرِيمِ**
- To remain; **صَرِيٌّ** يَصْرِيٌّ صَرِيٌّ *
stagnate
- To cut short, **صَرِيٌّ** يَصْرِيٌّ صَرِيًّا
stop. Avert. Defend. Precede
- To decide between **صَرِيٌّ** يَنْتَهِمُ
them
- Mast (of a **صَارِيٌّ** وَصَارِيَّةٌ جِ صَوَارِيٌّ
ship), yard
- Defender. Sailor **صَارِيحٌ** صَرَائِحٌ
- Platform for **مِصْرَبَةٌ** جِ مِصْرَابِيٌّ *
seats
- Ruler: see **مِصْطَرِيحٌ** (مِصْطَرِيحٌ)
- صَبَّ** يَصْبُبُ صَبًّا وَصَبًّا عَلَى *
To be hard, difficult to do or bear
- Vicissitudes of time **أَنْصَارِيْفُ** الْذَهْرِ
- Place of turning back; **مَصْرِفٌ**
turning point. Departure
- Expended; **مَصْرُوفٌ** جِ مَصَارِيْفٌ
[expense]
- Having free action. Being **مُصْرَفٌ**
perfectly inflected (verb or
noun). Agent. [Governor of a
district]
- District under a **مَنْصَرِفِيَّةٌ**
mutasarrif]
- Scope for free action **مُصْرَفٌ**
- A word capable of in- **مُصْرَفٌ**
flexion
- To cut off, sever. **صَرَمٌ** يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا *
Renounce, abandon
- He decided his affair **صَرَمَ** أَمْرَهُ
- To be brave, **صَرَمٌ** يَصْرُمُ صَرَامَةً
hardy, severe, active; sharp
- To cut off, sever **صَرَمٌ**
- To break off a con- **صَارَمٌ** مِصَارَمَةً
nexion with
- To become ready for prun- **أَصْرَمٌ**
ing. Become poor
- To be cut off. Cease **أَصْرَمَ** وَانْصَرَمَ
- To affect hardihood, **نَصْرَمٌ**
strength
- To forsake one another **نَصَارَمٌ**
- Separation from a friend **صُرْمٌ**
- Collection, com- **صِرْمٌ** جِ أَصْرَامٌ
pany. Sort, species. Boot, shoe
- herd of camels **صِرْمَةٌ** جِ صِرْمٌ
(ten to fifty)

Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave	صَعِيدٌ جِ صَعْدٌ وَصَعْدَاتٌ	To make difficult	صَعَبٌ وَصَعَبٌ
Upper Egypt	صَعِيدٌ مِصْرَ	To find difficult to do or bear	أَصْعَبٌ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ
Sacrifice	[صَعِيدَةٌ جِ صَعَائِدُ]	To be difficult	أَصْعَبٌ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ
Place of ascent. Station	مَصْعَدٌ جِ مَصَاعِدُ	Difficult, hard	صَعَبٌ جِ صِعَابٌ
To turn (the face) away; turn away	* صَعَرَ وَاصْعَرَ	Difficulty	صَعُوبَةٌ
Wryness or distortion of the face	صَعْرٌ	Difficulties, troubles	مَصَاعِبٌ
Proud, haughty	صَعَارٌ	Male camel, <i>sp.</i> one not broken to halter or rider	مِصْعَبٌ
Having a wry neck, or face	أَصْعَرَ جِ صَعْرٌ	Thyme	* صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ صَعْتَرٌ)
Hard, severe	مِصْعَرٌ	* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صَعُونًا وَصَعْدًا وَتَصَعَدَ	
To disperse, stir up. Be afraid	* صَعَّعَ	To ascend	وَتَصَاعَدَ وَاصْطَلَدَ وَفِي
To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon	نَصَعَّعَ	To cause to ascend, raise, elevate	صَعَّدَ بـ
To strike with lightning	* صَعَّقَ يَصْعُقُ صَاعِقَةً	To make to ascend; descend melt (butter)	صَعَدَ
To thunder; roar	صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صَعْقًا	To look at, contemplate	صَعَدَ فِي النَّظَرِ
To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck	صَعِقَ وَصَعِقَ صَعْنًا وَصَعَاقًا وَصَعْنَةً	To cause to ascend upon. . . Go, travel. Descend	أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَيَّ
To smite; overwhelm with sound, kill	أَصْعَقَ	To be difficult, distressing	تَصَعَّدَ
Vehement sound, cry. Death	صَعَقٌ	Severe, distressing	صَعْدٌ
Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt	صَعِقَ	Sighing, deep sigh	صَعْدَاهُ
Thunderbolt. Death; deadly torment	صَاعِقَةٌ جِ صَوَاعِقُ	Affliction, trouble, distress	صَعْنَاهُ
To make poor	* صَعَّلَكَ	Act of ascending; acclivity	صَعُودٌ
		Thursday of the Ascension	خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ
		Acclivity. Severe calamity	صَعُودٌ
		From this time on; for the future	مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا

The heart and the tongue **الأَصْفَرَانِ**

(Fem. of the above). The **الصَّفْرَى**
minor proposition of a syllogism

Act of diminishing. **تَصْفِيرٌ**

Putting a noun in the diminutive

Noun in the diminutive **مُصْفِرٌ**
form

* **صَمًا يَصْفِرُ وَيَصْفِي صَفْرًا وَصَفِي يَصْفِي صَفًا**

To incline to, toward **وَصْفِيًّا إِلَى**

To incline. Lessen, diminish **أَصْفَى**

To incline (the ear) to; **أَصْفَى إِلَى**
listen to

Inclination **صَمًّا وَصِفْوًا**

Attention, listening **إِصْفَاءً**

To set or *** صَفَّ يَصْفُ صَفًّا وَصَفَّ**
place in a rank or line

To take position in line **صَافٌ**
(soldiers); to fight in line

To take position in ranks, **تَصَافٌ**
face to face

To take position in line **إِصْطَفَّ**
(of battle); in ranks

Rank, row, line, **صَفٌّ**
class

Vestibule, **صَفْحٌ**
portico. Long period. [Raised seat]

Attribute (see **وصف**) **صِفَّةٌ**

Strips of meat **صَفِيْفٌ**

Having **صَافَةٌ**
the legs placed in line (camels)

To be poor and needy **تَصَعَّلَكَ**

Poverty, wretchedness **صَمَلَكَةٌ وَتَصَعَّلَكَ**

Poor; wretched person; thief **صَعْلُوكٌ جَ صَعَالِيْكٌ**

* **صَفْرٌ يَصْفِرُ صَفْرًا وَصَفْرَانًا وَصُفْرَانًا**

To be small **وَصَفْرٌ يَصْفِرُ صَفْرًا وَصَفَارًا وَصَفَارَةً**

To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

To be younger **صَفْرٌ يَصْفِرُ صَفْرًا**
(than another)

To make small; **صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ**
render base, contemptible

To change a noun into the diminutive form **صَفَّرَ الْإِسْمَ**

To become small. To regard **تَصَاغَرَ**
one's self as small, base, of little account

To esteem of little account, base, ignominious **إِسْتَصَفَّرَ**

Smallness **صِفْرٌ وَصَفَارَةٌ**

Abasement, vileness **صَفْرٌ وَصَفَارٌ**

Least, or youngest child **صِفْرَةٌ**

Abject; **صَاغِرٌ جَ صَفْرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ**
humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious

Little, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak **صَفِيْرٌ (جَ صِفَارٌ) وَصَفَارٌ وَصُفْرَانٌ**

A small or little sin **صَفِيْرَةٌ جَ صَفَائِرٌ وَصَفِيْرَاتٌ**

Smaller, younger; least **أَصْفَرٌ جَ أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرُونَ**

Grasp of the hand	مَصَافَةٌ	Angels (standing in ranks)	أَصَافَاتُ
Insincere, double-faced	مُضَفِّعٌ	Place where a	مَصَفِّحٌ ج مَصَافِحٌ
Broad, flat. Plated	مُضَفِّعٌ	line is drawn up; line of battle	
Sword, broad sword	مُضَفِّعَةٌ	To stretch out,	* صَفَّعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا
A shameless adulterer	مُصَافِحٌ	Give to drink. Refuse to give.	
* صَدَّدَ يَصَدِّدُ صَدْدًا وَصَدَّدَ وَأَصَدَّدَ		Make wide	
To bind, shackle, fetter	أَصَدَّدَ	Strike with the flat (of the sword)	صَفَّعَ ب
To give, give freely	صَدَّدَ ج أَصْدَادٌ	To consider, examine into	وَفِي صَفَّعَ
Gift. Fetter	صِنَادٌ	To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive	صَفَّعَ عَنِ
Bond, fetter	* صَفَّرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا	To widen; cover with plates (metal)	صَفَّعَ وَأَضْفَعَ
To whistle	صَفَّرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا وَصَفُورًا	He clapped with his hands	صَفَّعَ يَبْدُو
To be empty, void	صَفَّرَ صَفْرًا	To take by the hand (in saluting)	صَالِحٌ مَصَافَةً وَصِيَاحًا
To suffer with jaundice	صَفَّرَ	To examine attentively	نَصَفَّعَ وَفِي
To make or dye yellow	صَفَّرَ	To take mutually by the hand	تَصَافَعَ
To empty, make vacant	صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ	To ask forgiveness	اسْتَصَفَّعَ
To whistle to, call by whistling	صَفَّرَ لِي	Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness	صَفْعٌ
To become poor	أَصْفَرَ	To pass by unnoticed. Disregard	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
To be or become yellow, pale	إِصْفَرَ وَإِصْفَارٌ	Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity	صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفْحَاتٌ
To ripen (harvest)	إِصْفَرَ	Generous, very forgiving	صَفُوحٌ
Brass. Gold	صَفْرٌ	The very forgiving (God)	الْصَفُوحُ
Empty	صِفْرٌ وَصَفِيرٌ وَصَفْرٌ ج أَصْفَارٌ	Anything flat, expanded	صَفِيحٌ
Having nothing	صَفْرٌ الْيَدَيْنِ	Broad, flat stone	صَفِيحَةٌ ج صَفَائِحٌ
Zero	صِفْرٌ وَاصْفَرَّ ج أَصْفَارٌ	and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface	

A slap	صَفَعَةٌ	Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger	صَفَرٌ
To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close	* صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا	First two months of the lunar year	الصَّفْرَانِ
To flap (the wings; bird)	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَقَ	Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold	صَفْرَاهُ
To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant	وَصَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بِيَدِهِ بِيَدِهِ وَصَفَقَ وَصَفَقَ	Yellowness, paleness	صُفْرَةٌ وَإِصْفَارٌ
To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent	وَصَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً	Whistling. Thief	صَافِرٌ
To clap the hands. Go.	صَفَقَ	Yellowness	صَفَارٌ
Pour a drink from one vessel to another	صَفَقَ	Yolk of an egg	[صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ]
To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)	صَفَقَ	Whistle	[صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفُورَةٌ]
To close or lock (a door); send away, reject.	أَصْفَقَ	Golden oriole. (Oriolus galbula)	صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَاصْفَرَابَةٌ
Pour from one cup to another	أَصْفَقَ لَهُمْ	Whistling. Sapphire	صَفِيرٌ
To bring them food enough	أَصْفَقَ عَلَى	Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty	أَصْفَرُمْ صَفْرَاهُ جِ صَفْرٌ
To agree upon. To combine against	تَصَفَّقَ	A poor man, destitute	مُصْفِرٌ
To go back and forth	تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ	Hungry; lean. Jaundiced	مَصْفُورٌ
To apply one's self attentively to..	إِنْصَفَقَ	A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale	* صِفْرِدٌ
To become shut (door). Go or be turned back	إِصْطَفَقَ	Level tract, desert, plain	* صَفَفٌ
To shake, be agitated	صَفَقَ جِ صُفُوقٌ	Small bird, sparrow	صُفْفٌ
Side, flank, face.	صَفَقَ	Willow, osier	صَفَافٌ
Striking of hands as in agreement. Place	صِفْقٌ	Single wall	[مَصْفَطٌ] *
Leaf of a door	صَفَقَةٌ	To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck	* صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا
Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant	صَفَقَةٌ		

Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection صَبَّأَ

A place in Mecca الصَّنَا

Clearness, purity. The best of a thing صَبُوءٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصَفْوَةٌ

صَفْوَانَةٌ ج صَفْوَانٌ وَصَفَاءَةٌ ج صَفَاً وَصَفَاةً
Stone, rock

A clear, cold day يَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ

Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend صَبِيٌّ ج أَصْبَاهُ

Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour)] صَافٍ

Strainer, clarifier مِصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ

Purified, clarified مُصَفًّى

Chosen, selected as the best مُصْطَفًّى

To be near * صَبَّابٌ يَصْبُبُ صَبَابًا

To collect. Strike with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.) صَبَّابٌ يَصْبُبُ صَبَابًا

To come near; meet face to face صَاقَبَ

To make near; become near أَصْقَبَ

Tent-pole صَنْبُجٌ ج صُفُوبٌ

Vicinity; a near place صَبْبٌ

Nearer أَصْفَبٌ

To kindle (a fire). To strike, smite, break * صَرَّ يَصْرُ صَرًّا وَصَرَّرَ

To be burning hot (sun) أَصْرَرُ

Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis صَيْقَاقٌ

Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow صُفُوقٌ ج صُفُوقٌ

Thick, firm (texture). Impudent صَفِيقٌ

Accidents, calamities صَوَافِقٌ وَصَفَائِقٌ

To stand on three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse) * صَفَنٌ يَصْفِنُ صَفُونًا

To build a nest (wasp) صَفَنَ

Piece of leather on which food is placed صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ وَصُنٌّ

A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel صُنٌّ

Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ

Saphena or crural veins صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنٌ

To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky) * صَفَاً يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصَفْوًا

To purify, clarify, filter صَفَّى وَاصْفَى

To be sincere, render sincere affection صَافِيٌّ وَاصْفَى الْوَدَّ

To give him a thing in preference to others أَصْفَاهُ بِكُنَّا

To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection نَصَافَى

To choose, select (as being best) إِصْطَفَى وَاصْتَفَى

Smooth stone صَفَاةٌ صَفْوَانٌ ج أَصْفَاءٌ

- Polishing instrument **مِصَالَةٌ**
- * صَلَبٌ وَصَلَبِيٌّ وَصَلَابِيٌّ جَ صَالِبَةٌ**
 Slav, Sclavonian
- To strike; slap; *** صَكَ بِصُكِّ صَكَا**
 push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed
- To collide (feet **صَكَ بِصُكِّ صَكَا**
 in walking); trip, stumble
- To strike each other (feet, **إِصْطَكَ**
 knees)
- A legal deed, **صَكٌّ جَ صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاءٌ**
 debenture, judicial record
- Vehemence of midday-heat **صَكَّةٌ**
- A writer of legal deeds **صَكَّاكٌ**
- Weak **صَكِيكٌ**
- Knock-kneed **أَصَكٌ**
- To strike, repel. *** صَكَمَ بِصُكْمٍ صَكَمًا**
 Champ the bit
- A shock, thrust **صَكْمَةٌ**
- Calamities, misfortunes **صَوَاكِمٌ**
- To sound, ring, *** صَلَّ بِصَلِّ صَلِيلًا**
 crackle. Be dry (water-skin)
- Deadly serpent. **صِلٌّ جَ أَصْلَانٌ**
 Sword. The like. Calamity
- Sound, rattle **صِلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ**
- To crucify *** صَلَبَ بِصَلَبٍ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبَ**
صَلَبًا
 صَلَبٌ بِصَلَبٍ وَصَلَبٌ بِصَلَابَةٍ
- To be or become hard, firm,
 tough; hardy, strong
- To hunt with the hawk. **نَصَرَ**
 Stay, wait in a place
- To be kindled **نَصَرَ وَنَصِرَ وَنَصِرَ**
- To become very sour **إِصْفَرَ وَإِصْفَرَّ**
صَفْرَجٌ أَصْفَرٌ وَصَفْرٌ وَصُفُورٌ وَصُفُورَةٌ
- Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour
 milk
- Hell. Date honey **صَفْرٌ**
- Maker and seller of date
 honey. A calumninator **صَفْرَانٌ**
- A pickaxe. The tongue **صَافُورٌ**
- To strike, slap, *** صَنَعَ بِصَنْعٍ صَنْعًا**
 on the head. Go away, or astray
- To be covered with
 hoar-frost (earth) **صُنِعَ وَأُصْنِعَ**
- [To be cold, icy] **صَنْعٌ**
- To swear to him **صَنْعَ لَهُ**
- To fall (hoar-frost) **أُصْنِعَ الصَّنِيعُ**
- Tract of country,
 region, district **صُنْعٌ جَ أَصْنَاعٌ**
- Covered with frost **صَنْعٌ**
- [Intenseness of cold] **صَنْعَةٌ**
- Hoar-frost. Species of hornet **صَنْبِيعٌ**
- Eloquent, skilful speaker **مِصْنَعٌ**
- To polish. *** صَلَّ بِصَلِّ صَلَاً وَصَلَاً**
 Give lustre. Strike
- Bridge; staging,
 scaffold **صِنَالَةٌ جَ صِنَائِلٌ**
- Polisher **صِنَالٌ وَصِنْفَلٌ جَ صِنَائِفِيلٌ وَصِنَائِفَلَةٌ**
- Polished, smooth. Sword **صِنْفِيلٌ**

Stick **صَوَلْمَانٌ وَصَوَلْمَانَةٌ جَ صَوَالِمَةٌ**

with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre

To be **صَلَحَ بِضَمِّ وَصَلَحَ صِلَاً وَصَلُوحاً** *

good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition

To be suitable, good for **صَلَحَ لَ**

To make **صَالَحَ مَصَالِحَةً وَصِلَاً**
peace, be reconciled with. . .

To come to an agreement or compromise **صَالَحَ عَلَى**

To make peace between them **صَالَحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ**

To render good, right, repair, correct, adjust, improve **أَصْلَحَ**

To do good to, benefit **أَصْلَحَ إِلَى**

نَصَلَحَ وَوَصَلَحَ وَوَصَلَحَ وَوَصَلَحَ
To make peace, become reconciled

[To become better, amend] **إِضْلَعَهُ**

To agree upon . . . **إِضْلَعَهُ عَلَى**

To request one to make peace. To regard as good **اسْتَضْلَعَهُ**

Peace, reconciliation **صُلْحٌ**

Peacefully **صُلْحًا**

Good ; in good condition ; **صَالِحٌ**
fit, proper, right; just, virtuous.
[One's good, self-interest]

Fit or suitable for such (a thing) **صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا**

A good deed **صَالِحَةٌ**

Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition **صَلَاحٌ**

To render hard ; or become **صَلَبَ**
hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross]

To become hard, firm, dry. **نَصَلَبَ**
Act with vigour or severity

Crucifixion **صَلَبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ**

صُلْبٌ جَ صِلْبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلَبٌ
Back-bone, s) the lumbar vertebrae; loins. Hard, firm, strong

A hard stone, whetstone **صُلْبٌ**

Hardness, firmness **صَلَابَةٌ**

A hot (fever). Back-bone **صَالِبٌ**

Cross **صَلِيبٌ جَ صُلْبَانٌ وَصُلْبٌ**

[Crusader] **صَلِيبِيٌّ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ**

[In the form of a cross] **مُصَلَّبَةٌ**

Figured with a cross, **مُصَلَّبٌ**
(cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles]

Crucified **مَصْلُوبٌ جَ مَصَالِيبٌ**

To be broad, *** صَلَّتْ بَصَلَّتْ صُلُوتَةً**
fair (forehead or cheek)

To run (horse) **صَلَّتْ بَصَلَّتْ صَلْتًا**

To draw (the sword) **أَصَلَّتْ**

To hasten, outstrip **أَنْصَلَّتْ**

Having a broad, fair forehead **صَلَّتْ أَلْبَيْنِ**

Quick, swift **مَنْصَلَّتْ**

To melt, cast. Strike *** صَلَحَ بِضَمِّ صَلْبًا**

- To be bald on the fore part of the head * صَلَحَ بِصَلْعٍ صَلَمًا
- Baldness on the fore part of the head صَلَعٌ
- Bald spot, such as above mentioned صَلَعَةٌ وَصَلَعَةٌ
- Bald on the fore part of the head أَصْلَعُ مِ صَلَمًا جِ صَلْعٌ
- Barren, sterile (place) أَصْلَعٌ وَصَلِيعٌ
- Abbreviation of the formula صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ * صَلَمٌ
- To praise one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain صَافَتْ يَصْلَفُ صَافًا وَتَصَلَفَتْ
- To diminish (wealth, &c.). To become heavy (soul). Cause to be hated صَافَتْ
- Boasting. Being without water (cloud) صَافَتْ
- Boasting, brag-gart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid صَافَتْ جِ صَافُونَ
- Woman out of favour with her husband صَافَةٌ
- Hard, sterile ground صَافًا وَصَافَانًا
- Hard, rugged, bare (ground) أَصْلَفُ مِ صَلَمًا جِ صَافٍ وَأَصْلَفٌ
- To smite; revile. Shout, scream صَلَقٌ يَصْلِقُ صَلَقًا *
- To scream; writhe تَصَلَقٌ
- Shouting; walling صَلَقٌ
- To cut off; *sp.* ear or nose * صَلَمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلَمًا
- Technical use, or conventional term إِصْطِلَاحٌ
- Technical, conventional in meaning or use إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ
- Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly مُصْلِحٌ
- A thing or affair مَصْلَحَةٌ جِ مَصَالِحٌ
- conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]
- Reconciliation مَصَاحِمَةٌ
- To be stone deaf * صَلَحَ سَمْعُهُ بِصَلْعٍ صَلَمًا
- To feign total deafness نَصَاحٌ
- A destructive calamity دَاهِيَةٌ صُلُوحٌ
- Totally deaf أَصْحٌ
- To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.) * صَلَدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَدًا
- To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction) صَلَدَ الزُّنْدُ صَلُودًا
- To be niggardly صَلَدٌ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً
- To be or become hard. To be niggardly أَصْلَدٌ
- Hard: smooth. Avaricious. Hardy صَلَدٌ جِ أَصْلَادٌ
- Avariciousness صَلَادَةٌ
- Avaricious أَصْلَدٌ جِ صُلْدٌ
- To sound, resound * صَلَصَلَ وَتَصَلَّصَلَ
- Sound, reverberation صَلَصَلَةٌ
- Clay, or clay mixed with sand صَلَصَالٌ

To feign to be deaf	نَصَمَ	To destroy utterly	إِصْطَلَمَ
Calamity, misfortune	الصِّيمَ	Calamity; distressing event. Sword	صَيْمٌ
Deafness; stoppage of the ear	صَمٌّ	To pray, supplicate	* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً
Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune	صَاهٌ	To pray for; bless	صَلَّى عَلَى
Stopper, cork. [Valve]	صِيَامٌ وَصِيَامَةٌ	Prayer, worship. Mercy	صَلَاةٌ أَوْ صَلَوَةٌ جَ صَلَوَاتٌ
Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed	صَيِّمٌ	Place appointed for prayer	مُصَلًّى
From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely	مِنْ صَيِّمِ الْقَلْبِ	One who prays	مُصَلٍّ
Deaf. Obstinate	أَصَمُّ مَ صَاهٌ جَ صَمٌّ	To roast, broil, fry. * صَلَّى يَصْلِي صَلِيًّا	* صَلَّى يَصْلِي صَلِيًّا
Hard stone, rock	حَجَرٌ أَصَمٌ. صَخْرَةٌ صَاهٌ	Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive	
A surd root	جَذْرُ أَصَمٍ	To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)	صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصَلَّى
* صَمَّتْ يَصْمِتُ صَمَاتًا وَصَوْنًا وَأَصَمَّتْ		To warm one's self by the fire	تَصَلَّى وَهَ إِصْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ
To be silent or speechless	وَصَمَّتْ	Fuel; fire	صَلَاةٌ
To cause to be silent, to silence	صَمَّتْ وَأَصَمَّتْ	Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded	صَلَابَةٌ جَ صَلِيٌّ
To make solid (without cavity or pores)	أَصَمَّتْ	Burning, enduring torment	صَالِحٌ جَ صَلِيٌّ
Silence	صَمْتٌ وَصُمَاتٌ وَصَوْتٌ	Roasted, broiled, fried	مَصْلِيٌّ
Silence. Sufficiency of food	صَيْتَةٌ	A snare	مِصْلَاةٌ جَ مَصَالٌ
Silent, taciturn	صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيْتُ وَصَوْتُ	To stop (a flask)	* صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًا
Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)	مُصَمَّتٌ	To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf	صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًا وَصَمِيًّا
Speechless, silent	مُصَمِّتٌ	To determine upon (a thing), persevere in	صَمَّمَ عَلَى
To hit the ear. Smite	* صَخَّ يَصْخَعُ صَخَاً	To be deaf, or to make deaf	أَصَمَّ

To persevere in	* صَمَمَ عَلَى أَرْنِي	Canal or meatus of the ear; ear	صَيَاخٌ وَأَصْوُخٌ جَ أَصِيَّةٌ
To collect together	* صَبَعَ - صَوَمَعَ	To tend towards, betake one's self to...	* صَبَدَ بِصَدِّ صَبَدًا وَإِلَى
Courage, rashness	صَبَعٌ	To purpose, aim at	صَدَدٌ وَصَدَدٌ
Cell of a recluse	صَوْمَعَةٌ جَ صَوَامِعٌ	To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn]	صَدَدٌ بِصَدِّ صَبَدًا
Having a small ear. Slender. Sharp sword	أَصْبَعٌ مَ صَبَاةٌ جَ صُغٌ	[To lay up, save]	صَدَدٌ
An intelligent mind	قَلْبٌ أَصْبَعٌ	To contend in fighting	صَامَدٌ
To gum, put gum into...	* صَغَغَ	He committed to him the matter	أَصَدَدَ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ
To produce gum, (tree)	أَصْغَغَ	To aim at	نَصَدَدٌ
Gum	صَغِغٌ جَ صَوِغٌ	Rough, rugged hill	صَدَدٌ
Gum Arabic	الصَّغِغُ الرَّبْرِيُّ	Solid; not hollow. Chief; lofty	صَدَدٌ
To be or grow hard, rough. Beat	* صَمَلَّ يَصْمَلُّ صَمَلًا وَصَوْلًا	Everlasting, Eternal (God)	الصَّدَدُ
To refrain from (food)	صَمَلَّ عَنِ	Rock sunk in the ground level with it or rising above it	صَدَدَةٌ
To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall	* صَوَّى يَصْوِي صَوِيَانًا وَأَصَى	Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban	صَيَادٌ
To incite (one) to (do a thing)	صَوَّى عَلَى	An Arabian idol	صَهْدٌ
To dart down upon	إِنْصَى عَلَى	A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up]	مَصْدَدٌ
To stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). Be angry	* صَنَّ - أَصَنَّ	To be niggardly. Flow smoothly	* صَبَرَ يَصْبُرُ صَبْرًا
To persevere in	أَصَنَّ عَلَى	Side edge	صَبْرٌ جَ أَصْبَارٌ
Stench	صِنَّةٌ وَصَنَّانٌ	Stinking	صَبِيرٌ
Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity	* صَبُورٌ	Place where the sun sets	صَبِيرٌ
Pine tree. Fruit of the pine	صَبُورٌ	Very sour milk	صَامُورَةٌ
Cone-shaped	صَبُورِيٌّ		

- Good deed, benefit **صَعَّ**
 Cymbal *** صَعَجُ صُوجُ**
 Skilful workmen **صَعَّ** **صَعَجُ** **الْيَدَيْنِ**. قَوْمٌ **صَعِيٌّ** **الْأَيْدِي**
 A player upon the cymbal **صَنَاجُ** **وَصَنَاجَةٌ**
 Handiwork, work. [Craft. trade] **صَعْنَةٌ**
 The singer of the army. Great hero **صَنَاجَةُ** **الْجَيْشِ**
 Craft, trade, industry. Art **صِنَاعَةٌ** **ج** **صِنَاعَاتُ** **وَصِنَاعَاتُ**
 Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity **صِنْدِيدُ** **ج** **صِنَادِيدُ**
 Artisans **أَصْحَابُ** **الصَّنَائِعِ**
 Maker, creator. [Servant, domestic] **صَانِعُ** **ج** **صُنَاعُ**
 Chest, coffer, trunk *** صِنْدُوقُ** **ج** **صِنَادِيْقُ**
 Artificial (*opp. to natural*) **صِنَاعِيٌّ**
 Sandal-wood *** صِنْدَلٌ**
 Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained **صَنِيعٌ**
 The plane-tree *** صِنَارٌ** **وَصِنَارٌ**
 Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit **صَنِيعَةٌ** **ج** **صِنَائِعُ**
 [Fish-hook. Knitting needle] **صِنَارَةٌ** **ج** **صِنَائِرُ**
 Affectation **تَصْنَعٌ**
 To make, do; create (God) *** صَنَعَ** **بِصْنَعِ** **صَنَعًا**
 Tank, cistern, *مصنع ومصنعة* **ج** **مَصَانِعُ**
 To do one a favour **صَنَعَ** **إِلَيْهِ** **مَعْرُوفًا**
in pl. Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory] **صَنَعَ** **بِهِ** **صَنِيعًا** **قَبِيحًا**
 To do one a foul deed
 Affected; artificial **مَصْنَعٌ**
 Feast, banquet **مَصْنَعَةٌ**
 Made. Fabricated, innovated **مَصْنُوعٌ**
 To separate, assort into *** صَفَّ**
 classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabricate a story] **صَفَّ** **وَصَفَّفَ** **الْبَحْرَ**
 To put forth leaves
 To consist of various sorts **تَصَفَّفَ**
 Sort, kind, category. Quality **صِفِّ** **ج** **صُوفٌ** **وَأَصْنَافٌ**
 Border (of a garment) **صِفْفٌ** **وَصِفْفَةٌ** **وَصِفْفَةٌ**
 To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well **صَنَعَ**
 To conciliate, flatter; bribe **صَانَعَ**
 To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool) **أَصْنَعَ**
 To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face] **تَصْنَعٌ**
 To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline **إِصْطَفَعَ**
 To ask for something to be made **إِصْتَصَعٌ**
 Act of making; deed **صَنَعٌ**

To be melted, liquefied **أَنْصَرَ**

Relationship **صِهْرَجُ أَصْحَارٍ وَصَهْرَاهُ**
by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave

Anything melted. Fat; fatness **صَهَارَةٌ**

Melted. Seasoned (bread) **صَهْرٌ وَمَهْرٌ**

Water-tank, cistern, reservoir *** صِهْرِيحٌ وَصَهَارِيحٌ جُ صَهَارِيحٌ**

To neigh (horse) *** صَهَلَ بِصَهْلٍ صِهْلًا وَصَاهِلَةً**

To neigh one to another **تَصَاهَلُوا**

Neigh, neighing **صِهْيُولٌ وَصِهَالٌ**

To become rich; old *** صَهَا بِصَهْبٍ صَهْوًا**

Horse's back. A tower, or refuge upon a hill **صَهْوَةٌ جُ صَهْوَاتٌ**

*** صَابٌ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنصَابٌ**

To pour forth (rain); descend

To hit **صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصِوْبَةً وَأَصَابَ**
the mark (arrow)

To pronounce an opinion **صَوَّبَ**
correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct

To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find **أَصَابَ**

To be right, correct **أَحَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأَيْهِ**

To do the right thing **أَحَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**

To assail, befall, (calamity) **أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابًا**

To afflict one with... **أَصَابَ بِـ**

تَصْنِيفٌ جُ تَصَايِيفٌ وَمُصَنَّفٌ جُ مُصَنَّفَاتٌ

Literary composition or work

Author **مُصَنَّفٌ**

Separated or classified sorts **أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ**

To form, figure, picture *** صَنَمَ**

Idol. [Camel's hump] **صَنَمٌ جُ أَصْنَامٌ**

Ashes *** صِنَاءٌ وَصِنِيٌّ**

Brother by the same father or mother; son, uncle. Trees from the same root **صِنُوجٌ أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنُونَ**

Sister **صِنُوءَةٌ**

One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow **صِنُوٌّ**

Hush! Be silent! *** صَهْ**

*** صَهَبَ بِصَهْبٍ صَهَبًا وَصَهْبَةً وَصَهْوِيَّةً**

To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)

A reddish or sorrel colour **صَهَبٌ وَصَهْبَةٌ**

(Red) wine **الْأَصْبَاهُ**

Reddish, red and white mixed; sorrel **أَصْهَبٌ مِ صَهْبًا جُ صَهَبٌ**

A very cold day **يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبٌ**

The lion. The male ostrich **الْأَصْهَبُ**

To melt, liquefy. Anoint *** صَهَرَ بِصَهْرٍ صَهْرًا وَأَضْطَهَرَ**

The sun smote him **صَهَرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ**

To be- come related to by marriage; be kin to **صَاهِرٌ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَبَ وَإِلَى وَفِي**

To cleave, split	* صَاحَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا	To descend ; be lowered	نَصَوَبَ
To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up	نَصَوَحَ	To descend (rain)	إِنْصَابَ
Side of a valley	صُوحٌ	To hold to be right; approve	إِسْتَصَوَبَ وَإِسْتَصَابَ
To be silent ; listen to	* أَصَاخَ	Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree	صَابٌ
To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide. decide. Demolish	* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا	Side, course, tendency, direction	صَوْبٌ
To fashion, shape, picture	صَوَّرَ	Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)	صَوْبٌ وَصَيْبٌ
To imagine	صُوِّرَ لَهُ	A heap, mass	صُوبَةٌ
To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine	نَصَوَّرَ	Hitting the mark; right, correct	صَائِبٌ وَمُصَيَّبٌ
To be demolished	إِنْصَارَ	That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)	صَوَابٌ
Tyre. Horn, trumpet	صُورٌ	Choice class of people, or best of anything	صَوَابَةٌ وَصَيَابَةٌ وَصَيَابٌ
Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)	صَارَةٌ	Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity	إِصَابَةٌ
Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face	صُورَةٌ جَ صُورٌ وَصُورٌ	Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded	مُصَابٌ
Inclination, desire	صَوْرَةٌ	Affliction, accident, calamity	مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ جَ مَصَائِبٌ
Imagination, conception, idea	نَصَوَّرَهُ	* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْنًا وَصَوْتًا	
A herd (of oxen)	صَوَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ	To make a noise, sound; cry out	وَأَصَاتَ
Goodly in form	صَيَّرَ	Sound, voice, noise	صَوْتٌ جَ أَصْوَاتٌ
Picture, image	نَصَوِيرَةٌ جَ نَصَاوِيرٌ	Sounding, vociferating	صَائِتٌ وَصَيْتٌ
Sculptor. Painter	مُصَوِّرٌ	One who shouts, clamours	صَرَاتٌ وَمُصَوِّاتٌ
The Creator	مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ	Reputation, renown, fame	صَيْتٌ
[Young chick	* صَوْصٌ جَ صِيصَانٌ	Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked	[صَاحٌ]

To be woolly * صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا

To have much wool صَوْفٌ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا

To miss; turn away from صَافَ عَنْ

To turn away from, miss أَصَافَ عَنْ

To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sāfi* نَصَّافَ

Woolly صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَافِيَةٌ)

Wool صُوفٌ جَ أَصُوفٌ

A tuft of wool صُوفَةٌ

A servant of el-Oaaba صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ

Tinder. Plant (Phagnalon rupestre) صُوفَانٌ

Religious devotee, mystic; *Sāfi* صُوفِيٌّ

A manufacturer of wool-len garments صُوفَانٌ

To stick or cleave to * صَاكَ بِهِ

The first. Motion صَوَّكٌ

To leap * صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى

or spring upon, assault; over-power, subdue

To clean or wash wheat صَالَ | وَصَوْلَ | الْحِنْطَةَ

To soak, [slake (lime)] صَوَّلَ

To leap upon; assault صَاوَلَ مِصَاوَلَةً

Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule صَوْلَةٌ

Rubbish, refuse matter [صَوْلَةٌ]

cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor

To measure صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا

(grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten

To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place) صَوَّعَ

To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract نَصَّوعَ

To turn back, retreat hastily إِنْصَاعَ

صَاعٌ جَ أَصُوعٌ وَأَصُوعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ

A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre

Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton صَاعَةٌ

Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre صُوعَانٌ

To cast in صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا

a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge

To be melted and moulded نَصَّوعٌ وَإِنْصَاعٌ

[Pure, unmixed] صَاعٌ

[Money at its legal or original value] مَعَامَلَةٌ صَاعٌ

Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things صَوَّعَ

Form, make, fashion; صِيعَةٌ جَ صِيعٌ

grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]

Noble origin صِيعَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ

Goldsmith صَائِعٌ جَ صَاعَةٌ وَصِيعَانٌ وَصُوعَانٌ

Goldsmith's art صِيعَانَةٌ

[Gold or silver jewelry] مَصَاعِجٌ مَصَاعَاتٌ

- Guarded, preserved مَصُونٌ
 * صَوَى بَصَوَى صُوبًا وَصَوَى وَأَصَوَى
 To become dry (palm, udder)
- To be strong صَوِي بَصَوَى صَوَى
 Raining See صَبَّ (صَوَّب) *
 * صَاعَ يَصْعُ صَيْمًا وَصِيحًا وَصَيْعَةً
 To cry or call out; crow (cock)
- To call out to صَاعَ بـ
 To cry out against صَاعَ عَلَى
 They were terrified صَعَّ بِهِمْ
 They perished صَعَّ فِيهِمْ
 To cry out loudly, shout. صَعَّ
 Dry up
 To cry out, one to صَاعَ وَصَاعَجَ
 another
- To be slit, split (scabbard) نَصَاعَجَ
 Cry, crowing of a cock صَعَّ وَصِيحَاجَ
 Cry, shout. Chastisement; صَيْعَةٌ
 hostile incursion
- Clamorous (man) صَاعَجٌ
 * صَادَ يَهْدُ صَيْدًا وَيَصِيدُ وَإِضْطَادًا
 To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish
- To annoy, hurt أَصَادَ
 Hunting, fishing; game, صَيْدٌ
 prey
- Hunter, صَائِدٌ وَصَادُجٌ صِيَادُونَ
 fisherman
- Sidon (city). Stony land صَيْدَانَةٌ
 Small pebbles صَيْدَانُ الْخَصْيِ
- Implement for مَصَوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ
 clearing wheat of rubbish and
 refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime)]
- A broom for clearing the مِصْرَلَةٌ
 rubbish of grain
- Sceptre (See صَلَجَ) * صَوْلَجَانٌ
 To fast. * صَامٌ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا *
 Reach its mid-point (day)
- To abstain from صَامَ غَنَ
 To cause to fast صَوَّمَ
 Fast; abstinence صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ
 One who fasts of ten صَوَّامٌ
 Fasting صَائِمٌ ج صَوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ
 Station (of a horse) مَصَامٌ وَمَصَامَةٌ
- Hermit's * صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ
 or monk's cell. Summit, peak
- * صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً *
 To keep, preserve, guard
 [To enclose with a wall] صَوَّنَ
 To preserve one's نَصَاوَنَ وَنَصَوَنَ مِّنْ
 self from
- Act of keeping, guarding; صَوْنٌ
 guard
- A receptacle for صَوَانٌ وَصِيَانٌ
 clothes
- Act of preserving صِيَانَةٌ
 Flint, flint-stone صَوَانَةٌ ج صَوَانٌ
 Enclosing wall [نَصَوْبَةٌ]

Act of becoming	صَيَّرُوهُ	More able to capture prey. Proud	أَصِيدُ
Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result	مَصِيرٌ	A place of catching game	مَصَادٌ
Any means	صَيْبَةٌ وَصَيْبِيَّةٌ	Trap, snare, gin	مَصِيدٌ وَمَصِيدَةٌ ج مَصَائِدُ
of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.	صَيَّاحٌ صَيَّاحِيٌّ	Prey taken in hunting, &c.	مَصِيدٌ
To lose the way	صَاعَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ	Hunter. Place of hunting	مُصَادٌ
To soak the food in sauce	صَبَغَ الطَّعَامَ	Pharmacy	صَيْدَلَةٌ
To pass the summer (in a place)	صَافَ بِصَيْفٍ صَيْفًا وَصَيْفًا وَصَيْفًا	Druggist	صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ ج صَيْدَالَةٌ
To suffice for the summer	صَيْفٌ	* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا	* To become; come to such and such a state; change into
To enter on the season of summer	أَصَافَ	To happen to, befall	صَارَ لَهُ
To avert from	أَصَافَ عَنْ	To take, or begin, to do	صَارَ يَفْعُلُ
Summer	صَيْفٌ ج أَصْفَاءٌ. صَيْفَةٌ ج صَيْفٌ	To arrive at	صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى
Belonging to summer	صَيْفِيٌّ	To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to	صَبَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً
A hot day	يَوْمٌ صَائِبٌ	End, result, point of. Crevice, crack	صِيدٌ
Summer-campaign in war	صَائِقَةٌ ج صَوَائِفٌ	Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure	صَيْدَةٌ ج صَيْدٌ
Summer residence; the country	مَصِيفٌ وَمُصَافٌ	Grave. Company	صَيْدٌ
China	* الصِّينُ	Dried grass, hay	صَائِرَةٌ وَصَيُورٌ
Chinese, Chinese porcelain	صَيْنِيٌّ	Judgment, opinion. Result	صَيُورٌ
Tray	[صَيْنِيَّةٌ]	A tangled affair	أَمٌ صَيُورٌ
Large canvas tent. Pavilion	* صِيَوَانٌ		

ض

- To flow. Adhere to the ground * ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا
- To grasp; conceal. To be silent * ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَ عَلَى
- To cover. To grasp firmly * ضَبَّ عَلَى
- Lizard. Deceitful * ضَبَّ ج ضِبَابٌ
- Spite, malice * ضَبٌّ
- Mist; thin clouds * ضِبَابَةٌ ج ضِبَابٌ
- To conceal one's self * ضَبًّا يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا
- To take refuge in * ضَبًّا إِلَى
- To conceal; be silent * أَضْبَأَ
- Hiding-place * مَضْبَأٌ
- To seize * ضَبَّتْ يَضِبُّ ضَبَابًا
- To strike, beat, smite * ضَبَّتْ
- Grasp, seizure * ضَبَّتْ ج أَضْبَاتٌ
- Claws of the lion * مَضَابِتُ
- To pant, breathe hard in running (horse) * ضَجَّ يَضِجُّ ضِجًّا وَضِبَاحًا
- To revile one another * ضَاغَ مَضَاغَةً
- To grow darker (colour) * اِنضَجَّ
- The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign = 800 ض
- Calamity, misfortune * ضَبِيلٌ
- To act unjustly toward, defraud * ضَارَّ يَضَارُّ ضَارًّا وَضَارًا
- To shout in battle * ضَاغًا يَضَاغِي ضَاغَةً
- Tumult, shouts of war * ضَاغَاهُ وَضَوْغٌ وَضَوْغَاهُ
- Origin, stock, race * ضَوْضٌ وَضِضِيٌّ
- To be small, thin, despicable * ضَوَّلَ يَضُولُ ضَالَةً وَضُؤْلَةً
- To make one's self small * ضَاعَلَ يَضَاعَلُ ضَاعَالًا
- To shrink, become thin * تَضَاعَلَ
- Thin; small, despicable * ضَعِيلٌ ج ضُؤْلَاءٌ وَضِئَالٌ
- To separate the sheep (from goats) * * ضَانَ. أَضَانُ الضَّانِ الضَّانَ
- His sheep became numerous * أَضَانَ
- Sheep (*coll. noun*) * ضَانَ
- Mutton * لَحْمٌ ضَائِيٌّ
- A sheep. A weak man * ضَائِيٌّ

Protection, quarter

ضج

Ashes

ضج

Striped hyena. (*Hyena striata*). A year of famine

ضج وضج ج ضباع واضع

To leap (horse)

* ضج يضج ضجرا

To collect together. To pile up

ضج يضج

To cry, shout, make a tumult

* ضج يضج ضججا واضع

The armpit

ضج

To contend with

ضج

Books; writings

ضج

Tumult, cry

ضج وضج

A bundle (of books)

ضجاة واضجاة

To be irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted

* ضج يضج ضجرا وتضج من

Rough, severe, evil; cowardly, stupid

* ضجيس

To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress

ضج

To keep with force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record

* ضج يضج ضبطا

Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety

ضج وضجرة

To withhold, restrain

ضج على

Uneasy; troubled; irritable

ضج وضجور وتضج

To take by force

تضج

Vexing, distressing

مضج مضجرا

Exactness, correctness

ضج

To lie down on one's side. To sleep

* ضج يضج ضجوا وضجوا واضع واضع

Rule; canon, law. Keeping, guarding

ضج وضجاة ضج ضجاة

To lie with (c. g. woman)

واضج

[Military officer

اضج اضج

To make one to lie down. To lower, depress

واضج

Almighty (God)

ضج الكل

Inclination towards

اضج

[Policeman

اضج اضجاة

A sleep. Weakness. Ease

ضج ضجة

Most firm in holding

اضج

Indolence. Bed

ضجة

Written sentence, decision (law)

مضجة مضجة

Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards

ضج

Well-regulated; exact

مضبوط

Bed-fellow

ضج

To stretch forth (the arm). Act wrongfully

* ضج يضج ضجعا

The arm

ضج اضباع

To go forth to the sunshine. **تَضَيَّ**
Eat the morning-meal

Early morn- **ضَحَاةٌ وَضُحَاةٌ وَضُحَىٰ وَضُحِيَّةٌ**
ing after sunrise

ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا أُضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِي
Immolated sheep; sacrifice

Appearing; exposed **ضَاحٍ**

Exterior region; **ضَاحِيَّةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ**
province

He did it openly **فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً**

Bright; cloudless **أَضْحَىٰ مِ ضَحْيَاهُ**

Day of sacrifice (tenth **يَوْمِ الْأَضْحَىٰ**
of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*)

To shed tears (eye); **ضَغَّ بِضَعْفٍ ضَغْنًا**
spurt, sprinkle

Instrument for sprinkling **مِضْغَةٌ**
[pump]

To be large; **ضَخْمٌ بِضَخْمٍ ضَخَامَةٌ**
corpulent

To speak roughly to **أَضْمَمَ لَهٗ**

Large; corpulent; **ضَخْمٌ ج ضَخَامٌ**
heavy

Large bulk; corpulence **ضَخَامَةٌ**

Large, larger **أَضْمَمَ**

To overcome **ضَدَّ بِضَدٍّ ضَدًّا**

To dissuade, turn away **ضَدَّ عَنْ**

To oppose, contradict; **ضَادٌّ مُضَادَّةٌ**
be in contrast to

To disagree; be in op- **تَضَادَّ تَضَادًّا**
position or contrast

Contrary; **ضِدٌّ وَضِدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ**
opposite; enemy. Like, equal

Two opposites; **ضِدَانٌ وَمُضَادَانِ**
contradictories

Place of lying **مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ**
down. Bed

Sun; sunshine **ضُحًى**

To quiver (mirage). **ضَجَّ وَضَجَّجَ**
Become manifest

Shallow (water) **ضَجٌّ وَضَجَاحٌ**

To laugh **ضَحِكَ بِضَحِكٍ ضَحْكًا**

To laugh at; mock **ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَىٰ وَبِضَحِكٍ**

To make one laugh **أَضْحَكَ**

To laugh with some one **ضَاحَكَ**

To laugh together, make **تَضَاحَكَ**
each other laugh

Wonder. Honey. Snow. **ضَحْكٌ**
Blossoms. Laughter

Pleasantry; **ضُحُكَةٌ وَأَضْحُوكَةٌ ج أَضْحَاكٌ**
something comical; laughing
stock

Comic; facetious; causing **مُضْحِكٌ**
laughter

To become **ضَعَلَ بِضَعْلٍ ضَعَلًا**

shallow, little (water). Be thin

ضَحَا بِضَحَا وَضُحَىٰ بِضُحَىٰ وَضُحَىٰ بِضُحَىٰ

To appear. Be discovered. Be
smitten by the sun

To come in the morning; **ضَحَىٰ**
give a morning-meal

To immolate an animal, **ضَحَّىٰ بِ**
sacrifice

To be, or do something, **أَضْحَىٰ**
shortly after sunrise

To show, reveal **أَضْحَىٰ وَضَحَّىٰ عَنْ**

He took to laughing **أَضْحَىٰ بِضَحِكٍ**
in the morning

Necessity ; compulsion	إِضْطِرَارٌ	Words of opposite meanings	لُغَاتُ الْأَضَادِ
Injurious, harmful	مُضِرٌّ	Contrast ; opposition ; disagreement	تَضَادٌ
Injury ; means of harm	مَضْرَةٌ	To be angry with	ضَدِيَّ بَدَدِيَّ ضَدِيَّ عَلَيَّ
To strike.	* ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا	To oppose	ضَادِي
Multiply. (<i>Arith.</i>) Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer). Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare			* ضَرَّ يَضِرُّ ضَرًّا وَضَرَّ وَأَضْرَبَ وَضَارَ
To impose upon	ضَرَبَ عَلَيَّ	To injure ; harm	مُضَارَةً وَضَارًا
To turn away from	ضَرَبَ عَنَ	To force ; compel	أَضْرَعُ عَلَيَّ
To ignore ; pass in silence	ضَرَبَ عَنَهُ صَمًّا	To receive an injury from	تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِّنْ
To incline to blackness	ضَرَبَ إِلَى السَّوَادِ	To be hurt	تَضَارَ
To blow a trumpet	ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ	To force, compel. Need	إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To travel ; make a journey	ضَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	To be forced, compelled. Need	أُضْطَرُّ إِلَى
To give a parable or proverb	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا	Harm ; evil. Distress. Poverty	ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
To strike one another	ضَارَبَ	Misery ; distress ; harm ; loss	ضَرَرٌ جِ إِضْرَارٌ
To be silent	أَضْرَبَ	Polygamy	ضِرٌّ
To stay in one's house	أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ	Adversity ; loss ; distress	ضَرَاهُ وَضِرَّةٌ
To quit, cease, give up	أَضْرَبَ عَنَ	Another wife	ضَرَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ جِ ضَرَائِرُ
To fight together	تَضَارَبَ	to a woman's husband	
To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion	إِضْطَرَبَ	A want or lack (in person or property)	ضُرَّةٌ
To be confused	إِضْطَرَبَ الْأَمْرَ	Necessity ; need ; urgency	ضُرُورَةٌ جِ وَضُرُورَاتٌ
Act of striking. Multiplication. (<i>Arith.</i>)	ضَرْبٌ	Necessarily	بِالضَّرُورَةِ وَضُرُورَةً
Kind, form, variety. Like	ضَرْبٌ جِ ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرَابٌ	Necessary ; indispensable	ضُرُورِيٌّ
		Blind man, Jealousy	ضَرِيرٌ جِ أَضْرَاهُ

Yellow, or red (garment)	إصْرِيحُ	Government mint	دَارُ الضَّرْبِ
Made red	مُضْرَجٌ	Smitten with frost	ضَرِبٌ
To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject	* ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا	A blōw, stroke. Calamity	ضَرْبَةٌ جَ ضَرَبَاتٌ
To revile. Resemble	ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً	Shrike (<i>Lanius collurio</i>)	ضُرْبٌ وَضَرَابٌ
To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market)	أَضْرَحَ	Striking. Multiplier. (Arith.)	ضَارِبٌ
To be wide (space)	إِنضَرَخَ	Smitten. Share	ضَرِيبٌ
To cast aside	إِضْطَرَحَ	Nature; character. Impost, tax	ضَرْبِيَّةٌ جَ ضَرَائِبٌ
Skin	ضَرَحٌ	Agitation; trouble of mind	إِضْطِرَابٌ
Grave. Distant	ضَرِيحٌ جَ ضَرَائِحُ	Time or place of striking. Source, origin	مَضْرِبٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ
To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune)	* ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا	Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent	مَضْرَبٌ وَمَضْرَابٌ جَ مَضَارِبٌ
To be set on edge (teeth)	ضَرَسَ يَضْرَسُ ضَرَسًا	Quilted with cotton	مُضْرَبٌ
To try, prove, make expert	ضَرَسَ وَضَرَسَ	Quilted jacket	[مَضْرَبِيَّةٌ]
To contend, one against another	ضَارَسَ	Struck. Multiplicand	مَضْرُوبٌ
To become experienced and skilful in affairs	ضَارَسَ الْأُمُورَ	Sharer in traffic	مُضَارِبٌ
To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet	أَضْرَسَ	Agitated, confused; faulty	مُضْطَرِبٌ
To silence by speech. Disturb	أَضْرَسَ بِالْكَلَامِ	To split. Smear. Throw down	* ضَرَجَ يَضْرَجُ ضَرْجًا
Molar tooth	ضِرْسٌ جَ أَضْرَاسٌ	To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language)	ضَرَجٌ
Wisdom teeth	أَضْرَاسُ الْعَقْلِ أَوْ الْحِلْمِ	To become smeared; become red	قَضْرَجٌ
Angry, peevish, perverse	ضِرْسٌ	The woman displayed her ornaments	قَضْرَجَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
A man tried and experienced	مَضْرَسٌ	To be split; break out; expand	إِنضَرَجَ

To glisten (white hair).
Be kindled

اضْطَرَمَ

A kind of aromatic tree

ضُرْمٌ

Hungry, famished; angry

ضَرِمٌ

Firewood, kindlings.
Blazing

ضِرَامٌ

Piece of wood on fire.
Terebinth

ضِرَامَةٌ

Burnt or on fire

ضَرِيمٌ

Blazing; excited

مُضْطَرِمٌ

* ضَرِيٌّ يَضْرِي ضِرَاوَةً وَضَرَى وَضِرَاةً

To be trained, accustomed
to; be devoted to

بِ

To habituate, ac-
custom

ضَرَى بِ وَأَضْرَى

A thicket. Stealing along
under cover

ضِرَاةً

Dog's whelps ضِرْوٌ وَضَارِجٌ ضِرَاةً

Rapacious animal. ضَارِجٌ ضِرَاةً
Accustomed to chase (dog)

To pull down, demolish * ضَعَعَ

To be demolished; abased.
[Escape notice] تَضَعَعٌ

Humiliation. (See وَضَعٌ) ضِعَةٌ

To be ضَعْفٌ يَضَعْفُ ضِعْفًا وَضَعْفَةٌ
weak, feeble

ضَعَفَ يَضَعِفُ ضِعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَأَضَعَفَ

To double; make a thing
double وَضَاعَفَ

To weaken; enfeeble أَضَعَفَ

To consider weak, account weak تَضَعَفَ وَاسْتَضَعَفَ

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرَطًا يَضْرَطُ ضِرْطًا
To let out wind from the
rectum وَضِرَاطًا

To mock, deride ضَرَطَ بِهِ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ

Wind from the rectum ضِرَاطٌ

To approach ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضِرْوَعًا

ضِرْعٌ يَضْرَعُ ضِرْعًا وَضِرْعًا يَضْرَعُ ضِرَاعَةً

To abase or humiliate one's
self before.... إِلَى

To resemble ضَارِعٌ مُضَارِعَةٌ

To give freely. To abase أَضْرَعُ

To beseech; solicit
with humility تَضَرَّعُ إِلَى

A like. Strength ضِرْعٌ ضِرْعٌ ضِرْعٌ
of a rope

Udder ضِرْعٌ ضِرْعٌ ضِرْعٌ

Bad pasturage, dry ضَرِيعٌ
herbage; thorny plant

Prayer with humility تَضَرَّعٌ

Present-future tense of
verbs مُضَارِعٌ

* ضِرْعَمٌ وَضِرْعَامٌ وَضِرْعَامَةٌ ضِرْعَامٌ

Lion. Brave man ضِرْعَامَةٌ

Courageous; strong ضِرْعَامَةٌ

* ضَرِمٌ يَضْرِمُ ضِرْمًا وَاضْطَرَمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ

To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)

To be very hungry ضَرِمٌ يَضْرِمُ

To burn with
anger against... ضَرِمٌ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى

To make or
kindle a fire أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَمَ وَاسْتَضَرَّمَ

Lion; animal that bites ضَعِمَ ج ضَاعِمٌ

To bear malice against * ضَعِنَ يَضَعُنُ ضَعْنًا عَلَى

To incline towards ضَعِنَ إِلَى

To bear malice or hatred against each other نَضَاعَنَ

To bear malice against * إِضْطَنَنَّ عَلَى

Spiteful, malevolent ضَعِنٌ

Hatred, malice. ضَعِنٌ ج أَضْعَانٌ

Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain

Malice; hatred; spite; rancour ضَعِينَةٌ ج ضَعَائِنٌ

* ضَفَّ يَضْفُ ضَفًّا وَضَافَ تَضَافًا عَلَى

To crowd together

A crowding together. ضَفٌّ

Narrow, strait;

Company, party ضَفَّةٌ

Side of a river ضِفَّةٌ مَثْ ضِفْتَانِ

Crowd of people; large family ضَفْتٌ

Frog * ضِنْدَعٌ ج ضِنْدَاعٌ

To braid * ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا وَضَفْرٌ (hair or cord), plait

To aid ضَافَرَ

To aid one another تَضَافَرُوا

To be braided, twisted إِضْفَرَ

Camel's girth ضَفْرٌ وَضَفَارٌ ج ضَفُورٌ

Braid; tress ضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرٌ

To be doubled; become two or many-fold تَضَاعَفَ

Weakness, feebleness ضَعْفٌ

A like quantity. Double ضَعِفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ

Spaces between the lines of a book أَضْعَافُ الْكِتَابِ

The limbs or organs of the body أَضْعَافُ الْجَسَدِ

Weakness of heart and mind ضَعْفَةٌ

Weak, frail, infirm ضَعْفَانٌ وَضَعُوفٌ

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضَعْفَاءٌ وَضَعِيفٌ وَضَعِيفٌ

Weak or feeble (person)

To make a sound like rabbits or wolves. * ضَغَبَ يَضْغَبُ ضَغْبًا

Lying in wait to frighten ضَاغِبٌ

To mix; confuse. * ضَفَكَ يَضْفِكُ ضَفْنًا

Rub, chafe

Handful or small bundle of grass or the like ضِفْتٌ ج أَضْفَاتٌ

Confused dreams أَضْفَاكُ أَحْلَامٍ

To press, squeeze. Overpower * ضَغَطَ يَضْغَطُ ضَغْطًا

squeeze. Overpower

To press one another ضَاغَطَ وَضَاغَطَا

To be pressed; overcome إِضْغَطَ

Pressure. Compulsion. ضَغْطَةٌ

Distress. Utmost exertion

Pressure ضِغَاطٌ وَضَغْطَةٌ

Night-mare ضَاغُوطٌ

To bite * ضَغَمَ يَضْغَمُ ضَغْمًا وَضَغْمٌ يُو

A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost **مِصْلَةٌ**

A man who feigns error **مُضَالٌ**

To be strong, robust * **صَلَعٌ يَصْلَعُ صَلَاعَةً**

To deviate, or turn away from **ضَلَعٌ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا**

To act unjustly against **ضَلَعٌ عَلَى**

To be bent, crooked **ضَلَعٌ ضَالِمًا**

To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend **ضَلَعٌ**

To make crooked. Burden **أَضْلَعُ**

To be full, strong **تَضَلَعٌ**

To have sufficient strength for **إِضْطَلَعُ بِالْأَمْرِ**

ضَلَعٌ جِ ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلَعٌ (م)
Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

Strong; robust. Crooked, curved **ضَلَعٌ وَضَلِيعٌ جِ ضَلَعٌ**

Deviating; unjust, injurious **ضَالِعٌ**

Strong, powerful; large **ضَلِيعٌ**

A heavy (burden, calamity) **مُضْلِعٌ**

Ribbed; striped **مُضْلَعٌ**

Able, competent to **مُضْطَلَعٌ بٍ وَمُضْلِعٌ لٍ**

To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (س) * **صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًّا**

To grasp, seize **صَمَّ عَلَى**

To be joined to **صَامٌ**

To feed (a camel). Push, strike * **صَفَّرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفْرًا**

To be large bellied; foolish, stupid * **صَفَّطٌ يَصْفُطُ صَفَاطَةً**

To be ample; overflow **صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا**

Side **صَفَا مَثِ صَفْوَانٍ**

Wealth, prosperity **صَفْوٌ**

Easy condition of life **صَفْوَةٌ الْعَيْشِ**

Ample, abundant **صَافٍ**

* **ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ**

To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget

His labour was lost **ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ**

To lead into error; attribute error to . . . **ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَضَلَالًا**

To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy **أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا**

To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way **تَضَالَّ**

Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction **ضَيْلٌ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ**

(One) lost, strayed; erring **ضَالٌّ جِ ضَالُونَ وَضَلَّالٌ**

A stray animal **ضَالَّةٌ**

A man who errs often **ضَلِيلٌ**

Error **أُضْلُوءٌ جِ أَضَالِيلٌ**

Leading astray **مُضِلٌّ**

To emaciate, or make thin. ضَمَّرَ
Feed and train (horses)

To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress أَضْمَرَ

To resolve; deter- أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ
mine in one's heart, or secretly

To be shrivelled, dried up تَضْمَرَ وَانْقَصَرَ

Emaciation, leanness, atrophy ضَمْرٌ وَضَمُورٌ

Uncertain; unhopd for, hopeless ضَمِيرٌ

Secret thought. ضَمِيرٌ جِ ضَمَائِرٌ
Heart. Conscience. Pronoun

Lean, thin ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ

Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word إِضْمَارٌ

Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. (Gram.) مَضْمَرٌ

Training place مَضَارِجٌ مَضَامِيرٌ

To be silent. * ضَمَرَ ضَمْرًا
Hold (the cud) in the mouth

To stand * ضَمِينٌ يَضْمَنُ ضَمَانًا وَضَمَانًا
surety; be responsible for. [Farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]

To make one surety or res- ضَمِنَ
ponsible for. To inclose, make to comprise, include or imply

To include, comprise. تَضَمَّنَ
Be responsible for

Within. Inclosed. Included ضَمِينٌ

Suretyship. Security. Re- ضَمَانٌ
sponsibility

One who stands ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ
surety; responsible for

To be joined together, united تَضَامٌ

To be joined, annexed to; united with اِنْتَضَمَ إِلَى

To draw to himself اِنْتَضَمَ

To throng. To comprise اِنْتَضَمَ عَلَى

The vowel-point (ج) ضَمٌّ وَضَمَةٌ

Severe calamity ضَمٌّ وَضَمَامٌ

Bond of union or connexion ضَمَامٌ

Valley between two long hills ضَمُومٌ

A bundle (of books) اِضْمَامَةٌ جِ اِضْمَامِيمٌ

A place of assembling مَضْمٌ

Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (ج) مَضْمُومٌ

To be dissipated, come to nought * اِضْهَلَ

To smear with perfume ضَمَّغَ وَضَمَّغَ

To ban- * ضَمِدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمْدًا
dage; dress a wound. Strike

To collect together أَضْمَدَ

To be bandaged, dressed تَضْمَدَ

A true friend ضَمِيدٌ

Residue of one's right or debt ضَمْدٌ

Dressing for a wound; bandage ضَمَادٌ

Bandage. Verge of (a thing) ضَمَادَةٌ

To be thin, or * ضَمِرٌ يَضْمَرُ ضَمُورًا
emaciated; withered; softened

- To be consumed slowly by disease **إِنْضَىٰ إِنْضَاءً** Included. Understood (Gram.) **مَضْمُونٌ**
- Disease; emaciation; misery **ضَمْنٌ** Sense; meaning. **مَضْمُونٌ** ج مَضْمِينٌ Ensured; assured
- Sickly, emaciated **ضَمْنٌ (ج أَضْيَاءٌ) وَمُضَىٰ** * **ضَمْنٌ يَضُنُّ ضَمْنًا وَضَنَانَةً وَإِضْطَنًّا**
- To resemble *** ضَاهَا مَضَاهَاً** To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to
- To roast meat *** ضَهَبَ يَضْهَبُ ضَهَبًا** A highly prized thing; special friend **ضَمْنٌ وَضَيْبَةٌ ج ضَمَائِنٌ**
- To be weak; different from others **ضَهَبَ ضُهُوبًا** Niggardliness **ضِنَّةٌ وَضِنَّةٌ**
- To overcome; oppress *** ضَهَدَ يَضْهَدُ ضَهْدًا** Avaricious, stingy **ضَمِينٌ**
- To constrain **أَضْهَدَ بِ** To have many children *** ضَمًّا بِضَمًّا ضَمًّا وَضَمًّا**
- To maltreat; persecute **إِضْطَهَدَ** Children, offspring **ضَمْنٌ**
- Maltreatment; religious persecution **إِضْطِهَادٌ جِ إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ** Origin, stock. Numerous offspring **ضَمْنٌ**
- Persecutor **مُضْطَهِدٌ** Necessity, want; distress **ضَمَانَةٌ وَضَمَانَةٌ**
- Persecuted **مُضْطَهَدٌ** To be *** ضَمُّكَ يَضُمُّكَ ضَمًّا وَضَمًّا** narrow. Be feeble in mind and body
- To resemble; imitate *** ضَمَّى مَضَامَةً** Distress, Narrowness **ضَمُّكَ**
- Similar; corresponding to **ضَمِيٌّ** A straitened life **عَمْسٌ ضَمُّكَ**
- Sterile **ضَهِيَاءٌ وَضَهِيَاءٌ** A cold in the head, coryza **ضَمَّاكٌ وَضَمَّاكٌ**
- To shine; glitter *** ضَاءَ يَضُوُّ ضَوْوًا وَضِيَاءً** Weak in body and mind **ضَمِيكَ**
- To illuminate **ضَوًّا تَضْوِيَةً** Children; progeny *** ضَمْنٌ**
- To discover. To turn away from **ضَوًّا عَنِ** To be sickly, be emaciated *** ضَمِيٌّ يَضْمِي ضَمِيًّا**
- To illuminate, shine; be illuminated **أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً** To suffer much from disease **ضَمَانِي مَضَامَةً**
- To seek or obtain light. Ask advice **إِسْتَأْذَانَ** To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden **أَضَىٰ إِضَاءً**
- Light **ضَوًّا وَضِيَاءً وَضَوْوًا جِ أَضْوَاءٌ**

- Loss. Neglected family ضَيَاعٌ
- Unthought after, unmissed ضَيَاعًا
- ضيعةٌ ج ضيعةٌ وضياعٌ وضيعةٌ
Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]
- Prodigal, spend-thrift, wasteful مِضَاعٌ وَمِضَاعٌ
- To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality * ضَافَ بِضَيْفٍ ضَيْفًا وَضَيْفًا
- To incline to, or decline from ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنِ
- To receive with hospitality. Incline ضَيْفٌ وَأَضَافَ
- To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state أَضَافَ إِلَى
- To receive hospitality تَضَيَّفَ
- To become narrow; be close to تَضَيَّبَ
- To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid اِسْتَضَافَ
- Guest ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ
- Side; vicinity, quarter ضَيْفٌ
- Unbidden guest; intruder ضَيْفَانٌ
- Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast ضَيْفَةٌ
- Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state إِضَافَةٌ
- Relative. Supplementary; accessory إِضَافِيٌّ
- Surrounded (by an enemy) مُضَافٌ
- Two nouns اَلْبَضَافُ وَالْبَضَافُ إِلَى
in the construct state (c. g.)
- Light-giving; brilliant مِضِيٌّ
- To be very hungry. Injure * ضَارَ بِضُورٍ ضُورًا
- To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.) تَضَوَّرَ
- Hunger ضُورٌ
- To cause loss. Chew * ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضُورًا
- Tumult of war; clamour, uproar * ضَوْضٌ وَضَوْضَانٌ
- To agitate; disquiet * ضَاعَ يَضُوعٌ ضُوعًا
- To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe تَضَوَّعَ
- To cry out from fear اِنْتِضَاعٌ
- A species of owl; black bird ضُوعٌ
- To join. * ضَوَى يَضُوي ضِيًّا وَانْضَوَى
- Take refuge in. Come at night
- To be lean, slender ضَوِيٌّ يَضُوي ضُوبًا
- To weaken. Defraud. Be slender اَضُويٌّ
- To resort to, take refuge in اِنْضَوَى إِلَى
- To injure * ضَارَ بِضَيْرٍ ضَيْرًا
- To treat unjustly * ضَارَ بِضَيْرٍ ضَيْرًا
- Unjust division قِسْمَةٌ ضَيْرِيٌّ
- To be lost; perish * ضَاعَ يَضِعُ ضِيْعًا وَضَمَانًا
- To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander ضَاعَ وَأَضَاعَ
- To blow; diffuse odour تَضَيَّعَ
- Lost. Empty. Neglected ضَائِعٌ ج ضَيْعٌ وَضَيْعَانٌ

Doubt; that which distresses	ضَيِّقٌ	Host	مُضَيِّفٌ وَمُضَيِّفٌ
Distress in breathing, asthma	ضَيْقُ النَّفْسِ	Hospitable	مِضْيَافٌ
Poverty. Misery	ضَيْقَةٌ	One asking for aid	مُسْتَضَيِّفٌ
Narrow; contracted	ضَيِّقٌ	To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious	* ضَاقَ بِضَيْقِ ضَيْفًا
Illiberal in disposition	ضَيِّقُ الْخَلْقِ	To be inadequate; not allowable	ضَاقَ عَنَ
Narrow place; defile. Difficulty	مَضْيِقٌ مَضَائِقُ	The thing was distressing to him	ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا
To oppress; injure; wrong	* ضَامَ بِهِمْ ضَيْمًا وَاسْتَضَمَّ	To make narrow, strait	ضَيَّقَ
Wrong; injury; oppression	ضَمَّ جَ ضُومٌ	To treat with severity; oppress	ضَاقَ مَضَائِقَهُ
Side of a mountain	ضَيْمٌ	To be narrow, or strait	نَضِيقٌ نَضَائِقٌ
Wronging, injuring	ضَائِمٌ	To be straitened; feel oppressed	نَضَائِقٌ نَضَائِمًا
Treated unjustly	مَضْمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ	Narrowness. Distress	ضَوْقٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ



ط

Physician	طَبِيبٌ جَاطِيَاءَ وَأَطِبَّ	The sixteenth letter of the	ط
Physician ; quack	مُتَطَبِّبٌ	Alphabet called <i>Tah</i> . As a numerical sign=9.	
To cook	* طَبَخَ يَطْبَخُ طَبْخًا	To bend down	* طَاطًا طَاطَاءَةً
To be cooked	اِنطَبَخَ	(the head); depress. Urge, hasten	
Cooking. Food cooked	طَبْخٌ	To abase one's self; be depressed	تَطَاطًا تَطَاطَرًا
Midday heat. (Like هَاجِرَةٌ)	طَابِخَةٌ	A low place which conceals from view	طَاطَاءَةٌ
Strength, soundness	طَابَاحٌ	To treat the sick (physician). Be expert	* طَبَّ يَطْبُطُّ طَبًّا
Cook	طَبَّاحٌ	To treat the sick (physician)	طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيًّا
Art of cookery, culinary art	طَبَّاحَةٌ	To seek and attempt; manage	طَابَّ مَطَابَةً
Cooked food	طَبِيخٌ	To be treated for sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine	تَطَبَّبَ تَطْبِيًّا
Hot, midday wind	طَبِيخَةُ اَلْحَرِّ	To seek a remedy	اِسْتَطَبَّ
Melon (same as بَطِيخٌ)	طَبِيخٌ	Skilful, expert; gentle	طَبٌّ
Kitchen	مَطْبَخٌ جَ مَطْبَاحٍ	Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness	* طَبٌّ
Cooked. [Calendar]	مَطْبُوخٌ	Desire. State. Custom	طَبٌّ
To leap and hide one's self	* طَبَّرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا	The science of medicine	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيبِ
War-axe	طَبْرٌ	Medical	طَبِيٌّ
Sugar; sugar-candy. (Pers.)	* طَبْرَزْدٌ		
Tiberias	* طَبْرِيَّةٌ		

Induced character (in contrast with <i>innate</i>)	نَطَّبِعَ	Battalion	طَابُورًا
A place for sealing, stamping, printing	مَطْبَعٌ	To plaster	* طَمَسَ
Filled; heavily laden.	مَطْبَعٌ	Chalk	* طَبَائِيرٌ
Trained (colt)	مَطْبَعٌ	To murmur (water, &c.)	* طَبَّطَبَ طَبَّطَبَةً
Printing-press	مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَابِعٌ	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)	* طَمَعَ يَطْمَعُ طَبْمًا
Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature	مَطْبُوعٌ	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to	طَبَّحَ عَلَى
To stick to the side (hand)	* طَبَّقَ يَطْبُقُ طَبْقًا	To be rusty; dirty	طَبَّحَ يَطْبُحُ طَبْمًا
To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another	طَبَّقَ	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)	اَطْبَعَ ا
To put the two things together	طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ	To assume a character	نَطَّبَعَ
To fit, suit; be conformable to	طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطَبَاقًا	To be impressed, imprinted	اِنطَبَعَ
To adjust; make to agree	طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model	طَبَّعَ ج طَبَائِعٌ
To combine with and aid him	طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	Rust; dirt; disgrace	طَبَّحَ وَطَبَّحَ
To cover. Close, shut	اَطْبَقَ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish	طَبَّحَ
To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon	اَطْبَقَ عَلَى	Art of printing; typography	طَبَّاعَةٌ
To agree; come to an agreement	طَابَقَ	A manufacturer of swords, &c.	طَبَّاعٌ
To be closed, covered, agree with	نَطَّبَقَ وَانطَبَقَ	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition	طَابِيعٌ
To become a cover to	نَطَّبَقَ عَلَى	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature	طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعٌ
To apply to such a thing	اِنطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist	طَبِيعِيٌّ
Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while	طَبَّقَ	Natural science. Physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition	طَبَّقَ ج اَطْبَاقٌ		
Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage	طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ		
In layers. Conformably to	طَبَاقًا		

Scum; cream; moss on water

طَائِرَةٌ

Clever, discerning

أَطْبَقُ

[Pistol]

* طَبَقَةٌ جَ طَبَقَاتٌ

Fainting, insensible

مُطَبَّقٌ عَلَيْهِ

To fry

* طَبَخَ يَطْبَخُ طَبْخًا

Covering

مُطَبَّقٌ

Frying-pan

طَاغِينَ وَطَائِينَ جَ طَوَاغِينُ

Complete insanity

جُنُونٌ مُطَبَّقٌ

To scrape, Spread

* طَحَّ يَطْحُ طَحًّا

Continued fever

حُمَّى مُطَبَّقَةٌ

To strain in

* طَحَّرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا

A hard, or severe, year

سَنَةٌ مُطَبَّقَةٌ

breathing. Circumcise

Calamities

مُطَبَّقَاتٌ وَبَنَاتُ طَبَقٍ

Flake of cloud

طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ

Judicious, Extensive

مُطَبَّقٌ

Straining

طَحَّارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ

Conformable, corresponding to

مُطَابِقٌ

To disperse, destroy; break

* طَحَّخَ يَطْحُخُ طَحْخَةً

Agreement, accord

مُطَابَقَةٌ

To suffer from

طَحْلٌ يَطْحَلُ طَحْلًا

To beat the drum

* طَبَّلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلًا وَطَبْلٌ

disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)

Drum. Tax. People

طَبَلٌ جَ أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ

Having an enlarged or

طَحْلٌ

[Wooden tray]. Drum

طَبْلَةٌ

painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)

The art of drumming

طَبْلَانَةٌ

Dusky, ashy (colour)

طَحْلَةٌ

Drummer

طَبَّالٌ

Spleen

طَحْلَالٌ جَ طَحْلٌ

* طَبَّيْنِ يَطْبَيْنُ وَطَبَّيْنِ يَطْبَيْنُ طَبَّانَةٌ وَطَبَّانَالٌ

Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured

أَطْحَلٌ

To know, understand

طَبَّنَ النَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا

Suffering from enlarged spleen

مَطْبُولٌ

A numerous body of men

طَبَّيْنٌ

To be covered with green moss (water)

* طَحَّلَبَ

Intelligent; skilled

طَبَّيْنٌ

Green moss covering stagnant water

طَحْلَبٌ وَطَحْلِبٌ

Knowledge, intelligence

طَبْيَةٌ

To rush upon; attack

* [طَحَّمَ يَطْحُمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى]

A hollow in which fire is covered

طَابُونٌ جَ طَوَابِينُ

To have a scum

* طَائِرٌ يَطَائِرُ طَائِرًا

Impetuosity. Multitude

طَحْمَةٌ

on the surface (milk)

Soft hair	طَرٌّ	Impetuous; violent	طُحُومٌ
All; every one, (used adverbially)	طُرًّا	Rushing torrents	سُورٌ طَوَاحِيمٌ
Edge; side; streak. Fore-head; front-lock of hair	طُرَّةٌ	Filled	مَطْمُومٌ
A cutpurse, pickpocket	طَرَارٌ	To grind; reduce to powder (flour)	* طَحْنٌ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا
To arise; come upon; happen to	* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرَأً وَطَرُوءًا عَلَيَّ	Miller	طَحَّانٌ
To be fresh, juicy	طَرُوٌّ يَطْرُوُّ طَرَاءَةً	Crushing (war, troop)	طُحُونٌ
To overwhelm with praise	أَطْرَأَ	Mill	طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ جَ طَوَاحِينُ
Fresh, juicy, moist	طَرِيٌّ	Grinders (teeth)	طَوَاحِينُ
Coming. Accidental; unexpected	طَارِيٌّ جَ طُرَاءَةٌ	Flour	طَحِينٌ وَطَحْنٌ
Unexpected calamity	طَارِيَةٌ جَ طَارِيَاتٌ وَطَوَارِيٌّ	Dregs of sesame-oil	طَحِينَةٌ
Exaggerated praise	إِطْرَاءٌ	Grinding-machine, mill-stone	مَطْحُونَةٌ
To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved	* طَرِبَ يَطْرِبُ طَرِبًا	Mill	مَطْحُونَةٌ جَ مَطَاحِينُ
To sing, chant, trill	طَرَبَ	Ground, pulverized	مَطْحُونٌ
To gladden, make joyful	طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ	* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا	
To seek mirth, to be mirthful	اسْتَطَرَّبَ	To spread out, extend (tr. and intr.). Go away into the country	طَاحَ جَ طَوَاحِينُ
Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire	طَرَبٌ	Expanded; elevated.	طَاحَ جَ طَوَاحِينُ
One who feels merry	طَرِيبٌ	Multitude	* طَحْمٌ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمًا وَطَحْمٌ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمًا
Exciting mirth or delight	مُطَرِّبٌ	To be proud	
Very, or often mirthful	مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ	To be dark (night)	* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا
Red cap of felt, fez	طَرْبُوشٌ جَ طَرَابِيشٌ	Great darkness.	طَاحٌ وَطَاحِيَةٌ
A high rock or building	* طِرْنَالٌ جَ طَرَابِيلُ	Intensely dark	
		To urge, drive. Cut.	* طَرَ يَطْرُ طَرًا
		Steal. Fall	
		To come out, sprout	طَرَ يَطْرُ طَرًا
		To cut off. Excite, incite.	أَطَرَ
		Make fall	

- To prolong the voice طَرَدَ صَوْتَهُ طَرِيْلٌ
 Thrashing-drag
- To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase طَارَدَ مَطَارِدَةً وَطَرَادًا * طَرَحَ بِطَرَحٍ طَرَحًا وَوَيْهَ وَأَطْرَحَ *
 throw, cast. Miscarry (female).
 Subtract
- To order one to be driven away or expelled أَطْرَدَ
 He put the question to him طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَسْأَلَةَ
- To attack or charge one another تَطَارَدَ
 Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends) طَرَحَ بِهِ الدَّمْرُ
- To be sent or driven away إِنْطَرَدَ
 To throw with force. Induce miscarriage طَرَحَ
- To follow successively and regularly إِطْرَدَ
 To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c. طَارَحَ مَطَارِحَةً
- To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat اِسْتَطْرَدَ
 Look! أَطْرَحُ
- Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods] طَرَدَجٌ طُرُودَةٌ
 Casting. Subtraction طَرَحَ
- Attack; charge; pursuit طِرَادٌ
 Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away طَرِحَ
- In a direct course طِرَادًا
 Veil worn by a female on the head طَرِحَةٌ
- A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser طِرَادٌ
 Sheet of paper [طَرِحَةٌ وَرَقٌ]
- Consecutive and regular succession إِطْرَادٌ
 Cushion to sit on [طَرَاةٌ]
- Digression اِسْتِطْرَادٌ
 Distant, remote طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ
- Driven. Pursued; fugitive طَرِيدٌ
 One thrown or cast down طَرِيحٌ طَرِيحٌ
- Day and night اَلطَّرِيدَانِ
 A question proposed اَطْرُوحَةٌ
- Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way طَرِيدَةٌ جَ طَرَائِدٌ
 Place where something is thrown مَطْرَحٌ جَ مَطَارِيحٌ
- Short spear مِطْرَدٌ
 A rejected saying قَوْلٌ مَطْرَحٌ
- General, having no exception مَطْرِدٌ
 To walk in a languid manner مَشَى مَطْرِحًا
- To be dainty * طَرَزَ بِطَرَزٍ طَرَزًا *
 Tarragon. (*Dracunculus*) * طَرَزُونٌ *
- To embroider طَرَزَ
 To send or drive away; exile; chase * طَرَدَ بِطَرْدٍ طَرَدًا وَطَرَدَ *

To be newly acquired	طَرَفَ بِطَرَفُ طَرَاةً	Form, shape, manner	طَرَزَ
To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish	طَرَفَ	Embroidery. Mode, manner	طِرَازَ
To give, or bring, something new	أَطْرَفَ	Embroiderer	طِرَازٌ وَطَرِيزٌ
To go to an extreme; to be immoderate	نَطَرَفَ	Embroidered	مُطَرِّزٌ
To regard a thing as new, prefer as new	إِسْتَنْطَرَفَ	To efface, obliterate	* طَرَسَ يَطْرِيسُ طَرَسًا
The eye	طَرَفٌ	To write over other writing. Blacken	طَرَسَ
The eyelid	طَرَفُ الْعَيْنِ	Page; tablet	طِرْسٌ جَ أَطْرَاسٌ وَطُرُوسٌ
The eyes	الْطَوَارِفُ	To be deaf	* طَرِشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرَشًا
Generous; of noble origin	طَرَفٌ وَطَرَفٌ	To whitewash [طَرَشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرَشًا]	
Side. End, extremity. Part	طَرَفٌ جَ أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطْرَافٌ	To feign deafness	تَطَارَشَ
Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs	الْأَطْرَافُ	Deafness	طَرَشٌ
The lower classes of society	أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ	Lime, &c., for whitewashing	[طَرَشٌ]
Daybreak and sunset	أَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ	Whitewasher	[طَرَّاشٌ]
Choice subjects of discourse	أَطْرَافُ أَحَدِيثٍ وَطَرَائِفُهُ	Deaf	أَطْرَشٌ مَ طَرَشَاهُ جَ طَرَشٌ
Tamarisk (tree)	طَرَفَاهُ	To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes	* طَرِطَ يَطْرِطُ طَرِطًا
Twinkling of an eye. Wink	طَرَفَةٌ	To boast	* طَرَطَرَ طَرَطَرَةً
Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present	طَرَفَةٌ	High, pointed, sp. cap, head-dress	* طَرَطُورٌ جَ طَرَاطِيرٌ
Something new, rare. Acquired property	طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ جَ طَرُفٌ مَ طَرِيفَةٌ	Tartar deposited from wine	[طَرَطِيرٌ]
A silk garment with ornamental borders	مِطْرَفٌ جَ مَطَارِفٌ	To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears	* طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرَفًا
		To turn away from	طَرَفَ عَنَ

Way; manner; طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ
means; conduct. Condition. Sect

Vicissitudes of time طَرَائِقُ الدَّهْرِ

Gentleness; softness طَرِيقَةٌ

Mallet; مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مِطْرَاقٌ
hammer; knocker. Rod

Stamped, Streaked مَطْرُقٌ

Beaten (road). Trampled. مَطْرُوقٌ
Weak

Road; highway مُسْتَنْطَرِقٌ

Honey-comb. Honey طَرْمٌ *

Warming pan. طَرْمٌ وَطَرْمَةٌ
Brazier

Cabin at the stern of a ship طَارِيَةٌ

To brag, boast, swagger طَرَمَدٌ *

To come upon طَرَا يَطْرُو طُرُوعًا
from a distant place

* طَرِي يَطْرِي وَطَرُو يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً

To be tender; fresh وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءٌ

To soften, moisten. Season طَرَى
(food)

To praise highly; exaggerate in praise أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً

Innumerable company طَرَا

Tender; fresh; juicy طَرِيٌّ

To plunge in طَسَّ يَطْسُ طَسًّا
water. Contend with and silence

To go طَسَّ وَطَسَّ

A man who fights around مَطْرَفٌ
the army

Inconstant. [Excessive] مَتَطْرَفٌ

The first مَسْتَطْرَفُ الأَيَّامِ وَمَطْرَفُهَا
days

To strike; طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرَقًا *
knock. Visit some one at night

To suffer from weakness طُرِقَ
of mind

To beat out or make even, طَرَقَ
thin; level

To give a way to, make طَرَقَ لَهُ
way for

To put one upon another. طَارَقَ
Follow

To be silent; look down to أَطْرَقَ
the ground. Incline to

To seek a way. Reach; نَطَرَقَ إِلَى
obtain

To follow each other تَطَارَقَ

To take a way; seek a way اِسْتَطْرَقَ

Act of striking. Mode, طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَةٌ
sort. Snare

I came to him آتَيْتُهُ طَرَقًا وَطَرَقَيْنِ
once and twice

Beaten طَرَقَةٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَطَرَقَاتٌ

tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness

Soles (of a sandal). Plates طَرَاقٌ
(of a helmet)

Striker. Visitor طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ
at night. Morning-star

Calamity; evil طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ

طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَأَطْرُقُ وَطَرَقَاتٌ
Way, road, path

- To thrust, pierce * طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا بـ
- To speak ill of; defame طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى
- To become old, aged طَعَنَ فِي الْيَمِينِ
- To go into or through طَعَنَ فِي
- To be attacked by the plague طَعْنٌ
- To thrust one another طَاعَنَ وَطَاعَنَ وَاطْعَنَ
- A thrust. [Plague-bubo] طَعْنَةٌ
- A censurer, backbiter طَعَانٌ
- Plague, pestilence طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ
- One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ
- To attack * طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى
- Turkish Imperial cypher طَفْرَاهُ ج طَفْرَاهَاتُ
- To be stupid; base * طَغَمَ يَطْغُمُ طُغُومَةً
- To feign ignorance نَطَمَمَ
- A company of men of the same order or rank طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغْمَاتٌ وَطُغْمٌ
- Low, ignoble, stupid persons طُغَامٌ
- To exceed * طَغَا يَطْغُو طُغْرًا وَطُغُونًا
- the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)
- Excess. Excess of wickedness طُغْوَى
- Exceeding bounds; very wicked طَاغَى ج طُغَاةٌ
- Idol. Demon. Rebel. طَاعُوتٌ
- Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan
- طَسٌ وَ ا طَامَتْ وَطَيْتُ ج طُمُوتٌ
- Basin for washing وَطُوتٌ
- To efface, blot out * طَسَمَ يَطْسُمُ طَسْمًا
- To have indigestion طَسِيمٌ يَطْسِمُ طَسِيمًا
- Strap of leather for sharpening a knife ا طَسِيَّةٌ
- To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss] * طَشَّ يَطِشُّ طَشًّا
- Fine, drizzling rain طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ
- To eat. * طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا
- Take a graft successfully (tree)
- To taste طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا
- To graft (a tree). | Vaccinate. - طَعَّمَ
- Inoculate |
- To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit) اَطْعَمَ
- To be grafted; | vaccinated; inoculated | اَطْعِمَ
- To taste. Seek food اِطْتَعَمَ
- Taste; flavour; savour طَعْمٌ ج طَعُومٌ
- Bait thrown to fish. [Poison] طَعْمٌ
- Food; nourishment. طَعْمَةٌ ج طَعْمٌ
- Invitation to eat. Mode of gain
- Food; nourishment. طَعَامٌ ج اَطْعِمَةٌ
- Wheat
- Food; place of food مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ
- Very hospitable مِطْعَامٌ
- What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine] مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ

Excess which overflows.
Scum

طَفَاخَةٌ

Overflowing

طَفْحَانٌ وَطَاخٌ

A skimmer, ladle

مَطْفَحَةٌ

To jump;
leap over

* طَفَّرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْرًا وَطَفْرًا

To make the horse
leap over

طَفَّرَ الْفَرَسَ

To have foam or scum on
the surface (milk)

طَفَّرَ

A leap; bound. [Eruption
of pustules]

طَفْرَةٌ

To commence
to do

* طَفَّقَ وَطَفَّقَ يَفْعَلُ

He attained that
which he desired

طَفَّقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ

To be
tender; affectionate

* طَفِلٌ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطِنَالَةً

To approach
setting (sun)

طَفِلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولًا وَطِنَالًا

To consider a speech

طَفَّلَ الْكَلَامَ

To have a child (woman).
Be red at setting (sun)

أَطْفَلَ

To act like a child. Be an
intruder, uninvited (guest)

نَطْفَلَ

Time just before or after
sunset; twilight. Rain

طَفْلٌ

Infant

طِفْلٌ جِ أَطْفَالٌ مِ طُفْلَةٌ

Soft, tender

طِفْلٌ جِ طِنَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ

Infancy.

Childhood

طِنَالَةٌ وَطُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ

Uninvited guest at a
bauquet. Intruder

طُفُولِيٌّ

A female having a
young one

مُطْفِلَةٌ وَهَاطِفَةٌ

To rise high
(water). Be light and fleet in
running

* طَفَا يَطْفُو طُفُوًا وَطَفُوًا

* طَفَى وَطَفَى يَطْفِي طُفْيًا وَطُفْيَانًا

To exceed bounds. Be extreme in
unbelief, wickedness, or injus-
tice. To rise high (water)

To cause one to be
very wicked

طَفَى وَأَطْفَى

Extravagant in
unbelief or wickedness

طَاغَرَ جِ طُغَاةً

Proud; tyrant. Thunder-
bolt

طَاغِيَةٌ

To approach.

* طَفَّ يَطْفُفُ طُفْفًا مِنْ

Take what comes to
thee

خُذْ مَا طَفَّتْ لَكَ

To diminish (a measure or
weight) below the standard

طَفَّفَ

To look down upon
from above

أَطْفَتْ عَلَى

Coast; shore; side

طَفٌّ

Full measure

طُفَاتٌ

Quantity above or below
measure

طُفَانَةٌ

Small quantity; incom-
plete. Base. Vile

طُفَيْفٌ

To be put out or
extinguished

* طَفِيَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا

To put out (fire);
extinguish; allay

أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً

To be extinguished

إِنطَفَأَ إِطْفَاءً

Extinguished fire

نَارٌ طَافِيَةٌ

To overflow; *طَفَحَ وَطَفُوحًا*

fill to overflowing

To fill to overflowing

طَفَحَ وَأَطْفَحَ

Fullness. That which fills up *طَفْحًا*

Unretaliated. Wet with dew	مَطْلُورٌ وَمَطْلِيلٌ	To float	طَفَا قَوْقُ الْهَاءِ
To seek; ask; desire	* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا	To enter upon (a matter)	طَفَا فِي
To beseech; pray	طَلَبَ إِلَى	Scum. Somewhat	طَفَاوَةٌ
To ask or demand (payment); claim	طَالَبَ مَطَالَبَةً	Floating	طَافٍ
To grant a request	أَطْلَبَ	To make a sound. Burst. Crack	* [طَقَّ يَطْقُ طَقًّا]
To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently	تَطَلَّبَ	Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]	* طَفَسَ جَ طُفُوسٌ
Demand. Claim. Desire. Request	طَلَبٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	To make a noise	* طَطَطَقَ طَطْفَنَةً
Seeker.	طَالِبٌ جَ طُلَّابٌ وَطَلَّابٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)	* [طَنَمَ جَ طُنُومَةٌ]
Candidate		To moisten the	* طَلَّ يَطْلُ طَلًّا
A student	طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ	earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear	
One who seeks or demands	طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُّوبٌ	To look	أَطْرَ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَاسْتَطَلَ
Sought for; fem. [betrothed]	طَلِيبَةٌ مَ طَلِيبَةٌ	down upon, have a view of	
Demand; desire.	مَطْلَبٌ جَ مَطَالِبٌ	To stretch himself and look at	تَطَالَ وَتَطَالَ
Subject of investigation		Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; ele- gant, beautiful	طَلٌّ جَ طِلَالٌ وَطِلَالٌ
Distant, remote	مُطْلَبٌ	His blood was shed	ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ طِلَالًا
Claim. Object sought or desired	مَطْلُوبٌ جَ مَطَالِبٌ	for nought, unretaliated	
Saul (King of Israel)	* طَالُوتٌ	A wife. Daintiness; delici- ous perfume	طَلَّةٌ
To be	* طَلَعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَلْعًا وَطَلَّاحَةٌ وَطَلَّعٌ	Raised or	طَلَّلَ جَ طُلُورٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ
tired, lean (camel); fatigue		projecting place or part. Ruins	
To be hungry	طَلَعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَلْعًا	Joy; pleasure. Beauty	طَالِلَةٌ
To importune	طَلَعٌ عَلَى	High place from which a view is obtained	مَطْلٌ
To lead a life of pleasure	أَطْلَعُ	An unsettled affair	أَمْرٌ مُطْلٌ
A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree	طَلْحٌ		

To reach the land	طَلَعَ الْأَرْضَ	Lean, emaciated; tired (animal)	طَلَعٌ
To study; read; examine	طَالَعَ مُطَالَمَةً	A life of ease and pleasure	طَلَعٌ
To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show	أَطْلَعُ	Wicked.	طَالِحٌ ج طَلِيحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ
To disclose, make known, inform	أَطْلَعُ عَلَى	Tired, fatigued; lean	طَلَحٌ
To look at, or for; expect	نَطْلَعُ إِلَى	Wickedness; ungodliness	طَلَاخٌ
To know; be informed. To look down; see	إِطْلَعُ عَلَى	Sheet of paper	إِطْلَافَةٌ ج طَلَاغِيٌّ
To examine, seek for information	إِسْتَطْلَعُ	To stain; blacken; soil	* طَلَعٌ يَطْلَعُ طَلَاً
Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity	طَلْعٌ	To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub]	* طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلَسًا وَطَلَسَ
Knowledge. High place. Side	طَلْعٌ	To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe (<i>teilasan</i>)	نَطَلَسَ
Desirous, eager	طَلْعٌ	To disappear, be concealed; [daubed]	إِنْطَلَسَ
Face. Aspect	طَلْمَةٌ	Black	طَلَسٌ
Experienced. Aspiring	طَلَاغُ النَّبَا أَوْ الْأَنْجِدِ	A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out	طَلَسٌ
Magical omen; horoscope. Rising	طَالِحٌ ج طَوَالِحٌ	Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty	أَطْلَسٌ
Act of rising; appearance	طُلُوعٌ	A particular robe worn by learned men	طَبْلَسَانٌ ج طَبَالِمَةٌ
Vanguard; advance-guard of an army	طَلِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعٌ	To look down and be silent. To write a talisman	* طَلَسَمٌ
Place or time of rising. First line of a poem	مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِحٌ	Magical writing. Talisman	طَلَسَمٌ ج طَلَاْسِمٌ
A place of ascent. Way of attaining	مُطْلَعٌ	To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout	* طَلَعٌ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَمًا
Powerful. High. Subduer	مُطْلَعٌ وَمُضْطَلَعٌ	To ascend	طَلَعَ وَطَلَعٌ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا
To be freed from bonds, divorced (woman)	* طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاً	To come to, or upon; look upon; know	طَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى
To have a cheerful face or appearance	طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَاقَةً	To depart from	طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى
		To blossom (palm-tree). [Look]	طَلَعٌ

Divorced (woman) طَلَّقَ وَطَوَّأَتْ طَلَّقَ

Application of a word. Generalization اِطْلَاقٌ

Universally, absolutely عَلَى الْاِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا

Departure اِنْطِلَاقٌ

Free, liberated. Absolute مُطْلَقٌ

Loaf or cake of bread * طَلْمَةٌ جَ طَلْمٌ [وَطَلَايٌ]

Beauty ; grace, sweetness * طَلَاوَةٌ

To anoint; cover with طَلَى بِطَلِي طَلَبًا *

To overlay with gold طَلَى بِالذَّمْرِ

To revile. Smear. Sing طَلَى

To incline to one's natural desire اَطْلَى

To keep to diversion and mirth نَطَلَى

To be covered, smeared تَطَلَى وَاطْلَى

Desire. Person. Smeared طَلَّاجٌ اَطْلَاةٌ

Wolf. Hunter طَلَوٌ

Ointment; tar; pitch طَلَاةٌ

Blood طَلَاةٌ

Restrained. A young lamb طَلِيٌّ

Smeared, covered مَطَلَى

To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly * طَمَّ بِطَمٍّ طَمًا *

To be abundant, overflow طَمَّ بِطَمٍّ طَمًا وَطَمُومًا

To suffer the pains of child-birth طَلَّقَتْ

To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit طَلَّقَ وَاطْلَقَ

To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture اَطْلَقَ

To generalize; say something without qualification اَطْلَقَ الْقَوْلَ

To use a word in a particular sense اَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنَى

To permit him اَطْلَقَ لَهُ

To slay without restriction اَطْلَقَ بِهِمُ الْاَسْفَافَ

To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for اَطْلَقَ

To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face) اِنْطَلَقَ

To take away اِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ

To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed اِنْطَلَقَ

Pains of childbirth. Free, freed طَلَّقَ جَ اَطْلَاقٌ

Liberal طَلَّقُ الْاَيْدِي

Day not cold or hot بَوْمٌ طَلَّقَ

Cheerful طَلَّقُ الْوَجْهِ وَطَلَّقَتْهُ وَطَلَّقَتْهُ

Eloquent. Sharp tongue طَلَّقُ اللِّسَانِ

Eloquent طَلَّقُ اللِّسَانِ وَطَلَّقُ اللِّسَانِ

Free; lawful طَلَّقَ

One course, once. Share. Shackle طَلَّقَ مَثَ طَلْفَانِ جَ اَطْلَاقٌ

Divorce طَلَّاقٌ

Freed, emancipated طَلِّقُ جَ طَلْفَانَةٌ

Old garment. Poor, indigent

طَمَّرَجَ أَطْمَارٌ

To alight (bird)

طَمَّم

Flea

طَامِرٌ

To be filled or covered up

إِطْمَمَ

A roll, scroll

طَوْمَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ

The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse

طِمٌّ

A builder's cord or line

يَطْمَرٌ وَيَطْمَارٌ

A company of men

طُمَّةٌ

Accumulated

مَطْمَرٌ

Swift (horse)

طَمْرٌ

He imitates

مَوَّعَى يَطْمَارُ أَبِيهِ

Catastrophe. Day of judgment

طَامَةٌ

or resembles his father

Pit for keeping wheat, cellar

مَطْمُورَةٌ جَ مَطَامِيرٌ

The resurrection

أَطَامَةٌ

To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart)

* طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمْسًا وَطَمْوِسًا

To menstruate (woman)

* طَمَيْتَ تَطْمِئُ طَمِيمًا

To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch

طَمَتَ يَطْمِئُ

To efface

طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَيَّ

Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity

طَمَتْ

To blind (God)

طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ

Menstruating (woman)

طَامَتْ

To be effaced; disappear

تَطْمَسَ وَهَاطَمَسَ

* طَمَعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمْعًا وَطَمَاحًا وَطَمْوِحًا إِلَى

To gaze at; aspire to

Conjecture

طَمَّانَةٌ

To take away, cause to go away

طَمَعَ بـ

Effaced. Hidden. Distant

طَامِسٌ

To raise one's self to look at

طَمَعَ يَبْصُرُهُ إِلَى

Stupid. Wicked

طَامِسُ الْقَلْبِ

To be proud, disdainful

أَطْمَعُ بِأَنفِي

Blind, becoming blind

طَمِسٌ وَطَمْوِسٌ

To rebel against; go off without permission

طَمَعَ عَلَيَّ

* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمِيعًا وَطَمِيعًا فِي وَبـ

Misfortunes, afflictions

طَمَّاتٌ

To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for

High. Aspiring. Proud

طَامِحٌ وَطَمْوِجٌ

To make to covet

طَمِعَ وَأَطْمَعَهُ

To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap

* طَمَّرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمْرًا

Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain

طَمِعٌ

To roll up. Let down a curtain

طَمَّرَ

A coveted object

طَمِيعٌ جَ أَطْمَاعٌ

To leap upon, to ride (a horse)

إِطْمَرَ عَلَى

Covetous

طَمِجٌ وَطَمْوِجٌ وَطَمِيعٌ وَطَامِجٌ

To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring **أَطَنَّ**

A bundle of reeds. Body **طَنْجَ أَطْنَانٌ وَطَنْانٌ**

Humming of insects: ringing of the ears **طَبِينٌ**

Sonorous. Wide-spread **طَنَّانٌ**

A sonorous ode **وَصِيدَةٌ طَنَّانَةٌ**

To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes *** طَنَّابٌ**

To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame **أَطَنَّابٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

The wind blew violently **أَطَنَّابَتِ الرِّيحُ**

Tent-ropes; strap; sinew; root **طَبْنُ جِ أَطْنَابٍ**

To pitch a tent, encamp **ضَرَبَ الْأَطْنَابَ**

Rays of the sun **أَطْنَابُ الشَّمْسِ**

Superfluity of language; prolixity **إِطْنَابٌ**

Shoulder **مَطْنَبٌ جِ مَطَانِبُ**

An immoderate praiser **مُطْنِبٌ**

Made fast with tent-ropes **مُطْنَبٌ**

A great army **جَيْشٌ مُطْنَبٌ وَمَطْنَابٌ**

Tambour; tambourine *** طَنْبُورٌ جِ طَنْابِيرٌ**

To be stubborn, rebellious (slave) *** طَنْجِرٌ**

A copper cooking vessel; saucepan **طَنْجِرَةٌ جِ طَنْاجِرٌ وَطَنْجِيرٌ جِ طَنْاجِيرٌ**

A pointed headdress-ornament *** [طَنْطُورٌ جِ طَنْاطِيرٌ]**

Thing coveted; object desired **مَطْمَعٌ جِ مَطَامِعٌ**

A cause of coveting **مَطْمَعَةٌ**

To dye; stain. Drive, urge *** طَمَلَّ يَطْمُلُ طَمَلًا**

To efface; blot out **أَطْمَلَ**

All created things **الْأَطْمَلُ**

Shamelessly wicked **طَمِيلٌ وَطَامِيلٌ وَطَمُولٌ**

Muddy water **طَمِيلٌ وَطُمَّةٌ**

Shameless wickedness **طُمُوءَةٌ**

Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime **طَمِيلٌ**

[To tranquillize; reassure; compose *** طَمَّنَ**

To lean, bend, incline **نَطَمَنَّ**

To be low (land). Be free from disquietude **إِطْمَانَ**

To abide, dwell **إِطْمَانَ بِالْمَوْضِعِ**

To trust implicitly and confidently in **إِطْمَانَ إِلَى**

Tranquillity; feeling of security **طُمَانِيَّةٌ وَإِطْمِينَانٌ**

Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land) **مُطْمِنٌ**

To rise, be high (river, sea) *** طَمَا يَطْمُو طُمُوءًا وَطَوَى يَطْوِي طُمِيًا**

High (water, sea) **طَامٌ**

To buzz; ring; resound. Die *** طَنَّ يَطْنُ طَنْبَانًا**

To be suspected of **يُطْنَبُ بِ**

To loathe; leave alone, abandon	نَطَّعَهُمْ	To hum, tinkle, ring, resound	* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً
A brownish colour	طُهْمَةٌ	Soft speech. Loquacity	طَنْطِنَةٌ
Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean	مُطَهَّمٌ	To be suspected	* طَنِفَ يَطْنِفُ طَنْفًا
To become	* طَهَلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهَالًا	To be corrupt	طَنِيفٌ طَنْافَةٌ وَطَنْوْفَةٌ
brackish unwholesome (water)		To demean one's self to covet something	طَنَفَتْ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى
To cook well. To travel	* طَاوَأَ يَطْوِئُ طَوَاؤًا	To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall	طَنَفَ
To be skilled; be a good workman	أَطْرَى	How abstinent is he!	مَا أَطْنَفَهُ
A cook	طَاهِرٌ جَ طَاهِرَاتٌ	To come to, or upon	نَطْنَفَ
Well executed	مَطْوُورٌ	Peak of a moun- tain; projecting ledge. Balcony	طُنْفٌ جَ أَطْنَانٌ
Brick. [Canon]	* طُوبٌ	Suspected. Corrupt	طَنِيفٌ
[Gunner; artillery-man	أَطْوَيْجِيٌّ	A narrow mat. Garment	طَنْبَسَةٌ جَ طَنْبَسَاتٌ
Blessedness. (See طَيِّبٌ)	طَوْنِيٌّ	* طَهَّرَ يَطْهَرُ طَهْرًا وَطَهْرًا وَطَهْرَةً	
* طَاجٌ يَطْوُحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطْعُ طَيْمًا		To be clean, pure. Put away	
To perish. Fall. Wander		To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise	طَهَّرَ
To mislead; lead to ruin	طَوَّحَ وَطَاجًا وَبِ	To be cleansed, purified; holy	نَطَهَّرَ
To wander hither and thither. To perish	تَطَوَّحَ	Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness	طَهْرٌ وَطَهْرَةٌ
Perishing; astray	طَاجٌ	A means of purifying	طَهْوَرٌ
Adverse vicissi- tudes	طَوَائِحٌ وَطَوَاوِخٌ	Pure, clean. Holy	طَاهِرٌ جَ أَطْهَارٌ
To be firmly established	* طَادَ يَطْوُدُ طَوْدًا	Purgatory	مَطْهَرٌ
To go about; wander	طَوَّدَ وَتَطَوَّدَ	Purified	مُطَهَّرٌ
To rise in the air	إِنطَادٌ	Vessel or instru- ment or place for purifying	مِطْهَرَةٌ جَ مَطَاهِرٌ
High mountain	طَوْدٌ جَ أَطْوَادٌ	To shun	* طَهَّمَ مِنْ

- To consent; follow, comply with طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى
- To obey; comply with اطَاعَ اطَاعَةً
- To obey voluntarily; to volunteer تَطَوَّعَ
- To obey; be led to obey اِنطَاعَ اِنطَاعًا عَالٍ
- To be able; to have power. Consent اِسْتَطَاعَ وَ اِسطَاعَ
- Obedient; submissive طَوَّعٌ وَ طَائِعٌ
- Docile; tractable طَوَّعٌ الْعِنَانِ اَوْ التَّيَادِ
- Voluntarily; willingly طَوَّعًا
- Obedience; submission طَاعَةٌ وَ اِطَاعَةٌ
- Ability; power اِسْتَطَاعَةٌ
- Voluntary action تَطَوُّعٌ
- Obeeyed. Accepted مَطَاعٌ
- Consent; agreement; accord مَطَاوَعَةٌ
- Volunteer مَطَوِّعٌ وَ مَطَوِّعٌ
- * طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَ طَوَافًا وَ طَوَافَانًا
- To go around. To travel. Circumambulate حَوَّلَ وَ فِي وَسْبِ
- To go around; to lead around طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ
- To surround. To visit اَطَافَ بِ
- To go around repeatedly تَطَوَّفَ
- Night-police. Raft طَوَّفٌ وَ طَائِفٌ
- Flood; deluge طَوْفَانٌ
- Waterless desert مَطَادَةٌ جَ مَطَاوِدُ
- Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon] مُنطَادٌ
- To hover round about; approach * طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا
- State, manner; limit; pl. kinds, classes * طَوْرٌ جَ اَطْوَارٌ
- Time after time; once and again طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ
- Mountain. Mount Sinai طَوْرٌ جَ اَطْوَارٌ
- Wild. Stranger طَوْرِيٌّ وَ طَوْرَانِيٌّ
- Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal طَوَارٌ
- He attained the two extremes, the limit بَلَغَ اَطْوَارَهُ
- To be beautiful; fresh after illness * طَاسٌ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا
- To carry off طَوَسَ بِ
- To adorn one's self نَطَوَسَ
- Drinking-cup طَاسٌ جَ طَاسَاتٌ
- Peacock طَاوُوسٌ جَ اَطْوَامٌ وَ طَوَاوِيسُ
- Adornment تَطْوِيسٌ
- Adorned; beautiful مُطَوِّسٌ
- Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness * طَوَّشٌ
- Eunuch; [gelding] طَوَاشِيٌّ جَ طَوَاشِيَّةٌ
- Riot, tumult | طَوْنَةٌ |
- To obey; submit to * طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا
- He permitted or encouraged himself to.... طَوَّعَتْ لَهٗ نَفْسُهُ

- To be long, extend** اِسْتَطَالَ
To be generous to. اِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى
Transgress the rights of some one
During a long time; continually طَالَمَا
A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence طَوْلٌ
A tether, rope طَوْلٌ وَطَيْلٌ
Length. Duration. Longitude طُولٌ
Lines of longitude; meridians حُطُوطُ الطُّولِ
Long-suffering; patience طُولُ الرُّوحِ
Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth طَائِلٌ
Of no benefit, or consequence لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ
Enmity; blood-revenge طَائِلَةٌ
Table [طَاوِلَةٌ]
Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry طَوِيلٌ جِ طَوَائِلُ
Generous. Able; competent طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ
Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology تَطْوِيلٌ
Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry مُسْتَطِيلٌ
To fold, conceal. Destroy * طَوَى بَطْوِي طَيًّا
To withdraw from, leave طَوَى كَتْمَهُ عَنِ
To traverse a country طَوَى الْبِلَادِ
- Party. Band. Sect** طَوَائِفُ
Circumambulation around El-Caaba طَوَافٌ
One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant طَوَافٌ
A place of going round مَطَافٌ
A Mecca guide مَطْوِفٌ
*** طَاقٌ يَطُوقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَاطَاقَ**
To be able to do or support
To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable طَوَّقَ
He permitted himself طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
To put a collar around one's own neck نَطَوَّقَ
Arch. Window. Layer طَاقَاتٌ وَطَيْقَانٌ
Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power طَوَّقَ جِ اطِّوَانٌ
Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window] طَاقَةٌ
Ability, power اِطَاقَةٌ
*** طَالَ بِطَوْلٍ طَوْلًا**
Continue a long time. Exceed
To grant a benefit طَالَ وَأَطَالَ وَطَوَّلَ عَلَى
May you live long! طَالَ طَوْلُكَ أَوْ عَمْرُكَ
To lengthen, extend, prolong طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ
Defer, put off (payment, &c.) طَاوَلَ فِي
To be proud, transgress the rights of some one تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى

To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant	طَبَّ	To be hungry; suffer from hunger	طَوِيَ يَطْوِي طَوِي . وَأَطْوَى
To find good, agreeable	إِسْتَطَابَ وَإِسْتَطَبَ	To be rolled, coiled (serpent)	نَطَوَى
Perfume	طَبَّ جَ أَطَابَ	To be folded up	إِنطَوَى وَأَطْوَى
[Ball used in play]	طَابَةٌ	To conceive, harbour in the mind	إِنطَوَى عَلَى
Lawfulness. Willingness	طَبِيَّةٌ	Folding. Traversing. Line, crease	طِي
Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]	طَبِيْبٌ	Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)	فِي طَبِيءٍ
Cheerful, happy	طَبِيْبُ النَّفْسِ	Region. Object	طَبِيَّةٌ
A good thing	طَبِيَّةٌ جَ طَبِيَّاتٌ	Hunger	طَوَى
A kind of tax on real estate; land deed	[طَابُوا]	Hungry. Slender	طَوِيٌّ وَطَاوٍ
The better thing	أَطْيَبُ جَ أَطَابِيبُ	Twice done	طَوِيٌّ
The best things	الْأَطَابِيْبُ وَالْمَطَابِيْبُ	Lean; hungry	طَوِيُّ الْبَطْنِ
How good it is!	مَا أَطْبِيءُ	Conscience, purpose	طَوِيَّةٌ
Blessed-ness; happiness (to you)	طُوِي (طُوْبَاكَ وَطُوِي لَكَ)	Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold	مَطْوِي جَ مَطَاوِي
A cause of pleasure	مَطْبِيَّةٌ	Folded up	مَطْوِيٌّ
Perfumed	مُطَبَّبٌ	To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]	* طَابَ يَطْبِيْبُ طَابًا وَطَبِيْبًا وَطَبِيَّةً
(See طَاغَ يَطْوُحُ)	* طَاغَ يَطْبِيْحُ طَبِيْحًا	To be happy, cheerful	طَابَتِ نَفْسُهُ
To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt	* طَاغَ يَطْبِيْحُ طَبِيْحًا	To leave, give up	طَابَ عَنْهُ نَسَا
To fly (bird). To flee	* طَارَ يَطْرِبُ طَيْرًا وَطَيْرَانًا	To lead a happy life	طَابَ الْعَيْشُ
To hasten to...	طَارَ إِلَى	To make good, pleasant. Perfume	طَبَّبَ وَأَطَابَ
To make to fly	طَبَّرَ وَأَطَارَ	To jest with	طَابَبَ
To draw a bad omen from....	نَطَّرَ وَإِطْبِرَ وَمِنْ	To do, or say, pleasant things	أَطَابَ

A multitude of things	طَيْسٌ	To be dispersed, scattered	تَطَايَرَتْ تَطَايِرًا
To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle	* طَائِسٌ يَطِيشُ طَيْسًا	To become split	إِنْفَارٌ
To miss (an arrow)	طَائِسٌ عَنِ	To fly about, be scattered; break forth; draw out quickly (sword); rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)	إِسْتَطَارَ
To make unsteady; to make to err	أَطَائِسَ	Birds. (See طَائِرٌ)	طَيْرٌ
Frivolity; foolishness. Motion	طَيْشٌ وَطَيْشَانٌ	Levity, inconstancy	طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ
Light, fickle, frivolous	طَائِسٌ	Stumble, slip. Frivolity	طَيْرَةٌ جَ طَيْرَاتٌ
To appear in a dream	* طَافَ يَطِيفٌ طَيْفًا	Evil augury or omen	طَيْرَةٌ
To go around, visit	طَيْفٌ وَأَطَافَ	Flight (of birds, &c.)	طَيْرَانٌ
Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity	طَيْفٌ	Bird. Omen	طَائِرٌ جَ طَيْرٌ وَطَيْرٌ
To plaster with clay	* طَانَ يَطِينُ طَيْنًا وَطَيْنًا	A pleasant journey to you!	سِرٌّ عَلَى الطَّائِرِ الْمَهْمُونِ
To be smeared with clay	نَطِينٌ	Swift (horse)	طَبَّارٌ وَهُسْتَطَارٌ
Clay; mortar	طِينٌ جَ أَطْيَانٌ	[Kite (toy)]	طَبَّارَةٌ جَ طَبَّارَاتٌ
A lump of clay. Natural disposition	طِينَةٌ	Spreading	هُسْتَطِيرٌ
Muddy	طَانٌ	To multiply, increase	* طَائِسٌ يَطِيشُ طَيْسًا
Plasterer	طَيَّانٌ		
Plastered with clay	مَطِينٌ		

ظ

- To deem beautiful **اِسْتَضَرَفَ**
- Beauty; excellence. **ضَرَفَ جَ طُرُوفٍ**
Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial
noun of time or place
- Faithful, sincere **تَيُّهُ الظَّرْفِ**
- Beautiful, elegant **ضَرِيفٌ جَ طُرُقَاهُ وَطَرَافٌ**
- To travel, depart **ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا وَمَظَنَّ**
- To make one to depart **أَظَنَّ**
- A short journey **ظُنَّةٌ**
- A rope **ظِمَانٌ**
- Oamel **ظَمُونٌ جَ ظَمْنٌ**
- Woman's litter. Woman in a litter **ظَامِيَةٌ جَ ظَمْنٌ وَظَمَانٌ وَأَظْمَانٌ**
- To scratch with one's nails **ظَنَّرَ يَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا وَظَفَّرَ**
- To suffer from pterygium (eye) **ظَفِرَتِ الْعَيْنُ تَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا**
- To obtain; overcome **ظَفِرَ وَظَفِرَ سِ وَعَلَى**
- To wish or declare him victorious **ظَفَّرَهُ**
- The seventeenth letter of the ظ
Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=400
- To induce, incline to, cherish *** ظَارَّ يَظَارُّ ظَارًّا وَأَظَارَّ عَلَى**
- A foster-father, or mother **ظِدْرَجٌ أَظْوَرٌ وَظُوْرٌ وَأَظَارٌّ**
- Edge, end *** ظَبَّةٌ جَ أَظْبٍ وَظَبَاتٌ**
- Gazelle *** ظَهِيٌّ مَ ظَيْبَةٌ جَ ظِبَاءٌ وَظَبِيَّاتٌ**
- To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it *** ظَرَّ يَظْرُمُ ظِرَّةً**
- A stone knife **ظِرٌّ وَظَرْرٌ جَ ظِرَارٌ**
- A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground) **ظَرِيْرٌ جَ أَظْرَةٌ وَظُرَانٌ**
- A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire **مِظْرَةٌ**
- To cleave to, adhere *** ظَرَبَ يَظْرِبُ ظَرَبًا**
- To be beautiful, elegant, clever *** ظَرَفٌ يَظْرِفُ ظَرَفًا وَظَرَافَةٌ**
- To adorn, embellish **ظَرَفَ**
- To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for **أَظْرَفَ**
- To affect beauty or elegance **نَظْرَفَ**

More, or most, shady	أَظْلَى	To give victory	ظَفَرَ وَأُظْفِرَ
Shady. Cloudy (day)	مُظِلٌّ وَمُظَلِّلٌ	To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain	إِظْفَرَ
Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth	مِظْلَةٌ جِ مِظَالٌ	They leagued themselves against	تَظْفَرُوا عَلَى
To limp, halt	* ظَلَعَ بِظَلْعٍ ظَلَمًا	Nail (of the finger); talon ; claw ; hoof	ظِفْرٌ جِ أَظْفَارٌ وَأُظْفِيرٌ
Defect, fault, weakness	ظَلَعٌ	Plover	أَبُو ظُنْفَرٍ أَوْ دِيكُ ظُنْفَرٍ
Lame. Suspected	ظَالِحٌ	Weak, harmless	كَلْبِلُ الظُّنْفَرِ أَوْ مَقْلُومَةٌ
To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow	* ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنِ	There is no one in the house	مَا بِالْبَيْتِ ظُنْفَرٌ
To conceal a track or trace (to escape)	ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ	Pterygium (a disease of the eye)	ظُنْفَرٌ وَظُنْفَرَةٌ
To exceed	ظَلَفَ عَلَى	Success ; victory. Having long nails	ظُنْفَرٌ
Permissible. Null, void	ظَلْفٌ	Victorious ; conqueror	ظَفِيرٌ وَمُظْفَرٌ
Hoof ; cloven-hoofed animals	ظَلْفٌ جِ ظُلُوفٌ وَأُظْلَافٌ	Overcome	مَظْفُورٌ وَيَوْمَ وَعَلَيْهِ
In vain, to no purpose	ظَلَمًا	To continue ; keep on	* ظَلَّ يَظَلُّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا
Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed	ظَلِفُ النَّفْسِ وَظَلْفِهَا	To continue to act or do	ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ
Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land)	ظَلِيفٌ	To overshadow ; cover ; shade	ظَلَّلَ وَأَظْلَى
He took it wholly	أَخَذَهُ بِظَلْيَتِهِ	To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach	أَظْلَى
To be unjust ; wrong ; oppress ; despoil	* ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظَلْمًا وَمِظْلَمَةً	To be in the shade of	تَظَلَّلَ بِـ
To impose something above one's power	ظَلَمَ ظَلْمًا	To seek the shade of	إِسْتَظَلَّ بِـ
To be dark, obscure	ظَلِمَ يَظْلِمُ ظَلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ	Shade, shadow ; protection	ظِلٌّ جِ أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُوفٌ
		That which shades. Cover. Cloud	ظِلَّةٌ (جِ ظِلَالٌ وَظُلَلٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ
		Giving shade. Umbageous	ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ
		A meadow abounding with trees	ظِلَالَةٌ جِ ظِلَالِيلٌ

ظَلَمَ	To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)	ظَلَمَ
ظَلَمَ	To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night	أَظْلَمَ
ظَلَمَ	To accuse of injustice	نَظَمَ مِنْ
ظَلَمَ	To treat one another wrongfully	فَظَلَمَ
ظَلَمَ	To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly	إِنظَلَمَ وَأَظْلَمَ
ظَلَمَ	Injustice; oppression; tyranny	ظَلَمَ
ظَلَمَ	Person. Mountain	ظَلَمَ
ظَلَمَ	Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance	ظَلَمَةٌ جَ ظُلُمَاتٌ
ظَلَمَ	Atlantic Ocean	بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ
ظَلَمَ	Tyrant; oppressor	ظَالِمٌ جَ ظَالِمُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ
ظَلَمَ	Darkness; obscurity	ظَلَامٌ وَظَلَمَاءٌ
ظَلَمَ	Great tyrant	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلُومٌ
ظَلَمَ	Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded	ظَلَامَةٌ وَظَلَمَةٌ جَ مَظَالِمٌ
ظَلَمَ	Day of judgment	يَوْمُ البَظَالِمِ
ظَلَمَ	Wronged; suffering injustice	ظَلِمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ
ظَلَمَ	Dark; obscure	مُظْلِمٌ
ظَلَمَ	Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer	مُتَظَلِّمٌ
ظَلَمَ	To be thirsty	* ظَلِيَ يَظْأُ ظِئًا وَظِئًا
ظَلَمَ	To long for; ardently desire	ظَلِيَ إِلَى
ظَلَمَ	Thirst. Longing	ظَلِمٌ جَ أَظْمَاءٌ
ظَلَمَ	Duration of life from birth to death	ظَلِمٌ هُ الحَيَاةُ
ظَهَرَ	Thirsty; desirous, longing	ظَلِيٌّ وَظَلْيَانٌ جَ ظِئْمٌ ظِئْمٌ وَظِئْمَةٌ
ظَهَرَ	A thirsty land	مَظْمَاءٌ
ظَهَرَ	A very thirsty man	مِظْمَاءٌ
ظَهَرَ	To suppose; think. Know. Suspect	* ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا
ظَهَرَ	To suspect; think evil of	أَظَنُّ وَأَظَنُّ بِـ
ظَهَرَ	To lead one to suppose, or suspect	أَظَنُّ
ظَهَرَ	To think, suppose	فَظَنَّ
ظَهَرَ	Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability	ظَنٌّ جَ ظُنُونٌ
ظَهَرَ	Suspicion; evil opinion	ظَنٌّ جَ ظِنٌّ
ظَهَرَ	Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful	ظُنُونٌ
ظَهَرَ	Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant	ظَنِينٌ
ظَهَرَ	Presumption. Subject of presumption	مَظْنَةٌ جَ مِظَانٌ
ظَهَرَ	Probable propositions (logic)	مَظْنُونَاتٌ
ظَهَرَ	Shin-bone. Tibia	* ظُنْبُوبٌ جَ ظُنَابِيْبٌ
ظَهَرَ	To appear; become distinct, clear; come out	* ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا
ظَهَرَ	To depart from	ظَهَرَ عَنِ
ظَهَرَ	To extol. Despise	ظَهَرَ فِي
ظَهَرَ	To overcome, subdue. Know	ظَهَرَ عَلَى
ظَهَرَ	To be strong in the back	ظَهَرَ ظَهْرًا
ظَهَرَ	To have pain in the back	ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظَهْرًا
ظَهَرَ	To be, or do, at mid-day	ظَهَرَ وَأَظْهَرَ

Having a pain in the back	ظَهَرَ	To aid, assist	ظَاهَرَ مَظَامِرَةَ
Aid ; assistance	ظَهْرَةَ	To divorce a wife	ظَاهَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنِ (الزَّوْجَةِ)
Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward	ظَاهِرٌ	To show, manifest; make clear; disclose. Pray at noon	أَظْهَرَ
Apparently	فِي الظَّاهِرِ	To give the victory over	أَظْهَرَ عَلَى
Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly	ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا	To aid each other. Appear	تَظَاهَرُوا
Remote from	ظَاهِرٌ عَنِ	To show forth. Boast of	تَظَاهَرُوا بِ
Conquering, attaining	ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى	To seek help or aid	اسْتَظْهَرُوا
Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]	ظَاهِرَةٌ جَ ظَوَاهِرُ	To prepare for	اسْتَظْهَرَ لَ
Appearance; manifestation [Epiphany]	ظُهُورٌ	To surpass; overcome	اسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى
One who gives aid	ظَاهِرٌ	Back.	ظَهَرَ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرَ وَظَهْرَانٌ
Mid-day; hour of noon	ظَهْرَةَ	Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground	ظَهْرًا لِبَطْنِ
Manifestation. Disclosure	إِظْهَارٌ	Upside-down	ظَهْرًا لِبَطْنِ
A place of ascent. Rank	مَظْهَرٌ	In the midst of them	بَيْنَ ظَهْرِيهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانِيهِمْ
Explicit	مُظْهَرٌ	From memory	عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ
At mid-day	مُظْهَرًا	Mid-day ; noon	ظَهَرَ جَ أَظْهَارٌ



ع

- To mix (something) with عَمِطَ يَعْمِطُ عَمِطًا
- Play, sport. Useless عَمِطٌ
- To no purpose, in vain عَمِطًا
- Mixed things of different kinds عَمِيطَةٌ
- To worship, adore, serve God * عَمِدَ يَعْمُدُ عِمَادَةً وَعَمُودَةً
- To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret عَمِدَ يَعْمُدُ عَمْدًا
- To subject, enslave عَمِدَ وَأَعْمَدَ
- To smear with tar عَمِدَ
- To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee تَعْمِدُ
- To enslave, take as a slave عَمِدَ وَأَسْعَدَ
- Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro] عَمِدُ جَ عَمِيدٌ وَعَمَادٌ وَعَمِدَةٌ
- Mankind الْعِمَادُ
- Angry; scornful عَمِدٌ وَعَمِيدٌ
- Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance عَمِدَةٌ
- Worshipper, servant عَمِدُ جَ عَمِيدٌ وَعَمَادٌ
- Religious service, worship; obedience عِمَادَةٌ
- The eighteenth letter of the Alphabet called 'Ain. As a numerical sign = 70. ع
- To drink without taking breath * عَمَّ يَعْصُ عَمًّا
- To rise high (sea) عَمَّ عَمَابًا
- Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast] عَمَّ جَ عَمَابٌ
- Winter-cherry (*Physalis alkekengi*) عَمِبٌ
- The main body, or first part. Height of a flood عَمَابٌ
- Pride, haughtiness عَمِيَّةٌ
- A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse عَمِبُوبٌ
- To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for * عَمَّ يَعْصُ عَمًّا. وَعَمًّا
- He does not mind it; pays no attention to it مَا يَعْصُ يَدٌ
- A load, burden. A like of عَمَّ جَ أَعْمَاءٌ
- Kind of woollen cloak عَمَّاءَ وَعَمَّاءَ جَ أَعْمَاءٌ
- A religious creed مَعْمَاءٌ
- To play, sport in a frivolous manner * عَمِطَ يَعْمِطُ عَمِطًا
- To play or sport with; make fun of عَمِطَ بَ

- Tear; sobbing عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرَاتٌ وَعَبْرٌ
- Admonition; that عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرٌ
by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held
- Hebrew عَبْرِي وَعِبْرَانِي
- The Hebrew language الْعِبْرَانِي وَالْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ
- Passer by, traveller. One عَابِرٌ
who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)
- A wayfarer عَابِرٌ سَبِيلٍ
- Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction عَبْرَةٌ
- This means, i. e. (*id est*) هَذَا عَبْرَةٌ عَنْ
- Act of passing over (a stream) عَبُورٌ
- The star Sirius الشَّعْرَى الْعُورُ
- Perfume composed of various aromatics, *sp.* saffron. Numerous عَيْرٌ
- Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation اِعْتِبَارٌ
- Relative اِعْتِبَارِي
- Explanation, interpretation, expression قَعْبِيرٌ
- Place of crossing; ferry مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرٌ وَمَعَابِيرٌ
- That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge مَعْبَرٌ
- Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important] مَعْتَبَرٌ
- * عَبَسَ يَعْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبَسًا وَعَبَسَ *
To frown, look sternly, austere
- Scattered parties عَبَائِدٌ وَعَبَادِيدٌ
- Slavery, servitude; devotion عَبُودَةٌ وَعَبُودِيَّةٌ
- Act of enslaving اِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْبِيدٌ
- Self-consecration to God, and His service تَعْبُدٌ
- Place of worship; sanctuary مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدٌ
- Enslaved مَعْبُدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ
- Object of worship مَعْبُودٌ
- A kind of melon, (*Cucumis chate*) * عَبْدِي *
- To pass, cross; عَبَرَ يَعْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعُبُورًا *
pass away, die
- To study, examine, consider عَبَرَ الْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا
- To interpret, explain (dream) عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وَعَبْرَةَ وَعَبْرٌ
- To weep, mourn, shed tears عَبَرَ يَبْعُرُ عَبْرًا
- To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money) عَبَرَ
- To declare, express the meaning of, explain عَبَرَ عَنْ
- To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to اِعْتَبَرَ
- To be admonished by, take warning from اِعْتَبَرَ بِ
- To wonder at اِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ
- To shed tears (eye). اِسْتَعْبَرَ
- Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)
- Side, bank. On the other side عَبْرٌ

- To be bulky * عَبِلُ يَعْبِلُ عِبَالَةً Austere, stern عَبَسَ وَعَبُوسٌ
- To repel, prevent, cut off عَبَّرَ يَعْبِرُ عَبْرًا Very stern and austere عَبَّاسٌ
- Large, bulky, thick عَبَلٌ Frowning, sternness عُبُوسٌ
- The mountain-rose, sweet-brier عَبَّالٌ The lion الْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعَبُوسُ
- Large white, black or red stone; white hill أَعْبَلُ جِ عِبَالٌ To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. (Overtake a person (misfortune)) * عَبَطَ يَعْبِطُ عِبْطًا وَاعْبِطَ
- Out. Repelled مَعْبُولٌ To carry off in the flower of one's age (death) عَبَطَ وَاعْبِطَ وَاعْبِطَ
- To arrange, pack (goods) * عَبَا يَعْبُو عِبْوًا. وَعَبَى To utter a pure lie اِعْبَطَ الْكَذِبَ
- To arrange (in order) of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)] عَبَّى نَعِيَّةً A pure lie عَبْطٌ
- To be arranged. [Be filled] نَعِيٌّ To die healthy and young مَاتَ عِبْطَةً
- Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)] عَيْبٌ An act without reason اِعْبِاطٌ
- Garment worn over other garments; cloak عِبَابَةٌ To cling to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to * عَبَقَ يَعْبِقُ عِبْقًا وَعِبَاقَةً بِـ
- To importune; blame * عَتَّ يَعْتُّ عِتًّا Exhalation (of perfume) عَبَقٌ
- To quarrel (with) عَاتٌ Exhaling perfume عَبِقٌ
- To insist upon, repeat اَعْتَتَّ فِي Pressure on the chest; suffocation [عَبَقَةٌ]
- To blame, censure * عَبَّ يَعْبُبُ عَبْبًا وَعَبَابًا وَمَعْبَبَةً عَلَى Cunning, crafty عِبَاقِيَّةٌ
- I did not tread the threshold of his door مَا عَبَبْتُ بَابَهُ To gleam and oscillate (mirage) * عَبَّرَ
- He passed from place to place عَبَّبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ Fine, of first quality. Chief عِبْرِيٌّ
- To blame, censure; expostulate with عَبَّبَ مَعَابَةً وَعَبَابًا To mix, confuse * عَبَكَ يَعْبِكُ عِبْكَ
- To regard with favour, show favour to اَعْبَبَ Grain, small piece of a thing عِبْكَةٌ

- To make old, let grow old عَمَّ
- To set free, emancipate أَعَمَّ
- Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. Beauty; excellence عَمَّ
- Act of becoming free; emancipation عَمَّ وَعَمَّ وَعَمَّ
- Shoulder عَاتِقُ عَاتِقُ وَعَمَّ
- Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice. generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird) عَمَّ جِ عَمَّ وَعَمَّ وَعَمَّ
- Kept long, made old مَعَمَّ مَعَمَّ
- Freed, emancipated مَعَمَّ مَعَمَّ
- To drag, push along violently عَمَّ * عَمَّ يَمِّ عَمَّ
- To hasten to do evil عَمَّ إِلَى الشَّرِّ
- To be dragged قَمَّ وَهَمَّ
- I will not go with thee لَا أَمَّ أَوْ أَمَّ مَعَّ
- A man who is quick to do evil عَمَّ
- Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall. lever. [Wooden lever] عَمَّ جِ عَمَّ
- Violent, rude. Thick spear عَمَّ
- Porter, carrier of burdens عَمَّ جِ عَمَّ
- Porterage, trade of a porter عَمَّ
- Hireling, hired man. عَمَّ جِ عَمَّ
- To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark] عَمَّ بَعَمَّ عَمَّ * عَمَّ بَعَمَّ عَمَّ
- To accuse of (unjustly); reproach نَعَمَّ عَلَى
- To make mutual reproaches نَعَمَّ
- To seek favour; be pleased اِسْتَعَمَّ
- Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty عَمَّ جِ عَمَّ وَعَمَّ
- Good will, favour عَمَّ
- Blame, reproach, complaint عَمَّ وَمَعَمَّ جِ مَعَمَّ
- To be ready, at hand, prepared * عَمَّ بَعَمَّ عَمَّ
- To prepare عَمَّ وَعَمَّ
- To be nice in his work نَعَمَّ فِي صَعَمَّ
- Made ready, swift (horse) عَمَّ
- Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl عَمَّ جِ أَعَمَّ
- Goat, *sp.* a year old goat عَمَّ جِ اِعَمَّ وَعَمَّ
- Ready, prepared. [About to happen] عَمَّ
- Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice * عَمَّ
- Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man) عَمَّ
- To treat with violence * عَمَّ
- Tyrant. Calamity عَمَّ
- To be set free (slave) * عَمَّ بَعَمَّ عَمَّ وَعَمَّ وَعَمَّ
- To become old. Be in a good state or condition عَمَّ بَعَمَّ عَمَّ وَعَمَّ بَعَمَّ عَمَّ

- To stumble **عَنَرُ يَعْتَرُ عَنْرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى**
upon, become acquainted with
by chance. Lie
- To cause to stumble or
fall **عَنَرٌ وَعَاثَرٌ**
- To cause one to light upon
a thing; guide to **أَعْتَرُ عَلَى**
- To stumble; falter, hesitate
(in speech) **تَعْتَرُ**
- A lie, falsehood **عَنْدٌ وَعَنْدٌ**
- A stumble, false
step. War **عَنْدَةٌ جَ عَنَاتٌ**
- Difficulty, distress, evil.
Cause of perdition **عِنَارٌ وَعَانُورٌ**
- Pitfall **عَانُورٌ جَ عَوَائِرٌ**
- Dust; clay. Obscure trace **عَيْبِرٌ**
- [Fallen into disgrace;
miserable **مَعْتَرٌ**]
- A raceme
of dates **عِنَاكِلٌ وَعِنَاكِلٌ جَ عَمَاكِلٌ ***
- To be badly set
(bone) **عِنَلٌ يَعْتَلُ عِنَلًا ***
- To be abundant;
bulky, large **عِنَلٌ يَعْتَلُ عِنَلًا ***
- * عَنَمٌ يَعْنُمُ عَنَمًا وَعَنِمٌ يَعْنُمُ عَنَمًا ***
- To be badly set (bone). Become
callous, (wound)
- To set a broken bone **عَنَمٌ**
- To make use of it, profit
by it **أَعْنَمُ بِ***
- A young bustard. A
serpent **عُنْمَانٌ**
- * عَنَنْ يَعْنُنُ عَنَمًا وَعُنْمَانًا وَعُنُونًا. وَعَنْنَ ***
- To smoke (fire). Ascend **عَنْنَ**
- To fumigate **عَنْنَ**
- To delay. Refrain **عَنَمٌ وَعَنَمٌ**
- He was not
slow to do such a thing **مَا عَنَمَ أَنْ قَعَلَ كَذَا**
- To enter upon, or
journey in, the first third of the
night (عَنْمَةٌ) **أَعْنَمُ وَعَنَمُ**
- Wild olive tree **عُنْمٌ**
- The first third of the night.
Darkness of night **عَنْمَةٌ**
- Tardy, late **عَانَمٌ**
- [Obscure, dark **مَعْتَمٌ وَمَعْتَمٌ**]
- To be idiotic; insane;
possessed *** عُنَهَ عُنَاهَةٌ**
- To be devoted to
learning **عُنَهَ فِي الْعِلْمِ**
- To become stupid, mad, **نَعْمَةٌ**
or feign one's self so; lose one's
head; become infatuated. Affect
nicety, refinement
- Idiocy, stupidity **عُنَهٌ وَعُنَاهَةٌ وَعُنَاهِيَةٌ**
- Idiot; mad **مَعْتَمٌ وَمَعْنَةٌ**
- To be *** عَنَا يَعْنُو عُنَاً وَعُنِيًا وَعُنِيٌّ**
proud, insolent. Immoderate.
Disobedient. Become old de-
crepit
- Insolent, **عَاتٍ وَعَعِيٌّ جَ عُنَاةٌ وَعَعِيٌّ ***
proud, rebellious. Decrepit
- To eat (moth) *** عَعَتْ يَعْثُ عَنَا ***
- Moth-worm,
weevil **عَعْتَةٌ جَ عَعْتٌ وَعَعْتٌ**
- * عَعْرٌ يَعْتَرُ وَعَعْرٌ يَعْتَرُ وَعَعْرٌ يَعْتَرُ عَعْرًا ***
- To stumble, trip, fall **وَعِنَارًا وَعَيْنِيرًا**

- To be excited to admiration by **أَعَجِبَ بِ**
- To admire one's self, be vain, conceited **أَعَجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is! **مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ**
- Pride, vanity, self-conceit **عُجْبٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Passing strange; very wonderful **عَجِيبٌ وَعَجَابٌ وَعَاجِبٌ**
- O wonderful! **يَا لِعَجِيبٍ**
- Wonderful, extraordinary **عَجِيبٌ**
- Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle **عَجِيبَةٌ جَ عَجَائِبٌ وَأَعْجُوبَةٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ**
- Inducing wonder, admiration **عَجِيبٌ**
- Vain, self-conceited **عَجِبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To assault. *** عَجَرَ عَجْرًا عَلَى**
Prohibit from using (property).
Bend. Jump; go rapidly
- Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault **عُجْرَةٌ جَ عَجْرٌ**
- A species of melon **عُجْرٌ**
- Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied **أَعْرَمٌ عَجْرًا جَ عَجْرٌ**
- A kind of head-dress **عَجْرٌ**
- To magnify one's self. *** تَعَجَّرَ عَلَى**
Act haughtily, with rudeness toward
- To excite evil **عَنَّ عَلَى**
- Smoke. Dust **عَنَّ وَعَنَّانٌ جَ عَوَائِنٌ**
- Rain. Beard **عَنَّونٌ جَ عَنَّانٍ**
- To do evil, mischief; act corruptly **عَنَّا يَعْثُرُ عَثْوًا وَعَثِي يَعْثِي عَثْمًا وَعَثِيَانًا**
- Acting corruptly; villain **عَاثٌ جَ عَثَاةٌ**
- Having much hair **أَعْتَى**
- To cry out, vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help *** عَجَّ يَعْجُ عَجًّا وَعَجِيًّا**
- To be violent and raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people) **عَجَّ وَعَجَّجَ إِيْجَاجًا**
- To be filled (with smoke) **تَعَجَّجَ**
- Outcry, clamour, bellowing **عَجَّ وَتَعَجَّجَ**
- Omelet **[عَجَّة]**
- Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people) **عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ**
- To attack **لَتَّ عَجَاجَةً عَلَى**
- To desist from **بَدَّ عَجَاجَةً**
- Clamorous. Dusty **عَجَاجٌ**
- * عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلٍ وَتَعْجَبَ**
- To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary **وَمَا اسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ**
- To cause to wonder **عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ**
- To excite one's admiration, please **أَعْجَبَ**

- To be lean (animal) * عَجِفَ يَجِفُ جَفْنًا
- To refrain from food عَجَفَ يَجُفُّ جُفُوفًا
- Very lean, emaciated عَجِفْتُ وَأَعْفَيْتُ مَعْجَانَةً جِ عَجَائِفُ
- * عَجِلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
- To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede عَجَلَ وَأَعْجَلَ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
- To give the price in advance عَجَلَ الثَّمَنَ
- To punish promptly عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ
- To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste نَجَلَ
- The price was given in advance نَجَلَ الثَّمَنَ
- Haste, precipitation عَجَلَ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
- Oalf عَجَلٌ جِ عَجُولٌ
- Cart, carriage; wheel عَجَلَةٌ جِ عَجَلٌ وَعِجَالٌ
- A thing hastily taken عِجَالَةٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ
- عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعِجَالَانٌ
- Hasty, speedy, quick
- Present (opp. to the future) الْعَاجِلُ الْأَجِلُ
- deferred, future)
- More hasty, expeditious أَعْجَلَ
- Hastened, accelerated مَعْجَلٌ
- Short cut (way) مَسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ الطَّرِيقِ
- To bite; try, test * عَجِمَ يَعْجِمُ عَجْمًا وَعَجُومًا
- Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness عَجْرَفَةٌ
- Vicissitudes of fortune عَجَارِفُ الْأَذْمَرِ
- * عَجَزَ يَعْزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْزَرَةٌ وَمَعْزَرَانَا وَمَعْزَرٌ
- To lack strength, be impotent, powerless يَعْزُ عَجْزًا
- To grow old (woman) عَجَزَ يَعْزُ عَجُوزًا . وَعَجَزٌ
- To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent عَجَزَ وَأَعْزَرَ
- To contend with, outstrip عَاجَرَ
- Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse عَجَزٌ
- The posterior عَجَزٌ وَعَجَزٌ أَعْجَازٌ
- part of anything, *sp.* of animals: *pl.* roots (of a palm tree)
- Feeble, incapable, impotent عَاجِرٌ جِ عَوَاجِرٌ
- Old woman or man عَجُوزٌ جِ عَجَائِزٌ وَعَجُوزٌ
- The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ
- Impotent عَجِيزٌ
- Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran) إِعْجَازٌ
- Miracle مَعْجَزَةٌ جِ مَعْجَزَاتٌ
- Striving to outstrip مَعْجَازٌ
- To withhold, hinder. Be slow, tardy * عَسَسَ يَعْسِسُ عَسَسًا وَعَسَسٌ
- To cry out, shout * عَجَجَ

Dishes made of flour; pastry مَعْتَبَاتٌ

Kneaded, Dough. مَعْبُونٌ ج مَعَابِينُ
Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup

Best kind of dates * عَجْوَةٌ

Child brought up by عَمِّي ج عَمَّابَا
a woman other than its mother; foster child

To count, عَدَّ يَدُّ عَدًّا وَعِدَّةٌ. وَعَدَدٌ *
number, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so

I regarded him عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا
truthful, sincere

To prepare, make عَدَدَّ وَأَعْدَلَ
ready, make provision for

To share with. Return to عَادَ

To be prepared, provided for عَدَّدَ

To multiply, become numerous وَعَدَّادٌ

To exceed in number عَدَّدَ عَلَى

To be computed, reckoned. عِنْدَ
Make ready, prepare for

Of no account; unimportant لَا يَعْدُّ بِهِ

To make one's self ready, اسْتَعْدَلَ
provide one's self with what is necessary

Number; quantity عَدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Multitude, abundance عِدْجٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Number taken collectively, a certain number. Days of retirement for a divorced woman or a widow عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ

To try, prove, test عَاجَمَ

To mark (letters) with diacritical points عَجِمَ وَعَاجِمَ

To speak indistinctly or incorrectly أَعَجِمَ الْكَلَامَ

To be impeded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistinctly so as not to be understood أَعَجِمَ وَاسْتَعَجِمَ عَلَى الْكَلَامِ

Stones (of dates &c.) عَجِمٌ وَعَجَامٌ

Foreigners, sp. عَجِمٌ وَعَجِيمٌ وَعَاجِمٌ
Persians

Persia أَلْعَجِمُ وَبِلَادُ الْعَجِمِ

A beast, brute عَجِيَاهُ

Obscurity of language. Foreign origin of a word عَجْمَةٌ

Foreigner, sp. أَعَجِيْبٌ ج أَعْجَامٌ
Persian. Non-Arab

Having an impediment in speech; dumb أَعَجِمٌ م عَجِيَاهُ

Marked with diacritical points (letters). [Obscure (language)] مَعْجَمٌ

Letters of the alphabet, sp. the dotted حُرُوفُ الْعَجْمِ

To knead عَجِنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَهِنْجِنَ *
(dough)

To be kneaded [عَجِنَ] وَهِنْجِنَ

The perinæum عَجَانٌ

Kneaded; dough عَجِينٌ ج عَجِينٌ

Dough. An assembly. Stupid, weak, effeminate عَجِيْنَةٌ

Kneading. مَعْجِنٌ وَهِنْجِنَةٌ ج مَعَابِينُ
bowl or trough

- To make this like or equal to that **عَدَلَ مَنَا بِذَاكَ**
- To make an equality between two things **عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ**
- To treat unjustly **عَدَلَ بِعَدْلٍ عَدْلًا**
- To turn aside from **عَدَلَ عَدْلًا وَعُدُولًا عَنْ**
- To return **عَدَلَ إِلَى**
- To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful **عَدَلَ**
- To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacillate, waver **عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعَدَالًا**
- To be made straight. Be valued at **عَدَّلَ**
- To be equal, (two things) **تَعَادَلَ**
- To deviate, turn aside from **إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ**
- To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform **إِعْتَدَلَ**
- Equity, justice. Right, just. (*As adj. it is m. & f. ; sing. & pl.*) **عَدْلٌ**
- Intermediate between **عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا**
- Like, equal to; an equal **عَدْلٌ وَعَدْلٌ جِ عَدَالٌ**
- Half a load. Large sack **عَدْلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ وَعَدَالٌ**
- Just, equable **عَدِلٌ وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ**
- Justice, equity **عَدَالَةٌ**
- Equal in weight or measure **عَدِيلٌ جِ عَدَالَةٌ**
- Two men married to two sisters **الْعَدِيلَانِ**
- [Bag, sack **عَدِيلَةٌ**]
- Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation **عُدَّةٌ جِ عُدَدٌ**
- Paroxysmal. Time of death **عَدَادٌ**
- Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal **عَدِيدٌ**
- Share, portion, lot **عَدِيدَةٌ جِ عَدَائِدٌ**
- Time, period of a thing **عِدَانٌ**
- Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude **إِسْتِعْدَادٌ**
- Enumeration, computation **تَعْدَادٌ**
- Ready, prepared, disposed **مُعَدٌّ**
- Important **مُعْتَدٍ بِهِ**
- Numbered, counted **مُعَدُّودٌ**
- Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable] **مُسْتَعِدٌّ**
- To be bold *** عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا**
- To travel. Serve. Be energetic *** عَدَسٌ يَعْدِسُ عَدَسًا**
- Lentils **عَدَسٌ**
- Lens. A small pustule **عَدْسَةٌ**
- Small double-convex lens; lenticular **عَدْسِيٌّ**
- To suppose, guess *** عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدَقًا يَعْذِقُ**
- * عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً**
- To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable **وَعَدُولَةٌ وَمَعْدَلَةٌ**

To pass beyond it	عَدَاهُ	Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form	إِعْتِدَالٌ
To pass from; leave. Divert	عَدَاغْرَنَ	Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical	تَعْدِيلٌ
To befall	عَدَا مِنْ	Equal, like	مُعَادِلٌ
To hate	عَدِيَّ يَدِيَّ عَدَى لِي	Proportion, equilibrium. Equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ
	عَدَا عَدُوًّا وَعَدَاةً وَعَدُوًّا وَعَدُوًّا عَلَيَّ	Made even, straight. [Average]	مَعْدَلٌ
To be unjust to, injure	عَدَى	Temperate, moderate, uniform	مَعْدُولٌ
To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive	عَدَى	To lack, want, be without; be destitute of	* عَدِمَ يَدِمُ عَدَمًا وَعَدْمًا
To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from	عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعِدَاةً	To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate	أَعَدَمَ
To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)	أَعَدَى	To cease to exist	إِنْعَدَمَ
To aid against	أَعَدَى عَلَيَّ	Lack, want, destitution; non-existence	عَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ
To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb)	تَعَدَى	Lacking, destitute	عَدِمَ جَ عَدَمًا
To trespass upon (the rights of another)	تَعَدَى عَلَيَّ	Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent	مَعْدُومٌ
To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)	تَعَادَى	To remain, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)	* عَدَنَ يَبْدُنُ عَدْنًا وَعَدُونًا سِرًّا
To be hostile toward	إِعْدَى عَلَيَّ	To break up the soil; manure	عَدَنَ وَعَدَّنَ
To seek aid against	إِسْتَعْدَى عَلَيَّ	Aden, a city in Yemen	عَدَنٌ
Except	عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا	Eden. A bode	عَدْنٌ
Hostile party	عِدَى (قَوْمٌ)	Paradise	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
Kind of running; rapid gait	عَدْوٌ وَعَدَاةٌ وَعَدْوَانٌ	Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source	مَعْدِنٌ جَ مَعَادِينٌ
Injustice, oppression	عُدْوَانٌ	Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic	مَعْدِنِيٌّ
		To go rapidly, run	* عَدَا يَبْدُو عَدْوًا وَعَدْوَانًا

To punish, chastise, torment	عَذَبَ	Infection or contagion.	عَدَوِيٌّ
To abstain from. Restrain	أَعَذَبَ عَنْ	Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge	
[To be punished; suffer	تَعَذَّبَ	Distance. Hindrance. Changes	عَدَوَالًا
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)	اسْتَعَذَّبَ	Distant place	عَدْوَةٌ
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)	عَذْبٌ	Elevated place عَدَاةً وَعَدَابَاتٌ	عِدْوَةٌ ج
Overspread by green moss or slime (water)	عَذِبَ	Side of a valley, bank of a river	عِدْوَةٌ
Green moss or slime on water	عَذْبٌ وَعَذِبَةٌ	Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Cord of a balance. Extremity, limb	عَذْبَةٌ ج عَذَبٌ	Hostility, enmity, hatred	عَدَاوَةٌ
Punishment; torment; distressing event	عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعَذِبَةٌ	Enemy	عَدُوٌّ ج أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعُدَى
Sweetness, agreeableness	عُدْوِيَّةٌ	Runner. Enemy	عَادِجٌ عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
To excuse, *عَذَرَ بَعْذِرَ عَذْرًا وَمَعْذِرَةً		The lion	أَلْمَادِيٌّ
accept an excuse, exculpate		Injustice, tyranny	عَادِيَّةٌ
To circumcise. Tie a horse	عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا	Horsemen, <i>sp.</i> those first in a charge	عَادِيَّةٌ ج عَوَادٍ
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Injustice, transgression	إِعْدَاءًا وَتَعَدَّى
To affect an excuse. To be remiss	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Employment of a verb as transitive; transitiveness	تَعَدِيَّةٌ
To excuse. Be excusable. Be remiss	أَعَذَرَ	Infectious, contagious	مَعْدِيٌّ
To warn	أَعَذَرَ إِلَيَّ	Treated wrongfully	مُعَدِّيٌّ وَمُعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize	تَعَذَّرَ وَأَعَذَّرَ	Unjust, oppressive	مُتَعَدٌِّّ وَمُتَعَدِّدٌ عَلَى
To be difficult or impossible for (one)	تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى	Transitive (verb)	مُتَعَدِّدٌ
To complain of	إِعْذَرَ مِنْ	To be sweet to the taste	* عَذْبٌ يَعَذِبُ عُدْوِيَّةً
		To be covered with green scum or slime (water). Refuse to eat from thirst	عَذِبٌ يَعَذِبُ عَذْبًا

Act of blaming	عَدَّلَ وَتَعَدَّلَ	To ask to be excused	اسْتَعَدَّرَ
Censure, blame	عَدَّلَ	Excuse, apology	عَدْرٌ جِ عَدْرَةٌ جِ عِدْرٌ
One who blames	عَادِلٌ جِ عَدَلَةٌ وَعَدَالٌ وَعَدْلٌ مِ عَادِلَةٌ جِ عَوَادِلٌ	Human ordure.	عَدْرَةٌ جِ عَدْرَاتٌ
One who blames much or often	عَدُولٌ وَعُدْلَةٌ وَعَدَالٌ	Court, yard	عَدْرَةٌ
Blamed, censured	مَعْدُولٌ وَمَعْدَلٌ	Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye	عَدْرَةٌ
To be healthy, have good air (land)	* عَادًا يَبْدُو عَادًا وَعَدِي يَعْذِي عَدَى	Virgin	عَدْرَاهُ جِ عَدَارِي وَعَدَارٍ
To find the place good and healthy	اسْتَعَدَى الْمَكَانَ	The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo	الْعَدْرَاهُ
Salubrious; having a good soil (land)	عَادَةٌ وَعَدِيَّةٌ (أَرْضٌ)	Excuse	عُدْرِي
To manure. Bring evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy	* عَرَّ بِرُءُ عَرًّا	Cheek-strap of the bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek	عِدَارٌ جِ عُدْرٌ
To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep	نَعَّرَ	To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame	خَلَعَ الْعِدَارَ
Mange, scab. Vice, fault	عُرٌّ وَعُرَّةٌ	Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained	عَدْوَرٌ
Dung, filth; vice; madness	عُرَّةٌ	Excuse, pretext	إِعْتِنَارٌ
Ox-eye plant (<i>buphthalmum</i>)	عَرَارٌ	Difficulty, impossibility	نَعْدَرٌ
A stranger	عَرَبِيٌّ	Excuse	مَعْدِرَةٌ جِ مَعَادِرٌ
Having the mange (camel)	عَارٌ	Excused, excusable. Circumcised	مَعْدُورٌ
Worse, more evil	أَعْرٌ	To eat	* عَدَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَدْفًا
Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion	مَعْرَةٌ	To reproach with; impute to. Mark	* عَدَقَ يَعْذُقُ عَدَقًا
Manured; sullied; reviled	مَعْرُورٌ	A bunch of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank	عِدْقٌ جِ أَعْدَاقٌ وَعَدُوقٌ
Poor; seeking favour	مَعْتَرٌ	To blame, censure	* عَدَّلَ يَعْذِلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَّلَ
		To blame one's self	تَعَدَّلَ وَإِعْتَدَلَ

- Showing great love or fondness **عَرُوبٌ** ج **عَرَبٌ**
- Godfather **عَرَابٌ**
- Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension **إِعْرَابٌ**
- Arab of the desert. Bedouin **أَعْرَابِيٌّ** ج **أَعْرَابٌ**
- Word that can be declined or conjugated **مَعْرَبٌ**
- Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized **مَعْرَبٌ**
- To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome **عَرِيدٌ** *
- Quarrelor **عَرِيدٌ** و **مَعْرِيدٌ**
- To embroil, trouble **عَرَسَ** *
- To embroil one's self, get into trouble **نَعَرَسَ**
- To give a pledge, an earnest **عَرَبَنَ** *
- Pledge, earnest-money **عَرْبُونٌ** و **عَرْبُونٌ** ج **عَرَابِينٌ**
- عَرَجَ** يَـعْرُجُ **عُرُوجًا** و **مَعْرَجًا** فِي
- To ascend (a stair or ladder)
- To be taken up to a high place **عُرِجَ** فِي
- To limp, be lame **عَرَجَ** **عَرَجًا** و **عَرِجَ** **بَعْرَجَ** **عَرَجًا**
- To remain, dwell in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side **عَرَجَ** و **نَعَرَجَ** عَلَى
- To make lame **أَعْرَجَ**
- To feign to be lame **نَعَارَجَ**
- To bend or incline; become curved, crooked **إِنْعَرَجَ**
- * **عَرَبَ** يَـعْرَبُ **عَرُوبَةً** و **عُرُوبِيَّةً** و **أَعْرَبَ**
- To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly
- To arabicize a foreign word. **عَرَّبَ**
- Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money
- To upbraid, censure **عَرَّبَ** عَلَى
- To speak and plead for another **عَرَّبَ** و **أَعْرَبَ** عَنْ
- To express one's self clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence) **أَعْرَبَ**
- To assimilate one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab **عَرَّبَ** و **إِسْتَعْرَبَ**
- أَلْعَرَبُ** و **أَلْعَرَبُ** ج **أَعْرَبٌ** و **عَرَبَانٌ**
- The Arabs; the Arabian race
- The pure, genuine Arabs **أَلْعَرَبُ** **أَلْعَرَبُ** **أَلْعَرَبُ** و **أَلْعَرَبُ** و **أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ**
- People not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs **أَلْعَرَبُ** **أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ** و **أَلْمُسْتَعْرَبَةُ**
- Chaste, uncorrupt in speech **عَرَبَانٌ**
- Swift river. Soul **عَرَبَةٌ** ج **عَرَبٌ**
- Carriage, coach **عَرَبَةٌ** و **عَرَبَانَةٌ** و **عَرَبِيَّةٌ** [
- Arabic; an Arabian **عَرَبِيٌّ** ج **عَرَبٌ**
- The Arabic language **أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ**
- Coachman **عَرَبِيٌّ** [
- Foul language **عَرَابَةٌ**

- Bride-groom عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عَرُوسٌ To decline from the road اِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ
- Bride عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِسُ Lameness عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ
- Thicket, covert of a lion عَرِيسٌ وَعَرِيسَةٌ أَعْرَجٌ م عَرَجَاهُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ
- * عَرَشَ يَعْشُ عَرَشًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرَشٌ Lame. Crow, raven
- To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood عُرْجَةٌ وَنَعْرَجٌ وَنَعْرِيجٌ
- To become fixed, established in (a place) نَعْرَشَ بِـ Inclination, deviation مَعْرَجٌ وَمَعَارِجٌ
- To trail on the trellis (vine) اِعْتَرَشَ Ladder, stair; steps
- * عَرَشُ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُوشٌ وَأَعْرَاشٌ Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity مَنَعْرَجٌ
- Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. وَعَرِشَةٌ A curved raceme * عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَايِينُ
- Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades عَرَّادٌ * عَرَّادٌ
- Booth, shed; عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ To rise high. Flee
- trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage] عَرَّادَةٌ * عَرَّادَةٌ
- Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine) مَعْرَشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ To turn aside from عَرَّدَ عَنَ
- To lighten * عَرَّصَ يَعْرِصُ عَرَّصًا A locust. State, condition عَرَادَةٌ
- continually (sky); leap, play عَرَّادَةٌ * عَرَّادَةٌ
- To be brisk, lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning) عَرِصٌ يَعْرِصُ عَرَّاصًا A catapult عَرَّادَةٌ
- To lighten * عَرَّصَ يَعْرِصُ عَرَّصًا Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair عَرِيزَالٌ ج عَرَايِلُ
- To halt for rest عَرَّصَ وَأَعْرَسَ Band of robbers قَوْمٌ عَرَايِلُ
- To make a marriage feast عَرَّسَ ج أَعْرَاسٌ * عَرِيسٌ يَعْرِيسُ عَرَّاسًا To cleave to, keep to. Exult
- Husband, wife عَرِيسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ * عَرَّاسٌ
- Court; open space with buildings around عَرَّصَ يَعْرِصُ عَرَّاصًا Weasel. (*Mustela vulgaris*) اِبْنُ عَرِيسٍ
- To happen, take place * عَرَّصَ يَعْرِصُ عَرَّاصًا Wedding. Marriage-feast عُرُوسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُوسَاتٌ

- To oppose, object to **إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى**
 To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something **إِسْتَعْرَضَ**
 Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods **عَرَضٌ جُ عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ**
 Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ النِّدْبِ**
عَرَضٌ حَالِيٌّ وَعَرَضٌ لِيٌّ جُ عَرَضَاتٌ
 Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition
 Side; direction. **عَرَضٌ جُ أَعْرَاضٌ**
 Middle (of a river, sea); important part
 Honour, reputation. Side, part, region **عَرَضٌ جُ أَعْرَاضٌ**
 Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane **عَرَضٌ جُ أَعْرَاضٌ**
 By chance, accidentally **عَرَضًا**
 Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim **عَرَضَةٌ**
 Accidental **عَرَضِيٌّ**
 Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud **عَارِضٌ جُ عَوَارِضٌ**
 Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want **عَارِضَةٌ جُ عَوَارِضٌ**
 Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning **عُرُوضٌ جُ أَعْرَابِيصٌ**
- An occurrence befall him **عَرَضَةٌ عَارِضٌ**
 Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to.... **عَرَضَ لِي-**
 Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to **عَرَضَ عَلَى**
 To be wide, broad **عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ عَرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً**
 To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly **عَرَضَ**
 To expose to; cause one to expose himself to... **عَرَضَ لِي**
 To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun **عَارِضٌ**
 To be broad and make broad. Present **أَعْرَضَ**
 To go far in a thing **أَعْرَضَ فِي الشَّيْءِ**
 To put the question broadly **أَعْرَضَ السَّأَلَةَ**
 Turn away from, avoid **أَعْرَضَ عَنِ**
 To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed **تَعَرَّضَ وَاعْتَرَضَ**
 To oppose, contradict, thwart: interfere in **تَعَرَّضَ لِي**
 To oppose each other **تَعَارَضَ**
 To happen, take place **إِعْتَرَضَ**
 To review an army **إِعْتَرَضَ الْجُنُودَ**
 Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of **إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ**

- To acknowledge, confess (a thing) **إِعْتَرَفَ بِ**
- To seek or desire to know **إِسْتَعْرَفَ**
- Odour, *sp.* fragrant **عَرَفَ**
- Acknowledgment. **عُرْفٌ**
Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock
- Cock's-comb (plant) **عُرْفُ الدِّيكِ**
- Conventional language; common usage **العُرْفُ وَالْعُرْفُ الْعَامُّ**
- The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât **يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ**
- Mount Arafât near Mecca **عَرَفَاتٌ**
- Commonly known or received (usage) **عُرْفِيٌّ**
- Knowing. Patient **عَارِفٌ**
- Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art **عِرَاقَةٌ**
- Diviner, astrologer **عِرَافٌ**
- Patient. **عُرُوفٌ ج عُرْفٌ**
- Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor **عَرِيفٌ ج عَرِيفَةٌ**
- The seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit **الأَعْرَافُ**
- Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession] **إِعْتِرَافٌ**
- Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff **تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفٌ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ**
- The definite article **حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيفِ (أَل)**
- Science of prosody **عِلْمُ العُرُوضِ**
- Broad, ample **عَرِيفٌ ج عَرِاضٌ**
- Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference **إِعْتِرَاضٌ**
- Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition] **مَعْرِضٌ**
- Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way **مُعَارَضَةٌ**
- Equivocal speech **مَعَارِضُ الكَلَامِ وَمُعَارِضَةٌ وَأَعْرَاضَةٌ**
- Offered, presented. Petition **مَعْرُوضٌ**
- Transverse; obstructing **مُعْتَرِضٌ**
- A parenthetic clause **جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ**
- A species of Cypress; Juniper *** عَرَعَرٌ**
- * عَرَفَ بَعْرِفٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ وَعَرِفَانًا وَعَرِيفَةٌ**
- To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge **عَرَفَ بَعْرِفٌ عَرِيفَةً (عَلَى)**
- To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour **عَرَفَ وَبِ**
- To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article **عَرَفَ وَبِ**
- To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun) **تَعَرَّفَ**
- To become mutually acquainted **تَعَارَفَ**

- Sweating, perspiring عَرَفَانُ
- Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ
- Close fitting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap [عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ جِ عِرَاقِي]
- Having a natural disposition عَرِيفٌ
- Thin, meagre. Mixed (wine) مَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ
- Producing sweat. Diaphoretic مَعْرِقٌ
- To hock, hamstring (a beast). Be subtil * عَرَقَبَ
- Tendon of Achil. les, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow mountain-road عَرَقُوبٌ جِ عَرَاقِيْبُ
- Difficult affairs عَرَاغِيْبُ الْأُمُورِ
- To confuse, complicate. Make difficult * عَرَقَلَ
- To be tangled, confused (affair) نَعْرَقَلَ
- Difficulties, entanglements عَرَاغِيْلُ
- To rub, scrape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced. Bring evil upon * عَرَكَ بِعَرَكَ عَرَكَ
- To fight, contend with in battle عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعَرَكَ
- To fight, or press, one another نَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَرَكَ
- Rubbing. Experience عَرَكَ
- Strong in fighting عَرَكَ
- Patient, enduring, forgiving عَرَكَ
- Face. Pl. friends, acquaintances مَعْرِفٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
- Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun مَعْرِفَةٌ جِ مَعَارِفُ
- Determinate, definite مَعْرِفٌ
- Known. Kindness, favour, benefit مَعْرُوفٌ
- Known by common usage مَتَعَارَفٌ
- A species of mimosa * عَرْفُطٌ
- To eat the flesh off a bone * عَرَكَ يَعْرِقُ عَرَكَ
- To journey عَرَكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
- To sweat; exude moisture عَرَكَ يَبْرِقُ عَرَكَ
- To cause to sweat. Mix (a drink) عَرَكَ
- To extend its roots (tree). Have an inborn disposition to, sp. nobleness. Mix (a drink) أَعَرَكَ
- Sweat, perspiration. Benefit. [Distilled spirits] عَرَكَ جِ أَعْرَاقٌ
- A reward for friendship عَرَكَ الْحِلَالِ
- Hardship, difficulty عَرَكَ الْقَرْبِ
- Root (of a plant, tree). Source, origin. Vein عَرَكَ جِ عُرُوقٌ
- Pain in the joints عَرَكَ النَّسَا
- A share in nobleness of origine عَرَكَ فِي الْكَرَمِ
- A little of acidity عَرَكَ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ
- Mountain-road عَرَكَةٌ
- Root, stock; source عَرَكَةٌ وَعَرَكَةٌ جِ عَرَكَاتٌ

- Loop, button-loop; **عُرْوَةٌ ج عُرَى**
handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay,
support. Anything precious or
valuable. Environs of a town
- The firmest support **الرُّوَّةُ الْوُثْقَى**
- A shivering; chill. Longing **عُرْوَانٌ**
- Cold (wind) **عَرِيٌّ**
- Overtaken (by misfortune) **مُعَرَّى**
- To be **عَرِيٌّ يَعْرِى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ**
naked, denuded of (garments);
be free from
- To strip, denude **عَرَى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ**
of (clothes). Free from
- To journey in a bare land; **أَعْرَى**
stay, abide; withdraw to a dis-
tance. Make cold
- To be denuded (of clothes) **نَعْرَى**
- State of nudity,
nakedness **عُرْيٌ وَعُرْيَةٌ**
- Nudity. Wide tract **عَرَاةٌ ج أَعْرَاءٌ**
where nothing can hide
- Naked. Free, exempt
from (faults, &c.) **عَارِجٌ عُرَاةٌ**
- Naked **عُرْبَانٌ ج عُرْبَانُونَ**
- Face, arms, legs, hands
and feet **الْمَعَارِي**
- Denuded (of clothes). Naked **مَعْرَى**
- To be **عَزَّ يَعِزُّ عِزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعِزَاةً**
mighty, powerful; noble, illus-
trious. Strengthen, exalt one's
self. Be rare, dear, highly es-
teemed
- Nature; innate
disposition **عَرِيكَةٌ ج عَرَائِكُ**
- Gentle, tractable **لَيْسَ الْعَرِيكَةُ**
- مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ ج مَعَارِكٌ . وَمَعْرَكٌ**
Scene of battle; battle
- To remove the **عَرَمَ يَعْرُمُ عَرْمًا**
meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind
(a book). Be violent, insolent
- To mix. [Pile up] **عَرَمَ**
- To injure, treat roughly **أَعْرَمَ**
- A dam across a torrent **عَرِمٌ**
- Wicked. Strong, sharp. **عَرِيمٌ وَعَارِيمٌ**
Very cold (day)
- Quantity **عَرْمَةٌ ج عَرَمٌ . وَعَرْمَةٌ ج عُرْمٌ**
of grain; heap
- Ill-nature, molestation **عَرَامٌ**
- Hard, strong. Numer-
ous (army) **عَرْمٌ * عَرْمَةٌ**
- To be flexible. **عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا**
Fix the head of the arrow
- Thicket, forest. **عَرِينٌ ج عُرُنٌ**
- Nobility; strength. Courtyard
- Covert, lair of wild
beasts **عَرِينٌ وَعَرِينَةٌ**
- Distaff **عَرْنَانِسٌ ج عَرَانِيسُ**
- To come to (a
person), visit **عَرَا يَعْرُو عُرْوًا**
*** عَرَا يَعْرُو عُرْوًا**
- To come upon, befall
(trouble, &c.) **عَرَاوَةٌ أَعْرَى**
- Region, **عَرَى وَعِرْوَةٌ ج أَعْرَاءٌ وَعَرَاةٌ**
quarter; court

- The mighty God **الْعَزِيزُ** To be distressing to one **عَزَّ عَلَيَّ**
- The Coran **الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ** It distressed me to have you do so **عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
- Governor of Egypt **عَزِيدُ مِصْرَ** God, exalted and magnified (be His name!) **اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ**
- Of noble character; honourable **عَزِيزُ النَّفْسِ** To strengthen; render powerful, glorious, noble, honourable **عَزَّرَ**
- Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (both pos. & comp.) **أَعَزُّ مِ عَزَى** To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love **أَعَزَّهُ**
- One who finds his strength and glory in God **مُعْتَصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ** To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self **نَعَزَّرَ**
- * عَزَبَ بَعْرَبُ عَزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَبَ وَأَعَزَبَ** To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from.... To glory, pride one's self in.... **نَعَزَّبَ**
- عَزَبَ بَعْرَبُ عَزْبَةً وَعَزُوبَةً وَنَعَزَّبَ** To abstain from marriage To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in.... **إِعْتَزَّبَ**
- To put far away **أَعَزَّبَهُ** To exceed in strength, overcome **إِعْتَزَّ عَلَى**
- Celibacy; abstention from marriage **عَزْبَةٌ وَعَزُوبَةٌ** To become violent and overcome one (disease) **إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى**
- عَزَبَ وَعَازِبٌ جِ أَعْرَابٌ وَعَرَابٌ.** He died **إِسْتَعَزَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَأَسْتَعَزَّ بِهِ**
- وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعَزَّبَ مِ عَزْبَاهُ جِ عَزْبٌ** Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness **عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ**
- A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate **عَازِبٌ** Self-exaltation. Self-respect **عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ**
- Distant, remote **عَازِبٌ** Name of an Arabian idol **الْعَزِي**
- A wife **مُعْرَبَةٌ وَمُعْرَبَةٌ وَعَازِبَةٌ** Rugged ground **عَزَارٌ**
- To prevent, turn away from. Blame; force *** عَزَّرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنْ** Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed **عَزِيزٌ جِ أَعِزَّاهُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَارٌ**
- To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support **عَزَّرَ**
- Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law **عَزِيرٌ**

- Away, aloof from **بِعَزْرٍ عَنِ**
- One who separates from others; seceder **مُعْتَرِلٌ**
- A Mohammedan heretical sect **الْمُعْتَرِلَةُ**
- Removed, separated **مَعْرُولٌ**
- * **عَزَمَ يَعِزُّ عَزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعَزْمَانًا عَلَيَّ**
- To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure
- To recite charms, conjure (magician) **عَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ**
- To resolve to do **نَعَزَمَ وَإِعْتَزَمَ**
- To pursue a course without turning aside **إِعْتَزَمَ**
- Determination, resolution, firm purpose **عَزْمٌ**
- Family, clan, tribe **عُرْمَةٌ**
- Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast] **عَزِيمَةٌ جَ عَزَائِمٌ**
- One who resolves. Firm, decided, resolute **عَازِمٌ جَ عَزَمَةٌ**
- Affair which is resolved upon, decided **أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ**
- Magician, charmer **عَزَامٌ وَمُعَزِّمٌ**
- Determined, resolute **عَزُومٌ**
- To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to *** عَزَا يَعُزُّ وَعَزْوًا إِلَى**
- To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another **نَعَزَى وَإِعْتَزَى إِلَى وَوَلٍ**
- The angel of death **عِزْرَائِيلُ**
- To play upon a musical instrument; sing *** عَزَفَ يَعِزُّ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيْفًا**
- To abstain from **عَزَفَ عَنِ**
- Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind) **عَزْفٌ وَعَزِيْفٌ**
- Player on musical instruments **عَازِفٌ**
- Musical instrument **مِعْرَفٌ وَمِعْرَفَةٌ جَ مِعَازِفٌ**
- To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run *** عَزَقَ يَعِزُّ عَزَقًا**
- Mattock or hoe **مِعْرَقٌ وَمِعْرَقَةٌ جَ مِعَازِقُ**
- * **عَزَلَ يَعِزِلُ عَزْلًا وَعَزَلًا وَعَنْ**
- To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign **عَزَلٌ**
- [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)] **عَزَلٌ**
- نَعَزَلَ وَإِعْتَزَلَ وَإِنْعَزَلَ وَعَنْ**
- To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit **عَزَلَ**
- To separate from each other **تَعَاَزَلَ**
- Removal (of an officer) **عَزْلٌ**
- A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation **عُزْلَةٌ**
- Retirement from business. Abdication **إِعْتِزَالٌ وَإِنْعِزَالٌ**
- A man having no weapon **أَعَزَلٌ جَ عَزَلٌ**
- Place of retirement, of seclusion **مِعْزَلٌ**

- King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face
 * يَعْسُوبٌ جِ بَعَّاسِبٌ
- Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europæum*)
 * عَوْسَجٌ
- Gold. Gem. Large camel
 * عَجْدٌ
- * عَسْرٌ بِعَسْرٍ عَسْرًا وَعَسَارَةٌ وَعَسِيرٌ بِعَسْرٍ
 * عَسْرًا وَنَعَسْرٌ وَنَعَّاسِرٌ وَإِسْتَعَسَرَ عَلَى
- To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits
- To be left-handed
 * عَسِرَ عَسْرًا
- To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one)
 * عَسَرَ
- To treat one with harshness, ill-nature
 * عَاسَرَ
- To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.)
 * أَعَسَرَ
- To find (a saying) ambiguous
 * تَعَسَرَ عَلَيْهِ
- To find difficult
 * إِسْتَعَسَرَ
- * عَسْرٌ وَعَسْرٌ وَعَسْرَةٌ وَعَسْرَةٌ وَعَسْرَةٌ
 * عَسْرٌ وَعَسْرٌ وَعَسْرَةٌ وَعَسْرَةٌ وَعَسْرَةٌ
- Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances
- Difficult, hard, intricate
 * عَسِيرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ
- Left-handed
 * أَعْسَرَمَ عَسْرَاهُ
- The left hand or arm
 * الْعَسْرَاهُ
- Poor, indigent
 * مَعْسِرٌ
- A man who presses his debtor
 * مِعْسِرٌ
- The assertion of sonship to someone
 * عَزَاءٌ وَعَزْوَةٌ
- Company, band (of men)
 * عِزَّةٌ جِ عِزْيٌ وَعِزْوُونَ
- To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator
 * * عَزَى بِعِزْيٍ عَزْيًا إِلَى
- To be patient under trials
 * عَزِيَ بِعِزْيٍ عِزَاءً
- To exhort to patience comfort, console
 * عَزَى نَعْرِيَةً
- To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient
 * نَعْرَى
- To be consoled for a loss
 * نَعْرَى عَنْهُ
- To be consoled by means of
 * نَعْرَى بِهِ
- They consoled one another
 * نَعَّازُوا
- Patient; very patient
 * عَزِيٌّ وَعِزِيٌّ
- Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning]
 * عِزَاءٌ
- Declaration of one's relationship (as son)
 * عِزْبَةٌ
- Consolation, comfort
 * نَعْرِيَةٌ
- Comforter, consoler
 * مَعْرِيٌّ
- Consoled, comforted
 * مَعْرَى
- * عَسَّ بِعَسٍّ عَسًا وَعَسَّاسًا وَإِعْسَسَ
- To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow
 * عَسَّ
- Night-patrol
 * عَسٌّ وَعَسَّاسٌ
- One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker
 * عَاسٌّ جِ عَسَّاسٌ وَعَسَّاسٌ

- To make honey (bees).
Furnish with honey عَمَلٌ
- Honey, sweet juice of fruit,
sp. of dates عَمَلٌ
- Portion, Ancestry عَسَلَةٌ
- Bee hive عَائِلٌ وَمَعَسَلَةٌ
- A gatherer of honey. عَائِلٌ وَعَمَالٌ
- Good, praised. Quivering (*spear*)
- Bees; bee-hive عَسَالَةٌ
- Hair-broom (used by the
maker of perfume) عَيْبِلٌ
- Honeyed; sweet مَعْسُولٌ
- To put forth shoots (tree) * عَسَجٌ
- عَسَجٌ ج عَسَاجٌ وَعَسَلُوجٌ ج عَسَاجِجٌ
- Tender shoot or twig
- To have a stiff, عَسِمٌ يَمْسُمُ عَسِمًا *
or distorted, ankle or wrist
- To covet. Strive. عَسِمٌ يَمْسِمُ عَسِمًا *
Plunge into. Gain
- Stiffness or distortion of
the wrist or ankle عَسِمٌ
- One who toils much for his
family عَسِيمٌ
- Having a عَسِمٌ مَسْمِيَةٌ ج عَسِمٌ *
stiff or distorted wrist or ankle
- A thing to be coveted مَعْسِمٌ
- عَسَا يَعْسُو عَسْوًا وَعَسَاءٌ وَعَيْسِيٌّ عَيْسَى
- To become old; dry and hard
- Age, old age عَيْسُوَةٌ
- Thick, coarse, rough عَاسِيٌّ
- To advance, approach or
depart (darkness) عَمَسَ * عَمَسَ
- To treat عَمَسَ * عَمَسَ يَمْسِفُ عَمَسًا وَتَمَسَّ *
unjustly; oppress, take by force
- To decline عَمَسَ وَتَمَسَّ وَاعْتَمَسَ عَنِ *
from the way, travel without
aim or direction
- To act without عَمَسَ وَتَمَسَّ فِي الْأَمْرِ *
consideration
- To employ as a ser-
vant عَمَسَ وَاعْتَمَسَ
- To fatigue, jade. Sweep] عَمَسَ
- To wander, lose the way
by night. Fatigue أَعْمَسَ
- To be vague in language نَمَسَّ
- To bend, incline اِنْعَمَسَ
- Injustice, oppression.
Death عَمَسَ
- At the point of death عَائِفٌ
- Acting unjustly, عَسُوفٌ وَعَائِفٌ *
tyrant. Going at random
- Labourer, hiring, عَسِيفٌ ج عَسِيفَةٌ *
slave
- To assemble, *sp.* soldiers. * عَسَكَرٌ
- Become very dark (night). Fall
into difficulties
- Army, troops عَسَكَرٌ ج عَسَاكِرٌ
- Soldier عَسَكْرِيٌّ ج [عَسَكْرِيَّةٌ]
- [Military service عَسَكْرِيَّةٌ]
- Military camp مَعَسَكْرٌ
- To mix, or عَمِلَ يَمْسُلُ عَمَلًا *
feed, with honey. Praise. Taste.
Quiver, be agitated

To consort with, cultivate
one's society, have familiar in-
tercourse with

To hold familiar intercourse with one another,
be in one another's society

Tenth part, tithe; a tenth

Gigantic swallow-wort (tree)

Camel in the 10th month of pregnancy

Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship

Ten

Twenty

Tenth (ord. num.). One who receives the tithes

The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram

Ten by ten, by tens

They came ten by ten

Tithe-gatherer, publican

A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it

Ten cubits long (garment)

Associate, friend; husband, wife; tribe

Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe

It may be that, perhaps. (A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by *أَنْ* as above)

It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do

Adapted, fit, for it

To keep to its nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

To make for itself a nest (bird)

Bird's nest (in a tree)

A place where birds make their nest in trees

To produce herbage, plants (ground). Become dry, tough

To feed upon herbs

To produce an abundance of herbage

Fresh, green herbs

Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land)

To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). Be the tenth; be in the 10th month of pregnancy (camel)

To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.). To make, or become, ten

- To repair to (one) by night
عَشَا يَشُو عَشْوًا
- To give one supper
عَشَا يَشُو وَعَشَى وَعَاشَى
- To turn from
عَشَا عَنْ
- To be weak-sighted
عَشَا وَعَشِيَّ يَعْشَى عَشَا
- To feign weak sight, or ignorance
نَعَشَى
- To find one acting unjustly. Follow a light
إِسْتَعْشَى
- Weakness of sight, blindness by night
عَشَا وَعَشَاوَةٌ
- Supper, evening meal
عَشَاءُ جِ عَشِيَّةٌ
- Sacrament [أَلْعَشَاءُ السَّرِيّ أَوِ الرِّبَايَةِ]
of the Eucharist
عَشَاءٌ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ جِ عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ
- Evening, nightfall
عَشِيَّةٌ أَمْسِيٌّ
- Yesterday evening
عَشَوَةٌ وَعَشَوَاهُ
- Darkness of night; first part of it
عَشَوَةٌ
- A state of perplexity
عَشْوَى
- A weak-sighted she-camel
عَشَوَاهُ
- To act blindly, at random, without aim
حَبَطَ حَبَطَ عَشْوَاهُ أَوْ رَكِبَ الْعَشْوَاهُ
- Cook
[عَشِيٌّ]
- Weak-sighted
أَعَشَى مِ عَشْوَاهُ
- To wind, twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass
* عَصَبَ يَعْصِبُ عَصَبًا
- To bind (a wound); wind round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy
عَصَبَ
- A broken heart
قَلْبٌ أَعْشَارٌ
- Decimal (*arith.*)
أَعْشَارِيٌّ
- Company, community
مَعَشَرٌ جِ مَعَاشِيرٌ
- A tenth part
مِعْشَارٌ
- Companion, familiar friend
مُعَاشِيرٌ
- Companionship, familiar, social intercourse
مُعَاشَرَةٌ
- A species of cassia
* عَشْرِقٌ
- To love excessively, passionately
* عَشِقٌ يَعْشِقُ عَشْفًا وَعَشْنَا وَمَعَشْنَا
- Attach one's self to, stick to
عَشِقَ ب
- To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion
نَعَشَقٌ
- To love one another excessively
نَعَاشَقٌ
- Excessive, passionate love
عَشِقٌ وَمَعَشَقٌ
- A species of dolichos
عَشَقَّةٌ جِ عَشَقٌ
- Loving excessively, passionate lover (*used as masc. or fem.*)
عَاشِقٌ (جِ عَشَائِقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعَشِيقٌ
- Loved excessively
عَشِيقٌ وَمَعَشُوقٌ
- To dry
* عَشِمَ يَعْشِمُ عَشْمًا وَعَشُومًا وَتَعْشَمُ
- Greediness, avarice
عَشْمٌ وَعَشْمَةٌ
- To give an opinion, conjecture
* عَشِنَ يَعْشِنُ عَشْنًا وَعَشْنٌ
- To eat the evening meal, to sup
* عَشَا يَعْشُو عَشْوًا وَعَشُوا وَعَشِيَّ يَعْشَى وَتَعْشَى

- Bandage, any-thing to wind around another. Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty **عَصَابَةٌ جَ عَصَائِبُ**
- Partisanship, party-spirit. zeal for party, Relationship on the father's side **عَصِيَّةٌ**
- Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal **نَعَصَبٌ**
- Bound round ; turbaned. Made a chief ; crowned (king) **مَعَصَبٌ وَمَعْتَصِبٌ**
- A zealous partisan ; fanatic **مَعْتَصِبٌ**
- Twisted ; bound, tied. Hungry. Firm, strong **مَعْصُوبٌ**
- To twist, bend, tie. Force *** عَصَدٌ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا**
- To die **عَصِدٌ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا**
- Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey **عَصِيدَةٌ**
- To press (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold *** عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا**
- To press, squeeze **عَصَرَ**
- To be on the point of discharging (cloud) **عَصْرًا وَعَصْرًا**
- To be contemporary with **عَاصِرٌ**
- To be pressed, squeezed, wrung **نَعَصَرَ وَنَعَصِرُ**
- To extort (money, &c.). Revoke (a gift), withhold **أَنْعَصَرَ**
- To seek another's aid **أَعْتَصَرَ بِهِ**
- To be niggardly to another **أَعْتَصَرَ عَلَى**
- To go rapidly **وَأَعْتَصَبَ وَأَعْتَصَبَ**
- To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head **نَعَصَبَ**
- To be content with **نَعَصَبَ بِهِ**
- To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy ; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions ; be a fanatic **نَعَصَبَ فِي**
- To take the part of someone **نَعَصَبَ لِي**
- To league together against **نَعَصَبَ عَلَى**
- To be made strong, firm **أَنْعَصَبَ**
- To put on the turban. Be content with. To be leagued together **أَعْتَصَبَ**
- To be firm, strong. Assemble **أَعْتَصَبَ**
- Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage **عَصَبٌ**
- Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party **عَصَبٌ جَ أَعْصَابٌ**
- A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side **عَصَبَةٌ جَ عَصَبَاتٌ**
- Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal] **عَصَبَةٌ جَ عَصَبٌ**
- Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party **عَصِيٌّ**
- Cord, band, bandage **عَصَابٌ**

- Violent wind, hurricane عَصِيفٌ وَعَاصِيفٌ عَوَاصِيفٌ
- Chaff, straw عَصَافَةٌ
- Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich) عَصُوفٌ جَ عُمُفٌ
- To dye with عَصْرٌ * عَصْرٌ
- Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye عَصْرٌ
- Small bird. Chief; king عَصُورٌ جَ عَصَائِرٌ
- Rock nutbath (*Sitta Syriaca*) اِعْصُورُ الشَّيْرِ
- To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain عَصَمَ بِعَصْمٍ عَصْمًا *
- To rely upon عَصَمَ إِلَى
- To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord) عَصَمَ وَأَعَصَمَ
- To take refuge with; cling to اِعْتَصَمَ وَاعْتَصَمَ بِاِعْتَصَمٍ
- Defend, protect one's self اِعْتَصَمَ مِنْ
- Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility] عَصِيَّةٌ جَ عِصَمٌ
- The bond of marriage عَصِيَّةُ الْكَيْحِ
- A dog's collar عَصِيَّةٌ وَعِصَامٌ
- Defender, protector عَاصِمٌ
- [Capital of a country] عَاصِمَةٌ جَ عَوَاصِمٌ
- Cord for tying a water-skin; strap عِصَامٌ جَ اِعْصِيَّةٌ وَعِصْمٌ
- عَصْرٌ جَ اِعْصَرُ وَأَعْصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ
- A time, period, age, epoch وَعَصْرٌ
- Latter part of the day, towards evening عَصْرٌ جَ اِعْصَرُ وَعُصُورٌ
- The afternoon prayer صَلَاةُ اَلْعَصْرِ
- Morning and evening اَلْعَصْرَانِ
- A refuge; an asylum عَصْرَةٌ وَعَصْرَةٌ
- Juice of fruit, extract عَصِيرٌ وَعَصَارٌ وَعَصَارَةٌ
- Violent wind, whirlwind اِعْصَارٌ جَ اِعْصَائِرٌ
- Clouds, or winds, threatening rain مِعْصِرٌ وَمِعْصِرَةٌ
- Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed مِعْصَرَةٌ جَ مِعْصَائِرٌ
- Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c. مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصَرَةٌ جَ مِعْصَائِرٌ
- Contemporary مِعْصِرٌ
- Contemporaneousness مِعْصَرَةٌ
- Tail-bone (os coccygis) * عِصْرٌ جَ تِصَاعِصٌ
- * عَصَفَ بِعِصْفٍ عِصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعَصَفَ
- To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline اِعْصَفَ
- To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind) اِعْصَفَ
- To be swift تَعَصَفَ
- Straw; foliage of grain عَصْفٌ
- A gust of wind. Fragrance عَصْفَةٌ

* عَضَّ يَضُّ عَضًّا وَعَضِيضًا وَبِ وَعَلَى	Self-ennobled	عَصَائِي
To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to	Wrist; lower part of the arm	مِعْصَمٌ جِ مِعَاصِيمٌ
To bite the hands in sorrow	One who seeks the protection of God	مُعْتَصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ
To defame	A place of defence	مِعْتَصِمٌ
Travel made him experienced	Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible]	مِعْصُومٌ
War bore heavily on him	To beat with a staff. Bind up (a wound)	* عَصَا بَعْضُ عَصَوًا
To bite one another	To contend with and overcome	عَاصَى
Prudent. عَضُّ جِ عَضُوضٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant	To lean upon (a stick)	إِعْتَصَى عَلَى
Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. عَضُّ Dried plants	Staff, rod, cane	عَصَا جِ عَصِي
Given to biting	To stay, rest	أَلْقَى الْعَصَا
Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite	To depart	رَفَعَ الْعَصَا
To cut off. Beat, revile * عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضْبًا	To separate from	شَوَّ الْعَصَا
To endeavour to turn one away from a thing	To disclose to another what is in one's mind	فَشَّرَ الْعَصَا
Sharp cutting; sharp sword	Knot-grass	عَصَا الرَّايِ
Infirm, impotent	* عَصَا بَعْضِي عَصَبًا وَمَعْدِيَّةً وَعَاصَى	
To aid, assist	To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist	عَصَى وَإِتْعَصَى عَلَى
To aid one another	To rebel against	عَصَى
To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder	To be difficult (affair)	عَصِي
To seek assistance of	To become hard	إِعْتَصَى
Aid or assistant, support. Side, quarter	Disobedient, rebellious; rebel	عَاصِي جِ عَصَاةٌ
	The river Orontes	نَهْرُ الْعَاصِي
	Disobedience, rebellion	عِصْيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ

Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly]	عَضُودُ أَعْضَاءَهُ	عَضُدٌ وَعَضُدٌ جِ أَعْضَادٌ وَعَضُدٌ	The upper arm
Piece, division. Falsehood	عِضَّةٌ جِ عِضُونٌ	عِضَادَتَا أَلْبَابِ	Side, quarter
To rend a garment	* عَطَّ بِعَطِّ عَطَاً	مِعْضِدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ جِ مَعَاضِدُ	The two side-posts of a door
To perish, die. Break down	* عَطِبَ بِعَطْبٍ عَطَبًا	* عَضْرَطٌ وَعَضْرِطٌ	Armlet. Sword
To be very angry with	عَطِبَ عَلَى	قَوْمٌ عَضَارِطٌ	The perinæum
To destroy	أَعَطَبَ	* عَضَلٌ بِعَضَلٍ عَضَلًا وَعَضَلًا وَعَضَلَ عَلَى	Low people; thieves
Cotton	عُطْبٌ	To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly	
A bit of burning cotton or rag	عُطْبَةٌ	عَضِلٌ بِعَضَلٍ عَضَلًا	To be muscular
A place of destruction	مَعَطِبٌ جِ مَعَاطِبٌ	عَضَلٌ وَأَعَضَلُ وَبِ	To be hard, difficult (affair)
To exhale a sweet odour	* عَطَرَ بِعَطْرِ عَطْرًا	عَضِلٌ وَعَضَلٌ وَعَضُلٌ	Muscular
To perfume one's self	تَعَطَّرَ وَإِسْتَعَطَّرَ	عَضَلَةٌ جِ عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	Muscle
To perfume (another)	عَطَّرَ	عَضَلَةٌ جِ عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	Calamity, misfortune
Perfume	عِطْرٌ جِ عُطُورٌ	عَضَالٌ وَعَضِيلٌ وَمُعْضِلٌ	Severe, difficult to cure (disease)
Ottar of roses	عِطْرُ الْوَرْدِ	مُعْضِلٌ	Hard, difficult
Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic	عَطْرِمْ عَطِيرَةٌ	مُعْضِلَةٌ جِ مُعْضِلَاتٌ	Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question
Seller of perfumes. [Grocer]	عَطَارٌ	مُعْضِلٌ	Firm, strong, compact
Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery]	عِطَارَةٌ	* عَضَّ بَعْضُهُ عَضَاهَا	To lie, slander
One who perfumes himself much	بِعَطِيرٍ وَمِعْطَارٌ جِ مَعَاطِيرٌ	* عَضَا بَعْضُهُ عَضْوًا وَعَضَى	To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal)
The planet Mercury	* عُطَارِدٌ		
To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn)	* عَطَسَ بِعَطْسٍ عَطَسًا وَعُطَاً		
To make one sneeze	عَطَسَ		

- To double, fold. Induce one to feel favourably towards **عَطَفَ**
- To put on (a cloak) **تَعَطَفَ** وَ **أَعَطَفَ** بـ
- To be kind one to another **تَعَاطَفَ**
- To sway the head in walking; walk with a vain gait **تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ**
- To be bent, inclined **أَنَعَطَفَ**
- To ask one to be favourably inclined to, conciliate **أَسْتَعَطَفَ**
- Inclination, bending, curve. Act of conjoining **عَطَفَ**
- A conjunctive particle; conjunction **حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ**
- Side, flank **عِطْفُ** ج **أَعْطَافٌ** وَ **عُطُوفٌ**
- He looks at himself (his sides) with admiration **يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ**
- To turn away from; be proud **تَوَّعَطَفَ** وَ **عَنَ**
- Inclination. Love-amulet **عَطْفَةٌ**
- Tendrils of the vine **عِطْفَةٌ**
- Cloak. Sword **عِطْفٌ** ج **عُطُوفٌ** وَ **عُطُوفٌ**
- Inclining, bending. Conjunction **عَاطِفٌ** ج **عُطُوفٌ**
- Affectionate, kind **عَاطِفٌ** وَ **عُطُوفٌ**
- Bias; affection. Relationship **عَاطِفَةٌ** ج **عَوَاطِفٌ**
- A kind of trap **عَاطُوفٌ**
- Joined, connected to. Bent, inclined **مَعُطُوفٌ**
- A sneezing, sneeze **عَطَسَةٌ** وَ **عُطَاسٌ**
- Dawn, daybreak **عُطَاسٌ** وَ **عَاطِسٌ**
- That which causes sneezing; snuff **عَاطِسٌ** [وَ **عُطُوسٌ**]
- The nose **مِعْطِسٌ** ج **مِعَاطِسٌ**
- Abased **مُعْطَسٌ**
- To thirst, be thirsty. Long for, desire *** عَطِشٌ** بِ **عَطْشٍ** عَطِشًا
- To cause one to thirst **عَاطَسَ** وَ **أَعَطَسَ**
- Thirst **عَطِشٌ**
- Thirsty. Longing, desiring **عَطِشٌ** وَ **عَطْشَانٌ** م **عَطْشَى** ج **عَطَاشَى** وَ **عُطَاشٌ**
- Intense thirst, or which drinking does not satisfy **عُطَاشٌ**
- Withheld from water purposely **مُعْطَسٌ**
- Waterless land **مَعَطْنَةٌ** ج **مِعَاطِسٌ**
- Yearling (sheep, goat, ass, &c.) *** عُطْمَطٌ**
- To bend, incline towards. Turn (an animal by the rein). Fold *** عَطَفَ** بِ **عَطْفٍ** عَطْفًا وَ **عُطُوفًا** إِلَى
- To be favourably inclined to, be kind to **عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَاطَفَ عَلَى وَانْعَطَفَ عَلَى**
- To join one word to another by a conjunction **عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى**
- To turn away from, be averse to, unkind to **عَطَفَ عَنَ**

- Without work, abandoned; **مَعَطَلٌ**
uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]
- To put **عَطَنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا وَعَطَنَ** *
a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool
- To lie down and **عَطَنَ عَطُونًا وَعَطَنَ**
rest after drinking (camel, &c.)
- To stink (hide) **عَطِنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا**
He was cast down, discouraged **ضَاعَ عَطْنُهُ**
- Stink. [Mouldiness] **عَطِنٌ | وَعَطْنَةٌ |**
- عَطِنٌ | وَمُعَطِنٌ | وَعَظِيْبٌ وَعَظِيْبَةٌ**
Stinking. [Mouldy]
- To take, **عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وَإِلَى وَعَطَايَ** *
sp. with the hand
- To serve, do justice to **عَطَى وَعَاطَى**
- To give, present, offer **أَعْطَى**
- To ask for a gift, beg **نَعَطَى وَإِسْتَعَطَى**
- To venture upon, engage in **نَعَطَى**
- Vie with in giving or taking. Venture upon, engage in **نَعَامَى**
- عَطَا وَعَطَاءٌ جَ أَعْطِيَةٌ. وَعَظِيْبَةٌ جَ عَطَابًا**
Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages
- Giver **مُعْطٍ**
- A liberal giver **مُعْطَاءٌ**
- To be dark and black *** نَعَظَلَمَ**
- Darkness **عَظْلَةٌ**
- Sentence or word to **مَعْرُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ**
which another is joined by a conjunction
- A bend; **مُنْعَطِفٌ | وَمُنْعَطِفٌ جَ مَعَاطِيْبٌ |**
bend or turn (of a valley)
- To *** عَطَلٌ يَعْطُلُ عَطَلًا وَعُطُولًا وَإِسْتَعْطَلَ**
be without ornaments (woman); be destitute of (a thing)
- To be without **عَطَلٌ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً**
work
- To divest (of ornaments). **عَطَلٌ**
Despoil (one of his property). Leave (a workman) unemployed. Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin, spoil]
- To be without ornaments **أَعَطَلٌ**
(woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled]
- Destitute of **عَطَلٌ مِنْ**
- [Damage and loss] **عَطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ**
- [Interest on money lent] **عَطْلُ الْبَالِ**
- Person. Form; stature. Neck **عَطْلٌ جَ أَعْطَالٌ**
- State of being, without work; vacation **عُطْلَةٌ**
- Deprived **عَاطِلٌ جَ عَوَاطِلٌ وَعُطْلٌ**
of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses), [Spoiled, useless]
- A kind of atheism: denial of God's attributes **نَعَطِيْلٌ**
- An atheist **مَعَطِلٌ**
- A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs **مُعْطَلَةٌ**

- Exalted, made great **مَعْظَمٌ**
عَفَّ يَبْفُ عَفًّا وَعَفَّةٌ وَعَفَافًا وَعَفَافَةٌ *
 To abstain **وَعَفَّتْ وَاسْتَعَفَّتْ عَنِ**
 from what is unlawful, be ab-
 stinent, restrain one's self; be
 chaste, virtuous, modest
عَفَّ وَعَفِيفٌ جَ أَعْفَاهُ وَأَعْفَاهُ مَ عَفِيفٌ جَ
 Abstaining from **عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَفَافَاتٌ**
 what is unlawful; continent,
 virtuous, chaste, temperate
 Abstinence from what **عَفَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ**
 is unlawful; continence
 Old woman. A kind of **عَفَّةٌ**
 small fish
 Small intestine **عَجَّجَ أَعْنَاجٌ** *
 To be of the colour *** عَفَّرَ يَعْفُرُ عَفْرًا**
 of dust
 To rub with, turn **عَفَّرَ يَعْفُرُ عَفْرًا**
 over, or hide in the dust
 To become defiled **نَعَفَّرَ وَنَعْفُرُ**
 with dust, rubbed with it. [Be
 gleaned (olives, &c.)]
 Dust **عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرٌ جَ أَعْنَارٌ**
 Dust-colour. Hair on the **عَفْرَةٌ**
 back of animals; lion's mane
 Dust-coloured **أَعْفُرٌ مَ عَفْرًا جَ عَفْرٌ**
 Gazelle; young **يَعْفُرُ جَ يَمَانِيدٌ**
 gazelle or oryx
 [Gleaning of the harvest **عَفَارَةٌ**
 To be cunning, malignant, *** نَعْفَرْتُ**
 crafty
 Malignant, crafty **عَفْرِيْتُ جَ عَفَارِيْتُ**
 cunning; strong, vigorous, au-
 dacious. Demon, evil genius
- To be **عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظْمًا وَعَظَامَةٌ**
 great, large (in size or rank).
 Be important, grave
 To be hard, severe upon **عَظُمَ عَلَى**
 To make large; regard **عَظُمَ وَأَعْظَمَ**
 or treat with respect or veneration,
 magnify
 To terrify, distress **أَعْظَمَ**
 To make one's self great, **تَعْظَمَ**
 magnify one's self; be great,
 exalted; be proud
 To magnify one's self, be **تَعَظَّمُ**
 puffed up. Be great or grand in
 comparison with another. Be
 severe, grievous
 To make one's self great. **اسْتَعْظَمَ**
 Regard as great, judge to be so
 Bone **عَظْمٌ جَ أَعْظَمُ وَعَظَامٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ**
 Self-exaltation, pride, **عُظْمٌ وَعَظْمَةٌ**
 insolence. Greatness, majesty
 Chiefs, nobles **عَظَمَاتُ الْقَوْمِ وَعَظْمَاهُ**
 Pad of a garment to correct **عَظَامَةٌ**
 a deficiency of form
 Great, im- **عَظِيمٌ جَ عَظِيمَةٌ وَعَظِيمٌ**
 mense; grand, of high estimation.
 Important; severe, hard;
 terrible
 The incomparably Great **أَعْظَمُ**
 (God)
عَظِيمَةٌ جَ عَظَائِمٌ وَمَعْظِمَةٌ جَ مَعْظِمٌ
 Great calamity, crime, or affair
 Greater, grander **أَعْظَمُ مَ عَظَى**
 Greater, or chief, part (of **مَعْظَمٌ**
 anything)

- May God forgive him; may he be forgiven ! **عَنَا اللَّهُ عَنَّا أَوْ عَنِّي عَنَّهُ**
- To efface, destroy **عَفَى**
- To preserve from evil; restore to health and safety (God) **عَافَى مَعَاوَةَ وَعَمَاءَ وَأَعْفَى**
- May God preserve you in health ! **عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ**
- [Bravo ! well done !] **عَافَاكَ**
- To exempt, excuse from **أَعْفَى مِنْ**
- To be restored to health **تَعَافَى**
- To ask to be released, exempted from; resign (an office) **اسْتَعْفَى مِنْ**
- Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, favour. Redundant portion; vacant (land) **عَفْوٌ**
- The best of a thing **عَفْوَةٌ وَعَفْوَةٌ**
- Spontaneously. Easily **عَفْوًا**
- Obliteration. Dust **عَفَاءٌ**
- Very merciful, forgiving **عَفُوفٌ**
- Blood-money **عَفْوَةٌ**
- Being effaced **عَافٍ وَمَعْفٍ**
- Health, soundness **عَافِيَةٌ سَجَّ عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٌ**
- Demand to be relieved, excused; resignation **إِسْتِعْنَاءٌ**
- Restoration to health **مُعَافَاةٌ**
- Recovering, convalescent **تَعَافٍ**
- To slit, cut *** عَقَّ يَقُوقُ عَقًّا**
- To knock down and drag on the ground, kick *** عَسَّ يَعْسُ عَسًّا**
- To contend with, overcome; manipulate **عَافَسَ**
- To collect, heap up *** عَشَّشَ يَعْشُشُ عَشًّا**
- Objects of no value, trash. Baggage **[عَشَّشَ وَعَشَّةٌ]**
- Worthless (people) **عَشَائَةٌ**
- To uproot; twist, bend *** عَصَّ يَعْصُ عَصًّا**
- To take one's right or due **إِعْتَصَصَ مِنْهُ حَقُّهُ**
- To dye with galls **عَصَّصَ**
- Galls; the oak which produces galls **عَصَصٌ**
- Astringent, bitter **عَصِصٌ**
- Astringency, bitterness **عَصِصَةٌ**
- To be absent. Return frequently *** عَاقَ يَعْقُ عَقًّا**
- To be utterly stupid *** عَنِكَ يَعْكَ عَنَّا**
- To become decayed, mouldy; stink *** عَنَّ يَعْنُ عَنًّا وَعَنَّوَةٌ وَعَنَّ وَعَنَّ**
- Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew **عَنَّ وَعَنَّوَةٌ**
- Decayed, mouldy, putrid **عَنَّ وَعَنَّوَةٌ وَمَعَنَّ**
- Loaded with poisonous odours (air) **مَعَنَّ**
- To be effaced, perish *** عَنَا يَعْفُو عَنَا**
- To pardon, forgive, absolve from. Increase; let grow **عَنَا يَعْفُو عَنَا عَنْ**

Heel (*os calcis*). **عَنْبٍ وَعَنْبٍ جِ أَغْنَابٍ**
Child, offspring. End

Result, **عَنْبٍ وَعَنْبٍ وَعَنْبٍ جِ أَغْنَابٍ**
issue, consequence; end

He came after him **جَاءَ فِي عَيْنِهِ**

The last that remains. A **عَنْبَةٍ**
turn. A substitute

A mark, sign **عَنْبَةٍ وَعَنْبَةٍ**

Mountain road ; **عَنْبَةٍ جِ عِنَابٍ**
difficult affair

End, issue. Requitral **عُنِي**

Coming after **عَائِبٍ وَمَعِيبٍ**

End, issue, result. **عَائِبَةٍ جِ عَوَائِبٍ**
Child, descendent

عِنَابٍ وَمَعَابَةٍ وَعُنُوبَةٍ جِ عُنُوبَاتٍ

Punishment

Eagle. **عَنْبِ جِ أَغْنَبٍ وَعَنْبَانٍ وَأَعْنِبَةٍ**

That which follows, **عَنْبِيبٍ**
sequent

Angels who watch the **مَعْنِبَاتٍ**
deeds of men; guardians

Coming after, follower. **مَعْرَافٍ**
Punisher

Jacob; James **بِعَنْوَبٍ**

The Jacobites **أَلْيَعَابِيَةِ**

To tie (a cord), *** عَدَدَ يَعْدُدُ عَدْدًا وَعَدَدَ**

tie in knots. Conclude, ratify
(a contract, &c.). Arch, vault
(a building)

To settle, determine upon **عَدَدَ عَلَى**

To betake one's self to **عَدَدَ عُنْفَةَ إِلْيِهِ**

To cause to thicken **عَدَدَ وَأَعَدَدَ**
(liquid)

To be **عَقَّ يَعْقُ عَنَا وَعُنُوقًا وَمَعَنَةً**
disobedient, undutiful, ill-man-
nered towards one's parent

To be disobedient. Make **أَعَقَّ**
(water) bitter

To be split; diffused. **أَلْعَقَّ**
Be tightened

To be split. Draw (a sword) **أَعْتَقَ**

Bitter (water) **عُقٌّ وَعُنَاقٌ**

Undutiful, dis- **عَاقٌ جِ عَنَّةٌ وَأَعَنَةٌ**

obedient, ill-mannered towards
one's parent or relatives

Carnelian. Cleft, **عَانِيقٌ جِ عَنَائِقُ**
valley

A rivulet. Lightning. **عَنْبِيَّةٌ جِ عَنَائِقُ**
Turban

To hit, strike *** عَنَّبَ يَعْضُبُ عَنَّابًا**
the heel

To succeed, **عَنَّبَ عَنَّابًا وَعَنَّوَابًا وَعَاقِبَةً**
take the place of (someone)

عَنَّبَ عَنَّابًا وَعَنَّوَابًا وَعَاقِبَ وَأَعَنَّبَ

To follow, come after

To follow. Return. Repeat. **عَنَّبَ**
Defer. Expose one's faults

To do a thing al- **عَاقَبَ مُعَاقِبَةً وَعَنَّابًا**

ternately with another. Punish

To die and leave offspring. **أَعَنَّبَ**
Occasion. Turn out well

To set upon **أَعَنَّبَ عَلَى**

To follow out, inquire after **نَعَنَّبَ**
closely. Find fault with

To follow (one another) **نَعَاقَبَ**
by turns, alternately

To take subsequently ; **إِسْتَعَنَّبَ**
experience a result

Obscurity, complexity (of language)	عَفِيدٌ	To render one's language obscure	عَفَدَ كَلَامَهُ
Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)	مَعْفَدٌ	To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)	عَاقَدَ
Doctrine, dogma, belief	مَعْتَدٌ	To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated	نَعَفَدَ
To cut, wound ; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay	* عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا	To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.	تَعَاقَدَ
To be barren (female)	عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرَةٌ وَعَفْرَانَةٌ وَعَفْرَانَةٌ	Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)	أَعْفَدَ
To produce no result (affair)	عَفْرٌ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا	To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate	إِعْفَدَ
To revile. Persevere in (sp). drinking wine	عَافَرٌ	Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90	عَفَدَ جَ عَفُودٌ
To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed	أَعْفَرٌ	Necklace; string of beads	عَفْدٌ جَ عَفُودٌ
To be wounded; houghed	إِعْفَرٌ	Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair	عَفْدَةٌ جَ عَفْدٌ
To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)	إِعْفَرٌ وَإِعْفَرٌ	Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]	عَفَادٌ
Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud	عَفْرٌ	One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated	عَفِيدٌ
Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)	عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرَةٌ وَعَفْرَانَةٌ وَعَفْرَانَةٌ	Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed	عَفِيدَةٌ جَ عَفَائِدٌ
Barren, unproductive	عَافِرٌ جَ عَفْرٌ وَعَافِرٌ	Tongue-tied. Stubborn	أَعْفَدُ مَ عَفْدَاهُ جَ عَفْدٌ
Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]	عَفَارٌ جَ عَفَائِرٌ وَعَفَارَاتٌ	Belief, creed	إِعْفَادٌ
Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions	عَفَارٌ	Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties)	إِعْفَادٌ
A drug; medicinal plant	عَفَارٌ جَ عَفَائِرٌ		
Given to biting (animal)	عَفُورٌ		
Wounded; hamstrung	عَفِيرٌ جَ عَفْرٌ وَمَعْفُورٌ		

- To bind **عَقَلَ بِعَقْلٍ عَقْلًا وَعَقَلَ وَاعْتَقَلَ** * Having much landed property **مَعْفَرٌ**
 the feet (of a camel, &c.), with a rope
- To be **عَقَلَ عَقْلًا وَمَعْقُولًا وَعَقَلَ** intelligent, rational. Comprehend, understand. Pay blood-money **عَفَرٌ * عَفَرْتُ مَعْفَرَةً وَعَفَرَبَاهُ**
- To pay blood-money for (another) **عَقَلَ عَنْ** Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders **أَلْعَفَرُ**
- To take refuge in **عَقَلَ إِلَى** Twisted, curled. Strong **مَعْفَرٌ**
- To make one intelligent **عَقَلَ** To twist or plait (the hair) *** عَنَصَ يَعْصُ عَنَصًا**
- To conceive, know **عَقَلَ** To be niggardly. **عَنَصَ يَعْصُ عَنَصًا**
- To affect intelligence **نَاعَلَ** Have twisted horns
- To withhold, restrain; keep confined **إِعْتَقَلَ** To sting [**عَنَصَ يَعْصُ وَعَنَصَ**] (insect or serpent)
- To count as intelligent **إِسْتَعَقَلَ** Niggardly **عَنَصٌ**
- Mind, intelligence, reason, intellect, heart, judgment. Blood money or the payment of it. Fortress **عَقْلٌ جُ عُقُولٌ** **عِنَصَةٌ جُ عِنَصٌ. وَعِنِصَةٌ جُ عِنَايِصٌ**
- A shackle, impediment **عُقْلَةٌ** Plait, braid (of hair)
- Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental **عَقْلِيٌّ** String for tying the hair **عِنَايِصٌ جُ عِنَصٌ**
- Intelligent, wise, sensible. [One initiated into the mysteries of the Druze religion] **عَاقِلٌ جُ عُقَالٌ وَعُقْلَانٌ** *** عَنَقَ جُ عِنَايِقُ [وَقَعَقُ جُ فَعِنَانٌ]** Magpie; crow
- Rope for binding an animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head] **عُقَالٌ جُ عُقْلٌ** To crook, make hooked, bend, fold *** عَنَفَ يَنْفُ عِنْفًا وَعَنَفَ**
- A woman noble, modest, highly esteemed **عُقَيْلَةٌ** To become bent **نَمَفَ وَانْمَفَ**
- Large pearl **عُقَيْلَةُ الْبَجْرِ** Bent, crooked, hooked **أَعْنَفٌ**
- عُقَيْلَةٌ** Bent by age (man) **مَعْفُوفٌ**
- عُقَيْلَةٌ** Overtake with destruction (calamity) *** عَفَرٌ**
- عُقَيْلَةٌ** A calamity. Termagant *** عَفَرٌ جُ عَفَرِيٌّ**

Receptacle, skin for clarified butter	عَكَّةُ ج عَكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ	Fortress, refuge	مَعْنَلٌ ج مَعَالِلٌ
Acre (town in Palestine)	عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاءٌ	Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect	مَعْنُولٌ
To stand. Boil (pot) crowd together	* عَكَبَ بِعَكِبٍ عَكُوبًا	Intelligible things	مَعْنُولَاتٌ
To seek refuge, make possible for	* عَكَدَ بِعَكِدٍ عَكَدًا	Mental science	عِلْمُ الْمَعْنُولَاتِ
To return, return to (a charge in war)	* عَكَرَ بِعَكْرٍ عَكَرًا وَعَكُورًا. وَإِعْكَرَ	To be barren (womb)	* عَنَمٌ يَعْنُمُ عَنَمًا وَعَنِمٌ يَعْنِمُ عَنَمًا وَعَنِيمٌ
To become thick, turbid (liquid)	عَكَرَ بِعَكْرٍ عَكَرًا [وَتَمَكَّرَ وَإِعْكَرَ]	To render barren	عَنَمَ وَعَنَمَ وَأَعْنَمَ
To render thick, turbid	عَكَرَ وَأَعَكَرَ	To silence another	عَنَمَ
To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention	تَمَاكَرَ وَإِعْكَرَ	To contend or dispute, with another	عَاقَمَ
To be confused and dark (night); be severe (storm)	إِعْكَرَ	Barrenness	عَنَمٌ
Dregs, lees, sediment	عَكَرٌ	Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease)	عَنَامٌ
Origin, original state, or possessions, custom	عَكَرٌ	Barren, sterile	عَنِيمٌ ج عَنَائِمٌ وَعَنِيمٌ
Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs	عَكَرٌ وَمَعَكَرٌ	Childless (man)	عَنِيمٌ عَنَمَاءٌ
A return to the charge after fleeing	عَكَرَةٌ	To hate, dislike	* عَنَاءٌ يَعْنُو عَنَاءًا وَعَنَى بِعَنَى عَنَاءًا
One who returns to the charge after fleeing	عَكَارٌ	Space around a house, yard; camp	عَنْوَجٌ ج عِنَاءٌ
To lean upon (a staff)	* عَكَرَ بِعَكْرٍ عَكَرًا وَعَكَرَ عَلَى	Pure gold	عَيْنِيَانٌ
Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]	عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَةٌ ج عَكَازِيذٌ وَعَكَازَاتٌ	To be hot, sultry (day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue. Beat	* عَكَ بِعَيْكٍ عَكَا
Magistrates	أَرْبَابُ الْمَكَازِيذِ	To overcome in argument	عَكَ بِأَمْحَجَةٍ
		Hot, sultry (day)	عَكَ
		Great heat	عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاكٌ

To cleave **عَكَّفَ عَكْفُفًا** [وَأَمَّكَفَ] عَلَى
to constantly, persevere in

To turn or go around; assemble around **عَكَّفَ حَوْلَ**

To cleave to, abide in **عَكَّفَ وَاعْتَكَّفَ فِي**

To string (pearls); plait, braid (hair) **عَكَّفَ**

Keeping **عَاكِفٌ جَ عَاكِفُونَ وَعَكُوفٌ**
to, persevering in, abiding

Seclusion for religious exercise **إِعْتِكَافٌ**

Combed and plaited (hair). Detained **مَعْكُوفٌ**

A place for religious retreat **مَعْتَكِفٌ**

To collect. Bind **عَكَّلَ بِعَكْلٍ عَكْلًا** *
(the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

To be obscure; perplex **عَكَّلَ وَاعْتَكَّلَ عَلَى**

To bind, tie up (goods). Muzzle **عَكَّمْ بِعَكْمٍ عَكْمًا** *

To hold back; turn back **عَكَّمْ عَنِ**

To drink, or give to drink a second time **عَلَّ بَعْلٌ عَلًّا وَعَلًّا وَعَلَّةً** *

To become ill **عَلَّ عَلَّةً**

To divert, occupy (one) **عَلَّلَ بِ**
with (something). Account for, assign a cause for

To show the mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters) **عَلَّلَ وَأَعَلَّ الْكَلِمَةَ**

To offer excuses, pretexts **تَعَلَّلَ وَاعْتَلَّلَ**

To occupy, divert one's self with **تَعَلَّلَ بِ**

To reverse, invert, transpose. Bring back. Pour milk (upon food) *** عَكَّسَ بِعَكْسٍ عَكْمًا**

To prevent from **عَكَّسَ عَنِ**

To invert. Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract one's designs] **عَاكَسَ مَاعَاكَةً وَعِكَائًا**

To speak ironically **[عَكَّسَ]**

To be inverted, reversed; be reflected **نَعَّسَ وَانْعَكَّسَ وَاعْتَكَّسَ**

Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite On the contrary; *vice versa* **عَكَّسَ وَانْعِكَاسٌ**

Inverted, perverted sentence **كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ**

Inversion (of a proposition) **مَاعَاكَةٌ**

To collect, gather. Bind. Spin (spider) *** عَكَّسَ بِعَكْسٍ عَكْمًا**

To be thick, dense, entangled, complicated **عَكَّشَ بِعَكْشٍ عَكْمًا وَنَعَّشَ**

Thick, dense **عَكَّشٌ**

Spider; spider's web **عَكَّاشٌ وَعَكَّاشَةٌ**

To restrain, hinder, prevent. Overcome *** عَكَّظَ بِعَكْظٍ عَكْظًا**

To be complicated and difficult (affair) **نَعَّظَ**

To detain, withhold, debar. Care for, correct *** عَكَّفَ بِعَكْفٍ عَكْمًا**

To withhold from **عَكَّفَ عَنِ**

- Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box] **عُلبَةٌ جُ عُلْبٌ وَعِلَابٌ**
- A conspicuous road. Name of al-Harith's sword **مَعْلُوبٌ**
- To mix. Collect. Fight fiercely * **عَلَّتْ بَعْلَيْتُ عُلْفًا ***
- To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with **عَالَجَ مَعَالَجَةً وَعِلَاجًا ***
- Ass, wild ass, *sp. fat.* Infidel. Loaf with thick edge **عَلِجٌ جُ عُلُوجٌ وَعِلَاجٌ**
- To take medical treatment **نَعَالَجَ**
- To strive, contend with one another; wrestle **نَعَالَجَ وَهَاتَمَجَ**
- Strong, hardy, large **عَلِجٌ وَعَلِجٌ جُ عُلُوجٌ وَعِلَاجٌ**
- Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure **عِلَاجٌ وَمَعَالِجَةٌ**
- One who treats patients [Dispute] **مُعَالَجٌ مَعَالِجَةٌ**
- To be strong, hard * **عَلِدٌ يَعْلُدُ عَلْدًا ***
- * **عَلَفَ بَعْلَفُ عُلْفًا [وَعَلَفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ ***
- To feed (a beast), fodder **إِعْلَافٌ**
- To eat fodder (beast) **عَلَفَ جُ عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ**
- Food, fodder (for beasts) **عِلَافٌ جُ عِلَافَةٌ**
- Seller of provender **عُلُوفَةٌ جُ عُلْفٌ**
- Provender. [Soldier's pay] **عَلَبَ جُ عُلُوبٌ**
- Manger; feed-bag **عَلَبَ جُ عُلُوبٌ**
- To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain a weak letter (word) **إِعْتَلَّ**
- May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.) **عَلَّ وَعَلَّلَ**
- May-be Zeid is standing **لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ**
- Associate-wife. Excuse, apology **عَلَّةٌ جُ عَلَاتٌ**
- The sons of one father by different mothers **بَنُو الْمَلَائِكِ**
- Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb) **عَلَّةٌ جُ عَلَلٌ وَعِلَاتٌ**
- The weak letters **حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ (ا. و. ي)**
- Upper chamber **عُلْيَةٌ جُ عَلَائِيٌّ**
- A means of diversion **عِلَالَةٌ وَعَلَّةٌ**
- Sick, diseased, ill **عَلِيلٌ وَمَعْلٌ وَمَعْلُولٌ**
- The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants **عِلْيُونَ**
- Change that takes place in letters in the inflexion of words **إِعْلَالٌ وَعَلِيلٌ وَهَاتَمَالٌ**
- Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act) **عَلِيلٌ**
- Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters **مَعْلٌ**
- To mark. Become tainted (meat) * **عَلَبَ يَعْلَبُ عَلَبًا ***
- To be tough, hard **عَلَبَ يَعْلَبُ عَلَبًا**
- A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing **عَلَبٌ جُ عُلُوبٌ**

Climbing plant; bramble, brier	عَلِيقٌ وَعَلِيقٌ	Fattened (animal)	مَعْلَفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ
Attachment to, dependence upon	تَعَلَّقَ	To hang	* عَلِقَ يَعْلُقُ عَلْفًا وَاعْتَلَقَ بِـ
Appendix; marginal note	تَمْلِيقَةٌ جَ تَعَالِيقٌ	be suspended to, stick, cleave to	عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا
Attached, suspended, hung	مَعْلُوقٌ	To conceive (woman).	عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا
Seven ancient poems of the Arabs	الْمَعْلَقَاتُ السَّبْعُ	Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth	عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا وَعِلَةً وَبِـ
Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate	مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِـ	To be attached to, love	عَلِقَ بِـ
Very bitter plant; colocyth	* عَلَمٌ	To begin to do	عَلِقَ يَنْعَلِقُ
To chew; masticate	* عَلَكَ بِعَلِكَ عَلَاكَ	To attach, hang (a thing to...); make dependent upon	عَلَقَ
Resin; chewing-gum	عَلِكٌ جَ عُلُوكٌ وَأَعْلَاكَ	To note down; append	عَلَقَ فِيـ
Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate	عَلِكٌ	To apply leeches. Be distant	أَعْلَقَ
To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand	* عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عَلِيمًا وَبِـ وَتَعَالَمَ وَدَعْلَمَ	To be hung,	تَعَلَّقَ وَاعْتَلَقَ بِـ
To mark, distinguish by a mark	عَلَمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلَمًا	suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon	عَلَقَ
To teach, cause to know.	عَلَّمَ	A hole (in a garment)	عَلَقٌ
To mark	عَلَمَ	A precious thing.	عَلَقٌ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ
To contend with in knowledge	عَالَمَ	Lover. Wallet	عَلَقٌ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ
To inform. Set a mark upon, (sp. horse)	أَعْلَمَ	A thing suspended.	عَلَقٌ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ
To be made to know; learn	تَعَلَّمَ	Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud	عَلَقٌ
To desire to know; ask about	اسْتَعْلَمَ	Hanging, clinging. Pregnant	عَلِقٌ
Mark, sign; way-	عَلَمٌ جَ أَعْلَامٌ	A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence)	هَالَةٌ وَعَلَاقٌ
mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party	عَلَمٌ جَ أَعْلَامٌ	Leech. Clot of blood	عَلَقَةٌ جَ عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ
Proper name	إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ	Connection; attachment; love	عَلَاةٌ جَ عَلَائِقٌ
		A suspensory thong	عَلَاةٌ جَ عَلَائِقٌ
		Barley, forage for animals	عَلِيقٌ

Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]	مَعْلُومٌ	Science, knowledge	عِلْمٌ جِ عُلُومٌ
The resurrection	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ	Empirical knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَحْوَالِ
The ten days of pilgrimage	الْأَيَّامُ الْمَعْلُومَاتُ	Spiritual, inspired knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَسْرَارِ
* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلْنٌ وَعَلِنٌ وَعَلِنٌ يَعْلُنُ عَلُونًا وَعَلْنَا وَعَلَانِيَةً. وَإِعْلَنَ وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ		Theology, metaphysics	عِلْمُ أَنْكَلَامِ
To be open, manifest, public	عَلَنَ وَعَلِنَ	Savants, sages	أَوْلُو الْعِلْمِ
To make open, manifest; publish, reveal	عَلَّنَ وَعَلَّنَ	Pertaining to science, scientific	عِلْمِيٌّ
To act openly with another	عَالَنَ عِلَانًا مَعَ	Knowing, instructed, acquainted with	عَالِمٌ جِ عُلَمَاءُ وَعَالِيمٌ وَعَالِيُونَ
To be known openly	إِعْلَنَ [وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ]	World; universe	عَالَمٌ جِ عَوَالِمٌ وَعَالَمُونَ
Manifest, open	عَلِنٌ وَعَالِنٌ	The animal kingdom	عَالَمُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
A revealer of secrets	عَلَنَةٌ	The vegetable kingdom	عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ
Openly, publicly	عَلَانِيَةً	The mineral kingdom	عَالَمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]	إِعْلَانٌ	Worldly, pertaining to this world	عَالِيٌّ
To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perplexed; hungry	* عَلَيْهِ بَعْلَةٌ عَلَيْهِا	Mark, sign	عَلَامَةٌ
To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud	* عَلَا يَعْلُو عَلُوًا وَعَلِيٌّ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً	Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man	عَلَامٌ وَعَلَامَةٌ
To be competent for	عَلَا بِالْأَمْرِ وَهَلَا	Learned, savant, (pl. Ulemas)	عَالِمٌ جِ عُلَمَاءُ
To excel in beauty	عَلَا بِالْجَمَالِ	More, or better knowing	أَعْلَمُ
To assail with the sword	عَلَا بِالسِّفِ	Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]	تَعْلِيمٌ جِ تَعَالِيمٌ
		[Instructions; orders]	تَعْلِيمَاتٌ
		Indication, sp. of a way	مَعْلَمٌ جِ مَعَالِمٌ
		Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Taught. Marked	مُعْلَمٌ
		Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]	مُعَلِّمٌ

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven	عَابُونَ	To elevate, raise high, advance	عَلَى وَأَعْلَى
High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)]	عَالٍ	To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death)	عَالِي
The Sublime Porte	أَبَابُ الْعَالِي	To recoil from	عَالِي عَن
Higher, nobler, more illustrious	أَعْلَى مِ عُلَا جِ أَعَالِي وَعَلَى	To mount, advance, rise	تَعَلَّى
The chaste, or liberal, hand	أَبْدُ الْعُلَا	To be elevated, exalted	تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى
High, elevated, sublime	مُتَعَالٍ	To be above, too exalted for . . .	تَعَالَى عَن
To write the superscription or title (of a book)	* عَلُونٌ	God; the exalted one!	اللَّهُ تَعَالَى
Superscription, title	عُلُونٌ وَعُلُونَةٌ	Come! come here!	تَعَالِ [وَتَعَالِ]
To ascend, go to the top of	* عَلَى بَعْلِي عَيْبًا وَعُلِيًّا	To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount	إِعْتَلَى وَاسْتَعَلَى
Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to	عَلَى	To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted	إِسْتَعَلَى
You ought to do . .	عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَعَلَّ	The upper part, the top	عَلٌ وَعُلُوٌّ
He is in debt	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ	Above, from above	مِنْ عُلٍ وَعُلٍ
Mounted on the animal	عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ	High rank, nobility, eminence	عَلَاءٌ وَعُلَى
By heart	عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ	Something over and above, surplus. Upper part	عِلَاوَةٌ عَلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ
At a moment of inattention	عَلَى حِينِ غَنَلَةٍ	Elevation, height. Grandeur	عُلُوٌّ
In his time, his days	عَلَى عَهْدِهِ	A high place, summit. The heavens	عَالِيَاءٌ
For the honour of God	عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ	Something added	عِلَاوَةٌ
By means of, agency of such an one	عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ	In addition to	عِلَاوَةٌ
To go out against, rebel against one	خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ	High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious	عَلِيٌّ جِ عَلَيْهِ وَعَابُونَ
To go in unto one	دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ	God, the most High, the Exalted	أَلْعَلِيِّ وَالْعَلِيِّ
We sat around the fire	جُلسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ	Upper chamber	عَالِيَةٌ جِ عَلَائِيٌّ
We preferred some to others	فَضَلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ		

The common عَامَةُ النَّاسِ وَالْعَامَةُ وَالْعَوَامُ
people; people in general

They all came جَاءَ النَّوْمُ عَامَةً

Pertaining to common عَامِي
people; vulgar; unlearned

Turban; helmet عِبَامَةٌ جَ عِبَامٌ وَعِبَامٌ

Universality, totality عُموم

In general, universally عُمومًا

General, universal, عُمومي
common

Reaching to every- عُمومٌ جَ عُموم
thing, universal. Complete

More common or general. أعم
A numerous company

A man good and bounti- مِعْمٌ خَيْرٌ
ful to every one

Turbaned. Made a مَعْمٌ وَمَتَعْمِيمٌ
chief

* عَمَدٌ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا . وَعَمِدٌ وَعَمْدٌ

To prop up, support; place co-
lumn or pillars beneath

To in- عَمِدَ وَعَمَدٌ وَعَمْدٌ . وَلِيَّ وَإِيَّ
tend, purpose, seek purposely;
aim at, seek, repair to

[To baptize] عَمَدٌ وَعَمْدٌ

To obstruct the course عَمَدَ السَّبَلَ
of a torrent with earth or stones

[To be baptized] تَعَمَّدَ وَعَمِدَ

To be propped, supported اِنْعَمِدَ

To lean upon, support اِنْعَمَدَ عَلَى
one's self; rely or depend upon

Intention, resolution, عَمْدٌ وَعَمْدٌ
determination

He did it in spite عَمَلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنُو
of old age, though he was old

I acted according عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ
to your order

The lot was كَانَتْ الدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ
against them; they were de-
feated

To be general, * عَمَّ بِعَمِّ عُمومًا
universal, comprehensive; to
'cover every case; include

To make general, generalize. - -
Attire one with the turban عَمَّمَ

To put on one's * تَعَمَّمَ وَإِعْتَمَمَ وَإِسْتَعَمَّمَ
turban

To adopt one as a تَعَمَّمَ وَإِسْتَعَمَّمَ
paternal uncle

A company of men; عَمٌّ وَعَمٌّ
tribe

Paternal * عَمٌّ جَ أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمومةٌ وَعَمٌّ
uncle

Paternal aunt عَمَّةٌ جَ عَمَّاتٌ

Cousin (male) on the اِبْنُ الْعَمِّ
father's side. [Husband]

Cousin (female) on the بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ
father's side. [Wife]

Abundance; complete. عَمٌّ
The common people

Completeness of growth, &c. عَمُّومٌ

For what, re- عَمًّا وَعَمِّ (عَنْ مَا)
specting what, from what ?

From whom ? عَمِّنَ (عَنْ مَنْ)

Common, plebeian عَمِيٌّ

General, universal, common عَامٌ

The اِمْتِخَانُ وَالْعَامُ وَالْمَخَاصِ وَالْأَعْمَامُ
upper classes and the common
people

- To be in a flourishing state **عمر وعمر يعمر عماراً**
- To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct] **عمر وأعمر**
- To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it) **أعمر واستعمر في**
- To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called 'umrat **اعتمر**
- Period of life, life-time; age (of a person) **عمر وعمر ج أعمار**
- I swear by the eternity of God **عمر الله ولعمر الله**
- By my life! (oath) **لعمرى**
- Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca **عمره**
- State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization **عمران**
- A chief's head-dress **عمارة وعمرة**
- Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe [Fleet] **عمارة ج عمار**
- Litter for riding **عمارية**
- Inhabitant **عمار ج عمار وعوامر**
- Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing **عمر وعمر ومعمور**
- Great tribe. Hive **عميرة ج عمار**
- Master-mason, mason **معمار ومعمارى ج معمارية**
- Purposely, intentionally **عمداً وعمداً**
- Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty] **عمدة**
- Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building **عماد ج عمد**
- [Baptism] **عماد وعمادة واعنياد**
- Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular **عمود ج اعيدة وعمد**
- Chief of a people or party **عمود وعميد القوم**
- Perpendicular line; vertical **خط عمودي**
- [(John) the Baptist] **المعمدان**
- Supported by columns **عمود ومعمود**
- [Representative] **معمد**
- One on whom reliance is placed **معمد عليه**
- [Baptism] **معمودية**
- * **عمر يعمر وعمر يعمر عمراً وعمارة**
- To live a long time
- To be inhabited (place) **عمر يعمر عمراً**
- To inhabit, dwell in (place) **عمر عمارة**
- To build (a house) **عمر عمارة وعمراً**
- To make inhabited, render flourishing **عمر [وعمر] وأعمر**
- To prolong one's life (God) **عمر وعمر**

To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word **عَمِلَ فِي**

He laboured to destroy him **عَمِلَ فِي مَلَائِكَةٍ**

To deal with, have business with. Treat **عَامَلَ**

To appoint a governor over **عَمِلَ عَلَى**

To employ, use, exert **أَعْمَلَ**

To strive, toil **نَعَمَلَ**

[To be made, accomplished **إِنْعَمَلَ**]

To deal with one another. **تَعَامَلَ**
Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner)

To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service **إِعْتَمَلَ**

To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor **إِسْتَعْمَلَ**

Work, service, deed, **عَمَلٌ** ج **أَعْمَالٌ**
action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.]

Hard-working, laborious **عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ**

An evil deed; theft, rebellion **عَمَلَةٌ**

A mode of acting **عَمَلَةٌ**

Hire, pay. [Money] **عَمَلَةٌ وَعِمَالَةٌ**

Practical. Artificial **عَمَلِيٌّ**

Surgical operation **عَمَلِيَّةٌ** [

عَامِلٌ ج **عُمَالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ**

Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent

An edifice in heaven **أَلَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ**
corresponding to El-Kaaba

Visiting. Performing the **مَعْتَمِرَةٌ**
religious visit called 'umrat

Colony **مُسْتَعْمِرَةٌ**

To be effaced, illegible *** عَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا**

عَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا وَعَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ

To be dark, gloomy **عَمَسًا وَعَدْوَسًا**
(day)

To be weak *** عَمِشَ يَعْمِشُ عَمِشًا**
in sight, and tearful (eye)

Weakness of the eye, tearfulness **عَمِشٌ**

Weak in sight, or with watery eyes **أَعْمَشٌ**

To be deep (well, &c.) *** عَمِقٌ يعمقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعُمَاقًا**

To be far extending, long; be distant **عَمِيقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ عَمَاقَةً**

To make deep (a well) **عَمَقَ وَأَعْمَقَ**

To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly **عَمَقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي**

Depth **عُمُقٌ وَعُمُقٌ جَ أَعْمَاقٍ وَعَمَاقَةٍ**
(of a well, &c.). Bottom

Deep, profound. Long **عَمِيقٌ جَ عُمُقٌ وَعَمَاقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ**

One who acts vigorously **مُعَمِّقٌ**

To work, perform, do, make, construct; act *** عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا**

To do according to **عَمِلَ بِ**

- Contraction of* عَمَّا عَنْ مَا **عَمَّا** A word that gov- **عَامِلٌ جِ عَوَامِلٌ**
 erns another
- Blinckness, error, **عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَابَةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ** Commercial **[عَمِيلٌ جِ عَمَالَةٌ]**
 ignorance. Persistence in con-
 tention correspondent
- A pathless, waste desert. **أَعْمَاءٌ** Use, employment **إِسْتِعْمَالٌ**
 Ignorant Place of work, &c. **مَعْمَلٌ جِ مَعَامِلٌ**
 [Mill, factory]
- Blind, obscure, covert **مَعْمِيٌّ** Trade, com- **مُعَامَلَةٌ جِ مُعَامَلَاتٌ**
 mercial transaction. Manner of
 treating or dealing with one.
 [Money]
- Prep. indicating separation,* **عَنْ** * Done, made. Artificial. **مَعْمُولٌ**
substitution, &c. For, from, &c. Governed (word). [Kind of cake]
- He travelled from **سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ** The Amalekites *** عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِقَةٌ**
 his country
- He left us **ذَهَبَ عَنَّا** *** عَمِيَّةٌ بَعْدَهُ عَمَاهَا وَعَمُومًا وَعَمَاهَانَا وَنَعَامَهُ**
 After a little **عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ** To be confounded, perplexed,
 while unable to find the right course
- He died leaving a **مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ** Confused, **عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَامِيَّةٌ وَأَعْمَةٌ**
 child
- They were killed **قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ** A land without signs **أَرْضٌ عَمَاهَا**
 to the last man to indicate the way
- He related a nar- **حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ** To become blind *** عَمِيَ يَعْمي وَعَمَى وَعَمِيَ**
 rative as heard from such a one
- At his right hand **عَنْ يَمِينِهِ** To be blind to **عَمِيَ عَنْ**
- I acquired learning **أَخَذْتُ الْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ** To be obscure, unap- **عَمِيَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى**
 from him parent to
- Soul for soul, life **نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ** To render blind **عَمَى وَأَعَمَى**
 for life
- To be above . . . **تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ** To render obscure, enig- **عَمَى**
 matic
- Turning away from **مُنْصَرَفٌ عَنْ** To feign blindness or igno- **تَعَامَى**
 rance
- Because of a promise **عَنْ وَعْدٍ** To choose, intend (*See* **عَامٌ**) **إِعْتَمَى**
عَنْ يَمِينِ عَمَّا وَعَمَانًا وَعَمُونًا وَإِعْتَمَى Blindness, absence of dis- **عَمَى**
 cernment. Stature. Dust
- To appear, present itself; inter- **عَمِيَ جِ عَمُونَ . وَأَعَمَى مِ عَمِيَّاهُ جِ عُمِيٌّ**
 vene, stand in the way of
- To turn away from **عَنْ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ** Blind **وَعَمِيَّانٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ وَأَعْمَاءٌ**
 a thing

- Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct **عَنْتَ** To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein **عَنْ وَعَنْ وَأَهْرَنْ**
- Vexation, rough treatment **إِعْتَاتَ** To oppose **عَانَ**
- Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called *Muallakat* *** عَنْزُرُ وَعَنْزَرَةٌ** Opposition **عَنَّ**
- At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c. *** عِنْدَ** Clouds, clouds containing water **عِنَانٌ**
- I came from him **جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ** What appears of the sky to one looking at it **عِنَانُ السَّمَاءِ**
- He came at sunrise **جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ** Reins **عِنَانُ جِ أَعِيْنَةٌ وَعَنْنٌ**
- He sat by or near him **جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ** Sexual impotence **عِنَةٌ**
- I have property **عِنْدِي مَالٌ** Impotent, devoid of desire **عَيْنٌ**
- Such is my judgment or opinion **عِنْدِي كَذَا** To produce grapes (vine) *** عِنَبٌ**
- When, or at the time it happened **عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ** Grapes **عِنَبُ جِ أَعْنَابٌ**
- Then; thereupon **عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ** A single grape. Pustule **عِنْبَةٌ جِ عِنَبَاتٌ**
- * عِنْدَ يَعْنِي وَعِنْدَ يَعْنِي عُنْدًا وَعِنْدَ** Seller of grapes **عِنَابٌ**
- To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion **يَعْنِي عُنْدًا عَنْ** Jujube tree and fruit **عِنَابٌ**
- To resist, be rebellious **عَانَدَ عِبَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً** Amberggris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship] *** عِنْبَرٌ**
- To oppose one another **تَعَانَدَ** Lion *** عِنْبَسٌ وَعُنَابِسٌ**
- To be alone in one's opinion. To single out **إِسْتَعْنَدَ** To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime *** عِنْتٌ يَعْنِي عِنْتًا**
- Side **عِنْدٌ** To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult **عَنْتَ**
- Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion **عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ** To throw into difficulty or distress **أَعْنَتَ**
- One who deviates from the right way **عُنُوْدُ جِ عِنْدٌ** To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions **نَعْنَتَ**
- Opposing, obstinate, rebellious **عِنْدُ جِ عِنْدٌ . وَمُعَانِدٌ**

- It was a beginning **كَانَ عُنْفًا وَاعْتِنَافًا**
- Rough, rude, harsh, violent **عَنْفٌ وَعَنْفٌ جَ عُنْفٌ**
- The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it **عَنْفَانٌ**
- To be pretending, arrogant **تَعَنَّصٌ ***
- To have a long, or thick, neck *** عَنِقٌ يَعْنِقُ عُنْقًا ***
- To take one by the neck **عَنْقٌ**
- To embrace, clasp about the neck **عَانَقٌ مُعَانِقَةٌ وَعِنَاقًا**
- To hasten. Set (star). Grow and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck **أَعْنَقُ**
- To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting) **تَعَانَقُوا وَاعْتَنَقُوا**
- Neck **عُنُقٌ جَ أَعْنَاقٌ**
- Early period. Company. Chief **عُنُقٌ جَ أَعْنَاقٌ**
- Embrace **عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانِقَةٌ**
- Young she-kid, lamb **عِنَاقٌ جَ أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُقٌ**
- Badger. Calamity **عِنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ**
- The she-kids after the camels; *meaning*; in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better **الْعُنُقُ بَعْدَ الْوَتِيِّ**
- Long-necked **أَعْنُقُ مَ عُنْفَاهُ جَ عُنُقٌ**
- Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity **الْعُنْفَاهُ**
- A noble race of Arab horses **مِعْتَنِيٌّ جَ مَعَانِيٌّ**
- Bunch (of grapes or other fruit) *** عَنْوَدٌ جَ عِنَاقِيدٌ ***
- Obstinate, resisting **مَعَانِدٌ**
- A nightingale *** عِنْدَلَيْبٌ جَ عِنَادِلٌ ***
- Brazil-wood *** عِنْدَمٌ ***
- To turn away from. Spear *** عَنَزٌ يَعْنِزُ عَنَزًا عَنِ عَنَزٍ ***
- She-goat. Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle **عَنَزٌ جَ عَنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَعَنْزٌ**
- A short spear, javelin **عَنْزَةٌ**
- To advance in age without having married *** عَنَّسَ بَعِيْسٌ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا**
- An old maid **عَانِسٌ**
- Element, principle (of matter). Origin *** عُنْصُرٌ جَ عُنَاصِرٌ ***
- The four elements **الْعُنَاصِرُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ**
- Feast of Pentecost **[الْعَنْصَرَةُ]**
- Simple, elemental (body) **عُنْصُرِيٌّ**
- Wild onion; squill *** عُنْصُلٌ وَعُنْصَلَةٌ**
- * عُنْفٌ يَعْنِفُ عُنْفًا وَعِنَافَةٌ بِ وَعَلَى**
- To be harsh, rude, rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach **وَعَنْفٌ وَعَنْفٌ**
- To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon **إِعْتَنَفَ**
- Roughness, harshness, violence **عُنْفٌ**
- Violently, harshly **عُنْفًا**

- To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict **عَفَى وَأَعْفَى** * **عِنَاشٌ** Base, mean, Peddler
- To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat **عَالَى** * **عَنْكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ جَ عَنَاكِبُ** Spider
- To be troubled, distressed, fatigued **نَعْفَى** * **نَجْجُ الْمَنْكَبُوتِ أَوْ بَيْتُهُ** Spider's web
- To care for, manage, attend to **إِعْنَى بِ** * **عَنَا يَعْنُو عَنَوْهَ وَعَنَاهَ وَعُنُوبًا وَعَلَى** To befall, trouble, distress
- Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue **عَنَاةٌ وَعَنِةٌ** * **عَنَا (لِ) عَنَا** To submit; be subdued
- Care, solicitude **عِنَابَةٌ وَإِعْنَابَةٌ** * **عَنَا عَنَوْهَ** To take by force, or peaceably
- Divine providence; divine decree **الْعِنَابَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ** * **عَنَا عُنُوًا** To produce (land)
- Suffering, fatigued **عَنِ** * **عَنَاةُ الْأَمْرِ** The matter concerned or distressed him
- Distressing **عَانٍ وَمَعْنٍ** * **عَنَى** To confine, restrain
- Meaning, signification, sense **مَعْنَى جَ مَعَانٍ** * **عَفَى وَأَعْفَى** To make one submissive; restrain in captivity
- Rhetoric **عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي** * **عَنَوْهَ** Force, violence, constraint
- Endowed with good qualities **حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي** * **عَنَوْهَ** By force, forcibly
- Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed **مَعْنَوِيٌّ** * **عَانِ جَ عَنَاةٌ . وَعَعْنِي** Captive. Lowly
- To know *** عَهْدٌ بِمَهْدٍ عَهْدًا** * **عَانِيَةٌ جَ عَوَانٍ** Wife
- To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to] **عَهْدٌ إِلَى** * **عَنْوَرٌ** * **عُنُوَانٌ** To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter
Superscription, title; address
- To meet (one) in such a place **عَهْدٌ بِمَكَانٍ كَذَا** * **عَنَى يَعْني عَنَا وَعَنَايَةً (بِالْقَوْلِ)** * To mean, intend (by what one says)
- To be responsible to one for such a thing **عَهْدٌ إِلَى فُلَانٍ فِي كَذَا** * **عَنَى عِنَابَةً وَعَعْنِيًا** To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair)
- To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with **عَاهَدَ** * **عَنَى وَعَعْنَى عِنَابَةً وَعَعْنِيًا بِ** To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair).
To care for, manage

Treaty, alliance, contract مَعَاهِدَةٌ

To swear to one عَاهِدَةٌ

The contracting parties اَلْمُعَاهِدُونَ

To require of one a promise to... اِلَى عَاهِدَةٍ

Stipulated, Known مَعَهُودٌ

To be careful, mind. نَهْدٌ وَتَعَاهُدٌ

* عَهْرٌ يَمُحُّ عَهْرًا وَعُهْرًا وَعَهْرًا

ful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently

To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery

To seek out, نَهْدٌ وَتَعَاهُدٌ وَاعْتَهَدَ

Debauchery, adultery عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ

renew one's acquaintance with

Debauchee, libertine, adulterer عَاهِرٌ عَاهِرَاتٌ

To make a mutual engagement or treaty with تَعَاهَدَ

Paramount sovereign. * عَامِلٌ

To enjoin, charge اِسْتَعْمَدَ

A woman having no husband

To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself اِسْتَعْمَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

To stay, abide. * عَيْنٌ يَمُنُّ عَيْنًا

Go out. Strive

To bend, break عَهْنٌ يَمُنُّ

Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. عهدٌ عُهُودٌ

Dyed wool عَيْنٌ

Time, epoch

Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor عَاهِنٌ

The Old Testament [اَلْعَهْدُ اَلْقَدِيمُ]

He spoke thoughtlessly رَمَى اَلْكَلِمَةَ عَلَى عَوَانِهِ

The New Testament [اَلْعَهْدُ اَلْجَدِيدُ]

To turn * عَاتٌ بَعُوثٌ عَوْنًا وَعَوْتُ from, obstruct, perplex

Presumptive heir; heir-apparent وَلِيُّ اَلْعَهْدِ

* عَوَجٌ يَبُوجُ عَوَجًا. وَتَعَوَجٌ وَاعْوَجَ

In the time of such a one عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ

To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry

Written contract, compact, عهدَةٌ

To turn to عَاجٌ يَبُوجُ عَوَجًا وَمَعَاجًا one side (the head of an animal by the rein)

league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility

To turn towards اِلَى عَاجٍ

The responsibility of a thing is upon him عَهْدَةٌ عَلَيْهِ

To incline, come to; abide in (a place) عَاجِبٌ

A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old عَهِيدٌ

To stop or pause at عَاجٌ عَلَى

Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous مَعَهْدٌ مَعَاهِدٌ

To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory عَوَجٌ

One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made مَعَاهِدٌ

- Ancient monuments **أَلْعَادِيَّاتُ**
- Return; repetition. **عَوْدُجُ عَوْدَةً**
A man of age and experience
- Repetition is better **أَلْعَوْدُ أَحَبُّ**
- Wood, timber. **عُودُجُ عَيْدَانُ وَأَعْرَادُ**
Stick, rod, branch. Lute
- Aloes-wood **أَلْعُودُ**
- Custom, habit. **عَادَةٌ عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ**
wont, usage, manner
- Old, ancient. Customary **عَادِيٌّ**
- A player upon the lute **عُودَانٌ**
- Festival, feast-day. Customary thing **عِيدٌ عِيدَاتٌ**
- A visitor, *sp.* of the sick **عَائِدٌ**
- That which turns **عَائِدَةٌ عَوَائِدُ**
to one's advantage; benefit, favour; profit, utility, revenue
- Repetition **إِعَادَةٌ**
- Habit, custom **إِعْيَادٌ**
- Habitual, customary **إِعْيَادِيٌّ**
- More remunerative **أَعْوَدُ**
- Return. Place to which one returns. [Time of return] **مَعَادٌ**
- The future life **أَلْمَعَادُ**
- Capable, experienced in affairs; old warrior. Lion **مَعِيدٌ**
- The Creator. Well trained, experienced **أَلْمُعِيدُ الْمُعِيدُ**
- Habituated, accustomed **مَعُودٌ وَمَتَعُودٌ وَمَعْتَادٌ**
- Ivory; tortoise-shell. Pliable **عَاجٌ**
- Crookedness, convolution, unevenness **عَوَجٌ وَإِعْوِجَاجٌ**
- Crooked, curved, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition **أَعْوَجُ مَعْوَجَاهُجُ عُوْجٌ**
- A place to which one turns, or in which he stays **مَعَاجٌ**
- Crooked, tortuous, perverse **مَعُوجٌ**
- * **عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا**
- To return. Turn away (*tr.*)
- To repeat, do a second time; do frequently **عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا**
- He will come no more [**مَا عَادَ بَأْنِي**]
- عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعَوْدَةً**
- To visit (the sick)
- To happen to, befall **عَادَ عَوْدًا**
- To turn out to one's advantage **عَادَلَهُ**
- To turn out to one's disadvantage. Confer upon **عَادَ عَلَيْهِ**
- To accustom (one to something) **عَوَّدَ**
- To return to (frequently) **عَاوَدَ**
- To repeat, do a second time **أَعَادَ**
- Restore, send back to **أَعَادَ إِلَى**
- To be accustomed to, habituated to **نَعُوْدٌ وَإِعْنَادٌ وَإِسْتِعَادٌ**
- To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing **إِسْتَعَادَ**
- An ancient Arab tribe **عَادٌ**

- To do by turns; to borrow one from another
تَعَوَّرَ وَتَعَاوَرَ
- To borrow. Use a word metaphorically
تَعَوَّرَ وَاسْتَعَارَ
- To do by turns
إِعْتَوَرَ
- To lose one eye
إِعْوَرَ
- Loss of one eye.
عَوَّرَ
- A loan; act of lending
عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ
- Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self
عَوْرَةٌ جَ عَوْرَاتٍ
- A fault, defect, blemish
عَوَارٍ
- Any thing that hurts the eye
عَائِرٍ
- Loan; act of lending
إِعَارَةٌ
- Act of borrowing. Metaphor
إِسْتِعَارَةٌ
- Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical
إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ
- One-eyed. Squint-eyed
أَعْوَرَ مَ عَوْرَاهُ جَ عَوْرٌ وَعَوْرَانٌ
- Borrowed. Metaphorically used
مُسْتَعَارٌ
- To want, be in need of, lack. (*The thing is subject and the person object*)
* عَازٌ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَأَعْوُزُ *
- Zeid needed a book
عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابًا .
- To be wanting, or wanted, but not found
عَوْرَ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا
- He needed the thing
أَعْوَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ
- Persevering. Courageous
مُعَادٍ
- Return; habit
مُعَاوَدَةٌ
- * عَادَ يَعْوُذُ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا وَمَعَادًا .
- To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)
وَتَعَوَّذَ وَاسْتَعَاذَ بِ- مِنْ
- I seek protection, or refuge, in God
أَعُوذُ وَاسْتَعِيذُ بِاللَّهِ
- To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him
عَوَّذَ وَإِعَاذَ
- To seek mutual protection. one of another
تَعَاوَذَ
- Refuge, asylum
عَوَّذَ وَمَعَادَ وَمَعَادَةً
- Taking refuge (in someone)
عَوَّذَ وَعِيَادَ
- Amulet, charm
عُوذَةٌ جَ عُوذٌ . وَتَعْوِيذٌ جَ تَعَاوِيذٌ
- Taking refuge; refuge
عِيَادٌ
- Seeking protection
عَائِدٌ
- God forefend! God forbid!
مَعَادَ اللَّهِ! مَعَادَ اللَّهِ!
- To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed
* عَوْرٌ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَإِعْوَرٌ *
- To make blind of one eye
عَوَّرَ
- To gauge a measure
عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ
- To do the thing as another does
عَاوَرَهُ اللَّهُ
- To lend, loan
عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ
- To appear; be within reach, be open to
أَعْوَرَ

عَوِضٌ وَتَعْوِيزٌ وَمَعَارِضَةٌ
Substitute, compensation, exchange

In exchange for, instead of
عَوِضًا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

Thing given in exchange
عَوِضٌ جِ اعْتَرَضَ . وَمَعْوِضَةٌ

Ever, always, forever
(used with a negative) عَوِضًا

To sail over or around (bird)
* عَافَ يَؤُوفُ عَوَافًا

A soft plain
عَافٌ

State, condition, fortune
عَوْفٌ
* عَاقَ يَؤُوقُ عَوَاقًا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَانَ

To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent
وَأَعَانَ عَنِ

To be hindered, impeded
نَعَوَّقَ

Hindrance; hinderer. Time
عَوَّقَ

Delay
[عَاقَةٌ]

Hindering, retarding. [Skilful]
عَائِقٌ جِ عَوَّقَ وَعَوَّاقٌ

Difficulty, impediment, obstacle
عَائِقَةٌ جِ عَوَائِقُ

Capella (star)
العَوَّاقُ

Act of retarding, hindering
إِعَانَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ

To incline to, return, approach
* عَاكَ يَؤُوكُ عَوَاكًا

* عَالَ يَؤُولُ عَوَالًا وَعِيَالَةً . وَأَعَالَ

To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan

To have a numerous family or household
عَالَ عِيَالَةً

Fortune has reduced him to poverty
أَعْوَزَهُ الْدَمْرُ

The affair was hard for him
أَعْوَزَهُ الْأَمْرُ

Poverty, need, destitution
عَوَزٌ

Needy, in want
عَوِزٌ وَعَائِزٌ وَأَعْوَزُ وَمُعَوِّزٌ

A rare thing, hardly to be found
مُعَوِّزٌ

Wants
مَعَاوِزُ

A pen-knife [عَوَيْسِيَّةٌ جِ عَوَيْسِيَّاتٌ]

* عَوِصَ يَؤُوسُ وَعَاصَ يَؤُوسُ عَوَاصًا

To be difficult; be obscure (language)
وَعَوَّاصًا

The affair was difficult, intricate for him
عَوِصَ وَإِعْتَصَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

To speak obscurely
أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ

Difficulty, obscurity
عَوِصٌ

Difficulty, distress
عَوَّاصَةٌ

Difficult, distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, obscure
عَوِيسٌ وَأَعْوِصُ مِ عَوَّاصَةٍ

* عَاصَ يَؤُوسُ عَوَاصًا وَعَوَّاصًا وَعَوَّاصًا .

To give one something in exchange for..., indemnify, compensate one
وَعَوَّصَ وَعَاوَصَ وَأَعَاَصَ

To receive in compensation for.... take a substitute
تَعَوَّصَ وَإِعْتَصَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

To ask a thing in exchange for another
إِعْتَصَ وَاسْتَمَاصَ

A swimmer. Fleet (horse) عَوَامٌ

To be of middle age (female) * عَانَتْ نَعْمُونَ عَوَانًا

To aid, assist عَاوَنَ مَعَاوَنَةً وَعَوَانًا. وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى

To give mutual aid نَعَاوَنَ

To desire or demand aid of اِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ عَوْنٍ وَمَعُونَةٍ

Aid, assistance عَوْنٌ جَ اَعْوَانٌ

Aider, assistant; auxiliary عَانَةٌ

Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses عَوَانٌ

Neither young nor old (female) اِسْتِعَانَةٌ

Aid, assistance مِعْوَانٌ

Request or demand for aid مَعَاوِنٌ

One who aids much, or often مِعْوَانٌ

Assistant, coadjutor مِعْوَانٌ

To be smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops) * عَاهَ بَعُوٌّ وَيَبِيحُ عُوْمًا وَعَيْهَ

To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease عَاهَةً وَاَعَاهَ

Bane, pest, blight; calamity عَاهَةٌ

Smitten with a bane; deformed مَعْوَهُ وَمَعْيُوهُ

To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal) * عَوَى يَعْوِي عَوَاءً وَعَوًا وَعَوَى

To bend (a bow) عَوَى وَعَوَى

To gather, collect (intr.) نَعَاوَى

To deviate from a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right عَالَ يَعْوَلُ عَوَلًا

To act unfaithfully عَالَ فِي الْبَيْزَانِ
His patience was exhausted عَالَ وَعَيْلَ صَبْرُهُ

To weep, wail, cry out عَوَلَ وَعَاوَلَ وَ اِغْنَوَلَ

To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of عَوَلَ عَلَى وَبِ

To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor اَعَالَ

Anxious, troublesome event. One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family عَوَلٌ

Wailing, crying, lamentation عَوَلٌ وَعَوَلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَتَعْوِيلٌ]

Distressing, excessive عَائِلٌ

Family, household عَائِلَةٌ جَ عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ

Fed, sustained. Overcome مِعْوَلٌ

Wailed for مِعْوَلٌ عَلَيْهِ

Greedy, covetous مِعْوِيلٌ

Pickaxe مِعْوِيلٌ جَ مَعَاوِيلٌ

One who is relied upon مِعْوِيلٌ

To swim, float; sail (ship) * عَامَ يَبْعُمُ عَوْمًا

To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work عَامَمٌ

A year عَامٌ جَ اَعْوَامٌ

A year old عَامِيٌّ

Swimming. Au Arabian idol عَامِمٌ

Feast,
festival

(See عَوْدَ عِيدِجِ أَعْيَادَ)

To become bent

إِنْقَرَى

Christmas

عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ

To incite a dog to bark.

إِسْتَمَوَى

To journey; go

* عَارَ يَعِيرُ عَيْرًا

Howling, crying, barking

عَوَاةَ

hither and thither, wander
about. Become current (ode).
Reproach

A howling dog

عَوَاةَ

To upbraid, reproach with
evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by
weighing or comparison.

To be or make

* عَابَ يَعْيبُ عَيْبًا

faulty, unsound; have a blemish,
defect

Verify, correct, adjust (weights or measures)

عَايَرَ مَعَايِرَةً وَعِيَارًا

To find fault with,

عَابَ وَعَيْبَ

blame; accuse of some fault,
defect or vice; disgrace

To make mutual reproaches

تَعَايَرَ

To be, or be made, faulty

تَعَيَّبَ

Disgrace, shame, ignominy

عَارَ

To reproach one another

تَعَايَبَ

Caravan of beasts of
burden

عَجْرَجَ عَجْرَاتَ

عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ جُ عُوْبٌ. وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ

Defect, fault, blemish;

cause of reproach, shame

Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord,

عَجْرَجَ عِيَارَ

عَيْبَةٌ جُ عَيْبٌ وَعِيَابٌ

king. Stake. Mountain; projec-
tion

Depository of secrets

Roving, wandering

عَاثَرَ وَعِيَارَ

One given to much fault-
finding

عَوَابٌ

Standard of measure
or weight, or of fineness of met-
als. [Pistol]

عِيَارٌ وَمَعْيَارٌ

Defective, faulty; vitiated,
spoiled. That which spoils

عَائِبٌ

Faults, vices

مَعَايِرَ

Very defective

عَيْبَةٌ وَمَعْيِبٌ وَمَعْرُوبٌ

or faulty. Blamed; shameful

Name of Jesus (Christ)
among Mohammedans

* عَيْسَى

To corrupt, act
corruptly, do mischief

* عَاثَ يَعْثِبُ عَيْثًا

Pertaining to Jesus
Christ, Christian

* عَيْسَوِيٌّ وَعَيْسِيٌّ

To waste one's property

عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

Reddish-
white camel

* أَعْيَسُ مِ عَيْسَاهُ جُ عَيْسٌ

Very mischievous.

عَيْوُوثٌ وَعَيْبَاتٌ

Lion

* عَاشَ يَعْشِبُ عَيْشًا وَعَيْشَةً وَمَعَايِنًا

To live; live in a certain
manner

وَمَعْيِشَةً

To attend, celebrate
a feast or festival

* عِيدٌ - عِيدٌ

To make live, nourish

عَمَّشَ وَأَعَّاشَ

To present one's compli-
ments on festival occasion

[عَائِدٌ]

To support a family. Set
in families عَمِلَ

To have a numerous
family أَعْبَلَ إِعْبَالًا

Poverty عَمَلَةٌ

Poor, needy عَائِلٌ

Family عَائِلَةٌ جَ عِيَالٌ

Fodder, provender.
Provision عِيَالُهُ وَمَعَالُهُ

Having a large family to
support مَعِيلٌ

To hurt the eye; *
smite with the evil eye * عَانَ يَبِينُ عَيْنًا

To be a spy, or scout عَانَ عَلَى وَرَلٍ

To appoint, assign; specify,
particularize عَيَّنَ

To stir up war
between.... عَيْنَ الْحَرْبِ بَيْنَ

To blossom (tree) عَيْنَ الشَّجَرِ

To see with one's
own eyes; face, confront عَابَنَ مُعَابِنَةً وَعِيَانًا

To see, look at carefully,
try to see. Be clear, specified.
Be designated, appointed نَعَيْنَ

To be obligatory, or in-
cumbent, on نَعَيْنَ عَلَى

To take the best part of a
thing. Bring news to إِعْنَانَ

Eye, eye of عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ

a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet.
Bud (of a plant). Essence of a
thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing
itself)

The chief men, notables الْأَعْيَانُ

To search for the means
of living; have what is barely
sufficient for sustaining life أَمَيْشَ

Life; manner of living عَيْشٌ وَعَيْشَةٌ

Wheat, bread, food عَيْشٌ

A pleasant life عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ

Living; living well عَاشَ

Means of
living مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ جَ مَعَائِشٌ

Seller of bread, or of food عَبَّاشٌ

A dense
wood. A stock, race عِصَصٌ جَ أَعْيَاصٌ وَعِصَصَانٌ

To be long (neck) * عَاطٌ يَبِيطُ عَيْطًا

To cry out, shout, vociferate عَبَّطَ

Shouting, vociferation عِبَابًا

Long in the
neck. Tall أَعْبَطُ مَ عِطَاهُ جَ عَيْطٌ

* عَافَ يَبْعَافُ وَيَبْعِيفُ عَيْفًا وَعِيَانًا

To dislike, loathe وَعِيَافَةٌ وَعِيَانَانًا

To augur from the
flight or cries of birds. Hover عَافَ يَبْعِيفُ عِيَافَةً

Loathing. Auguring عَائِفٌ

To hinder, impede * عَاقَى يَبْقِي عَيْقًا

Shore, beach عَيْبَةٌ جَ عَيْبَاتٌ

* عَالَ يَبِيلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةً وَعَيْلًا وَمَعِيلًا

To be or become poor, indigent

To move from
side to side in walking from self-
conceit عَالَ وَيَتَعِيلُ فِي مَشْيِهِ

Designated, appointed, fixed, specified	مُعَيَّنٌ	Source or spring of water	عَيْنٌ جَ آعَيْنٌ وَعَمُونٌ
A rhombus (<i>geom.</i>)	مُعَيَّنٌ	It is he himself, or it itself	هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بَعِينُهُ
A rhomboid (<i>geom.</i>)	الْأَشْيَاءُ بِالْمُعَيَّنِ	Certain knowledge	عَيْنُ الْيَقِينِ
Designated, appointed	مُتَعَيِّنٌ	He left the	طَلَبَ أَثْرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ
* عَيَّ وَعَيَّيَ يَعْيِي عَيًّا وَعَعْيَاهُ . وَتَعَيًّا وَتَعَايَا		real thing to seek its trace or shadow	
Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be un- able; lack power or strength	وَلَمْ يَتَعَيَّا	Having eyes with large pupils	أَعْيُنٌ جَ عَيْنٌ
To become fatigued; dis- abled. To disable, incapacitate	أَعْيَاهُ	Act of seeing with one's own eyes	عِيَانٌ وَمُعَايَنَةٌ
The disease baffled the physician	أَعْيَاهُ الرَّضْفُ الطَّيِّبُ	Clearly, evidently	عِيَانًا
Incurable (disease)	عَيَّاهُ	Ocular (witness)	عِيَانِيٌّ
Weak, incapable. Stammerer	عَيَّ جَ أَعْيَاهُ وَعَيَّيَ جَ أَعْيِيَاءَ وَأَعْيِيَةً	Having a smiting (evil) eye	عَبُونٌ جَ عَيْنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
Weak, incapable. [Sick]	عَيَّانٌ	Spectacles, eye-glasses	[عُؤْيُنَاتٌ]
Exhausted, fatigued	مُعَيَّنٌ	Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]	نَعْيِينٌ
		Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye	مَعِينٌ وَمَعْبُونٌ



غ

To remain, last. To depart; pass away	غَبَرَ غُبُورًا	The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Ghain</i> . As a numeral sign = 1000	غ
To sully or sprinkle with dust	غَبَّرَ		
To raise the dust	غَبَّرَ وَأَغْبَرَّ	To visit on alternate days or at intervals	* غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا وَأَغَبَّ
To become dusty	تَغَبَّرَ		
The day was very dusty	أَغْبَرَّ الْيَوْمَ	To come to water on alternate days (cattle)	غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا
Dust	غَبْرَةٌ وَغَبْرَةٌ وَغَبَارٌ	He passed the night with us	غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِنْدَنَا
Dust-colour; of a dusty hue	غُبْرَةٌ	To water (animals) on alternate days. (See above)	أَغَبَّ
Remaining. Passing away. Past. Future	غَابِرٌ ج غُبْرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ	End, conclusion, result. [After. Distant]	غَبَّ
The earth. Wooded land. Female partridge	الْغُبْرَاءُ	At intervals, occasionally	غَبًّا
Dust-coloured	أَغْبَرُّ م غَبْرَاهُ ج غُبْرٌ	Intermittent or tertian fever	حَقٌّ غَبْبٌ
The poor. Strangers	بَنُو الْغُبْرَاءِ	Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock)	غَبْبٌ
* غَبْسٌ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبْسٌ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا		Having tertian fever	مِغْبَبٌ
To be or become dark (night)	وَأَغْبَسَ وَانْغَبَسَ	End, conclusion, result	مِغْبَبٌ وَمِغْبَبَةٌ
Duskiness, dinginess	غَبْسٌ وَغُبْسَةٌ	Dust-colour	* غُبْبَةٌ
Ash-coloured, dingy; black	أَغْبَسُ م غَبْسَاهُ ج غُبْسٌ	Dust-coloured	أَغْبَسْتُ
To be dark at the end; draw towards the end (night)	* غَبِسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَأَغْبَشَ	To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty	* غَبَّرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَّ وَأَغْبَرَّ

To conceal, store up. **غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا**

To fold up and sew a garment that is too long

To conceal in the armpit **غَبَنَ وَإِغْبِنَانَ**

To forget, be heedless; neglect **غَبِنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا**

To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded **غَبِنَ غَبْنًا وَغَبَانَةً**

To cheat or deceive mutually **تَغَابَنَ**

To be deceived or cheated **إِنْتَابَنَ**

Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness **غَبِنٌ**

Weakness of judgment or of mind **غَبَانَةٌ**

Weak in judgment or intellect **غَبِينٌ وَغَبِيُونَ**

Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit **غَبِيَةٌ**

The day of resurrection (Cor.) **يَوْمَ التَّغَابُرِ**

Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits **مَغْبِنٌ جِ مَغْبَيْنٍ**

Mutual fraud and cheating in trade **مُغَابَاةٌ**

Cheated, defrauded **مُغْبُونٌ**

*** غَبِيٌّ يَغْبِي غَبًّا وَغَبَاوَةً (مِنْ غَبِيٍّ)**

To have little or no intelligence

Not to understand an affair **غَبِيَ الْاَلَيْمَ وَعَنَتَهُ**

To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone) **غَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ**

To esteem one unintelligent **تَغَبَّى وَاسْتَغَبَّى**

The darkness that precedes the dawn **غَبَشٌ وَغُبَشَةٌ جِ أَغْبَاشٌ**

Dark (night); black (beast) **غُبَشٌ وَأَغْبَشٌ مِ غُبَشَاءَ جِ غُبَشٌ**

*** غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبِطُ غَبَطًا وَغَبِطَةً**

To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

To regard or call one happy, fortunate **غَبِطَ**

To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation) **أَغْبَطَ**

To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition **إِغْبِطَ**

Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed **غَبَطٌ جِ غُبُوطٌ**

Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church] **غَبِطٌ وَغَبِطَةٌ**

Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women **غَبِيطٌ جِ غُبُوطٌ**

Regarded as happy; fortunate **مُغْبِوَةٌ**

Wattle (of a cow or cock) *** غَبِيبٌ (غَبِيبٌ)**

To give one drink at evening *** غَبِقَ يَغْبِقُ غَبْنًا**

To milk at evening **نَغْبِقَ**

To drink at evening **إِغْبِقَ**

What one drinks at evening **غَبُوقٌ**

To cheat, deceive, defraud *** غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا**

- Plague among camels **غُدَّةٌ جِ غُدَدٌ. وَغَدَدٌ جِ غَدَادٌ**
- Wen; ganglion; bubo **غُدَّةٌ جِ غُدَدٌ**
- Having wens or the plague **غَادٌ وَمُغْدٌ. وَأَغْدٌ**
- To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive *** غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدْرَانًا وَبِـ**
- To leave, leave behind, abandon **غَادَرَ مَغَادِرَةً وَغَدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ**
- To have pools left by torrents (land) **إِسْتَقْدَرَ**
- Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness **غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ جِ غَدْرَاتٌ**
- Perfidiously, treacherously **غَدْرًا**
- Perfidious, treacherous **غَادِرٌ وَغَدَارٌ**
- Small pistol **[عَدَارَةٌ جِ غَدَارَاتٌ]**
- Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river **غَدِيرٌ جِ غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِيرَةٌ**
- Lock of hair, *sp.* **غَدِيرَةٌ جِ غَدَائِرٌ**
- plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper *** غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَفَ فِي الْعَطَاءِ**
- To be generous, profuse in giving **أَغْدَفَ**
- To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night) **غَادَفَ**
- Rower, boatman, sailor **غَادِفٌ**
- Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing **غُدَافٌ**
- Oar **غَادُوفٌ وَمِغْدَفٌ جِ مَغَادِفٌ**
- To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to **تَغَامَى عَنْ**
- Ignorance, heedlessness **غَبْوَةٌ وَغُبْمَةٌ وَغَبَاوَةٌ**
- Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid **غَيْبِيٌّ جِ أَغْيَابُهُ**
- To visit often so as to weary one *** أَغْنَمَ**
- Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language **غُنْمَةٌ**
- Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it **أَغْنَمُ مِ غُنْمًا جِ غُنْمٌ**
- To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk) *** عَنَتٌ يَعْثُ عَثَانَةً وَغُثْمُونًا وَأَعَثَ**
- To exude pus (wound) **عَثَّ عَثًا وَغَثِبًا وَأَعَثَ**
- Nothing, in his opinion, is bad **لَا يَعْثُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ**
- He said that in which there was no good **أَعَثَ فِي كَلَامِهِ**
- Lean; meagre; without value, bad **عَثٌّ وَغَثِيبٌ**
- Pus, dead flesh **غَثِيبٌ وَغَثِيبَةٌ**
- Ash-colour *** غُثْمَةٌ**
- Of an ash-colour **أَغْنَمُ**
- To flood and spoil a pasture (water) *** غَمَّا يَغْمُو غَمًّا وَغَمَّى يَغْمِي غَمِيًّا**
- To feel nauseated **غَمَّى يَغْمِي غَمِيًّا وَغَمِيَانًا**
- Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris **غَمَامٌ وَغَمَامٌ**
- To have wens, have the plague (camel) *** غَدَّ يَغْدُ غَدًّا وَغَدَّ وَأَغَدَّ**

* غَدَاً يَغْدُو غَدَاً وَيَغْذِي غَدَابًا

To nourish, (food)

To nourish, give food to غَدَاً وَغَدَى

To bring up, rear (a child) غَدَى

To be nourished, fed تَغْدَى وَغَدَى

Food, nutriment غَدَاً جِ أَغْذِيَّةٌ

One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food) مَغْذٍ

To deceive, beguile * غَرَّ بَغْرًا وَغُرُورًا

To be inexperienced, negligent غَرَّ بَغْرًا غَرَاةً

To have a white spot on the face (horse) غَرَّ بَغْرًا وَغُرَّةً

To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly غَرَّ بِنْسِيهِ

To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk أَغْرَ

To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure اِغْتَرَّ

To be deceived, beguiled by Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise اِغْتَرَّ وَاسْتَغْرَبَ

Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs غَرٌّ (masc. & fem.) جِ اِغْرَارٌ

Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet غَرَجٌ غُرُورٌ

Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything غُرَّةٌ جِ غُرْرٌ

* غَدِقَ يَغْدِقُ غَدَقًا وَغَدَقَ

To abound in water (spring); rain copiously

Abundant, copious غَدِقٌ وَمَغْدِقٌ (water)

Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender غَمِيقٌ

Sleep, languor * غَدَنَّ

elicateness, softness غَدَنَّ وَغُدْنَةٌ

* غَدَاً يَغْدُو غَدَاً وَغُدُوً وَغَدَى

To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

To come to (one) غَدَاً عَلَى وَغَادَى early in the morning

To eat the morning meal; breakfast غَدَى يَغْدَى وَغَدَى

To give one the morning meal غَدَى

The morrow; (for غَدُوً) the day after the present

To-morrow غَدَاً وَفِي الْغَدِ

Day after to-morrow بَعْدَ الْغَدِ

The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner] غَدَاً

غَدَاةٌ جِ غَدَاةٌ . وَغُدُوً جِ غُدَى

وَوَغْدُوً . وَغَدِيَّةٌ جِ غَدَابًا وَغَدِيَّاتٌ

The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

In the mornings and the evenings بِالْغُدُورِ وَالْأَصَالِ

* غَدَمْرَةٌ جِ غَدَامِيرٌ

Ories, confused words or language. Wrath

- To be strange, obscure, difficult to be understood (language) **غَرَبَ يَغْرِبُ غَرَابَةً**
- To go toward or to the west. Remove to a distance; banish, exile. Go far into (a country) **غَرَبَ وَأَغْرَبَ**
- To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary **أَغْرَبَ**
- To laugh immoderately **أَغْرَبَ وَاسْتَغْرَبَ فِي أَهْوَالِكِ**
- To marry outside of one's kindred **إِغْتَرَبَ**
- To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure **اسْتَغْرَبَ**
- West. Remoteness. Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket **غَرَبٌ جُ غُرُوبٌ**
- Western. A kind of dates. Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine **غَرْبِيٌّ**
- Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land **غَرْبَةٌ وَتَغْرَبُ وَاسْتَغْرَبَ**
- The part between the hump and neck (of a camel); the withers **غَارِبٌ جُ غَوَارِبٌ**
- Raven (*Corvus corax*) **غَرَابٌ جُ غُرَابٌ وَغَرَابَانٌ وَأَغْرَابٌ وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَابِينٌ**
- Raven of disunion, i. e. bird of evil omen **غَرَابُ الْبَيْنِ**
- Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression) **غُرَابَةٌ**
- Negligence, heedlessness **غِرَّةٌ جُ غِرْرٌ**
- Without his knowledge, unexpectedly **عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ**
- Peril, danger, hazard **غَرَرٌ**
- Paucity, deficiency; short space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword **غِرَارٌ**
- In haste **عَلَى غِرَارٍ**
- One after another; in one way **عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ**
- Inattention, negligence **غِرَاةٌ**
- Sack for straw, &c. **غِرَاةٌ جُ غِرَائِرٌ**
- Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil **غَرَارٌ وَغُرُورٌ**
- False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived **غُرُورٌ**
- Deceived, beguiled, duped **غَرِبْرَجٌ غُرَانٌ**
- Having a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble **أَغْرَمٌ غَرَاهُ جُ غُرٌّ وَغُرَانٌ**
- Deceived, duped, deluded **مَغْرُورٌ**
- To depart, pass away **غَرَبَ يَغْرِبُ غَرَبًا**
- To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.) **غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا**
- To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land **غَرَبَ غَرْبَةً وَغَرَبَ وَتَغْرَبَ وَاسْتَغْرَبَ**

Camel's stirrup. غَرُوجُ غُرُوجٌ

Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine
[A stitch] (for حُرُوزَةٌ غُرُوزَةٌ)

(Locust) that has غَرُوجُ غُرُوجٌ وَغَوَارِيزُ
inserted its tail into the ground.
(Eye) that sheds no tears

Nature; natural, غَرِيْبَةٌ جَ غَرَائِزُ
innate disposition or quality;
idiosyncrasy

Natural, native, innate غَرِيْبِيٌّ

To plant, غَرَسَ غُرْسًا وَأَغْرَسَ
set out

To be planted اِنْتَرَسَ

Planted غَرَسَ جَ اَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ
tree, twig or branch

Act or time of planting غِرَاسٌ
trees. Planted tree; plant

Plantation, place مَغْرَسٌ جَ مَغَارِسُ
of planting

Planted (tree, branch, &c.) مَغْرُوسٌ

Piastre (Turkish coin) * اَغْرَاشُ جَ غُرُوشٌ اِ

To be tired of; غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا
disgusted. Yearn, long for

To be fresh, غَرَضٌ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا
juicy, moist

To pluck غَرَضَ يَغْرُضُ غَرَضًا وَغَرَضَ
(fruit) when fresh. Do a thing
hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel);
or nearly fill it

To eat fresh (meat). Affect غَرَضَ
jesting

To vex, disquiet, disgust. اَغْرَضَ
Hit, attain one's object

Setting, sun-set غُرُوبٌ

Distant from home; غُرَيْبٌ جَ غُرَبَاءُ
stranger, foreigner; strange,
unusual, obscure

Strange, extra- غَرِيْبَةٌ جَ غَرَائِبُ
ordinary event. Handmill

The West, the غَرِبٌ جَ مَغَارِبُ
Occident; sp. north-west Africa

Hour of sunset مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ

Of north-western مَغْرِبِيٌّ جَ مَغَارِبَةٌ
Africa (applied to men). Moor

Very black. The غَرِيْبٌ جَ غَرَائِبُ
best grapes

To sift; disperse; crush; غَرَبَلٌ *
slay; cut off

Sieve غِرْبَالٌ جَ غِرَابِلُ

* غَرَدَ يَغْرُدُ غَرَدًا. وَغَرَدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغْرَدُ

To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz
To gladden by cooing or
warbling اَغْرَدَ

To excite to warbling or
buzzing اِسْتَغْرَدَ

Singing, غَرِدٌ وَغَرِيْدٌ وَغَرِيْدٌ وَمَغْرِدٌ
warbling

Song or اَغْرُودٌ وَأَغْرُودَةٌ جَ اَغْرَابِدُ
warbling of a bird

To prick (with
a needle, &c.) * غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غِرَازًا

To put the foot in (the
stirrup) غَرَزَ فِي

To stick the tail into غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ
the ground (locust, to lay her
eggs)

To insert and fix غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ وَأَغْرَزَ
in the ground; plant (a tree)

- To submerge, drown (tr.) غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ
- To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate أَغْرَقَ فِي
- To sink into, be absorbed in [تَغْرَقَ]
- To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate اسْتَغْرَقَ
- To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye) اِنْغَرَدَقَ
- Act of drowning غَرَقَ [وَوَغْرِقُ] or sinking; shipwreck
- Drowned; plunged into, submerged غَرِبِقُ جَ غَرَفِي
- Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess اِنْغْرَاقٌ
- Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus) اسْتِغْرَاقٌ
- White of an egg; or integument adhering to it * غَرَفِي
- Prepuce * غُرْلَةٌ
- Sediment, alluvial deposit. غُرَيْلٌ
- Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle
- Uncircumcised اَنْغْرُلُ غُرْلَامُ جَ غُرْلٌ
- * غَرِمَ بَغْرَمٌ غُرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغْرَمًا
- To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined
- To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.) غَرَمَ وَأَغْرَمَ
- To be very fond of, attached to اَغْرِمَ بـ
- To assume an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.) نَغْرَمَ
- To make a thing one's object or aim اِغْتَرَضَ
- Mark, target. غَرَضٌ جَ اَغْرَاضٌ
- Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest
- Self-interest; partiality [اِغْرَضِيَّةٌ جَ غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]
- Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). Rain water. Singer غَرِيضٌ
- To gargle, make a sound * غَرَّغَرَ
- in boiling or broiling (pot, meat)
- To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye) تَغْرَغَرَ
- Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat غَرَّغْرَةٌ
- To dip * غَرَفَ بَغْرَفٍ غَرَفًا وَ اِغْتَرَفَ
- up (water with the hand)
- To cut off. Tan leather غَرَفَ
- He took everything he had with him تَغْرَفَةٌ
- Tree or plant used for tanning غَرَفٌ
- Upper chamber * غُرْفَةٌ جَ غُرْفَاتٌ وَغُرْفٌ
- Quantity (of water) which fills the hand * تَغْرَفَةٌ جَ غِرَافٌ. وَغُرَافَةٌ
- Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees غَرِيْفٌ وَغَرِيْفَةٌ
- Ladle مِغْرَفَةٌ جَ مِغَارِفٌ
- To sink (in water), drown (intr.). To disappear, sink into the earth (water) * غَرِقَ بَغْرُقٍ غَرَقًا

Gaza (town in Palestine) **غَزْرَةٌ** *
 To be **غَزْرٌ** **يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا** وَغَزَارَةً *
 copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel)
 To give a little to get more in return **غَاذَرَ** وَاسْتَفْزَرَ
 To make abundant; become abundant (milk) **أَغْزَرَ**
 Abundance, copiousness **غَزْرٌ** وَغَزَارَةٌ
 Abundant, **غَزِيرٌ** غَزِيرَةٌ جِ غَزَارٌ
 copious; abounding in milk
 To spin **غَزَلَ** **يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا** وَإِغْتَزَلَ *
 To talk with **غَزَلَ** **يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا** وَغَازَلَ
 or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner
 To twirl a spindle. Have a young one (gazelle) **أَغْزَلَ**
 To affect the talk and **تَغَزَّلَ**
 actions of a lover; to speak of in amatory language, (*sp.* in poetry)
 To talk or act in an **تَغَازَلَ**
 amatory manner toward one another
 Spun, spun thread or yarn **غَزْلٌ**
 Amatory talk and **غَزْلٌ** وَتَغَزُّلٌ
 actions; amatory poetry
 Talking or acting in an amatory manner **غَزَلَ** وَتَغَزَّلَ
 Gazelle, *sp.* **غَزَالٌ** جِ غَزَالَانٌ وَغَزَالَةٌ
 young gazelle
 Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* **غَزَالَةٌ**
 the rising sun; morning
 Spindle **مِغْزَلٌ** جِ مَغَازِلٌ

Debt, fine, **غَرْمٌ** وَغَرَامَةٌ وَغَرْمٌ جِ مَغَايِمٌ
 obligation, impost; damage, loss
 Lasting evil, perdition, **غَرَامٌ**
 torment. Eager desire, fond attachment, infatuation
 Debtor; creditor. **غَرِيمٌ** جِ غُرْمَاهُ
 Adversary, litigant
 Burdened (with debt, &c.). **مُغْرَمٌ**
 Eagerly desirous, infatuated; taken captive by (love)
 Crane; **غُرْنُوقٌ** وَغُرْنُوقٌ جِ غُرَانِيْقُ
 stork. Tender, comely youth
 To glue, **غَرَا** **يَغْرُو غُرْوًا** وَغَرِي
 stick together with glue
غَرِي **يَغْرِي غَرًا** وَغَرَاءٌ وَغَرِي وَغَرِي
 To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to **وَأَغْرِي** بِ
 To inspire one with a **أَغْرَى** بِ
 strong desire for... incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to
 To be glued [**تَغْرَى**]
 Glue **غَرًا** وَغَرَاءٌ
 No wonder, there **لَا غَرْوٌ وَلَا غَرْوِي**
 is no cause for wonder; no doubt
 State of attachment, **غَرَاءٌ** وَغَرْوِي
 fondness
 Made to adhere; adherent; **غَرِي**
 smeared. Goodly, beautiful
 Incitement, instigation **إِغْرَاءٌ**
 Glue-pot [**مِغْرَاءٌ**]
 To be devoted **غَزَّرَ** **يَغْزِرُ غَزْرًا** بِ
 to (a friend). [Prick (with a needle)]

- * غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسَقًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسَفَانًا.
 Spun, that which is spun مَغْرُولٌ
- وَأَغْمَسَقُ
 To become very dark (night). Shed or pour forth tears (eye)
 * غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وَغَزَاوَةً
 To sally forth to war, to go forth to raid the enemy's country
- غَسَقُ
 Beginning of the darkness of night
 To will, desire, intend, aim at غَزَا غَزْوًا
- أَلْغَاسِقُ
 Dark night. The moon
 To fit out, equip, incite one to wage war or raid an enemy's country; send troops on a military expedition غَزَى وَأَغْرَى
- غَسَانُ
 Cold. Stinking
 To wash, purify * غَسَلُ يَغْسِلُ غَسَلًا وَغَسَلًا
 To be washed; washed off اِنْفَسَلَ
 To make war upon or plunder one another نَقَاوَى
- اِنْفَسَلَ [وَأَتَمَّسَلَ]
 To wash one's self, wash the whole person
 غَزْوُ
 Intention, purpose, aim
 Act of washing, ab- lution غَسَلٌ وَغُسْلٌ
 Military ex- pedition; act of making war, sal- lying forth to war, plundering غَزْوٌ وَغَزْوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ
- غَسَلٌ وَغَسَلَةٌ وَغُسُولٌ
 Water with which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash
 A warlike incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ جَ غَزَوَاتٌ
- غَسَلِينَ
 Pus, blood &c. of those in hell. Clothes for washing
 That with which a thing is washed; that which is washed (clothes, &c.) غَسَالَةٌ
- غَسَالَةٌ
 One who washes (clothes)
 One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the ene- my's country; warrior, plun- derer غَزَاةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ
- غَسَالَةٌ
 Potash, potash-plant
 War, raid. Theatre of war مَغْرَى جَ مَغَارٍ
- غَسَالَةٌ
 (mesembryanthemum nodiflo- rum); soap
 Memorable, warlike deeds اَلْمَغَارِي
- غَسِيلٌ جَ غَسِيلٌ وَغَسَالَةٌ
 Washed. [Clothes that are washed or to be washed]
 Intended sense or meaning {of a saying or of lan- guage مَغْرَى الْكَلَامِ
- مَغْسِلٌ جَ مَغْسِلٌ. مَغْسِلٌ جَ مَغْسِلَاتٌ
 To go into, penetrate (a country). Immerse * غَسَسَ يَغْسِسُ غَسَسًا فِي
 Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead
 Gassinide dynasty of Arabian kings اَلْغَسَّاسِيَّةُ

- To engage, occupy one's self in the thing **غَشِيَ الشَّيْءَ**
- To become dark (night) **غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى**
- He swooned, became senseless **غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غُشْيًا وَغَشِيَانًا**
- To put a covering upon or over **غَشَى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى**
- To cover one's self with **نَفْسِي وَأَسْتَغْشِي بِـ**
- Cover, envelope, membrane **غَشِيَانُ جِ غَشِيَةٍ**
- Swoon **غُشْيٌ وَغَشِيَةٌ وَغَشِيَانٌ**
- The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover **الْفَاشِيَةِ**
- Covered, enveloped **مَغْشَى وَمَغْشَى**
- Swooning, senseless **مَغْشَى عَلَيْهِ**
- To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind. Be crowded (with people) *** غَصَّ بِغَضٍّ غَضًّا وَغَضَمًا**
- To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve **أَغْصَرَ**
- Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind **غُصَّةٌ جِ غُصَصٍ**
- Choking **غَاصٌّ وَغَصَانٌ**
- Full, choked with people (place) **غَاصٌّ بِالْقَوْمِ**
- To force one to do a thing *** غَصَبَ يَغْصِبُ غَصْبًا عَلَى**
- To take by violence, unjustly. To violate **غَصَبَ وَإِغْصَبَ مِنْ**
- Instrument for washing, wash-tub **مِغْسَلٌ**
- To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate *** غَشَّ يَغْشُ غُشْيًا وَغَشَشَ**
- To be deceived, duped **[إِغْشَى وَإِنْغَشَى]**
- To deem deceitful, dishonest **إِغْشَى وَإِسْغَشَى**
- Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud **غِشٌّ**
- Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating **غُشٌّ جِ غُشُونٌ . غَاشٌ جِ غِشْفَةٌ [وَعُشَاةٌ]**
- One who deceives much **غَشَّاشٌ**
- Deceived, duped. Any-thing falsified, adulterated, counterfeited **مَغْشُوشٌ**
- To treat unjustly tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random *** غَشَمَ يَغْشِمُ غُشْمًا**
- To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped **[إِسْتَغْشَمَ]**
- Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness **[غُشْمٌ]**
- [Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone)] **غُشِيمٌ جِ غُشِمَاءَ**
- To come to (a person) *** غَمَّا يَغْمُو غَمًّا وَغَشِيَ يَغْشَى غَمِيَانًا**
- Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope **غُشْوَةٌ وَغُشَاوَةٌ وَغُشَابَةٌ وَغُشَابِيَةٌ**
- To cover, conceal *** غَشِيَ يَغْشَى غِشْيًا وَغَشَاوَةً**
- He struck him with a whip, flogged him **غَشِيَهُ بِالسُّوْطِ**

To make angry, irritate **غَاظَبَ وَأَغْضَبَ**

Anger, rage, passion **غَضَبٌ**

A fit of anger. Protuberance or tumour about the eye. Hard rock. Hide **غَضَبَةٌ**

غَضَبَانُ م غَضِي وَغَضَابَةٌ ج غَضِي

Angry, enraged **وَأَغْضَبَ وَغَضَابِي**

Used for both genders in **غَضُوبٌ**
same meaning as above; also:
stern, austere

Object of anger **مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ**

To become prosperous *** غَضِرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا**

To make prosper. **غَضَرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا**
Cut off. Restrain, prevent

Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity **غَضْرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاهُ**

Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green **غَضِيرٌ**

Cartilage; gristle *** غَضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفٌ**

*** غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضْفًا**

To break; twist; fold

Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm **غَضْفٌ**

To withhold, restrain, hinder *** غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا**

To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold (*tr.*) **غَضَّنَ**

To be wrinkled, puckered; folded **نَغْضَنٌ**

Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue **غَضْنٌ ج غُضُونٌ**

Violence, a taking by force. **غَضَبٌ**

Thing taken by force or unjustly

In spite of him, against his will **غَضَابَةً**

غَاظِبٌ ج غَاظِيُونَ وَغَضَابٌ. وَمَغْضَبٌ

One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

Violence, tyranny **إِغْضَابٌ**

Taken by violence or force; forced, compelled **مَغْضُوبٌ وَمَغْضَبٌ**

*** غُضْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُضُونٌ وَغُضْنَةٌ**

Branch, twig, shoot

*** تَغَضَّرَ يَغْضُرُ غُضًا وَغُضَاظًا وَغُضَاظَةً**

To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

To lower the voice **غَضَّ الصَّوْتَ**

To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation **غَضَّ مِنْهُ**

He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it **غَضَّ الْإِطْرَافَ عَنْهُ**

To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant) **غَضٌّ يَغْضُ غُضًا وَغُضُوضَةٌ**

To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender **غَضَّضَ**

غَضٌّ ج غُضَاظٌ. غُضِيضٌ ج أَغْضَةٌ

Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness **غُضٌّ وَغُضَاظَةٌ وَغُضِيضَةٌ**

*** غَضِبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ**

To be angry with **وَأَسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى**

To be proud, (غَطِرَف) تَغَطَّرَفَ *
arrogant; swagger

Pride, arrogance, vanity, frivolity غَطَّرَفَةٌ

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water):
be immersed, plunge one's self.
[Baptize] غَطَّسَ يَغَطِّسُ غَطْسًا وَغَطْسًا فِي

To plunge, dive [تَغَطَّسَ] غَطَّسَ

Baptism [غَطَّاسٌ وَتَغَطِّيسٌ] غَطَّاسٌ

Feast of Epiphany [عِيدُ الْغَطَّاسِ] غَطَّاسٌ

Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c. Grebe (*Podiceps cristata*) غَطَّاسٌ

Bath, bath-tub مَغَطِّسٌ ج. مَغَطِّيسٌ

Magnet, loadstone مَغَطِّيسٌ وَمَغَطِّيسٌ

To be dark (night). Walk slowly غَطَّسَ يَغَطِّسُ غَطْسًا

To be high (waves). Boil violently, make the sound of boiling (pot) غَطَّطَ وَغَطَّطَ

To cover, cover up, conceal غَطَّأَ يَغَطِّئُ غَطْأًا وَغَطْأًا

To be dark (night), covered with darkness غَطَّأَ يَغَطِّئُ غَطْأًا

To have long, spreading branches (tree) غَطَّأَ يَغَطِّئُ غَطْأًا

The vigour of youth became full غَطَّأَ يَغَطِّئُ غَطْأًا

To be covered, concealed غَطَّأَ يَغَطِّئُ غَطْأًا

Cover, covering, lid غَطَّأَ يَغَطِّئُ غَطْأًا

In the folds, i.e. in the midst of such or such an affair or event فِي غَضُونِ كَذَا

Big, thick, coarse, rude. Lion غَضَفَرٌ

To become dark, cover with darkness (night) غَضَا يَغْضُو غَضْوًا وَغَضَى

To contract the eye lids, close them أَعَضَى

To bear annoyance patiently أَعَضَى عَلَى الْقَدَى

To close the eyes to, turn away from أَعَضَى عَنْهُ

To close one's eyes against, feign one's self unmindful of.... تَنَاضَى عَنْ

Species of desert-tree with very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia* (*Palgrave*) غَضَا

To immerse, plunge. Press. Squeeze. [Alight (bird)] غَطَّأَ يَغَطِّئُ غَطْأًا وَغَطَّأَ

To bray, grunt (camel); snore; rattle غَطَّأَ يَغَطِّئُ غَطْأًا

To be plunged, immersed; dive اِنْتَمَطَ

Act of braying, snoring, grunting, &c. غَطِّيبًا

To be conceited, proud, arrogant غَطَّرَسَ غَطَّرَسَةً

To swagger, walk proudly نَطَّرَسَ فِي الشَّيْءِ

Proud, arrogant; unjust غَطَّرِسٌ وَغَطَّرِيسٌ ج. غَطَّارِسٌ

Pride, arrogance, self-conceit غَطَّرَسَةٌ

To take unawares,
surprise one

* غَافَصَ

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَرَ وَآغَفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive

* غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولًا وَغَفَلًا وَغَفَلًا

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغَفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِي وَإِغْفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless

غَفَلَ

To say : May God forgive him, cover his sins غَفْرُهُ

To forget, disregard ; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal)

أَغْفَلَ

To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree) أَغْفَرَ

To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful

نَغَفَلَ

To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness اِسْتَغْفَرَ

To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness

نَغَفَلَ

[Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair ; nap (of cloth) غَفْرٌ

To feign one's self unmindful

تَغَافَلَ

Young of the mountain goat غَفْرُجُ أَغْفَارٍ وَغَفْرَةٍ وَغُفُورٍ

To be unmindful of, neglect

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ

A cover, that with which anything is covered غُفْرَةٌ

Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign, unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced ; not worthy of regard

غُفْلٌ جِ أَغْفَالٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence] غُفْرَانٌ

Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence

غَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ

Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil ; skull cap غَفَارَةٌ جِ غَفَائِرٌ

Inadvertently, unawares

غَفَلَةً وَعَلَى غَفَلَةٍ

Merciful, forgiving (God) غَفَّارٌ وَغُفُورٌ

Sudden death

[مَوْتُ غَفَلَةٍ]

Surplice, priestly garment [غَفَارَةٌ]

Unmindful, heedless, &c.

غَافِلٌ (جِ غُفُولٌ وَغَفْلٌ) وَغَفْلَانٌ وَغَفْلَانٌ

Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard] غَفِيرٌ

Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence

مَغْفَلٌ

Great crowd جَمَاءٌ غَفِيرٌ وَجَمٌّ الْغَفِيرِ

* غَمًّا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغَفْوًا وَغَفِيًّا يَغْفُو غَفْوَةً

To sleep ; be sleepy, drowsy وَأَغْفَى

What is worn beneath the helmet ; piece of mail beneath the helmet مَغْفَرٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ جِ مَغْفَارٌ

Pardon, forgiveness مَغْفِرَةٌ

Kind of manna, gum مَغْفُورٌ

Vehement, burning thirst **غَلَّ وَغَلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ**

Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave) **غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ**

Garment worn next to the body **غِلَالَةٌ ج غِلَالِيٌّ**

Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings **غِلَالَةٌ وَغَلِيلَةٌ ج غِلَالِيٌّ**

Burning of love or of grief **غَلِيلٌ**

Deceit, falsehood **إِغْلَالٌ**

Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive **مُغِيلٌ**

Manacled, shackled, &c. **مَغْلُولٌ**

Land from which a crop or income is obtained **مُسْتَقَلٌ**

*** غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلَبًا وَغَلْبَةً وَمَغْلَابًا وَمَغْلَبَةً**

To overcome, conquer, subdue

He took it from him by force **غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ**

He forced him against his will **غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**

He exceeded him in fear **غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ**

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place) **غَلَبَ عَلَى**

To contend or vie with (another) for victory **تَغَالَبَ مَغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا**

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of **تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى**

They vied with one another for **تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى**

To be conquered, overcome **[إِنْغَلَبَ]**

A light sleep **غَفْوَةٌ**

Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping **غَافٍ**

To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands *** غَلَّ يَغْلُ غَلًّا فِي**

To act unfaithfully; defraud (sp. in ref. to taking booty) **غَلَّ غُلُولًا وَآغَلَ**

To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst **غُلَّ يَغْلُ غُلًّا وَغَلَّةً**

To put on a garment beneath others **غَلَّ وَإِغْتَلَّ الْقَوْبَ**

His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty **غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغْلُ غَلًّا**

To perfume or smear the beard **غَلَّلَ الْهَيْبَةَ**

To yield income; produce a crop (land) **أَغَلَ وَآغَلَ**

He looked intently **أَغَلَ بَصَرَهُ**

He brought his family the proceeds of his land **أَغَلَ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ**

To enter into, penetrate **تَغَلَّلَ وَتَغَلَّلَ**

To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep) **إِغْتَلَّ**

To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them **إِسْتَقَلَ**

Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity **غِلٌّ وَغَلِيلٌ**

Iron-collar for the neck; manacle **غُلٌّ جِ أَغْلَالٌ**

To cause another to fall into a mistake, error **أَغْلَطَ**

Mistake, error (in language) **غَطَّحَ أَغْلَاطًا**

Single mistake, fault **غَلْطَةٌ**
أُغْلُوطَةٌ جِ أَغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغْلِيْطٌ. وَمَغْلَطَةٌ

Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake

Erroneous, having mistakes (language) **مَغْطُوطٌ وَمَغْلُوطٌ**

Sophism **مَغَالِطَةٌ**

* **غَطَّظَ يَغِطِّظُ وَغَطَّظَ يَغِطِّظُ غِطَّظًا وَغِلَاطَةً**

To be thick, bulky, big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish **وَوَغْلَظَةٌ وَغِطَّظَ**

The ear of corn produced grain **غَطَّظَتِ السَّنْبِلَةَ وَاسْتَغْلَظَتِ**

To render big, thick, coarse, &c. **غَطَّظَ**

To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one) **غَطَّظَ عَلَى**

To be rough, uncivil toward one in speech **أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي الْقَوْلِ**

To regard thick, coarse, &c.; abstain from buying because of coarseness **اسْتَغْلَظَ**

Rough, rugged land **غَطَّظَ**

Thickness, bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility **غَطَّظٌ وَغِطَّظَةٌ وَغِلَاطَةٌ**

Thick, gross, big; rough, coarse; rude, uncivil, surly, churlish **غَلِيْظٌ جِ غِلَاطٌ**

Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority **غَلَبَةٌ**

Victor, conqueror **غَالِبٌ جِ غَلَبَةٌ**

Usually, generally, for the most part **غَالِبًا وَفِي الْغَالِبِ وَفِي الْأَغْلَبِ**

One who conquers much or speedily **غَالِبٌ وَغَلَبَةٌ**

Mightier, more conquering. Thick necked. Large, lofty. Lion **أَغْلَبُ مِ غَلَبَاهُ جِ غَلَبٌ**

Conquered, overcome, subdued **مَغْلُوبٌ**

To annul, rescind; (a bargain) *** غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا**

To make a mistake, err in computation **غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا**

Mistake, error (in reckoning) **غَلْفَةٌ**

First part of the night **غَلْفَةٌ**

To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night *** غَلَسَ**

To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night **أَغْلَسَ**

Darkness of the latter part of the night **غَلَسٌ**

In the early morning **غَلَسًا**

Epiglottis; uvula *** غَلَصَةٌ**

To make a mistake, miss *** غَطَّطَ يَغِطِّطُ غَطَّطًا**

To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err **غَطَّطَ**

To vie with, each endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake **غَاظًا مَغَالِطَةً وَغِلَاطًا**

- Lock. Key-stone of an arch عَلَّقَ جَ أَنْعَلَقَ
- Difficult to be understood (language) عَلَّقَ
- Closed, locked, bolted عَلَّقَ وَعَلَّقَ وَمِعْلَقَ
- Balance of an account [عِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ]
- Lock مِعْلَقَ جَ مَعَالِقُ
- Boy, youth. Hireling, slave *عَلَامَ جَ عِلْمَانٌ وَعِلْمَةٌ وَأَعْلَامَةٌ
- Young woman, girl. Female slave عُلَامَةٌ
- State or condition of youth; youthful age عِلَامِيَّةٌ وَعُلُومِيَّةٌ وَعُلُومِيَّةٌ
- Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water) عَيْلَمٌ
- To become calm (sea) * [عَلَنَ]
- Quiet, calmness of the sea [عَلِينَةٌ]
- To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant) *عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وَعَفَالَى يُو
- To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion عَلَا بِالْأَدِينِ
- To be high in price, be dear عَلَا عِلَاةً
- To make high, excessive [عَلَى] وَأَعْلَى
- To go too far, pass the proper limits عَلَا مِعَالَاةً وَعِلَالَاةً فِي
- To buy at a high or excessive price عَلَا وَأَعْلَى بِ
- To find (it) high-priced أَعْلَى وَاسْتَعْلَى
- High price; dearness (of goods) عِلَالَاةً
- Strong, vehement, severe عَزِيزٌ وَمُعْلَظٌ
- To go quickly *عَفَلٌ وَعَفَلَلٌ
- To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume) *عَلَفَ يَعْلِفُ عَلْفًا وَأَعْلَفَ وَعَلَفَ
- [To put (a letter) into an envelope] عَلَفَ
- To smear one's self with perfume تَعْلَفَ
- To have a cover إِعْلَفَ
- Prepuce عُلْفَةٌ
- Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard عَلَافٌ جَ عَافٌ وَعُفٌ
- Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath أَعْلَفُ مَ عُلْفَاهُ جَ عُفٌ
- Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)] مَعْلَفٌ جَ مِعْلَفَاتٌ
- To go far into (a country) *عَلَقَ يَعْلِقُ عِلْقًا
- To close; bolt, lock (a door) عَلَقَ وَأَعْلَقَ وَعَلَّقَ
- To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry عَلَقَ يَعْلِقُ عِلْقًا
- To contend for a wager عَالَقٌ
- To straiten; constrain to do أَعْلَقَ عَلَى
- To be closed, shut; locked إِنْعَلَقَ
- To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied إِنْسَعَلَقَ عَلَى

- Grief, **غَمْرٌ جِ غُمُومٌ . وَغَمَّةٌ جِ غُمَمٌ**
sorrow, mourning. Covering
- Sultry, very **غَمْرٌ وَغَامٌ وَغَمِيمٌ وَغَمٌّ**
hot (day)
- Head (of an animal). Hot **[غَمَّةٌ]**
(night)
- Rheum, coryza **غُمَامٌ**
- Clouds, sp. white **غَمَامٌ جِ غَمَامٌ**
clouds (*coll.*)
- Hail-stones **حَبُّ السَّمَامِ**
- A white cloud **غَمَامَةٌ**
- Covered with clouds (sky). **مُغَمِّمٌ**
sorrowful, mournful
- Covered (sky). Afflicted, **مُغَمِّمٌ**
filled with sorrow, grieved
- To put into *** غَمَدٌ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدُ ***
a scabbard or sheath; cover
- To cover, veil, conceal **غَمَدٌ وَتَغْمِدُ**
(deeds, faults, &c.)
- To put one thing into **أَغْمَدُ**
another
- God covered him with **تَغْمِدُهُ اللَّهُ**
his mercy
- Scabbard, sheath; case **غَمْدٌ جِ أَغْمَادٌ وَغَمْدَانٌ وَغَمُودٌ**
- To over- *** غَمَّرَ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا وَأَغْمَرُ ***
flow, submerge (water); over-
whelm (with kindness)
- To be **غَمْرٌ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا وَغَمُورَةٌ**
abundant, copious (water). Be
inexperienced; liberal minded
- To shower (benefits) upon **غَمَّرَ بِ**
- His bosom **غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا عَلَيَّ**
was full of concealed hatred.
malice toward....
- Excess, exaggeration **غَلَا وَغَلَوَاهُ**
- Quickness, haste, **غَلَوَاهُ وَغَلَوَانٌ**
ardour (of youth)
- Furlong (300 **غَلَوَةٌ جِ غَلَوَاتٌ وَغَلَاةٌ**
to 400 cubits)
- High-priced, dear **غَالٌ وَغَلِيٌّ**
- To sell at a high price **بَاعَ بِالغَالِي**
- Of higher price, dearer **أَغْلَى**
- * غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْيًا وَغَلْيَانًا [وَأَغْلَى]**
- To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)
- To cause to boil **غَلَى وَأَغْلَى**
- To perfume one's self **نَغَلَى**
- Act of boiling, ebul- **غَلِيٌّ وَغَلْيَانٌ**
lition
- Kind of perfume (*Galia* **غَالِيَةٌ**
moschata)
- Olay- **[غَلِيُونَ جِ غَلَايِينُ وَغَلَاوِينُ]**
pipe (for tobacco)
- Vessel for heating water **غَلَايَةٌ**
- To cover, veil. *** غَمٌّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا**
Grieve, cause to mourn
- To be veiled by clouds **غَمٌّ عَلَى**
(moon). Be obscure, vague (nar-
rative)
- To grieve mutually, cause **غَامٌ**
another to mourn
- How great a **مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ لِي**
grief dost thou occasion me!
- The sky became **أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ**
clouded
- To be grieved, lament **إِنْفَمَّ وَإِنْفَمٌ**
be made sorrowful

To make signs one to another

نَغَمَزَ

To smear the face. Thrust off, throw

غَمَّرَ

Sign made with the eye

غَمَزَ

To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly

غَمَّرَ فِي

Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle)

غَمَزَ جَ أَغْمَازَ

To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped

أَنْغَمَرَ وَأَنْغَمَرَ

Defect, fault, vice

غَمِيْرَةٌ

Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea

غَمْرٌ جَ غِمَارٌ وَغَمُورٌ

Defects, faults

مَغَامِرٌ

To immerse, dip, plunge (into water)

* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَسَ

Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf]

مُودِدٌ وَغَمْرٌ جَ أَغْمَارٌ

To set (stair)

غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ

Saffron; liniment made from it

غُمْرٌ وَغُمْرَةٌ

To vie with in diving.

غَامَسَ

Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into

Malice. Thirst

غَمْرٌ جَ أَغْمَارٌ

To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar]

أَنْغَمَسَ وَأَنْغَمَسَ

Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced

غَمْرٌ

Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing through

غَمْرٌ وَغَمَارٌ وَغُمَارَةٌ

Mortar, laid in mortar

[غَمْسٌ]

Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble

غَمْرَةٌ جَ غَمْرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ

(Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil

غَمُوسٌ

The pangs of death

غَمْرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ

Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown

غَمِيْسٌ

Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate

غَامِرٌ

To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst)

* [غَمِشٌ يَغْمِشُ غَمِشًا]

Ignorance, inexperience

غَمَارَةٌ

Having troubled or dimmed eyes

[أَغْمَشُ]

To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows)

* غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْرًا

To despise, hold in contempt

* غَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ غَمِصًا

To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander

غَمَزَ بِ

Having dim, watery eyes

أَغْمِصُ مَ غَمِصَاهُ جَ غَمِصٌ

To censure, blame, impugne

أَغْمَزَ وَأَغْمَزَ

To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place)

- To swoon, become senseless **غَمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ**
- Act of swooning, swoon **غَمِيَ وَهَ اَغْمَاءُ**
- Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c. **غَمِيَاءُ جَ اَغْمَاءُ**
- In a swoon, unconscious **مَغْمَى عَلَيْهِ**
- To speak through the nose. Be full grown *** غَمْنَ بَيْنَ غَنَّةٍ وَغَنَاءٍ**
- To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land) **غَمْنٌ وَأَغْنٌ**
- To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice **أَغْنٌ**
- Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing **غَنَّةٌ**
- Humming, buzzing of flies **غَنَّةٌ وَغَنَانٌ**
- Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land) **أَغْرَمُ غَنَاءً**
- Loose wrapper or dressing gown *** غَمْبَارٌ**
- To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl) *** غَمَّ بِغَمٍّ وَغَمَّ بِغَمٍّ**
- Coquetry **غَمٍّ وَغَمَّاجٌ**
- Man, *sp.* old man **غَمَّاجٌ**
- Coquette **غَمَّاجَةٌ [وَغَمَّاجَةٌ]**
- Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*) **[غَمَّاجٌ]**
- To strut; walk with a foppish gait *** [تَغَمَّرَ]**
- To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty *** غَمِمَ بِغَمِّمٍ غَمْمًا وَغَمِمَا وَغَمِمَانًا**
- To render (language) obscure, abstruse **غَمَضَ**
- To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling) **غَمَضَ وَأَغْمَضَ**
- I have not slept **مَا أَغْمَضْتُ**
- To be closed, contracted (eye) **إِنْفَمَضَ**
- Low, depressed; protected (place) **غَمِضٌ جَ اَغْمَاضٌ وَغَمُوضٌ**
- Act of sleeping **غَمِضٌ وَغَمِاضٌ وَغَمُوضٌ**
- Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile **غَامِضٌ جَ غَوَامِضٌ**
- Subtle-ty, nicety; something difficult to be understood **غَامِضَةٌ جَ غَوَامِضٌ وَغَامِضَاتٌ**
- Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word) **مَغْمِضٌ**
- To despise, belittle *** غَمِطَ بِغَمِطٍ وَغَمِطَ بِغَمِطٍ غَمِطًا**
- To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood *** غَمَمَ وَتَغَمَّمَ**
- To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep] **غَمِقٌ يَغْمِقُ وَغَمِيقٌ يَغْمِيقُ غَمِيمًا**
- Wet, covered with dew (land) **غَمِيقٌ**
- Depth **[غَمِيقٌ] (for غَمِيقٌ)**
- Deep **غَمِيقٌ جَ غَمِيقَانٌ [غَمِيقٌ]**
- To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c. *** غَمَّ بِغَمِّمٍ غَمْمًا**

- To be so well off as **إِسْتَعَىٰ عَنِ**
not to need; to be in no need of,
to do without
- State of **عَفَىٰ وَعَفَا وَغَنَانٌ**
wealth, opulence
- He cannot **مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ عَفَىٰ أَوْ غِنَىٰ**
avoid it or do without it
- There is no need **فِيهِ غِنَىٰ عَنِ كَذَا**
of such a thing in the affair
- غَنَاءٌ جَ غَنِيَةٌ وَأَغَانِي وَأَغَانٌ**
Song, chant
- Rich, opulent **غَنِيٌّ جَ أَغْنِيَاهُ**
- Young woman **غَانِيَةٌ جَ غَوَانٌ وَغَانِيَاتٌ**
who has sufficient beauty so as
to need no jewels or ornaments;
chaste
- Song, sonnet **أَغْنِيَةٌ جَ أَغَانٍ وَأَغَانِي**
- Habitation, *sp.* one **مَعْنَىٰ جَ مَعَانٍ**
giving satisfaction
- Singer, chanter **مَغْنَمٌ مَ مَغْنِيَةٌ**
- Intensely black. *** غَيْهَبٌ جَ غَيْهَابٌ**
Blackness of night, darkness
- * عَاتٌ يَغُوثٌ غَوَاثٌ وَأَعَاتٌ إِعَاثَةٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ**
To aid, succour
- To utter a cry for help **غَوَاثٌ**
- To seek or demand **إِسْتَعَاثٌ وَبِ**
aid, succour
- Aid, succour **غَوَاثٌ وَغَوَاثٌ وَإِعَاثَةٌ**
- Cry for aid or succour **غَوَاثٌ وَغَوَاثٌ**
- Request or demand for aid **إِسْتَعَاثَةٌ**
- To give one spoil, make one **عَمِيمٌ**
a free gift. [Enrich]
- To seize as spoil, seize **تَغَنَّمَ وَوَأَغْنَمَ**
eagerly, snatch
- To seize an **إِغْنَمَ [وَأِسْتَغْنَمَ] الْفُرْصَةَ**
opportunity, avail one's self of
- غَنَمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ جَ غَنَائِمٌ وَمَغْنَمٌ جَ**
مَغَانِيمٌ
Booty, spoil, prey. Any-
thing obtained without trouble
- Sheep, goats **عَمَمٌ جَ أَغْنَامٌ وَغَنُومٌ**
(*coll.*)
- Shepherd; possessor of sheep **عَمَامٌ**
- Taker of spoil. One who **غَانِمٌ**
obtains without difficulty
- To be in *** غَفِيٌّ يَغْفَىٰ غَفَىٰ وَغَفَاءٌ**
comfortable circumstances, rich
- To be content, satisfied **غَفِيٌّ بِ**
with
- To inhabit, dwell **غَفِيٌّ بِ غَفَىٰ وَغَفَىٰ**
in
- To be in no need of, do **غَفَىٰ عَنِ**
without
- To sing, chant. To **غَفَىٰ وَتَغَفَىٰ**
eulogize or satirize
- To render rich or con- **غَفَىٰ وَأَغْفَىٰ**
tent; to free from want
- To suffice (one); be **أَغْفَىٰ عَنِ**
substitute for
- He caused him to be in **أَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ**
no need of it
- Such a one did **مَا أَغْفَىٰ فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا**
not avail or profit in a difficult
affair
- To be or become **تَغَفَىٰ وَوَأَغْفَىٰ وَاسْتَغْفَىٰ**
rich

To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip غَوَّصَ

Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin) غَائِصٌ ج غَائِصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي

Diver, sp. pearl-fisher غَوَّاصٌ

Deep, profound, difficult to be understood (language) غَوِيصٌ (for عَوِيصٌ)

Diving-place, sp. for pearls مَغَاصٌ

To dig, excavate غَاطَ غَوَطًا وَغَوَّطَ

To enter, sink into غَاطَ فِي

To void excrement تَغَوَّطَ

Wide, depressed piece of ground غَاطٌ وَغَوَّطٌ ج أَنْوَاطٌ وَغَيْطَانٌ وَغُوَطٌ

Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground غَوَّطٌ

Low, depressed ground, hollow غَوَّطَةٌ

Place comprising water and herbage, sp. the district about Damascus غُوَطَةٌ

Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces غَائِطٌ

Mixed multitude, crowd * غَائِغَةٌ وَغَوَّغَاءَةٌ

Locusts after they get wings غَوَّغَاءَةٌ

To cause to perish; seize unawares * غَالَ يَغُولُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْمَالًا

To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing غَاوَلَ

To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate إِغْمَالَ

* غَارَ يَغُورُ غَوْرًا وَغَوْرًا وَغَوَّرَ وَتَغَوَّرَ

To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

To enter deeply into a thing غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ

To examine minutely into an affair غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ

To rest or sleep at midday. Disperse and pursue an enemy غَوَّرَ

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً. وَاسْتَغَارَ عَلَى

To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

To run rapidly (horse); to hasten أَغَارَ

To make mutual raids into each other's territory تَغَاوَرُوا

Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern غَارَجَ أَنْوَارٌ وَغَيْرَانٌ

Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry) غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ

He made a raid upon them شَنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge غَوْرٌ

(Person) having excellent judgment بَعِيدُ الْعَوْرِ

Cave, cavern مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرٌ

Place of a raid. Cave مَغَارٌ

Swift in running (horse) مُغِيرٌ

* غَاصَ يَغُوصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً

To dive, plunge into (water) وَغِيَاصًا فِي

To dive for (something) غَاصَ عَلَى

To slander, backbite
غَابَ وَغَيْبَ وَإِغْتَابَ

To go away, journey
غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ

To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart]
غَيَّبَ

To address one who is absent, i. e. by letter, &c.
غَائِبَ

Absent one's self, go away from
تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ

Absence
غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَمَغِيبٌ

That which is absent, hidden
غَيْبٌ جِ غُيُوبٌ

From memory; memoriter
عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ وَ إِنْغِيَابًا وَعَلَى الْغَائِبِ [

One who knows the unseen; God
عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ

The unseen world
عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ

Thicket, wood, forest
غَابَةٌ جِ غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ

[Absence of mind]
غَيْبَةٌ

Evil speech, calumny, slander
غَيْبَةٌ

That which conceals a thing; grave
غَيْبٌ غَيْبَةٌ

Absent, hidden, invisible. Gram. the third person
غَائِبٌ جِ غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ

Time or place of the setting of the sun
مَغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ

To cause rain to fall (God)
* غَاتَ يَغِيْتُ غَيْشًا

Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain
غَيْثٌ جِ غُيُوثٌ

Goblin, demon, GENII that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune
غُولٌ جِ أَغْوَالٌ وَغِيلَانٌ

Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination
غَيْلَةٌ

Evil, mischief, calamity
غَائِلَةٌ جِ غَوَائِلٌ

To err, deviate from the right way
* غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا وَغَوِيًّا وَغَوَاةً

To cause to err, mislead, seduce
غَوَى وَغَوَى وَأَغْوَى وَإِسْغَوَى

To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled
إِسْغَوَى

Error, leading astray
غَيٌّ وَغَوَاةٌ

Name of a valley or river in hell
غِيٌّ

Error
غِيَّةٌ جِ غَيَّاتٌ

Natural, illegitimate child
وَأَلْدَغِيَّةً

غاوٍ (جِ غَوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوِيٌّ وَغَوِيَّةٌ

Erring (man or devil).
وَغَيَّانٌ

One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver

Pitfall, pit; place of calamity
أُغْوِيَّةٌ جِ أَغْوِيٌّ

Artifice, deceitful trick
مَغْوَةٌ وَمَغْوَةٌ جِ مَغَاوٌ

* غَابَ يَغِيْبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغَيْبًا وَغَيْبًا

To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden
وَمَغِيْبًا

To set (sun); disappear
غَابَ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغَيْبًا

To lose one's reason; be absent-minded
غَابَ عَنِ الصَّرَافِ

Another than thou
came to me

جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ

To incline, bend
(neck); be limber * غَيْدٌ يَغِيدُ غَيْدًا

No one came
to me except Zeid

مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ

Fresh, tender twig. Fresh,
goodly young woman غَادَةٌ

The people
came except such a one

جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرِ فُلَانٍ

Beginning or flower
of youth غَيْمَانُ النَّبَابِ

I received ten and no
more, or, nothing else

قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةَ لَأَغَيِّرَهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرَهَا

Tender, flexible
(branch). Delicate ; having a
lax, limber neck (young man or
woman) Drowsy أَغَيِّدُ غَيْمَانَهُ جَ غَيْدٌ

Act of altering, changing

غَيَّرَ

To be jealous of (someone) for
(one's wife, family, &c.) * غَارَ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مَنْ

Accidents, causalities,
changes of fortune

غَيْرُ الْأَظْمَرِ

To alter, change; substitute;
change for the worse غَيَّرَ

Jealousy ; zeal ; indignation
over what is wrong; care for
what is sacred

غَيْرَةٌ

To exchange, barter (with
another). Differ mutually غَابَرَ

Kind of dress denoting a
subject condition

غِيَارٌ

To make (a wife) jealous by
taking another أَغَارَ

غَيُورٌ جَ غَيْرٌ. غَيْرَانُ جَ غِيَارِي وَغِيَارِجٌ

To change (*intr.*), be changed

تَغَيَّرَ

Very jealous

مَغَائِرٌ

To be mutually jealous;
differ تَغَابَرَا

[Unhealthy (climate, water)] مَغْيَارٌ

To derive profit, benefit. إِغَارًا

Provide food for one's family

* غَاصٌ يَغِيصُ غَوْضًا وَمَغَاصًا وَإِنْفَاصًا

To become scanty, sink into the
earth (water)

Other ; another person or
thing; different one. Except,
save, but, without, not; other
than غَيْرٌ

To cause to
become scanty and disappear;
diminish. Cause one to suffer loss

غَاصٌ وَغِيصٌ وَأَغَاصَ

Et cetera; and other
things وَغَيْرِ ذَلِكَ

The lion frequented
or kept to a thicket

غَبَضَ الْأَسَدُ

Not pure, impure غَيْرٌ خَالِصٍ

Scantiness, small quantity.
Abortive fetus

غَيْصٌ

There is *only one* لاَ غَيْرَ لِرَجُلٍ

man or, *one*, no more, with me

غَيْصَةٌ جَ أَعْيَاصٌ وَغِيَاصٌ وَغِيَاصَاتٌ

Thicket, tangled wood

Without that غَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ

Although غَيْرَانَ

Rancour, malice; evil, mischief

غَائِلَةٌ

Place where water مَمْرُضٌ ج مَغَايِضُ collects or sinks into the earth

Giving suck while pregnant

غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ

* غَاظٌ يَنْغِظُ غَوْظًا وَعَظًا وَأَغَاظُ

The lion, *sp.* one in a covert

الغَيْالُ

To anger, enrage, provoke

Suckled while the mother is pregnant

مُغَالٌ وَمُغِيلٌ

To become تَغَبَّطٌ وَإِنغَاظٌ وَإِنغَاظٌ angry, be enraged, provoked

* غَامٌ بِنَيْمٍ غَوْمًا وَعَظْمٌ وَأَنْعَمٌ وَتَغِيمٌ

Anger, rage, wrath غَوْظٌ

To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky)

Angry, enraged مَغِظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ وَمُنْتَظَاظٌ

To be thirsty, burning with thirst

غَامٌ

Crow, raven; kind of water bird * غَانِيٌّ وَغَاغَةٌ

Clouds (*coll.*)

غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ

* عَالٌ يَنْعِلُ غَيْلًا وَأَعَالٌ أَوْ أَنْعَلٌ

To set up a banner or standard

* عَجِيٌّ وَأَعَجِيٌّ

To suckle a child while pregnant (woman)

Extremity, غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ

Lock [عَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ]

term, limit (of time or place).

Goal; scope, ultimate object.

Highest degree, maximum, acme

Thicket of غَيْلٌ ج أَنْعَالٌ وَغُيُولٌ reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water

Extremely

الْمَغَايَةِ

Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water غَمْلٌ

Light of the sun's rays. Bottom of a well

غَمَايَةٌ

Subterfuge, deception, treachery غَمَلَةٌ



ف

5. Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as :

And وَمَا تَعْلَمُوهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ تُكْفَرُوهُ
what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. Used redundantly, as :

Strike not Zeid زَيْدٌ فَلَا تُضْرِبْهُ

And وَإِذَا هَلَكْتُ فَمَعِدَّ ذَلِكَ فَأَجْزِعِي
when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. As the correlative of *أَمَا* as :

As to *أَمَا* الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُ حَقٌّ
those who believed they shall know that it is truth

To broil, roast ; * قَادٌ بِقَادٍ قَادًا *
bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

To suffer from heart-disease قَتِدٌ بِقَادٍ وَنَتِدٌ

Heart ; soul ; mind فُرَادٍ حِجْ أَفْدَةٍ

Sharp in mind or spirit حَدِيدُ النُّوَادِ

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart مَنُوودٌ

To dig ; bury ; conceal * قَارٌ بِقَارٍ قَارًا *

Rat ; mouse قَارٌ حِجْ فِرْدَانٌ وَفِرْدَةٌ
(generic)

The twentieth letter of the ف Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

A conjunction denoting :

1. Succession or order as : *بِوَمَا قِيَوْمًا*
day by day

Zeid arose and (after him) Amr قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرُو

I entered دَخَلْتُ الْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ
El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. A simple connective, as :

I sat amidst *بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ فَالزُّهَادِ*
the learned men and the devotees

3. Causal, or logical sequence, as :
He struck and (consequently) killed him ضَرَبَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ

4. Junction of two phrases, that following the particle denoting the result of a condition expressed or implied in the other, as :

If ye love *إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي*
God, follow me

He that *الَّذِي يَأْتِينِي فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ*
comes to me will have a dirhem

If thou visit *إِنْ تَزُرْنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ*
me thou wilt be a doer of good

Come to me that *إِتَيْنِي فَأَكْرِمَكَ*
I may honour thee

- To open (a door, &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country) * فَحَّ بَحًّا وَفَحَّ
- To succour. Reveal (to a prophet) فَوَّحَ عَلَى
- To judge between men فَوَّحَ بَيْنَ
- To mark a letter with the *fatha* (َ) فَوَّحَ الْحَرْفَ
- To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge. Bargain with فَاوَّحَ
- To be opened; open so as to disclose a thing فَوَّحَ وَفَوَّحَ
- To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land) فَوَّحَ
- To begin. Seek succour اِسْتَفَوَّحَ
- Victory; conquest of a country or city فَوَّحَ جُ فَوْحًا
- Conquered countries or cities; conquests فَوْحَاتُ
- The short vowel *fatha* (َ) . فَوَّحَةٌ
- Opening, intervening space فَوْحَةٌ
- Conqueror. [Light coloured] فَاوَّحٌ
- Introduction; preface فَاوَّحَةٌ جُ فَوَّاحٌ
- First chapter of the Koran فَاوَّحَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالْأَوَّلَةُ
- Act of judging, judgment in a case فَوَّاحَةٌ
- Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation فَوَّاحَةٌ
- He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God) فَوَّاحٌ
- Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest اِبْتِغَاوُ
- Abounding in rats or mice فَرَّ
- A mouse. [Carpenter's plane] فَاوْرَةٌ جُ فَاوْرَاتٌ
- Bag or vesicle of musk فَاوْرَةُ الْمِسْكِ
- To cleave, split فَاوَسَ بِنَاسٍ فَاوَسًا
- (wood). Strike with an axe
- Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle) فَاوَسَ جُ فَاوَسٌ
- To stutter فَاوَأَ فَاوَأَةً
- To draw a favorable augury * فَاَلٌ - تَنَاَلٌ وَتَنَاَلٌ بِ
- Good or evil omen; mischief فَاَلٌ وَتَنَاوُلٌ
- No harm shall befall thee لَا فَاَلٌ عَلَيْكَ
- To strike and break (the head) * فَاَى بِنَاسٍ فَاوَأَ وَفَاوَأَ بَا
- Company of men; band. Reserve (army) فَوَّجَ فَوَّجَاتٌ
- To pound; break in pieces with the fingers * فَتَّ بَطْنًا فَتًّا وَفَتَّتْ
- To be broken in pieces; crumble فَتَّتَتْ وَفَتَّتَتْ
- Scattering; dispersion فَتَّتْ
- Small pieces; crumbs; fritters فَوَّاتٌ
- Broken into small pieces فَتَّتَتْ وَفَتَّتَتْ
- Mess of crumbled bread فَتَّتَةٌ
- Communion (of bone, &c.) فَتَّتَتْ
- To forget; cease from * فَتَّى بِنَاسٍ فَتًّا عَنِ
- He continued to do that مَا فَتَّى بِنَعْلٍ ذَلِكَ

- Examination; enquiry; inquest مَفْتِيشُ
- Examiner; inspector; inquisitor مَفْتِيشُ
- To break into small pieces; crumble [فَتَّتَ] *
- To be crumbled [فَتَّتَتْ]
- Crumbs [فَتَاتِئَاتُ]
- To cleave, slit, rend. Rip (a garment) * فَتَقَ يَفْتِقُ فَتْقًا وَفَتْقًا
- To incite discord, cause disunion فَتَقَ بَيْنَ
- To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place أَفْتَقَ
- To be split; ripped; rent فَتَّقَ إِفْتَقَ
- Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach فَتَقَ | وَفَتَّقَ []
- Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven فَهَاتِقٌ
- Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit فَتِيقٌ وَمَفْتِوقٌ
- Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech فَتِيقُ اللَّسَانِ
- Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King فَتِيقٌ
- To under-take a thing boldly * فَتَّكَ بِفَتِّكَ فَتْكًا وَفَتْوَكًا
- To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate فَتَّكَ وَبِ
- To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in فَتَّكَ فِي
- To card; separate, loosen (cotton) فَتَّكَ
- To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair) فَاتَّكَ مَفَاتِكَةً
- Introductory اِفْتِئَاحِي
- Key مِفْتَاحُ مَفَاتِيحٍ
- Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha* مَفْتُوحٌ
- To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water) * فَتَرَ يَفْتَرُ فَتْرًا وَفَتْرًا
- To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag فَتَرَ عَنِ
- To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm فَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ
- To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight أَفْتَرَ
- Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger فَتْرٌ
- Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness فَتْرَةٌ جَ فَتْرَاتٌ
- Torpedo (fish) فَتْرَةٌ وَفِتْرٌ
- Languid; weak; lukewarm فَاتِرٌ
- Bill of lading [فَاتُورَةٌ وَفَتْوْرَةٌ]
- Lukewarmness; languor; neglect فُتُورٌ
- To examine; investigate, scrutinize * فَتَشَ يَفْتِشُ فَتْشًا وَفَتْشًا وَفَتْشَ عَنِ
- (One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much فَتَّاشٌ
- Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions فَتُوشٌ
- Rocket [فَتْبِيشَةٌ]

- To please; seduce, enchant; **أَفْتَنَ**
lead into error or wrong; cause
to fall into trial or affliction
- To mislead; lead into error **أَفْتَنَ**
- Seduction; wrong; unbelief. **فَتْنَةٌ**
A burning; test trial, affliction,
torture; disease; insanity. Ex-
perience. Sedition. Wealth
- Seducer; charmer; **فَاتِنٌ جُ تَاتِنٌ**
misleader. Satan
- Goldsmith, silversmith; **فَتَانٌ**
touch-stone. Great tempter,
devil. Robber
- Infatuated; seduced; posses- **مُنُونٌ**
sed with an evil spirit
- To surpass in *** فَتَا يَفْتُو فَتَوًا**
generosity
- To be young, **فَيَّيَ يَفْيَى فَيَّاهُ**
adolescent
- To answer a **أَفْتَى (الْعَالِمِ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ**
learned question. Pronounce or
write out a sentence, *sp.* judi-
cial
- To affect youth; affect **تَفَيَّ**
generosity
- They remitted the **تَفَاتَوْا إِلَى الْعَالِمِ**
case to a learned man for solu-
tion
- To ask the solution of a **اسْتَفْتَى**
question, *sp.* judicial
- فَتَى مَت فَتِيَانٍ وَفَتِيَانٍ جُ فَتِيَانٌ وَفَتِيَةٌ**
- A young man; generous, honour-
able
- Day and night **الْفَتِيَانِ**
- Young; adoles- **فَتِي جُ فَتِيَاءٌ وَأَفْتِيَاءٌ**
cent
- To act vigorously. **تَفَتَكَ بِأَمْرِهِ**
- Execute (an affair) without con-
sulting any one
- Bold, daring; **فَاتِكٌ جُ فَتَاكٌ**
intrepid; brave. Assassin
- To twist; *** فَتَلَ يَفْتُلُ فَتَلًا وَفَتَلٌ**
twine (rope, thread, &c.)
- To turn away from **فَتَلَ عَنِ**
- To be twisted **تَفَتَلَ وَانْفَتَلَ**
- Act of twisting **فَتْلٌ**
- A man firm, com- **رَجُلٌ مُحْكَمُ الْفَتْلِ**
pact of make
- A twisting, a twist. Twisted **فَتْلَةٌ**
leaf, or pod of the mimosa
- Twister of rope, thread, &c. **فَتَالٌ**
- Twisted (rope, &c.) **فَقِيلٌ وَمَمْنُولٌ**
- Rope, cord; anything rolled **فَقِيلٌ**
between the thumb and fore
finger; something very small
- They shall not be **لَا يَظْلَمُونَ فَتِيَالًا**
wronged a whit
- Wick of a **فَقِيْلَةٌ جُ فَتَائِلٌ وَفَقِيْلَاتٌ**
lamp. Hempen match. Flexible
asbestos
- Twisted; crooked, curved **أَفْتَلٌ**
- To please; *** فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وَفَتْنًا**
captivate; seduce; infatuate.
Burn; melt; test by fire, assay
- To bring **فَتَنَ فَتْنًا وَفَتْنَةً وَفَتَنَ وَافْتَنَّ**
one into trial, affliction, distress;
put to the test
- To apostatize; **فَتَنَ وَافْتَنَّ فِي دِينِهِ**
abandon one's religion

- Sudden, unexpected event **فَجَاءَهُ**
- Sudden, unexpected **فَاجِيٌّ وَمُنَاجِيٌّ**
- To give exit *** فَجَّرَ بَيْتَهُ فِجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ**
to water; (make a way for its flow)
- To live in open sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well **فَجَّرَ بَيْتَهُ فِجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ**
- To commit adultery **فَاجَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ**
- To cause to well forth; make large. Enter upon day break. find one to be immoral **أَفَجَّرَ**
- To flow, burst (water). Dawn (morning) **فَجَّرَ وَفَجَّرَ**
- To pour forth upon in great number suddenly (enemies, calamities) **أَفَجَّرَ عَلَى**
- Dawn, day-break **فَجَّرَ**
- Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property **فَجَّرَ**
- Opening for water; place where it flows **فَجْرَةٌ وَمَنْجَرَةٌ مَفَاجِرٌ مَنَجَّرٌ**
- Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person] **فَاجِرٌ فِجَارٌ وَفَجْرَةٌ**
- Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds **فَجْرٌ فُجُورٌ**
- Deep in sin and debauchery **فُجُورٌ فِجْرٌ**
- To give pain *** فَجَّ يَفْجُجُ فِجْمًا وَفَجَّ وَفَجَّ**
- To suffer pain from loss of something precious **فَجَّ بِسَبَبِ وَفِي**
- A girl, young woman **فَتَاةٌ فَتَيَاتٌ وَفَتَوَاتٌ**
- Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct **فُتُوَةٌ**
- Judicial sentence, opinion **فَتْوَى فَتَاوٍ وَفَتَاوَى**
- A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti **مُنْتَبِ (الْمُنْتَبِي)**
- To be scattered *** دَمَّتْ بِنْتُ فَنَا**
- To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger *** فَنَا بِنَا فَنَا**
- To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one) **فَنَاعَنَ**
- To be allayed, abated. Abide. dwell. Become tired **أَفْنَأَ**
- To abate (heat, pain) **أَفْنَأَ**
- * فَجَّ يَفْجُجُ فِجْمًا وَفَجَّ وَفَجَّ وَفَجَّ**
- To separate the feet, straddle **فَجَّ**
- To draw the bow-string **فَجَّ**
- To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly **أَفَجَّ**
- Broad way, path, sp. between mountains **فَجَّجٌ فِجَاجٌ**
- Unripe (fruit); immature **فَجَّجٌ أَوْ فِجَاجَةٌ**
- Act of straddling **فَجَّجٌ**
- * فَجَّ وَفَجَّ يَفْجُجُ فِجْمًا وَفَجَّ وَفَجَّ وَفَجَّ**
- To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly **فَجَّ**
- Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares **فَجَّ**

To be excessive, **تَفَعَّلَ بِغُشٍّ تَفَعُّلاً** *
immoderate, unreasonable; be
foul, obscene, abominable, lewd

To use foul language; com- **تَفَعَّلَ**
mit great wickedness; be nig-
gardly, avaricious

To use **تَفَعَّلَ وَتَفَعَّلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
obscene language

To become excessive; **تَفَاعَشَ**
do great evil, commit abomina-
tions openly

Shameless evil in word or **فُحْشٌ**
deed, abomination

Evil, abominable. Exces- **فَاحِشٌ**
sive; immoderate; unreasonable

Atrocious **فَاحِشَةٌ وَتَفَاعَشَ جَ فَوَاحِشٌ**
sin; foul deed, enormity, abomi-
nation; adultery, avarice

To dig or hol- **تَفَعَّلَ بِحُصٍّ تَفَعُّلاً**
low out

To ex- **تَفَعَّلَ وَتَفَعَّلَ عَنِّ وَافْتَحَصَّ**
amine; search out, investigate,
scrutinize

Examination; **تَفَعَّلَ جَ فُحُوصٌ**
investigation. Inhabited place

أَفْحُوصٌ جَ أَفَاحِصٌ وَتَفَعَّلَ جَ مَنَاحِصٌ
Nest

To send a male **تَفَعَّلَ بِفُلٍّ فَحَلًّا** *
camel among the female camels

To assume a likeness to the **تَفَعَّلَ**
male, i. e. manly qualities, *sp.*
in clothing and food

To become formidable, **اِسْتَفَعَّلَ**
hard, difficult

To grieve, complain, lament; **تَفَعَّلَ**
cry out, writhe

To be gluttonous **[اِسْتَفَعَّلَ]**

Gluttony **[تَفَعُّعٌ]**

Calamitous; disas- **تَفَاعُجٌ وَتَفَوُّجٌ**
trous

Great calamity **فَاحِشَةٌ وَتَفَعُّعٌ جَ فَوَاحِشٌ**
or disaster

Radish plant (*raphanus* **تَفَعُّلٌ**
salivus)

To break the edge **[تَفَعَّلَ بِبَعْمٍ تَفَعُّلاً]** *
of a thing, notch

Rue **تَفَعُّعٌ وَتَفَعُّعٌ**

To open (a door); **تَفَعَّلَ بِبُحْرٍ تَفَعُّلاً** *
stretch a bow

To part the legs **تَفَعَّلَ بِبُحْرٍ تَفَعُّلاً**
wide, straddle

To remove; put, thrust, **تَفَعَّلَ**
drive away

To have an opening or in- **تَفَاعُجٌ**
termediate space

To open; *intr.* (door) **اِسْتَفَعَّلَ**

An opening, wide **تَفَعُّعٌ جَ تَفَوُّعَاتٌ**
space; yard, court

Wide tract of land **تَفَعُّعٌ وَتَفَوُّعَاتٌ**

Wide between the **اِسْتَفَعَّلَ جَ تَفَوُّعَاتٌ**
thighs, or the knees, or the
shanks

To be proud; walk **تَفَعَّلَ بِبُحْرٍ تَفَعُّلاً** *
with the toes turned inward
and the heels outward

To hiss (serpent) **تَفَعَّلَ بِبُحْرٍ تَفَعُّلاً** *
Heat or burning quality

of pepper **تَفَعُّعٌ**

Vipers, *sp.* excited **تَفَعُّعٌ**

To snore * فَمَّ يَبُخُ فَمًّا وَيَبُخَا وَيَبُخُ

Trap, snare, gin, net فَمَّ جَ فَمَاجٌ وَفَمُوخٌ

To pierce ; cut off ; break through ; uncover. * فَحَّتْ بِفَحْتٍ فَحْنَا

To walk proudly (i. e. like a pigeon) ; show self-admiration فَحَّتْ

To be perforated أَنْفَتَتْ

Hole, break, perforation. فَحَتْ

First appearance of moonlight فَاحَاةٌ

Pigeon with neck-ring * فَحَذَّ يَفْحُذُ فَحْنًا

To hit or hurt the thigh, break it فَحَذَّ وَفَحَذَجَ أَفْحَادٌ

Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe * فَخَّرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَّارًا وَفَخَّرَ

To glory, boast فَخَّرَ فَخْرًا

To magnify one's self by boasting فَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ عَلَى

To prefer ; esteem more excellent or glorious فَخَّرَ

To compete or vie with ; surpass in glory فَخَّرَ

To be proud, magnify one's self فَخَّرَ

To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence فَخَّرَ

To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent فَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ

Glory, excellence فَخَّرَ وَفَخَّرَ

Boaster ; glorious ; excellent ; magnificent فَخَّرَ

Pottery ; earthen-ware فَخَّارٌ

Male of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, *sp.* in mind فَحَلٌّ جَ فُحُولٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ وَفَحَالٌ

Great men in science فُحُولُ الْعُلَمَاءِ

Virility, *opp.* to effeminacy فَحْلَةٌ وَفِحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ

To be unable to answer * فَحِمٌّ يَفْحِمُ فَحْمًا

To weep until the voice is stifled (child) فَحِمٌّ وَفَحِمٌّ وَأَفْحِمٌ

To become or be black فَحِمٌّ يَفْحِمُ فَحْمًا وَفُحُومَةٌ

To blacken ; blacken with charcoal فَحِمٌّ

To silence by argument ; prevent utterance أَفْحَمٌ

Charcoal فَحْمٌ

Coal أَفْحَمُ الْاَحْمَرِ أَوْ فَحْمٌ حَجْرِيٌّ

Piece of coal فَحْمَةٌ

First part of the night : intense darkness of فَحْمَةٌ اللَّيْلِ

Black, black and comely فَاحِيمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ

Merchant or maker of charcoal فَحَامٌ جَ فَحَامَةٌ

Blackness ; darkness فَحُومَةٌ

(Answer) that silences مُفْحِمٌ

To mean, intend * فَحَى يَفْحُو فَحْوًا وَفَحَى

To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning فَحَى

Seeds used for seasoning فَحَا وَفَحَى وَفَحْوَاهُ جَ أَفْحَامَةٌ

Meaning ; sense فَحْوَى وَفَحْوَاهُ

- To be club-footed, **فَدَعُ بَدْعُ قَدَاعًا** *
have a distorted wrist or ankle
- Club-footed; **أَفْدَعُ م فَدَاعًا ج فُدَعُ** *
distorted (limb)
- To break, crush; **فَدَعَّ بَدْعُ قَدَعًا** *
wound in the head
- To be crushed. Become soft, **أَفْدَعُ** *
supple
- Desert; rugged **فَدَفَجَ فَدَافِدُ** *
tract, spacious and pebbly tract
- فَدَمَ بَدِمُ فَدَمًا وَقَدَمَ وَأَفْدَمَ** *
To put a cloth or strainer over
the mouth of a vessel or person
- To be heavy, **فَدَمَ بَدَمُ فَدَامَةً وَقُدُومَةً** *
sluggish, dull
- Impotent in speech; **فَدَمُ ج فِدَامٌ** *
dull, heavy, stupid; rough, un-
civil
- Cloth or strainer put **فِدَامٌ وَقَدَامٌ** *
over the mouth (of a person or
vessel)
- فَدَانٌ وَقَدَانٌ ج فَدَادِينُ وَأَفْدَانَةٌ** *
Yoke of oxen. Field-measure,
acre; what a yoke of oxen will
plough in one day
- Plumb-line;
plummet **قَادِرٌ ج فَوَادِرٌ**
- To redeem,
ransom **فَدَى بَدَى فِدَاءً وَقَدَى** *
- To receive a
ransom for one and release him **قَادَى مَنَادَةً وَقَدَاءً**
- To accept from one
the ransom of a captive **أَفْدَاهُ الْأَسِيرَ**
- To ransom one another;
guard themselves by
one another **تَنَادَوْا**
- Potter; merchant
of pottery **فَخَّارِي [فَاخُورِي]**
- Glorying, boasting
much **فَخُورٌ وَفَخِيرٌ**
- One who vies, contends
with another in glorying **فَخِيرٌ**
- Glorious trait; a
thing to boast of **مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ**
- To be proud,
boast *** فَخَّرَ بَغَزْرًا فَخْرًا وَفَخَّرَ**
- To boast with
vain-glory *** فَخَّخَ فَخْفَخَةً**
- To be large,
bulky; great in rank, esteem *** فَخَّمَ بَغَمًا فَخَامَةً**
- To show great honour to,
magnify. Pronounce with a
broad sound of *fatha* **فَخَّمَّ**
- Large, bulky. Great in
rank, estimation **فَخَّمَّ ج فَخَامٌ**
- Self-magnification, pride,
haughtiness **فَخْمِيَّةٌ**
- Act of honouring, magnify-
ing. Emphasis in enunciation,
making the sound broad and
long **فَخْمِيَّةٌ**
- Highly honoured; very
honourable, esteemed **مَفْخَمٌ**
- To call out, cry
out, vociferate *** فَدَّ بِنْدًا فِدِيدًا**
- Having a strong, loud voice;
coarse, uncivil in speech **فَدَادٌ**
- To burden, oppress
(debt, affair) *** فَدَحَ بَدَحُ فَدَحًا**
- Overburdening, oppressive **فَادِحٌ**
- Misfortune, afflic-
tion, calamity **فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحٌ**
- Intermission, recess *** [فِيدُوسٌ]**

The best, choicest (of men)

قَرَوِقْرَةٌ

To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from

نَتَادَى مِنْ

Quail (*Coturnix communis*)

قُرَيْيٌّ

To ransom; ransom one's self

اِنْتَدَى

Flight; escape

فِرَارٌ

فِدَاءٌ وَفِدَى وَفِدْيَةٌ ج فِدَى وَفِدْيَاتٌ

Young of a sheep, goat, or cow

فُرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ

Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution

Quicksilver

قَرَارٌ

May it be a ransom to you! فِدَاكَ

Spinning-top

[فَرِيرَةٌ]

May I be made thy ransom! جُمِلْتُ فِدَاكَ

Escape. Place of escape or refuge

مَنْزِلٌ

The Redeemer

الْقَادِي

Wild ass; onager

* قَرَأٌ وَفَرَاةٌ

To be separate from, be alone

* فَدَّ يَفُدُّ فِدَاً

To lead a corrupt life

* قَرَّتْ بِفَرْثٍ قَرْنَا

To give birth to but one

أَفَذَّتْ (الْأَثَى)

To become weak minded

فَرِثَ يَفْرِثُ فَرْنَا

To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone

تَفَذَّذَ وَاسْتَفَذَّ بِ

To be sweet (water)

فَرُوثٌ فَرُوثَةٌ

One, alone, single, sole

فُدَّجَ أَفْدَاذٌ وَفُدُودٌ

Sweet water

فُرَاتٌ

Separately, one by one

فُدَّانِيٌّ وَفُدَّانَا

The Euphrates (river)

الْفُرَاتُ

To walk with short steps.

* فَرَّتَكَ

To settle an account; sum up

* فَذَّلَكَ فَذَّلَكَةً

Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)

Fork

[فُرَيْكَةٌ]

Summing up. Resumé; gist

فَذَّلَكَةً

Storm at sea

* [فُرُوثَةٌ]

To flee; escape

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ قَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفِرًّا

To rip open

* قَرَّتْ بِفَرْثٍ قَرْنَا وَأَفْرَثَ

To put to flight

أَفْرَثَ

(the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents

Excrement, feces

قَرْتٌ ج فُرُوثٌ وَفَرَاثَةٌ

To split or cleave the head

أَفْرَأَ الرِّاسَ

To dispel (grief); relieve. Open

* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرَجًا

To flee from one another

تَفَارَ

To separate, make an opening between

فَرَجَ بَيْنَ

To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)

اِفْتَرَّ

To make place for some one

فَرَجَ لَ

Fleeing, fugitive

فَرَّوْفَارٌ وَفَرَارٌ وَفَرُورٌ

Joy, gladness, happiness. Festivity, <i>sp.</i> at a wedding	فَرَحَ	To remove (sorrow), relieve, cheer	فَرَجَ عَنَ
Happy, glad, rejoicing	فَرِحَ جَ فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحَ جَ فَارِحُونَ	To open; widen. Relieve	فَرَجَ
Glad or happy, rejoicing	فَرِحَانٌ مَ فَرِحِي وَفَرِحَانَةٌ جَ فَرَايَ وَفَرِحِي	To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing]	فَرَجَ عَنَ تَفَرَّجَ
An occasion of joy or gladness	فَرَحَةٌ	To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship)	إِنْفَرَجَ
A cause of joy or happiness	فَرَحَةٌ	Relief from grief, pain or hardship	فَرَجٌ
Rejoicing much or often	مِنْفَرَاخٌ	Secrets, pudenda. Wide, open space	فَرَجٌ جَ فُرُوجٌ
To cease from fear; be quiet in mind	* فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا وَفَرَحَ	Opening; slit; space between. [Show]	فُرْجَةٌ جَ فُرُجٌ
To sprout (plant). Have young ones (bird); hatch (<i>intr.</i>)	فَرَخَ وَفَرَخَ	Relief from grief or hard- ship	فُرْجَةٌ
The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man	فَرَخٌ جَ أَفْرَاخٌ وَفَرَاخٌ وَفُرُوجٌ	Over-garment	[فَرَجَةٌ]
Female young of birds. [Chicken]	فَرَخَةٌ	Chicken	فَرُوجٌ جَ فَرَايِجٌ
Places where birds hatch their young	مَفَارِخٌ	Opening (between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing)	نَفْرَجَةٌ وَنَفْرَاجَةٌ جَ نَفَارِجٌ
* فَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ يَفْرُدُ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ جَ فَرُودَابٍ	* فَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ يَفْرُدُ وَفَرْدٌ وَفَرْدٌ جَ فَرُودَابٍ	Open. Relieved	مَفْرُوجٌ
To be one of a pair, alone, unique; do a thing alone	فَرَدَ عَنَ	Diverging	مُفْرَجٌ
To separate one's self; withdraw from	أَفْرَدَ	Obtuse angle	الزَّاوِيَةُ الْمُنْفَرِجَةُ
To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart	أَفْرَدَتْ	To curry, clean (a beast)	* فَرَجَنَ
She brought forth one only	أَفْرَدَتْ	Curry-comb	فَرِجُونٌ
To be alone in, unique	أَفْرَدَ بَ	To rejoice, be glad	* فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا
To send (a messenger) to	أَفْرَدَ إِلَى	To make glad; gladden	فَرَحَ وَفَرَّحَ

- To separate **فَرَزَ** بَرَزُ فَرَزًا وَأَفَرَزَ *
into parts, distribute; set aside;
distinguish; discriminate
- To separate one's self from
a partner with his consent **فَارَزَ**
- To go away, go aside,
remove, separate **اِنْفَرَزَ**
- To decide (one's affair)
for himself **اِفْتَرَزَ**
- A road on a hill **فِرْزٌ وَفِرْزَةٌ**
- Piece, detached portion **فِرْزَةٌ**
- Cornice of a wall or
roof; frieze **اِفْرِيزُجُ اَفَارِيزُ**
- To fetter **فَرَزَلَ** فَرَزَلَةٌ *
- Fetters. Blacksmith's
nipper, or shears **فِرْزِلٌ**
- To look sharply at **[فَرَزَنِي] ***
- Queen in the game of chess **فِرْزَانٌ**
- To break **فَرَسَ** بَفْرِسُ فَرَسًا وَاِفْتَرَسَ *
or crush the neck; capture and
kill its prey (lion, &c.)
- To look **فَرَسَ** بَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنَّظَرِ)
deeply into and comprehend,
sp. character
- فَرَسَ** بَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً وَفَرُوسَةً وَفَرُوسِيَّةً
To excel in horsemanship
- To expose (an animal) to **فَرَسَ**
a wild beast. [Make one a horse-
man]
- To vie or contend with in
horsemanship **فَارَسَ**
- To look fixedly at; gaze; **فَتَرَسَ**
see into the character from
looking at the face; perceive
intuitively
- To be unique; do a **فَرَدَ** وَاِنْفَرَدَ
thing alone; see one privately
- To be alone, unequalled. **اِسْتَفَرَدَ**
Seek privacy. Seek one when
he is alone, be alone with
- One; one of a **فَرْدٌ** وَفَرَادٌ وَاِفْرَادٌ
pair. One of many; individual.
Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary
(person)
- The Single, the Unequalled **اَلْفَرْدُ**
(God)
- Atom; monad **اَلْجَوْهَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ**
- Matchless **سَيْفٌ** فَرْدًا وَفَرْدًا وَفَرْدٌ
sword
- Pistol **[فَرْدُجٌ فُرُودَةٌ]**
- Bale of goods; half a
mule's load **[فَرْدَةٌ]**
- Capitation-tax **[فُرْدَةٌ]**
- One by one **فِرَادًا** وَفِرَادِي وَفَرْدِي
- Apart, alone. Best kind;
white (sugar) **فَارِدٌ**
- Unique, matchless **فَرِيدٌ**
- Precious gem. Pearl. **قَرِيدَةٌ** وَفَرِيدَةٌ
Literary gem **فَرِيدَةٌ** فَجُ فَرَائِدٌ
- State of being in the sin-
gular number; solitary, alone **اِفْرَادٌ**
- Unit (in arith.); singular **مُفْرَدٌ**
number (in gram.); single word
- The simples of
medicine **مُفْرَدَاتُ اَلطَّبِيبِ**
- Separated, divided (parts
of a thing) **مُفْرَدٌ**
- Alone; isolated. Specific
(opp. to generic) **مُفْرَدٌ**
- Garden. Pa-
radise *** فَرْدَوْسٌ** فَجُ فَرَادِيسُ

- To speak evil of. Make a thing fine (edge of a sword). Abound in moths or butterflies **أَفْرَسَ**
- To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil **إِفْتَرَسَ**
- Be extended, spread out **إِفْتَرَسَ وَإِنْفَرَسَ**
- Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.) **فُرَشٌ وَمَمْرُوشٌ**
- Brush **[فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشِيَّةٌ]**
- Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on **فِرَاشٌ [وَقَرَشَاتٌ]**
- Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel] **فَرَّاشٌ**
- Moth; butterfly **فَرَّاشَةٌ**
- More light witted than a moth **أَطْيَشٌ مِنْ فَرَّاشَةٍ**
- Spread. Furnished (house) **مَمْرُوشٌ**
- To separate the feet; stand legs apart *** فَرَّخَ فَرَّخَةً وَفَرَّخَى وَفَرَّخَ**
- To cut; pierce; slit *** فَرَّصَ بَرَّصَ فَرَّصًا**
- To give power or ability to do (opportunity) **أَفْرَصَ**
- To take advantage of an opportunity **إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ**
- Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation] **فُرْصَةٌ**
- To avail one's self of an opportunity **إِنْتَهَزَ الْفُرْصَةَ**
- Horse (com. gender) **فَرَسٌ**
- Hippopotamus **فَرَسُ الْجَبْرِ**
- Horseman. Lion **فَارِسٌ**
- Persia **بِلَادُ فَارِسٍ وَبِلَادُ الْفَرَسِ**
- Persian **فَارِسِيٌّ وَفَرَسِيٌّ**
- The Persian language (اللغة) **الْفَارِسِيَّةُ**
- The lion **أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسٍ**
- Skilful horsemanship; art of **فَرَّاسَةٌ وَفَرُوسَةٌ وَفَرُوسِيَّةٌ**
- Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception **فِرَاسَةٌ**
- Physiognomy **عِلْمُ الْفِرَاسَةِ**
- Torn, having the neck broken; killed **فَرِيْسٌ**
- Prey (of a lion) **فَرِيْسَةٌ**
- Pharisee **فَرِيْسِيٌّ**
- Parasang; league *** فَرَسَخٌ**
- * **فَرَسٌ بَرَّسٌ فَرَسًا وَفَرَسًا**
- To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it **وَإِفْرَسَ**
- To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush] **فَرَسَ**
- To flap the wings and extend them (bird). Spread out (vegetation) **فَرَسَ وَفَرَّسَ**

The science of the laws of inheritance **عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِصِ**

Enactment. Supposition **إِفْتِرَاصٌ**

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted **مَفْرُوضٌ**

To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree] *** فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فُرُوطًا**

To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss **فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فَرَطًا فِي**

To act hastily and unjustly towards **فَرَطَ عَلَى**

To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration **فَرَطَ مِنْ**

To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant **فَرَطَ تَفْرِيطًا (فِي)**

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily **فَارَطَ**

To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing **أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا**

To act insolently toward; overload **أَفْرَطَ عَلَى**

To get before, outgo, outstrip **تَفَرَطَ**

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede **تَفَارَطَ**

To be loosened; dissolved **[إِنْفَرَطَ]**

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)] **إِفْتَرَطَ**

Excess. Time. Hill. Change (money) **فَرَطٌ جَافِرَاطٌ وَفَرَاطَةٌ**

The opportunity was presented **حَضَّتِ الْفُرْصَةُ**

Muscle below the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade **قَرِيصٌ (وَةٌ) جَ فَرَائِصٌ**

He feared, trembled **إِرْتَعَدَتْ قَرِيصَتُهُ**

Stones of grapes or raisins *** فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ**

Mulberry **فِرْصَادٌ**

To apportion. Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot *** فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرَضًا**

To notch, cut **فَرَضَ وَفَرَضَ**

To impose upon, make obligatory **فَرَضَ وَإِفْرَضَ عَلَى**

To appoint; allot **فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِي**

To enact (a law). Receive his allotted stipend (soldier) **إِفْتَرَضَ**

Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers **فَرَضٌ جَ فُرُوضٌ**

On the supposition: for example **فَرَضًا وَعَلَى فَرَضِي**

Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch **فُرْصَةٌ جَ فُرُوضٌ وَفِرَاضٌ**

A man learned in the laws, *sp.* of inheritance **فَرِصِيٌّ وَفَارِصٌ**

Large, thick; full grown; old **فَارِصٌ**

Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance **قَرِيصَةٌ جَ فَرَائِصٌ**

- [Upper leather of a sandal or shoe] فَرَعَةٌ
- High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping فَارِغٌ
- Hatchet [فَرَاغَةٌ]
- Having a full head of hair, or full beard أَفْرَعٌ مَفْرَعًا
- Pharaoh (title of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant فِرْعَوْنٌ ج فِرَاعَةٌ
- To be empty, vacant فَرَعٌ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا وَفَرَاغًا
- To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied فَرَعٌ مِّنْ
- To make a thing one's exclusive object فَرَعٌ إِلَىٰ أَوْلٍ
- The water poured or was poured forth فَرِغَ الْمَاءُ
- To pour out. Empty فَرِغَ وَأَفْرَغَ
- To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing) فَرِغَ لِ
- To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self أَفْتَرَعَ
- To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.) فَرَعٌ مِّنْ
- To devote one's self to فَرَعٌ لِّ
- To vomit (*sp. intentionally*). To exhaust, draw out of إِسْتَفْرَعَ
- He exhausted his ability, *i. e.* did his best إِسْتَفْرَعَ مَجْهُودَهُ
- Empty فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَاغٌ - وَأَفْرَاحٌ
- Place where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket) فَرِغٌ ج فُرُوحٌ وَمَفَارِغٌ - وَفِرَاغٌ
- Cheap [فَرِطًا]
- One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance فَرِطًا
- Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights فَرِطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ
- Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action قَرِطَةٌ
- Untractable, refractory, stubborn فَرِطِيٌّ
- Excessive; immoderate مَفْرِطٌ
- To flatten; make broad * فَرَطَحَ *
- Broad, wide (head) مَفْرَحٌ
- To ascend. Descend * فَرَعٌ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا وَفَرَعٌ
- Surpass in height, be superior to, excel فَرَعٌ وَأَفْرَعٌ
- To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier فَرَعٌ وَفَرَعٌ بَيْنَ
- To go round about in the land فَرَعٌ وَأَفْرَعُ الْأَرْضِ
- To derive, deduce (questions, principles) فَرَعٌ مِّنْ
- To ramify; branch forth; originate from فَرَعٌ
- Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (*opp. to origin*). Hair of a woman فَرَعٌ ج فُرُوحٌ
- Elevated place (of a mountain); top فَرَعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ
- Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin فَرَعَةٌ

- To separate; be scattered; dispersed **فَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ**
- To abandon, leave one another **فَتَارَقَ**
- To be separated from **افْتَرَقَ عَنِ**
- Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats **فِرْقٌ**
- Fearing, fearing much, timid **فِرْقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ**
- Separation. Difference, distinction **فَرَقٌ جُ فُرُقَانٌ**
- Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory **فُرُقَانٌ**
- The Koran **الفُرُقَانُ**
- Party of men; division, detachment **فِرْقَةٌ جُ فِرَقٌ**
- Separation, abandonment **فُرُقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَافْتِرَاقٌ**
- A special band of angels **الفَارِقَاتُ**
- Separation. [Death] **فِرَاقٌ**
- Party or division of men larger than a **فِرْقِيٌّ جُ افْرِقَالَهُ وَفُرُوقٌ**
[General of a brigade] **فِرْقَةٌ**
- Africa **افْرِيقِيَّةٌ**
- Separation; division dispersion **تَفْرِيقٌ**
- In parts, in detail **بِالتَفْرِيقِ**
- Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time **فَتَارِقٌ**
- Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting **مَفْرَقٌ جُ مَفَارِقٌ**
- Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation **فِرَاعٌ**
- The Constellation of the Twins **فُرُوعُ الْجُوزَاءِ**
- A dirhem that is moulded (not struck) **ذِرْهَمٌ مُفْرَغٌ**
- A solid, continuous ring (not cut) **حَلَقَةٌ مُفْرَغَةٌ**
- Purslane *** قَرَفِخٌ (وَةٌ)**
- To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly *** قَرَفَرَفَرَةٌ**
- Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow **قَرَفَارٌ**
- Small bird, sparrow **فِرْفِرٌ وَفِرْفُورٌ**
- Fat lamb. Youth **فِرْفُورٌ**
- * **فَرَّقَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَرَقًا وَفُرُقَانًا بَيْنَ**
- To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between
- To divide, branch (road) **فَرَّقَ فُرُوقًا**
- The affair became clear, distinct to him **فَرَّقَ لَهُ الْأَمْرَ**
- To fear. Dive (into a wave) **فَرَّقَ يَنْزِقُ فَرَقًا**
- To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions **فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً**
- To distribute among **فَرَّقَ عَلَى**
- To stir up dissention between **فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ**
- To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die] **فَارَقَ مَنَارِقَةً وَفَرَامًا**
- To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person) **أَفْرَقَ**

- Oven * فُرُنَّجُ أَفْرَانِ
- Thick, round bread, فُرْنِيَّةٌ وَفُرْنِيَّةٌ
or cake. [Kind of stone]
- Baker قَرَانٌ
- Europeans (See أَفْرَجِجٌ) * فَرَجِجٌ
- Sword, the wavy فِرِنْدُجُ فَرَانِدُ
lines on it, matchless sword
- Thick necked. Lion فُرَانِسٌ
- France * فَرَنْسَا
- French [فَرَنْسِيٌّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيٌّ]
- To be skil- فَرَّةٌ بَهْرَةٌ قَرَاهَةٌ وَفَرَاهِيَةٌ
ful. Be beautiful, elegant
- To be brisk, lively, sprightly فَرَّةٌ
- To exult above فَرَّةٌ بَهْرَةٌ قَرَاهًا
measure, behave insolently
- Skilful; brisk, lively, فَارِيَّةٌ جُ فُرَّةٌ
active
- Beautiful, فَارِيَّةٌ وَأَقْرَهُمُ فَرْمَاهَا
comely
- Fat, compact in فُرُهْدٌ وَفُرُهْدٌ *
make; soft, plump. Whelp of a
lion
- To line a gar- فُرُو - قَرِيٌّ قَرِيَّةٌ
ment with fur
- To wear fur garments إِفْرَدِيٌّ
- Garment قَرُوٌّ وَفَرُوَّةٌ جُ فِرَاآءٌ وَأَفْرِيٌّ
lined with fur
- Scalp. Crown. Cloak, sp. of قَرُوَّةٌ
camel's hair
- Furrier; manufacturer or قَرَاآءُ
seller of furs
- The two stars in فَرَقْدٌ وَفَرَقْدَانِ *
the Constellation of the Small
Bear that are near the pole star
- To walk or run fast. * فَرَقَعَ فَرَقَعَةً *
Bend (the neck). Crack (one's
fingers). Emit wind from the
anus
- To go away from, dis- إِفْرَمَعَ عَنِ
perse; withdraw from
- To rub, rub and فَرَكَ بَنْرَكَ فَرَكًا *
press
- To hate vehemently فَرَكٌ وَفَرَكٌ بَنْرَكَ فَرَكًا وَفُرُكًا نَا
- To forsake, abandon قَارَكَ
- To be mature or ripe, or in أَفْرَكَ
a state to be rubbed but still
tender (grain)
- To be rubbed and pressed إِفْرَكَ
- To become full, hard (corn إِسْفَرَكَ
in the ear)
- Act of rubbing; friction فَرَكٌ
- Soft but mature grain فَرِيكٌ
taken out of its covering
- Thin, soft shelled لَوْزُ قَرِيكٌ
almonds
- Rubbed, pressed فَرِيكٌ وَمَمْرُوكٌ
- Soft grain (cooked) فَرِيكَةٌ
- To cut into small قَرَمٌ بِرَمٌ قَرْمًا *
pieces; mince
- To cut the teeth (child) [قَرَمٌ]
- A small piece [فَرْمَةٌ]
- Royal document * قَرْمَانٌ جُ قَرْمَائِنٌ *
granting a commission or some
other principle; permit. (Pers.)

- To be afraid ; **فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَّعًا** *
frightened, terrified
- To flee for help or refuge,
to demand aid of **فَرَّعَ إِلَى**
- To be afraid of **فَرَّعَ مِنْ**
- To aid, succour **فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**
- To frighten ; make
afraid **فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**
- To be freed from fear **فَرَّعَ عَنْ**
- Fear ; fright ; terror **فَرَّعَ جَ أَفْرَاعُ**
- Fearing, terrified **فَرَّعَ وَمَفَارِعُ**
- One who frightens,
whom one fears **فَرَّعٌ وَمَفْرَعَةٌ**
- One who fears much,
timorous **فَرَّعٌ وَمَفْرَعَةٌ**
- Frightened, afraid **[فَرَّعَانُ]**
- Refuge. Succour **مَفْرَعٌ وَمَفْرَعَةٌ**
- Pistachio (tree or fruit) *** فَرَّعٌ**
- Pistachio-colour **فَرَّعِيٌّ**
- Basin ; reservoir **[فَرَّعِيَّةٌ]**
- Female dress
or gown *** [فَرَّعَانُ جَ فَرَّعَانِيَّةٌ]**
- To make place or room for,
in a (sitting place) **فَرَّعَ لِي فِي**
- To be wide, spa-
cious (place) **فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَّعًا**
- To write a pass for
one to journey **فَرَّعَ لَهُ فِي السَّفَرِ**
- To make roomy, make
spacious, wide **فَرَّعَ**
- To cut ; **فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَّعًا** *
split ; cleave ; slit. Blame, slan-
der
- To be cut or slit
lengthwise **فَرَّعَ وَإِنْفَرَى**
- To forge or **فَرَّعَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَذِبَ**
fabricate a lie against one
- Forged or wilful lie ;
defamation **فَرَّعَ جَ فَرَّعٌ**
- Slit. Something invented,
or fabricated. Extraordinary.
Fabricator of lies **فَرَّعِيٌّ**
- To be frightened. **فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَّعًا** *
[Jump]
- His heart heaved or
palpitated (from fear) **فَرَّعَ قَلْبَهُ**
- To turn away from ; dis-
turb, unsettle, remove one from **فَرَّعَهُ**
- To be excited
with ardour **فَرَّعَ فُرُوزَةً وَمَفْرَازَةً**
- To frighten, disturb **فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**
- To excite, make active, **إِسْفَرَعُ**
unsettle (fear), incite ; deceive
- Light, active **فَرَّعَ أَفْرَازًا**
- A leap (from fright) **فَرَّعَةٌ**
- To cut ; break ;
fend, slit *** فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَّعًا**
- To be rent **فَرَّعَ فُرُورًا**
- To be rent, slit. **فَرَّعَ وَإِنْفَرَعَ**
Decay ; be ragged, worn out
- Slit, rent, fissure **فَرَّعَ فُرُورًا وَمَفْرَازًا**
- Protuberance on the back. **فَرَّعَةٌ**
Broad way

- * **فَسَدٌ** **يَفْسُدُ** **وَقَدْ** **يَفْسُدُ** **فَسَادًا**
 To become corrupt; **وَفُسُودًا** **وَإِنْسَادًا**
 invalid; decomposed; unsound
 bad, wrong, vicious
- To corrupt; render **فَسَدًا** **وَأَفْسَدَ**
 invalid; decompose
- To corrupt and render **أَفْسَدَ** **عَلَى**
 (one) disaffected toward
- To stir up strife, make **أَفْسَدَ** **بَيْنَ**
 mischief between or among
- To be at variance with one **تَفَسَّدَ**
 another
- To be corrupted, unsound, **أَفْسَدَ**
 bad
- To regard as or desire to **أَسْتَفْسِدُ**
 make evil, corrupt, vicious;
 make discord, render disaffected
- Corruption, viciousness, **فَسَادٌ**
 (moral), dishonesty, mischief,
 discord. Invalidity. Decomposi-
 tion
- Corrupt, bad, **فَاسِدٌ** **وَقَمِيدٌ** **جَ فَسْدِي**
 vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted
- Corrupting, perverting; **مَفْسِدٌ**
 causing mischief, discord
- Cause or occasion **مَفْسِدَةٌ** **جَ مَفَايِدُ**
 of evil or corruption
- To make **فَسَّرَ** **يَفْسِرُ** **فَسْرًا** **وَفَسْرًا**
 plain; explain; interpret; disco-
 ver, disclose. Examine urine
- To seek an explanation **أَسْتَفْسِرُ**
- That which interprets or **تَفْسِيرَةٌ**
 explains. Urine which indicates
 disease
- To be large, spacious, **فَتَحَ** **وَأَنْفَحَ**
 comfortable
- His bosom was dilated **أَنْفَحَ** **صَدْرَهُ**
 (with joy)
- Traveller's pass or permit **فَتْحٌ**
- Space; court-yard. **فَتْحَةٌ** **جَ فَتْحٌ**
- Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vaca-
 tion]
- Spaciousness, Width **فَسَاحَةٌ**
- Spacious, roomy, **فَتَحَ** **وَفُتِّحَ**
 ample
- To annul; ab- **فَتَحَ** **يَنْفِخُ** **فَتْحًا**
 rogate, undo. Separate, dislo-
 cate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove
- To be corrupt, **فَتَحَ** **يَنْفِخُ** **فَتْحًا**
 disordered (opinion); be weak
 (in intellect or body)
- To dislocate, disjoint. **فَتَحَ**
 [Crack, split, *intr.*]
- To fall in pieces; fall off **تَفَتَّحَ**
 and be scattered (hair); be dislo-
 cated, disjointed
- To agree to an abrogation **تَفَاتَحَ**
 (of a contract, &c.)
- To be annulled, or make **أَنْفَحَ**
 void. Be separated, dislocated
- Abrogation. Separation. Ig- **فَتَحَ**
 norance; weakness
- A part, a piece **فَتْحَةٌ**
- [Faded (garment).] Abroga- **فَاتَحَ**
 ting, annulling. Corrupt, weak
- [Salted fish.] Falling in **فَتَحَ**
 pieces. Weak, incapable

Young palm **فَسِيلَةٌ** ج **فَسَائِلٌ** وَفَسَائِلٌ
or offset from a palm-tree

A kind of **فَسِيلَةٌ** وَ**فَسَائِلٌ** ج **الْفَسَائِلُ**
beetle with a foul odour

To let out the air **فَشَّ يَفْشُ فِشًّا** *
from an inflated skin. Pick a
lock. [Break open a door.] Sub-
side (swelling). Belch, eruct

To vent one's anger
upon **فَشَّ خَلْقَهُ فِي**

To come forth (wind from
a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to
swell (wound) **أَفْشَرَ**

To strike the head **فَفَعَّ بِفَعْمٍ فَفَعْمًا** *
with the hand; slap. Wrong;
deceive

[To take a wide step] **فَفَعَّ بِفَعْمٍ فَفَعْمًا**
[A step **فَفَعْمَةٌ**]

To talk incoherently [**فَشَّرَ وَفَشَّرَ**] *

Incoherent talk; babbling **فُشَّارٌ**

To rise **فَشَعَّ يَفْشَعُ فَشَعًّا وَفَشَعًا** *
above and cover

To be weak in judgment.
Be extravagant in lying **فَشَفَشَ** *

[Horse-dung **فَشَنَكٌ**]

[Cartridge **فَشَنَكَةٌ** ج **فَشَنَكٌ**]

To be indolent,
weak, cowardly, faint-hearted **فَشِلَّ يَفْشِلُ فَشَلًّا** *

[To fail, be disappointed] **فَشَلَّ**

Weak; **فَشَلَّ** وَ**فَشَلَّ** ج **أَفْشَالٌ** وَ**فَشَلٌّ**
faint-hearted; lazy; languid

Explanation. Com-
mentary. Interpretation

Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.*
Ancient Cairo *** فُسْطَاطٌ**

Gown (*Same as* **فُستَان**) **فُسْطَانٌ**

Phosphorus *** فُسْفُورٌ** وَ**فُضْفُورٌ**

Bugs; bed-bugs *** فُسَّافِسٌ**

Mosaic-pave-
ment, or the pieces of which it
is composed **فُسْفِسَاءٌ** وَ**فُسْفِسَاءَةٌ**

To revolt against God; forsake
the path of truth and righteous-
ness; lead a life of debauchery *** فَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ وَفَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا**

To declare (a witness) to be
vicious and incompetent to give
evidence (judge) **فَسَقَ**

Disobedience against **فُسُوقٌ** وَ**فُسُوقٌ**
God. Perverse wickedness; de-
parture from the way of truth

فَاسِقٌ ج **فُفَاقٌ** وَ**فُفَاقَةٌ** م **فَاسِقَةٌ** ج

Impious; disso-
lute, vicious; adulterer **فَاسِقَاتٌ** وَ**فُفَاقِيٌّ**

*** فُشِّلَ يَفْشِلُ وَفَشِلَّ يَفْشِلُ فُشْلًا وَفُشُولًا**

To be base, ignoble, mean **وَفُشُولَةٌ**

To wean **فُشِّلَ يَفْشِلُ فُشْلًا**

A weak, **فُشِّلَ** ج **فُشَالٌ** وَ**فُشُولٌ** وَ**أَفْشَلٌ**
base, unprincipled man. Cut-
tings of grape-vine

Filings or bits of iron **فُشَالَةٌ**

To affect eloquence, make a show of it **تَنَاصَحَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language **فَضَحَ**

Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day) **فَضَحَ**

Divested of froth (milk) **فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ**

Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence **فَصَانَةٌ**

Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic **فَضَّحَ فَصَّاحًا وَفَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ**

Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day) **مُنْضَحَ**

To open a vein; bleed *** فَصَدَّ بِفَصْدٍ فَصْدًا وَفَصَادًا**

To macerate in a little water **فَصَدَّ**

The trees opened their leaf-buds **أَفْصَدَ النَّجْرَ وَأَفْصَدَ**

To flow (blood, sweat) **تَفَصَّدَ وَأَفْصَدَ**

To have a vein opened, be bled **أَفْصَدَ وَأَفْصَدَ**

Act of bleeding, of opening a vein **فَصْدٌ وَفَصَادٌ**

Bleeder, phlebotomist **فَصَادٌ**

A person who is bled, opened vein **فَصِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ**

Lancet **مِنْصَدٌ**

To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat] *** فَصَنَّصَ**

To disperse, run away (from fright) **تَفَصَّنَصَ**

Species of trefoil or clover **فَصْنِصٌ وَفَصْنِصَةٌ**

Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure] **فَشَلَّ**

Left-handed **[أَفْشَلُ مِ فَشَلَّاهُ]**

To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become generally known *** فَشَا بِفَشْوٍ فَشْوًا وَفَشَّوًا**

To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge **أَفْشَى**

To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease) **تَفَشَّى**

To separate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet *** فَصَّ يَفْصُ فَصِيصًا وَفَصَّصَ**

To set a gem in a ring. Look intently **فَصَّصَ**

To be separated from, be disjoined **إِنْفَصَّصَ**

To extract, elicit (information) **إِسْتَفْصَصَ**

Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair) **فَصَّصَ جُ فُصُوصٌ وَأَفْصَصَ**

A species of trefoil or clover **[فَصْدٌ]**

To break forth, (morning-light) *** فَضَّحَ بِنُضْحٍ فَضْحًا**

To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic **فَضَّحَ بِنُضْحٍ فَصَّاحَةً وَأَفْضَحَ وَتَفَضَّحَ**

To become clear of froth (milk) **فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ**

To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover **أَفْضَحَ**

To come out, get clear of a thing **أَفْضَحَ مِنْ**

- Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress **فَصِيلٌ**
- Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe **فَصَائِلٌ** ج **فَصَائِلٌ**
- Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword **فَيْصَلٌ** ج **فَيَاصِلٌ**
- Detailed statement **تَنْصِيلٌ** ج **تَنَاصِيلٌ**
- In detail **بِالتَّنْصِيلِ**
- Joint; articulation **مَنْصِلٌ** ج **مَنَاصِلٌ**
- Rheumatism **دَاهِ الْبَنَاصِلِ**
- Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided **مَنْصَلٌ**
- In detail **مَنْصَلًا**
- [Hinge] **مَنْصَلَةٌ** ج **مَنْصَلَاتٌ**
- Separated, cut off, detached **مَنْصُولٌ** و **مَنْصِلٌ**
- *To crack (*tr.*); cut off *** فَعَمَّ بِعَصِمٍ قَصِيمًا**
- To crack much, in several places **قَصَمَ**
- To cease (rain, fever) **أَقْصَمَ عَنْ**
- To break (*intr.*) without being separated; be cracked much **تَنَصَّمَ** و **أَنْفَصَمَ**
- To separate from, remove *** فَصَى بِعَصِي قَصِيمًا**
- To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears) *** فَصَّ بِعَصِي قَصِيمًا**
- To distribute among **فَصَّ عَلَى**
- To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing] *** فَصَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَصْلًا**
- To go from, depart **فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ**
- To make division among the people **فَصَلَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**
- To wean a suckling child **فَصَلَ فِصَالًا وَانْتَصَلَ**
- To divide into parts. Out out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct **فَصَلَ**
- To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price] **فَاصَلَ**
- [To expire; die] **أَقْصَلَ**
- To be separated; detached; be decided **انْفَصَلَ**
- To forsake, go away from **انْفَصَلَ عَنْ**
- Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year **فَصْلٌ** ج **فُصُولٌ**
- Decision of a case **فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ**
- A true saying **قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ**
- Weaning (of an infant) **فِصَالٌ**
- That which divides or separates **فَاصِلٌ**
- Decisive judgment **حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فَيْصَلٌ**
- A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period **فَاصِلَةٌ** ج **فَوَاصِلٌ**

To contend with another for excellence **فَاَصَلَ**

To leave a portion; exceed. Make a profit (in trade) **اَفْضَلَ**

To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence **اَفْضَلَ وَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيَّ**

[Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, &c.) **تَفَضَّلْ**]

To mutually contend for or differ in superiority **تَفَاوَضَ**

To take more than one's right or due **اِسْتَفْضَلَ**

To leave a part or portion **اِسْتَفْضَلَ مِنْ**

Excess; superfluity. Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder **فَضْلٌ جُ فُضُولٌ**

Besides. Much less; to say nothing of **فَضْلًا عَنِ**

Portion remaining, redundant portion **فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفُضَالَةٌ**

Secretions or excretions of the body **فُضُولُ اَلْبَدَنِ**

Superior; excellent; distinguished **فَاَصِلٌ**

Excellent thing or act; gift, benefaction. Profit **فَاَصِلَةٌ جُ فَاَوَاصِلٌ**

Distinguished for kindness and generosity; excellent **فُضُولٌ وَفُضِيلٌ جُ فُضَالَةٌ**

Remains, excess. [Officiousness] **فُضُولٌ**

Officious (person); meddling **فُضُولِيٌّ**

Virtue. High degree of excellence **فُضَيْلَةٌ جُ قُضَائِلٌ**

To cover or adorn with silver **فَضَّضَ**

To become separated; dispersed; break up, scatter **تَفَضَّضَ وَانْفَضَّ**

To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears) **اِنْفَضَّ**

To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little **اِنْفَضَّ**

State of being separated; dispersion **قَضٌّ**

Silver. [Para] **فِضَّةٌ جُ فِضَضٌ**

Broken pieces, fragments **فِضَاضٌ**

To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower] *** فَضَّحَ بِفَضْحٍ قَضًا**

To break forth (morning) **فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَافْضَحَ**

To be published; have one's faults made known; be disgraced **اِنْفَضَّحَ**

One who exposes the vices or faults of others **فَضَّاحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ**

State of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy **فُضُوحَةٌ وَفُضَاةٌ وَفُضِيحَةٌ جُ فُضَائِحٌ**

To be large, ample; easy (garment). [Finish] *** فُضَّضَ**

Large, wide, ample; abundant (means) **فُضَّاضٌ**

* **فَضَّلَ بِنُضْلٍ وَفَضَّلَ بِنُضْلٍ قَضَالًا**

To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous

To excel, surpass; gain the ascendancy **قَضَلَ وَعَلَى**

To deem better; prefer. Cause to excel **قَضَلَ عَلَيَّ**

Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent * فِطْمَلٌ

[Distinguished men of learning] فِطَّاحِلٌ

To cleave, split. * فَطَرَ يَنْطِرُ فَطْرًا

Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough

To eat and drink break one's fast فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا

To give one to eat: make one break his fast فَطَرَ وَأَفْطَرَ

To break one's fast, take breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast أَفْطَرَ

To be split, cracked, broken. Put forth leaves (tree) تَنْطَرُ وَانْتَطَرَ

Cleft, split, crack فَطْرَجَ فُطُورًا

Breaking the fast. [Fungus] فِطْرٌ

Feast following the fast of Ramadan عِيدُ النَّطْرِ

A poisonous fungus, toadstool فُطْرٌ

Creation. Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam فِطْرَةَ جِ فِطْرٌ

Calamity. Unleavened bread قَطْرِيٌّ

Creator. One who has eaten فَاطِرٌ

Eating and drinking; break-fast. [Midday meal] فُطُورٌ

Unleavened; immature. فِطِيرٌ

Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

Jewish feast of unleavened bread عِيدُ النَّطْرِ

أَفْضَلَ جِ أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلٌ مِ فَضْلِيٍّ

Better; more excellent جِ فَضَائِلَاتٌ وَفُضِّلٌ

The best; the most excellent الْأَفْضَلُ

Calculus (integral and differential) حِسَابُ الْقِيَامِ وَالْمَنَاضِلِ

Deeming more excellent; preference تَفْضِيلٌ

Adjective in the comparative degree, (larger) اِسْمُ التَّنْضِيلِ أَكْبَرُ

A single garment or wrap worn in the house مِئْزَلٌ وَمِئْزَلَةٌ

Deemed excellent. Preferable مَفْضُولٌ

Distinguished for excellence مِئْزَلٌ وَمِئْزَالٌ

To be large, spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant] * فَضًا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضْرًا

To empty, turn out | فَضَى |

To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place أَفْضَى

To reveal (a secret) أَفْضَى إِلَى سِرٍّ

To reach, arrive at. Lead to أَفْضَى إِلَى

To be free, have leisure for | تَفْضُولٌ |

Open space; large place; yard; empty place فَضَاءٌ

[Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure] فَاصٌ

To make brood, flatten. Beat * فَطَعَ يَفْطَعُ فَطْطًا

Flat or broad headed. Flat-nosed أَفْطَعٌ

To vie with one in under-
standing or sagacity فَاْمَنَ

To make one understand. [Remind]
فَطْنَ بِرٍ وَّإِلَى

To know or understand
quickly; [remember] تَنْطَنَ لِ

Understanding; intelligence;
sagacity فِطْنَةٌ

Intelli- فَطْنٌ وَفَاطِرٌ وَفَطِينٌ وَفَطُونٌ
gent; sagacious, skilful

To be rough, rude; bad tempered
* فَطٌّ بِنَطٍّ فِظَاظَةٌ وَفِظَاظٌ وَفِظَاظًا

To press out and drink water (of a camel's sto-
mach) فَطًّا بِنَطٍّ فِظًا

Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable
فِظٌ جِ فِظَاظٌ وَفِظَاظٌ

To con- sider a thing too great and be-
yond one's power. Be full * فُطِعَ
فُطْعٌ بِنُطْعٍ فِظَاعَةٌ وَفِظَاعَةٌ

To be ex- cessively horrid or repulsive:
bè hard, difficult, distressing فُطِعَ
فُطْعٌ بِنُطْعٍ فِظَاعَةٌ وَأَفْطَعٌ

To describe or represent as
hard, difficult, distressing فُطِعَ

To frighten, distress; find
difficult, distressing أَفْطَعُ

To find difficult,
hard, distressing تَنْطَعُ وَاسْتَنْطَعُ

Atrocious ; excessively horrid ; abominable.
Evil, distressing فَطْعٌ وَفَطِيعٌ وَفَطِيعٌ

Snake. Calamity. Wild
goat. Bottle * فَاْعُوسٌ

Sound made by one
driving sheep * قَمَعٌ

Sheep or goat فَطْرَةٌ جِ فِطَائِرٌ
slaughtered on the feast day.
[Pastry-cake]

(A person) breaking his fast مُفْطِرٌ

To die. Flatten, * فُطِسَ بِنُطْسٍ فُطُوسًا
make broad (an iron)

To have a flat, فُطِسَ بِنُطْسٍ فُطْسًا
spreading nose. [Be suffocated]

To kill. [Suffocate] فُطِسَ

Flatness and wideness of
the nose فُطْسَةٌ

Blacksmith's فِطْسٌ جِ فِطَائِيسٌ
hammer. [Suffocated]

Snout, nose, (of animals) lip فِطْسَةٌ

Flat-nosed أَفْطَسُ مِ فِطْسَاءَ جِ فُطْسٌ

To cut (a rope).
Wean (infant) * فُطِمَ فِطْمٌ بِنُطْمٍ فِطْمًا

To turn one away from
(a habit) فُطِمَ عَنِ

To attain the age of wean-
ing (infant) أَفْطَمَ

To be weaned اِنْفَطَمَ

To cease from, leave off اِنْفَطَمَ عَنِ

Act of weaning. [Cessa-
tion; discontinuation] فِطَامٌ

Weaned (child) فِطِيمٌ جِ فُطْمٌ وَمَنْطُومٌ

* فَطْنٌ بِنُطْنٍ وَفَطِينٌ وَفَطِينٌ بِنُطْنٍ فِطْنًا

وَفِطْنَةٌ وَفُطُونَةٌ وَفِطَانَةٌ بِرٍ وَّإِلَى وَّلٍ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn
perfectly; understand; compre-
hend. [Remember; consider]

- Something done. مَفْعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِيلُ
Impression; influence
- Object of transitive verb مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ
- Noun of patient, passive participle, e. g. (مَضْرُوبٌ)
(struck)
- Invented; forged. Done purposely مَمْتَعَلٌ
- To fill (a vessel). قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا *
Provoke or fill with anger
- To be full; قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قُعُومَةً وَقَعَامَةً
full formed, thick in shank
- To fill. Fill with odour. قَعَمَ وَأَقْعَمَ
Enrage
- Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy قَعَمٌ وَقَعِيمٌ
- To become like a viper in evil قَعَا - نَقَعِي *
- Angry, foaming with anger قَاعٍ
- Viper أَقْعَى أَقْعَوَانٌ ج أَقَاعٍ
- To open قَفَرَ يَقْفَرُ قَفْرًا وَأَقْفَرَ *
(the mouth); *tr.*
- To open; *intr.*; to be open قَفَرُوا أَقْفَرُوا
- Mouth of a valley قُفْرَةٌ ج قُفْرٌ
- China-ware, porcelain قَفُورِيٌّ *
- To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا وَقُفُومًا *
- To reveal, disclose. قَعَا يَقْعُو قَعْوًا *
Dry up (*intr.*)
- To blossom (plant). Become أَقْفَى
poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome
- To hasten نَمْنَعُ
- To do; perform; act * فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فِعَالًا وَقَعَالًا
- To do something to one فَعَلَ بِهِ
- To scan (verse) فَعَلَ
- To do together (two persons) فَاعَلَ
- To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected اِنْفَعَلَ
- To forge; invent; counterfeit اِنْفَعَلَ
- Action, deed. Fِئْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ
Actuality. Verb
- A single deed or action فَعْلَةٌ
- Custom, habit, manner, wont فَعْلَةٌ
- Quality of a verb فَعْلِيَّةٌ
- Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer] فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَقَعَلَةٌ
- Noun of agent, pres. participle (*gram.*) اِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ
- Agent or subject of the passive verb نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ
- Harlot (Fem. of فَاعِلٍ) فَاعِلَةٌ
- A good doing, i. e. liberality, bounty, &c. فَعَالٌ
- Wont to do; effective, efficient فَعَالٌ
- Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction اِنْفِعَالٌ ج اِنْفِعَالَاتٌ
- Emotion اِنْفِعَالٌ تَسَانِيٌّ
- Foot (*in prosody*) تَفْعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلٌ

- To make poor; impoverish. أَفْقَرُ
Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)
- To feign poverty, lowness or submissiveness تَقَاوَرُ
- To become poor, needy اِنْتَفَرَ
- To need اِنْتَفَرَ إِلَى
- Poverty; need; necessity فَقْرٌ وَفَقَارَةٌ
- Having the back-broken فَقِيرٌ وَمَقْتُورٌ
- Sentence, phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio* فِقْرَةٌ ج فِقْرٌ وَفَقْرَاتٌ
- Incision in the nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness فِقْرَةٌ ج فِقْرٌ وَأَفْقَرٌ
- Calamity, misfortune; what breaks one's back فَاقِرَةٌ ج فَوَاقِرٌ
- One of the bones of the spinal column فِقَارَةٌ ج فِقَارٌ | فِقْرَةٌ ج فِقْرَاتٌ [
- Poor; needy, necessitous. Broken backed فَقِيرٌ ج فُقَرَاءٌ
- [Fire-crackers فَقِيرٌ]
- Strong in the back, strong for riding مَقْتَرٌ
- To pull down by the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap) * فَقَسَ بِفَيْسٍ فَقْسًا
- [To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] فَقَسَ
- To pull each other down by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)] تَفَاقَسَ
- Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* فَعْوٌ وَفَاعِيَةٌ
- To open فَعْوٌ يَفْعُو فَعَاً *
- To open (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye) فَعَاً يَفْعُو فَعَاً وَفَعَاً تَفْعُمَةٌ *
- He will not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent لَا يَفْعِي أَوْ لَا يَفْعِي أَلْبَيْضَ
- To burst; break; be put out (eye) تَفَعَّأَ وَانْتَفَعَّأَ
- Protuberance of the back or the chest فَعَاً
- To open the eyes for the first time (puppy) * فَعَجَّ يَفْعُجُ فَعَجًا وَفَعَجَ
- To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَفَعَّجَ
- To lose; be deprived of; miss فَعَدَّ يَفْعِدُ فَعْدًا وَفَعْدَانًا وَفَعْوًا *
- To deprive of, cause to lose أَفْعَدَ
- To seek a lost or missing object تَفَعَّدَ وَانْتَفَعَّدَ
- To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] اِنْتَفَعَّدَ وَاسْتَفَعَّدَ
- Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for فَعِيدٌ وَمَفْعُودٌ
- To dig; pierce, perforate, make an incision فَعَّرَ يَفْعِرُ فَعْرًا وَفَعَّرَ *
- To break the vertebrae of the back فَعَّرَ يَفْعِرُ
- To become poor, needy فَعَّرَ يَفْعِرُ فَعَارَةً
- To have a disease of the vertebrae فَعَّرَ

- Unripe figs [فَفِيعُ] To be overturned. [Be hatched] فَتَسَّ وَانْتَسَّ
- Excessive poverty فَتْرٌ مُنْعٍ [To be clarified (butter)] فَتَّسَ
- To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble] فَفْتُقُ * Syrian melon فَتُّوسٌ
- To be full (vessel). Be abundant or be spent (wealth) فَتَمَّ بِتَمِّمْ فَمَّا * To break open (egg, &c.) فَتَشُّ بِفَتَشُّ فَمَّا *
- To proceed in a crooked course, not right (affair) فَتَمَّ فَمَّا وَفَتَمًا To break, crush (egg, &c.) فَتَسَّ بِتَمِّسٍ فَتَسًا وَفَتَسًا *
- To become very serious, important, formidable (affair) فَتَأَمَّمُ To break (*intr.*), open فَتَتَّسَّ وَانْتَتَّسَّ
- Seal (sea-animal) فَتَمَّةٌ وَفَتَمَةٌ Unripe melon [فَتُّوسٌ] !
- Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)] فَتَمٌ To write the word *only* [فَتَطًا] * after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto
- Tortuous; difficult. Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower أَفْتَمٌ مَ فَمَمًا Only. (*from* ف and فط) فَتَطًا
- To surpass in knowledge فَهَّ يَهِّئُ فَمَهَا * To be of a bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity) فَتَّعَ يَتَّعُّ فَتَعًا وَفَتُّوعًا *
- To understand فَهَّ يَهِّئُ فَمَهَا To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone) فَتَّعَ
- To know; possess intelligence. To be skilled in the law فَهَّ وَفَهَّ يَهِّئُ فَمَاهَةً To become white, foul with matter (eye) فَتَّاعَ
- To teach; make understand فَهَّ وَأَفَهَّ To be cleft, rent, fissured اِنْتَفَعَ
- To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science فَاهَةً Poverty. Whiteness فَتَّعُجُ فَمَمَةً
- To understand; learn; become well versed in science, *sp.* Science of Law or in Religion فَاهَةً Very bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow فَاهِعٌ
- Knowledge; understanding فَهَّ A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious فَتَّاعٌ
- Bubble of air (upon water, &c.) فَتَّاعَةٌ فَتَّاعٌ فَتَّاعٌ
- White pigeons. Intensely white فَتَّاعٌ

Separating, &c., much; **فَكَكَ**

[using words not suited to the meaning desired]

* **فَكَرَ يَفْكَرُ فِكْرًا وَفَكَرَ وَأَفَكَرَ وَتَفَكَرَ**

To think of; reflect on; consider **وَأَتَفَكَرَ فِي [فَكَرَ]**

To remind **[فَكَرَ]**

فَكَرَ (جَ أَفْكَارٍ) وَفَكَرَةٌ جَ فِكْرٍ. وَفَكَرَى

Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation

Latch (of a door) **[فَأَكُورَةٌ جَ فَوَاكِرٍ]**

Thoughtful **فَكَبِيرٌ وَفَيْكِرٌ**

To go forth or away *** فَمَعٌ فَمَعٌ يَفْمَعُ فَمَعًا وَفَمَعًا**

To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief) **فَمَجٌ**

To wonder, think over, regret (an act) *** (فَكَزَنَ). تَفَكَرَ**

Regret **فَكَنَةٌ**

To be gay, merry. Jest *** فَكَهٌ يَفْكَهُ فَكَهًا وَفَكَاهَةً**

To wonder at **فَكَهٌ وَتَفَكَهُ مِنْ**

To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit **فَكَهٌ**

To jest with some one **فَاكَاهَةً**

To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret **تَفَكَهُ**

To enjoy **تَفَكَهُ بِ**

To jest with one another **تَفَكَهُ بِنَاكَةٍ**

Merry; cheerful; gay. Eater of fruit **فَكَهٌ جَ فَكَهُونَ**

Fruit (fresh or dry); sweetmeats **فَاكَاهَةٌ جَ فَوَاكِي**

Science of Law, *sp.* of **عِلْمُ الْفِقْهِ**
Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion

Understanding; learning; intelligence **فَقَاهَةٌ**

Skilled in the Science of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge **فَتِيحٌ جَ فُقَهَاءٍ**

To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone) *** فَكَ يَفْكَ فَكًا**

Redeem (a pledge). **فَكَ فَكًا وَفَكَوَا**

Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

To free (a prisoner or slave) **فَكَ فَكًا وَفَكَكَ**

To separate; disentangle **فَكَكَ**

To be separated; sundered, disjointed **تَفَكَكَ**

To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner) **إِنْفَكَ**

He has not ceased to do **مَا أَنْفَكَ بِنَلٍ**

To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge) **إِنْفَكَ**

To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave) **إِسْتَفَكَ**

Act of separating. Jaw, maxillary bone **فَكَ جَ فُكُوكٍ**

Versatile in speech **[صَاحِبٌ فَكَةٌ]**

Separating, &c. Extremely old, weak; stupid **فَاكٌ**

Separation; disentangement. Redemption **فِكَكَ**

Suddenly. Undesignedly	فَلَدَةٌ	Winter fruit. Fire	فَاكِهَةٌ النَّتَاءُ
Vagabond	[فَلَّانِي]	Seller of fruit	فَاكِيٌّ وَقَاكِهَانِي
Loose, free	فَالَتْ	Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment	فُكَاةٌ وَفُكِيَةٌ
[Improper language]	كَلَامٌ قَالَتْ	To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]	* قَلَّ يَفُلُّ فَلًا
To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish	* فَلَحَ يَفْلُحُ فُلْحًا وَفُلُوجًا وَأَفْلَحَ	To blunt, notch much	فَلَّلَ
To divide, distribute; split; plough	فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ	To become notched or blunted	نَفَّلَ وَانْتَلَّ وَانْتَلَّ
To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.	فَلَحَ يَفْلُحُ فُلْحًا	Defeated. Arid. barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)	فَلَّحَ فُلُوجًا وَأَفْلَلَّ
To be attacked with paralysis	فَلَحَ [وَأَنْفَلَحَ]	Arabian Jasmine. Barren land	فَلَّ
To be split	نَفَّلَ	A notch or break. [Escape]	فَلَةٌ
To shine, shine brightly (daybreak)	أَنْفَلَحَ	Broken or notched in the edge	فَلِيلٌ وَأَفَلٌ وَمَفْلُولٌ
Half	فَلْحٌ جُ فُلُوجٌ	To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away	* فَالَتْ يَبْلُتُ فُلْتًا وَأَفَلَتْ
A measure	فَلْحٌ وَفَالِحٌ	To escape, go forth quickly	نَفَلَتْ وَانْفَلَتْ
Success, conquest, victory	فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ وَفَلَحَتْ وَفَلَحَتْ	To spring on; assault; seize upon	نَفَلَتْ عَلَى
Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet	فَلْحٌ جُ أَفْلَاحٌ وَفُلْجَانٌ	To long for, be desirous of	نَفَلْتُ إِلَى
Paralysis; palsy	فَالِحٌ جُ فَوَالِحٌ	He died suddenly	أَفْلَتَ وَأَفْلَتَتْ نَفْسُهُ
One whose teeth or feet are wide apart	أَفْلَحَ	To improvise language, speak extempore	إِنْفَلَتَ الْكَلَامَ
Paralyzed; paralytic	مَنْفُوجٌ	Escape	فَلَّتْ
To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split	* فَلَحَ يَفْلُحُ فُلْحًا	Sudden, unexpected event	فَلَنَةٌ
To have a crack in the under lip	فَلَحَ يَفْلُحُ فُلْحًا		

- Insolventcy, bankruptcy **إِفْلَاسٌ**
 Bankrupt; **مُنْفِسٌ** ج **مُنْفِيسٌ** وَمُنْفِيسٌ
 insolvent. Penniless
 Palestine *** فِلَسْطِينٌ** وَفِلَسْطُونٌ
 Native of Palestine. Philistine **فِلَسْطِينِيٌّ** وَفِلَسْطِينِيَّةٌ
 To philosophize; *** فَلَاسَفَ** . تَفَلَّسَفَ
 search into the reason and nature of things
 Philosophy. Scepticism **فَلَسَفَةٌ**
 Natural philosophy. **الفَلَسَفَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ**
 Physic
 Mental philosophy; **الفَلَسَفَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ**
 psychology
 Philosophical **فَلَسْفِيٌّ**
 Philosopher **فَلَسْفِيٌّ** ج **فَلَسَفَةٌ**
 To spread out (*tr.*) *** [فَلَاسَ]**
 To spread (*intr.*); be spread out **[اِنْفَلَسَ]**
 To escape from *** [فَلَصَ بِفُلْصٍ فَلَصًا مِنْ]**
 To deliver **فَلَصَ**
 To escape, be delivered **أَفْلَصَ وَتَفَلَّصَ وَانْفَلَصَ**
 To let go, free. To come upon suddenly *** أَفْلَطَ**
 To flatten, make broad *** فَلَطَعَ**
 Flattened; broad **مَنْطَحٌ**
 To split; cut; rend *** فَلَغَ يَفْلَغُ فَلَغًا وَفَلَعًا**
 To be split, cut, rent **تَفَلَّغَ وَانْفَلَّغَ**
 Fissure, crack **فَلَغٌ** ج **فَلَوَعٌ**
- To deceive, defraud; mock **فَلَغَ وَفَلَحَ**
 To prosper; be successful; succeed **أَفْلَحَ**
 Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft **فَلَغٌ** ج **فَلَوُحٌ**
 Prosperity; success. **فَلَغٌ** وَفَلَاحٌ
 Salvation; security, safety
 Cultivated, ploughed field or land **فَلْحَةٌ**
 Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture **فَلَاحَةٌ**
 Farmer; peasant. **فَلَاحٌ** ج **فَلَاحُونَ**
 Country-man; rustic
 Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip **أَفْلَحِمٌ** فَلَاحَةٌ
 To cut off (a portion of property, &c.) *** فَلَذَ يَفْلِذُ فَلَذًا**
 To cut in pieces **فَلَذَ وَفَلَذَ**
 To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property). **إِفْلَازٌ**
 Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. **فَلِذَةٌ** ج **أَفْلَازٌ** *Pl. treasures*
 A kind of Arab sweet; pastry **فَالُوذٌ** وَفَالُوذُجٌ
 Steel **فُولَادٌ** [**بُولَادٌ**]
 Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross *** فَلَازٌ** وَفَلَزٌ
 To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge) *** فَلَاسَ**
 To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor **أَفْلَسَ**
 A small copper coin. **فَلَاسٌ** ج **فُلُوسٌ** وَأَفْلَسٌ *Pl. scales of fish.*
 [Money]

- Army, military force. **فَيْلِقُ**
Large man. [Cocoon]
- Distinguished (poet) **مُفْلِقُ**
* **فَلَكَ بَيْلَكَ فُلَاكَ وَفَلَكَ وَفَلَكَ وَفَلَكَ**
To become round
To become full in the breast **فَلَكَ وَفَلَكَ**
[To augur or predict] **فَلَكَ وَتَنَلَكَ**
(Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.) **فَلَكُ**
Ship, sp. Noah's ark
Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky] **فَلَكُ جَ أَفَلَاكَ وَفَلَكُ**
Astronomy, astrology **عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ**
Whirl (of a spindle); anything circular **فَلِكَةٌ جَ فَلَكَ**
Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer **فَلَكَيٌّ**
Small ship, boat **فَلِكَةٌ وَفُلُوكَةٌ**
A certain person. **فَلَنْ . فَلَانٌ** *
Such a one; Mr. so and so
Such and such **فَلَانِيٌّ**
One whose father or mother is a slave *** فَلَنْسٌ**
To wean. *** فَلَا بُلُو فُلُوا وَفَلَا وَفَلِي**
Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. Become intelligent
To wean. Go into the country or desert. Have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare) **أُولِيٌّ**
Open space; the open air **{ فَلَا }**
- Calamity, misfortune **فَالَيْمَةٌ جَ فَوَالِحٌ**
To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps *** فَلَلَّ وَتَنَلَّ**
To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick. Make (the hair) crisp **فَلَّلَ**
Pepper (tree or fruit) **فُلُلٌ وَفُلُلٌ**
Pepper-corn **فُلَيْلَةٌ**
Peppery; hot with pepper **مُفَلَّلٌ**
Rice partly cooked, the grains being distinct **رِزٌّ مُفَلَّلٌ |**
To cleave; split *** فَلَاقَ يَفْلِقُ فُلْفًا وَفَلَقَ**
God made the morning break forth **فَلَاقَ اللَّهُ أَصْبَحَ**
To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in **أَفْلَقَ وَإِفْلَقَ**
To be split, cleft **تَفَلَّقَ وَإِفْلَقَ**
The dawn broke **إِفْلَقَ أَصْبَحُ**
Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity **فَلِقٌ**
Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft **فَلِقٌ جَ فُلُقٌ**
Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals) **فَلَقٌ جَ أَفَلَاقٌ**
Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune **فَلِقَةٌ جَ فَلِقٌ**
Curdling or curdled milk **فُلَاقٌ**
Calamity. Strange event. Vein in the neck or arm **فَلِيقٌ**

Diversities, varieties
of speech أَفَانِينُ كَلَامٍ

Branch of a tree فَنَجٌّ جَ أَفَانِينُ وَأَفَانِينُ

Accomplished; skilful. مَتَعِنٌ وَمَتِينٌ

One who has various sorts or
modes of speech. A man who
does prodigies

To open (the eyes) wide,
stare at [فَنَجْرٌ] *

Small cup (for
coffee, &c.) فَنَجَانٌ جَ فَنَاجِينُ

To be weak in
mind from old age or disease. فَنَدٌ يَفْنَدُ فَنَدًا *

Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie

To accuse of untruth, or
error; pronounce weak in judg-
ment. [Give an account in detail] فَنَدٌ

To desire (one) فَنَدٌ وَقَانَدٌ وَقَانَدٌ عَلَى
to perform (something)

To commit an error, or lie; اَفْنَدُ
charge with an error of judg-
ment; render weak or unsound
in mind; be weak in mind

Branch, Sort, فَنَدٌ جَ فَنُودٌ وَأَفْنَادٌ
species. Party, company. [Wax-
candle; taper]

Great mountain, or the head
or peak of one فَنَدٌ

Lie; exaggeration; error. In-
gratitude. Impotence فَنَدٌ

Adz; axe; hoe فَنَدٌ أَيْ جَ فَنَادِيدٌ

Weakness or unsound-
ness of mind from age فَنَدٌ وَمَفْنَدٌ

Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut
(See بُدُقُ) فَنَدُقٌ جَ فَنَادِقُ *

Hazelnut

فَلَوٌ (مَ فِلَوَةٌ) وَفَلَوٌ جَ فَلَاوى وَأَفْلَاةٌ
Foal, colt that is a year old, or
when weaned

Desert. فَلَاَجٌ فَلَاَ وَفَلَواتٌ وَفَلِيٌّ وَأَفْلَاةٌ
Open country

To clean from lice * فَلَى بَنِي فَلِيَا
(head, &c.). Study (a poem).
Consider minutely, investigate

To clean from lice فَلَى

To search one's head, or
garment for lice فَنَلَى

Act of searching the head
for lice فَلَابَةٌ

Spotted beetle that
associates with scorpions and
snakes قَالِيَةٌ

Beginning or prelude
of evil قَالِيَةُ الْأَفَاعِي

Child for whom * فَلَايُونَ مَ فَلَايُونَ [فَلَايُونَ *]
the god-father and god-mother
stand sponsors

Cork. Bottle-cork [فَلَيْنٌ]

Mouth. (See فَاهُ بَنُوهُ) * فَمٌ وَمَمٌ

To drive away. * فَرَنْ يَفْرُنُ فَرْنَا
Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

To make of different sorts; فَنَنْ
make a medley; mix, confuse;
diversify (speech)

To be of different kinds. فَنَنْ
Use diversity in language; be
possessed of various acquire-
ments

Form; فَرَنْ جَ فُنُونٌ وَأَفَانَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ
kind, sort; state, condition. [Art;
science. Treatise]

- To cause to lack power or ability, make forget **فَهَّ وَأَفَّهَ**
- Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability **فَهٌّ وَفَهِيَةٌ**
- Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech **فَهَّةٌ وَفَهَامَةٌ**
- To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so **فَهَّدَ يَهْدُدُ فَهْدًا**
- Cheetah or hunting leopard (*Cynoelurus jubatus*) **فَهْدَجٌ فَهْدُودٌ وَأَفْهَدٌ**
- More inclined to sleep than a cheetah **أَنَامُ مِنْ فَهْدٍ**
- To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue **فَهَّرَسَ**
- Catalogue. **فَهْرَسٌ وَفَهْرَسَاتٌ ج فَهَارِسٌ**
Index, table of contents
- To be full (vessel) **فَهَّقَ يَهْقُ فَهْقًا وَفَهَقَ**
- The upper vertebra [Lower part of the throat] **فَهْقَةٌ ج فَهَائِقٌ**
- To understand; comprehend **فَهِمَّ يَهْمُ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً**
- To make understand **فَهَّمَهُ وَأَفْهَمَهُ**
- To understand successively; try to know **تَفَهَّمَ**
- To be understood **أَفْهَمَهُ**
- To seek to know; apply for information or explanation **اسْتَفْهَمَهُ**
- Understanding; comprehension; intelligence **فَهْمٌ**
- Having much understanding, very intelligent **فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَامَةٌ**
- Lantern **فَنَارٌ ج فَنَارَاتٌ**
(of paper or cloth). Light-house
- Lantern. **فَنَسْرٌ - فَنَاسُوسٌ ج فَنَاسِيسٌ**
Lamp. Backbiter
- Magic lantern **فَنَاسُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ**
- Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured **فَنَيْطِيسٌ**
- Snout of swine or wolf **فَنَيْطِيسَةٌ**
- To abound in wealth, be rich **فَنَجَّ يَنْجَعُ فَنَجًا**
- To make one lead an easy life **فَنَقَّ وَفَنَقَّ**
- To lead, enjoy an easy life **أَفَنَقَ وَنَنَقَ**
- Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden **فَنَيْقٌ**
- To insist upon, persist in, indulge in **فَنَكَ يَنْكُ فُنُوكًا وَأَفَنَكَ فِي**
- To perish; cease to exist. Waste away **فَنَى وَفَنِيَ يَفْنَى فَنَاءً**
- To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with **فَنَانَى**
- To annihilate; destroy **أَفْنَى إِفْنَاءً**
- To destroy each other; share in the destruction **تَفَنَّى**
- State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence **فَنَاءٌ**
- Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around **فَنَاءٌ ج أَفْنِيَةٌ**
- Transient; perishing; aged, infirm **فَنَانٌ**
- To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget **فَهَّ أَوْ فَهَّهَ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً**

To diffuse, **فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوْحَانًا** *
exhale itself (odour). Boil

An exhalation (of perfume) **فَوْحَةٌ**

To die. Mingle. Pass **فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا** *
away or remain

فَارَ يَفُورُ فُورًا وَفُورًا وَفُورَانًا *

To boil; boil over (pot). Spring;
flow (water). Throb (blood-ves-
sel). Ferment (wine); foam

To exhale, spread **فَارَ فُورًا وَفُورَانًا**
(odour)

To make boil or foam [**فُورًا وَفُورًا**]

Mice **فَارٌ (فَارٌ for) ج فِيرَانٌ**

Mouse. [Carpenter's plane] **فَارَةٌ**

Odour of musk;
vesicle of it **فَارَةُ الْمِسْكِ**

Immediately;
at once **عَلَى الْفُورِ أَوْ مِنْ فُورِهِ**

Intensity or ebullition (of
heart, anger, &c.) **فُورَةٌ**

Froth, foam **فُورَةٌ**

Boiling much, welling forth
abundantly **فُورًا**

[Jet d'eau, Spring, fountain] **فُورَةٌ**

To die; perish. **فَارَ يَفُوزُ فُوزًا** *
Win, succeed, gain a victory

To escape, be safe from **فَارَ مِنْ**

To obtain; attain; be suc-
cessful in **فَارَ بِ**

To go forth into the desert;
go into another country. Die **فَارَ**

To cause to obtain;
render successful **أَفَارَهُ بِ**

Escape. success **فُوزٌ**

Act of seeking informa- **اسْتِفْهَامٌ**
tion or explanation. Interroga-
tion

Interrogative pronoun **إِسْمٌ اسْتِفْهَامٍ**

Understood. Implied. Ac- **مَفْهُومٌ**
ceptation in which a word or
expression is to be taken

To pass, **فَاتَ يَبُوتُ فُوتًا وَفُوتَانًا** *
escape one (the time of doing
anything). Miss. Go beforehand,
precede

To precede, outgo by (so
much) **فَاتَ بِ**

To make pass; omit, leave
behind **[فُوتٌ]**

To cause to miss **أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً**

To pass one by in **تَمَوَّتَ عَلَى فِي**
respect of a thing without con-
sulting him

To differ; disagree; be
dissimilar; distinct **تَفَاوَتْ**

Act of passing by,
missing **فُوتٌ وَفُوتَاتٌ**

Space, wide space (be-
tween two things) **فُوتٌ جَ افُوتَاتٌ**

Beyond the **فُوتٌ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ فُوتٌ رُفْعِهِ**
reach of his hand, his spear, &c.

Dissimilarity; difference **تَفَاوُتٌ**

Water-cress or mint *** فُوتِيحٌ**

To diffuse its odour **فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا** *
(musk). Become cool (day)

Troop; com- **فُوجٌ جَ افُوجٌ وَفُوجٌ**
pany; party

in troops; in crowds **افُوجًا افُوجًا**

- To hiccough فَاتٍ فُوقًا
- His spirit was فَاتٍ بِنَفْسِهِ فُوقًا وَقَرَأًا
about to pass forth; he died
- To make one excel, make فُوقَ
succeed. Notch (an arrow) for
the bow-string. Give (a young
camel) milk time after time.
[Remind]
- To recover (from أَفَاتٍ وَاسْتِنَاءٍ مِنْ
illness). Awake (from sleep, in-
toxication, or negligence)
- To surpass; excel; exalt تَنَوَّقَ عَلَى
one's self
- Notch or place فُوقُ جِ فُوقٍ وَأَفْوَاقٍ
for the string (of an arrow)
- He went away and مَا إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ
did not return
- Above; upon. فُوقُ (نَحْتِ) *(opp. to)*
Superior
- Upwards إِلَى فُوقٍ
- He overcame him أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فُوقٍ
- That which is over and فَمَا فُوقُ
above (a thing previously men-
tioned)
- Poverty; want; need فَاقَّةٌ
- What is فَوْقَانِي (تَحْنَانِي) *(opp. to)*
above
- Outer garment فَوْقَانِيَّةٌ
- Hiccough; wind فُوقُ جِ أَفْوِقَةٌ وَأَفِقَةٌ
that rises from the chest. The
time between two milkings of a
camel; a short time
- Surpassing, excelling; فَائِقُ جِ فُوقَةٌ
pl. fine scholars or orators
- Tent (with two poles) فَازَةٌ
- Waterless مَمَارَةٌ جِ مَمَارَاتٌ وَمَمَارِزٌ
plain. Escape; place of safety;
place of destruction
- To float * فَاشَ بِفَوْشٍ فَوْشًا
- To make float * [فَوْشًا]
- Floating. Shallow | فَائِشٌ |
- To give full * فَوَّضَ تَنْوِيضًا إِلَى
power; commit to
- To be co-equal. فَاوَّضَ مَفَاوِضَةً
Enter into partnership, be a co-
partner (in anything). Con-
verse, confer with; compete
with another; do as he does
- To share, be partners; تَفَاوَضَ
converse, confer together
- Rabble; men joined on the فَوْضَى
principle of communism, equal
among themselves, having no
head, with goods in common
- Conversation, conference. مَفَاوِضَةٌ
Consultation; competition
- (A woman) marrying مَفِوْضَةٌ
without dowry
- Napkin; towel. * فُوطَةٌ جِ فُوطٍ
Waist-wrapper
- Odour * فَوْعَةٌ وَفَوْعَةٌ
- Whiteness upon * فُوفُ جِ أَفْرَافٌ
the nails. Variegated garments
(of Yemen). Flowers
- Variegated, figured (gar- مُنَوَّفٌ
ments)
- To surpass; * فَاتٍ يَنْوِقُ فُوقًا وَقَرَأًا
excel; overcome. [Remember]

There is no one among them
لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ

He came with his retinue
جَاءَ فِي مَوَكِبِهِ

I rose at sunrise
قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ

What is enjoyed of the present life in comparison with that which is to come is but little
مَا مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

During certain days
فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ

He said of or concerning him so and so
قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا

That is of no account
ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي تَبَعِهِ

And verily I will crucify you upon the trunks of the palms
وَلَأَصْلَبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ

I will crucify you upon the trunks of the palms
لَأَصْلَبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ النَّخْلِ

To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty)
* فَأَاءَ يَأْءِي فِئَاءً وَأَفَاءً وَاسْتِئْفَاءً

To have much shade (tree); shade
فَبَأً نَفِيئَةً

To restore to, give
أَفَاءَ عَلَى

To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self
تَفَاءً

Shadow; afternoon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute
فِي مَوَاجِ أَفْيَاءٍ وَفُيُوءٍ

Party; (See فَأَى) company. Reserve (army)
فِي تَجَرُّعِ فَيْئَاتٍ وَفَيْئُونَ

Return. Space of time.
فَيْئَةً

Bird like an eagle. [Definitive price]

Time (of a thing)
فَيْئَةً وَفَيْئَةً

Beyond description
فَأَتَى الوَصْفِ

Recovering from illness, &c.
مُنِيقٌ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ

Horse-beans (*Vicia faba*, Linn)
* فُؤَلٌ

He who cooks or sells beans
فُؤَالٌ

Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind
* فُؤُومٌ

A pinch of something
فُؤُومَةٌ جِ فُؤُومٌ

To speak; utter; pronounce
* فَأَاءَ يَفْءُو فُؤُومًا

To have a large mouth
فُؤُوءٌ يَفْءُو فُؤُومًا

To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place)
تَفْءُو

To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence
تَفْءَاؤٌ

Mouth
فُؤُوءٌ وَفَاءٌ وَفِيهِ جِ أَفْوَاهٌ

I spoke to him mouth to mouth
كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاءَهُ إِلَى فِي

His teeth fell out
سَقَطَ فُؤُوءٌ

He died prone upon his face
فَأَتَى لِيُو

Perfume, odoriferous substance, pl. spices
فُؤُوءٌ جِ أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفْوَاهِيَةٌ

Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth
فُؤُوءٌ

Madder-root
فُؤُوءٌ وَفُؤُوءٌ

Mouth; opening; entrance
فُؤُوءَةٌ جِ فُؤُوءَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهٌ

One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth
أَفْوُهُومٌ فُؤُوءَاهُ جِ فُؤُوءٌ

In, among, with, at, &c., as: فِي

In the house
فِي الْبَيْتِ

To arrogate (a thing) falsely. Turn away from **تَفَيْشٌ**

Very boastful, braggart **فَيَاشٌ**

Arbiter. (See **فَيَاصِلٌ** فصل)

To abound. **فَاصٌ** **فَيَبِيضُ** **فَبِضًا** **وَفَيَاضًا** *

Flow freely, overflow (river).
Be full (vessel). Spread (report).
[Be superfluous]. Die

To pour (water); fill to overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminant (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts **أَفَاضَ**

To launch forth into discourse, be profuse **أَفَاضَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ**

To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely **إِسْتَفَاضَ**

Abundance. Flow; river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance **فَيَضٌ** **جُ فَيُوضٌ**

Land with abundant water **فَيُوضٌ**

Containing much water. overflowing (river). Bountiful, munificent **فَيَاضٌ**

Periodic inundation of the Nile **فَيَاضَانُ الْبَيْلِ**

Open country, even, level place **فَيْفٌ** **جُ أَفْيَافٌ** **وَقِيُوفٌ** *

Waterless desert **فَيْفَاءٌ** **وَقَيْفٌ** **وَقَيْفَاءٌ** **جُ قَيْفٍ** *
قَالَ **يَبِيلُ قَيْلَةٍ** **وَقَيْلُولَةٍ** **وَتَنْبِيلٌ** *

To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment

To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous **قَيْلٌ**

To increase, grow fat. Mature (plant) **تَقَيْلٌ**

I came to him at the time of that or near it **أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى نَيْفَةِ ذَلِكَ**
Shady place, or one without any sun **نَيْفَةٌ** **وَمَنْبُوتَةٌ**

To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow **فَاجَ نَبِيحٌ** **فَيْجًا** **وَفَيْجَانًا** *

Wide; extensive **أَفْجَمٌ** **فَيْجَاءٌ** **جُ فَيْجٌ** *
Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus and Tripoli **أَلْفَيْجَاءٌ**

To be proud, swagger. Die. Turn away from **فَادَ** **بَيْدًا** **قَدًا** *

To come to, accrue to one (profit) **فَادَاةٌ**

[To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest] **فَيْدٌ**

To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words) **أَفَادَ**

To profit one another **تَفَادَى**

To receive benefit: gain. acquire: seek profit **إِسْتَفَادَ**

Saffron **قَيْدٌ**

Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money) **فَائِدَةٌ** **جُ فَوَائِدٌ**

Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of words **إِفَادَةٌ**

Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable **مُنْفِيدٌ**

Turquoise (stone). (Pers.) **قَبْرُوزٌ** **وَفَيْرُوزٌ** *

To boast, be boastful, proud **فَاشَ** **بَيْشٌ** **فَيْشًا** *

To vie with in boasting **فَاشَ**

Army, *sp.* of 5000. **فَيْلَانُ ج قِبَالِي** *
Great man. Calamity

Why? wherefore? **فِيمَا (فِي مَا)**

To come. [Be nig-
gardly, avaricious] *** قَانَ بَيْنَ فَيْتَانَا**

Hour, time. [Avarice] **فَيْتَانَا**

Having beautiful, long hair **فَيْتَانَانُ**

Elephant **فَيْلَانُ ج أَقْبَالٌ وَقَيْوَلٌ وَفَيْلَةٌ**

An army of Abyssin-
*ians who invaded the territory
of Mecca but were compelled to
retreat with loss*

Weakness of opinion
or judgment **فَيْالَةٌ وَقَيْوَلَةٌ**

Possessor or driver
of elephants **فَيْالٌ ج قِبَالَةٌ**

ق

Chief, prince, king. The hole **قَبٌّ**
through which passes the pivot
or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

Chief, head-man. Bone that **قَبٌّ**
projects from the back between
the buttocks

[Collar (to a shirt, &c.)] **قَبَّةٌ**

Cupola, dome; **قَبَّةٌ ج قَبَبٌ وَقِيَابٌ**
building covered with a dome

Round portion of the
camel's hump **قَبَّةُ السَّامِرِ**

Tabernacle. (Jewish) **قَبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ**

Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick,
large (nose) **قَبَابٌ**

Kind of fish **قَبَابٌ**

Slender in the waist, lank
in the belly **أَقْبَبٌ**

The twenty-first letter of the **ق**
Alphabet called *Qaf*. As a nu-
merical sign = 100

Imp. sing. masc. from (وَقِيَ) **قِي**

Voice of the crow,
croaking *** قَا قَا قَا**

White of an egg **قَيْتِي**

To dry up (plant).
[Rise. Depart] *** قَبَّ يَقْبُ قَبًّا**

To lose moisture or
freshness. Clamour **قَبَّ قُبُوبًا**

To be thin, slender
(in the waist), lank **قَبَّ يَقْبُ قَبًّا**

To build a cupola, or dome;
make convex **قَبَّبَ**

To be surmounted or pro-
vided with a dome or cupola;
be convex; enter under a dome **قَبَّبَ**

To cause to be buried; assign
a grave to أَقْبَرُ

Tomb, grave, sepulchre قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ
قَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ ج قَبَائِرُ

Sky-lark, lark قَبْرٌ
Lantern or light used by
fishermen. [Capers] قَبْرٌ

Cemetery مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ

Interred, buried مَقْبُورٌ

Cyprus (island); pure قَبْرُسُ
copper قَبْرُسُ

Of Cyprus; قَبْرِيٌّ ج قَبْرَانِيَّةٌ
Cypriote قَبْرَانِيَّةٌ

To take قَبَسَ قَبْسًا وَمِنْ قَبَسَ مِنْ
fire or fever from; acquire
knowledge, learn from. Seek
fire or knowledge from قَبَسَ

To give fire. Teach أَقْبَسَ

To borrow passages from
an author; quote اِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

Root, origin قَبَسٌ

Fire, live coal, a fire قَبَسٌ وَمَقْبَسٌ
brand قَبَسٌ

Single act of taking fire; a قَبْسَةٌ
coal, a fire-brand قَبْسَةٌ

Place of fire-brands; مَقْبَسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ
brazier مَقْبَسٌ

To take with قَبِضَ قَبْضًا وَقَبِضَ
the finger-tips; take a pinch قَبِضَ

Great number; large mass قَبِضٌ
of sand قَبِضٌ

Pinch; what one takes with قَبْضَةٌ
the finger-tips; handful قَبْضَةٌ

* قَبِضَ قَبِضًا أَوْ عَلَيَّ
To seize and hold, grasp; arrest قَبِضَ

Large steelyard قَبَانٌ ج قَبَائِينُ

Wood-louse حِمَارٌ قَبَانٌ وَعَيْرٌ قَبَانٌ

Surmounted with a dome مَقْبُودٌ
convex, [vaulted] مَقْبُودٌ

Partridge. Stone-curlew قَبِجٌ *
(Pers.) قَبِجٌ

Venetian blind; window قَبَاجُورٌ *
shutter قَبَاجُورٌ

* قَبِجٌ يَبْجُ قَبْجًا وَقَبَاحَةٌ وَقَبَاحًا وَقَبُوحًا

To be ugly, vile, in- قَبُوحَةٌ
famous, 'abominable قَبُوحَةٌ

To render ugly, قَبَحَ قَبْحًا وَقَبَحَ
&c. Remove or reject as worth- قَبَحَ

less or abominable قَبَحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلًا
He declared his deed evil, abominable قَبَحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلًا

To treat with ignominy, قَبَّحَ
revile, insult قَبَّحَ

To act meanly, shamefully; أَقْبَحَ
to utter or do vile, infamous, قَبَّحَ

abominable things أَقْبَحَ

To find or consider vile, اِسْتَبْجَحَ
abominable; detest, abhor اِسْتَبْجَحَ

Ugliness, foulness, vice قَبْحٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ

Out with him! fle on him! قَبَّحْهُ

Ugly, vile, قَبِجٌ ج قَبَاجٌ وَقَبِجٌ وَقَبَاحٌ
infamous, abominable قَبِجٌ ج قَبَاجٌ وَقَبِجٌ

Vile action, قَبِجَةٌ ج قَبَاجٌ وَقَبِجٌ
foul deed, abomination قَبِجَةٌ ج قَبَاجٌ وَقَبِجٌ

Evil, abominable qualities مَبَاجٍ
or dispositions مَبَاجٍ

To bury, inter قَبَرَ يَقْبُرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا

O thou who shalt bury [يَا قَبْرِيَّ]
me ! i. e. may you outlive me ! قَبْرِيَّ

Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead مَفْرُوضٌ

Drawn together, prepared to spring (lion) مَنْبِضٌ وَمُنْبِضٌ

To gather in the hand قَبَطَ يَبْطُ قَبْطًا *

To contract the face; look austere قَبَطَ الْوَجْهَ

Copts قَبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ

A Copt; Optic قَبْطِيٌّ جَ قَبَاطِيٌّ

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] Cry out (man); grunt (hog) * قَعَّ يَنْعِقُ قِعْوًا

[Hood, cowl] قَعَّ وَقِعَةً

Porcupine قَعَّ وَقَبَاعٌ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure قَبَاعٌ

Grunt (of a hog) قِعْبَةٌ جَ قَبَائِعٌ

To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)] * قَبَبَ

Wooden shoes, clogs قَبَابٌ جَ قَبَائِبٌ

To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to * قَبِلَ يَنْبِلُ قَبُولًا

To be surety for, guarantee قَبَلَ يَنْبِلُ قَبَالَهٗ

To act as a midwife, receive a child at its birth قَبَلَ يَنْبِلُ قِبَالَهٗ

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it قَبَلَ يَنْبِلُ قَبَلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى

To blow (South wind) قَبَلَتِ النَّبُولُ

To seize, take hold of. Con-tract, shrink, wrinkle; constipate. Go quickly; drive violently قَبِضَ

To refrain from laying hold of it قَبِضَ عَنْ يَدِهِ

To receive (money or a payment) قَبِضَ وَإِقْبِضَ

God caused him to die قَبِضَهُ اللَّهُ

To die قَبِضَ

To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold قَبِضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated قَبِضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated. Be oppressed, grieved. Be received, paid. Withdraw from the world إِقْبِضَ

Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent قَبِضٌ

What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c. قَبِضٌ

A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful قَبِضَةٌ

Handle, haft, hilt قَبِضَةٌ

One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; astringent or constipating (food or medicine) قَابِضٌ

Contraction; constipation, &c. إِقْبَاضٌ

Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword) مَقْبِضٌ وَمَنْبِضٌ وَمَنْبِضَةٌ وَمَنْبِضَةٌ جَ مَقَابِضٌ

Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda قُبُلُجْ اَنْبَالٌ

In the presence of, face to face قُبْلًا وَقَبْلًا

Power, authority. Side, direction قَبْلٌ

With respect to; from; from the presence of مِنْ فَيْلِهِ

Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca] قَبْلَةً

Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress قُبْلَةٌ ج قُبْلٌ . وَتَفْيِيلٌ

[Southern, meridional] قَبْلِيٌّ

Thong or strap for fastening a sandal قَبَالٌ

One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future قَابِلٌ

Midwife. Receiver (chem.) قَابِلَةٌ ج قَوَابِلٌ

Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite] قَابِلِيَّةٌ

Position in front of; over against قَبَالَةٌ

Responsibility; act of guaranteeing قَبَالَةٌ

Midwifery قَبَالَةٌ

Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife قَبُولٌ

Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Company. Lower part of the ear قَبِيلٌ ج قَبِيلٌ

With respect to this مِنْ هَذَا التَّعْبِيلِ

A little while before قَبِيْلًا

To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs قَبَلَ النَّعْلَ

To approach, be near (day, month, &c.) قَبَلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ

To kiss قَبَلَ

To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps قَابَلَ

To compare, collate قَابَلَ بِ

To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant] اَقْبَلَ

To receive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, by God). Become responsible. Travel to the south. Be kissed نَقِبَلَ

To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated نَقَابَلَ

To extemporize (speech). Begin anew اِنْتَبَلَ

To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to اِسْتَبَلَ

To turn toward the nose, squint (eye) اِنْبَلَ وَ اِنْبَالَ

Previously, formerly, before قَبْلُ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ

Previously to, before a time referred to مِنْ ذِي قَبْلِ

Elevation; summit, top. State of being cross-eyed قَبْلٌ

To be unjust, severe
toward one

قَبِيَّ عَلَيَّ

To put on the (*Ḥabā*), Be
curved, convex, have the form
of a dome or vault

قَبِيَّ

Outer garment or tunic قَبَائِحُ أَقْبِيَّةٌ

Measure, interval, space قَبَائِلٌ

Vault; any vaulted
room. Siege-testudo قَبُوحٌ أَقْبِيَّةٌ

Small vault; longer than it
is wide قَبُورٌ [قَبُورٌ]

Desert * قَبَابَةٌ (مِنْ قَبِيٍّ)

To tell a false-
hood; interpret one's words
falsely; calumniate * قَتَّ بُنْتُ قَدًّا وَقَتَّتْ

Slanderer, vilifier قَتَاتٌ وَقَتُّوتٌ

To put
a pack-saddle on an animal * أَقْتَبَ وَأَقْتَبَ (مِنْ قَتَبٍ)

Small pack-saddle قَتَبٌ جِ أَقْتَابٌ

Intestine, *sp.*
coiled قَتَبٌ وَقَتَبَةٌ جِ أَقْتَابٌ

Camels carrying the pack-
saddle above mentioned قَتُوبَةٌ

Wooden
framework of a camel-saddle * قَتَدَجٌ أَقْتَادٌ وَقَتُودٌ وَأَقْتَدُ

Thorny plant eaten by
camels; kind of *Astragalus* قَتَادٌ

To be barely
sufficient. Adhere to, join * قَتَرٌ وَقَتَرٌ قَتَرًا وَقَتُورًا

To be niggardly
to one's family قَتَرَ وَقَتَرَ وَأَقْتَرَهُ عَلَى

To exhale
odour (roast meat, &c.) قَتَرَ يَقْتَرُ وَقَتْرٌ وَقَتْرٌ

Tribe descended
from one stock. Stone to close
the mouth of a well قَبِيلَةٌ جِ قَبَائِلٌ

Cross-eyed,
squint-eyed أَقْبَلٌ مِ قَبْلَاهُ جِ قَبْلٌ

Approach; arrival. Pros-
perity, abundance إِقْبَالٌ

Going to meet; reception.
The future إِمْتِنَابٌ

State of being op-
posite; face to face. Collation
(of two texts). Antithesis تَقَابُلٌ وَمَقَابَلَةٌ

Arriving, coming, approach-
ing (year). [Favourable, happy,
prosperous] مَقْبِلٌ

Opposite to, in front of مَقَابِلٌ

Accepted, agreed to; re-
ceived, well received مَقْبُولٌ

Still young, having no
mark of old age مَقْبِلُ الشَّبَابِ

Facing, going in front of.
The future مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

To go, pass
through (a land) * قَبَنَ يَقْبِنُ قَبُونًا

To weigh with the steelyard قَبَنٌ

Steelyard (sort of balance).
Faithful, reliable قَبَانٌ

Trade of a weigher قَبَانَةٌ

One who weighs for the
market people قَبَائِيٌّ

Act of weighing with the
steelyard قَبُونَةٌ

To collect, gather * قَبَأَ يَقْبُو قَبْوًا
(with the fingers). Raise (a
building). Bend, curve

To put (effects) in order. Make
an outer garment (*Ḥabā*) قَبَّى

To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately **اِسْتَقْتَلَ**

Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment **قَتَلَ**

Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person **فَتِيلٌ جَ أَقْتَالٌ**

Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating] **قَتْلَةٌ**

Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal **فَاتِلٌ جَ قِتَالٌ وَقِتْلَةٌ**

Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight] **قِتَالٌ وَمِقَاتَةٌ**

Deadly, causing death **قِتَالٌ**

One that kills much (m. & f.) **قَتُولٌ جَ قُتُلٌ**

Killed, murdered; executed **قَتِيلٌ (m. & f.) جَ قَتْلَى . وَمَمْتُولٌ**

Vital part (of the body) **مَقْتَلٌ جَ مَقَاتِلٌ**

Adversary, combatant **مُقَاتِلٌ**

Battle field **مُقَاتَلٌ**

To rise up (dust) *** قَتَمَ قَتْمًا بَقَتْمًا وَقَتِيمًا بَقَتِيمًا قَتَمًا**

To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black **اِقْتَمَ**

A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour **قَتْمَةٌ وَقَتْمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ**

Dark-coloured dust. Darkness **قَتَامٌ**

Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured **قَاتِمٌ وَأَقْتَمٌ**

To be small, insignificant (person) *** قَتْنٌ بَقَتْنٌ قَتَاةٌ**

To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to **اَقْتَدَ**

To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter) **تَقَدَّرَ وَاقْتَدَرَ**

Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living **قَدْرٌ وَتَقْدِيرٌ**

Side, quarter, tract, region **قُدْرٌ**

Dust, sp. of an army **قُدْرٌ وَقُدْرَةٌ**

Lurking-place of a hunter **قُدْرَةٌ**

Parsimonious, avaricious; economical **قَاتِرٌ وَتَوَرٌّ وَأَقْدَرٌ وَمَقْتَدِرٌ**

To be mean, vile *** قَتَعَ يَتَعُّ قَتْعًا**

To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink) *** قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتْلًا وَتَقَالًا**

He committed suicide **قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ**

He confined him until death **قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**

He knew the matter thoroughly **قَتَلَ الْأَمْرَ خُبْرًا**

To kill much, massacre terribly **قَتَلَ**

To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with] **قَاتَلَ مِقَاتَلَةً وَقَاتَالَ وَقَاتَالَ**

May God curse him! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ**

How fine he (or it) is! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ**

To deliver to death **أَقْتَلَ**

To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death **تَقَاتَلَ**

To combat with one another, fight **تَقَاتَلَ وَاقْتَاتَلَ**

Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring	قنَاد	To become dry	قَنَّانٌ يَنْنُونَا
To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw	* نَحَزَ نَحْزًا * نَحَزَ نَحْزًا * نَحَزَ نَحْزًا *	Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)	قَنِينٌ
To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly	* نَحَصَ نَحْصًا * نَحَصَ نَحْصًا * نَحَصَ نَحْصًا *	To collect. Drive, drag along	* نَقَتَ بِقُتًا * نَقَتَ بِقُتًا *
To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)	* نَحَطَ نَحْطًا * نَحَطَ نَحْطًا * نَحَطَ نَحْطًا *	To pull out, uproot, extirpate	نَقَتْ وَنَقَّتْ
To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off]	نَحَطَ	Household goods, utensils, furniture	نَقَاتٌ
God afflicted the land with drought	أَنْحَطَ اللَّهُ الْأَرْضَ	Slanderer, vilifier	نَقَاتٌ
Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need	نَحْطٌ	Collective body (of men)	نَقَاتَةٌ وَنَقِيَّةٌ
Sterile, dry, barren (year)	قَاحِطٌ قَوَاحِطٌ	Multitude	مَنْنَةٌ
Time of drought	زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ	To abound with cucumbers	* أَنْفَأَ * أَنْفَأَ *
Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe	قَوِيطٌ	Cucumber (<i>Cucumis sativus</i>). Wild cucumber	قِنَائًا وَ[مَنْنِيًا]
Year of drought	عَامٌ مَقِيطٌ	<i>Elatarium momordicum</i>	قِنَاءٌ أَحْمَارٍ
To strike or break the skull. Sweepaway. Sow	* نَحَفَ نَحْفًا * نَحَفَ نَحْفًا * نَحَفَ نَحْفًا *	To gather, amass (property)	* قَنَمَ وَقَنَا وَقَنَى *
To drink all in the vessel, drain it	نَحَفَ وَنَحَفَ	To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough]	* قَحَّ قَحًّا * قَحَّ قَحًّا * قَحَّ قَحًّا *
Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull	نَحْفٌ نَحْفٌ نَحْفٌ	Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude	قَحَّجَ أَحْمَاجٌ
Sweeping away every thing (river)	قَاحِطٌ قَاحِطٌ	A cough	[قَحَّةٌ]
Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent)	نَحَافٌ	Source, foundation or essence of a thing	قَحَاجٌ أَمْرٌ
What is swept or carried away	نَحَافَةٌ	To cough	* نَحَبَ نَحْبًا * نَحَبَ نَحْبًا * نَحَبَ نَحْبًا *
Winnowing-fan; dust-pan	نَحْفَةٌ	Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm	قَحَبٌ
To be reiterated in the throat (voice)	* نَحَفَعُ *	Cough. [Whore, prostitute]	نَحْبَةٌ جِ نَحَابٌ
		Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself	* نَحْدَةٌ *

قَدَّ زَيْدٌ دِرْهَمًا a dirhim is sufficient or a sufficiency for Zeid

Particle ; placed before a preterite verb denotes : already, just now, e. g. قَدَّ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has already or just arisen or stood up

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قَدَّ يَصْدُقُ

قَدَّ الكَذُوبُ The liar sometimes or rarely speaks the truth ; or expectancy, e. g. قَدَّ يَبْدَأُ الغَائِبُ The absent one is expected to come. Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.

Verily he prospers who purifies it وَدَّ أفلحَ من ذكأما

Verily he knows what your state is قَدَّ يَعْلَمُ مَا أُنْتَمِ عَلَيْهِ

To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff) قَدَّ بَدَّ قَدَّ وَاقْدَدَ

To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun قَدَّ

To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat) ; be split : divided into different parties (people) ; be rent, tattered (garment) قَدَّ

To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off اِنْقَدَّ

To consider (affairs) forecast results اِنْقَدَّ

To continue in one state, be uniform اِسْتَقَدَّ

Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice) قَوَمِيَّةٌ

To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man) ; waste away قَبِلَ نَبِيْلٌ قَحْلًا وَقَبِلَ فُحُولًا وَقَبِلَ

To dry, cause to wither, emaciate اَفْجَلَ

Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin قَحَالٌ

Dryness, aridity قُحُوْلَةٌ

(Man) having a dry skin ; in a wretched state مَبْتَلِلٌ

To rush heedlessly into قَمَّ قَمَّ بِقَمِّ قَمُومًا فِي

To draw near to قَمَّ إِلَى

To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly ; throw (a horse his rider) قَمَّ وَأَقَمَّ

To rush into the river, &c. (horse) ; throw his rider قَمَّ

Rush upon, break in upon اِنْقَمَّ

Very old قَمَّ ح قَمَامٌ وَقَمُومٌ

Danger, difficulty ; قَمَّ ح قَمَمٌ

a rushing into danger ; destructive thing ; year of famine

Very old age, infirmity قَمَامَةٌ وَقَمُومَةٌ

One who rushes heedlessly into danger قَمَّ ح مَنَاجِمٌ

Dangerous places قَمَّ ح مَنَاجِمٌ

* قَمَّ ح قَمَامٌ وَأَقَمَامٌ وَأَقَامِيٌّ

Authemis, camomile قَدَّ

Noun : sufficiency ; e. g. قَدَّ

Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees قَدَحَ وَقَادَحَ

Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator قَادِحٌ

Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, offsets قَدَّاحٌ

Flint-stone with which fire is struck قَدَّاحٌ وَقَدَّاحَةٌ

That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker] مَقْدَحٌ وَمَقْدَاحٌ مَنَادِحٌ وَمَنَادِجٌ

* قَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا وَقُدْرَةً

To be able, have the power over, the ability to do وَمَنْدِرَةٌ عَلَى

To cook (in a قدر) قَدَّرَ قَدْرًا

To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِـ

To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (sp. God) قَدَّرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا

To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God) قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى

To prepare, assign; fix a time for قَدَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ لـ

[To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.] قَدَّرَ

To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over قَدَّرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى

To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with قَادَرٌ

Lamb's skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity قَدَّاحٌ أَقْدٌ وَقَبَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ

Equal to in measure, size, &c. عَلَى قَدِّهِ

Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking حَسَنٌ الْقَدِّ

Strip of untanned skin, thong قَدَّاحٌ أَقْدٌ. وَفِدَةٌ جَ قَدْدٌ

Company of diverse opinions [Strip of board, ruler] قَدَّةٌ جَ قِدْدٌ

Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat قَدِيدٌ وَمَنْدَدٌ

Road; plain, desert مَدَدٌ

To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth) * قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي

To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle قَدَحَ وَإِنْدَحَ

To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ

To perform the operation of couching upon the eye قَدَحَ الْعَيْنَ

To make lean, lank, slender. Be sunken (eye) قَدَحَ

To consider, look into (an affair) اِنْتَدَحَ

To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire اِسْتَدَحَ

Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head, sp. for gaming. [Hole, bore] قَدْحٌ جَ قِيَّاحٌ وَأَفْيَاحٌ وَأَقْدَحٌ

Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass قَدْحٌ جَ أَقْدَاحٌ

- Predestination, fate, **تَقْدِيرٌ** **قَادِرٌ**
 hypothesis, supposition. Virtual
 (implicit) meaning; measuring.
 Evaluation
- Virtually; hypothetically;
 as understood **تَقْدِيرًا**
- Quantity, fixed measure **مِقْدَارٌ**
- As much as **بِمِقْدَارِ مَا**
- Power, ability, wealth,
 opulence **مَقْدَرَةٌ**
- Valuer (of harvests).
 Appraiser **مَقْدِرٌ**
- Decreed; **مَقْدُرٌ** **وَمَقْدُورٌ** **مَقَادِيرُ**
 fixed by God; predestined
- Understood (in gram-
 matical sense) **مَقْدَرٌ**
- To be pure, **قُدْسٌ** **يَقْدُسُ** **قُدْسًا**
 holy
- To hallow; sanctity; con- **قُدْسٌ**
 secrate (to God). [To say or hear
 the mass]
- To be purified, sanctified; **تَقْدَسَ**
 [Be consecrated (bread, wine)]
- Purity, sanctity, **قُدْسٌ** **وَقِدَانَةٌ**
 holiness
- The Holy of Holies **قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ**
- Jerusalem **الْقُدْسُ**
- The **رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ** [وَالرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ]
 Holy Spirit or Third Person of
 the Trinity
- Large ship. Cadiz (city) **قَادِسٌ**
- Mill-hopper. Ves- **قَادُوسٌ** **جَ قَوَادِيسُ**
 sel for water
- To be preordained; be well **تَقَدَّرَ**
 considered and managed; be
 supposed, taken for granted; be
 fixed, decreed; prepared for
- To agree with or be accord- **اِنْتَدَرَ**
 ing to the measure
- To be powerful or rich, **اِنْتَدَرَ**
 have great influence. Cook for
 one's self (in a pot). Make (a
 thing) of medium size
- Quantity, measure, bulk, **قَدْرٌ**
 extent
- Preordained destiny, **قَدَرٌ** **اَقْدَارٌ**
 predestination, fate; will of God,
 divine decree. Might, power,
 position; influence, wealth. Mea-
 sure, dimension, quantity;
 worth, value
- The night when the **لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ**
 Coran was sent down, or impart-
 ed to Mohammed
- Cooking-pot, kettle. **قَدْرٌ** **قُدُورٌ**
 (masc. & fem.)
- Might, power, authority;
 competence; wealth **قُدْرَةٌ**
- Distance (between palm- **قَدَرَةٌ**
 trees) [measure of anything]
- Sect denying the decrees **الْقَدَرِيَّةُ**
 of God, asserting man's free will
- Power, ability **قِدَارٌ** **وَقُدُورٌ**
- Powerful; all-powerful; **قَادِرٌ** **وَقَدِيرٌ**
 able
- The Om- **الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ** **وَالْقَدِيرُ**
 nipotent
- Power, wealth, opulence **اِحْتَدَارٌ**

قَدِمَ يَقْدِمُ قَدُومًا وَقَدِمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey;
come back from

Advance boldly to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى
the attack; undertake courage-
ously, be bold

قَدِمَ يَقْدِمُ قَدَامَةً وَقَدِمًا . وَقَدَامَ
To precede in time, be old or an-
cient

To bid to advance, to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ
attack boldly; to lead; make one
a leader, chief; send in advance

To prefer (a thing), place قَدَّمَهُ عَلَى
it before (another)

To present, offer to; sug- قَدَّمَ لِي
gest, propose

To come be- قَدِمَ وَقَدِمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
fore, into the presence of one

To advance, lead, be قَدَّمَ وَإِسْتَقْدَمَ
chief

To be preferred to; sur- قَدَّمَ عَلَى
pass; be or go in advance of

To seek to get in advance اِسْتَقْدَمَ

Olden times, antiquity قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمَةٌ
Of old, once on a time,
formerly قَدِيمًا

Precedence قَدِيمٌ

Foot, front (m. & f.) قَدَمٌ جِ أَقْدَامٌ
part of the foot; step; foot or
step as a measurement; preced-
ence; grade of honour. Courag-
eous

Nadir سَبْتُ الْقَدَمِ

Priority, precedence. Bold- قَدَمَةٌ
ness, advance to the attack

القَادِسِيَّةُ
Town near El Kufeh
where the Arabs defeated the
Persians

قَدَسٌ جِ قَدَائِسُ
[Mass, liturgy] Very forward; bold to
advance to an attack قَدُوسٌ

قَدُوسٌ هُ
Very or All Holy (epithet
applied to God) قَدُوسٌ

Pearl قَدَيْسٌ

Saint قَدَيْسٌ جِ قَدَيْسُونَ

قَدَيْسٌ
Purification; sancti-
fication; praise of God. [Eucha-
ristic consecration]

Holy Place مَقْدِسٌ

Jeru- يَمِينُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْبَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسُ
salem

Sanctified مَقْدَسٌ وَمَقْدِسٌ

The Holy Bible [الْكِتَابُ الْمَقْدِسُ]

Relating to Jeru- مَدِينِي وَمَقْدِسِي
salem

Jerusalem- مَقْدِسِي جِ مَقَادِسَةٌ
pilgrim

* [قَدَيْسٌ] (قَدَائِسِي) ?

* قَدَعَ قَدْعًا قَدَعًا
To restrain (a horse). Execute (a matter)

Brakish (water). Weeping قَدِيعٌ
much

To draw out, قَدَفَ يَقْدِفُ قَدْفًا
exhaust (water)

* قَدَمَ يَقْدِمُ قَدَمًا وَقَدُومًا [وَقَدَمَ]

To precede, go before; approach,
come up; be at the head of, be
the first

Act of presenting, offering, &c. **قَدَّمَ**
 Pre-eminence; priority; progress **قَدَّمَ**
 Antiquity, oldness, &c. **قَدَّمَ**
 Front part, fore part; bow (ship) **مَقْدَمٌ**
 Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c. **مَقْدِمَةٌ**
 One who is in advance; chief; prefect **مَتَقَدِّمٌ**
 Afore-mentioned **مَتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ**
 Courageous, bold; first in the attack **مِقْدَامٌ وَمِقْدَامَةٌ ج مَقَادِمٌ**
 * قَدَّابِنْدُو قَدَّوْا وَقَدِّي يَقْدِي قَدِّي وَقَدَاوَةٌ
 To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return
 To grow old, be near death **أَقْدَى**
 To keep to the traveled way **تَقْدَى**
 To imitate, emulate, copy **اِقْتَدَى بِـ**
 Having an agreeable taste **قَدِيرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ**
 Model for imitation, good example; pattern **قِدَّةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ**
 Source, or trunk having branches **قِدْوٌ**
 Uprightness, integrity **قِدْوَى**
 Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone) **اِقْتِدَاؤًا**
 To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. *** قَدَّ بَهْدٌ قَدَّ**

One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching **قَادِمٌ ج قَادِمٌ وَقَادِمٌ**
 Head. Van (of a caravan) **قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمٌ**
 Vanguard (of an army) **قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمٌ**
 Ten large front feathers of a wing **قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمٌ وَقَدَايَ**
 Shortest way, short cut [قَادُوْبِيَّةٌ]
 Front part; in front of, before **قَدَّمَ**
 King, chief, lord; leader **قَدَّمَ وَقَدَّمَ**
 A man of eloquent or chaste speech **قَدَامَةٌ**
 Courageous, bold, intrepid **قَدُوْمٌ ج قُدُمٌ**
 Hatchet, adze **قُدُوْمٌ وَقُدُوْمٌ ج قَدَائِمٌ وَقُدُمٌ**
 Ancient, old, antique; former **قَدِيمٌ ج قَدَمَاهُ وَقَدَايَ وَقَدَائِمٌ**
 The Eternal (God) **الْقَدِيمُ**
 Formerly, of old, in olden times **قَدِيمًا وَفِي الْقَدِيمِ**
 In olden times, from time immemorial **مِنَ الْقَدِيمِ**
 Front part (of a thing) **قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمٌ**
 More ancient, more antique **أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ**
 The ancients **الْأَقْدَمُونَ**
 Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence **اِقْتِدَامٌ**
 Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture **نَقْدِمَةٌ ج نَقَادِمٌ**

To throw (one) into the fire

قَذَفَ فِي النَّارِ

To drive away by throwing stones at, abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery

قَذَفَ وَاسْتَذَفَ بِهِ

To throw stones at

فَأَذَفَ

To throw at one another. Run (horse to water)

تَأَذَفَ

Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing

قَذَفَ

Place where one slips or falls

قَذَفٌ وَقُذْفٌ

Side, *sp.* of a valley; river-bank

قُذْفٌ وَقُذْفٌ وَقُذْفَةٌ

Summit, vortex

قُذْفَةٌ جُ قُذْفَاتٌ وَقُذْفٌ وَقُذْفَاتٌ وَقُذْفَاتٌ

Ballista, catapult. Scales of a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might

قُذْفَاتٌ

Projectile

قُذْفَاتٌ وَقُذْفِيَّةٌ جُ قُذْفَاتٌ

Distant

قُذُوفٌ وَقُذَيْفٌ

Oar

مِذْفَاتٌ وَمِذْفَةٌ جُ مِذْفَاتٌ وَمِذْفَاتٌ

To beat on the back part of the head. Act unjustly; with energy. Follow

* قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذَلًا

Vice; defect, blemish

قَذَلٌ

Back part of the head; occiput

قَذَالٌ جُ قُذْلٌ وَقُذْلَةٌ

To give all at once

* قَذَمَ يَقْذِمُ قَذَمًا

Fast; strong. Bountiful lord

قَذِيمٌ

To feather (an arrow)

قَذَى وَقَذَى وَأَقْذَى

Feather of an arrow

قُذَّةٌ

What is cut or clipped from anything

قُذَاةٌ

Knife, cutting instrument

مِنْذٌ

* قَذُرٌ يَقْذُرُ قَذْرًا

To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy

وَقَذَارَةٌ

To regard as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid on account of foulness

قَذَرَ وَقَذَرَ وَتَقَذَّرَ وَاسْتَقَذَّرَ

To foul, render unclean

قَذَّرَ

Dirt, filth; uncleanness

قَذْرٌ جُ أَقْذَارٌ وَقَذَاوِرَةٌ

Dirty, filthy; unclean (A man) who shuns causes of blame

قَذِرٌ وَقَذِرٌ

قُذْرَةٌ

(A woman) who shuns what is unclean, as foul actions

قُذُورٌ

Foul in language, evil in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish

قَازُورٌ (وَةٌ)

One whom others avoid and shun

مَقْذَرٌ

To cudgel;

abuse, revile

* قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذَعًا

Vice; defect, blemish

قَذَلٌ

To revile with obscene language

قَذَعَ وَقَذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ

Abuse; obscenity; foul deed

قَذَعٌ وَقُذَيْمَةٌ

To give all at once

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا

To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. Vomit. Row (a boat)

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا [وَقَذَفَ] بِهِ

To settle, become fixed (with another) قَارَ مَآرَةً

To settle, establish, confirm أَقَرَّ

To leave one quiet أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْفِيٍّ
at his work; settle, establish, confirm one in (something)

To confess, avow, acknowledge أَقْرَبَ

To refresh, console, quiet one أَقْرَبَ عَيْنَهُ

God caused him to be smitten with cold أَقْرَبَهُ اللَّهُ

To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed تَقَرَّرَ

To remain, be fixed in (a place) تَقَرَّرَ فِي

To subsist, have being اِسْتَقَرَّ

To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest اِسْتَقَرَّ فِي

Cold (day or night) قَرٌّ وَقَارٌ

The two cold times; *i. e.* morning and evening الْقَرَّانِ

Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.* cold of winter قَرٌّ وَقَرَّةٌ

Water-cress (*nasturtium*) قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed

Fixed residence, قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ
domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance: rest, quiet

[The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music)] قَرَارٌ

The future state, world to come دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

To ache or * قَدِي بَدِي قَدِي وَقَدِي بَانَا
suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye)

To cast in, or draw out, a mote from the eye قَدَى وَأَقْدَى

Earth reduced to powder قَدَى جِ أَقْدَاةً وَقُدِيٌّ

Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink) قَدَى وَقَدَاةٌ

He submits quietly to suffer wrong يُغْضِي عَلَى الْفَدَى

The matter صَارَ الْأَمْرُ قَدَى فِي عَيْنِهِ
troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ بَقَرٌ قَرَارًا وَقَرُّورًا وَقَرًّا فِي
To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing]

To persist, persevere in anything قَرَّ عَلَى

To be or become cold (day, night) قَرٌّ بَقَرٌ قَرًّا

To pour out (water) pour forth (speech) قَرَّ يَؤُودُ قَرًّا

To become قَرَّ بَقَرَةً وَقَرُّورًا
cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief

He was refreshed, became content قَرَّ عَيْنًا

To settle, fix, establish, confirm قَرَّرَ

To cause one to stay, قَرَّرَ وَأَقْرَبَ فِي
to reside permanently; to fix in

To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing قَرَّرَ سِ

To decide upon, determine to.... قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ

A time. قَرَبَ جَ أَقْرَابًا وَفُرُوبًا وَأَقْرَبًا
Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses

Kinds or modes of poetry أَقْرَابُ الشِّعْرِ

Pestilence قَرَابَةٌ

Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran قَرَابَةٌ جَ قِرَاءَاتٌ

Act of reading قُرْآنٌ

The Coran الْقُرْآنُ

Reader, reciter; devotee قَارِئٌ جَ قُرَّاءٌ وَقَرَّاءَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ

Good, expert reader قَرَّاءٌ جَ قُرَّاءُونَ

Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran قَرَّاءٌ جَ قُرَّاءُونَ

Read, recited مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرُوءَةٌ وَمَقْرُوءٌ

* قَرَبَ يَقْرَبُ وَقَرَّبَ يَقْرِبُ قُرْبًا

To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent وَقَرَّبْنَا إِلَى وَمِنْ

قَرَّبَ يَقْرِبُ قُرْبًا وَقَرَّبَ وَأَقْرَبَ

To sheathe the sword قَرَّبَ أَمْرًا

To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair قَرَّبَ أَمْرًا

To have a pain in the flank قَرَّبَ يَقْرِبُ قُرْبًا

To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion] قَرَّبَ

Continent, firm land قَارِيَةٌ

Glass bottle, phial; flask قَارُورَةٌ جَ قَوَارِيرٌ

Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c. قَرِبَ الْعَيْنَ

Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond إِقْرَارٌ

A vowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report] قَرِيرٌ

Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest مَقْرَمٌ وَمَسْتَقَرٌّ

Suffering from cold; cold (day) مَقْرُورٌ

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرَأُ قِرَاءً وَقِرَاءَةً وَقُرْآنًا

To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran)

To read or recite to, study with (a teacher) قَرَأَ عَلَى

To make or teach one to read or recite أَقْرَأَ

To send or deliver a salutation (in writing) أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ

He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ

To read or study with and teach one another قَارَأَ

To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran تَقَرَّرَ

To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction اِسْتَفْرَأَ

What is nearly equal or equivalent (of a thing) قَرَابٌ وَقَرَابَةٌ

Kinship; relations, *sp.* on the female side قَرَابَةٌ وَقَرَفِيٌّ

Boat, skiff. Seeking water, *sp.* at night قَرَابٌ جُ قَوَارِبُ

Near, close at hand (in space and time); related; neighbour, fellow-man; relation قَرِيبٌ جُ أَقْرَبَاهُ مُ قَرِيبَةٌ جُ قَرَائِبُ

Shortly, soon, &c. عَنِ قَرِيبٍ

Nearer, closer أَقْرَبُ جُ أَقْرَبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ

at hand; more closely related; more probable, more likely

Approximation. Argument تَقْرِيبٌ

of such a nature as to require assent

Approximately تَقْرِيبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ

Near road or way مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ

Near to bringing forth (female) مَقْرَبٌ جُ مَقَارِبُ

Relationship مَقْرَبَةٌ

Angels and men nearest to God الْمَقْرَبُونَ

Of a middling sort or quality, not very good, cheap مَقْرَبٌ

Resembling, approaching. A certain metre (in poetry) مُتَقَارِبٌ

Pommel of a saddle; saddle-bow * قَرَبُوسٌ جُ قَرَائِسُ

To grieve, barden قَرَتٌ بِقَرْتٍ قَرْنَا

To toil; earn, gain قَرَتٌ بِقَرْتٍ قَرْنَا

To be near to; live close قَارَبَ

by one; [be related to]. Interchange with one good or pleasing words

To be on the point of .. قَارَبَ أَنْ

To be near confinement (female); nearly fill (a vessel) أَقْرَبَ

To approach, advance toward; seek greater intimacy or seek to ally one's self with; curry favour with. [Take the holy communion] تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرَّبًا إِلَى

To be near, approach one another, come nearer تَقَارَبَ

To approach, come toward إِتَقَرَّبَ

To find or regard near إِسْتَقَرَّبَ

Nearness of place, time or relationship قُرْبٌ وَقَرَابٌ

In a short time, shortly, soon عَنِ قُرْبٍ

In the vicinity of, near to بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ

Flank, side قُرْبٌ جُ أَقْرَابٌ

Skin bag for water or milk قُرْبَةٌ جُ قُرْبَاتٌ وَقُرْبٌ

Offering to God, oblation; good work for seeking God's favour قُرْبَةٌ جُ قُرْبَاتٌ

Vessel nearly full. Associate, companion قَرَبَانٌ مُ قَرَفِيٌّ

Pious offering to conciliate the favour of God, oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate, companion قَرَبَانٌ جُ قَرَابِينُ

Sheath, scab. bard, case, receptacle قَرَابٌ جُ قُرْبٌ وَأَقْرِبَةٌ

Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)

Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well

Having a white spot in the face (horse)

Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority

Covered with ulcers; wounded

To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)

To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable

To be silent from impotence of speech

To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to

To be knotted (wool); be heaped up

Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon]

Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech

Tick (insect). Nipple

Patient, still, quiet

To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)]

[Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]

Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion

To wound. Dig (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse

To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse)

To be covered with ulcers or pustules

To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge]

To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers

To prepare for

To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore

To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration

Covered with ulcers or pustules

Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded

A wound; an ulcer

White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring)

Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal)

Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown

To pinch; bite; **قَرَصَ بِفُرْصٍ قَرَصًا** *
hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash
with the ends of the fingers

To pain one by cutting **قَرَصَةَ بِلِسَانِهِ**
words

To cut in pieces and **قَرَصَ وَقَرَصَ**
spread out (dough); make flat
loaves of it

Flat disc; **قُرْصٌ جَ أَقْرَاصٌ وَقَرِصَةٌ**
round cake; tart, pastils, lozen-
ges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

A disc, cake, &c. **قُرْصَةٌ جَ قُرْصٌ**

Pricking, biting; sour **قَارِصٌ**
(milk); stinging insect

Nettle (plant) **قُرْأَصٌ وَ قُرَيْصٌ** [

A kind of condiment **قُرَيْصٌ**

Rounded, made disc-
shaped **مَقْرَصٌ**

Corsair, pirate **قُرْصَانٌ جَ قُرَاصِينُ**

Prickly plant **قُرْصَعَةٌ وَقُرْصَعَةٌ** *
(*Eryngium Creticum*)

To cut; gnaw, **قَرَضَ بِفُرْضٍ قَرَضًا** *
nibble. Turn aside from. Cross
(a valley). Recite (a poem)

To die **قَرِضَ بِفُرْضٍ قَرَضًا وَقَرَضَ رَبَاطَةً**

To recompense, re-
quite **قَرَضَ وَقَارَضَ**

To cut or gnaw much **قَرَضَ**
Exalt with praise, and in an
opposite sense, to blame, criticise

To lend one money (with
or without interest) **أَقْرَضَ**

Elevated and rugged **قَرَدَدٌ** *
ground

To fetter, tie. Call (a **قَرَدَسَ** *
puppy)

Lice on camels or fowls **قَرِدَعٌ** *

To pinch; take **قَرَزَ بِفُرْزٍ قَرَزًا** *
with the tips of the fingers

To freeze, be- **قَرَسَ بِقَرَسٍ قَرَسًا** *
come congealed (water)

To be intense **قَرَسَ بِقَرَسٍ قَرَسًا**
(cold)

To cause to freeze;
benumb with cold **قَرَسَ وَأَقْرَسَ**

Intensely cold, **قَرَسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِيسٌ**
freezing, icy

Intense cold; hoar-
frost **قَارِيسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ**

[A kind of plum; cherry **قَرَاسِيمَا**]

قَرَشَ بِفُرْشٍ قَرَشًا وَقَرَشَ وَإِفْتَرَشَ *

To earn, gain for one's family

To cut. Collect together **قَرَشَ**
from all sides

[To curdle (milk). Reduce **قَرَشَ**
to piasters (money)]

[To intermeddle; have **قَارَشَ**
dealings with]

To mix up, be **قَارَشَ وَإِفْتَرَشَ**
crossed (lances)

[Piaster **قَرِشٌ جَ قُرُوشٌ**]

Sweet curd **قَرِيشَةٌ**

Name of the tribe **قَرِيشٌ** *
Koreish

Belonging to the tribe of **قُرَيْشِيٌّ**
Koreish

Rich **مُقَرِّشٌ**

Incorrect pronunciation. [قَرَطَةٌ]
Log of wood

That which is clipped off; candle-snuff قَرَاظَةٌ

Son or daughter of [قَارُوْطٌ (ة)]
the wife by a former husband

Miller's servant [قَارُوْطُ الطَّاحُوْنِ]

Carat = 4 grains قِرَاطٌ ج قَرَارِيْطٌ
= 1/4 mithkāl or dinār 1/4 of anything. [Inch]

One who wears ear-rings مَقْرَاطٌ

To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). Throw one down on his back. Run, flee * قَرَطَبَ

Sword قَرَطِيٌّ

Cordova (in Spain) قَرَطَبَةٌ

To hit the mark * قَرَطَسَ

Paper; sheet or roll of paper; a writing, a book قَرَطَاسٌ ج قَرَاتِيْسُ

Sort of tunic with a single opening قَرَطَقٌ

Reed-basket; [fruit-basket] قَرَطَلٌ ج قَرَاتِلٌ

To cut, cut off, amputate * قَرَطَمَ

Saffron-seed قَرَطِيْمٌ وَنَرَطِيْمٌ

Leprosy [قَرِيْطَامٌ]

To tan, dye. To pluck, gather (leaves, fruit) * قَرَطَ بَقْرَطًا وَفَرَطًا

To become lord or chief after being in an abject state قَرِيْطٌ بَقْرِيْطٌ

To recompense one another; recite verses one to another قَرَأَرَصَ

To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time) اِنْقَرَضَ

To take a loan from, borrow اِقْتَرَضَ مِنْ

To try to make a loan, borrow money اِسْتَفْرَضَ مِنْ

Loan, debt قَرِيْضٌ ج قُرُوْضٌ

Cuttings, clippings, flings قَرَاظَةٌ

A creeping insect that eats wool, moth. Defamer قَرَاظَةٌ

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, &c.) قَرِيْضٌ

Scissors مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيْضٌ

To cut, separate. Collect; scatter. Eat up * قَرَضَبَ

To cut into small pieces * قَرَطَ بَقْرَطًا وَفَرَطًا

[To pronounce badly, putting one letter for another] قَرَطَ

To adorn with ear-rings. Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. Clip (money) قَرَطَ

To be miserly, give one little, or little by little قَرَطَ عَلَى

To adorn one's self with ear-rings نَقَرَطَ

Species of leek قَرِيْطٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or mellilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas] قَرَطٌ ج اَنْفَرَاطٌ وَفِرَاطٌ وَفَرُوْطٌ وَفَرَطَةٌ

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or mellilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas]

To cast lots for	أَقْرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى	To laud, eulogize (a living person)	قَرَطَ
To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem	أَقْرَعَ	To praise one another	تَقَرَّطَا
Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd	قَرَعَ	Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning	قَرَطٌ
Sleepless. Receptive of counsel	قَرِيعٌ	Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen	قَرَطِيٌّ
Baldness; scald-head. A pustule	قَرَعَ وَقَرَعَةٌ	Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit	قَرَاطٌ
A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull]	قَرَعَةٌ	Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person)	تَقْرِيطٌ
Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing	قُرْعَةٌ ج قُرْعٌ	To knock, rap, * قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا	
He wins	أَلْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ	strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear	
He loses	أَلْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ	To win in casting lots قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا	
Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway	قَارِعَةٌ ج قَوَارِعٌ	To become bald. Be قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا	
The day of judgment	أَلْقَارِعَةُ	beaten in throwing the javelin or spear	
Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons	أَلْقَوَارِعُ	To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb	قَرَعَ
Winner. Young male camel	قَرِيعٌ ج قَرِيعِيٌّ	To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble	قَارَعَ مَقَارَعَةً وَقَرَاعًا
The hero of the age	قَرِيعُ الْأَمْرِ	To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler)	أَقْرَعَ
Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless]	أَقْرَعٌ م قَرَعَاهُ ج قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ	To cast the lot for others; prepare them for the lot	أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَ
Vessel in which dates are gathered	مِنْرَعٌ	To turn or roll over (when lying down)	تَقَرَّرَ
Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker)	مِنْرَعَةٌ ج مَنَارِعٌ	To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel]	تَقَارَعَ
Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots	مَنَارَعَةٌ	To give up, cease from	أَتَقَرَّرَ عَنْ
		I turned over constantly (i. e. did not sleep)	بِتِ أَتَقَرَّرُ

To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them]

Way of sitting described above
قَرَضَ وَفَرَضَ وَفَرَضَاهُ

To cluck (hen).
To deceive قَرَقَ يَقْرُقُ قَرَقًا *

Clucking of a hen قَرَقٌ

Level place قَرِيقٌ
[Hernia; rupture in the scrotum] قَرِيقٌ

Sitting-hen [قَرِيقَةٌ]

Afflicted with hernia [مَقْرُوقٌ]

Belly قَرِيبٌ وَفَرِيبٌ

To dry, become hard (bread) قَرَفَدَ *

Squirrel. [قَرَفْدَانٌ وَفَرَفْدَوْنٌ] *
(*Sciurus syriacus*)

To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach) قَرَفَرَفَرٌ *

Level and soft ground. Back. Woman's clothing قَرَفَرٌ *

Cooling of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels قَرَفَرَةٌ جَ قَرَفَرٌ

[Lamb] قَرَفُورٌ

Long ship, or a large one قَرَفُورٌ جَ قَرَفِيرٌ

To gnaw at; make a grinding sound [قَرَفَشٌ] *

To cut into small pieces [قَرَفَطًا] *

Guard- [قَرَاغُولٌ وَقَرَاتُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ] *
house, police station

To peel, pull off, skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا *

To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress قَرَفَ عَلَى

To suspect of, find fault with, blame قَرَفَ وَفَرَفَ بِ

To be about to fall ill. [Loathe] قَرِفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا

To approach; lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin قَارَفَ مَنَارَفَةً وَفَرَأَفَا

To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe] أَقْرَفَ

To draw suspicion upon أَقْرَفَ بِ

To approach, mingle with أَقْرَفَلَ

To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime) اِنْقَرَفَ

To be suspected of, blamed for اِنْقَرَفَ بِ

Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing] قَرَفٌ

Bark of a tree, sp. of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry قَرِفٌ

Suspicion. Gain. Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon قَرِيقَةٌ جَ قَرِيفٌ

Full of insolence and injustice قَرُوفٌ

Very red أَقْرَفٌ

Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed] مَقْرِبٌ

- Baked brick, plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes] **قَرَمْدٌ وَقَرَمِيدٌ قَرَامِيدُ**
- Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion *** قَرَمِزٌ**
- Of a crimson, scarlet colour **قَرَمِزِيٌّ**
- To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)] *** قَرَمَسَ**
- To take short steps; write very closely, or in lines near together *** قَرَسَطَ**
- A Karmathian **قَرَمَاطِيٌّ**
- The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians **قَرَامِطَةٌ**
- To join one thing to another; yoke or tie together (two animals) *** قَرَنَ بَيْنَ قَرْنَابِ**
- To have eye-brows joined together **قَرِنَ بَيْنَ قَرْنَا**
- To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.) **قَرَنَ**
- To enter into partnership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade] **قَارَنَ مَفَارَنَةً وَقِرَانًا**
- To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope **أَقْرَنَ**
- To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter) **أَقْرَنَ عَنِ**
- To be equal to (a matter) **أَقْرَنَ وَإِسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى**
- To be partners, enter into partnership **تَقَارَنَ**
- To be joined, yoked together; be married **إِقْتَرَنَ سِرًّا**
- A small piece **[قَرَفُوطَةٌ]**
- To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.) *** قَرَفَعَ**
- A rattling, rumbling, creaking **[قَرَفَعَةٌ]**
- To frighten. Coo. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel) *** قَرَفَفَ**
- To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold) **قَرَفَفَ وَقَرَفَفَ**
- Wine **قَرَفَفٌ وَقَرُوفٌ**
- To gnaw off, nibble, peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile *** قَرَمَ بَقْرَمَ قَرَمًا**
- To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel) **قَرَمَ بَقْرَمَ قَرَمًا وَقَرُومًا وَمَقْرَمًا**
- To long for (meat), desire greatly **قَرِمَ بَقْرَمَ قَرَمًا إِلَى**
- To teach to eat **قَرَمَ**
- To keep a stallion for breeding **أَقْرَمَ**
- Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master **قَرَمٌ جُ قُرُومٌ**
- The Crimea **أَلْقَرَمُ**
- Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree] **قُرْمَةٌ جُ قُرْمٌ**
- Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth] **قَرْمِيَّةٌ جُ قَرَامِيٌّ**
- To cover or plaster with gypsum; pave or build with bricks *** قَرَمَدَ**

- Having the eye-
brows joined **أَقْرُنُ مَقْرَنَاهُ**
- Horned snake **حَبَّةُ قَرْنَاهُ**
- Joined, yoked, &c.; horned;
angled **مَقْرَنٌ**
- Joined, yoked to
another **مَقْرُونٌ وَمَقْرَنٌ**
- Cauliflower *** [قَرْنِيْطٌ قُنْبِيْطٌ]**
- To moult. Have its eyes
sewed up before the hunt (falcon) *** قَرْنَسَ**
- Portion of a mountain
projecting from the range; cam-
mel with projecting sides **قُرْنَأَسٌ**
- Cloves. Pink, carnation
(plant) *** قَرْنَلٌ**
- Cloves **كَبَشُ الْقَرْنَلِ**
- A pink, or carnation **قَرْنَلَةٌ**
- To tend to ;
travel from one country to an-
other. Follow up (a matter) *** قَرَأَ يَتْرُو قَرَوَاءَ إِلَى**
- To follow out
a thing with perseverance **قَرَأُوا إِفْتَرَى وَاسْتَفْرَى**
- Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press.
Small vessel **قَرُوْجٌ قَرُوْجٌ وَقَرِيْءٌ وَأَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرِيْءٌ**
- Enlargement of the
scrotum; hernia **قَرُوْجٌ وَقَرُوْجٌ**
- Induction (See **اِسْتَفْرَأَ**) **اِسْتَفْرَأَ**
- Top of a hill **مَقْرَى ج. مَقَارٍ**
- To receive
hospitably; shelter, entertain *** قَرَأَ يَتْرِي قَرِيْءٌ وَقَرَاءٌ**
- Horn; **قُرْنٌ ج. قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ**
point; chief top (of a mountain);
feeler (insect); top of the head.
Upper limb of the sun. Time,
period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70,
80, 90, 100 or 120 years; gen-
eration that has passed away;
century, age. Edge or point of
a sword. Lock of hair
- Surname of Alexander
the Great **دُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ**
- Rhinoceros **وَجَدُ الْقَرْنِ**
- Coral **قُرُونُ الْخَمْرِ**
- One's equal (in merit, **قُرْنٌ ج. أَقْرَانٌ**
bravery, age, &c.); adversary;
enemy. [A contemporaneous
narrator of traditions taken
from the same sources as those
of another]
- Cornea **قَرْنِيَّةُ الْعَيْنِ**
- Projecting angle or corner **قَرْنَةٌ**
- Close union; associa-
tion; conjunction of the planets;
coincidence of two things **قِرَانٌ وَمُنَارَةٌ**
- Name of a very rich man **قَارُونٌ**
- Breath, spirit, soul **قُرُونٌ وَقَرُوْنَةٌ**
- Joined, yoked to-
gether; jointly liable; compan-
ion, partner, comrade, one's
equal, ally; husband; coeval;
related **قَرِيْنٌ ج. قُرْنَاهُ**
- Female compan-
ion, friend, mate, wife, spouse.
Context. Soul. Female genius
or demon **قَرِيْبَةٌ ج. قَرَائِنٌ**

Well-bred, **فَرَزٌ** **أَفْرَاهُ**. **وَفَرَزٌ** **وَفَرَّازٌ**.
polite; shunning faults

Silk-worm. Large serpent **دُودُ الْفَرَزِ**
or short one

[Glass, glass-ware] **فَرَّازٌ**

Silk-merchant. [One skilled **فَرَّازٌ**
in raising silk-worms. Glass
merchant]

To season *** فَرَحَ بَفْرَحٍ فَرَحًا وَفَرَحَ**
(a dish)

To eject (urine; dog) **فَرَحَ وَفَرَحَ بِهِ**

To embellish, adorn (one's **فَرَحَ**
style)

To ramify, branch out (tree) **نَفَّرَحَ**

Rainbow **فَوْسُ فَرَحٍ**

Onion-seed; aromatic **فَرَحُ حُجِّ أَفْرَاحٍ**
seeds for seasoning (such as
coriander)

A streak of yellow, **فُرْحَةٌ حُجِّ فَرَحٍ**
red, and green

Iris (of the eye) [**فُرْحِيَّةٌ**]

Seasoned with aromatic **فَرِيحٌ**
seeds

Tin *** فَرْدِيدٌ (عِيُوسُ فِصْدِيدٌ)**

To be quick, *** فَرَعٌ يَفْرَعُ فُرُوعًا**
active, also slow

To shave (the head) leaving **فَرَعٌ**
stray locks

To appoint, assign (one) **فَرَعَلَ**
to; send (a messenger)

To be unjust or ex- **أَفْرَعَلَ لِي فِي**
ceed proper limits in speaking
to another. Prepare to run
(horse)

To collect (water **قَرَى قَرَبًا وَقَرَى**
in a reservoir). Gather the cud
in the side of the mouth (camel)

To travel **قَرَى وَقَرَى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقَرَى**
across a country, go from one
country to another

To ask for **اقْتَرَى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقَرَى**
hospitality

To live, dwell in a village **اقْرَى**
or town

Meal placed before a guest; **قَرِيٌّ**
entertainment; hospitality.
Water collected in a reservoir

Village; dist- **قَرِيَّةٌ حُجِّ قُرَى وَاقْرَابًا**
rict, town

Inhabitant of a village or **قَارِيٌّ**
town

Inhabitant of a **قَرِيَّةٌ وَقَرَوِيٌّ**
village or town; rural, rustic

Canal or water- **قَرِيحٌ أَقْرَاهُ وَأَقْرِيَّةٌ**
course. Thick milk not sour

Reservoir, pool, basin **مَقْرَى وَمَقْرَاءٌ**

Dish in which **مَقْرَى وَمَقْرَاءٌ حُجِّ مَقَارٍ**
food is offered to a guest

Hospitable **مَقْرِيٌّ مِ مَقْرَاءَةٍ وَمَقْرِيَّةٌ**

To feel aversion to, *** قَرَى يَفْرَعُ عَنْ**
avoid, shun

To loathe any- **قَرَى قَرًا وَتَفَرَّزَ مِنْ**
thing impure

To jump; gather one's **قَرَى يَفْرَعُ قَرًا**
self for a jump

Raw silk, floss-silk **فَرَجٌ فَرُورٌ**

One who loathes anything im- **قَرِيٌّ**
pure, who has a sense of shame

Slanderer, calumniator,
sower of discord قَسَّاسٌ

Priesthood; office or dig-
nity of a clergyman or presbyter قَسْبِيَّةٌ

Tree from which bird-
lime is made. *Cordia Myxa* [مِقْسَاسٌ]

To be hard قَسَبٌ يَنْسَبُ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا *

To flow (water)
Begin to set (sun) قَسَبٌ يَنْسَبُ قَسَبًا

Hard, tough قَسَبٌ

Boots قَسُوبٌ

Current, flow قَسِيبٌ

To force; * قَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَافْتَسَرَ عَلَى
compel one to do anything
against his will

Violence, compulsion قَسْرٌ

By force, &c. قَسْرًا

To act * قَسَطَ يَنْسِطُ قَسَطًا وَقُسُوطًا
unjustly, swerve from what is
right. Separate, distribute

To exercise justice قَسَطَ يَنْسِطُ قَسَطًا وَأَقْسَطَ

To pay a debt by instal-
ments. Distribute, disperse; set
(plants) at equal distances from
each other قَسَطًا

They divid-
ed it equally among themselves قَسَطُوا وَاقْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ

Justice; just, equitable
(*sing. & pl.*) قَسِطٌ

Separate parts of a cloud; * فَرَعٌ
separate tufts of hair upon a
shaved head; tufts of wool fall-
ing off from the sheep in spring;
separate clusters of anything

Scattered locks of
hair left in shaving فُرْعَةٌ وَفُرَيْعَةٌ

To limp. To leap * فَرَلَ يَفْرُلُ فَرَلًا وَفَرَلَانًا

Worst kind of limping;
thinness of the leg فَرَلٌ

One who limps * أَفْرَلٌ مَفْرَلَةٌ جَ فَرَلٌ
badly

To accuse of a vice;
to blame * فَرَمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرَمًا

To be mean and
contemptible, be small, mean
looking and poor; dwarfish فَرِمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرَمًا

Meanness; dwarfishness,
mean, poor people (*masc. & fem.,
sing. & pl.*) فَرَمٌ

Mean, contemptible,
small, dwarfish فَرِمٌ وَفَرِمٌ

To loathe, feel
aversion. Poke with a stick * فَرَا يَفْرُو فَرَوًا

Snake, short snake فُرَّةٌ

To defame, slander * قَسَّ يَفْسُقُ قِسًا

Follow out, seek قَسَّ وَتَقَسَّ

To become a
priest or clergyman قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وَقَسْبِيَّةً

Priest, ecclesiastic,
clergyman قَسٌّ جَ قُسُوسٌ وَقَسْبِيٌّ جَ قَسْبِيُّونَ
وَأَقْسِيَّةٌ

Kind of garments of flax and
silk mixed, from Egypt قَسِيٌّ

- To take mutual oaths **تَقَامَ**
- To be divided, distributed, separated **اِنْتَمَ**
- To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from **اِسْتَمَمَ**
- Oath **قَسَمٌ جِ اَقْسَامٌ . وَمَقَمٌ**
- Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom **فَيْمٌ جِ اَقْسَامٌ وَاَقْسِيمٌ**
- Division, distribution. **فَيْسَمَةٌ جِ فَيْسَمٌ**
Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate
- Quotient (*arith.*) **خَارِجُ اَلْفَيْسَمَةِ**
- Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes **فَيْسَمَةٌ جِ قَسَمَاتٌ**
- Beauty. Intense heat **قَسَامٌ**
- Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels **قَسَامَةٌ جِ قَسَامَاتٌ**
- Alms **فُسَامَةٌ**
- Divider, distributor **قَسَامٌ**
- Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another **فَيْمٌ جِ اَقْسَامَهُ**
- Perfume box or phial **فَيْسَمَةٌ جِ قَسَامٌ**
- Portion, lot **اَقْسُومَةٌ جِ اَقْسَامِيْمٌ . وَمَقَمٌ**
- Division. [Land census; land-tax roll] **نَقْسِمٌ**
- Portion. [Point where a water course divides] **مَقَمٌ**
- A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance **فَيْسَطٌ جِ اَقْسَاطٌ**
- Costus, an aromatic wood **فُسَطٌ**
- To test money to see if it be genuine *** فَيْسَطَرٌ**
- Pipe, earthen conduit **[فَيْسَطَرٌ جِ قَسَاطِرٌ]**
- Sagacious, discerning; tester of money **فَيْسَطَرِيْجٌ جِ قَسَاطِرَةٌ**
- Large balance, just balance *** فَيْسَطَاسٌ**
- Dust *** فَيْسَطَلٌ وَفَيْسَطَالٌ وَفَيْسَطُولٌ**
- [Pipe, earthen conduit] **فَيْسَطَلٌ جِ قَسَاطِلٌ**
- To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake *** فَيْسَنَسٌ**
- Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion **فَيْسَنَاسٌ**
- To divide, distribute *** فَيْسَمٌ يَنْسِمُ فَيْسَمًا وَفَيْسَمَ**
- To weigh, consider a matter **فَيْسَمٌ اَمْرًا**
- To divide between several **فَيْسَمٌ بَيْنَ**
- To divide a thing one with another; share mutually **فَيْسَمٌ**
- To take an oath on or about (a matter) **فَيْسَمٌ عَلٰى**
- To swear by the name of God that **اَقْسَمَ بِاللّٰهِ اَنْ**
- To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men) **نَقْسَمٌ**
- To divide with one another, share **نَقَامٌ وَاِنْتَمَ**

- To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, *sp.* poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust
 * قَشَبَ يَقْشِبُ قَشْبًا
- To be new and clean (garment)
 قَشَبَ يَقْشِبُ قَشَابَةً
- To gain praise or blame
 قَشَبَ وَاقْشَبَ
- To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid
 قَشَبَ وَقْشَبَ
- Poison. [Chapped skin]
 قَشَبٌ
- Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul
 قَشَبٌ جِ أَقْشَابٌ
- Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good
 قَشِبٌ وَقَشِيبَةٌ
- Poisoned food. White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty
 قَشِيبٌ جِ قُشْبٌ
- To take or strip off
 * قَشَدَ يَقْشُدُ قَشْدًا
- A kind of plaut full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter
 قَشْدَةٌ
- To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare
 * قَشَرَ يَقْشِرُ قَشْرًا وَقَشْرًا
- To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c.
 قَشَرَ وَاقْشَرَ
- Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish
 قَشْرٌ جِ قُشُورٌ
- A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.
 قَشْرَةٌ وَقَشَارَةٌ
- Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year)
 أَقْشَرُ مِ قَشْرَاهُ جِ قَشْرٌ
- Divided, distributed. Beautiful
 مَقْسَمٌ
- Divided, separated; dividend (*arith.*)
 مَقْسُومٌ
- Divisor (*arith.*)
 مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ
- To be hard, unyielding
 * قَسَا يَقْسُو قَسَاً وَقَسَاةً
- To harden
 قَسَى وَاقْسَى
- To endure, suffer
 قَاسَى
- Hard-heartedness
 قَسَاةٌ
- Hard, rough, cruel, severe
 قَسِيٌّ وَقَاسٍ جِ قَسَاةٌ
- Spurious, of debased metal (coin)
 قَسِيٌّ جِ قَسِيَانٌ
- Bows (*pl. of قوس*)
 قَسِيٌّ
- To be much, increase. Become old
 * قَسُورٌ
- Lion. Strong. First half of the night
 قَسُورَةٌ جِ قَسَاوِرٌ
- To gather, collect.
 * قَشَّ يَقْشُ قَشًّا
- To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim]
 قَشَّ يَقْشُ قَشًّا
- To improve (after being thin and weak)
 قَشَّ يَقْشُ قَشًّا
- [To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]
 قَشَّ يَقْشُ قَشًّا
- Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw]
 قَشٌّ
- [A single straw]
 قَشَّةٌ
- Gleaner [sweeper]
 قَشَّاشٌ
- Gleanings
 قَشَّاشٌ وَقَشِيشٌ
- Broom
 [مَشَّةٌ]
- Demijohn
 [مَشَّةٌ]

- To pasture camels that refuse to drink. Produce reeds or canes أَقْصَبَ
- Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones, back قُصِبَ جِ أَقْصَابٌ
- Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver]. Fine, delicate (cloth) (Coll.) قَصَبٌ
- Sugar-cane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ وَاقْصَبُ البَصْرِ
- A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length قَصَبَةٌ جِ قِصَابٌ
- (Esophagus) قِصْبَةُ العَرِيِّ
- Windpipe; duct or air-passage of the lungs قِصْبَةُ الرِّئَةِ
- Bone of the nose قِصْبَةُ الأنْفِ
- Dam; small channels for irrigation قِصَابٌ (وَةٌ)
- Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade قِصَابَةٌ
- Butcher. Player on a musical reed قِصَابٌ
- Vilifier, detractor, defamer. Pipe, musical reed قِصَابَةٌ
- Twisted lock of hair قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابٌ
- Lock of hair in a spiral form. Pipe قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابِيٌّ
- Slaughter house. Place of reeds مَقْصَبَةٌ
- To aim قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا. وَلِأُوْاِلَىٰ *
at, intend, purpose; go toward or to, repair to
- To break, break in halves قَصَدَ
- To requite, revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. Impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting off against it an equal amount due قَاصٌّ مَّقَاصَّةً وَقِصَاصًا
- To cut, clip much قَصَصَ
- To requite one another, settle accounts mutually تَقَاصَرَا
- To be clipped, cut off انْقَصَرَ
- To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon انْقَصَرَ
- To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c. اسْتَقَصَرَ
- Act of cutting off, clipping قِصٌّ
- Clippings (of wool, &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum قِصٌّ وَقِصَصٌ
- Tale, story, case, affair قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَأَقْصَاصٌ
- Front-lock, hair of the forehead قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَقِصَاصٌ
- Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind قِصَاصٌ
- Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails) قِصَاصَةٌ
- Story-teller [قِصَاصٌ]
- Single blade of scissors, [scissors] مِقْصَافٌ جِ مِقَاصٌ
- To cut, cut up قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قِصْبًا *
(a sheep, &c.). Stop one from drinking
- To impute to one a vice or fault قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ
- To twist (hair) in spiral form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones)] قَصَبَ

One who sickens and dies suddenly **مَنَصَدٌ**

A thing that people seek after, or desire **مَنَصَدَةٌ**

Tin *** قَصْدِيرٌ**

To be short *** قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً**

To have a stiff or thick neck **قَصَرَ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا**

To miss, fall short (arrow). Come (evening) **قَصَرَ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا**

To lack power or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off **قَصَرَ وَقَصَرَ عَنْ وَدُونَ**

To cut short, shorten **قَصَرَ يَقْصِرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَأَقْصَرَ**

To clean, wash, bleach **قَصَرَ قَصْرًا وَأَقْصَرَهُ**

To shut up, confine one to his house **قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ**

To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to **قَصَرَ عَيْلَى**

To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain **قَصَرَ وَقَصَرَ سَبْرًا**

To enter upon the latter part of the day **قَصَرَ وَأَقْصَرَ**

He fell, came short, was remiss in the affair **قَصَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ**

He gave a scanty, mean gift **قَصَرَ الْعَطِيَّةَ أَوْ فِيهَا**

To desist from; fall short of **أَقْصَرَ عَنْ**

To shrink, contract, become shortened **نَقَصَرَ**

To be occupied with, engaged in **نَقَصَرَ بِ**

To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise **قَصَدَ وَأَقْصَدَ فِي**

To make poems **قَصَدَ وَأَقْصَدَ وَإِتْصَدَ**

To hit; kill on the spot **أَقْصَدَ**

The affair caused me to go to him **أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ**

To die **تَقَصَّدَ**

To break, break in halves (*intr.*) **تَقَصَّدَ وَإِتْصَدَ**

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction **قَصْدٌ**

Bramble; fine branches. Hunger **قَصْدٌ**

Broken (spear), *sp.* in halves **قَصِيدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ**

A fragment, piece **قَصِيدَةٌ جَ قَصِيدٌ**

One who intends, &c. Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope] **قَاصِدٌ جَ قَاصِدٌ**

Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow). **قَصِيدٌ**

Aimed at, intended, desired **قَصِيدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ**

Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry **قَصِيدَةٌ جَ قَصَائِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ**

Golden mean, moderation; economy **إِتْقَانٌ**

Place towards which one repairs or tends **مَنْصِدٌ**

مَنْصِدٌ جَ مَنَاصِدٌ وَمَنْصُودٌ جَ مَنَاصِدٌ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* قَصَّارٌ
by beating clothes

This is the utmost that lies in thy power to do قَصَّارُكَ أَنْ تَعْمَلَ هَذَا

Spacious mansion or apartment; nuptial chamber قَصَّارَةٌ

Art of washing, whitening clothes قِصَّارَةٌ

Receptacle (of mats or reeds) for dates. Woman, wife قَوْصِرَةٌ

Cæsar, emperor قِصْرَجٌ قِصَّارَةٌ

Short; small; too short, defective قَصِيرٌ قِصَّارٌ وَقِصْرَاهُ

Lowest or last rib; base of the neck قِصْرِي

Shorter. Having a thick or stiff neck أَقْصِرُ قِصْرِي جَ أَقْصِيرُ

Abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma قِصِيرٌ

Necklace or collar قِصَّارٌ وَقِصَّارَةٌ جَ قِصَّائِرُ

Inferior thing, less than one's desire مَقْصِرٌ

Wooden implement for beating clothes مَقْصِرَةٌ

Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, full. (*Gram.*); a word ending in the form *ى* مَقْصُورٌ

Fem. of preced. also, spacious room or apartment مَقْصُورَةٌ جَ مَقْصَائِرُ

To swallow large mouthfuls (of water) قَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ قِصْعًا

Quench thirst (water). Remain (in the house) قَصَعَ وَقَصَعَ

To feign shortness; contract one's self; become abject, mean; be contracted قِصَّارٌ

To fall short of; desist, abstain from قِصَّارٌ عَنْ

To limit one's self to; be content with اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى

He obeyed my command اِقْتَصَرَ عَلَى أَمْرِي

To find short, to regard as short of the requirement اِسْتَقْصَرَ

Shortness, smallness; state of that which is short قِصْرٌ وَقِصْرٌ

Laziness, slothfulness قِصْرٌ وَقِصْرَةٌ وَقِصَارٌ

State of falling short of the accomplishment, remissness, flagging قِصْرٌ وَقِصْرَةٌ وَقِصُورٌ

Afternoon, evening مَقْصِرٌ وَمَقْصِرَةٌ جَ مَقْصَائِرُ

End (of an affair) قِصْرٌ وَقِصْرِي وَقِصَّارِي

Castle, palace, pavilion; large dwelling or building of stone قِصْرَجٌ قِصُورٌ

Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; what remains in the sieve قِصْرٌ

Base of the neck. Bran, siftings قِصْرَةٌ

Shortening or clipping (of the hair) قِصَّارٌ

Short. (Minor, under age) قِصِيرٌ قِصَّارَةٌ

Powerless, or having little power قِصَائِرُ الْيَدِ

Modest (woman), restraining her eyes from looking at any save her husband قِصَّارَةُ الطَّرْفِ

Broken into two pieces. **تَصَيْفٌ**
Sound made by the camel

Pleasure-house, place of amusement [**مَنْصَفٌ**]

To cut off, **قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَاقْتَصَلَ** *
mow

To feed fresh food to **قَصَلَ**
animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck)

To be cut, **تَقَصَّلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ**
mowed, &c.

Stubble, refuse **قَصَلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقَصَالَةٌ**
in winnowing, chaff

Outting, keen **قَصَالٌ**

Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.) **قَصِيلٌ**

To break in **قَصَمَ يَنْصِمُ قَصْمًا** *
pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress

To be broken **نَقَصَمَ وَاقْتَصَمَ**

Fragment, piece **قَصْمٌ (جِ أَقْصَامٌ) وَقُصْمَةٌ**

Fracture of the front teeth. **قَصْمٌ**
Locust's eggs

Brittle, fragile **قَصْمٌ**

Broken shattered **قَصِيمٌ وَمَنْصُومٌ**

Having the front teeth broken **أَقْصَمَ مَقْصَمًا جِ قُصْمٌ**

To walk with short steps. **قَصَلَ** *
Cut off; bite off; eat up

*** قَصَا يَنْصُو قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصَاً وَقَصِي**

To be very distant (place); go far away **بَنَى قَصِي**

To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails) **قَصَا وَقَصَى**

To be slow **قَصَعٌ قَصَاعًا وَقَصَعٌ قَصَاعَةً**
in coming (one's youth)

Large **قَصْعَةٌ جِ قَصَعَاتٌ وَقَصَعٌ وَقَصَاعٌ**
dish or platter

Hole of the jerboa **قَصْعَةٌ (جِ قُصَعٌ) وَقَصِيعَةٌ**

Slow in coming to adolescence **قَصِيعٌ**

To break, break off, shatter *** قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصْفًا**

To roar and re-sound (thunder) **قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصْفَانًا**

To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement **قَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ قُصُوفًا**

To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant) **قَصِفَ يَنْصِفُ قَصْفًا**

To break, be broken **قَصِفَ وَتَنَصَفَ وَاقْتَصَفَ**

To be thin, slender **أَقْصَفَ**

To assemble **تَنَصَفَ**

To assemble and crowd upon one another **تَنَاصَفَ**

To pour forth (stream) **اقْتَصَفَ**

To leave, pass by (a person) **اقْتَصَفَ عَنْ**

Brittle, easily broken **قَصِفٌ**

Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people **قَصْفَةٌ جِ قَصَفٌ وَقُصْفَانٌ**

Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder) **قَاصِفٌ**

- To swoop down (bird) **قَتَضَ وَانْتَضَ**
- To fall, threaten to fall. Break **انْتَضَ**
- To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry) **انْتَضَ عَلَى**
- To find (a bed) hard, rough **انْتَضَ**
- Having small pebbles or dust **قَصَصٌ وَقَصَصٌ**
- Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust **قَصَصَةٌ**
- Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand **قَصَصٌ**
- Pebbles. Small pieces of food **قَصِصٌ**
- Instrument for breaking stones **مِقَصٌ**
- To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay *** قَصِيٌّ يَفْضُ قَصًا**
- To beat with a rod; cut off (branches) *** قَصَبٌ يَفْضُ قَصَبًا**
- To ride an untrained camel **قَصَبٌ وَانْتَصَبَ**
- To extend its rays like rods (sun) **قَصَبٌ وَتَقَصَّبَ**
- To cut off, prune [Condense, make an extract] **قَصَبٌ وَانْتَصَبَ**
- To be cut off, pruned; [condensed] **تَقَصَّبَ وَانْتَصَبَ**
- To be separated from. Dart down (star) **انْتَصَبَ**
- To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract] **انْتَصَبَ**
- To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit **انْقَصَ**
- To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom **انْتَصَى وَانْتَصَى فِي**
- To abbreviate. Send or wish far away **انْتَصَى**
- Direction; distant relationship **قَصَا**
- Distance. Court-yard of a house **قَصَا وَقَصَاءَ**
- Very distant **قَصِيٌّ جَ أَقْصَاءَ . وَقَاصِيٌّ جَ أَقْصَاءَ وَقَاصُونَ**
- Direction, region. Distant (*fem.*) **قَاصِيَةٌ جَ قَاصِيٍّ**
- Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation **انْتِصَاءٌ**
- More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears **انْقَصَى مَ قُصْوَى وَقُصْبًا جَ أَقْاصِيٍّ**
- The extreme end; highest purpose **أَلْغَابَةُ الْقُصْوَى**
- The uttermost parts of the earth **أَقْاصِي الْأَرْضِ**
- To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap *** قَصَّ يَفْضُ قَصًا**
- To send (horsemen) against (an enemy) **قَصَّ عَلَى**
- To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.) **قَصَّ يَفْضُ قَصًّا وَأَقَصَّ وَانْتَصَصَ**
- To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiae of a matter **أَقَصَّ**

- Write parchment. قَضِيمٌ ج قَضِيمٌ
Old sword with a notched edge.
Barley. Silver
- To decide, decide قَضَى يَنْضِي قَضَاءً *
upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a
want); execute (an order). Make
known
- To judge, deliver sentence; con- قَضَى يَنْضِي قَضِيًّا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً يَنْ
demn, pass judgment upon
- To prescribe, order, make قَضَى عَلَى
necessary, require
- To die قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ
- To spend the قَضَى الزَّمَانَ أَوْ الْحَيَاةَ
time or live a life
- To finish; bring to قَضَى إِلَى
- To pay a debt قَضَى الدَّيْنَ
- He struck him قَضَى ضَرْبَةً فَتَضَى عَلَيْهِ
and killed him
- He was seized with قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبُ
admiration
- To pronounce a sentence قَضَى لِ
in one's favour
- To gain one's قَضَى الْوَطَرَ أَوْ الْحَاجَةَ
end, fulfil a purpose
- To execute, carry قَضَى نَنْضِيَةً وَقَضَاءً
out, complete
- To summon before a judge قَاضَى
- To be carried out, قَضَى وَإِنْضَى
completed; come to an end
- They (two) had a law-suit تَقَاضَا
- To demand payment; قَضَى وَإِنْضَى
receive payment
- Freshly mown clover; قَضَبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ
plants of any kind eaten fresh
- Arrow-shaft, arrow; قَضْبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ
rod
- Sharp, keen قَاضِبٌ وَقَضَابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ
(sword)
- What is cut off in pruning قَضَابَةٌ
- Switch, قَضِبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضْبٌ
wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis.
Bow made of a branch. Slender
sword or arrow
- Reaping-hook, قَضِبٌ وَمِنْضَابٌ
pruning-hook
- Inexperienced. Impro- قَضِبٌ
vised (speech)
- To overcome, قَضَعَ يَنْضَعُ قَضْعًا *
subdue
- Leopard. Fine dust قَضَاعَةٌ
- To be قَضَفَ يَنْضِفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضَانًا *
thin and slender
- Thin, قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقِضَانٌ
slender
- To nibble قَضِمَ يَنْضِمُ قَضِيمًا
at, gnaw (anything dry)
- To crumble at the قَضِمَ يَنْضِمُ قَضِيمًا
end and become black (teeth);
have such teeth
- Sword. Breaks or nicks in قَضَمَ
a sword
- Notched or nicked (sword) قَضِمٌ
- That which is قَضِيمٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ
nibbled; dry, edible substance
- Chick-peas when قَضَامَةٌ [وَقَضَائِيٌّ]
roasted. (Cicer)

To cut, mend (a reed pen) * قَطَا يَنْقُطُ قَطَاً وَانْقَطَأَ

To advance, be high (price) قَطَا يَنْقُطُ قَطَاً وَتُقَطُّوْنَ وَقَطَاً

To be short and curly (hair) قَطَا يَنْقُطُ قَطَاً وَقَطَاً وَقَطَاةً

To desist from, lag [قَطَا عَنْهُ]

Sufficiency, that which is قَطَاً sufficient for; also, only (used with a negative and placed after that which it modifies)

It suffices me, suffices thee قَطَايَ أَوْ قَطَاكَ

A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah قَطَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ دِرْهَمًا

Thou hast only this مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا هَذَا قَطَاً

Never, not at all (used as above) قَطَاً وَقَطَاً وَقَطَاً

I never saw him مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطَاً

High price سَعْرٌ قَطَاً وَقَطَاً

Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair شَعْرٌ قَطَاً أَوْ قَطِيطٌ

A man whose hair is crisp, curly رَجُلٌ قَطَاً وَقَطِيطٌ

Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, *sp.* written obligation قَطَاً جُ قَطُوطٌ

Tom-cat, cat قَطَاً جُ قِطَاً وَقِطَاةً

Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*) قِطَاً بَرِّيٌّ

Female cat قِطَاةً

That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory مِغْطَاً وَمِغْطَاةً

To be required, necessary اِنْقِطَاةً

To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt) اِسْتَنْقِضَ

To be made a judge اِسْتَنْقِضِيَ

Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment قَضَى وَقَضَاةً جُ اِقْضِيَّةً

One quick to judge. Death قَضِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition قَضِيَّةً جُ قَضَايَا

Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail قَضَاةً

One who decides definitely; judge قَاضِيٌ جُ قُضَاةً

Deadly poison سُمٌّ قَاضِيٌّ

Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi قَاضِيُ الْقَضَاةِ

Death (fem. of قَاضِيٌّ) قَاضِيَّةً

End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death اِنْقِضَاةً

Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand اِقْتِضَاةً

Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided مَقْضِيٌّ

Required, necessary مَقْضِيٌّ

In conformity with, on account of.. بِمَقْضِيٍّ

According to the circumstances or conditions بِمَقْضِيِّ الْحَالِ

In conformity with reason بِمَقْضِيِّ الْعِلْلِ

- Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.) **قَطِيبٌ وَنَطُوبٌ**
- Anything mixed **قَطِيبَةٌ**
- * **فَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقَطُورًا وَقَطْرَانًا.**
- To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle **وَأَفْطَرَ وَنَطَّأَطَرَ**
- To make to drop, drip, trickle **قَطَّرَ وَقَطَّرَ وَأَقَطَّرَ**
- To travel fast **قَطَّرَ قُطُورًا**
- To prostrate one with violence. Sew **قَطَّرَ قَطْرًا**
- To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship] **قَطَّرَ يَنْطُرُ وَقَطَّرَ**
- He speared him **طَمَعَهُ فَأَقَطَّرَهُ أَوْ قَطَّرَهُ** and threw him over on his side
- قَطَّرَهُ قَرَسَهُ وَأَقَطَّرَهُ وَنَطَّرَ [وَنَطَّرَ]**
- His horse threw him on his side **نَطَّرَ**
- To be made to drop, fall in drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood **نَطَّرَ**
- To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series **نَطَّأَطَرَ**
- To seek to make (it) drop; distil **إِسْتَنْطَرَ**
- Act of dropping, distilling, trickling **قَطَّرَ وَقَطَّرَانَ**
- Rain; what drops; drops **قَطْرٌ جِ قِطَارٌ**
- Copper, brass, *sp.* in a state of fusion **قَطْرٌ وَقَطْرٌ**
- Aloes wood with which one fumigates **قُطْرٌ**
- Side, tract, region, portion **قُطْرٌ جِ أَقْطَارٌ**
- Extremity of the rib, of a horse **مَنْطَاجُ مَنْطَاجٍ**
- * **قَطَبَ يَنْطِبُ قَطَابًا وَقُطُوبًا. وَقَطَبَ**
- To frown, contract the eye-brows
- To collect, assemble (*tr.*). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry **قَطَبَ يَنْطِبُ قَطَابًا**
- To assemble, congregate (*intr.*) **قَطَبَ وَأَنْطَبَ**
- To mix (wine, &c.) **قَطَبَ وَقَطَبَ وَأَنْطَبَ**
- To sew, mend (shoes, &c.) [**قَطَبَ**]
- To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt [**قَوُطَبَ عَلَى**]
- To be wholly wanting (food) [**إِنْطَبَ**]
- قُطْبٌ وَقَطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ جِ قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ**
- Axle-tree, axis, pivot **وَقُطْبَةٌ**
- Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means **قُطْبٌ**
- Pole-star **نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْبِ**
- One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head **قُطْبَةٌ**
- Polar **قُطْبِيٌّ**
- A certain plant of which rope is made **قُطْبِيٌّ**
- An admixture **قُطَابٌ**
- One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion **قَاطِبٌ وَقُطُوبٌ**
- All together, mixed, one with another **قَاطِبَةٌ**
- Frowning, scowling. Lion **قُطُوبٌ**

- To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ
- To sell (an animal) قَطَعَ عَنْتَهُ
- To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend قَطَعَ عَنَ
- To beat, scourge قَطَعَ بِالتَّطْبِيعِ
- To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water) قَطَعَ قِطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا
- To cross a river, or mountain, &c. قَطَعَ قِطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا
- To upbraid; convince (an opponent) قَطَعَ وَأَقَطَعَ بِالْحُجَّةِ
- To silence one by benefits قَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ
- To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives قَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قِطْعًا وَقِطِيعَةً
- To assign one a portion قَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً
- To speak decisively قَطَعَ فِي التَّوَلِّ
- To be unable to speak قَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ وَقَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ قَطَاعَةً
- His tongue lost its audacity or impudence قَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ
- To be unable to pursue one's journey قَطَعَ فِي
- [It did not occur to him] لَمْ يَنْطَعِ عَنَّهُ
- The cloth was sufficient for me (*i. e.* for a garment) قَطَعَنِي الثَّوْبُ أَوْ قِطْعَتِي أَوْ أَقْطَعَنِي
- To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.) قَطَعَ
- Diameter of a circle قَطْرُ الدَّائِرَةِ أَوْ الْحَيْطِ
- Diagonal of a square or parallelogram قَطْرُ الْمُرَبَّعِ أَوْ الْمُسْتَقْبَلِ
- The four parts of the world أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ
- A drop. [Collyrium] قَطْرَةٌ جَ قَطْرَاتٌ
- Liquid pitch; tar قَطِرَانٌ وَقَطْرَانٌ
- File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train] قِطَارٌ جَ قُطُرٌ وَقَطْرَاتٌ
- (Cloud or rain) having large drops قَطَارٌ
- Drippings; small quantity of water قُطَارَةٌ
- (Gum) that exudes in drops قَاطِرٌ
- (Cloud) having many drops قَطُورٌ وَمِنْطَارٌ
- Distillation تَنْطِيرٌ
- Censer مِنتَرٌ وَمِنْطَرَةٌ
- Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives) مِنتَرَةٌ
- Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel) مِنتُورٌ
- To be quick. To throw down, cast down * قَطْرَبَ
- Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn قُطْرَبٌ
- To smear (a camel) with tar * قَطْرَنَ
- * قَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ قِطْعًا وَيَنْطَعُ قِطْعًا
- To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

- By all means, undoubtedly, قطعاُ [To pass away or kill
&c.; (with and without negative) time]
not at all, by no means, &c. قطَعَ الزَّمانَ
- Short breath; panting. قطَعَ [To scan poetry قطَعَ الشِّعرَ
Drying up of a well قطَعَ
- What is قطَعَ جَ أَنْطاعُ وَأَنْطاعُ وَرَفْطاعُ God inflicted قطَعَ اللهُ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ المَذابَ
cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c. upon him various torments
Part of the night, *sp.* first or last قطَعَ
part. Bad arrow
- One who leaves and قطَعَ وَرَفْطاعُ
rejects his relatives
- One who has lost his voice قطَعَ
A part, a fragment, قطَعَ جَ فِطاعُ
a piece, segment
- Portion cut قطَعَ جَ فِطاعُ وَرَفْطاعُ
off. Separate piece of land, field.
Stump of an amputated hand
- Cutting, &c.; shears, sharp, قاطِعُ
penetrating; sour. Convincing,
decisive. Scant. [Fasting from
meat]
- [River bank on the قاطِعُ النِّهرِ
opposite side]
- قاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ وَرَفْطاعُها جَ فِطاعُ وَرَفْطاعُ
Highway-man; robber, brigand
- Birds of passage قاطِعَةُ جَ فِطاعُ
Cuttings; that which falls فِطاعَةُ
off from a thing cut
- [A fasting or فِطاعَةُ جَ فِطاعُ
abstinence from meat and milk.
Stone-cutting]
- Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter] قِطاعُ
- [Stone-cutter's sledge] فِطاعَةُ
- (Camel) whose milk soon قطوعُ
falls
- To separate from. [Out one's قاطِعُ
acquaintance, renounce. Give
work at a fixed price by the job]
- To make or permit one to أَنْطاعُ
cut or cut off. Bring across (a
river). Give land to as a fief.
Give one the control of a dis-
trict. Cease laying (hen). Be ex-
hausted (water)
- To be mixed (wine) تَطَعَ
- To be cut off, broken, قطَعَ وَرَفْطاعُ
torn; be detached, separated
- To be interrupted; cease; أَنْطاعُ
run short, dry up (water)
- To be attached, devoted إِنْطَعَ إِلَى
to....
- To separate or take a إِنْطَعَ مِنْ
part from
- To ask for a fief or the إِنْطَعَ
control of a district
- Act of cutting off, separa- فِطَعَ
tion, partition; cut, amputation;
section; cæsura; intersection.
Certainty. [Size or form of a
book]
- Hyperbola قطَعَ زَالِدٌ
- Ellipse قطَعَ ناقِصٌ
- Parabola قطَعَ مِكانِي
- Conic section قطَعَ الخُرُوطِ

- Out off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one] **مَنْطُوعٌ**
- The horses came swiftly one after another **جَاءَ الْخَيْلُ مَنْطُوعَاتٍ**
- To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch *** قَطَفَ بَنَطُفُ قَطْمًا وَقَطَفَتْ وَاتَّقَطَفَتْ**
- To walk with short or quick steps (horse) **قَطَبَتْ قِطَابًا وَقُطُوفًا**
- [To sift (flour) lightly. Bone meat] **قَطَفَتْ**
- To be near the time of or ready for the vintage **أَقَطَفَتْ**
- Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody) **قَطَفَتْ**
- Fruit gathered. Cluster of grapes **قَطَفَتْ جُ قُطُوفٌ**
- Grape-gathering **قَطَافٌ**
- Gleanings of grapes **قُطَافَةٌ**
- A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. *Pl.* kind of pancake **قَطِيئَةٌ جُ قَطَائِبُ وَقُطُفٌ**
- Basket, pannier **مَنْطَفٌ**
- Fine sieve for flour **مِنْطَفٌ**
- To cut off: behead *** قَطَلَ بَنْطِلُ قَطَالًا**
- Out off at the root **قَطَلٌ وَقَطِيلٌ**
- To have strong desire, to lust *** قَطِمَ بَقِيمُ قَطْمًا**
- To cut off, lop off. Bite with the front teeth; taste **قَطَمَ بَقِيمُ قَطْمًا**
- Having strong desire **قَطِيمٌ**
- Rod, branch cut from a tree **قَطِيعٌ جُ قُطَعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقِيعَةٌ وَأَقِيعٌ وَأَقَاطِيعٌ**
- Herd, flock **قَطِيعٌ جُ قُطَمَانٌ وَأَقَاطِيعٌ**
- Anything similar, like **قَطِيعٌ جُ قُطَمَاهُ**
- Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom **قَطِيعَةٌ جُ قَطَائِيعٌ**
- Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer **أَقَطَعُ مِ قُطَمَاهُ جُ قُطَعٌ وَقُطَمَانٌ**
- Fief, district assigned to a vassal **إِقْطَاعَةٌ جُ إِقْطَاعَاتٌ**
- Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation **إِنْطِيعٌ**
- Stature. Colic. Caesura of a verse; scanning **تَنْطِيعٌ جُ تَنْطَائِيعٌ**
- Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable **مَنْطِعٌ جُ مَنَاطِعٌ**
- Ford of a river **مَنْطِعُ النَّهْرِ**
- Cutting instrument; sharp **مِنْطَعٌ**
- Changeable. Well that soon fails **مِنْطَاعٌ**
- Short clothes, [worn out] **مِنْطَعَةٌ وَمَنْطَعَاتٌ**
- [Province, district] **مَنْطَاعَةٌ جُ مَنَاطَعَاتٌ**
- [Work by the job] **بِالْمَنْطَاعَةِ**
- Out into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words) **مَنْطَعٌ**
- Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to) **مَنْفَعٌ**

- To be cup-like or hemispherical * قَعَبَ (من قَعَب) قَطَامٌ Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh
- Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl قَعَبَ جِ أَقْعَابٌ وَقَعَابٌ وَقَعْبَةٌ قَطِيمَةٌ Fragment, piece; handful
- Cup-like مَقْعَبٌ * قَطِيرٌ وَقَطَامَارٌ Husk, shell
- To give a small quantity قَعَتَ بَعَثُ قَعْنَةً لِي * قَطَنٌ يَطْنُ قَطُونًا فِي To inhabit (a place)
- To root up, eradicate قَعَتَ بَعَثُ وَقَعَتَ قَطَنَ To serve (a person)
- To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall) إِقْعَتَ قَطِنٌ يَطْنُ قَطَانًا To bend the back
- Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain) قَعِيثٌ قَطَانٌ To cause one to dwell in . . . Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould]
- To sit down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. Bear no fruit every second year (date tree). Be without a husband (woman) * قَعَدَ بَعْدُ قُعُودًا وَمَعْدًا قَطَنٌ Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region
- To lie in wait for قَعَدَ لِي قُطُنٌ جِ أَقْطَانٌ Cotton
- To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind قَعَدَ عَنِ قُطِينَةٌ جِ قُطَائِيٌّ Cotton garment. Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates)
- To cause one to sit, seat قَعَدَ بِهِ قَاطِنٌ جِ قُطَانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ Settled inhabitant, resident
- To withhold from, prevent from attaining قَعَدَ بِهِ عَنِ قَطِينٌ Servants, slaves (male or female)
- To serve, aid, assist قَعَدَ وَأَقْعَدَ أَقْطِنُ Having the back bent
- To cause to sit, seat. Set up, station. Support one's father أَقْعَدَ مَقْطَنَةٌ Cotton field
- To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm أَقْعَدَ يَقْطِينُ Pumpkin, squash
- Prevent from, force to renounce أَقْعَدَ وَقَعَدَ عَنِ * قَطَاً يَطْلُو قَطْوًا To walk slowly or with short steps
- To have no mind for, neglect قَعَدَ وَقَاعَدَ عَنِ قَطَاةٌ جِ قَطَاً وَقَطَوَاتٌ Sand grouse (Pterocles arenarius)
- To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat إِتْعَدَ قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطْوَمِيٌّ Taking short steps

A place of sitting; **مَعْدَج مَعَايِدُ**
divan, bench, &c. [A drawing
room, reception room]

Same meaning. Foundation **مَعْدَةٌ**

Infirm, unable to walk;
decrepit; cripple, lame **مَعْدٌ**

Frogs **مَعْدَاتٌ**

[Pensioner] **مَتَاعِدٌ**

To dig deep, *** قَعَرَ يَقْعُرُ قَعْرًا**
deepen, fathom; descend to the
bottom; drain, empty the cup;
eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

To be deep **قَعْرٌ يَهْرُ قَعَارَةٌ**

To make concave. Speak
gutturally **قَعَرَ**

To dig deep, make deep;
make a bottom to **قَعَرَ وَأَقْعَرَ**

To be excavated, deepened;
be hollow and empty. Go deep
into. Be overturned **نَقَعَرَ**

To be uprooted; cut off by
the root; to fall prostrate **انْقَعَرَ**

Act of excavating. Bot-
tom, lowest depth of any thing;
hollow pit, root (of a tree). In-
nermost part (of a house). Depth
(of mind). City, town **قَعْرَجٌ قَعُورٌ**

Intelligence, penetration **قَعْرٌ**

Pit, deep hole, &c. **قَعْرَةٌ**

Deep **قَعُورٌ وَقَعِيرٌ**

Wide and deep (cup) **مِقْعَارٌ**

Dug; hollow; empty
concave; deep **مَقْعَرٌ**

Human ordure. Those hold-
ing back from war. Separatists,
schismatics **قَعْدٌ**

A single sitting, session.
[Buttocks] **قَعْدَةٌ**

Eleventh month of the
Arabian year **ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ**

Mode or manner of sitting **قَعْدَةٌ**

An ass. Saddle (for a horse
or a camel) **قَعْدَةٌ**

Sitting much, lazy **قَعْدَةٌ**

Vehicle for woman or for
men. Kind of carpet **قَعْدَةٌ**

One who sits or lies down
much; impotent **قُعْدِيٌّ**

Disease which causes
one to sit; lameness **قُعَادٌ وَقُعَادٌ**

Foundation, **قَاعِدَةٌ ج قَوَاعِدُ وَقَاعِدَاتٌ**
base, pedestal; side-post of a
door. Rule, principle, canon;
model, method

Capital (of a kingdom) **قَاعِدَةُ الْبِلَادِ**

Young camel **قَعُودٌ ج أَقْعِدَةٌ وَقَعْدٌ وَقَعْدَانٌ**

The act of sitting; sojourn;
inactivity **قَعُودٌ**

A companion in sitting;
preserver, guardian, watcher.
Father. Locust **قَعِيدٌ**

By thy **قَعِيدَكَ اللَّهُ وَقَعْدَكَ اللَّهُ**
Watcher or Keeper, God

Wife. Kind of sack. **قَعِيدَةٌ ج قَعَائِدٌ**
Thing woven by women on
which one sits. Tract or heap
of sand

To overtake and kill (disease) **فَعِمَ يَفْعِمُ فَعِمًا**

To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned *** فَعِيَ يَفْعِي فَعَا**

To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches **أَفَعَى**

Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end **أَفَعَى م فَعَوَاهُ**

To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch *** فَتَفَّ يَفْتَفُّ فُتُفًا**

To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye) **أَفَتَّتْ**

To be shriveled, drawn together (old man) **إِسْتَفْتَفَّ**

Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble **فَفَّحَ فَفَّافٌ وَأَفَفَاتٌ**

Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit **فَفَّةٌ ج فَفَفَةٌ**

Small, short, weak man **فَفَّةٌ**

A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.) **فَفَفَةٌ**

To abhor, reject. Take dry *** فَفَعَّ يَفْفَعُّ فَفْعًا**

To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand *** فَعَدَ يَفْعِدُ فَعْدًا**

To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet **فَعَدَ يَفْعِدُ فَعْدًا**

To have a protruding chest and hollow back *** فَعَسَ يَفْعَسُ فَعَسًا**

To protrude the chest in walking **فَعَسَ يَفْعَسُ فَعَسًا**

To make one's own breast protrude **فَعَّاعَسَ**

To draw back, hold back from; be refractory **فَعَّاعَسَ وَفَعَّاعَسَ**

Having a protruding chest, and hollow back **فَعَسَ ج فَعَسَانٌ . أَفْعَسُ م فَعَسَاهُ ج فَعَسٌ**

Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful **مُفَعَّعَسٌ**

To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building) *** فَعَّشَ يَفْعِشُ فَعَّشًا**

To slay on the spot *** فَعَّصَ يَفْعِصُ فَعَّصًا وَأَفْعِصُ**

Violent, sudden death **فَعَّصٌ**

That which kills quickly **مِفْعَاصٌ**

Hooded crow *** [فَعَقٌ زَرَعِيٌّ] (Corvus cornix)**

Heap of stones *** [فَعُقُورٌ] (فَهُقُورٌ)**

To clatter, clash, rattle *** فَفَعَّعَ فَعْفَعَةٌ**

Magpie; also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs **فَعْفَعٌ وَفَعْفَعٌ ج فَعْفَعَانٌ**

Clatter, clash, rattle **فَعْفَعَةٌ**

To expand (vine-flowers) *** فَعَلَّ : أَفْعَلَّ وَأَفْعَالٌ**

Vine-blossoms **فَعَالٌ**

To cry, mew (cat) *** فَعَمَّ يَفْعَمُّ فَعَمًا**

Kind of glove, or mitten **فَقَاذِرٌ**
 A certain measure of capacity; also of land = 144 cubits **فَقْدِيرٌ جَ أَخْفِزَةٌ وَفُقَيْرَانٌ**
 Having white on the fore legs as far as the knee (horse) **أَقْفَرٌ**
 To collect, put together; bind the legs; tie *** فَقَصَّ يَتَقَصُّ قَصًّا**
 To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage] **فَقَصَّ**
 To have a cage or coop **أَقْفَصٌ**
 To become complicated, confused **تَقَفَّصَ وَتَقَفَّصَ**
 To be collected, gathered, put together **تَقَفَّصَ**
 Complicated, entangled **فَقَصٌّ وَفَقَصٌّ**
 Contracted, drawn up, *sp.* from cold **فَقِصٌّ**
 Bird-cage; coop. Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce **فَقِصٌّ جَ أَفْصَاصٌ**
 To beat the fingers with a rod *** فَتَعَّ يَفْتَعُّ فَتَعًّا**
 To contract, shrivel **فَتَعَّ يَفْتَعُّ فَتَعًّا**
 To put into a vessel **فَتَعَّ**
 To shrivel, be contracted **تَفَتَعَّ**
 To be prevented, desist from **أَفْتَعَّ عَنْ**
 Large basket **فَقَمَّةٌ جَ فِقَاعٌ**
 Having the toes turned back upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned **أَفْعَجُ**

Having a thick, flabby neck. **أَقْفَدٌ**
 Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak **فَقْرٌ يَفْقَرُ قَفْرًا وَتَقْفَرُ وَإِفْتَرَّ**
 To follow in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track *** قَفْرٌ يَفْقَرُ قَفْرًا وَتَقْفَرُ وَإِفْتَرَّ**
 To be without seasoning. Be little **فَقِرٌّ يَفْقِرُ قَفْرًا**
 To collect, gather **قَفَّرَ**
 To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry **أَقْفَرٌ**
 To eat all the meat (from a bone) **أَقْفَرَّ**
 Desert without water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning **قَفْرٌ جَ قَفَارٌ وَفُقُورٌ**
 (Bread or food) without seasoning **قَفَارٌ وَقَفِيرٌ**
 Spathe of the palm-flower **قَامُورٌ وَفُقُورٌ**
 Bee-hive; basket **قَفِيرٌ جَ فُقْرَانٌ**
 Dry, desert waste **مِقْفَارٌ**
 To jump, leap, spring, bound *** قَفَرَ يَفْقَرُ قَفْرًا وَفُقْرَانًا وَفَقَارًا وَفُقُورًا**
 To make jump **قَفَّرَ**
 To dye the hands (woman). [Put on gloves] **تَقَفَّرَ**
 Jump, leap **قَفْرَةٌ جَ فُقْرَاتٌ**
 A leaping, jumping **قَفْرِيٌّ**
 Leaping or jumping much **قَفَّازٌ**

- Back, or back of the neck **فَنَنْ وَفَنَنْ**
- To walk behind one, follow in the track of. Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds *** فَنَّا يَفْنُو فَنَوًا وَفَنَوًا**
- To cause or bid to follow, send after **فَنِي مِ أَوْ عَلَيَّ أَرْهَبِ**
- To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one **أَفْنَى عَلَى مِ**
- To follow (one), imitate **تَفْنَى وَإِفْتَنَى**
- To slander, calumniate **تَفَانَى**
- To prefer, select, choose **إِفْتَنَى**
- To strike on the back of the neck **إِسْتَفْنَى**
- Back part of the head, or neck: occiput: back side, reverse (of anything) **فَنَاءٌ وَفَنَاءٌ جَ أَفْنِيَةٌ وَفُنِيٌّ**
- Front and back (side) **بِالْفَنَاءِ وَبِالْوَجْهِ**
- Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains **فَنَوٌ**
- Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime **فَنَوَةٌ**
- Importunity in following one with questions **فَنَاوَةٌ**
- One who comes after, successor **فَنِيٌّ**
- Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse **فَانِيَةٌ جَ فَوَائِبِ**
- Imitation; preference, choice **إِفْتِنَاءٌ**
- Poetry, rhymed prose **الْكَلَامُ الْفُنِّيُّ**
- Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers **مِفْنَةٌ**
- To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant) *** فَنَفَتْ وَتَنَفَّتْ**
- To return, *sp.* from a journey *** قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتُولًا**
- To become dry (skin) **قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ وَقَتِلَ يَقْتَلُ**
- To guard, lock up **قَتَلَ يَقْتُلُ قَتَلًا وَقَتُولًا**
- To lock the door **قَتَلَ**
- To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock **أَقْتَلَ**
- To cause to return, lead back **أَقْتَلَ عَنِ**
- To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon **أَقْتَلَ عَلَى**
- To be or become locked, bolted **تَقَتَلَ وَانْقَتَلَ وَانْقَتَلَ**
- To be miserly **اسْتَقْتَلَ**
- People returning from a journey **قَتَلٌ**
- Lock, bolt. [Caravan] **قَتَلٌ جَ أَقْتَالٌ وَأَقْتُلٌ وَقَتُولٌ**
- Returning. Having a dry skin or hand **قَائِلٌ جَ قَائِلَةٌ وَقَائِلٌ**
- Caravan, group of travellers **قَائِلَةٌ جَ قَوَائِلٌ**
- Dry (skin or tree) **قَتِيلٌ**
- Vena cephalica (vein in the arm) **قَيْمَالٌ**
- To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus *** فَنَنْ يَفْنُنُ فَنْنًا**
- To die **فَنَنْ يَفْنُنُ فَنُونًا**

A (monk's) cell **فَلِيَّةٌ [وَفَلَايَةٌ]**
قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلَاءٌ وَقَلَالٌ
 Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

Rarely, seldom

Less, rarer

Least, rarest

Poor, possessing but little

Act of diminishing, lessening

Independence

Independent (sovereign, governor)

To change, *** قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَبَ ***
 alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search

To be turned up (lip) **قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا**
 To hit the heart; affect it **قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ**

To suffer with pain or disease of the heart **قَلِبَ**

To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, do business **قَلَبَ**

To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent] **تَقَلَّبَ**

To act according to one's own will **تَقَلَّبَ فِي**

To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about **اِنْتَقَلَبَ**

To be converted to, return to **اِنْتَقَلَبَ اِلَى**

Cardamon. Cakile *** قَمَلٌ : قَمَائِلَةٌ ***
 (an aromatic plant)

To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely *** قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قِلًّا وَقِلَّةً ***

It rarely happened **قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ**

To support, bear; lift up and carry **قَلَّ قَلًّا وَقَلَّ**

To make little; diminish, lessen **قَلَّلَ وَقَلَّلَ**

He gave him little **قَالَ لَهُ اَلْمَطَا**

To bring little; have little property. Carry **اَقْلَّ**

To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey **اِسْتَقْلَّ**

To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion) **اِسْتَقْلَبَ**

Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire **قَلٌّ**

Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone **قَلٌّ**

Neither he nor his father is known **هُوَ قُلٌّ بِنُ قُلٍّ**

Return to strength and vigour after sickness **قَلَّةٌ**

Large earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top **قَلَّةٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقِلَالٌ**

Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack **قِلَّةٌ**

Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated **جَمْعُ اَلْقِلَّةِ**

Implement for turning the soil for sowing **مَقْلَبٌ**

Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease **مَقْلُوبٌ**

The ear **الْمَقْلُوبَةُ**

Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place **مُقْلَبٌ**

To die, perish *** قَلَيْتَ بَقْلًا قَلْنَا**

Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity **قَلْتٌ**

To become yellow (teeth) *** قَلِحَ قَلِحًا قَلِيًا**

To remove the yellowness of the teeth **قَلَحَ**

Yellowness of the teeth **قَلْحٌ وَقَلَاخٌ**

Having yellow teeth **أَقْلَحِمُ قَلْحًا جُ قَلْحٌ**

To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate *** قَلَدَ يَقْلُدُ قَلْدًا**

The fever seized him every day **قَلَدَتْهُ الْحُمَى**

To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit]

To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace **قَلَدَ**

To take upon one's self (an affair) **قَلَدَ الْأَمْرَ**

Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (in gram.). Reverse **قَلْبٌ**

Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel. marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent **قَلْبٌ جُ قُلُوبٌ**

The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves **قَلْبٌ**

Bracelet. Serpent, sp. white serpent **قَلْبٌ**

Of pure, genuine origin or lineage **قَلْبٌ**

Disease for which one must be turned over and examined **قَلْبَةٌ**

Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty **قَلْبِيٌّ**

Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates **قَالِبٌ جُ قَوَالِبٌ**

Loaf of sugar **قَالِبٌ سَكَّرًا**

Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels) **قَلَابٌ**

Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant **قَلُوبٌ**

Wolf **قَلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقَلِيبٌ**

Earth turned over. Well **قَلِيبٌ**

Having an upturned lip **أَقْلَبُ مَ قَلْبًا**

Revolution: overthrow; vicissitude; change **إِقْلَابٌ**

Solstice **إِقْلَابُ الشَّمْسِ**

Inversion; change; inconsistency **تَقْلُبٌ**

The vicissitudes of fortune **تَقْلِبَاتُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْ الْأَحْوَالِ أَوْ الْأَدْمَرِ**

The vicissitudes of fortune

To attire one's self
as above mentioned **تَقَلَّسَ وَتَقَلَّسَ**

Ship-cable, thick
rope. What is belched or vomit-
ed forth **قَلَسَ ج قُلُوسٌ**

Maker or seller of hoods
or cowls. Belching forth blood
(wound); casting forth foam or
froth (sea) **قَلَّاسٌ**

Eel **[أَتَقَلَّسْتُ وَانْتَقَلَّسْتُ]**

Slipper *** قَلَسِبِينَ**

To con-
tract, shrink; move away (shad-
ow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea *** قَلَصَ يَقْلُصُ قُلُوصًا وَقَلَصَ**

To raise, tuck up (a gar-
ment); contract **قَلَّصَ**

To separate (one from
another) **قَلَّصَ يَنْ**

To be contracted, wrin-
kled, shrunk **تَقَلَّصَ**

Young she-
camel **قَلُوصٌ ج قَلَايِصُ وَقُلُصٌ**

To tear from its
place, pull out, uproot, extract;
take away, depose; [pull off
one's clothes, undress] *** قَلَعَ يَنْقَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَعَ**

To set sail **أَقْلَعُ**

To withdraw from; leave **أَقْلَعُ عَنْ**

To be taken away.
pulled out, uprooted; deposed **تَقْلَعُ وَانْتَقْلَعُ وَانْقَلَعُ**

Bag, wallet of
the herdsman. Hatchet **قَلَعٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَأَقْلَعٌ**

Period of the intermis-
sion of a fever **قَلَعٌ وَانْقِلَاعٌ**

To gird one's self with
the sword **قَلَدَ السِّيفَ**

Twisted bracelet **قَلَدٌ**

Single strand or
twist **قَلَدٌ ج أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ**

Necklace; collar, &c. **قِلَادَةٌ ج قِلَائِدٌ**

Exquisite old
poems that last forever **قِلَائِدُ النَّبَعِ وَمَهْدَائُهُ**

Twisted (rope, brace-
let, &c.) **قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ**

Store-room, vessel,
measure, feed-bag. Staff with
crook **مَقْلَدٌ ج مَقَائِدُ**

Key **مَقْلَدٌ وَمَقْلَادٌ ج مَقَائِدُ**

To give one
the management of affairs **أَلْفَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِدَ الْأُمُورِ**

Imitation of
another's acts or words. [Theat-
rical representation. Church
tradition] **تَقْلِيدٌ ج تَقَائِدُ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ**

Adorned with a necklace;
invested, given full power. [Imi-
tated, counterfeited] **مَقْلَدٌ**

[Imitator, counterfeiter] **مَقْلِدٌ**

To swallow up *** قَلَزِمَ وَتَقَلَزَمَ**

Ancient town near Mount
Sinai. A certain sword **قَلَزِيمٌ**

Red Sea **بَحْرُ الْقَلَزِيمِ**

To belch, cast
forth, vomit; overflow. Dance,
sing well. Drink much wine *** قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلْسًا**

To attire one with the
hood or cap called *Kalensuwat* **قَلَّسَ وَتَقَلَّسَ**

To be agitated, dis-quieted, shaken; quake, waver. [Be wakeful] * فَلَئِمَ يَفْلُمُ فَلَئِمًا

To agitate, disquiet, disturb أَفْلَقَ

Agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety فَلَقَّ

Disturbed; vacillating فَلَاقَ

Disturbed, troubled مِفْلَاقٌ

Colocassia * | فَلَاسٌ |

Potato [فَلَاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِي]

To move, shake, agitate * فَالَفَ فَلَائَةً وَفَلَائَالًا

To be moved, shaken, agitated تَفَلَّلَ

Agitation فَلَائَةٌ

The following letters حُرُوفِ الْفَلَائَةِ

(ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

To cut, pare * فَلَمَّ يَفْلِمُ فَلَمًّا وَفَلَمَمَ (the nails, &c.)

Reed, reed فَلَمَّ جَ أَفْلَامٌ وَفَلَامٌ

pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style

Pencil فَلَمَّ رِصَاصِي

Slate-pencil فَلَمَّ حَجْرِي

Hieroglyphics; الأَقْلَامُ الأَثِيمُ أَوْ الأَوَّلُ

ancient writing

Parings, cuttings of the nails or of pens فَلَامَةٌ

Region, tract, province; climate, zone إِفْلِيمٌ جَ أَقَالِيمٌ

Cut, pared. [Striped] مَفْلَمٌ

Sail فَلَاحٌ وَفَلَاعَةٌ جَ فُلُوعٌ وَفَلَاحٌ

Castle, fortress, citadel فَلَاعَةٌ جَ فَلَاحٌ وَفُلُوعٌ

Dry, cracked clay; dry crust فَلَاحٌ

or clod of earth which is split by growing tubers or roots. Sores in the mouth (aphtha)

Stone-quarry مَفْلَعٌ جَ مَفَالِجٌ

Sling مِفْلَاحٌ جَ مَفَالِجٌ

Uprooted, pulled out, extirpated; deposed. Afflicted with sore mouth مَفْلُوعٌ

To soil excessively * | فَلَاطَ |

To be much soiled * | تَفَلَّطَ |

To become knotted and stiff (hair) إِفْلَطَ

To become wrinkled (skin) shiver from cold * إِفْلَفَتَ

To remove the bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Reverse, overturn (a thing) * كَفَلَتَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا

To circumcise كَفَلَتَ يَكْفُلُ

To be uncircumcised كَفَلَتَ يَكْفُلُ فَلَائًا

To caulk and tar a ship كَفَلَتَ فَلَائًا وَفَلَائَةً وَفَلَفَتَ

Bark (of a tree), rind. Rough spot فَلَائَةٌ

Prepuce فَلَائَةٌ وَفَلَائَةٌ جَ فَلَائَةٌ

Bark, rind فَلَائَةٌ

Trade of caulking ships فَلَائَةٌ

Uncircumcised. Luxurious. Fruitful year أَفْلَفَتَ

* قَمًا يَمُوتُ وَقَمًا يَمُوتُ وَقَمًا

To become fat (cattle) **وَقُمُوا**

To suppress, force, subdue **قَمًا يَمُوتُ قَمًا**

To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel) *** قَمَعَ يَمُوتُ قَمًا وَنَمَحَ وَنَمَحَ**

To give little of what is due **قَمَعَ**

To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinacious substance (ears of wheat) **أَقَمَعَ**

Wheat **قَمَحٌ**

Grain of wheat; grain (weight) **قَمَحَةٌ**

To refuse, refrain *** قَمَدٌ يَمُوتُ قَمَدًا**

To have a long or thick neck **قَمَدٌ يَمُوتُ قَمَدًا**

Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude **قَمَدٌ وَوَمَدٌ وَوَمَادٌ**

To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so *** قَمَرَ يَمُوتُ قَمَرًا**

To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight **قَمَرَ يَمُوتُ قَمَرًا**

To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance) **قَمِرَ**

To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble **قَامَرَ مَقَامَرَةً وَقِمَارًا**

To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight **أَقَمَرَ**

Pen-case, pencil-case **مِقْلَمَةٌ**

To attire one with the cap mentioned below *** قَلَسَ**

Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest] **قَلَسْرَةٌ وَقَلَسِيَّةٌ ج قَلَائِسُ وَقَلَائِسُ**

To fry in a pan, roast *** قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلْوًا وَقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلِيًا**

To hate, detest **قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلَاً وَقَلَاءٌ**

To hate mutually **قَالَى وَقَالَى**

Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c. **قَلَى وَقَلِي**

Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains **قَلَى**

Cell of a monk or room of a bishop **قَلَابَةٌ**

Fried food **قَلِيَةٌ ج قَلَايَا**

A frying or roasting pan **مِنَى وَمِنَالَةٌ وَ [مِنَالَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ**

Fried, roasted (in a pan) **مَنَى وَمَنَى**

To sweep. Dry (*intr.*), become arid **قَمَ يَمُوتُ قَمًا**

To dry (*tr.*) **قَمَمَ**

To reach or beat the top. Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs **نَمَمَ**

Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. Fat. Company **قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ**

Assembly of people. Sweepings **قِمَامَةٌ**

Brush, broom **مِقْمَةٌ**

- To eat what one finds though vile **نَفَسَ**
- The bad or refuse of anything **فَمَشَ**
- Whip **فَمَشَةٌ**
- Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff] **فَمَاشُ جِ أَفِيشَةٌ**
- Household things **فَمَاشُ الْبَيْتِ**
- Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind **فَمَاشُ النَّاسِ**
- To jump, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless * **فَمَصَّ يَفْمِصُ فَمِصًا وَفَمَاصًا**
- To toss about (the sea, a ship) **فَمَصَّ وَفَمِصَّ بَ**
- To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office **فَمِصَّ (فَمِصَّ)**
- To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man) **نَفَمِصَّ**
- Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched **فَمِصُّ**
- Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast) **فَمِصُّ وَفَمِصُّ**
- Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus **فَمِصُّ جِ فَمِصُّ وَأَقِمِصَةٌ وَفَمِصَانٌ**
- Pericardium **فَمِصُّ الْقَلْبِ**
- Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration **نَفَمِصُّ وَنَفَمِصُّ**
- To play at dice or games of chance with one another **نَفَمَرَ**
- Moon **قَمَرَ جِ أَقْمَارٌ**
- Sun and moon **أَلْقَمَرَانِ**
- Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white **قَمَرَةٌ**
- Moonlit (night) **قَمَرَةٌ**
- Lunar; moonlike **قَمَرِيٌّ**
- Turtle-dove **قَمَرِيٌّ مِ قَمَرِيَّةٌ جِ قَمَارِيٌّ**
- Small, round window **[قَمَرِيَّةٌ جِ قَمَارٍ]**
- Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling **قَمَارٌ**
- Intensely white; shining like the moon **أَقْمَرٌ مِ قَمَرَاهُ**
- Moonlit (night) **أَقْمَرٌ وَمَقْمَرٌ وَمَقْمَرَةٌ**
- Gambler **مَقْمَارِيٌّ**
- To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump] * **قَمَزَ يَقْمِزُ قَمَزًا**
- To dive, dip or plunge into the water * **قَمَسَ يَقْمِسُ قَمَسًا**
- To plunge (another) into the water **قَمَسَ وَأَقْمَسَ**
- To set (a star); dive **أَقْمَسَ**
- Diver **قَمَّاسٌ**
- Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary **قَامُوسٌ جِ قَوَامِيسُ**
- To collect from here and there * **قَمَشَ يَقْمِشُ قَمِشًا وَقَمِشَ**

- Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young قَبَطٌ ج قُبُوعٌ
- Funnel قَبَطٌ ج أَقْبَاعٌ
- Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels قَبِيحَةٌ وَقَبِيحَةٌ
- Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head قَبِيحَةٌ ج مَنَامِعٌ
- [To murmur, find fault] * تَقَبَّحٌ
- Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests] قَبِيحٌ وَقَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِمٌ
- [Murmuring] تَقَبَّحٌ
- To be infested with lice قَبِيحٌ وَقَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِمٌ
- Lice, vermin قَبِيلٌ
- Infested with lice قَبِيلٌ وَقَبِيلٌ
- A louse قَبِيلَةٌ
- Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings قَبِيلٌ
- Adapted to, suitable قَبِيحٌ وَقَبِيحٌ * for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)
- Oven to heat baths قَبِيحٌ ج قَبَائِمٌ
- To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question * قَبَّحٌ قَبَّحٌ قَبَّحٌ قَبَّحٌ
- To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent قَبَّحٌ
- To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair) قَبَّحٌ
- To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child) * قَبَطَ يَقْبِطُ قَبْطًا وَقَبْطًا
- Rope for binding the legs of a sheep قَبِطٌ
- Bandage for the head [قَبِطَةٌ]
- Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken قَبِيحٌ
- Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong قَبِطٌ ج قَبِطٌ
- Bound up, swaddled قَبِطٌ
- Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive قَبِطٌ وَقَبِطَةٌ ج قَبَائِرٌ
- Evil, calamitous (day) قَبِطٌ وَقَبَائِرٌ
- To tame, subdue; beat on the head قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ قَبْعًا وَقَبْعًا
- To prevent by force from قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ عَنْ
- To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit قَبَعَ
- To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone قَبَعَ
- To choose. Drink down a draught greedily قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ
- To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ
- Act of subjugating, taming قَبَعَ وَقَبَاعٌ
- Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye قَبَعَ

A kind of blouse for children. Short woman

فَنْبَعَةٌ

To become the possessor of a troop

* فَنَبِلَ

Troop of horse, squadron

فَنْبَلٌ وَفَنْبَلَةٌ جَ فَنَابِلٌ

Bomb-shell

فَنْبَلَةٌ جَ فَنَابِلٌ

To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Be silent

* فَتَتَ بِفَتْ قُنُوتًا وَأَقْنَتَ

To eat sparingly

فَتَتَ بِفَتْ قَنَانَةً

Pious, assiduous in prayer

فَانِتُ مَ فَانِيَةً

Piety, submission to the will of God

فُنُوتٌ

(Woman) that eats little

فَنِيتٌ

Thick. ened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy

* فَندٌ وَفندَةٌ وَفندٌ بِدَجِ فَندُودٌ

To repent. Go; traverse a land

* فَندَسَ

[Pannier

* [فندلةٌ جَ فنادِلٌ]

A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil (*calycotome*)

فندُولٌ

Candlestick, lamp, chandelier

فندِبِلٌ جَ فنادِبِلٌ

Butcher's shop. [Small onions]

* فَنَارَةٌ

Cock's comb; tuft of hair

* فَفَنْزَةٌ وَفَنْزَةٌ وَفَنْزَةٌ

To hunt, catch or kill in hunting

* فَفَنَصَ بِفَنِصٍ فَنَصًا وَفَنَصًا وَفَنَصًا

Hunting

فَنَصٌ وَفَنِيصٌ

What is taken as prey; game

فَنَصٌ وَفَنِيصٌ

Slave, *s.p.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَفْنَانٌ وَأَفْنَةٌ).

Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain

فُنٌّ

Small mountain, peak

فَنْةٌ جَ فُنٌّ وَفَنَانٌ وَفُنُونٌ

Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp

فَانُونٌ جَ فَوَائِينٌ

Canonical, according to law or rule, legal

فَانُونِيٌّ

Glass bottle, phial

فَنْبِيَةٌ جَ فَنَابِيٌّ

To be very red; dyed red or black

* فَنَاءٌ بِفَنَاءٍ فَنُورًا

To make very red

فَنَاءٌ

Very dark red

أَحْمَرٌ فَنَائِيٌّ

To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower)

* فَتَسَبُّ بِفَنْبٍ فَنُورًا

To become a troop. Travel far

فَنْسَبٌ وَأَفَنْسَبٌ

To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant)

أَفَنْبٌ

Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string]

فَنْسَبٌ

Lark

* فَنْبِيرٌ وَفَنْبِيرَاهُ وَفَنْبِيرَةٌ جَ فَنَابِيرٌ

Crest of a cock.

فَنْبِيرَةٌ جَ فَنَابِيرٌ

[Bomb-shell]

Cauliflower

* فَفَنِيطٌ وَ[فَنْرِيظٌ]

To swell with rage

* فَفَنْعٌ

Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man

فَنْعٌ

To ask humbly, be abject. Ascend

قَنَّعَ بِنَعِّ قُنُوعًا

Hunter قَانِصٌ وَقَانِصٌ وَقَنْيِصٌ

To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade]

قَنَّعَ وَأَقْنَعَ

Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard قَانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصُ

* قُنُصْلٌ ج قَنَاصِلُ [Consul]

To put the veil on a woman

قَنَّعَ

[Consulate] قُنُصْلِيَّةٌ وَقُنُصْلَانُو

To raise the head, keep it fixed to the front

أَقْنَعَ الرَّأْسَ

* قَيْطٌ يَنْبِطُ قَنْطًا وَقَنْطٌ يَنْبِطُ قُنُوطًا

To be contented; [be convinced]. Put on the veil; veil one's self

تَنَنَّعَ

To despair, lose courage وَقَنْطٌ يَنْبِطُ قَنَاطَةً

To throw into despair, discourage قَنْطٌ

To be content; [be persuaded, convinced]

أَقْنَعَهُ بِـ

Despair, utter discouragement قَبِطٌ وَقَنْوُطٌ

Content, satisfied. [Sober, temperate]

قَنَّعَ وَقَنَّعَ

Desperate; discouraged; despairing قَبِطٌ

Origin. Arms. Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet

قَنَّعَ ج قُنُوعٌ وَأَقْنَعُ

To vault, arch; tie, make firm. Be possessed of a large property; possess it by the *qantar*. Collect together * قَنْطَرٌ

Level space between two hills

قَنْعَةٌ ج قَنْعٌ

تَنْتَطَرُ بِـ فَرَسُهُ (See تَطَرُّ)

Solicitation, entreaty

قَنْعَةٌ

Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct] قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنَاطِرٌ

Contented, *sp.* a beggar with what is given him. Going from place to place

قَانِعٌ

A standard of weight or measure; a hundred *ôkiyehs*, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000 قَنْطَارٌ ج قَنَاطِيرٌ

Veil for the head

قَنْعَاجٌ ج قَنْعٌ

Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach قَنْطَارِيُونٌ

Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness

قُنُوعٌ

Aggregated, completed, made up مَنظَرٌ

Satisfaction in a division

قَنْعَانٌ

Woman's veil

مَنْعٌ وَمَنْعَةٌ

Wearing an iron helmet

مَنْعٌ

To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced] * قَنَّعَ بِنَعِّ قَنَاةً

To be cracked, broken (clay, mud) * قَيْفٌ يَنْفُ قَنْفًا

- Reed** فَنَاءُ جَ فَنَاءٌ وَفَنَائَاتٌ وَفَنَائِيٌّ وَفَنَائَاتٌ
 lance, lance; reed pen
- Spine** فَنَاءُ الطَّوْحِرِ
 That which is acquired فَنِيَّةٌ جَ فَنِيٌّ
- Possessor, proprietor, owner** فَنَانٍ
 Very red أَحْمَرُ فَنَانٍ (فَالِيٌّ)
- Having an aquiline nose** أَقْنَى مَ فَنَوَاهُ
- To laugh excessively,** * فَهَّ بِهٖ فَهَا *
 be convulsed with laughter
- To be of a dusky white colour** * فَهَبَ بِفَهَبٍ فَهَبًا *
- Gray, dusky white** فَهَبٌ . وَأَفْهَبٌ مَ فَهَبَاهُ
- Dusky white colour** فَهْبَةٌ
- To walk with short steps** * فَهَدَ يَهْدُ فَهْدًا *
- Clear in colour; white** فَهْدٌ
- To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce.** [Maltreat; harm; irritate] فَهَرَ يَهْرُ فَهْرًا *
- To treat with violence and harshness** فَاهَرٌ
- To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered** أَفْهَرٌ
- Violence; oppression, compulsion.** [Maltreatment] فَهْرٌ
- May he be overcome, subdued!** فَهْرًا يَهْرًا
- By force or violence; in spite of** فَهْرًا وَفَهْرَةً
- Force, violence, &c.** فَهْرَةً
- To maintain order** وَأَسْتَنْفَ وَأَسْتَنْفَ
 in one's states (king)
- Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little** فَنِيْفٌ
- * فنند ج فنائد و فنند ج فنائد ***
- Porcupine; (hystrix cristatus.) Mouse, rat** فُنْدٌ
- Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish** فُنْدٌ بَجْرِيٌّ
- To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink** * فَنَسَّ *
- Disgusting in appearance and clothing** مَنَسٌّ
- To make a halt, alight.** [فَنَقَّ | * (Turk)
- Resting-place, station, quarters; day's journey** [فَنَاقٌ جَ فَنَاقَاتٌ]
- Person (of the Holy Trinity)** * أَفْنُومٌ جَ أَفْنَائِمٌ *
- * فَنَا يَنْوُ فَنَوًا وَفَنَمَانًا وَفَنَوًا وَفَنِيَّ يَنْوِي فَنِيًّا وَفَنِيَانًا . وَإِغْنَى**
- To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. Create**
- To be aquiline (nose)** فَنِيَّ يَنْوِي فَنِيًّا
- To be always modest, bashful** فَنِيٌّ رَقِيٌّ وَأَفْنِيٌّ
- To dig a canal for the water.** [Put in possession of] فَنِيٌّ
- To give one possession, cause one to possess** أَفْنَى
- Large palm with its fruit** فَنِيًّا وَفَنِيٍّ وَفَنِيَانٌ وَفَنِيَانٌ
- Acquisition; possession of cattle** فَنِيَّةٌ
- Artificial channel, canal** فَنَاءُ جَ فَنِيٌّ وَفَنَوَاتٌ

[Coffee-house keeper	قَهْوَجِيٌّ	(A woman) abounding in evil	قَهْرَةٌ
To dig. Flee. Be	* قَابَ يَبُوبُ قَوْبًا	Victor, conqueror; victorious	قَاهِرٌ
near. Break open her eggs (bird)		Cairo, <i>i. e.</i> <i>Victrix</i>	الْقَاهِرَةُ
To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground	قَوَّبَ	God, The Almighty	الْأَتَهَارُ
To be dug up. Be broken (egg)	تَقَوَّبَ وَإِنْقَابَ	Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved]	مَتَقَوَّرٌ
Distance from the middle of a bow, or where it is grasped. to one of its extremities	قَابٌ	Major-domo, steward, manager (<i>Pers.</i>)	* قَهْرْمَانُ ج قَهْرِمَةٌ
Near each other	بَيْنَهُمَا قَابٌ قَوْسٍ	Stewardship, management (<i>Pers.</i>)	قَهْرْمَةٌ
Quantity, measure	قَيْسٌ	To go backwards, retreat	* قَهْرٌ وَقَهْرٌ
Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter	قُوبَاءٌ وَقُوبَاءَةٌ	Hard, solid stone	قَهْرٌ وَقَهْرَانٌ
Young bird; egg	قَائِمَةٌ	Retrograde movement; retreat	قَهْرَى وَقَهْرَةٌ
Crested lark (<i>Alanda cristata</i>)	[قُوبَارَةٌ] *	Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone	قَهْرُورٌ [قَهْرُورٌ]
To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain	* قَاتَ يَبُوتُ قَوْتًا وَقِيَانَةً	To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter	* قَهْنَةٌ
To support, have power over	أَقَاتَ عَلَى	Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter	قَهْنَةٌ
To nourish, supply one's self with food	تَقَوَّتَ وَإِنْتَاتَ بـ	To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful	* قَهْلٌ يَهْلُ قَهْلًا وَقُهْلًا
To ask for food	إِسْتَنَاتَ	To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self	أَفْهَلَ
Food, victuals, sustenance	قُوْتُ وَقَيْتٌ وَقِيْنَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ	To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy	تَهَّلَ
Guardian, provider; having power	مَنْبِتٌ	To be weak, infirm	إِنْهَلَ
To be purulent, suppurate	* قَاحٌ يَفُوحٌ قَوْحًا وَقَوْحَاحٌ	Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee]	* قَهْوَةٌ
To sweep (a house)	فَاحٌ وَقَوْحٌ	[Coffee-house; café]	قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهْوَانٌ

- To lose one eye **فَوْرَ بِنُورٍ قَوْرًا** * **قَادَ بِنُودٍ قَوْدًا وَفِيَادًا وَمَنَادَةً .**
- To pass (night); writhe (serpent) **تَقَوَّرَ** To lead, guide, conduct **وَإِنْتَادَ**
- Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoemaker's wax] **قَارَ** To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander **قَادَ فَيَادَةً**
- Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones **فَارَةٌ جَ قَارَاتُ** To have a long back and neck **قَوْدَ بِنُودٍ قَوْدًا**
- What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping **فَوْرَةٌ** To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely **أَقَادَ**
- Spacious, wide **أَقْوَرُّ مَ قَوْرَاهُ** To allow one's self to be guided, led **إِنْتَادَ وَإِنْتَادَ**
- Great calamities **الْأَقْوَرُونَ وَالْأَقْوَرِيَّاتُ** To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable **إِنْتَادَ لِي وَإِسْتِنَادَ لِي**
- Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center **مُقَوَّرٌ** To ask for the death of a murderer **إِسْتِنَادَ**
- Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat **[قَوْرَمَةٌ] *** Measure, quantity **قَادٌ وَقَيْدٌ**
- * قَاسَ بِنُوسٍ قَوْسًا وَقِيَّاسًا . وَإِنْفَاسَ** Act of leading, guiding; leadership **قَوْدٌ وَفِيَادَةٌ**
- To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something) **بِأَوْعَى** Punishment; retaliation **قَوْدٌ**
- Go in advance **قَاسَ** Guide; leader, commander **قَائِدٌ جَ قَوْدٌ وَقَوَادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتُ**
- To bend, have a bent back from age **قَوَسَ بِنُوسٍ قَوْسًا وَقَوَسَ وَتَقَوَسَ** Halter, leading-rope **فِيَادٌ وَمِقْوَدٌ جَ مَنَادٌ**
- [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun] **قَوَسَ** Tractable, manageable, submissive **قَوْدٌ**
- [To be shot, fired] **تَقَوَسَ** Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck **أَقْوَدُ مَ قَوْدَاهُ**
- Cell of a hermit **قُوسٌ** Led, guided, &c. **مَقْوَدٌ وَمَقْوُودٌ**
- * قَارَ بِنُورٍ قَوْرًا . قَوَّرَ وَإِنْتَارَ وَإِنْتَوَّرَ** To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything
- To walk on tip-toe **قَارَ**

- Plain, قَاعٌ جِ فِعٌّ وَقِيَعَانٌ وَأَقْوَاعٌ وَقِيَعَةٌ
flat tract of land; bottom-land
- Courtyard, court (of قَاعَاتُ
a house). [Hall, spacious room;
saloon]
- To trace by marks قَافَ بَقُوفٌ قَوْفَانًا
or signs
- A fabulous mountain قَافٌ
chain. A name for the Coran.
[Caucasus]
- One who knows the marks قَائِفٌ
or traces of things; physiogno-
mist
- Following of traces قِيَافَةٌ
- To cackle (hen) قَاقٌ يَقُوقُ قَوْقَانًا
- Stupid; vacillating قَاقٌ
- So tall as to be out قَاقٌ وَقُوقٌ وَقِيَقٌ
of proportion, ungainly
- Cylindrical hat; قَاوُوقٌ جِ قَوَاوِبِقُ
hat of a Maronite priest
- * قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلًا وَقَالَ وَقِيلًا وَمَقَالًا
To speak, say, propose an
opinion or doctrine وَمَقَالَةٌ
- To profess a certain قَالٌ سِدِّهٖ
doctrine; to give as an opinion
- To speak or tell what an- قَالٌ عَنِ
other has said, report his words
- To speak against قَالٌ عَلَى
- To pronounce one's opin- قَالٌ فِي
ion upon
- It is said, has been said; قَوْلٌ
they say, &c.
- Bow, arc. قَوْسٌ جِ فَيْسِيٌّ وَأَقْوَاسٌ
Constellation of seven stars call-
ed قِلَادَةٌ. Sagittarius (sign of
the Zodiac)
- Bow for قَوْسٌ بُنْدُقِيٌّ وَقَوْسٌ جَلَاهِقٌ
hurling balls; catapult
- Crossbow قَوْسٌ أَلْجَاهِقِيٌّ
- Rainbow قَوْسٌ فَرْحٌ
- Bow for separating قَوْسٌ نَدْفِيٌّ
cotton
- Arabian bow قَوْسٌ نَبْلِيٌّ
- Persian bow قَوْسٌ نَسَابِيٌّ
- Bow-maker; archer. قَوَّاسٌ جِ قَوَّاسَةٌ
[Hunter using a gun. Cavass]
- Sage (plant) قَوْبِيسَةٌ
- Having a bent back. Diffi- أَقْوِسُ
cult (times). Distant; long (day)
- Crupper; small قَوْشٌ جِ أَقْوَاشٌ
man * [قَوْشٌ جِ أَقْوَاشٌ]
- To de- قَافَسَ يَقُوفِسُ قَوْضًا وَقَوْسًا
molish (a house); pull to pieces,
strike (a tent)
- To be destroyed, قَقْوَسَ وَانْقَاصَ
demolished, broken up, taken
to pieces; be routed, dispersed
(army)
- Exchange قَوْضٌ
- Flock of sheep * قَوْطٌ جِ أَقْوَاطٌ
- Large basket قَوْطَةٌ
- To yield, give قَاعٌ يُرْوَعُ قَوْعًا وَقِيَاعًا
up, retreat

His back pained him قَامَ بِذَظْهَرِهِ

The market was good قَامَ السُّوقُ

The man قَامَ الرَّجُلُ الْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا
supported his wife

To rise against, revolt قَامَ عَلَى

To rise to honour one قَامَ لِي

To take one's place, قَامَ مَنَامَةً
fulfil his duties, replace him

To occupy one's self قَامَ بِ
with, devote one's self to, carry
on (a matter)

To keep one's promise قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ

She began to cry قَامَتْ نَوْحُ

To make stand upright قَوْمٌ
erect; to straighten; put into
order; correct. Fix the price
of, estimate; measure, survey
(a country, *sp.* to ascertain its
taxable property)

To oppose, dis- قَامَ مَعَاوِمَةً وَقِيَامًا
pute with; make a stand against,
defy, resist

To set up, erect, أَقَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقِيَامَةً
cause to rise; establish; turn
towards. Resuscitate, raise (the
dead)

To abide, stay (in a أَقَامَ بِ
place)

To persevere in أَقَامَ عَلَى

To make one leader of, أَقَامَهُ عَلَى
invest him as chief or prince.
Appoint to (a place)

To accuse one of saying قَوْلَ وَأَقْوَلَ
what he did not

To speak, converse with, قَاوَلَ
argue, dispute with, bargain
with

To pretend that one قَتَوَلَ عَلَى
has said; make a false report of
another's words

To converse together تَقَاوَلَ

To use authority over. إِخْتَالَ عَلَى
Choose

Talk قَالَ وَقِيلَ

Saying, قَوْلٌ جَ أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلُ
word, speech, sentence. Agree-
ment, promise, word of honour

Eloquent, good speaker إِبْنُ أَقْوَالٍ

Talkative, قَوْلَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ وَمَقُولٌ وَمَقُولٌ
eloquent

قَائِلٌ جَ قَوْلٌ وَقَيْلٌ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُدُولٌ
Speaking; speaker. Author of a
saying

Tongue مَقُولٌ جَ مَقَاوِلُ
Treatise; article; chapter
(of a book)

Conference, conversation, مَقَاوَلَةٌ
dispute, &c. [Contract]

Said, pronounced; مَقُولٌ وَمَقُولٌ
word, sentence

Colic * قَوْلٌ لَيْحٌ

* قَامَ يَقُومُ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَقِيَامًا وَقِيَامَةً
To rise and stand upright; stand

The truth was established قَامَ الْحَقُّ

The water froze قَامَ الْمَاءُ

قَائِمًا (قائم مقام) وقِيمَ مَقَامٍ أَوْ قِيمًا
 [Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]
 Revolting against. Perpendicular to قائم على
 Rectangular, right-angled قائم الزاوية
 Right angle زاوية قائمة
 Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table] قائم ج قوائم
 List, register, catalogue, inventory قائم ج قائمات وقوائم
 Resurrection قيامه
 The day of Judgment يوم القيامة
 Of fine stature, fine form; prince قوائم ج قوامون
 Straight and upright; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form قويم ج قوام
 Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God) قويم وقوام
 One responsible for a matter, manager قويم على امر
 Husband قويم المرأة
 The true religion القويم
 Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier) إقامة
 Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing) استقامة
 Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying قويم ج تناويم

He brought a charge against him أقام عليه الدعوى
 To be straightened, put into order, corrected تقويم
 To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another تقاوم
 To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct) استقام
 To go to God. قوم إلى الله
 People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect قوم (masc. and fem.) ج اقوام
 The enemy القوم
 A single rising. Interval between two prostrations. Stature قومة
 Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature قوام
 Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance قوام
 Disease of the legs (of an animal) قوام
 Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom]. Pulley with rope قائم ج قامات وقيم
 Price, value, worth; estimation قيمة ج قيم
 Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm قائم ج قوم وقويم وقوام
 Hilt of a sword قائم السيف

To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)	أَقْوَى	Calendar	تَقْوِيمُ السَّنَةِ
To be or grow strong, vigorous	تَقَوَّى وَهَاتَمَوَى وَاسْتَمَوَى	Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation	تَقْوِيمُ الْبِلَادِ
To pass the night in hunger	تَنَآوَى	Place (of standing)	مَقَامٌ
To out-bid one another	تَنَآوَى وَهَاتَمَوَى	Place, dignity, rank, office	مَقَامٌ
To appropriate something to one's self. Blame	هَاتَمَوَى	Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose	مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتُ
Hunger. Desert land	قَوَاةٌ وَقَوَى	One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival	مَنَاقِبٌ
Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality	قُوَّةٌ ج قُوَاتٌ وَقَوَى	Resistance, opposition, contradiction	مَنَاقِبَةٌ
The mental faculties	القُوَى الْعَلِيَّةُ	Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward	مُسْتَقِيمٌ
Perception, conception	القُوَّةُ الظَّرِيَّةُ	A kind of cucumber	* قَاوُونَ
Reasoning, deduction, induction	القُوَّةُ الْعَمَلِيَّةُ	To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c.	* قَوَّةٌ
Memory	القُوَّةُ الْحَافِظَةُ	To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful	* قَوِيٌّ بَنَوَى قُوَّةً
Strong, vigorous, powerful	قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ	To be able to cope with a matter, manage it	قَوِيٌّ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry	هَاتَمَوَى	The habitation became vacant	قَوِيَّتِ الدَّارُ فِيمَا وَقَوَاةً
Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration	تَقْوِيَّةٌ	To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain)	قَوِيٌّ قَوَى
Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging	مَقْوَى	To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage	قَوَى
To vomit	* قَامَ فِيهِ قَيْئًا	To give. Vie with in strength	قَاوَى
To make vomit, give an emetic	قَامًا تَقِيَّةً وَأَقَامَهُ		
To vomit intentionally	تَقَامًا تَقِيَّةً وَاسْتَقَامًا		

Pitch, tar	قَوْرَ وَقَارَ	Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food	قَيْمَرٌ
Possessor or seller of tar	قَيَّارٌ	Vomiting or frequent vomiting	قَيَّامٌ
Caravan (<i>Pers.</i>). Oyrene	* قَبْرَوَانٌ	Emetic, that which causes vomiting	مَنْعِيٌّ
To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule	* قَاسَ بَيْسُ قَيْسًا وَقَيْسًا بِأَوْعَى	Guitar	* قَيْتَارُجٌ قَيْتَابِرٌ وَقَيْتَارُجٌ قَيْتَابِرٌ
To measure	قَاسَ مَبَاسَةً وَقَيْسًا وَإِنْقَاسًا	To suppurate (wound)	* فَجَّحٌ فَجَّحٌ فَجَّحٌ وَفَجَّحٌ فَجَّحٌ
To compare one thing with another	قَاسَرَ بَيْنَ	Pus, suppuration	فَجَّحٌ
To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy	إِنْقَاسًا	To bind, fetter, chain.	* قَبَدَ
Kais, name of an Arab tribe	قَيْسٌ	Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word	تَقَيَّدَ
The measure of a spear	قَيْسٌ رُجْمٌ	To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed	تَقَيَّدَ
Measure, act of measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism	قِيَاسٌ جَ أَفِيسَةٌ	To be bound to, under obligation to	تَقَيَّدَ بِـ
According to the rule	عَلَى الْقِيَاسِ وَقَيْسًا	Fetter, chain, bond; strap. Quantity, measure	قَيْدٌ جَ قُبُودٌ وَأَقْيَادٌ
According to rule, regular; analogous; comparative. Syllogistic	قِيَاسِيٌّ	A certain brand on the neck of a camel	قَهْدُ الْقَرَسِ
Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy	مَبَاسَةٌ	The gums in which the teeth are	قُبُودُ الْأَسْنَانِ
That by which anything is measured, measure	مَبَاسَةٌ جَ مَبَاسِيٌّ	Measure	قَيْدٌ وَقَادٌ
Nilometer	مَبَاسَةُ النَّيْلِ	Leading rope, halter	قَيْادٌ
Large, great	* قَيْسَرِيٌّ جَ قَيْسَارٌ وَقَيْسَارَةٌ	Tractable; easy to be led	قَيْدٌ
Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.]	قَيْسَارِيَّةٌ	Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c.	تَقْيِيدٌ
		Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle	مَنْعِدٌ جَ مَبَاسِيدٌ
		To pitch, tar	* قَبَرٌ

To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer قَايَظُ

High summer; midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought] قَيْظُ جَ أَفْهَاطٌ وَفَيْوُظٌ

What is produced, brought forth in summer قَيْظِيٌّ

Very hot (day) قَائِظٌ

Summer resort مَقَاظٌ وَمَنْيَظٌ

Plant that remains green until summer مَنِيظَةٌ

That which suffices for the summer مَبِيظٌ

To examine and follow one's tracks; examine closely قَيْفٌ : قَيْفٌ وَتَيْفٌ

One who discerns by traces or features; physiognomist مَقَيْفٌ

To cackle (hen) قَايَ قَايَ قَيْمًا

Membrane around an egg قَيْقَةٌ

Rough, coarse land قَيْقَانَةٌ جَ قَيْبَانٍ

Maple. Saddle قَيْقَبٌ

Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*) قَيْقُبٌ

* قَالَ يَبِيْلُ قَيْلًا وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَقِيْلًا

To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap وَتَقِيْلٌ

To give drink at midday. [Take rest] قَيْلٌ وَأَقَالٌ

To give in exchange قَابَلٌ

To annul, abrogate a law أَقَالَ يَقِيْلُ إِقَالَةً

To fall out (tooth) * قَاصٌ يَنْبِيصُ قَيْصًا وَانْقَاصٌ

To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well) انْقَاصٌ

To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well) تَقْيِصٌ

To cleave, break; be broken. Dig out (a well) * قَاصٌ يَنْبِيصُ قَيْصًا

To liken, assimilate one to another قَاصٌ بِـ

To exchange one for another قَاصٌ مِنْ

To destine one to.. (God). Lead one to another قَيْصٌ لِـ

قَابِصٌ مَقَابِصَةٌ وَقَيْبَاصٌ وَقَابِصٌ وَقَتَاوِصٌ

To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

To be broken in pieces. fall to pieces (wall) تَقْيِصٌ

To be decreed, destined to... (fate) تَقْيِصٌ لِـ

To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall) انْقَاصٌ

Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute قَيْصٌ

Small fragment of bone قَيْصَةٌ جَ قَيْصٌ

Act of exchanging. An equivalent قَيْبَاصٌ

Exchange قَيْبَاصَةٌ وَمَقَابِصَةٌ وَمَقَاوِصَةٌ

Barterer, exchanger قَيْصٌ

Silk-card, silk- [قَيْطَانٌ جَ قَيْطَابِيْنٌ] * لَاحِظٌ

To be very hot as in mid-summer * قَاظٌ يَنْبِيْظُ قَيْظًا

To pass the summer in (a place) قَاظٌ وَقَيْظٌ وَتَقْيِظٌ بِـ

Place of a midday nap	مَنْبِلٌ	To raise from a fall	أَقَالَ الْعِنَّةَ
To forge (iron); hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)	* قَانَ يَغِينُ قَيْنًا	To exchange	إِنْتَالَ
To create one with cer- tain qualities (God)	قَانَ عَلَى	To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from some- thing	إِسْتَقَالَ
To deck out, adorn	قَبِنَ	Milk which one drinks at midday	قَيْلٌ وَقَبُولٌ
Slave	قَبِينٌ جَ قَبِيَانٌ	Hydrocele	قَيْلَةٌ
Blacksmith, artisan	قَبِينٌ جَ أَقْبَانٌ وَقَبُونٌ	Taking a siesta	فَائِلٌ جَ قَيْلٌ وَقَيْالٌ
Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer	قَبِينَةٌ	Midday nap, siesta	قَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُولَةٌ
Cain	قَابِينٌ	Midday	أَلْقَائِلَةٌ
		Legal annulment of a bar- gain or contract	إِقَالَةٌ

ك

Like him or it	كَبَيْلُهُ	The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called <i>Kaf</i> . As a numeral sign = 20	ك
To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit	* كَسِبَ يَسْبِبُ كَسَابًا وَكَاسَبَةً وَكَاسَبَةٌ.	<i>Pronominal suffix of the (masc.)</i>	كَكَ
To cause one to grieve; be in grief	كَاسَبَ	(<i>fem.</i>) 2 nd pers. sing. thee thine	كَكَ
Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning	كَاسَبٌ وَكَاسَبَةٌ وَكَاسَابَةٌ	He struck thee	كَسَرَكَ
Grieved, sorrowing, depressed	كَاسِبٌ وَكَاسِبَةٌ وَكَاسِبَةٌ	Thy book, thy books	كَسَابُكَ وَكَسَبُكَ
Same as كَسِبَ	* كَادَ	As, like, governs the oblique case, e. g.	كَكَ
		Like a lion	كَكَالِدٌ

- That on **مَكَّبَتْ ج مَكَبَاتٌ وَمَكَابٌ**
which thread is wound; reel
- To throw down, **كَبَّتْ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا ***
prostrate. Rout; abase. Re-
strain; avert
- To be thrown down **انْكَبَتْ**
- Rage. Grief **كَبْتٌ**
- Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top) **كَبُوتٌ ج كَبَائِيْتُ**
- To heap up; make into lumps **[كَبَلٌ] ***
- To stink (meat) **كَبَتْ يَكْبِتُ كَبَاً ***
- To pull in **كَبَحَ يَكْبِجُ كَبْحًا وَكَبَحَ ب ***
a horse (by the bridle). Strike
with the sword
- To restrain, prevent, hinder **كَبَحَ عَزَّ**
- To insult **كَبَّحَ**
- To pull up a horse with the bridle **أَكْبَحَ**
- To be high **أَكْبَحَ**
- To suffer pain in the liver **كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ كَيْدًا ***
- To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose **كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ**
- To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle **كَيْدٌ وَنَكْدٌ**
- To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties **كَادَ مَكَادَةً وَكَادَا**
- Difficulty, distress, trouble **كَيْدٌ**
- The middle or meridian of the sky **كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَانٌ**
- * **كَأْسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْوَاسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ**
Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine
- وَكَاسَاتٌ**
- Death **كَأْسُ الْمَنِيَةِ**
- To be a cow-ard, give way. Assemble **كَأَمًا كَأَمًا وَتَكَامًا ***
- To collect around; crowd **تَكَامَا عَلَى**
- As if, as though, *e. g.* *** كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنَّ (مِنْ لَكَ وَأَنَّ)**
- As if Zeid were a lion **كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ**
- Rubber *** [كَأُونُوكٌ]**
- To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. Be heavy. [Pour out] *** كَبَّ يَكْبُ كَبًّا عَلَى وَرٍ**
- To bend over; be intent upon. Overthrow; fall prostrate (*tr. & intr.*) **اَكْبَ عَلَى**
- To be wrapped, or rolled, up **نَكَبَ**
- To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt] **اِنْكَبَ**
- Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food)] **كَبَّةٌ ج كَبَبٌ**
- Assault in battle, charge **كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ**
- Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled **كَبَابٌ**
- Oubeb. (*Piper cubebæ*) **كَبَابَةٌ**
- Hedge-hog. (*Eri-naceus europæus*) **[كَبَابَةُ الْفُؤُوكِ]**

- Greatness; advanced age كِبْرَت
 Caper-bush. كِبْرَت [وَكْبَارٌ وَقَبَارٌ] (Capparis)
 Old age كِبْرَةٌ
 The greatest, or oldest. كِبْرَةٌ
 Great crime or sin كِبْرَةٌ
 Major proposition (logic) كِبْرَتِي ج كِبْرَتٌ وَكِبْرَاتٌ (أَكْبَرُ) (fem. of)
 Great, large كِبْرٌ وَكِبَارٌ
 Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness كِبْرِيَاةُ
 Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged كِبْرَتٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكِبْرَاءُ
 Great crime. كِبْرَةٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكِبْرَاتٌ
 A grievous burden كِبْرَةٌ
 Greater; older; more important كِبْرَتٌ ج أَكْبَرٌ وَأَكْبَرُونَ
 God is great! اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
 The great ones, grandees, notables الْأَكْبَرُ
 Act of saying (الله أكبر) تَكْبِيرٌ
 of magnifying, praising
 Pride, haughtiness, arrogance تَكْبَرُ
 Proud, haughty مَتَكَبِّرُ
 To cover with brimstone كِبْرَتٌ *
 Brimstone, sulphur. كِبْرِيْتٌ
 [Matches]
 Covered with brimstone. مَكْبَرَتٌ
 Sulphuretted
 Liver كِبْدٌ وَكِبْدٌ ج أَكْبَادٌ وَكُبُودٌ
 Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything كِبْدٌ
 Suffering, enduring كَابِدٌ وَمُكَابِدٌ
 Pain, disease of the liver كُبَادٌ
 Citron [كِبَادٌ]
 To be of an advanced age, full-grown كِبْرٌ يَتَكَبَّرُ كِبْرًا وَتَكَبَّرَا *
 To surpass in age by (so much) كِبْرٌ يَتَكَبَّرُ كِبْرًا بِ
 To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank كِبْرٌ يَتَكَبَّرُ كِبْرًا وَتَكَبَّرَا وَكِبْرًا
 The affair became serious كِبْرُ الْأَمْرِ
 It became formidable to him كِبْرٌ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
 To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say: اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great! كِبْرٌ يَتَكَبَّرُ كِبْرًا وَتَكَبَّرَا
 To vie, contend with for the superiority; deny one his right or due كَابَرُ
 To deem great or formidable أَكْبَرُ
 To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكَبَّرَ
 To deem great and important; seek to become great اِسْتَكَبَّرَ
 Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, in solence. Main or principal part of a thing كِبْرٌ

- To defer the payment of a debt **كَبَّلَ وَكَابَلَ الدَّيْنَ**
- To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c. **كَبَّلَ**
- Heavy fetter, chain **كَبَلٌ جِ كَبُولٍ**
- Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains **مَكْبَلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ**
- Horse-blanket **{ كَبَانٌ } ***
- To fall on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out *** كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكَبْوًا (لِوَجْهِهِ)**
- To fail to give fire **كَبَا وَأَكَبَى**
- To cover the fire with ashes **كَبَى النَّارَ**
- To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation) **نَكَبَى وَنَكَبِي**
- Trip, stumble; a falling upon one's face; emptying **كَبْوَةٌ**
- To whisper in one's ear. Displeasure. Number *** كَتَّ بَكْتُ كَتًّا**
- To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot); gurgle **كَتَّ يَكْتُ كَيْتًا**
- To press, crowd **كَبَّتْ عَلَى**
- To listen, hear **إَكَبَّتْ**
- Stingy. Charpie, lint; flax **كَيْتٌ**
- To write *** كَتَبَ بِكْتَبٍ كِتَابًا وَكِتَابَةً وَكِتَابَةً**
- To write to one upon (a matter) **كَتَبَ إِلَى بـ**
- To leave to one by a written will **كَتَبَ لـ**
- To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon **كَتَبَ عَلَى**
- To cover, spread over. Invest, besiege. Add (a day to leap year). [Conserve in vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze *** كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَيْسًا**
- To assail suddenly **كَبَسَ وَكَبَسَ وَتَكَبَسَ عَلَى**
- [To train for work (an animal). Lay hands on a person in blessing] **كَبَسَ**
- To be pressed, squeezed; covered with earth **تَكَبَسَ**
- Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar] **كَيْسٌ**
- A surprise, a sudden attack **كَيْسَةٌ**
- Nightmare; incubus **كَبُوسٌ جِ كَبَائِسُ**
- [Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles] **كَيْسٌ**
- Leap year **سَنَةٌ كَيْسِيَّةٌ**
- Hand or hydraulic press **مَيْكَبِسٌ جِ مَكَابِسُ**
- Assailed, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, &c., [pickled] **مَكْبُوسٌ**
- * كَبِشٌ جِ كِبَائِشٌ وَأَكْبِشٌ وَأَكْبِشَاتٌ**
- Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader **كَبِشٌ**
- [Mulberry-fruit] **كَبِشُ الثُّرُوبِ**
- [Cloves] **كَبِشُ الرِّقْرِقْلِ**
- [A handful. Gang. Hook and eye] **كَيْبَةٌ**
- Same as **كَبَّ** *** كَبَّ كَبَبٌ**
- To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison *** كَبَلَ يَكْبَلُ كَبَلًا وَكَبَلٌ**

- Art of writing, calligraphy; **كِتَابَةٌ**
writing, inscription, epitaph;
title; deed; document; contract
- Division of an army, **كَيْتِبَةُ** ج **كَيْتَابٌ**
regiment; battalion; squadron.
Document, record, edict
- Primary school. **مَكْتَبٌ** ج **مَكَائِبٌ**
[Office]
- Library; writing room, study **مَكْتَبَةٌ** ج **مَكَائِبٌ**
- Correspondent **مَكَائِبٌ**
- Correspondence by letter **مَكَائِبَةٌ**
- Inscribed, registered; enrolled **مُكْتَبٌ**
- Written; letter **مَكْتُوبٌ** ج **مَكَائِبٌ**
- Companies *** أَكْتَادٌ**
- Noble pedigree; rank. Middle *** كَدْرٌ**
- To shrink, contract; be contracted *** كَعَجٌ** بَنَعَ **كَعْمًا**
- To go, flee. Swear. Be contracted **كَعَجٌ** بَنَعَ **كَعْمًا**
- To follow one another **مَكَائِعٌ**
- To shrink. Be abased **إِنْتَعَجٌ**
- Vile, contemptible **كَعَجٌ** ج **كَعْمَانٌ**. **وَكَعِيعٌ**
- Having the fingers crippled and turned in. Entire, the whole **أَكْتَعَجُ** م **كَعْمَاهُ** ج **كَعْفٌ**
- To tie one's hands to the back; strike or gall the shoulder *** كَفَفْتُ** بِيَمِينِي **كَفْنَا** **وَكَفْنَا** **وَكَفَفْتُ**
- To cross or fold the arms **تَكَفَّفْتُ**
- To write after the dictation of, or what is heard from another **كَفَفَ** عَن
- To dispose troops in order, form squadrons or regiments. Cause to write, teach to write **كَفَفَ**
- To write to, correspond with **كَانَبَ**
- To dictate **أَكْتَبَ**
- To assemble in squadrons **تَكْتَبَ**
- To write to one another, be in correspondence **تَكَانَبَ**
- To transcribe (a book); inscribe one's name, register in a list or roll **إِكْتَبَ**
- To ask to write; dictate to; make one one's secretary **إِسْتَكْتَبَ**
- [Book-seller; librarian; according to scripture] **كُتَيْبِي**
- Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary **كَانِبٌ** ج **كَانِبُونَ** **وَكُفَّابٌ** **وَكُفَّابَةٌ**
- Writing, book, volume; letter. Commission; sentence; prescription, law; document (of manumission to a slave) register. Contract of marriage. Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand **كِتَابٌ** ج **كُتُبٌ**
- The Coran; Bible; any sacred book **الْكِتَابُ**
- People who have sacred scriptures, (*sp.* Christians and Jews). Scholars **أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ**
- School; boys' school **كُتَابٌ** ج **كُتَائِبٌ**

Flax, linen

كُفَانٌ

كُفِيفٌ وَكُفِفَ جَ أَكُفِفَاتٌ وَكُفِفَةٌ

Linseed

[بِزْرُ كُفَانٍ]

Shoulder-blade, shoulder

To be

* كُفٌّ يَكُفُّ كُفًّا وَكُفُوفَةٌ

Rope or fetter for كُفِّيفٌ binding man or beast

thick, short, curly (hair)

[Having the arms folded] مَكُفِّيفٌ

Thick, dense; densely crowded; having thick hair, or beard

كُفٌّ وَكُفِيفٌ

To bind, imprison كُفِّيفٌ كُفًّا

To rise (cream, froth)

* كُفًّا يَكُفُّ كُفًّا

To be sticky, viscid كُفِّيفٌ كُفًّا

Floating curd; scum, cream كُفَّافَةٌ

To collect, heap up; make into lumps كُفِّيفٌ كُفًّا

To heap up, gather, assemble (tr. & intr.). Pour out (liquid). Approach

* كُفِّيفٌ يَكُفِّيفُ كُفًّا

To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps كُفِّيفٌ كُفًّا
Heap, lump; piece (of meat) كُفَّةٌ جَ كُفْلٌ

To enter a place

كُفِّيفٌ فِي الْمَكَانِ

Catholic كَانُو لِيَكِي جَ كَانُو لِيَكِي

To charge (an enemy)

كُفِّيفٌ عَلَى

* كُفِّيفٌ يَكُفِّيفُ كُفًّا وَكُفِّيفَانَا . وَكُفِّيفٌ وَهَ إِكُفِّيفٌ
To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger

To diminish, be less or few

كُفِّيفٌ

To conceal, a secret from another كَانَمٌ

To approach, be near

كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنَّ

To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self إِكُفِّيفٌ

To be gathered, heaped

إِكُفِّيفٌ

To ask one to be silent إِسْتَكُفِّيفٌ

Nearness, short distance

كُفِّيفٌ

about a thing; confide a secret to one

Earth, soil

كُفِّيفَةٌ

Act of concealing, hiding كُفِّيفٌ وَكُفِّيفَانٌ

A little (of food or drink). Valley, depression

كُفِّيفَةٌ

[Confidential or private secretary] كَانِيمُ الْأَسْرَارِ

A sand-hill

كُفِّيفٌ جَ أَكُفِّيفَةٌ وَكُفِّيفَانٌ

[Constipation, costiveness] كُفِّيفَانٌ

To surpass in

* كُفِّيفٌ يَكُفِّيفُ كُفًّا

Holding, or keeping, a secret كُفِّيفٌ جَ كُفِّيفٌ

number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; happen frequently

Hidden, concealed, kept secret مَكُفِّيفٌ وَكُفِّيفٌ

Soot

* كُفِّيفٌ

Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication	تَكَثَّرَ	To increase, multiply ;	كَزَّ وَتَكَثَّرَ
Rich	مُكْتَدِرٌ	do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive	
Loquacious	يَكْتَارُ وَيُكْتَدِرُ	To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow	أَكْتَدَرَ
	* كَثِفَ بِكَثْفٍ كَثَافَةً وَتَكَثَّفَ وَاسْتَكْثَفَ	To speak much	أَكْتَدَرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]	كَثِفَ	To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]	تَكَثَّرَ
To make thick or dense	أَكْتَفَى مِنْ	To increase, multiply ; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number	تَكَثَّرَ
To deem thick or dense	اسْتَكْتَفَى	To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)	اسْتَكْتَدَرَ
Dense crowd, throng	كَثْفٌ	To thank	اسْتَكْتَدَرَ بِحَبِيرِهِ
Thickness, denseness	كَثَافَةٌ	Great number, abundance ; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency	كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ
Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse	كَثِيفٌ	Companies, troops, &c.	كَيْتَارٌ
To collect. Trace	* كَتَمَ بِكَتْمٍ كَثْمًا	A rich man; great blessing	كَوْتَرٌ
To divert from	كَتَمَ عَنْ	A river in paradise	الْكَوْتَرُ
To stop ; turn back	تَكَتَمُوا	Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)	كَثِيرٌ
To fall into sorrow	اِنْتَكَمُوا	Abundantly, often, very	كَثِيرًا
Wide road. Large bellied	أَكْتَمُوا	Much, many. Bountiful giver	كَثِيرٌ
Members of the body	* كَوُوفٌ	More numerous, more frequent, more	أَكْتَدَرَ
	* حَمَلٌ يَحْمَلُ حَمَلًا وَحَمَلٌ وَنَحْلٌ وَإِنْحَمَلٌ	The greater number, or, most people	أَكْتَدَرَ النَّاسِ
To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes	حَمَلٌ وَاحْمَلٌ		
To be sterile (year)	حَمَلٌ وَاحْمَلٌ		
To fall into a difficulty	إِنْحَمَلٌ		
Blackness of the eye-lids	حَمَلٌ		

People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men) **قَوْمٌ أَكْمَادٌ وَأَكَادِيدُ**

To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face) *** كَدَحَ يَكْدَحُ كَدْحًا فِي**

To toil for one's family **كَدَحَ وَآكَدَحَ**

A scratch **كَدَحَ جَ كُدُوحٌ**
*** كَدِرَ يَكْدِرُ وَكَدَّرَ يَكْدُرُ كَدَارَةً وَكَدَّرَا**

To be troubled, muddy, turbid **وَكَدُورًا وَكَدُورَةً**

To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled **كَدِيرٌ**

To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty **كَدَّرَ**

To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed **نَكَدَّرَ وَآكَدَّرَ**

Turbidness, muddiness **كَدَّرٌ**
 Gloominess. Weariness, vexation

Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life) **كَدَّرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَآكَدَّرُ**

Turbidness, dinginess **كَدَّرَةٌ**

Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy **مُكَدَّرٌ**

To collect, heap up (reaped grain) *** كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدَسًا وَكَدَسٌ**

To be heaped up (grain) **نَكْدَسٌ**

Heap of reaped grain **كُدْسٌ جَ أَكْدَسٌ. وَكُدْسٌ جَ كَدَادِيسُ**

Heaped up **مُكْدَسٌ**

Kohl, an eye-salve or eye-paint (*antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black*); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes **كَمَلَّ**

Painted black with antimony, &c. **كَمَلَّ وَكَمَّلَ مَ كَمَلَّةً جَ كَمَلِيٌّ وَكَمَائِلُ**

Black antimony-powder **كَمَالٌ**

[Horse of the best breed] **كَمَلِيٌّ جَ كَمَالٌ وَكَمَائِلُ**

Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by *kohl* **أَكَمَلُ مَ كَمَلَةً جَ كَمَلٌ**

A vein in the arm **الْأَكَمَلُ**

Pencil with which the *kohl* is applied **مَكَمَلٌ وَكَمَائِلُ**

Vessel containing the *kohl* **مَكَمَلَةٌ جَ مَكَامِلُ**

Having the eye-lashes blackened with *kohl* **مَكَمَّلٌ وَكَمَمُولٌ**

Secretary of a prince or governor *** كَاخِبَةٌ جَ كَوَاخِبٌ**

To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work *** كَدَّ يَكْدُو كَدًّا**

To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent **كَدَّ وَآكَدَّدَ وَآسْتَكَدَّدَ**

To be niggardly **أَكْدَدَّ وَآكَدَّدَ**

Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion **كُدٌّ**

Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well) **كُدُودٌ**

To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty **كذَّبَ (على)**

To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie **كذَّبَ**

To deny, or discredit, a thing **كذَّبَ تَكْذِيبًا وَكُذِّبَ**

To contradict one's self, belie one's self **كذَّبَ وَأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ**

He did not delay to do **مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ**

To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying **أَكْذَبَ**

To be given to lying, lie purposely **تَكْذَّبَ**

To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar **تَكْذَّبَ عَلَى**

To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying **إِسْتَكْذَبَ**

كُذِّبَ وَكُذِّبَ وَكُذِّبَ وَكُذِّبَ

Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit **وَأَكْذُوبَةٌ جِ أَكْذَابٍ**

كُذُوبٌ جِ كُذْبٌ . وَكُذْبَانٌ وَكُذْبَانٌ

وَكَذَابٌ وَكَذَابَةٌ . وَكَذَابٌ

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious

Greater liar; more false, more deceitful **أَكْذَبُ**

مَكْذُوبَةٌ جِ مَكْذُوبٌ . وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ

Lie, falsehood **جِ مَكْذِيبٌ**

Falsely accused **مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ**

To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)] *** كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدَشًا**

To earn, gain **أَكْدَشَ**

Gain, earnings **[كَدَايَةٌ]**

Horse of a low breed; pack-horse **[كَدِيشُ جِ كَدِشٌ]**

To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark *** كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا**

Scar; mark, brand **كَدَمٌ جِ كَدُومٌ**

To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough] *** كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدْنًا**

Litter for women **كِدْنٌ جِ كِدُونٌ**

To break; overcome *** كَدَّهَ يَكْدُهُ كَدْمًا**

To prevent, cut off *** كَدَّاهُ يَكْدُو كِدًّا**

To restrain; occupy *** كَدَّاهُ يَكْدِي كَدًّا**

To ask **كَدَى**

To refuse to give or give little **أَكْدَى**

To be rough, hard *** كَدَّ يَكْدُ كَدًّا**

Soft stones **كَدَانٌ**

Thus, like this, in this way *** كَدَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَمَكْنَا**

So and so **كَدَا وَكَذَا**

*** كَتَبَ يَكْتِبُ كِتَابًا وَكُتِبَ وَكُتِبَ**

To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake **وَكَذَابًا وَكُذِّبَ**

- To draw near كَرْبٌ كَرْوَبًا
- To be near كَرْبٌ يَفْعَلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ
doing anything
- To tighten the كَرْبٌ أَلْبَدَ عَلَى
bonds or shackles upon (one)
- To approach, be near to كَارَبَ
- To affect one with sorrow.
Hasten, be in a hurry أَكْرَبَ
- To grieve, be in distress إِكْرَبَ
- Grief, كَرْبٌ جُ كَرْوَبٌ. وَكَرْبَةٌ جُ كَرْبٌ
sorrow; anxiety
- Approaching, near كَارِبٌ
- Calamity, mis- كَرْبَةٌ جُ أَكْرِبَةٌ
fortune
- Ocherub كَرْوَبٌ جُ كَرْوِبُونَ
- Grieved, afflicted كَرْيَبٌ وَمَكْرُوبٌ
- Strong, firm مَكْرَبٌ
- Horse-whip,
scourge (*Pers.*) كَرْبَايُ جُ كَرْبَايُجٌ *
- A garment of white
cotton; rough garment كَرْبَاسٌ *
- To take, bind. Walk like
one shackled كَرْبَشٌ *
- To throw down, prostrate كَرْبَعٌ *
- To wade in mud or water.
Sift wheat. Mix كَرْبَلٌ *
- Carder's mallet.
Wheat sieve كَرْبَالٌ جُ كَرْبَائِلٌ
- To overcome, over-
turn تَكْرَبَ عَلَى *
- To impose a quarantine [كَرْتَنَ] *
- To be kept in quarantine [تَكْرَتَنَ]
- To return to; re- كَرْبَكْرُورًا *
- turn successively (day and
night)
- To turn كَرْكْرًا وَكُرُورًا وَتَكَرَّرًا عَلَى
upon, return against; wheel
about and return to the attack
- He feigns flight يَبْرُ وَيَكْرِ كَرًا
and returns to the attack
- To repeat, كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكَرَّرًا وَتَكْرِيرَةً
reiterate, do anything repeated-
ly. [Purify, refine]
- To be repeated. [To be
purified, refined] تَكَرَّرَ
- Return, return to the كَرَّرَ وَكُرِّي
attack, or charge
- A large measure of كَرْجٌ أَكْرَارٌ
capacity. [Foal of an ass, colt]
- Return, *sp.* to the كَرْجَةٌ جُ كَرَاتٌ
attack, charge; turn, time. [One
hundred thousand]
- Globe,
ball اَلْكَرَّةُ (عَوَضُ كَرْةٍ) جُ كَرَاتٌ [
- Returning often to
the attack, repeatedly كَرَارٌ وَمِكْرٌ
- Succession of ages
or centuries كُرُورٌ اَلْذُّهُورِ
- Repetition; reitera- تَكَرَّرَ وَتَكَرَّرِيْدٌ
tion
- [in several turns; repeatedly] تَكَرَّرًا
- A battle-field مَكْرٌ
- One who often returns to
the fight مِكْرٌ
- Repeated. [Refined, puri-
fied] مُكْرٌ
- To grieve, afflict; كَرْبٌ يَكْرِبُ كَرًا *
- overburden

Short and thick-set	مُكَرَسٌ	Quarantine	[گَرَنِيَّة]
To conceal one's self	* كَرَزَ بِكَرْزٍ كَرُوزًا	Paste-board, thick paper	[كَرُنُونُ ج كَرَانِينُ]
To seek refuge in	كَرَزَ وَكَارَزَ	To op-	* كَرَتَ بِكَرْتٍ كَرْتًا وَأَكْرَتَ
[To preach the Gospel]	كَرَزَ بِكَرْزٍ كَرَا	press, be heavy upon; molest	
[Preaching of the Gospel]	كَرَزَ وَكِرَازَةً	To be grieved for,	إِكْتَرَتْ لِي وَبِ
Cherry, cherry tree	كَرَزٌ	be concerned for, pay attention to, look after	
A shepherd's bag	كُرْزُجِ كِرْزَةٍ	To be broken (rope)	إِنْتَرَتْ
The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat	كُرَازٌ	Leek	كُرَاكٌ
Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice	كُرَازٌ وَكُرَازٌ	Oppressing, distressing	كَارَبْتُ وَكَرَيْتُ
[Preacher]	كَارِزٌ	To become mouldy, musty (bread)	* كَرِجَ بِكَرْجٍ كَرَجًا
To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate]	* كَرَسَ	Georgia	* كُرْجٌ
To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God]	بَنَكْرَسَ	Georgian	كُرْجِيٌّ
To bend over	إِنكْرَسَ عَلَيَّ	Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame	* كَرَخَانَةٌ ج كَرَاخِينُ
A cake of dung, or mud. Origin	كِرْسٌ ج أَكْرَاسٌ	To drive away; cut off	* كَرَدَ بِكَرْدٍ كَرَدًا
Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet	كُرَاَسَةٌ ج كُرَاسٌ وَكُرَارِيْسٌ	The neck (<i>Pers.</i>)	كَرْدٌ
Chair; throne	كُرْجِيٌّ ج كُرَاجِيٌّ وَكُرَاسِيٌّ	Kurd	كُرْدٌ وَأَكْرَادٌ
[Carriage, cart]	[كُرُوْسَةٌ ج كُرُوْسَاتٌ]	A Kurd	كُرْدِيٌّ
[Consecration, dedication]	بَنَكْرَسَ	To walk with short steps. Throw one down	* كَرَدَحَ
To hock an animal	* كَرَسَنَ	To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons	* كَرَدَسَ
Vetch (<i>Vicia Ercilia</i>)	* كِرْسِيَّةٌ [كِرْسِنَةٌ]	To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickset]	بَنَكْرَدَسَ
To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin)	* كَرِشَ بِكَرْشٍ كَرَشًا وَنَكَرَشَ	squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint	كُرْدُوْسَةٌ ج كُرَادِيْسٌ وَكُرَادِيْسُ

- * كِرْمَ بَكْرُمُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْمَةً وَكِرْمَةً
 To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious
- To exalt, كِرْمَ تَكْرِمًا وَتَكْرِمَةً وَتَكْرِمًا
 honour above others,
- God grant him honour! كِرْمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
- To vie with another in generosity كِتَامَ
- How generous he is! مَا أَكْرَمَهُ
- To show one's self generous and beneficent تَكْرَمَ
- To abstain from كِتَرَمَ وَتَكْتَامَ عَن
 what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable
- To seek, or find, something precious اِسْتَكْرَمَ
- Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind كِرْمَ
- Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard] كِرْمَ جِ كِرْوَمَ
- A vine-tree, a vine-branch كِرْمَةٌ
- Vine-dresser كِرَامَ
- Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour كِرَامَةٌ
- For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart حُبًّا وَكِرَامَةً لِ
- Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove] كِرِمَ جِ كِرَامٌ وَكِرْمَاهُ
- Noble lady, princess. Precious object كِرِيمَةٌ جِ كِرَائِمٌ وَكِرِيمَاتٌ
- Stomach of a ruminating animal كِرْشَ وَكِرْشَ جِ كِرْوَشٌ
- Large-bellied. Wealthy اَكْرَشُ مِ كِرْشَاهُ جِ كِرْشٌ
- Arabic written in Syriac characters * [كِرْشُونِي] كِرْشُونِي
- Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff) كِرْشِنَةٌ
- * كِرْعَ بَكْرَعُ كِرْمًا وَكِرْوَعًا فِي
 To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup
- To find rain water اَكْرَعُ
- Rain water. Base, mean كِرْعُ
- The slender كِرَاعُ جِ اَكْرَعُ وَاَكْرَاعُ
 part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses
- The ends of the earth اَكْرَاعُ الْاَرْضِ
- To froth (pot). Be mixed together * كِرْتًا
- Celery (*Apium graveolens*) * كِرْسٌ
- Distilling-retort * [كِرْكَةٌ] كِرْكَةٌ
- Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron كِرْكِي جِ كِرْكِي
- To disarrange, confuse * [كِرْكَبٌ] كِرْكَبٌ
- Rhinoceros * كِرْكَدَنَّ [وَكِرْكَدَنَّ] كِرْكَدَنَّ
- To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect كِرْكَزُ
- Saffron. (*Carthamus*) * كِرْكَمٌ
- A red precious stone similar to the ruby * كِرْكَدٌ

In spite of, contrary **وَعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ**
to one's will, by compulsion

Loathsome, detestable, **كِرْهٌ وَكِرِيٌّ**
hateful, ugly

Adversity; misery **كِرِيهَةٌ**
of war; war

Abhorrence, aversion, dis- **بُكْرَةٌ**
gust

A cause of aversion; **مُكْرَهَةٌ**
abhorrence, repugnance

Abhorred, detested, &c. **مُكْرَهُ**

To dig. Do again *** كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرَوًا**
and again. Play ball

Caraway *** كَرَوْبًا وَكَرَوْبَانَةً [كَرَاوِيَا]**

To be sleepy, *** كَرِيٌّ يَكْرِي كَرِيًّا**
to slumber

To let, **كَارَى مُكَارَةً وَكَرَاءً وَكَرِيًّا**
rent, hire out

To go fast. Play **كَرِيٌّ يَكْرِي كَرِيًّا**
ball

To be awake **أَكْرِيٌّ**

To sleep **نَكْرِيٌّ**

To hire, rent, take **إِكْرِيٌّ وَإِسْتَكْرِيٌّ**
into one's service

Sleepy **كَرِيٌّ وَكِرِيٌّ**

Hire, wages; rent **كِرَاءٌ وَكِرْوَةٌ**

Globe; ball; **كُرَّةٌ جُ كُرَاتٌ وَكُرِّيٌّ**
sphere

Celestial sphere **كُرَّةُ الْكَوَاكِبِ**

The terrestrial globe **كُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِ**

Globular, spherical **كُرْوِيٌّ**

The two eyes

More noble, more generous, **أَكْرَمُ**
&c.

Respect, reverence; hos- **إِكْرَامٌ**
pitable reception; honouring

In honour, or for the **إِكْرَامًا**
sake of

Act of honouring, **تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِيمَةٌ**
honour

Cushion of honour **تَكْرِيمَةٌ**

Honoured, respected, **مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكْرَمَةٌ**
venerated, &c.

Noble and gener- **مُكْرَمَةٌ جُ مَكْرَامٌ**
ous action

Cabbage *** كَرْبٌ وَكَرْبٌ**

*** كِرَةٌ يَكْرَهُ كَرْهًا وَكِرَاهَةً وَكِرَاهِيَةً**

To feel aversion to, **وَمُكْرَهَةٌ**
loathe, abhor

To be **كِرَةٌ يَكْرَهُ كِرَاهَةً وَكِرَاهِيَةً**
loathsome, ugly, abominable

To render loathsome or **كِرَةٌ**
hateful; make one feel abhor-
rence or aversion, disgust

To force one against **أَكْرَهُ عَلَى**
his inclinations to....

To feel aversion or **نَكْرَةٌ وَنَكْرَةٌ**
displeasure at

To find loathsome, horrid, **إِسْتَكْرَهُ**
abominable; feel aversion, abhor-
rence for

Abhorrence, **كِرَةٌ وَكِرَاهَةٌ وَكِرَاهِيَةٌ**
aversion, disgust, repugnance

كَرْهًا وَعَلَى كَرْهٍ وَإِكْرَامًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَامٍ

One with a short nose. Niggardly	اَكْرَمُ مَ كَرْمَاهُ	Hirer out, letter out	كِرْيُ جَ اَكْرِيَاهُ
To pursue; over- come	* كَتَا يَكْتُمَانَا	Sleepy, slumbering	كِرْيُ وَكِرْيَانُ
The latter part (of a thing)	كُرُوجِ اَكْسَاهُ	Act of renting, letting	اِكْرَاهُ
To earn a	* كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَسْبًا وَ اِكْتَسَبَ	Act of hiring	اِكْتَرَاهُ
living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire		Hirer out, letter	مَكْرٍ وَمَكْرَاهُ
To cause, or	كَسَبَ وَكَسَبَ وَ اَكْتَسَبَ	Muleteer, [وَ مَكْرِيَّةٌ]	مَكْرِي جَ مَكْرَوْنُ وَ مَكْرِيَّةٌ
assist, one to earn or gain. Be- stow; occasion		camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.	
To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge	تَكَسَّبَ	Hired, rented, let	مَكْرَى
To gain, acquire	اِكْتَسَبَ	* كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كَرًّا وَ كُرُوزَةً . وَ اِكْتَدَّرَ	
Earnings, gain	كَسِبٌ	To dry up, shrivel; shrink; be- come stiff, rigid	
Earning or acquiring much	كَسُوبٌ	To feel aversion to	[كَرَمِينَ]
Act of acquiring, earn- ing; gain, profit	اِكْتِسَابٌ	To have tetanus	كُرٌّ
Acquired (knowledge, science)	اِكْتِسَابِيٌّ	Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy	كُرٌّ جَ كُرٌّ
Gain, profit,	مَكْسَبٌ وَ مَكْسَبَةٌ جَ مَكْسَبَاتٌ	Miserly, niggardly.	كُرُّ اَلْبَدَنِ
earnings		Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness	كُرٌّ
Acquired, earned, derived	مَكْسُوبٌ وَ مَكْتَسَبٌ	Tetanus	كُرَّازٌ وَ كُرَّازٌ
Chestnut	* [كَسْنَانًا]	One suffering from tetanus	مَكْرُوزٌ
A man having a scanty beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish	* كُرْحِيٌّ	Coriander-seed or plant	* كُرْبُرَةٌ وَ كُرْبُرَةٌ
To sweep. Out off;	* كَحَّعَ يَكْحَعُ كَحًّا	To have a short nose	* كَرِيمٌ يَكْرُمُ كَرْمًا
destroy; carry off; clean out		To bite off and eat (animal)	كَرَمٌ يَكْرُمُ كَرْمًا
To be crippled	كَحَّعَ يَكْحَعُ كَحًّا	To shrink. Eat until satisfied	اَكْرَمَ
To sweep or carry off	اِكْتَحَّعَ	Shortness of nose. Avarice	كَرَمٌ

To be broken into many pieces **نَكَسَر**

Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms **نُكْسَجُ وَنُكْسَاجُ**

To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail **اِنْكَسَرَ**

Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish **كِسَاةٌ**

Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـ) **كَسَرَ**

كَيْسٌ وَكَيْسٌ وَكَيْسَانٌ وَنُكْحَانٌ وَنُكْحَانٌ

Fraction (in arith.) **كِسْرَجٌ كُورٌ وَكُورَاتٌ**

Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic

A side; portion or part of **كَيْسَرٌ**

A cripple **اَنْكُحٌ مَكْحَاهُ جِ نُكْحٌ وَنُكْحَانٌ**

Fragment; broken piece **كِسْرَةٌ جِ كَيْسَرٌ**

A broom **مَكْحَةٌ**

The vowel (ـ). **كِسْرَةٌ جِ كِسْرَاتٌ**
A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

Lame **مَكْسُوحٌ**

Chosroes. **كَيْسَرِيٌّ جِ اَكْبَاسِرَةٌ وَاَكْبَاسِرٌ**
(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market) *** كَسَدٌ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُودًا**

Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey **كَايسِرٌ جِ كُورٌ**

To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull **اَكْسَدَ**

Fragments **كِسَارٌ**

Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market) **كَايِدٌ وَاَكْسَدٌ وَكَيْدٌ**

A fragment **كِسَارَةٌ**

To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـ) *** كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كِسْرًا وَاِنْكَسَرَ**

Broken, routed, &c. **كَيْسَرِيٌّ جِ كَيْسَرِيٌّ وَكَيْسَارِيٌّ**

To abate somewhat from.... **كَسَرَمِنْ**

Elixir **اِكْبِيرٌ**

To fold (a garment) **كَسَرَ الْقَوْبَ**

Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy **اِنْكَسَارٌ**

To fold or contract (the wing) **كَسَرَ اَلْجَنَاحَ**

Broken plural **جَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ**

To break the measure (of poetry) **كَسَرَ النِّعْرَ**

Broken into pieces, smashed **مَكْسَرٌ**

To spend the night **كَسَرَ اللَّيْلَ**

Broken; languishing **مُنْكَسِرٌ**

To break into many pieces **كَسَرَ**

To seek an abatement in price **كَاَسَرَ**

- Upper garment, dress **كِبَاوَجُ أَكْسِيَّةٌ**
 Honour, glory **كِبَاوَجُ**
 Clothing, [كِبَاوَجُ] **كِبَاوَجُ كِسِيٍّ وَكِبَاوَجُ وَكِبَاوَجُ**
 dress, garment
 Rear; hind parts **كِبَاوَجُ أَكْسِيَّةٌ**
 To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back **رَكَبَ أَكْسِيَّةً**
 To peel; cut. Be satisfied with food **كَنَّا بَنَحْنَا كَنَّا**
 To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies] **كَنَزَ بَكَشَ كَنِيبَةً**
 Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree **كَنْزٌ**
 Fore-lock; lock of hair **كَنْةٌ**
 A thimble **كَنْفِيَانٌ ج كَنْفِيَانِيْنَ**
 Dodder (parasitic plant). (*Cuscuta*) **كَنْوُثٌ**
 To bear a grudge against; be inimical to **كَنْخَ بَخَّخَ كَنْخَالٍ وَكَنْخَ**
 To disperse, drive away. Put the tail between the legs **كَنْخَ**
 To retire from and [disperse] **كَنْخَ وَهَ إِكْنَخَ عَن**
 Flank; waist **كَنْخَ ج كَنْوُحٌ**
 To determine upon **طَوَى كَنْخَا**
 He separated from, broke his relations with.... **طَوَى كَنْخَهُ عَن فُلَانٍ**
 He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret **طَوَى كَنْخَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ**
 Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (-) **مَكْسُورٌ**
 To eclipse **كَسَفَ بِكَسَفٍ كُسُوفًا**
 (sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God)
 To be eclipsed, be darkened **كَسَفَ وَإِنْكَسَفَ**
 To assume a gloomy look (face) **كَسَفَ**
 Piece; layer **كِسْفَةٌ ج كِسَفٌ**
 Eclipse of the sun or moon; *sp.* sun **كُسُوفٌ وَإِنْكَسَافٌ**
 Having a gloomy look, &c. **كَاسِفٌ الْوَجْهَ**
 An evil day **يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ**
 Miserable; heavy-hearted **كَاسِفٌ أَلْبَالِ**
 Eclipsed (sun) **مَكْسُوفٌ وَمَتَكْسِفٌ**
 To be lazy, negligent, idle **كَسِلَ بِكَيْسَلٍ كَسَالًا. وَتَكَاسَلَ**
 To make lazy **أَكْسَلَهُ**
 Laziness, idleness, negligence **كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ**
 Lazy, idle, negligent **كَسِيلٌ وَكَسْلَانٌ (ج كَسَالِيٌّ وَكَسَلِيٌّ) وَمِكْسَالٌ**
 To toil for one's family **كَدَمَ بِكَدَمِ كَسْمًا**
 Mode, fashion **[كَسْمٌ]**
 To clothe, dress **كَسَا بِكُسُو كُسُورًا وَأَكْسَى**
 To dress one's self, put on one's clothes **كَمَّى بِكَمِّي كَسَا وَتَكَمَّى بَـ**
 To be dressed, clothed **إِكْتَسَى**

- To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known **كَنَفَ وَانْكَفَى**
- To discover; find out **اِكْتَفَى**
- To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out **اِسْتَكْفَى**
- An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration **كَفٌّ**
- Uncovering, &c. **كَاشِفٌ ج كَشَفَةٌ**
[Overseer, chief of a district]
- Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test **كَاشِفَةٌ ج كَوَاشِفٌ**
- One who reveals, discloses **كَشَّافٌ**
- Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed **كَشِيفٌ وَكَشُوفٌ**
- Discovery **اِكْتِشَافٌ ج اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ**
- Discoverer **مُكْتَشِفٌ**
- Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. (Pers.) **كِنَكٌ ***
- To flee. To rustle (snake) **كَنَكَشٌ ***
- Ruffle of a garment, &c. [**كَنَكَشٌ**]
- A beggar's bag (Pers.) **كَنْكُولٌ ***
- To cut off the nose **كَنَمَ بِكَنْمٍ كَنْمًا ***
- A kind of small grapes. [Currants] **كَنْشِيشٌ ***
- To bite, bite off **كَنَا بِكَنْوٍ كَنْوًا ***
- One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy **كَانِخٌ**
- Secret hatred, deep grudge **كَنْاخَةٌ**
- To bite off with the front teeth *** كَنَدَ بِكَنْدٍ كَنْدًا**
- To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly *** كَنَرَ بِكَنْرٍ كَنْرًا وَكَنْرَ عَنْ**
- To snarl (beast) **كَنْرَ عَنْ نَابِهِ أَوْ أَنْبَاهِ**
- To flee **كَنْرَ بِكَنْرٍ كَنْرًا**
- To display one's teeth to another in laughing **كَاشَرَ**
- A display of the teeth **كِشْرَةٌ**
- To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin *** كَنْطَأَ بِكَنْطَأٍ كَنْطَأًا وَاسْتَنْطَأَ**
- To be dispersed (clouds) **كَنْطَأَ**
- To be taken off, uncovered; removed **اِسْتَنْطَأَ**
- To go away, depart from *** كَنْعَ بِكَنْعٍ كَنْعًا عَنْ**
- To be in anxiety, troubled **كَنْعَ بِكَنْعٍ كَنْعًا**
- To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case *** كَنْفَ بِكَنْفٍ كَنْفًا وَكَاشِفَةً وَكَانَفَ**
- To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form **كَنْفَ بِكَنْفٍ كَنْفًا**
- To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly **كَاشَفَ بِ**
- To manifest enmity towards **كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ**

- To hasten, hurry **أَكْصَبَ**
- Breast, bosom **كُصِبَ**
- Joint; ankle. **كَمَبَجَ كِمَابٌ وَكُؤِبٌ**
Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*)
- Square or cubic **كَمَبَجَ كِمَابَاتٌ**
building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba*
- Having swell- **كَمَابٌ وَكَاعِبٌ وَمَكْمِبٌ**
ing breasts (girl)
- Swelling, prominent **كَاعِبٌ وَمَكْمِبٌ**
(breast)
- Cubic; cube; in cubic form **مَكْمِبٌ**
- Extremity of the radius **كَمْبِرَةٌ** *
next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; its knotted head
- To be large bellied, **كَمْرٌ يَكْمُرُ كَمْرًا** *
grow fat
- The wild ass **كَمْسٌ ج كَمَاسٌ وَكَمَاسِيمٌ** *
- Biscuit, cake, bun, &c. **كَمَكٌ** *
- To muzzle (a **كَمَمَ يَكْمَمُ كَمَمًا** *
camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)
- Fear overcame him **كَمَمَهُ الْخَوْفُ**
- Muzzle of the camel **كَمَامٌ**
- Muzzled **كَمِيمٌ وَمَكْمُومٌ**
- To be timid **كَمَا يَكْمُو كَمَوًا** *
- To fail after repeated attempts **[كَمِيَ عَنْ]**
- Paper, (*Pers.*) **كَاعِدٌ وَكَاعِدٌ** *
- To double up and **كَفَّ يَكْفُ كَفًّا** *
sew a hem; to hem, seam
- To assemble, **كَمَسَ يَكْمِسُ كَمَاسًا وَكَمِصًا** *
crowd
- To flee, run away **أَكَمَّ**
- To turn back, **كَمَمَ يَكْمَمُ كَمْرَمًا** *
retire
- To surfeit, op- **كَطَأَ يَكْطِئُ كَطَأًا** *
press, distress (food); fill with grief (affair)
- To be crowded to- **كَاطَأَ وَتَكَاطَأَ**
gether
- To be filled with **اِكْتَطَأَ بِ**
- To be surfeited with **اِكْتَطَأَ مِنْ**
- Indigestion, distress from **كَطَأَةٌ**
overeating; surfeit
- Difficulty, fatigue **كَطَاطٌ**
- Surfeited with food. **كَطِيطٌ**
Throng
- To shut **كَطَمَ يَكْطِمُ كَطْمًا وَكُطُومًا** *
(a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger
- To be silent **كَطِمَ**
- Silent, speechless. **كَاطِمٌ ج كَاطِمٌ** *
One who restrains his anger
- Suppressing anger; **كَاطِمٌ وَمَكْطُومٌ** *
sorrowful
- To be cowardly, **كَعَجَ يَكْجُ كَعُوجًا** *
weak
- كَعَبَ يَكْعَبُ كَعُوبًا وَكَعَابَةٌ وَكَعُوبَةٌ** .
- To become prominent **وَكَمَبَ**
(bosom, breast); have swelling breasts (girl)
- To fill (a vase) **كَعَبَ كَعْبًا**
- To make square or cubic; **كَعَبَ**
cube (a number)

To incline a thing; be inclined كَفَّنَا وَانْحَنَّا

To reward, requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand كَفَّنَا مَكْفَانَةً وَكُنَّا

To overturn انْكَفَا

To turn aside in a journey انْكَفَا فِي السَّبِيلِ

To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking تَكَنَّأ

To be equal to one another تَكَافَأَا

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down اِنْتَكَفَا

To ask for a year's produce اِسْتَكْفَا

Equality, likeness كَفَا وَكُنَّا

Equal, like كَفَا وَكُنُوْا وَكُنُوْجِ اَكْفَا وَكُنَّا

A year's produce كُنْفَاةٌ

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to مَكْفَانِي مَكْفَانَةً

To take * كَفَفْتُ بَكْنِيْتُ كَفْنَا. وَكَفَفْتُ up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn

To hasten, be swift. Gather, add to كَفَفْتُ كَفْنَا وَكُنْنَا

To prevent, hinder from كَفَفْتُ عَنْ

To turn away from his course اِنْتَكَفَفْتُ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

Swift, quick. Slender كَفَفْتُ وَكُنَيْتُ

Death كَفَفْتُ

To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from كَفَفْتُ عَنْ

To become blind. كَفَفْتُ وَكَفَفْتُ بَصْرَهُ

To put out the hand in begging تَكَفَّفْتُ

To cease from تَكَفَّفْتُ عَنْ

To abstain from, be averted, stayed; abandon اِنْتَكَفَفْتُ عَنْ

To put out the hand in begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from اِسْتَكَفَّفْتُ

To surround اِسْتَكَفَّفْتُ حَوْلَ

Palm of the hand, hand; [glove]. كَفَفْتُ جِ كَفُوفٍ وَاَكْفُفُ

Border. Hem كُنْفَةٌ

Scale (of a balance) كِفْفَةٌ جِ كِفْفٍ وَكِنْفٍ

Silk hand-kerchief for wrapping round the head [كِنْفِيَّةٌ (عُرْوَسُ كُوْفِيَّةٌ)]

They all came كَفَفَتْ جَمَاهُ النَّاسُ كَفَفَةً

Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread كِنْفَانٌ

The best part (of a thing) كِنْفَانٌ

Hemming (a garment) كِنْفَانَةٌ

Blind [كِنْفِيَّةٌ] وَمَكْفُوفٌ جِ مَكْفِيْفٌ

Armistice, truce مَكْفَانَةٌ

To turn over, invert; turn back from (tr. and intr.); follow; chase; away * كَفَفْنَا بِكُنْنَا كَفْنَا

To inhabit a village أَكْفَرُ وَإِكْفَرٌ

To cover one's self with نَكَفَرُ بِ

Village, hamlet. Dust. كَفْرَجٌ كُفُورٌ
Grave. Darkness

Unbelief; infidelity; كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ
blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch

كَافِرٌ جِ كُفْرًا وَكُفْرَةً وَكُفْرًا وَكَافِرُونَ

Infidel; apostate; وَكُفُورٌ جِ كُفْرٌ
ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the
ground. Dark night, darkness

Amphoras, jars كَوَافِرٌ

Camphor. Fountain in كَافُورٌ
Paradise

Atonement, expiation كَفَّارَةٌ

Atonement; expiation of a نَكَفِيرٌ
crime; covering, &c.

Covered (with arms). مَكْفِرٌ وَمَكْفِرٌ
well armed

To have crook- * كَفَسَ يَكْفِسُ كَفْسًا
ed or distorted feet (child)

Having crook. * أَكْفَسُ مِ كَفْسَاهُ جِ كُفْسٌ
ed or distorted feet

To prevent, restrain, * كَنَفَتَ عَنْ
turn away, repel

To abstain, be prevented, نَكَفَتَ
repelled

* كَفَّلَ بِكُلِّ كَفْلًا وَكَفَالَةً. وَكَفَّلَ

To nourish, take charge of

كَفَلَ بِكُلِّ وَكَفَّلَ بِكُلِّ وَكَفَّلَ بِكُلِّ

To stand كَفَلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً بِ
security or bail for; to warrant

To die suddenly مَاتَ كِفَاتًا

* كَفَعَ بِكَفْعٍ كَفْعًا. وَكَافَعَ مَكَاغَةً وَكِفَاغًا

To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face

To manage a thing in one's own person كَافَعَ الْأَمْرَ

To fight for, defend كَافَعَ عَنِ

To turn away, drive back from أَكْفَعُ عَنِ

To encounter one another تَكَافَعُ

Battle, hand to كِفَاغٌ وَمَكَاغَةٌ
hand combat, contention

I met him face to face لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاغًا

He loaded him with many favours أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاغًا

To cover; * كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا. وَكَفَرَ
conceal; veil

To dis- كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا
believe in God, be an infidel; deny; blaspheme

To renounce, deny كَفَرَ بِ

To make one impious كَفَرًا وَآكْفَرُ
or an infidel; cause one to disobey; call one an infidel or unbeliever, charge with infidelity

To pardon (a crime) (God) كَفَرَلَ

To expiate the crime كَفَرَ الذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath) by expiation كَفَرَ عَنِ يَمِينِهِ

To deny, disacknowledge another's right كَافَرَ حَقَّهُ

- To shine in a dark night (star). Be very dark, gloomy (night). Look severe and austere (man) * **اِكْتَهَرَ** (من كنهه)
- Shining of the stars, and contrariwise, darkness **اِكْتِهَرَا**
- Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face) **مُكْتَهَرٌ**
- To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content *** كَفَى بِكُنْيِ كِفَايَةً**
- God suffices as witness **كَفَى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافٍ**
- To prevent evil, protect one from evil **كَفَاهُ النَّارَ**
- To requite, recompense, suffice **كَافٍ بِ**
- To have enough and be contented **اِكْتَفَى بِ**
- Sufficiency **كُفْيٌ**
- Sufficient **كُفْيٌ وَكَافٍ ج كِفَاةٌ**
- Food **اَلْكُفْيَةُ ج اَلْكُفْيُ**
- Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. Ability **كِفَايَةٌ**
- Recompense, requital, retribution **مُكَافَاةٌ**
- To be exhausted and tired; be weary. To have neither father nor child *** كَلَّ بَيْلٌ كَلًّا وَكَلَّةٌ وَكَلَالًا وَكَلُولًا**
- To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.) **كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ**
- To crown; place a wreath on the head. [To join in wedlock] **كَلَّلَ**
- To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight) **اَكَلَّ**
- To be responsible for **كَفَّلَ بِ وَعَنْ**
- To make one give bail or security, warrant **كَفَّلَ وَاَكْفَلَّ**
- To stand security for, guarantee **تَكْفَّلَ لَهُ بِ**
- Hind parts of the body, buttocks **كَفَّلُ ج اَكْفَالٌ**
- Anything double; equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel **كَفْلٌ ج اَكْفَالٌ**
- One who stands security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence **كَافِلٌ ج كُفْلٌ**
- God **اَلْكَافِلُ**
- Bail, security, pledge **كِفَالَةٌ**
- One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar **كَفِيلٌ (sing. and pl.) وَج كِفَالَةٌ**
- Guaranteed (debt) **مَكْفُؤٌ بِ**
- Debtor for whom security is given **مَكْفُؤٌ عَنْهُ**
- Creditor who has security **مَكْفُؤٌ لَهُ**
- Confederate **مُكَافِلٌ**
- To shroud the dead; cover up *** كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَنَ**
- To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud) **تَكْفَنَ بِ**
- Saltless (food) **كَفَنٌ**
- Shroud, winding sheet **كَفَنٌ ج اَكْفَانٌ**
- Shrouded, prepared for burial **مَكْفُونٌ وَمَكْفَنٌ**

To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst: [be greedy]

To annoy, distress

Dog; lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill)

Shark

Otter (*Lutra vulgaris*)

Thorny shrub

Constellation of *Canis major*

Constellation of *Canis minor*

A bent or hooked

iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet

Hydrophobia; raving madness; voracity; vehemence; severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress; evil, injury

Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune); sterile (year)

Female dog, bitch

Tongs, pincers

Hook, clamp; harpoon; grapnel; spear; pl: claws of a hawk

Both of (See)

To look austere, frown; grin

To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married]

To be blunted (sword)

Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness

Blunt, dull (sword); dim (eye-sight)

Totality; the whole of, all; each, every

No! by no means, on the contrary. Also, in contrary sense: by all means, certainly, truly!

Condition, state. Thin veil; mosquito-net

Delay. [Cannon ball; marble]

As often as, each time that, whenever

Universal, general

General term (logic). Universality, totality

Altogether, entirely

Fatigued, exhausted; dim; blunt, dull

Crown, diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant)

Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers

To keep guard

Forage, herbage (green or dry)

Abounding in herbage (land)

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

تَكَلَّم

- A brave man **كَلْبَانِي** Severe looking, austere; severe (cold) **كَلْبَانِي**
- To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled * **كَأَفَ يَكْفُ كَفْنَا** Barren year; sterility. **كَلْبَانِي وَكَلْبَانِي**
(The first word is indeclinable)
- To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with **كَأَفَ بِ** Austerity **كَلْبَانِي**
- To impose a difficult matter upon one **كَأَفَ وَإِي** Gather, put together * **كَأَفَ يَكْفُ كَلْنَا وَكَأَفَ**
- [To cost] **كَأَفَ** Store-house for provisions * **[كَلْبَانِي]**
- To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything) **كَأَفَ خَاطِرُهُ** To gather * **كَأَفَ يَكْفُ كَلْنَا وَكَأَفَ**
- Will you please be so kind as (to do)! **كَأَفَ خَاطِرِكَ** To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified * **كَأَفَ**
- To undertake anything **كَأَفَ** Lime, mortar **كَأَفَ**
- difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon] **كَأَفَ** [Sock, stocking] **كَأَفَ**
- Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles **كَأَفَ وَكَأَفَ وَكَأَفَ** Dark ash-colour **كَأَفَ**
- Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. (*Ephelis*) **كَأَفَ** Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword) **كَأَفَ**
- Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense] **كَأَفَ جَ كَفْنَا** [Lime-kiln] **كَأَفَ**
- Freckled; maculated **كَأَفَ جَ كَفْنَا** Lime-burner; plasterer **كَأَفَ**
- Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments] **كَأَفَ جَ تَكْلِيفُ** Plastered or coated with lime **كَأَفَ**
- [Without standing upon ceremony] **بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ** Bel * **أَنْتَكْلِيسُ**
- [Expensive] **مَكْلِفٌ وَمَكْلِفٌ** To dry upon the head (dirt, scab) * **كَأَفَ يَكْفُ كَلْنَا**
- Responsible agent; accountable **مَكْلِفٌ** To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt); have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.) **كَأَفَ يَكْفُ كَلْنَا**
- To collect and league together **تَكْلِيفٌ**
- Evil, calamity **كَأَفَ**

Name given to Moses	كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ	One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder	مَنْكَلِفٌ
Talking, &c.; speech, language	نَكَلِمٌ	Raft. (<i>Pers.</i>)	* كَبَكٌ
One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person (<i>gram.</i>)	مَنْكَلِمٌ	[To become callous (hand)]	* كَمَلَّ
Wounded	مَكْلُومٌ وَوَكْلِيمٌ	Upper part of the chest	كَنْكُرٌ وَكَنْكَالٌ
Both (<i>dual</i>)	* كَلَامٌ كِلَانَا	Companies	كَلَالِكٌ
رَأَيْتُ كِلَا الرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوْ الرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا		To wound	* كَلَمَ بِكَلِمٍ كَلَمًا . وَكَلَمَ نَكَلِيمًا
I saw both men		To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with	كَلَمَ نَكَلِيمًا وَكَلَمًا
To have kidney disease	* كَلِيٌّ يَكَلِي كَلِي	To speak to, converse with	كَالَمَ
كَلْفُ مَثْ كَلُونَانِ ج كَلِي وَكَلَوَاتٌ .		To speak, confer, converse with one another	نَكَالَمَ
Kidney	وَكَالِبَةٌ مَثْ كَلِيَانِ ج كَلِيَاتٌ وَكَلِي	To talk, converse, speak a language	نَكَالَمَ تَكَلَمَ وَتَكَلَّمَا بـ
How much? how many? much; many	* كَمْ	Wound	كَلَمَ ج كَلُومٌ وَكَلَامٌ
How many men have you?	كَمْ رَجُلًا عِنْدَكَ	Sentence, clause of three words or more	كَلِيمٌ
You have killed many men	كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ	كَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ وَكَلِيمٌ . وَكَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ .	
Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g.	كَمْ	Word, speech, sentence; poem	وَكَالِمَةٌ ج كَلِيمٌ
Your book	كِتَابِكُمْ	The Ten Commandments	أَلْكَالِمَاتُ الْعَشْرُ
Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem.	كَمَا	Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition	كَلَامٌ
As, even as, just as	* كَمَا	Dogmatic theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered	* كَمَّ بِكَمْ كَمَا	One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded	كَلِيمٌ ج كَلَمَاهُ
To muzzle (an animal)	كَمْ		
To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree)	كَمْ كَمَا وَكَمُومًا وَكَمَمَ وَأَكَمَ		

To pull in by the reins
(horse)

كَمْحَ بِـ

Quantity, multitude كَمْ وَكَيْفَةَ ج كَيْمَاتٌ

Seam; film

[كَمْحَةٌ]

Involucre of the palm-blossoms, spathe كَيْمٌ ج أَنْكَمَامٌ وَكَيْمَامٌ وَآكِيَةٌ

A kind of seasoning

كَمْحٌ

Sleeve كَمْ ج أَنْكَمَامٌ

Pride, haughtiness

كَمْحٌ

Muzzle of an animal, sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle كَيْمَانَةٌ وَكَيْمَامٌ

To be sick at heart and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment) كَيْدٌ يَكْمُدُ كَيْدًا * كَيْدٌ يَكْمُدُ كَيْدًا *

To warm (a cloth and apply to the body for relieving pain) كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدٌ

Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom) مَكْمُومٌ

To be ignorant of (news). Be bare-footed كَيْمٌ يَكْمُو كَيْمًا عَزَّ *

To foment, warm

كَيْدٌ

To abound in mushrooms (soil) أَسْمَاءُ

To make sad, sick at heart

أَكْمَدَ

Mushroom; truffle كَمْ ج أَمْكُورٌ وَكَمَاةٌ

Change of colour. Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ

Bill; cheque [كَيْبَالَةٌ] *

Rate or bill of exchange [كَيْبُورٌ] *

Grieved, sad; suffering with concealed grief كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدٌ وَكَيْدٌ وَكَيْدٌ

To suppress كَيْمَتٌ يَكْمُتُ كَيْمًا * (anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

Piece of cloth used in fomentation كَيْمَادٌ وَكَيْمَادَةٌ

Reddish brown or dark bay colour كَيْمَةٌ

[Hair-belt for money (Pers.)] كَمْرَجٌ أَمْكَارٌ *

Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour) كَيْمَتٌ ج كَيْمَتٌ (masc. and fem.)

Toll, custom, duty; custom house [كَمْرَكٌ] *

Pear كَمْزِيٌّ *

Receiver of customs [كَمْزِيٌّ]

A pear كَمْزَاءَةٌ ج كَمْزِيَّاتٌ

To gather and make into a ball in the hand كَمْزٌ يَكْمِزُ كَمْزًا *

A kind of bread كَمْحٌ *

Ball (of dates, &c.) كَمْزَةٌ

To pull in by the reins (horse) كَمْحَ بِنَحْجِ كَمْحًا وَكَمْحَ

* كَمْشٌ يَكْمِشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمْشٌ بِـ

To elevate the nose, be proud كَمْحٌ يَكْمِشُ كَمْحًا وَكَمْحًا بِأَنْوِيٍّ

[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of]

Philosophers who hold that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam	أهل الكون	To wrinkle; contract. Walk fast	انكش و نكش
Oumin	كُون	Swift, brisk	كش و كيش
Caraway	كُون أَرْمِي	A handful	[كَيْشَة]
Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush (soldier); am- bush	كَيْبُوح كَيْبَاهُ	Carpenter's pincers	[كَيْشَة]
Place of ambush; ambuscade	مَكْنَج مَكَانِ	To put on	* نَكَمَكَم
Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush	مَكْتَبِ	A round head-dress	كَمَة
Violin	* كَيْفَة	* كَمَل و كَمَل و كَمَل و كَمَل كَمَالًا و كَمُولًا و تَكَمَل و تَكَمَل و اِكْتَمَل	
To be blind; be night-blind. Be misty (day)	* كَمَه بَكْمَه كَمَاهَا	To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished	
To wander at random	نَكَمَة	To finish, complete, perfect	كَمَل و اِكْتَمَل و اِسْتَكَمَل
Blindness, <i>sp.</i> from birth	كَمَة	Entire, complete, in full number, total. Kind of a metre	كَامِل ج كَمَلَة
Blind at birth	اِكْتَمَم كَمَاهَا ج كَمَة	Completeness; perfection	كَمَال ج كَمَالَات
To gather; pack up. Conceal	* كَمَهَل	Act of completing, finish- ing; perfecting	بَكَمَل
To be gathered, collected	تَكَمَهَل	Completed, finished, per- fected, &c.	مَكْمَل
To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. Put on defensive armour	* كَمَى بَكَمَى كَمِيَا و كَمَى و اِكْتَمَى و تَكَمَى	* كَمَن بَكَمَن و كَمِين بَكَمِين كَمُونًا	
To decide upon	اِكْتَمَى عَلَى	To hide; conceal one's self	و اِكْتَمَن
To cover; be covered	تَكَمَى	To lie in wait or in ambush for	اِكْتَمَن لـ
To conceal one's self	اِكْتَمَى	Weakness, redness of the eye or eye-lids	كَمِيَة
Armed from head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior)	كَمَى ج كَمَاهَا و اِكْتَمَاهَا	Ambush; party in ambush	كَمِيَة ج كِمَار
		Also; more	[كَمَان]
		State of being hidden, concealed	كَمُون

Contract	[كُنَّاو] *	Pronominal suffix of the كُن *
To be ungrateful for a benefit	كَدَّ بِكَيْدٍ كَوْدًا *	2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g. كَيْهَاتِنَ .
Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly	كَدَّ وَكَادًا وَكُوْدًا *	كُنْ بِكُنْ كَمَا وَكُونَا. وَكَنَّ وَآكَنَّ وَآكَنَّ *
Ingratitude	كُوْدٌ	To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter
Hard and rough; sterile (soil)	كُوْدٌ	To keep concealed in mind; keep secret
Frankincense	كُدْرٌ *	To be concealed
Shoe	[كُدْرَةٌ]	To be concealed; retire
Shoemaker	[كُدْرَجِي]	to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]
Hem, border, edge (Pers.)	* كَارٌ	Cover, shelter.
Canary bird	كَارِي	Home; asylum; refuge
Lute, harp; tambourine; drum	كَارَةٌ جِ كَارَاتٌ	Son's or brother's wife
To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure	* كَتَرَ يَكْتِرُ كِتْرًا *	Roof for protection
To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)	إِكْتَرٌ	against rain or sun, particularly over a door
Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)	كَتْرٌ جِ كُوزٌ	Cover, shelter
Firm or compact in flesh	كَازٌ جِ كَتْرٌ وَكَازٌ. وَكَيْزٌ	Warming-pan; hearth, stove
Firm and compact	مَكْتَرٌ	December
Hidden, buried (treasure)	مَكُوْرٌ	January
To sweep (a house)	* كَسَّ بِكَيْسٍ كَسًّا وَكَسَّ *	Quiver (for arrows)
To enter a tent or litter	نَكَسَ	Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved
		To be
		* كَسَبٌ بِكَسَبٍ كُوبًا. وَأَكْسَبَ *
		callous, coarse, rough, thick
		Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)
		Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)

To help, come to the assistance of....	كَفَّ وَكَانَفَ وَكُنَفَ	The planets, the stars	الْجَوَارِي الْكُكْسُ
To surround on all sides, encompass	نَكَنَفَ وَهَكَانَفَ	Sweeper. [Miser]	كُنَّاسٌ
Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade	كُنَفَ جِ كُنَفَاتٍ	Sweepings	كُنَّاسَةٌ
[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.]	كِرَافَةٌ جِ كِرَافَاتٌ	Refuge or haunt of gazelles	كِنَاسٌ
Shelter	كَانِنَةٌ	Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue	كَيْسٌ
Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels	كَيْفٌ جِ كُفٌّ	Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman	كَيْسَةٌ جِ كُنَائِسٌ
To reach the utmost of a thing	* أَكَمَّ وَهَكَمَّ	Ecclesiastical	كُنَائِسِيٌّ
Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment	كَمَّةٌ	Broom	مَكْسَةٌ جِ مَكَائِسٌ
* كَمَا بَدُو وَكَيْ بَكِي كِبَابَةٌ عَن سِب		Swept	مَكْسُوسٌ وَمَكْسٌ
To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonymy		To fill with distress	* كَطَّ بِكَطِّ كَطًّا
كَيْ بَكِي كِبَابَةٌ عَن سِب		To be contracted. Be near	* كَعَّ يَكْعُ كُوعًا
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..		To covet	كَعَّ فِي
To go by, or assume, a surname or epithet	نَكَيْ وَهَكَى سِب	To submit	كَعَّ إِلَى
Surname. Epithet (as of calling a person the father or mother of such a one)	كُنُوءٌ وَكُنِيَةٌ	To swear by God	كَعَّ بِاللَّهِ
Metaphor, metonymy	كِبَابَةٌ	To seize, press	كَعَّ
Instead of, in place of; an expression for	كِبَابَةٌ عَن	To submit, be subdued	أَكْعَعَ
That to which allusion is made	مَكِّي عَن	To assemble (<i>intr.</i>); approach	إِكْتَعَعَ
		To show kindness to	إِكْتَعَعَ عَلَى
		Canaan	* كَنْعَانَ
		The Canaanites	الْكَنَعَانِيُّونَ
		To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold	* كَفَّ يَكْفُ كَفًّا

- Weak, sluggish, effete** كَهَامٌ
To be * كَهَنَ يَكْهِنُ كَهَانَةً وَتَكْهِنُ *
 priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine
- To exercise the office of a priest** كَاهِنٌ
Soothsayer; كَاهِنٌ جَ كَهَنَةٍ وَكُهَانٌ
 diviner, magician; [priest]
- Soothsaying; divination; priesthood** كِهَانَةٌ
[Priesthood] كِهْنُونٌ
- * كَابَ يَكُوبُ كَوْبًا . وَإِكْتَابٌ
To drink out of a cup called kub
To pound, bray with the kubet كَوَّبٌ
- A large cup or mug without handle or spout** كُوبٌ جَ أَكْوَابٌ
Stone that fills the hand كُوبَةٌ
 (used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess: [backgammon]
- A horse-cloth** كُوبَانٌ جَ كُوبَائِيْنُ
Fertility, a good harvest * كُوبَةٌ *
To be abundant, plentiful * تَكُوْبُرٌ *
Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise كُوبُرٌ
- Stern of a ship; rudder, helm** * كُوبُلٌ وَكُوبُلٌ *
To overcome, subdue * كَأَجَ يَكْأُجُ كَأَجًا وَكَأَجًا وَكَأَجًا *
To fight together تَكَاوَجٌ
- Surnamed, called by an epithet** مَكْنَى
Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black * كُهْبَةٌ *
Dark-grey (thing) أَكْهَبُ كُهْبًا جَ كُهْبٌ
To fatigue; be fatigued; hurry * كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَكُهْدًا *
To be importunate, eager كَهْدٌ فِي الْطَلْبِ
[To electrify] * كَهْرَبٌ *
Yellow amber كَهْرَبَاءُ
[Electric]. Amber-coloured كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
[Electricity] كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ
[Electrified] مَكْهَرَبٌ
- To enter a cave** * إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْفًا *
Spacious cavern, grotto, cave كَهْفٌ جَ كُهُوفٌ
To become middle-aged * كَهَلَ يَكْهَلُ كَهْلًا . وَكَاهَلٌ وَإِكْتَهَلٌ *
To marry كَاهَلٌ
At the age of كَهْلٌ جَ كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ
 from 30 to 51; of mature age;
 Upper part of the back كَاهِلٌ جَ كُوهَائِلٌ
Chief of a people كَاهِلُ الْقَوْمِ
Mature age; steadiness; laziness [كُهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ]
To be weak (man); blunt (sword) * كَهِيمٌ يَكْهِيْمُ وَكُهَيْمٌ يَكْهِيْمُ كِهَامَةً وَكُهَيْمًا *

Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels) كَوْز

Small town; district, quarter, region كَوْرَة ج كَوْر

Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.] كَوَارَة ج كَوَائِر

Turban كَوَارَة

Camel's saddle. Turban مِكْوَر

Quarantine [كَوْرَقِينَا] *

To gather (tr.) كَاَزَ بَكْوَزَ كَوَزَا *
Drink from the *kūz*

To assemble, be gathered نَكْوَز

Petroleum [كَاَزَ أَوْزَيْتُ الْكَاَزِ]

كَوْزُ ج أَكْوَاَزٌ وَكَوْزَةٌ وَكَبْرَانٌ
A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*)]

To strike down. كَاَسَ بَكْوَسَ كَوَسَا *
Walk slowly

To be thrown upside down نَكْوَس

To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply نَكَاوَسَ

To restrain from إِكْتَمَسَ عَنِ

Drinking-cup كَاَسَ ج كَاَسَاتٌ

A kind of vegetable marrow كَوَسَا *

To be afraid of, fear كَاَفَسَ بَكْوَفَسَ كَوَفَسَا *

[Elbow] كَاعٌ وَكَوْعٌ ج أَكْوَاعٌ *

Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna

To cut (leather) كَوَفَ *

* كَوْعٌ ج أَكْوَاعٌ وَكَوْحَانٌ وَكَبْحَانٌ
Hut of reeds or cane without windows

To prevent, restrain, hinder كَادَ بَكُوْدَ كَوَدَا *

To be كَادَ بَمَادَ كَوَدَا وَمَكَادَا وَمَكَادَةٌ
on the point of (followed by the pres. fut.) e. g.

He was on the point of doing, he almost did كَادَ يَفْعَلُ

He hardly or scarcely did مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ

To pile up, heap كَوَّدَ

By no means وَلَا كَوَدَا أَوْ مَكَادَةٌ

Pile, heap (of earth, etc.) كَوْدَةٌ

To wind كَاَرَ بَكْوَرَ كَوَرًا وَكَوَّرَ عَلَى *
in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig

To smite and throw down كَوَّرَ
(with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)

To cause (day and night) to follow each other. (God) كَوَّرَ عَلَى

To be rolled up. (*Cor.*) كَوَّرَ

To despise, regard as weak أَكَاَرَ عَلَى

To fall نَكْوَرَ

To hasten إِسْتَكَاَرَ

[Art, profession] كَاَرَجُ كَاَرَاتٌ

Furnace, hearth كَوْرُجُ أَكْوَارٍ
of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest

- To call into existence, create, form كَوَّنَ To be assembled. Assume to be a *Kuffte* تَكْوَفُ
- To be created, formed, receive life, exist تَكْوَنُ Kufa (city) الْكُوفَةُ
- To be responsible for اِكْتَانَ عَلَى رَسَبٍ Kufic (writing); of Kufa. كُوفِيٌّ
- To submit (to one) اِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ *Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ* Silk wrapper for the head كُوفِيَةٌ
- Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance كَوْنٌ The inhabitants of Kufa, *sp. her grammarians* الْكُوفِيُّونَ
- Because, for the reason that لِتَكُونَ To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron) *كُوكَبٌ
- Being, existence, essence, substance; nature, universe كَوْنٌ جَ اَصْفَوَانٍ Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword كُوكَبٌ جَ كُوكَابٌ
- Being, existing (*adj.*); being (*sub.*), creature كَائِنٌ A party; assembly كُرُوبَةٌ
- The absolute being, God اَلْكَائِنُ الْمَطْلُوقُ To assemble (*intr.*) *تَكْوَلُ
- Incident, accident, event كَائِنَةٌ جَ كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنٌ To make a heap, heap up *كَوْمٌ
- Everything created اَلْكَائِنَاتُ Heap (of earth and the like) كَوْمَةٌ جَ كُومٌ وَاَكْوَامٌ
- Being, existence; inborn nature of man كِيَانٌ To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place *كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكَيْفَانًا وَكَيْنُوتَةً
- Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c. تَكْوِينٌ He possessed great wealth كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ
- Book of Genesis سَبْرُ اَلْاَكْوَابِ He was standing كَانَ قَائِمًا
- Place مَكَانٌ جَ اَمْكَةٌ وَاَمَاكِينٌ Thou couldst have done (it), or it was for thee to do كَانَ لَكَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ
- Adverb of place ظَلَمْتُ الْمَكَانِ He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
- Place; rank, degree مَكَانَةٌ جَ مَكَانَاتٌ He had said كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ
- Creator مَكْوُونٌ What God wills takes place مَا يَشَاءُ اللهُ كَانَ
- Window, dormer-window *كُوَّةٌ جَ كُوَاتٌ وَكُوَى To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion)

To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag]	كَيْسَ	[To iron (clothes)]	كَوَى
To vie with in acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence	كَابَسَ	To revile	كَأَوَى
To affect acuteness of intellect	نَكَيْسَ	To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed]	نَكَّوَى
Intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect	كَيْسٌ وَكَيْاسَةٌ	To have one's self cauterised	إِكْتَوَى
Bag, purse. Scrotum	كَيْسٌ جَ أَكْيَاسٍ	Cauterization; issue. [Ironing]	كَيْ
Subtle, intelligent, clever; handsome	كَيْسٌ جَ أَكْيَاسٌ وَكَيْسٌ	Slanderer, backbiter. [Laundry-man, fem. laundress]	كُؤَالِمُ كُؤَابَةٌ
Handsome, pretty, fine	[كُؤَيْسٌ]	Cauterizing iron. [Flat-iron]	مَكْوَاةٌ جَ مَكْوَاةٌ
More intelligent, &c.; [More handsome, prettier]	أَكْيَسُ [وَأَكْيَسُ]	Cauterized, &c.	مَكْوِيٌّ وَمَكْوُونٌ
To be timid and cowardly. Hasten	* كَأَصَ يَكْأِصُ كَيْصًا وَكَيْصَانًا	In order that, so that....	* كَيْ وَكَيْ كَيْمَا وَكَيْمَا
To cut, cut off	* كَأَفَ يَكْفِئُ كَيْفًا. وَكَيْفٌ	In order not...; lest	كَيْ لَا وَكَيْ لَا
To take such and such a form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour]	نَكَيْفَ	So and so	* كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ
How, in what way?	كَيْفَ	To deceive,	* كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَيْدًا
How are you?	كَيْفَ أَنْتَ	beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles	نَكَادَ
As you do, so will I do	كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ أَفْعَلُ	To beguile, deceive one another by artifice	كَيْدٌ
Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment]	كَيْفٌ	War; sp. war carried on by perfidy	كَيْدٌ جَ كَيْدٌ وَكَيْدَةٌ جَ مَكَايِدُ
Howsoever it may be, or was	كَيْفَمَا كَانَ	Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning	* كَيْدٌ جَ أَكْيَادٌ وَكَيْرَةٌ
		Blacksmith's bellows	* كَيْدٌ جَ أَكْيَادٌ وَكَيْرَةٌ
		To be intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly	* كَأَسَ يَكْأِسُ كَيْسًا وَكَيْاسَةً

Occupation of measuring or كِبَالَةٌ
weighing; fee for measuring

One who measures, weighs كِبَالٌ

مِكْبَلٌ وَمِكْبَالٌ وَمِكْبَلَةٌ ج مَكَابِلٌ وَمَكَابِلُ
Measure of capacity

Measured مِكْبَلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ

Chyle * كَيْلُوسٌ

In order that * كَيْمًا (كَيْ مَا)

Chemistry, alchemy; كَيْمِيًّا وَكَيْمِيَّةٌ
elixir

Chemist, alchemist; كَيْمِيٌّ وَكَيْمِيَّةٌ
chemical

To submit to ... * كَانُ يَكِينُ كَيْنَالٍ

To subdue, humiliate أَكْثَانَ

To grieve secretly إِسْتَكَانَ

Quinine * [كَيْنَا]

Cinchona bark [خَشْبُ الْكَيْنَا]

Quality; way, manner, كَيْفِيَّةٌ ج كَيْفِيَّاتٌ
ner, form. [Amusement, hilarity,
excitement]

* كَالٌ بِجَلٍ كَيْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا.

To measure out corn and [وَكَيْلٌ]
the like; measure the length,
take the dimensions of a thing

To measure one thing كَالٌ بِ
by another

To do or say to another as كَالِيٌّ
he does or says to you; retaliate;
dispute with

To revile one another تَكَابَرٌ

To measure out إِكْفَالٌ مِنْ وَعَلَى
(corn) to..., give or take by
measure

Measure, especially كَيْلٌ ج أَكْبَالٌ
for corn, = 6 mudds

A small measure. In كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلَاتٌ
Syria, a measure of two mudds



ل

Neither Zeid nor Amr لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌ

A sect of sophists or agnostics الْأَلَاذِرِيَّةُ

Not, there is not or no... لَاتْ

Name of an ancient Arab goddess * الْأَلَاتُ وَالْأَلَاتُ

Lapis lazuli * لَازُورِدٌ

Azure-blue لَازُورِدِيٌّ

To send as a messenger to.. * أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لأك)

Angel, messenger. Message مَلَاكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكٌ

To shine, glitter * لَأَلًا وَتَلَالًا (star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman)

Dealer in pearls لَأَلَاءٌ وَوَلَّاءٌ وَوَلَّاءٌ

Pearls (gen. term) لَوْلَاءٌ

A pearl. Wild cow لَوْلَاءٌ ج لَوَائِيٌّ

Pearl-coloured لَوْلُومِيٌّ وَوَلْوُوانٌ

To dress, bind up a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin) * لَامَ بِلَامٍ لَأَمًا

The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign = 30

Prep. To, For. لِ

Particle of admiration, e. g.

What a (splendid) horseman! يَا لَهُ مِنْ قَارِسٍ

(Joined in writing with the following word) truly, indeed لِ

certainly, e. g. إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished لَوْلَا نَابَ لِهَلْكَ

Particle introducing an oath, as: لَمَعْرَكَ بِثَيِّبِ لِحْيَتِكَ

Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention, or object in view, as: لِيَأْتِكَ

جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنْ أُكْرِمَكَ I came to thee in order to do thee honour

Let him write, or, bid him write لِيَكْتُبْ

No; not; neither, nor, e. g. لَا

- To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain) **لَبَّبَ وَآلَبَ**
- To appear to him **آلَبَهُ**
- To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action **تَلَبَّبَ لِي**
- Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent) **لُبُّ جِ لُبُوبٍ**
- Heart; mind, intellect, understanding **لُبُّ جِ أَلْبَابٍ وَأَلْبٌ**
- The purest, the best; quintessence **لُبُّ جِ أَلْبَابٍ وَوَلْبَابٌ**
- Lowest and front part of the neck **لَبَّةٌ وَوَلْبَةٌ**
- Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit **لُبَابٌ**
- Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering **لَيْبِيٌّ جِ أَلْيَاءٌ**
- See under **لَبَّى**
- Highly intelligent **مَلْبُوبٌ**
- To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk *** لَبَّأَ بِلَبِّئِهَا**
- First milk obtained after parturition **لَبَّاءٌ**
- Lioness **لَبْوَةٌ جِ لَبَوَاتٌ**
- To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.* *** لَبَّيْتُ بَلْبُكُ لُبْنًا وَوَلْبَانًا وَوَلْبَانَةً وَتَلَبَّبْتُ بِـ**
- He did not delay in doing, or to do **مَا لَبَّيْتُكَ أَنْ فَعَلَ**
- To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly **لَوْمٌ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامَةٌ وَوَلَامَةٌ**
- To mend, repair **لَثَمَ وَوَلَاثَمَ**
- To agree with (food, mate, &c.) Accord with; suit **لَاثَمَ**
- To reconcile, pacify, make peace between **لَاثَمَ بَيْنَ**
- To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated **تَلَاثَمَ وَوَلَاثَمَ وَوَلَاثَمَ**
- To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite (*intr.*) **إِلْتَاثَمَ**
- To marry into a base family **إِسْتَلَاثَمَ**
- Peace; concord, accord **لَيْثِمٌ**
- Like, similar to **لَيْثِمٌ وَوَلَيْثِمٌ**
- Assembled. Person **لَاثِمٌ**
- Coat of mail **لَاثِمَةٌ جِ لَاثِمٌ وَوَلَاثِمٌ**
- Avarice, meanness; baseness **لَوْمٌ**
- Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly **لَيْثِمٌ جِ لَيْثَامٌ وَوَلَوْثَامٌ وَوَلَوْثَامَانٌ**
- Convenient; adaptable; suitable **مَلَاثِمٌ**
- Suitableness, adaptability **مَلَاثِمَةٌ**
- Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united **مُلْتَثِمٌ**
- To stay, abide, remain (in a place) *** لَبَّ بَلْبٌ لَبًّا وَآلَبَ بِـ**
- To stand opposite to (one house to another) **لَبَّ**
- To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent **لَبَّ بَلْبٌ لَبَّابَةٌ**

To stick together; be or become matted, compact

تَلَبَّدَ

To stick to, cleave to

تَلَبَّدَ بـ

To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree)

إِتْبَدَدَ

Wool

لَبَدَ

Moist hair or

لَبَدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَأَلْبَادٌ

wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet

One who does not quit his place

لَبِيدٌ

A mass of men

لَبِيدٌ

A lion's mane

لَبِيدَةٌ

Thick, matted hair or wool

لَبِيدَةٌ ج لَبِيدٌ

A sack; fodder-bag

لَبِيدٌ وَلَبِيدَةٌ

Maker of felt

لَبَائِدٌ

Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt]

لَبَائِدَةٌ

To cover, *لَبَسَ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا. وَلَبَسَ عَلَى make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter)

To put on a garment, dress

لَبَسَ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا وَلَبَا

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon

لَبَسَ

To associate with another; have a close connexion with; know intimately

لَابَسَ

To make to tarry

لَبَّتْ وَأَلَبَّتْ

To deem him slow, tardy

إِسْتَلَبَّتْ

A tarrying, act of abiding

لَبْتُ وَلَبْتُ وَلَبَاتٌ

A short stay, delay

لَبْنَةٌ

A company (of men) of various tribes

لَبِينَةٌ

To throw to the ground

* لَجَّ يَلْجُ لَجًّا

To beat one with (a cudgel)

لَجَّبَ

To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue)

لَجَّ

An iron with prongs for catching wolves

لَيْحَةٌ وَلَيْحَةٌ ج لَيْحٌ

To beat. To abuse. To kill

* لَجَّ يَلْجُ لَجًّا

Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek, L.*

لَجَّ وَلَجَّ

[Poultice, cataplasm]

لَجَّجَتْ لَجَّجَاتٌ

* لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَيَلْبُدُ يَلْبُدًا

To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

To abide, dwell in (a place)

لَبَدَ وَالْبَدْبُ

He leaned upon his staff

لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ

To compress; press

[لَبَدَ] وَابَدَ

hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack]

To render the ground com-

لَبَدَ

pact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness)

To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering

أَلَبَدَ

Clothing, dress, garment

مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ

To collect pell-mell; pack up

* [كَبَشَ]

Baggage, chattels

[كَبَشَ]

To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal)

* كَبَطَ يَكْبُطُ كَبْطَابٍ

A kick

كَبْطَةٌ

To be intelligent, skilful

* لَبِيقٌ يَلْبِقُ لَبَاقَةً وَ لَبِيقٌ لَبَاقَةٌ

To fit, become one (clothes, &c.)

لَبِيقٌ بِ

To soften, render flexible

لَبَّقَ وَ لَبَّقَ

Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well

لَبَقٌ وَ لَبَاقَةٌ

Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well

لَبِيقٌ وَ لَبِيقٌ

To mix; confuse

* لَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ لَبَكًا وَ لَبَكَ

To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex]

لَبَكَ بِ

To speak wrongly; wickedly

أَلَبَكَ

To be confused, entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed]

تَلَبَكَ وَ أَلَبَكَ

Mixture; confused affair

لَبَكٌ وَ لَبَكَةٌ

Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed]

مَلَبَكٌ وَ مَلَبَكٌ

To fondle, caress a child (mother)

* لَبَلَبَ بِ

To cover, clothe

أَلَبَسَ

To clothe one's self, dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask]

تَلَبَسَ بِ

To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled

إِلْتَبَسَ

It was confused or dubious to him

إِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ

It was confused with another thing

إِلْتَبَسَ بِ

Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity

لَبْسٌ وَ لَبْسَةٌ وَ لُبُوسَةٌ وَ إِلْتِبَاسٌ

Clothing, dress, garment

لَبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ

See above. Also; apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]

لِبَاسٌ ج أَلْبَسَةٌ وَ لَبْسٌ

Worn often; worn-out

لَبِيسٌ

Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical

تَلَبَّيْسٌ

Naughty, mischievous boy

[وَلَدٌ تَلَبَّيْسٌ]

Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit

مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِيسٌ

Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical

مَلْبَسٌ وَ مَلْبَسَةٌ

Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons]

مَلْبَسٌ

- Lioness * كَلْبَةٌ جَ لَبَوَاتُ Kind and beneficent (man) كَلْبٌ وَبُلْبٌ
- To say * لَبِيْ Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to لَبِيْ * Tenderest affections لَبَايَةُ الْفَلَسِ
- To pound, pulverize; bind tightly together, couple. To moisten with water, &c., and stir up [To chatter, speak nonsense] * لَبَّكَ لَبَّا * A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean (*Dolichos lablab*, L.) لَبَّابٌ
- Two Arabian idols * اَللَّاتُ وَالْعَزَى * To thrust, cast; bring forth (woman). Lessen; pass away * لَبَّأُ يَلْبَأُ لَبَّأُ * To adhere * لَبَّابٌ يَلْبَبُ لَبَّابًا وَتَوْبًا عَلَيَّ * To impose upon as obligatory * اَلتَّبَّ عَلَيَّ * To nurse, suck milk * اَلتَّبَنَ * A false oath. [Silly talk] * اَللَّئِنَّةُ * Milk, [sour milk]. Sap of a tree * لَبَنٌ جَ اَلْبَانُ
- * اَلَّتِي (الَّذِي) مَثَ اَللَّبَانِ ج * Brick, tile * لَبْنٌ وَوَلِينٌ
- Who, which * اَللَّوَانِي وَاللَّامِي وَاللَّانِي * A brick * لَبْنَةٌ
- Great and small disasters * اَللَّبَا وَالَّتِي * Mount Lebanon * لَبْنَانٌ
- To be hungry * لَبَّحٌ يَلْبَحُ لَبَّحًا * Of or from Mount Lebanon * لَبْنَانِيٌّ
- To throw stones into one's face; put out the eye * لَبَّحٌ * Nursing, sucking * لَبَانٌ
- Hungry * لَبَّحَانٌ مَ لَبَّحِي * Chest, breast * لَبَانٌ
- To beat, strike, wound. Shoot (an arrow) * لَبَّحْتُمْ يَلْبَحُونَ * Frankincense. Pine * لَبَانٌ
- To insist * لَبَّكَ لَبَّا وَ اَلَّتْ عَلَيَّ * Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk] * لَبَانٌ
- To last several days (rain); stay, remain * اَلَّتْ يَلْكُ وَ اَلَّتْ * Desire, object * لَبَانَةٌ جَ لَبَانَاتٌ
- Abundant in milk; lover of milk * لَبُونٌ

To importune, press upon (one) **لَمَّ عَلَى**

To go through a high sea (ship) **لَمَّ**

To dispute obstinately with, wrangle **لَامَحَ**

To claim the property of another **تَلَمَّحَ وَاسْتَلَمَّحَ**

To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices) **إِلْتَمَّحَ**

To claim with an oath **اسْتَلَمَّحَ بِسَيْبِهِ**

Numerous **لَمَّحٌ** **وَلَمَّحَةٌ** **لَمَّحٌ** **وَلَمَّحٌ**
 assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea

Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices **لَمَّحَةٌ**

Deep, bottomless (sea) **لَمَّحِي**

Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious **لَامَحٌ** **وَلَمَّحٌ**

Quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity **لَمَّاحَةٌ** **وَلَمَّاحَةٌ**

Pressed, importuned **مَلَّحٌ** **عَلَيْهِ**

Confused (sounds) **مَلَّحٌ**

To take refuge in, repair to.... *** لَمَّأَ يَلْمَأُ لَمًّا وَبَنَى بَيْتًا لَمًّا . وَإِلَى بَيْتٍ إِلَى**

To compel to do; force to seek refuge **لَمَّأَ** **وَأَلْمَأَ إِلَى**

To defend, protect, give refuge to **أَلْمَأَ**

To give over, commit one's affairs to another **أَلْمَأَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى**

Daw **لَفَّ**

To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp *** لَفَّحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْفًا**

Fault of pronunciation. Stammering **لَفَّحٌ** **وَلَفْفَةٌ**

One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper **أَلْفَحٌ** **مَلْفَحٌ** **ج لُفَّحٌ**

To be weak, inactive *** لَفَّفْتُ لَفْفَةً**

To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust (tr.) **لَفَّفْتُ فِي**

To restrain from **لَفَّفْتُ عَنْ**

To roll in the dust (intr.); waver, vacillate **تَلَفَّفْتُ فِي**

Sluggish, irresolute; drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it **لَفْلَافٌ** **وَلَفْلَافَةٌ**

To kiss *** لَمَّ بِمَنْ لَمَّ بِمَنْ لَمًّا**

To cover the lower part of the face with a veil (litham); to muffle **لَمَّ** **وَلَمَّ** **وَلَمَّ** **وَلَمَّ** **وَلَمَّ**

A kiss **لَمَّةٌ**

Veil for the mouth and cheeks **لَمَامٌ**

Having the mouth and cheeks covered with the litham **مَلَمَّمٌ** **وَمَلَمَّمٌ**

Gums (of the teeth) *** لَمَّةٌ** **ج لَمَّاتٌ** **وَلَمِّي** (من لَمَّي)

To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in *** لَمَّ** **يَلْمُ** **لَمًّا** **وَلَمَّاجًا** **فِي**

To stick together, (eyelids)	لَحَّ بِحَدِّهِ لَحَاً	Refuge, asylum, protection	لَجَاً . وَطَجَاً مَلَاًجاً
To persist or insist in one's demands	أَلَحَّ فِي السُّؤَالِ	Seeking shelter, refuge, protection	لَاًجِيًّ وَوَمُنَجِيًّ
To importune one, press upon him, harass	أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ	Constraint, compulsion	تَلَجِيَةً
Close relationship	لَحَّ	To cry out, clamour	* لَجِبَ يَلُجِبُ لَجَباً
Importunate. Narrow (road)	لَاَحٌ	To give little or much milk (sheep)	لَجِبَ لُجُوبَةً
Importunity; persistence	إِلْحَاجٌ	Clamorous, noisy	لَجِبٌ
One who insists in his demands	مُلِحٌ وَطَجَاحٌ	To eat, bite off; lick	* لَجَذَ يَلْجُذُ لَجْزاً
To be weakened by old age	* لَجِبَ يَلُجِبُ لَجَباً	To beat	* لَجَفَ يَلُجِفُ لَجَفَاً
To tread upon; make plain (road)	لَجَبَ يَلُجِبُ لَجَباً	To stammer, repeat words in speech	* لَجَجَ وَتَلَجَجَ لَجَجَةً
Clear, plain (road)	لَاَجِبٌ وَتَلُجُوبٌ	A confusion of sounds	لَجَجَةً
To take refuge in. Strike; hit (the eye)	* لَحَّ بِحَدِّهِ لَحَاً إِلَى	One who speaks indistinctly, stutters	لَجَلَجٌ
To stick fast (sword in scabbard)	لَحَّ يَلُحُّ لِحَاً فِي	To bridle (a horse)	* [لَجَمَ] وَآلِجَمَ
To force to take refuge, compel to	أَلَحَّ وَآلِجَمَ إِلَى	To be bridled	* إِنْجَمَ
Refuge, asylum.	مُلَاًجِحٌ مَلَاًجِحٌ . وَوَمُنَجِحٌ	Bridle, curb	لِجَامٌ أَلِجَمَةٌ وَوَلِجَمٌ
<i>Pl</i> ; narrow passes or places		Bridled	مُلَجِمٌ أَوْ مَلُجِمٌ أَوْ
To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury	* لَحَدَّ يَلْحُدُّ لِحَاداً . وَأَلْحَدَ	To adhere to	* لَحِنَ يَلْحِنُ لِحَاباً
To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize; incline to	أَلْحَدَ وَإِلْحَدَ عَنِ دِينِ اللَّهِ	To be adherent	لَحِنٌ
Lateral niche in a grave; grave	لِحَادٌ أَلْحَادٌ وَوَلِحَادٌ . وَوَلْحَادٌ	Dirty, filthy, foul	لِحْنٌ
Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith	إِلْحَادٌ	A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee]	لِحْنَةٌ
		Silver	لِحِينٌ
		To be close, be near (relationship)	* لَحَّ بِحَدِّهِ لَحَاً

Something in view, regarded
مَلُحُوطٌ ج مَلُحُوطَاتٌ

To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe
* لَحَفَتْ بِحِفْظٍ لِحْفَانًا وَأَنْحَفَتْ

To lose a part
لَحِفَتْ فِي

To aid; attend
لَا حَفَتْ

To importune, press
أَنْحَفَتْ

To wrap one's self up with; dress
إِلْتَحَفَتْ بِ

Foot of a mountain
لِحْفٌ

Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife
لِحْفَانٌ ج لِحْفٌ

An outer dress; wrapper
مِلْمَمَةٌ ج مَلَا حِفٌ

* لَحِقَ لِحْفٌ يَلْحِقُ لِحْفًا وَلِحْفَانًا. وَبِ وَأَلْحَقَ

To reach, overtake

To be obligatory on. Be emaciated
لَحِقَ لِحْفًا

To pursue, follow; cling to
لَا حِقَ

To annex, join to; cause to reach
أَلْحَقَ بِ

To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption
تَلَا حِقَ

To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed
إِلْتَحَقَ بِ

Overtaking, reaching
لَا حِقٌ

Act of reaching; adding; annexing
إِلْتِحَاقٌ

Joined, annexed appendix
مُلْحَقٌ

codicil; p stscript; supplement

One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate
مُحِدِّجٌ مَلْحِدُونَ وَمَلَا حِدَةٌ

Refuge, shelter
مُلْتَقِدٌ

To importune one
* لَحَزَ يَلْحِزُّ لِحْزًا

To be niggardly; impatient
لِحْزٌ يَلْحِزُّ لِحْزًا

To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts)
* لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لِحْسًا

To lick, lap
لِحْسٌ لِحْسًا وَمَلْعَمًا وَلِحْسَةً

Barren, calamitous (year)
لَا حِسَةٌ

Lioness
لِحَانَةٌ

To enter into
* لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لِحْصًا فِي

To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger)
لَحَصَ وَلِحْصًا

Narrow
لِحِصٌ

To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways; regard, watch with the eye
* لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لِحْظًا وَلِحْظَانًا إِلَى

To look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. Have an analogy to
لَا حِظًا مَلَا حِظَةً وَلِحَاظًا

Outer corner of the eye
لِحْظٌ ج أَحْظَاظٌ وَلِحَاظٌ

Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment]
لِحْظَةٌ

Consideration; observation; remark
مَلَا حِظَةٌ

Similar, analogous
مُلَا حِظٌ

One who gives others meat to eat **لَحِيمٌ**

Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house] **لَحْمَةٌ ج مَلَا حِيمٌ**

To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic) *** لَحِنَ لَحْنًا وَ لَحِنَا وَ لَحِنَا وَ لَحِنَا**

To say to one something intelligible to him but not to another **لَحِنَ لَحْنًا (فَلَانٌ لِفَلَانٍ)**

To seek; incline to **لَحِنَ إِلَى**

To understand what one said to him **لَحِنَ وَ لَحِنَ قَوْلَهُ**

To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily **لَحِنَ**

To modulate the voice in reading; chant **لَحِنَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ**

To repeat something so that one may understand it **لَا حِنَ**

To make one understand **أَلْحِنَ**

Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words. Language. Meaning **لَحْنٌ ج أَلْحَانٌ**

Musical art, music **صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ**

Intelligence **لَحْنٌ**

Intelligent **لَحِينٌ**

One who speaks incorrectly **لَا حِنَ**

* **لَحِيمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا. وَ لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمَةً**
To be fleshy

لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ
To feed one on meat

لَحِيمٌ لَحْمًا
To be killed, massacred

لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا
To make firm; solder. Clean a bone of meat

لَا حِمَ وَ أَلْحَمَ
To join, unite (one thing to another)

لَا حِمَ
To make affinity with a family by marriage

أَلْحَمَ
To weave; compose poetry. Abound in meat

تَلَا حِمَ
To kill one another; be hot, fierce (battle)

تَلَا حِمَ وَ أَلْحَمَ
To be soldered, united; join, unite, close (intr.); unite and heal (wound)

إِنْلَحِمَ
To grow bloody, fierce (combat)

إِسْتَلْحِمَ
To become wide (road); follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لَحَامٌ وَ لَحْمٌ وَ لَحْمَانٌ وَ أَلْحَمٌ
Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

لَحِيمٌ
Fleshy. Flesh-eater

لَحْمَةٌ
A piece of meat

لَحْمَةٌ ج لَحْمٌ
Woof. Skin of the head. Relationship

لَحَامٌ
Solder

لَحَامٌ
Butcher; flesh-monger

لَحِيمٌ
Fleshy. Killed

إِنْلَحِمَ
Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle)

- Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract مَلْخَصٌ Act of modulating the voice, &c.; chanting تَلْفِينٌ
- Thin white stone * لَحْفَةٌ جِ لِحَافٌ * لَحْمًا يَبْعُو لَحْمًا وَيَلْبِي لَحْمًا وَإِلَيْهِ * To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.* the inner bark. Insult, vilify
- To cut لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا * لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا * To quarrel, dispute with لَاحَى
- To strike on the face لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا * لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا * To do a blamable thing أَلْحَى
- Weariness, heaviness لَحْمَةٌ To blame, or revile, one another نَالَحَى
- To give one his property * لَحْمًا يَلْبِي لَحْمًا * To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth) إَلْحَى
- To multiply words without meaning لَحْمِي يَلْبِي لَحْمِي Jaw-bone لَحْمِي مَتَّ لِحَانٍ جِ أَلْحٌ وَيَلْحِي
- To quarrel, dispute with; oppose violently * لَدَّ بَلْدًا لَدًّا * Bark, *sp.* inner bark لِحَاءٌ
- To restrain, hinder لَدَعَنَ Beard لِحْيَةٌ جِ لِحِي
- To make notorious or infamous لَدَدِي Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant) لِحْيَةُ النَّمِيسِ
- To contend with another violently لَدَّ لِدَادًا Having a large beard لِحْيَانِي وَإِلَيْهِ
- To repel from, defend لَدَّ عَنَ To speak * لَحَّ يَلْحُ لَحْمًا فِي كَلَامِهِ * unintelligibly or barbarously
- To turn the face from side to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. Wait in expectation لَدَّدَ To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a report). Strike. Anoint لَحَّ يَلْحُ لَحْمًا
- To decline from إَلْدَعَنَ To be confused (affair) أَلْفَغَ
- I have no way of avoiding it مَالِي عَنَهُ مُلْدَدٌ One whose mind is confused (from intoxication) مَلْعَغٌ
- Quarrel, dispute, contention لَدَّدَ * لَحْصٌ * To extract the purest part or essence. Make clear, distinct; explain, interpret; abridge; sum up, recapitulate
- A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition لَدَّ وَلَدَوْدٌ. وَاللَّدْمُ لَدَّاهُ جِ لُدٌّ وَلِدَادٌ Act of extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication] تَلْفِيسٌ
- To bite * لَدَغٌ بَلْدَغٌ لَدَغًا وَتَلْدَاغًا * (serpent); sting (scorpion)

Act of tasting,
enjoying, relishing

إِلْتِنَادٌ وَإِسْتِنَادٌ

To hurt by words

لَدَغَ بِكَلِمَةٍ

Delight, pleasure

مَلَذَّةٌ جَ مَلَذٌ

Sting, poisonous bite

لَذَعَةٌ

To burn; brand,
cauterize; pain

* لَذَعٌ يَلَذَعُ لَذَاعًا

Stung

لَدِيعٌ جَ لَدَعِيٌّ . وَمَلَذَوْغٌ

To hurt, injure with
(the tongue)

لَذَعَبٌ

To smite

* لَدَمٌ يَلْدِمُ لَدْمًا

To feel a burning pain;
be injured by fire, burned; be
hurt by words

إِلْتَذَعٌ

To patch (a garment)

لَدَمٌ وَلَدَمٌ

A patch; patches

لَدَامٌ

A burn, cauterization; mark
by branding; stigma

لَذَعَةٌ

Old, patched (garment)

لَدِيمٌ

Sun-stroke

[لَذَعَةُ شَمْسٍ]

To be soft
to the touch; be supple, pliable

* لَدُنٌ يَلْدُنُ لَدَانَةً وَلَدُونَةً

Stinging language

لَذِيعَةٌ جَ لَوَازِيعٌ

To moisten, soften

لَدَنٌ

Hurting with words, biting,
stinging; pungent; liar

لَذَاعٌ

To tarry, be tardy

لَذَنَّ

Ingenious; witty;
clever

لَوَذَعٌ وَوَلَوَذَعِيٌّ

Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable

لَدَنٌ جَ لَدْنٌ وَلَدَانٌ

Latakia, (oily in Syria)

* أَلَلَذِقِيَّةٌ

At, by, to, with,
near to

لَدِنٌ لَدُنٌ وَوَلَدُنٌ

Who, which

* أَلَّذِي مَثَ أَلَلَّذَانِ جَ أَلَّذِينَ (مَنْ لَذِي)

Softness, tenderness,
flexibility

لَدَانَةٌ وَوَلَدُونَةٌ

To adhere to. As-

* لَزَزْتُ لَزْزًا وَوَلَزَزْتُ

At, by, to, with

* لَدَى وَوَلَدَا

semble; be crowded, distressed.

[Press, weary by importunity]

Near or by thee; to thee

لَدَيْكَ

To tie, bind to

لَزَزْتُ لَزْزًا

To be sweet, agreeable, delightful

* لَذِيذٌ لَذِيزٌ وَوَلَذِيزَةٌ

To associate with

لَزَزْتُ

To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in

لَذِيذٌ وَوَلَذِيزَةٌ وَوَلَذِيزَةٌ

To adhere to it

إِلْتَزَزْتُ

Sweet, agreeable, pleasant,
delightful. Sleep

لَذِيذٌ

Difficulty, distress. Bar
of a door

لَزَزْتُ

Pleasure, enjoyment,
delight

لَذِيذٌ جَ لَذَائِتٌ

Compact, strong

مَلَزَزْتُ

To adhere firmly to; cohere; solidify

* لَزَزْتُ وَوَلَزَزْتُ لَزْزًا وَوَلَزَزْتُ

Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable

لَذِيذٌ جَ لَذَائِتٌ

To adhere to, continue in a **وَسَبْرٌ**
place ; persist in, attend to per-
severingly ; be inseparable from ;
be necessary, incumbent, indis-
pensable ; follow of necessity

To be insepara- **لَا زَمَ مَلَا زِمَةً وَلا زَامًا**
ble from, cling to ; attend to
a thing steadily and zealously

To join, to associate ; **الزَّمَّ الزَّامًا**
impose as a duty ; compel, force

To be bound by contract **الْتَزَمَ**
or oath ; be responsible ; be for-
ced, compelled ; take upon one's
self as a duty ; [farm taxes and
the like]

To regard as a duty or **اسْتَلْزَمَ**
necessary consequence ; find nec-
essary or incumbent

Necessary, urgent, unavold- **لَا زِمٌ**
able. Closely adhering to, in-
separable. Intransitive verb

Necessity ; necessary con- **لِزْمٌ**
nection or consequence

Compulsion ; act of neces- **إِلْزَامٌ**
sitating

Necessity ; ob- **إِلْتِزَامٌ جِ إلْتِزَامَاتٌ**
ligation ; dependence. Adhesion.
[Renting ; act of farming the
public revenues]

Vice, hand- **مِلْزِمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ جِ مِلْزِمٌ**
vice ; press

Attached ; assiduous ; in- **مُلَا زِمٌ**
separable. [Lieutenant (*mil.*).
Assistant, aid]

Adherence, adhesion. Act **مُلَا زِمَةٌ**
of following one. Assiduity, ap-
plication. Inseparableness

To stand firm, be fixed, **لَزِبَ**
settled. Be a time of drought ;
be sterile (year)

Little in quantity **لِزْبٌ جِ لِزَابٌ**
or number

Unmarried man, **عَرَبٌ لَزِبٌ**
bachelor

Strait, difficult, narrow **لِزْبٌ**

Adversity, distress ; drought **لِزْبَةٌ**

That which adheres firmly ; **لَا زِبٌ**
which is firm. Necessary

It is necessary or **هُوَ صَرِيحٌ لِأَزِبٍ**
indispensable

Very avaricious **مِلْزَابٌ جِ مِلَا زِبٌ**

* **لَزَجَ يَلْزِجُ لَزْجًا وَزُوجًا وَتَلْزِجُ**

To stretch, extend ; be elastic ; be
glutinous, cohesive, viscid

To stick, **لَزَجَ يَلْزِجُ لَزْجًا وَزُوجًا**
adhere

Viscid, sticky, cohesive **لَزِجٌ**

Viscosity, stickiness **لِزْجَةٌ**

* **لَزَقَ يَلْزِقُ لِزْقًا وَرُوقًا وَهَلْزَقَ بـ**

To stick to, adhere

To adhere to another **لَا زَقَ**

To unite, join ; glue **أَلْزَقَ [وَلَزَقَ]**
together

That which adjoins ; next **لِزْقٌ**
neighbour ; companion ; side

Poultice, plaster (for **[لِزْقَةٌ] وَرُوقٌ**
sore or wound)

Inseparable companion **لِزِيقٌ**

* **لَزِمَ يَلْزِمُ لَزِيمًا وَلا زَامًا وَلا زِمَةً**

لَسِنٌ ج لُسْنٌ. وَاللُّسْنُ م لَسْتَاهُ ج لُسْنٌ
Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (م. & م.) ج أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَأَلْسُنٌ
Tongue; speech; language. Cape of land

Epiglottis لِسَانُ الْبِزْمَارِ

What speaks for itself, لِسَانُ أَحْوَالِ
shown by the circumstances

By word of mouth لِسَانًا

[Double dealer, false] ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ
Referring to the tongue, لِسَانِي
lingual

Liar مَلْسُونٌ

To decrease; be degraded * لَنَا بَلْشُو لَشْوًا

To destroy, annihilate لَانَى

To vanish, perish, be annihilated تَلَانَى

Destruction, annihilation مَلَأَشَانٌ وَتَلَأَشٍ

* لَصَّ يَلْصُقُ لَصًّا وَلَصًّا وَلَصُوبَةً.

To be or become a robber, وَتَلَصَّصَ
steal much, make stealing a trade

To do a thing secretly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door) لَصْرٌ يَلْصُقُ لَصْرًا

To stick, adhere إِلْتَصَقَ

Thief, robber لَصْرٌ ج لُصُوصٌ وَاللَّصَّاصُ

Robbery, thieving لُصُوبَةٌ

To stick, adhere to * لَصِبٌ يَلْصِبُ لَصَبًا

Obliged, compelled; unavoidable مَلْتَمَزٌ وَمَلْتَرُومٌ

[Farmer of the revenues] مَلْتَرِيمٌ

To press and crowd together (people) * لَزَزٌ يَلْزِزُ لَزْزًا

Distress; distressing لَزْنٌ وَلَزْنَةٌ

To sting; flog * لَسَبٌ يَلْسِبُ لَسَبًا

To eat; lick * لَسَّ يَلْسُ لَسًّا

To sting; hurt with cutting words * لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا

To depart, set out on a [journey through (a region)] لَسَعَ فِي

Sharp, cutting tongue لَسْعَةٌ

* لَسِقٌ يَلْسُقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِ

To adhere, stick to

To glue, make to stick together أَلْسَقَ

To be silent * لَسِمَ يَلْسِمُ لَسْمًا

To taste لَسَمَ لَسْمًا

To teach. To make to taste أَلَسَمَ

To seek أَلَسَمَ وَإِلْتَسَمَ

To seize or hold * لَسَنٌ يَلْسَنُ لَسْنًا
another's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite

To be eloquent, excel in oratory لَسِنٌ يَلْسِنُ لَسْنًا

To overcome in dispute لَأَسَنٌ مَلَأَسَنَةٌ

To deliver a message أَلْسَنَ

- A soiling; stain **لَطَفَ**
- To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object * **لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لَطْمًا**
- To die **لَطَعَ أَصَابَهُ**
- To be kind towards * **لَطَفَ بِلُطْفٍ لُطْفًا**
- To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant **لُطْفٌ لُطْفٌ لُطْفًا وَلُطَافَةٌ**
- To soften, mitigate **لَطَّنَ**
- To do a favour **أَلَطَّ بِـ**
- To treat with kindness. and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress **لَاطَفَ**
- To show friend- liness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory **تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاطَفَ لـ**
- To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c. **اسْتَلَطَّفَ**
- Kindness, benev- olence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God **لُطْفٌ جِ الْإِطَافِ**
- Light illness, slight indisposition **[حَرَكَهَ لُطْفِي]**
- Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtlety. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry **لُطَافَةٌ**
- Pretty, ele- gant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense) **لَطِيفٌ جِ لِطَافٍ وَلُطَافَةٍ**
- A small ravine **إِصْبَاحٌ لِصَابٍ وَصُوبٌ**
- * **لِصِقٌ بِلِصْقٍ لَصِقًا وَلِصُوقًا وَإِلِصْقًا**
- To adhere to, be closely joined
- To cling to, be devoted to **لَاصَقَ**
- To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere **أَلَصَقَ بِـ**
- A dressing (for wounds) **لِصُوقٌ**
- Joined, allied. Adopted son **مُلِصِقٌ**
- Fastened, joined. Con- tiguous, neighbouring **مُلَاصِقٌ**
- Contiguity, adherence **مُلَاصَقَةٌ**
- To cleave **لَقَاً وَلَقِيَّ يَلْقَانِ لُقَاً وَطُورًا**
- to the ground. To strike
- Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting **لَاقِيَةٌ**
- To apply one's self to; stick one thing to another *** لَقَاً بِلَقَاً لِقَابًا**
- To conceal from one **لَعَا عَلَى وَعَنَ**
- To deny his claim **لَعَا حَتَّى وَالَّاءِ وَتَلَطَّطَا**
- To cover; to cover herself (woman) **إِلْمَا**
- Repudiation of a claim **لَطَمَا**
- To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame *** لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لُطْمًا وَتَلَطَّعَ بِـ**
- To be soiled, stained, polluted with.... **تَلَطَّعَ بِـ**
- A little, small quantity. Pollution **لَطْعٌ**
- A fool **لُطْفٌ وَرِجْلٌ**

Hard; malignant in disposition لَعَزَ

Assiduous; importunate مِإِظٌ وَمِإِظَاظٌ

To blaze, rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity لَعِظِي يَلْعِظُ لَعِظًا وَتَلْعِظُ وَهِيَ تَلْعِظُ

To make the fire blaze لَعِظَ

To be enflamed with passion, very angry تَلْعِظِي وَهِيَ تَلْعِظُ

Fire; flame لَعِظَ

To slaver (child) * لَعَبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعِبًا

To play, sport; jest, joke لَعِبَ لَعِبًا وَلَعِبًا وَتَلْعَبَانَا . وَلَعِبَ وَتَلْعَبَ

To play, sport, jest, joke with.... لَاعَبَ

To make game of, sport with تَلَاعَبَ بـ

Play, game, sport, joking لَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ

Game of chance, gambling [لَعِبَ الْقَمَارِ]

A game, piece of sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays لَعِبَةٌ جُ لَعِبٌ

Spittle, saliva, slaver. Mucilage of plants لُعَابٌ

Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky لُعَابِيٌّ

One who plays much; [gambler] لُعَابِيٌّ يَلْعَبُ

A sportful woman لُعُوبٌ

Doll لُعْبَةٌ

Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays لُعُوبَةٌ

God أَلَلَّطِيبُ

Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice لَطِيبَةٌ جُ لَطَائِفٌ

Friendliness, kindness, courteousness. Flatteries, caresses تَلَطَّفُ

Caresses, pleasantries. Kind and friendly treatment مَلَاظِفَةٌ

To slap, box (the ears or cheek) * لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطْمًا

To seal a letter لَطَمَ

To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek) تَلَاظَمَ

To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea) تَلَاظَمَ وَهِيَ تَلْظَمُ

Box on the ear, slap on the face لَطَبَتْ جُ لَطَبَاتٌ

Cheek, side of the face مَلْطَمٌ

To take refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.) لَطَا يَلْطُو لَطْوًا . [وَتَلْطَى]

To cleave to the ground لَطَى يَلْطَى لَطْيًا

To lie in wait (for an enemy) تَلْطَى عَلَى

A bishop's veil [لَاظِيَةٌ]

To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away * لَطَأَ يَلْأُ لَأْأًا وَوَلِطِيظًا

To follow or charge upon one another; keep up an incessant fight تَلَاظَا

- Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَعُوقٌ
- Spoon مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ
- Perhaps, may be. * لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ *
(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as : لَعَلَّكَ)
- It may be that Zeid is standing لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ
- To shine, gleam * لَعْلَعٌ وَتَلْمَعٌ *
(mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone)
- To let the tongue hang out (dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger تَلْمَعٌ
- Mirage ; vapours لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِحٌ
rising from excessive heat. Wolf
- To curse, imprecate. Expel * لَعْنٌ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا *
- To curse one another, break forth in imprecations against each other لَاعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَالْتَمَنَ
- لَعْنٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعْنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ
- Imprecation, curse. Expulsion
- Cursed, (mas. & fem.) لَعْنَةٌ وَلَعِينٌ
accursed, execrable. Expelled
- One addicted to much cursing لَعَانٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ
- Satan أَلْعَيْنُ
- Cursed, accursed. مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ
[Colic fatal to horses]
- * لَفَبَ يَلْفَبُ وَنَفَبَ يَنْفَبُ وَغَفَبَ يَنْغَفَبُ *
- To be extremely tired, fatigued
- To fatigue, tire to the utmost لَفَبٌ
- Pleasantry ; act of joking, bantering تَلَاعَبٌ
- Sporting place ; playground. Theatre مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ
- Amusing, diverting thing ; toy, plaything مَلْعَبَةٌ
- Places where winds blow مَلَاعِبُ الرِّيحِ
- Partner at play, play-fellow مَلْعَبٌ
- A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ]
- To hesitate, delay * لَعَمَ لَعْمَةً وَتَلَعَمَ (فِي) *
- To pain, burn ; stir the heart * لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعَجًا *
- To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) لَعَجٌ فِي الصَّدْرِ
- To distress لَاعَجٌ
- To be distressed, disquieted اِنْفَجَ
- Burning pain ; ardent (love) لَاعَجٌ ج لَوَاعِجٌ
- To bite * لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا *
- To have dark-red lips لَعِسَ لَعْسًا
- Dark-red colour of lips لَعْسَةٌ
- Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage) أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَاهُ ج لَعْسٌ
- To brand an animal on the neck. Hasten. Browse * لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعْمًا *
- To lick ; lick from the finger لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْمًا وَلَعْمَةً
- What can be licked up at a time ; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger) لَعْمَةٌ

- لَعَا يَلْعُو وَيَلْعَى وَلَعَى لَعَا وَلَاعِيَةً وَمَلْعَاةً
 To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish **فِي الْقَوْلِ**
- To apply one's self, **لَعَى يَلْعَى لَعَابًا**
 or be intent upon something
- To exclude, abolish; pass by **أَلْعَى**
 or over; disregard. Disappoint
- Tone, sound, voice, noise. **لَعَا**
 Error in language
- Language, dialect; **لُعْنَةٌ لُنِّي وَلُعْنَاتٌ**
 word, phrase, idiom, expression
- Lexicography **عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ**
- Lexicographers **أَهْلُ اللَّغَةِ**
- That in which **لَعْوٌ وَلَاعِيَةٌ**
 is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk
- Oath of no **بَيْنَ لَعْنِ اللَّعُونِ فِي الْمَبِينِ**
 value, in which one does not put faith
- Referring or belonging to **لَعَوِيٌّ**
 language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer
- Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling **إِلْعَاءٌ**
- Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted **مَلْعَى**
- To wrap up, **لَفَّ يَلْفُ لَفًّا. وَلَفَّتْ** *
 envelop, roll or fold up; join
- To be dense, entangled, **لَفَّ**
 (trees, &c.)
- To put the head under the wings (bird) **أَلَفَّ**
- To wrap one's self up **تَلَفَّفَ وَهَاتَفَفَ فِي**
- To chase, or hunt, long **تَلَفَّفَ**
- Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow **لَفَّ**
- Weak, foolish **لَفْفٌ وَلَعُوبٌ**
- Extremely fatigued **لَاعِبٌ وَلَعْبَانٌ**
- To alter, *** لَفَّرَ يَلْفِرُ لَفْرًا وَلَفَّرَ وَالْفَرَّ**
 distort, pervert
- To obscure **أَلْفَرَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
 the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles
- To equivocate in one's oath **أَلْفَرَ فِي يَمِينِهِ**
- Riddle; mystery; enigma **لَفْزٌ وَلَفْزٌ وَلَفْزٌ أَلْفَازٌ**
- Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth **أَلْفَازٌ**
- One addicted to speaking evil of others **لَفَازٌ**
- Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure **مَلْفَازٌ**
- * لَفَطَ يَلْفِطُ لَفْطًا وَلَفِطًا وَلَفِطًا**
 To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly
- To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.) **أَلْفَطَ لَهْطًا وَلَهْفًا**
- Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds **لَفْطَاجٌ أَلْفَاطٌ**
- To say something uncertain *** لَفَمَ يَلْفَمُ لَفْمًا**
- Mine, blast; **[لَفْمٌ جُ لُفُومٌ وَلُفُومَةٌ]**
 springing of mines and instrument for it
- Miner; blaster **[لَفْمِيٌّ]**
- To speak. To cease. *** لَعَا يَلْعُو لَعْوًا**
 To be disappointed

- Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*) لَفَتْ
- Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفَتْ ج لَفَاتٍ
- Left-handed. Bad-natured أَلَفْتُ م لَفَاتٍ ج لَفْتُ
- Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*) إِنْفَاتٍ
- To constrain. To become poor * أَلَفَّ مَلْفٌ
- Poor, destitute, bankrupt مَلْفٌ
- To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword) * لَفَّحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا
- Burning, scorching (fire, wind) لَفْحٌ وَ لَفْحٌ ج لَفْحٌ
- Mandrake (plant) لَفْحٌ
- To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die * لَفَّطَ يَلْفِطُ وَ لَفِطٌ يَلْفِطُ لَفْطًا
- To utter, pronounce, speak لَفَّطَ وَ لَفَّطَ بِ
- Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفَّطَ ج الْلَفَاطُ
- As regards the wording and the meaning لَفَّطًا وَ مَعْنَى
- A word; an utterance لَفْفَةٌ ج لَفَفَاتٌ
- Verbal; (*opp. to* مَعْنَوِيٌّ) لَفْفِيٌّ expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth
- Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفِطٌ وَ مَلْفُوظٌ
- What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little لَفَاطَةٌ ج لَفَاطَاتٌ
- To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) إِنْفَتْ
- Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفَتْ وَ نَفَّرَ
- Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لَفَتْ ج لَفُوفٌ
- [Turban]. Dense لَفَتْ ج لَفَاتٌ
- Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لَفَافَةٌ ج لَفَائِفٌ
- Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* لَفِيفٌ طَوَى وَ وَقَى
- Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) مَلْفٌ
- Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] مَلْفُوفٌ
- To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat * لَمَّا يَلْمَأُ لَمَاءٌ
- He gave him all his due لَمَاءٌ حَقٌّ
- To remain, endure لَمَّى يَلْمَى
- Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَمَاءٌ
- To twist, turn this way and that * لَمَّتْ يَلْمِتُ لَمْتًا
- To turn one back from something لَمَّتْ عَن
- To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for تَلَمَّتْ وَ إِنْفَتَتْ إِلَى
- He paid no regard to him or it مَا أَلَمَّتْ إِلَيْهِ

To put on the	لِغَامٍ * لَغَمَ وَتَلَمَمَ	Casting forth; uttering.	لَا فِطْرًا
A veil for the lower part of the face	لِغَامٍ	Dying	اللَّافِظَةَ
To diminish one's right	* لَغَا يَلْغُو لَغْوًا	The earth, the sea	
To find	أَلْفَاةً	To cover the head (white hair)	* لَغَعَ يَلْغَعُ لَغْعًا. وَتَلَعَّ
To mend; make up for a loss; take up and arrange a matter	تَلَاقَى	To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head)	تَلَعَّعَ وَتَلَعَّعَ فِي وَفِي
To give a title; surname, nickname	* تَلَبَّبَ	Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women	لِفَاعٍ
To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed	تَلَبَّبَ	To seam; sew the two edges of cloth together.	* لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا أَوْ لَفَقَ
Nickname, surname; title of honour, or contempt, or designation	لَفَبَجُ أَلْفَابُ	To seek unsuccessfully	
Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title	مَلْبَبٌ	To find, take	لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا
To fecundate (palm-tree)	* لَفَعَّ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا وَوَالْفَعَّ	To get, take. Begin to do	لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ
To be fecundated; conceive	لَفَعَّ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا	To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies	لَفَقَ
To fecundate	لَفَعَّ وَوَالْفَعَّ	To reach, attain	تَلَفَّقَ بِـ
To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, &c.)	لَفَعَّ	Their affairs were settled	تَلَفَّقَ الْقَوْمُ
Big with young. Severe (war)	لَفَعَّ ج لَفْعًا	A garment or wrapper [وَتَلَفَّفَ] formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of them	لَفَقَ
Fecundation	لَفَعَّ	Put together and embellished by falsehood (speech, narrative)	مَلَفَّقَ
Milch camel	لَفَعَّ ج لَفْعًا وَوَالْفَعَّ		
Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation	لَفَاعٍ	[To wrap up, envelop]	* تَلَفَّفَ
Semen. Camels	لَفَاعٍ	[To wrap one's self up, be enveloped]	تَلَفَّفَ فِي
An experienced man	رَجُلٌ مَلَفَّقٌ	Convulsions of the brain	تَلَفِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ

Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling
مَلْفُوطٌ ج مَلْفِيطٌ

To blame. Find fault with
لَفَسَ يَلْفِسُ لَفْسًا *

To cast at. Sting, bite
لَفَعٌ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا *

To have a disgust for....
لَفِسْتِ الْفَنَسُ لَفَسًا مِنْ لَفْسٍ

To pass on quickly
لَفَعْنَا لَفْعًا

To strive for....
لَفِسْتِ الْفَنَسُ إِلَى

To dispute with
لَفَعٌ

To delay, be late
[تَلَفَسَ]

To speak fluently, glibly
تَلَفَعٌ بِالْكَلَامِ

Late, delaying beyond the proper time
[تَلَفَسَ]

Glib-tongued; fool
لَفَاعَةٌ

Conversation
[لَفَسٌ] *

* لَفَفَ يَلْفَفُ لَفْفًا وَ لَفْنَا وَ لَفْنَا . وَ تَلَفَّتْ وَ الْتَفَّتْ

Pine-wood; wood containing pitch
[اَلْفَشُ]

To seize, snatch away promptly

To swallow eagerly, hastily
لَفَفَ وَ تَلَفَّتْ

To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]

Quick, sharp (man)
لَفِيفٌ وَ لَفِيفٌ

Stork
* لَفَلَقَ وَ لَفَلَقَ ج لَفَالِقٌ

To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize]

To swallow, or eat hastily
* لَفَمَ يَلْفَمُ لَفْمًا

To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking
إِلَى الْفَتْمَةِ

To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water]
لَفَمَ وَ أَلَفَمَ

What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings
لَفَطٌ وَ لَفَطَةٌ وَ لَفِطَةٌ وَ لَفِطَةٌ

To swallow
تَلَفَمَ وَ الْتَفَمَ

Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman
لَفِطَمٌ لَفِطَةٌ

Morsel, mouthful
لَفْمَةٌ ج لَفْمٌ

Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of
لَفِطًا

Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman)
لَفْمَانٌ

Bars of corn left
لَفِطًا وَ لَفِطًا

To have a quick, active mind
* لَفْنٌ يَلْفَنُ لَفْنَةً

unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners

لَفِنٌ يَلْفِنُ لَفْنًا وَ لَفِنَةٌ وَ لَفِنَةٌ وَ لَفَانَةٌ وَ لَفَانَةٌ . وَ تَلَفَّنَ

What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless
لَفَانَةٌ

To understand readily

To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate
لَفَّنَ

Picked from the ground, found. Foundling
لَفِطٌ ج لَفِطَةٌ

To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn
تَلَفَّنَ

Base, vile, mean
لَفِيطَةٌ

Pincers; tongs; tweezers
مَلْفِطٌ ج مَلْفِيطٌ

- Vis-à-vis; on the part of;** **نَلْفًا**
towards, e. g. جَلَسَ نَلْفًا النَّارِ
 He sat towards or before the fire
Spontaneously, of his own accord مِنْ نَلْفَاءِ نَفْسِهِ
Mutual encounter, meeting تَلَانِي
The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ التَّلَافِي
Leaning or resting upon مَلَنِي عَلَى
Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction مَلَنِي وَمَلَنَفِي
Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons مُلَاقَاءُ
To give one a blow with the fist, hit on the back. Strip a bone of meat * لَكَ بَلْكَ لَكَ
To become dense (trees, men). Err or hesitate in speaking اِنْتَكُ
Lac (plant); sealing wax لَكَ
[Word used in India for one hundred thousand. Ten millions] لَكَ جِ اِنْتَاكَ وَكُوكُ
Juice or resin of the plant called lac لَكَ
Crowding يَكَاكَ
Thick, dense (army) يَكِيكَ جِ يَكَاكَ
To strike, throw down. To give all one's claim * تَكَ يَتَا تَكَ
To abide in, or with تَكَ يَتَا تَكَ
To delay, or stop, in a matter تَكَ عَنِ الْاَمْرِ
- Gifted with quick comprehension** لَنْفٍ
Quick comprehension لَفَانَةٌ وَلَفَانِيَةٌ
Putty [لَافُونَةٌ]
To suffer from facial paralysis * لَيْ لَفَا
Facial paralysis لَفَوَةٌ
To meet, encounter; see, find * لَفِي بَلَفِي لِفَابَةٌ وَلِفَانًا
To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by.... لَفِي مِنْ
To go to meet one, meet, encounter لَافِي مُلَاقَاءَ وَلِفَاءَ
To cast down to or before one. Receive لَفِي
To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. Cause a thing to reach one اَلْفِي اِلَى وَسَبِّ مِنْ
To listen to one اَلْفِي اِلَى السَّمْعِ
To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. Propound to (one an enigma, &c.) اَلْفِي عَلَى
To cast away from اَلْفِي عَنِ
To receive; encounter تَلَفِي
To meet one another; to be found, be met with تَلَانِي وَالتَّلَانِي
To lie on one's back اِسْتَلَفِي عَلَى
Riddle, enigma اَلْفِيَّةُ جِ اَلْاَفِيَّةُ
Meeting; one who meets لَفِي
Act of meeting, encounter نَلْفَاءُ

Not, not yet. (Used only **لَمْ** *
with the pres. fut. but giving it
the sense of the past, e. g.)

He has not eaten **لَمْ يَأْكُلْ**

Why? for what reason? **لِمَ (for لِمَا)**

Was it not? **أَلَمْ وَأَلَمْ وَأَوْلَمْ**

To gather, amass; bring together **لَمْ يَلْمُ لَهَا** *

May God arrange his affairs **لَمْ يَلْمُ اللَّهُ شَيْئًا**

To come to and dwell (in a place or with a person) **لَمْ يَأْتِ لَمْ وَأَلَمْ وَإِلَيْهِمْ**

To commit slight errors. **أَلَمْ**

Approach to maturity (palm tree). Be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near

To come to, visit for a short time; come upon, befall **أَلَمْ يَأْتِ بِ**

To know the meaning **أَلَمْ يَأْتِ بِ**

To commit the crime **أَلَمْ يَأْتِ بِ**

To visit **إِلَيْهِمْ**

1. Negative particle having the meaning of **لَمْ** = not yet; e. g.

They have not yet tasted suffering **لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ**

2. Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future): when, after, e. g. **لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمُهُ** when he shall come I will honour him

To strike with the hand; push **لَكَ بَكَدَكَ** *

To embrace; adhere to. Be fleshy **لَكَ**

To push or repel by hitting with the fist on the chest or chin, strike upon the breast **لَكَ بَكَرَكَرًا** *

Miserly, penurious **لَكَرَ**

To be vile and abject **لَكَعَ بَلَعَ لَكَمَا وَلَكَاةَ**

To stick to (filth) **لَكَعَ عَلَى**

To sting (scorpion) **لَكَعَ بَلَعَ لَكَمَا**

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid; slave **لَكَعَ (م لَكَاعَ) وَلَكَوَعٌ وَلِكَعٌ. وَأَنْتَعُمُ لَكَمَاءَ**

To strike, push back with blows of the fist **لَكُمْ بَلَكُمُ لَكَمَا** *

To beat or box one another **لَاكُم**

Boxing, fighting **مَلَكَتَهُ**

To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously **لَكَنَ بَلَكَنَ لَكَمَا وَلَكُوَّةٌ وَلَكَاةٌ وَلَكُوَّةٌ**

(Pronounced **لَاكِنَ**) **لَكَنَ وَكَانَ**

But, yet, however, nevertheless

Large copper basin **لَكَنَّجَ أَتَكَانَ**

Speaking (Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment, or barbarously **أَنْتَكُنَّجَ م لَكَمَاءَ ج لَكُنَّجَ**

In order that, so that **لَكَنَّجَ وَكَانَ** *

- To shine, **لَمَعَ بَلْعُ نَحْمًا وَنَحْمَانَا وَنَلْمَا حَا**
gleam, sparkle (star or lighting)
- To glance at **لَمَحَ**
- To hint at, suggest obscurely, allude to **لَمَحَ إِلَى**
- He made one to glance **أَلْمَحَ**
- He lost his sight **أَلْمَحَ بَصْرَهُ**
- A clear case **لَمَحَ بَاصِرٌ**
- Stealthy look, sly glance. **لَمَحَةٌ**
Resemblance. A shining, gleaming
- Brilliant, shining (star or lightning) **لَمَّحٌ وَكَمُوحٌ وَكَلْمَاجٌ**
- Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing **نَلْمَعٌ**
- What appears of the beauties or defects of the face; points of resemblance **مَلَامِحٌ**
- He has **فِي لَمَحَةٍ أَوْ مَلَامِحٍ مِنْ أَبِيهِ**
features which remind one of his father
- To submit humbly *** لَمَدَ بِلْمَدٍ لَدَا**
- To make a sign *** لَمَزَ بِلْمَزٍ لَمَزًا**
with the eye, &c. Blame, reproach. Strike, push, repel
- One addicted to blaming, defaming, backbiting **لَمَزَةٌ وَكَلْمَازٌ**
- To touch, *** لَمَسَ بِلْمَسٍ لَمَسًا وَلَا مَسَّ**
feel. Seek, enquire after
- To seek for repeatedly **تَلَمَسَ**
- Inasmuch as. . . **لَمَّا كَانَ**
- Why? **لِمَاذَا (لِيَا-ذَا)**
- Calamity, fate; misfortune. **لَمَةٌ**
Touch of madness
- [Collection, subscription]
- Fellow-traveller **لَمِيَّةٌ**
- Lock of hair; **لَمِيَّةٌ ج لَمِيمٌ وَوَلِيمٌ**
hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them
- Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins **لَمَمٌ**
- An evil eye **عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ**
- Knowledge, experience **إِلْمَامٌ**
- Calamity, accident; chance fortune **مُلَمِيَّةٌ ج مَلِيَّاتٌ**
- Collected. Slightly mad **مَلْمُومٌ**
- To take entirely *** لَمَّا بَلَمْنَا لَمَّا**
- To take secretly. Deny one's right **أَلَمَّا عَلَى**
- To enclose; conceal **تَلَمَّأَ بِ**
- To eat with the *** لَمَعَ بَلْعُ نَحْمًا**
extremity of the mouth
- To give one something to eat before the morning-meal **لَمَعَ**
- To eat (as above) **نَلْمَعٌ**
- Light food taken early **لَمِيَّةٌ ج لَمِيٌّ وَوَلْمَاجٌ**
- To look *** لَمَعَ بَلْعُ نَحْمًا إِلَى . وَأَلْمَعَ إِلَى**
stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares
- I directed my sight towards him **لَمَحْتُ بِالْبَصْرِ**

- To steal. To fade (colour) تَلَمَعَ وَالتَّمَعُ
- Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing لَمِعَ وَلمَعَانٌ
- Dry plant. لَمْعَةٌ ج لَمَعٌ وَلمَاعٌ
- Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity لَمَسٌ
- That which shines or flashes لَمِيسٌ
- Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar اَلتَّمَاعُ وَالتَّمَعِيُّ
- Genius, wit اَللَّمْعِيَّةُ
- Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse) مَلَمَعٌ
- Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar بَلَمَعٌ ج بَلَامِعٌ
- To write; erase لَمَعٌ لَمَعٌ لَمَعًا وَلمَوْفًا
- To gather, get together. Make round, globular تَلَمَعٌ
- To be gathered تَلَمَعٌ
- A numerous army تَلَمَعٌ
- To carry off secretly اَللَّمْعُ اَللَّمْعِيَّةُ
- One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade) اَللَّمْعُ اَللَّمْعِيَّةُ ج لَمِيعٌ
- Not. By no means, not at all. * لَنْ (Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense) e. g. كَنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me
- * لَمِبٌ بَلَمِبٌ لَمِبًا وَلمِبًا وَلمِبًا وَلمِبًا
- To flame, blaze (fire) وَلمِبَانًا
- To entreat for, ask for from ... اَلتَّمَسَ مِنْ
- Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling لَمَسَ
- A moderate want لَمَانَةٌ
- One whose lineage is suspected لَمُوسٌ
- A woman soft to the touch لَمِيسٌ
- Entreaty, petition, supplication اَلتَّمَاسُ
- Touch. Place of touch مَلَمَسٌ
- Touched مَلْمُوسٌ
- Objects perceived by the sense of touch مَلْمُوسَاتٌ
- To wound with a spear * لَمَطٌ بَلْمَطٌ لَمَطَابٌ
- To pay * لَمَطٌ بَلْمَطٌ لَمَطًا وَلمَطًا مِنْ
- part of one's debt or of one's due or right
- To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips اَللَّمَطَ عَلَى
- A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot لَمِظَةٌ
- A thing which one tastes لَمَاطٌ
- What remains in the mouth after eating لَمَاطَةٌ
- The part of the face by which smiling is expressed مَلْمِظٌ
- * لَمِعَ بَلَمِعَ لَمَعًا وَلمَعَانًا وَالتَّمَعُ
- To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle
- To beckon with one's hand. Carry off لَمَعَبٌ
- To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. Abstract, steal اَللَمَعَبُ

To be taken up passionately with

أَلْفَجِبُ

To thirst

لَهَبٌ لَهَابًا

Tip of the tongue, tongue. [Voice, tone, dialect]

لَهَجَةٌ

To make the fire to blaze

لَهَبٌ وَآلَهَبٌ

A slight meal before

لَهْجَةٌ

To flame, blaze,

تَلَهَّبَ وَآلَهَبَ

To over-load a beast. Push, thrust. Eat

* لَهَدَ بِلَهْدٍ لَهْدًا

(fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst

To oppress

لَهَدَ وَآلَهَدَ

Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing

Sad, sorrowful

لَهِيدٌ

Intense thirst

لَهْبَةٌ وَلَهْبَانٌ

To cut. To eat

* لَهَذَمَ وَتَلَهَذَمَ

Blazing. Intense heat, thirst

Cutting, sharp (weapon)

لَهْذَمٌ

Violently

لَهْبَانٌ مِ لَهْبِي جِ لِهَابٌ

To associate, mix with. Thrust

* لَهَزَ بِلَهْزٍ لَهْزًا

thirsty; burning, blazing

To lick

* لَهَسَ بِلَهْسٍ لَهْسًا

Inflammation. Conflagration

إِنْتِهَابٌ جِ إِنْتِهَابَاتٌ

Quick, alert

لَاهِسٌ

Divinity, the divine nature

* أَلَلَامُوتُ (مِنْ لَهْتٍ)

To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved for

* لَهَفَ بِلَهْفٍ لَهْفًا وَتَلَهَفَ عَلَى

Theology

عِلْمُ أَلَلَامُوتٍ

To desire eagerly, covet

أَلَهَفَ لَهُ

Theologian

لَاهُوتِيٌّ

Regret, grief, sadness

لَهْفٌ

* لَهَتْ بِلَهْتٍ لَهْفًا وَلَهَاتًا وَإِنْتَهَتْ

Oh! Alas! يَا لَهْفَانَا وَيَا لَهْفَانَا وَيَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ

لَهْفَانُ مِ لَهْفِي جِ آهْفِي وَلَهْفَانِي وَآهْفِي.

To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

Grieved, afflicted, sad

وَلَهَيْفٌ جِ لِهَافٌ. وَمَلَهُوفٌ

To thirst

لَهْتٌ بِلَهْتٍ لَهْفًا وَلَهَاتًا وَلَهْتَانًا

Thirst; weariness, fatigue

لَهْفَةٌ

* لَهِمَ بِلَهْمٍ لَهْمًا وَلَهْمًا وَتَلَهَمَ وَإِنْتَهَمَ

To swallow rapidly at one gulp

لَهْمٌ

Intensity of thirst

لَهَاتٌ

To inspire. To make one swallow

إِنْتَهَمَ

Thirsty; out of breath

لَهْفَانُ مِ لَهْفِي

To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance

إِسْتَهَمَ

To be addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly

* تَلَهَجَ بِلَهْجٍ لَهْجًا وَآلَهَجَ

Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley	لَوْدَجُ الْوَادِ	To stain; soil. Mix	لَوْتُ
Circumvention, delusion	لَوْدَانِيَّةٌ	To be soiled	بَلَوْتُ تَلَوْتُ
Refuge; fortress	مَلَاذٌ	To become confused, (affair)	إِنْفَاثَ الْأَمْرِ
To take refuge in	* لَارَّ بَلُوْرُ لُوْرًا (إِلَى)	To delay in doing a thing	إِنْفَاثَ فِي الْعَمَلِ
To escape from	لَارَمِنَ	Entangled (vegeta- tion)	لَايْتُ وَرَيْتُ
Almond, (tree and fruit)	لُوْرٌ	Weak; sluggish	أَلُوْتُ مَلُوْنَا مَج لُوْتُ
The tonsils	اللُّوْرَتَانِ	To glimmer; ap- pear; shine, flash, gleam. Ema- ciate, (thirst, fatigue). See	* لَاحَ بَلُوْحُ لُوْحًا
To taste	* لَاسَ بَلُوْسُ لُوْسًا	To thirst	لَاحَ لُوْحًا وَلُوْحًا وَلُوْحَانًا
Nothing. (abbr. from لَاتِي)	* لَاشِي (لَاتِي)	To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan	لُوْحَ تَلُوْحًا
To look through the interstice of a door	* لَاصَ بَلُوْسُ لُوْصًا وَلَاوْصَ	To appear; shine. Destroy	أَلَاخَ إِلاخَةً
To turn aside from	لَاصَ عَنَ	To fear, be afraid of	أَلَاخَ مِنَ
Coaxing, deceitful (man)	مُلَاوِصٌ	To thirst. [Be ema- ciated in the face]	إِنْفَاثَ إِنْفَاثًا
To commit sodomy. Strike, hit	* لَاطَ بَلُوْطُ لُوَاطَةً	To consider carefully	إِسْتَلَاخَ فِي
To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to	لَاطَبَ	Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade	لُوْحَ جَ أَلُوْحٍ
To cleave to	لَاطَ وَإِنْفَاطَبَ	A glimmering; ap- pearance. [Schedule]	لَايْحَةً جَ لَوَيْحٍ
Lot	لُوْطٌ	Defacing beauty	لَوَاحَةً
A sodomite	لُوْطِيٌّ وَلَوَاطٌ	A kind of metaphor	تَلُوْبِحَةٌ
Sodomy	لُوَاطَةٌ	Annotations, marginal notes	تَلُوْبِحَاتٌ
Plank	[لَاطَةٌ]	To take refuge in. Surround	* لَادَبَلُوْدُ لُوْنَا وَلُوَادًا (بِ)
To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)	* لَاعَ بَلُوْعُ لُوْعًا وَلُوْعَ	To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun	لَاوَدًا
To become sick; impatient	لَاعَ بَلَاغٌ وَبَلُوْعُ لُوْعَةً		

Blame ; censure	لَوْمٌ وَلَوِيٌّ	To torture	لَوْعَ تَلْوِيًا
Terror ; something fearful	لَامَةٌ	To burn with love, or anxiety	إِلْتَاعٌ
Blamer ; censurer	لَاغِمٌ ج لَوْمٌ وَلَوَامٌ	Impatient ; coward	لَاعٌ وَلَاغٍ
Fem. of لَاغِمٌ . Blame	لَاغِمَةٌ	Pain ; anguish ; torture	لَوْعَةٌ
Censurer	لَوْمَةٌ وَلَوَامٌ	To eat, masticate	* لَافَ بَلُوفٌ لَوْفًا
Blamable ; reprehensible	لَوْمَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ	A plant, the Arum. (A <i>Dioscoridis</i>)	لُوفٌ
Blame ; censure	مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ	To soften. Strike (the eye)	* لَاقَ يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا
Hyoid bone	الْمَظْمُ الْأَلَوِيُّ	Time ; hour	لَوْقَةٌ
Jail for life, or for a long period ; state-prison	[لُومَانٌ]	Butter	لُومَةٌ
To colour	* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا	Fool. [Crooked]	أَلَوُّقٌ
To be coloured ; have different colours	تَلَوَّنَ	To masticate, bite. Defame	* لَأَكَ بَلُوكٌ لَوْكًا
Colour. Kind ; form	لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ	Hotel (<i>Ital.</i>)	[لُوكِنْدَةٌ]
Changeful	مَتَلَوِّنٌ	Were it not (لَوْ and لَا)	* لَوْلَا (لَوْ and لَا)
Lavander	* [لَوْنِدًا]	for If it had not been for	
To glitter	* لَأَهَ بَلُوهٌ لَوْهًا وَلَوْهَانًا	Screw	* لَوَّلَبَ ج لَوَالِبٌ
(mirage). Create (God)		Spiral	لَوَلِبِيٌّ
Divinity (See under لَهْمٌ)	لَاهُوتٌ	* لَامَ بَلُومٌ لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي	
To defer payment of a debt. Twist	* لَوَّى بَلُوي لَهًا	To blame ; censure	
To neglect. Conceal	لَوَّى عَنَ	To blame exceedingly	لَوَّى
To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for	لَوَّى عَلَى	To do a blamable thing	أَلَامٌ وَاسْتَلَامٌ إِلَى
To bend	لَوَّى وَآلَوَّى	To delay, expect, wait for	تَلَوَّى
	لَوِيٌّ بَلُوي لَوِيٌّ وَتَلَوَّى تَلَوِيًا وَإِلْتَوَى إِلْتَوِيًا	To blame one another	تَلَاوَمَ تَلَاوَمًا
To be bent ; deflected		To receive blame	إِلْتَامٌ

To deviate. **لَاوَى يَلْوِي لَوًى وَالْأَوَى** *
Move from, cause to deviate

Fibre of palm, &c. **لَيْفٌ** *

To be fit, **لَاقَ بَلِيْقُ لَيْفًا وَبِلَاقَةٍ** *
suitable, worthy

This is unbecoming, **هَذَا لَا بَلِيْقُ**
improper

Fibre put into an **لَيْفَةٌ جَ لَيْقٍ**
inkstand. Lump of soft clay or
mud stuck upon a wall

Suitable, proper **لَاقٍ**

Night **لَيْلٌ جَ لَيْالٍ . وَلَيْلَةٌ جَ لَيْلَاتٌ** *

The exhilaration of wine **لَيْلِي التَّخْمِيرِ**

Black wine **أُمُّ لَيْلِي**

Lest, so (**لِأَنَّ لَا**) **لَيْلًا** *
that it may not

Lest, or so that he may **لَيْلًا يَقُولُ**
not say

See **لَاوَمٌ** **لَاوَمٌ مَلَابِيَةٌ** *

Lemon **لَيْمُونٌ** *

To be soft, **لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَبِلَانًا وَبِلِينَةً** *
flexible, tender

To soften; **لَبِنٌ نَلِينًا وَوَلَانَ إِلَانَةً**
make tender, flexible

To conciliate; **لَانَ مَلَابِيَةً وَبِلَانًا**
mollify

To become soft, tender, **نَلِينٌ**
flexible

To coax, conciliate **نَلَيْتُ لَهَ**

Soft, tender, **لَبِنٌ جَ لَيْمُونٍ . وَلَيْبٌ جَ لَيْمُونٍ**
flexible

Winding sand; **لَوَى جَ الْوَاوَى وَالْوَيْةُ**
thin sand

Vanities, falsehoods **لَوَى**

Flag, standard. **لَوَايَ جَ الْوَاوِيَّةُ**
District

A general of the army **أَمِيرُ الْوَاوَى**

Curvature (of the spine) **إِنْفِرَاوَى**

Who (*Pl. of* **الَّذِي**) **الْأَوَوْنَ**

Levite **لَاوِيٌّ جَ لَوَاوِيُونَ**

To diminish, **لَانَ يَلِينُ لَيْنًا وَأَلَانَ** *
lessen

A particle expressing a wish
لَيْتَ
for something, generally impos-
sible. O that! Would that!

Would that Zeid **لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ**
were going!

O that youth **بَا لَيْتَ الشَّبَابُ يَعُودُ**
would return!

Would that I had **لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ**
done it!

Lion **لَيْثٌ جَ لَيْوُثٌ** *

To take refuge **لَاوَى يَلْوِي لَوًى** *

Not. (*A word of disputed*
origin which expresses negation) **لَيْسَ** *

Zeid is not standing **لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا**

God is not unjust **لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِظَالِمٍ**

I do not say that **لَمْ أَقُولْ ذَلِكَ**

To stick, adhere **[لَيْسَ بِـ]**

Tardy, slow **مَلَايِسٌ**

Softness, pliability	لُيُونَةٌ	Softness, Diarrhoea	لَيْنٌ
Portico (For اِيَوَانٌ) [لِيَوَانٌ]		Easy or soft life	لَيَانٌ مِّنَ الْعَيْشِ
To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted	* لَاهٌ بِلَيْهِ لَيْهًا *	Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree	لَيْتَةٌ

م

4th. Adverb of Time: As long as, e.g. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. Particle of Admiration: How! e.g. مَا أَجْمَلُهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. Negative Particle: Not, e.g. مَا أَدْرِي I do not know

7th. Redundant, e.g. رَبِّمَا for رَبُّ (see under رَبُّ)

Same meaning as مَا مَآئًا * interrogative, e.g.

What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

Events, (see under جَرَى) * مَا جَرَبَاتُ

Nature or essence (of a thing). [Wages, pay, salary] * مَا مِائَةٌ

Water (see under مَوَّه) * مَا مَاءٌ جِ مِيَاءٌ

To fill up * مَا رَبَّاهُ مَارًا

The twenty-fourth letter of the Alphabet called Mim. As a numeral sign = 40

1st. Interrogative pronoun, مَا What? What thing? e.g.

What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ

After a preposition مَا drops its! : e.g. لِمَا بَيْنَهُ instead of لِمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

2nd. Relative pronoun: What, e.g. مَا عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done

What is between, between مَا بَيْنَ

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٌ thing, e.g. مَا أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing

3rd. Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of a certain, e.g. مَا جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا He came for a certain affair

To enjoy **نَمَتَعَ وَاسْتَمْتَعَ بِوَمِنْ**
something for a long time; find
pleasure in it

Enjoyment, privilege;
advantage **مَنْعَةٌ مِمَّا**

A contract of marriage
for a specified time **نِكَاحُ الْمَنْعَةِ**

Utensil, tool; fur-
niture, effects; something pro-
fitable or useful **مَنْعَةٌ مِمَّا**

The enjoyment or
privilege derived from the pos-
session of something (property)
نَمَتَعَ وَاسْتَمْتَعَ

To be firm, solid;
robust **مَنْ بِيَمِينِ مَنْعَةٍ**

To abide, dwell **مَنْ بِيَمِينِ مَنْعَةٍ**

To strengthen, fortify, con-
solidate something; make firm
مَنْعَةً

Side of the back **مَنْعَةٌ مِمَّا**
or lower part of it. The back.
Middle (of a road). Text of a
book or composition

Strong, solid, robust **مَنْعَةٌ مِمَّا**

Solidity, firmness, strength **مَنْعَةٌ**

The mighty (God) **الْمَنْعِيُّ**

When, at what time? When **مَتَى**

When, at the time when **مَتَى مَا**

To resemble **مَثَلٌ بِمَثَلٍ مَثُولًا وَمِثَالًا**

To compare to **مَثَلٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَتَمَثِيلًا وَمِثَالًا**

To stand before someone **مَثَلٌ وَمِثْلٌ بِمَثَلٍ مَثُولًا**

بِإِدْبِهِ

To stir up discord
among **مَارَ وَمَارَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**

Enmity, hostility **مِدْرَجٌ مِدْرَجٌ**

* **مَاتَى وَمَوَقٌ وَمَوْقٌ جَ أَمَاتَى وَأَمَاتَى**

Inner angle or corner of the eye

To be corpulent *** مَالٌ وَمِثْلُ بَيْتِ الْمَوْلَى وَمَا لَهُ**

To bleat *** مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً**

To provide with provisions. Fear. Know *** مَأْنِ بَيْتِ مَأْمَأَةٍ**

I paid no attention to it **لَهُ مَا مَأْنَتْ لَهُ**

To prepare. Consider;
know; inform **مَأْنٌ**

Provisions, store of edibles. Distress **مُؤُونَةٌ وَمُؤُونَةٌ جَ مَوْوٌ**

To consider deeply, follow out *** مَا يُبْأَى مَا يَا**

One hundred **مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ جَ مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ**

Three hundred men **ثَلَاثَ مِئَةٍ رَجُلٍ**

Centenary, relating to a hundred **مِئَوِيٌّ**

To extend, stretch *** مَتَّ بِيَمِينِ مَتَا**

To entreat him **مَتَّ إِلَى الْيَدِ بِيَمِينِهِ**

Metre (measure) *** [مِدْرَجٌ أَمَاتَرٌ]**

Doubting, doubter **مُتَدَرِّجٌ مُتَدَرِّجُونَ**

To take away *** مَتَعَ بِمَنْعَةٍ مَتَاعًا وَمَتَعَ بِ...**

To be long, prolonged. Rise, reach the end **مَتَعَ مَتَاعًا**

To grant one the enjoyment of... (God). Prolong **مَتَعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ...**

Lesson ; task مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلٌ

Resembling ; similar
to. Illustrious مِثْلٌ مِثْلٌ

The best, most distinguished أَمْتَلُ مِثْلِي جَ أَمَائِلٌ

Example, citation أَمْثَلَةٌ جَ أَمْثَلَاتٌ
as an example. Lesson

Image, statue, effigy, نَيْمَالٌ جَ نَيْمَائِلٌ
figure ; resemblance, likeness

Equality in number ; نَمَائِلٌ وَمَمَائِلَةٌ
unity in kind

Assimilation. Analogy. تَمْيِيلٌ
Illustrating by example ; allegory

Bladder مَنَاءَةٌ جَ مَنَائَاتٌ

To spit ; reject, re-
pudiate مَخَّجٌ مَخَّجٌ مَخَّجًا

Spittle, saliva مَجَاجٌ

Honey مَجَاجُ النَّعْلِ

Rain مَجَاجُ الْمَزْنِ
A saying which the
ear rejects قَوْلٌ مَجْبُوجٌ

To be proud مَجَّجٌ مَجَّجٌ مَجَّجًا

* مَجَّدٌ مَجَّدٌ مَجَّدًا وَمَجَّدٌ مَجَّدٌ مَجَّدَةً

To be great, illustrious, emi-
nent, glorious. Have abundant
pasture

To praise, glorify, exalt,
magnify, honour مَجَّدٌ وَمَجَّدٌ

To compete with another
in glory, nobility مَجَادٌ

To be glorified or praised مَجْدٌ

To sing one's own praise,
glory ; vie in honour تَمَجَّدٌ

To maim, mutilate مَثَلٌ أَوْ مَثَلٌ بِ

To represent or show one
the model of something ; give
an example مَثَلٌ لِي

He imagined (a thing) تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ

To imitate, make one's
self similar to, quote an example تَمَثَّلَ بِ

To resemble or be similar
to one another تَمَثَّلَ

To obey the orders
of someone إِسْتَمَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ

To follow another's
custom or conduct إِسْتَمَثَلَ طَرِيقَتَهُ

Similar, like ; (m. & f.) مِثْلٌ جَ أَمْثَالٌ
resemblance, similarity ; image
of

Like, similar to مِثْلٌ وَكَفَيْلٌ

As, as well as مِثْلَمَا

Same as مِثْلٌ جَ أَمْثَالٌ . Also, مِثْلٌ
argument. Sentence, maxim.
Proverb ; allegory ; parable ;
story, fable ; a saying

Book of Proverbs سِفْرُ الْأَمْثَالِ

To give an example,
quote a saying or proverb صَرَبَ مَثَلًا

An astonishing thing مِثْلَةٌ

Example (in retribution) مِثْلَةٌ

Model. مِثَالٌ جَ أَمْثَلَةٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ

Example. Quantity, quality of a
thing. Form (of a word). A verb,
the first radical of which is مِثْلٌ

- Shameless, impudent, **مَاجِنٌ جِ مَجَانٌ**
brazen-faced person; banterer,
jester
- Buffoon, jester. Ample. **مَجَانٌ**
Free gift
- Gratis, gratuitously; freely **مَجَانًا**
- To become old, *** مَعَّ مَعَّ مَعَّ مَعَّ مَعَّ مَعَّ**
worn out, (garment); obliterated,
(dwelling)
- A worn-out garment **مَعَّ**
- The choicest part of a thing.
Yolk of an egg **مَعَّ**
- Hunger **مَحَاَجٌ**
- An habitual lia- **مَحَاَجٌ**
- Litter, panier (See حور) *** [مَحَاَرَةٌ]**
- To rub and tan *** مَحَسَّ مَحَسَّ مَحَسَّ**
(a skin)
- To purify *** مَحَصَّ مَحَصَّ مَحَصَّ**
- To purify; remove, blot
out (sins). Try, prove **مَحَصَّ**
- To reappear after an **أَمَحَصَّ**
eclipse (sun); recover (from
illness)
- To be purified **مَحَصَّ وَهْ أَمَحَصَّ**
- To entertain, *** مَحَصَّ مَحَصَّ مَحَصَّ**
or hold out, (sincere love, coun-
sel) to him
- To be pure in his
lineage **مَحَصَّ فِي نَسَبِهِ**
- To be sincere towards **مَحَصَّ وَأَمَحَصَّ**
one (in love, counsel, &c.)
- Pure, unmixed **مَحَصَّ جِ مَحَاَصَّ**
- To seek honour **إِسْتَجَدَّ**
- Glory, praise; nobility **مَجْدٌ جِ أَمْجَادٌ**
of ancestry, distinction. Piece
of elevated ground
- Praise, glorification, prais-
ing **تَعَجَّدَ**
- Noble, glorious,
illustrious **مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ**
- The Glorious (God) **أَلْمَجِيدُ**
- Coins struck in the **مَجِيدِيَّةٌ**
reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid
- More noble, illustri-
ous, or glorious **أَمْجَدٌ أَمْجَادٌ**
- To be thirsty *** مَجْرٌ مَجْرٌ مَجْرًا**
- To fill the belly and
not be satisfied **مَجْرٌ مَجْرٌ مَجْرًا**
- Hungarian **مَجْرٌ**
- Hungary **بِلَادُ الْمَجْرِ**
- To become a magian *** تَمَجَّسَ**
- Magians, fire-worshippers **مَجْرَسٌ**
- Religion of the Magians **الْمَجْرِسِيَّةُ**
- To eat dates
and milk *** مَجَّعَ مَجَّعَ مَجَّعًا وَمَجَّعَ**
- Blister on the
hands or feet *** مَجَّلَةٌ جِ مَجَّلٌ وَمَجَالٌ**
- Code, book, (see جَل) **مَجَّلَةٌ**
- To be *** مَجَّنٌ مَجَّنٌ مَجَّنًا وَمَجَّانَةٌ . وَمَجَّنٌ**
brazen-faced; use improper lan-
guage; jest
- To be thick, solid **مَجَّنٌ مَجَّنًا**

- Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ رَبِّكَ**
- Test, trial, experiment; examination **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To efface, blot out; to disappear **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا يَكْفِي عَمَّا**
- To be blotted out, effaced **مَغْفِرَةٌ (مَغْفِرَةٌ)**
- Effaced, wiped or blotted out **مَغْفِرَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- A cloth for wiping **مَغْفِرَةٌ [وَمَغْفِرَةٌ]**
- To take out the marrow from the bone **مَغْفِرَةُ الْعِظْمِ**
- Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ**
- To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer) **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To face the wind **مَغْفِرَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةُ الرِّيحِ**
- Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship) **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To churn; shake violently **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- He revolved his idea (in his mind) **مَغْفِرَةٌ رَأَى**
- To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female) **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To be churned, shaken **مَغْفِرَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- A female in childbirth **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ**
- To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish **مَغْفِرَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- Perdition, annihilation, destruction **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- End of the lunar month; waning of the moon **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To quarrel or dispute with someone **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To quarrel or dispute one with another **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- A quarrel, brawl **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To be sterile (land, soil, year) **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To ensnare; plot against **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To seek something cunningly **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- Sterility, aridity, distress. Sterile land. Deceit, cunning **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- Cunning, deceitful. Satan **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- Crafty, designing **مَغْفِرَةٌ**
- Barren, unfruitful, sterile **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To try, test, prove, examine. Give **مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ مَخْرَجِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ**
- To consider, try, examine. Dilate **مَغْفِرَةٌ**

To seek help or assistance from **اِسْتَمَدَّ**
 Tide; rise of a river; flux **مَدَجُ مَدُودٌ**
 Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ـ) **مَدَّ وَمَدَّةٌ**
 A dry measure (*sp.* for cereals) **مَدَجُ اَمْدَادٍ**
 Period, space of time, while **مَدَّةٌ ج مَدَدٌ**
 Pus **مَدَّةٌ**
 Assistance, succour, aid, help **مَدَدٌ وَاِمْدَادٌ**
 Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure **مِدَادٌ**
 According to one model, or mode **عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاَحَدٍ**
 Matter (op- **مَادَةٌ ج مَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌ**
 posed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object
 Material **مَادِيٌّ**
 Materially **مَادِيًّا**
 Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody) **مَدِيدٌ ج مَدَدٌ**
 Woof of cloth **اَمْدَةٌ [مَدَّةٌ]**
 Custom, habit **اَمْدُوْدٌ**
 Extension; dilatation **تَمَدُّدٌ**
 Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody **مَمْدُدٌ**
 Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with **مَمْدُوْدٌ**
صَحْرَاءُ - اَمْنٌ (ـ) مَدَّةٌ

Labour or pangs of child-birth **مَخَاَصٌ**
 Butter-milk **مَخِيضٌ**
 A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned **مَخِيضٌ**
 To blow the nose. Go rapidly *** مَخَطٌ يَخَطُ مَخَطًا**
 Mucus, (*sp.* of the nose) **مَخَاطٌ**
 The **مَخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ (وَالشَّمْسِ)** gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat
 Mucous **مَخَاطِيٌّ**
 Lever *** [مَخَلٌّ ج اَمْعَالٌ وَغَوْلٌ]**
 To rinse the mouth *** [مَخَضَّ فَاَهُ وَتَخْمِضُ]**
 To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark *** مَخَنٌ يَخْنُ مَخْنًا**
 To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer *** مَدَّ يَبْدُدُ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ**
 To stretch the sight **مَدَّ بَصْرَهُ**
 God made his life long **مَدَّ اللهُ فِي عُمُرِهِ**
 To flow, increase (river) **مَدَّ النَّهْرُ**
 To dip the pen in ink **مَدَّ اَلْقَلَمَ**
 To help, aid, assist one with something **مَدَّ وَاَمَدَّ بِـ**
 To prolong, delay, defer **مَادَّ**
 To incline forwards, reach; extend to **اِمْتَدَّ اِلَى**
 To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched **تَمَدَّدَ وَاِمْتَدَّ**

- Medina (in Arabia) **الْمَدِينَةُ** * مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا وَمَدَحَ
 extol, eulogize, speak highly of
- Bagdad **مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ** * مَدَحَ
 To seek praise; to boast, glory
- Citizen, townsman **مَدَنِيٌّ** * مَدَحَ وَوَمَدَحَ
 To be extended (land)
- To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong *** مَادَى** * مَدَحَ
 To praise, extol
- To become old (man) **أَمَدَى** * مَدَحَ
 To praise one another
- To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing **تَمَادَى** * مَدَحَ
 Eulogy, praise **مَدْحٌ . وَمَدْحٌ ج مَدَائِحُ**
- Distance, extent; uttermost end **مَدَى وَمَدْبَةٌ وَمِيدَانٌ** * مَدَحَ
 Eulogist, panegyrist **مَادِحٌ وَمَدَائِحُ**
- Utmost range of sight **مَدَى الْبَصَرِ** * مَدَحَ
 Praise; a song of praise **أَمْدُوخٌ ج أَمَادِيحُ**
- Large knife. Blade **مَدْيَةٌ ج مِدْيٌ** * مَدَحَ
 Praiseworthy qualities **مَسَادِيحُ**
- Since. (See **مَدُّ**) *** مَدٌّ** * مَدَرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا
 To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay
- To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless *** مَدْرٌ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا وَأَمْدَرٌ** * مَدَرَ
 To be large bellied **مَدِيرٌ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا**
- To disperse, scatter **مَدَّرَ** * مَدَرَ
 Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city **مَدْرٌ**
- To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.) **تَمَدَّرَ** * مَدَرَ
 The inhabitants of towns and of tents **أَهْلُ الْمَدَرِ وَالْوَبْرِ**
- Hither and thither, in every direction **شَدَّرَ مَدَّرَ** * مَدَرَ
 To eat a little; give little *** مَدَشَ يَمْدَشُ مَدَشًا**
- Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul **مَدَّرَ** * مَدَرَ
 To be darkened, obscured (eye) **مَدِشٌ يَمْدِشُ مَدِشًا**
- To mix milk or wine with water *** مَدَقَ يَمْدُقُ مَدَقًا** * مَدَرَ
 Thieving, light-fingered **مَدَائِحُ الْيَدِ**
- Mixed with water (milk or wine) **مَدِيقٌ وَمَمْدُوقٌ** * مَدَرَ
 To build, found cities; civilize *** مَدَنَ**
- Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical **مَبَادِيقٌ** * مَدَرَ
 To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society **تَمَدَّنَ**
- To pass, *** مَرَّ بِمَرٍّ مَرًّا وَمَرُّورًا وَمَمْرًا** * مَدَرَ
 Refinement, civilization **تَمَدُّنٌ**
- To pass by or near to (someone or something) **مَرَّ وَامْتَرَّ وَطَى** * مَدَرَ
 City, town **مَدِينَةٌ ج مَدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ**

Poverty and decrepitude	الْأَمْرَانِ	To be bitter	مَرَّ بِمَرَّةٍ وَأَمَرَ
Passage ; pathway	مَرَّ	To embitter, make bitter	مَرَّرَ
Strong, solid, durable ; continued, continual	مُسْتَمِرٌّ	To become, or make, bitter	أَمَرَ
Strong in altercation ; patient in striving and bearing	بَعِيدُ الْمُسْتَمِرِّ	He caused him to pass	أَمَرَهُ
To be healthy, pleasant (food)	* مَرِيٌّ يَمْرَأُ وَمَرُومٌ مَرَأَةٌ	To pass one another	تَمَارَّ
To be manly ; active, energetic	مَرُومٌ مَرُومَةٌ	To be hostile one to another	تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ
To affect, seek, or acquire manliness	نَمَرَ	To continue, keep on in the same state ; last ; be firm, constant. To find bitter	إِسْتَمَرَ
To find the food wholesome and pleasant	إِسْتَمَرَ	His resolution, or resistance, was firm	إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيئَةٌ
Man	مِرْمٌ وَأَمْرٌ	Rope. Spade, shovel	مَرٌّ
Woman	مَرَأَةٌ وَأَمْرَةٌ نِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ	Course, succession (of days, &c.)	مَرٌّ وَمَرُورٌ
Virility, manhood ; courage, bravery	مَرُومَةٌ وَمَرُومَةٌ	Bitter. Myrrh (plant)	مَرَّحٌ أَمْرَارٌ
A wish of health to a person eating or drinking	مَرِيئًا هَبِيئًا	One time, once	مَرَّةٌ مَرَارًا وَمَرَاتٌ
Brave, courageous. Healthy, salubrious	مَرِيٌّ وَمَرِيٌّ	Several times, often ; from time to time ; at times	مَرَارًا
Gullet, cesophagus	مَرِيءٌ مَرِيءٌ وَأَمْرَةٌ وَمَرُومٌ	Gall ; bile. Strength, firmness of body or mind	مَرَّةٌ مَرَّحٌ مَرَّةٌ
To make smooth, or glossy. Send away	* مَرَّتْ بِمَرَّتْ مَرْنَا	Aforesaid or mentioned	الْمَرَّةِ ذِكْرُهُ
Arid (soil) ; arid desert	مَرَّتْ جِ مَرَاتٌ وَمَرُوتٌ	Bitterness ; loathing. Gall-bladder	مَرَأَةٌ جِ مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَارٌ
Aridity of land	مَرُوتَةٌ	A strong rope. A strong man	مَرِيءٌ جِ مَرَارٌ
A certain fallen angel	مَارُوتٌ	Resolution, determination	مَرِيءٌ وَمَرِيءَةٌ
To moisten, soak (dates). Suck (child). Macerate (a medicine) ; soften	* مَرَّتْ بِمَرَّتْ مَرْنَا	Strength of mind	مَرِيءَةٌ
		More bitter	أَمَرَ

- Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear. Fool مَرِيحٌ
- * مَرَدٌ يَهْرُدُ مَرَدًا. ومَرَدٌ يَهْرُدُ مَرَادَةً *
To be audacious, hardened. Rebel, revolt مَرُودَةٌ
- To become accustomed to.... مَرَدٌ عَلَى
- To be still beardless (youth) مَرَدٌ يَهْرُدُ مَرَدًا
- To strip a branch of its leaves. Make a building smooth, or plastered مَرَدٌ
- To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless نَمَرَدٌ
- To be proud, insolent to others نَمَرَدٌ عَلَى
- Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree مَرْدَاهُ
- The neck مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادٌ مَرَارِيدٌ
- Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High مَارِدٌ مَرْدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ
- Beardless (youth) أَمْرُدٌ مَرْدٌ
- High and smooth مَمْرُدٌ
- Marjoram * مَرْدَقُوشٌ وَمَرْدَقُوشٌ (origanum). Saffron
- To steep, soak, macerate. Lick مَرَسٌ يَهْرَسُ مَرَسًا * مَرَسَ
- To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self مَارَسَ
- To be assiduous, accustomed to. Rub one's self against, make use of. Strive against تَمَارَسَ
- To contend together; fight تَمَارَسَ
- Strong, experienced مَرَسٌ
- Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing مَرِفٌ
- To pasture. Mix. Mar, spoil * مَرَجٌ يَهْرَجُ مَرَجًا *
- To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, confused مَرَجٌ يَهْرَجُ مَرَجًا
- Meadow; pasture مَرَجٌ مَرُوجٌ
- Trouble, agitation; disorder مَرَجٌ
- Coral. Small pearls مَرَجَانٌ
- Fire without smoke مَارِجٌ مِنْ نَارٍ
- Disturbed, unsteady مَرِيحٌ
- To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud * مَرِيحٌ يَهْرِيحُ مَرِحًا *
- To anoint مَرَحٌ
- To make very joyful, lively أَمْرَحٌ
- Very gay; brisk, proud مَرِيحٌ مَرِيحٌ وَمَرِيحِي
- Great joy, exultation; insolence مَرِيحٌ
- Active, vigorous مَرُوحٌ
- An eye that is quick to weep عَيْنٌ مَيْرَاحٌ
- (See under رَحَبٌ) * مَرَحًا *
- To anoint * مَرَخٌ يَهْرَخُ مَرَخًا. وَمَرَخٌ *
(the body, &c.)
- To anoint one's self تَمَرَخٌ
- A kind of tree, (*cynanchum viminale*) مَرَخٌ
- That which serves to anoint the body مَرُوحٌ

- To steal, snatch; collect **إِمْتَرَطَ**
- Garment of wool or silk **مِرْطٌ**
- Scanty-haired. Thief **أَمْرَطُ مِرْطًا جِ مِرْطٌ**
- To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head) *** مَرَعٌ يَمْرَعُ مَرَعًا. وَأَمْرَعُ**
- To abound in herbage **مَرَعٌ وَمَرَعٌ**
- Fat **مَرَعَةٌ وَمِرَاعٌ**
- Rich in pasturage **مِرْيَعٌ جِ أَمْرَعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ**
- To graze (cattle) *** مَرَعٌ يَمْرَعُ مَرَعًا**
- To be polluted, (reputation); defamed **مَرِغٌ عَرِضَةٌ**
- To roll an animal in the dust **مَرِغٌ**
- To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self **نَمَرِغٌ**
- Meadow **مَرِغَةٌ**
- Vicious, defiled **أَمْرُغٌ مِرْغًا جِ مِرْغٌ**
- To penetrate, pierce through; to pass *** مَرَقٌ يَمْرُقُ مَرِيقًا مِرْقًا**
- To follow a heresy in religion **مَرِقٌ مِنَ الدِّينِ**
- Broth; fat; gravy, sauce **مَرِقٌ وَمِرْقَةٌ**
- A heretic in religion **مَارِقٌ**
- To get angry. [Be bitter] *** مَرَمَرٌ**
- Marble **مَرَمَرٌ**
- Calamity; severe *** مَرَمَرِيْسٌ**
- Rhinoceros *** مَرَمِيسٌ**
- Rope, cord **مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ جِ مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ**
- The myrtle-tree. (*Myrtus communis*) **مَرَسِيْنٌ**
- A hard night's journey **لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ**
- A strong stallion **قَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ**
- Exercise, practice **مُمارَسَةٌ**
- Hospital. (*Pers*) *** مَارِسْتَانٌ**
- To scratch, *sp.* with the nails *** مَرَشٌ يَمْرِشُ مَرَشًا**
- To take or snatch from. Gain **إِمْتَرَشٌ**
- To fall ill, be sick or unwell *** مَرَضٌ يَمْرَضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرَضًا**
- To nurse or tend a sick person **مَرَضٌ**
- To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill **أَمْرَضٌ**
- To be weak, feeble **نَهْرَضٌ**
- To feign illness **تَمَارَضٌ [وَأِسْتَمْرَضَ]**
- Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy **مَرَضٌ (جِ أَمْرَاضٌ) وَمَرَضٌ وَمَرَضَةٌ**
- Sick, ill; diseased; patient **مَرِيضٌ جِ مَرَضٌ**
- Sick; feeble, weak **مَنْهَرَضٌ**
- One who is often ill **مِمْرَاضٌ**
- To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair) *** مَرِطٌ يَمْرِطُ مَرِطًا**
- To have scanty hair **مِرِطٌ يَمْرِطُ مَرِطًا**
- To fall off (hair) **تَمْرِطُ الشَّعْرُ**

Acidulated, sourish.
[Insipid]

مَزْمُومَةٌ

Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity]

مَزَاذَةٌ

To mix or blend

* مَزَجَ يَمْزِجُ مَزْجًا

To associate with one

مَازَجَ

To mix or get mixed
with one another

تَمَازَجَ

To be or get mixed
with....

اِمْتَزَجَ سَدًا

Mixture; amalgamation

اِمْتِزَاجٌ

Mixture, alloy; mixed

مَزْجٌ وَمَمْزُوجٌ وَمُمْتَزِجٌ

Temperament, constitution

مِزَاجٌ جَ اَمْرِجَةٌ

To joke, jest, banter

* مَرَحَ يَمْزِجُ مَرْحًا

To jest or joke
with one

مَازَحَ مَزَاحًا وَمَمَازَحَةً

To jest, joke or banter
with one another

تَمَازَحَ

Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry

مُزَاحٌ وَمُزَاحَةٌ

Jester, joker

مَازِجٌ وَمَزَاجٌ

To sip, taste. Pinch; anger

* مَزَزَ يَمْزِزُ مَزْرًا

A kind of beer. Fool

مِزْرٌ

To walk fast,
begin to run

* مَرَعَ يَمْزِغُ مَرْعًا

Porcupine

مِزَاعٌ

To tear, rend to pieces

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا وَمَزَقَةً . وَمَزَقَ

To disperse, separate (a crowd of people)

مَزَقَ

To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed

تَمَزَقَ

* مَرَنَ يَمْرِنُ مَرَانَةً وَمَرُونَةً وَمَرُونًا

To become elastic, flexible

مَرَنَ مَرُونًا عَلَى

To be accustomed to
To train, habituate,
harden one to....

مَرَنَ عَلَى

To exercise or habituate
one's self to

تَمَرَنَ عَلَى

Elastic; flexible

مَرْنٌ

Elasticity, flexibility

مَرَانَةٌ وَمَرُونَةٌ

Maronite

مَارُونِيٌّ جَ مَوَارِينَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُونَ

Practice; exercise

تَمَرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ

Trained; inured, habituated, used

مَمَرَّنٌ

To dress a wound with
ointment

* مَرَمَهُمْ

Ointment. Unguent

مَرْمَهُمْ جَ مَرَاهِمٌ

To make (a cloud) pour out rain (wind); let flow;

draw out. Deny one his right. Scourge

* مَرَى يَمْزِي مَرِيًّا

To engage in a quarrel with one

مَارَى مُبَارَاةً وَمِرَاةً

To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

تَمَارَى

To draw out, extract. Doubt

اِمْتَدَى

Saint. (Syriac)

مَارَ وَمَارِيٌّ

A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مِرَاةٌ

Mountain at Mecca

مَرَوَةٌ

Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

مِرْيَةٌ

To suck (something)

* مَزَّ يَمْزِزُ مَزًّا

Partial contact	مُحَاةٌ	A torn piece	مِرْقَاةٌ
Touched. Maniac; insane	مَسْمُوسٌ	To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee	* مَزَنَ يَمَزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمَزُونًا
A kind of shoe. (Pers.)	* مَسْتَجٌ مَسُوتٌ	A day of flight	يَوْمُ مَزْنٍ
To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay	* مَسَعَ يَمْسَعُ مَسْعًا	Clouds	مُزْنٌ
To measure or survey land	مَسَعَ الْأَرْضَ مَسْعًا وَمَسَاةً	Custom; state, condition	مَزْنٌ
To wet with water	مَسَعَ بِالْمَاءِ	To be proud	* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا
To wipe some object with the hand	مَسَعَ وَتَمَسَحَ	To praise	مَزَى
To wash one's self	تَمَسَحَ بِالْمَاءِ	Merit, excellence, superiority	مَرِيَّةٌ ج مَرَايَا وَمَرَابِةٌ ج مَارِيَاثٌ
To become friendly, or make a league together	تَمَاحَ	To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)	* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا وَمَسِيًّا
The act of wiping. Anointing	مَسَحَ	Necessity has obliged (one) to..	مَسَّتِ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
Hair-cloth; sack-cloth	مَسْحٌ ج مَسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاحٌ	To be seized with madness, be insane	مُسٌّ
[Extreme unction]. Mark, trace	مَسْحَةٌ	To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to....	مَاسٌ مُحَاةٌ وَيَسَاةٌ
Land-survey	مَسَاةٌ	To make one touch or feel	أَمَسَّ
The science of land-surveying. Mensuration	عِلْمُ الْمَسَاةِ	To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with	تَمَاسٌ
Anointed	مَسْمُوحٌ ج مَسْمُوحَةٌ وَمَسْمُوحٌ	Touch; contact. Insanity, madness	مَسٌّ
Christ, the Messiah	الْمَسْمُوحُ	Urgent need or business	حَاجَةٌ مَاسَةٌ
Antichrist	الْمَسْمُوحُ الدَّجَالُ	Touch; mutual touching	تَمَاسٌ
Christian	مَسْمُوحٌ ج مَسْمُوحُونَ وَمَسْمُوحِيَّةٌ	[Ox-goad]	مَسَّاسٌ
The Christian Religion. Christianity	الْمَسْمُوحِيَّةُ	Tangent, (geom.)	مُحَاسٌ
Land-surveyor	مَسَاةٌ ج مَسَاةٌ		
Professional woman for combing hair	مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَاسِحَاتٌ		

Handle. Food. Strength	مَسَكَةٌ	Crocodile	نَيْسَاجٌ حَ تَبَاجِجٌ
Pledge	مَسْكَانٌ	To transform,	* مَسَّحَ بِنَمِّحٍ مَسَّحًا
Avarice. Abstinence, continency	إِمْسَاكٌ	change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue	
Scented or perfumed with musk	مَسْكٌ	Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal	مَسَّحَ
To wish one good evening	* مَسَّى	Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster]	مَسَّحَ حَ مَسُوحٌ
May God grant you a good evening	مَسَاكُ اللَّهِ بِالْخَيْرِ	To plait or twist (a cord). Continue a journey	* مَسَدٌ يَمَسُدُ مَسَدًا
To enter into the evening	أَمَسَى	To rub with the hand	مَسَدًا أَوْ عَلَى
Zeid was laughing in the evening	أَمَسَى زَيْدٌ صَاحِكًا	Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron	مَسَدَجٌ مَسَادٌ وَأَسَادٌ
Eve, evening	مَسَاءٌ	* مَسَكَ بِمَسْكٍ مَسَكًا. وَمَسَكَ وَأَمَسَكَ	
Yesterday evening	مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ	To hold in the hand, grasp, seize	وَتَمَسَكَ وَتَمَسَاكَ وَإِنْتَمَسَكَ بِـ
Good evening	مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ	To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold	مَسَكٌ
To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone)	* مَسَّحَ بِمَسْحٍ مَسَا	To retain, hold back. To prevent or check	أَمَسَكَ
To mix, confuse	* مَسَّحَ بِمَسَّحٍ مَسَّحًا	To check one's self, abstain from....	أَمَسَكَ وَإِنْتَمَسَكَ عَنِ
To create a disturbance between (men)	مَسَّحَ بَيْنَ	He could not abstain from saying	مَا تَمَسَاكَ أَنْ قَالَ
A mixture	مَسَّحٌ وَمَسَّحٌ وَمَسَّحٌ أَمْسَاجٌ	Musk	مَسِكٌ
To perform the rite of extreme unction	* زَمَّحَ - مَسَّحَ	Musk-deer (animal)	غَزَالُ الْمَسِكِ
To comb (the hair). Mix, confuse	* مَسَّطَ بِمَسْطٍ مَسْطًا. وَمَسَّطَ	Very avacious; extremely tenacious and stingy	مَسَكٌ وَمَمْبِكٌ وَمَسَاكٌ
To comb one's own hair; be combed	إِنْمَسَّطَ	Avarice, stinginess	مَسَكَةٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ
Comb; kind of rake	مَسْطَجٌ أَمْسَاطٌ وَمَسَاطٌ		
Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (anat.)	مَسْطُ الرَّجْلِ		
Violin's bridge	مَسْطُ الْكَمْبِيَّةِ		

- Act of walking, marching مَشَى
- Will, desire مَشِيَّةٌ (عِرَاضٌ مَشِيَّةٌ مِنْ شَأْنٍ)
- Walker, pedestrian; ماشٍ ج مَشَاةٌ
on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]
- Feminine of preced. ماشِيَةٌ ج مَوَاشِيٌ
Flocks, cattle
- Corridor, pavement; مَشِيٌّ ج مَشَايِ
passage
- To suck; sip مَصَّ مِصًّا مِصًّا. وَإِمْصَرَ *
To make one suck أَمَصَّ
- To suck gradually نَمَصَّ
- What is sucked. The مَصَّةٌ وَمِصَّاصٌ
best or choicest part of a thing
- Sugar-cane مِصَّانٌ [وَقَصَبُ الْبَصْرِ]
- Twine, pack خَبَطٌ مِصِّصٌ
thread [خَبَطٌ مِصِّصٌ]
- Siphon; sucking tube or مِصِّصٌ
pipe
- Sucked. Thin, emaciated مِصِّصٌ
- To go, depart; مَضَّ مِضًّا مِضًّا *
cease
- To suck. مَضَّ مِضًّا مِضًّا *
Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)
- Intensity of heat or مَضَّ مِضًّا مِضًّا *
of cold
- To lay out, build (cities). مَضَّرَ *
Make a limit (of a city). Give
but little milk
- To become a city or town مَضَّرَ *
(place)
- Egypt. Cairo مِصْرَ
- Hair-dresser; مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ
comber; professional female
hair-dresser
- Comb-maker مَشَّاطٌ
- Combed مَشِيطٌ وَمَشْهُوطٌ
- To snatch, carry مَشَعَ مِشْعًا مِشْعًا *
off; gain, collect
- To act or move مَشَقَّ مِشْقًا مِشْقًا *
with rapidity. Stretch (some
thing). Comb (hair). Tear (cloth-
es). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]
- To scourge, whip أَمَشَقَّ
- To wane (night). To be مَشَقَّ *
peeled, torn
- To steal; cut off. Draw إِمْتَشَقَّ *
(the sword)
- Slenderness مَشَقٌّ
- The refuse of silk, hair مَشَاقَّةٌ
- Slender, thin; slim, مَشُوقٌ *
elegant (of figure). Branchless,
leafless
- Apricots (coll.). The مِشْيشٌ *
apricot tree
- An apricot (tree or fruit) مِشْيشَةٌ
- The best kind of dates مِشَّانٌ *
مَشَى مِشْيًا مِشْيًا *
وَمَشَى وَنَمَشَى
- To walk; go; travel on foot, march مَشَى وَآمَشَى *
To cause to walk, make one go
- To walk with one مَاشَى
- To increase in cattle أَمَشَى وَآمَشَى
- To walk together تَمَشَى

- Mastication; chewing مَضَغٌ وَمَضَاغٌ
- Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful مَضْفَةٌ جَ مَضَغٌ
- To rinse, wash * مَضَمَصَ
- To rinse one's mouth مَضَمَصَ الْهَاءَ فِي فَيْهِ
- To pass, * مَضَى بِمَضِيٍّ مَضْرًا وَمَضِيًّا
- he past; expire; go, go away, depart
- To carry out مَضَى فِي
- To execute; conclude مَضَى عَلَى
- (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]
- To take away, go away with; take, carry off مَضَى بِـ
- To execute, accomplish; [sign مَضَى
- (an act or document)]
- To be brought to an end مَضَى
- (affair); carried out, executed
- Progress, advance مَضَوَاهُ
- Execution of a thing. Signature. Subscription مَضَاهُ
- The preterit, past tense. The past أَلْبَاصِي
- Signer; subscriber مَضِيٌّ
- To draw; * مَطَّ بِمَطِّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطًا
- extend, stretch (something)
- To extend, lengthen. مَطَّطًا فِي الْكَلَامِ
- or adorn (a narrative or speech)
- [Rubber] thick, sour milk مَطَّاطٌ
- * مَطَّرَ بِمَطْرٍ مَطْرًا وَمَطَّرًا. وَأَمَطَّرَ
- To rain
- Great city مِصْرٌ جَ أَمْصَارٌ وَمُصُورٌ
- or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries
- Egyptian مِصْرِيٌّ جَ مِصْرِيُونَ
- [Para. Pl. Money] مِصْرِيَّةٌ جَ مِصَارِيٌّ
- مِصْرٌ جَ أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمِصْرَانٌ وَمِصَارَيْنٌ
- Intestine
- Mastic (kind of gum) * مِصْطَكِيٌّ
- To flash, shine. * مَضَعٌ بِمَضَعٍ مَضَا
- Strike, flog
- To fight مَاصِعٌ
- To drop, * مَصَلٌ بِمَصَلٍ مَصَلًا وَمُصُولًا
- trickle, drip (water, &c.)
- Whey. Lymph مَصَلٌ
- Dripping, leaking, oozing. * مَاصِلٌ
- Insignificant gift
- To rinse the mouth. [To * مَضَمَصَ
- suck]
- * مَضَى بِمَضَى مَضًا وَمَضِيًّا. وَأَمَضَى
- To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite
- To suffer pain مَضَى بِمَضَى مَضًّا
- To give pain أَمَضَى
- Painful, grieving; * مَضٌ وَمَضَةٌ
- afflicting. Sour (milk)
- Pain, grief, affliction. * مَضَمَصَ
- Sour milk
- To become sour * مَضَرٌ بِمَضْرٍ مَضْرًا
- Whey مَضَارَةٌ
- To masticate, * مَضَغٌ بِمَضَغٍ مَضَا
- chew
- To be ripe, or good, to eat * أَمَضَغَ

- Lengthened, stretched, **مَطْرُولٌ** It rains **أَلَسَّاهُ تَطْرُ**
 beaten (iron). Deferred (payment
 or promise) **أَمَطَرَ**
 To hasten, press **مَطًّا يَمْطُو مَطْوًا *** down rain (God); rain. Become
 on rapidly silent
 To be extended, **مَطِيَّ يَمْطِي مَطًّا** To go swiftly **تَطْرُ**
 lengthened
 To mount, ride **أَمْطَى وَأَمْطَى** To ask or pray for **إِسْتَمَطَرَ مِنْ**
 (a beast) rain. Ask a favour or benefit of
 To make one ride **أَمْطَى** someone
 To belong (day). Stretch **تَمْطَى** Rain; heavy rain **مَطْرَجَ أَمْطَارٌ**
 and swing the arms in walking, swagger
 Beast of burden, **مَطِيَّةٌ جَ مَطَائِبًا وَمَطِيَّ** Rainy (weather) **مَطْرٌ وَمَطِيرٌ وَمُطِيرٌ**
 or for riding Custom, habit **مَطْرٌ وَمَطْرَةٌ**
 The pomegranate, or wild **مَطْرٌ *** A shower of rain **مَطْرَةٌ**
 pomegranate tree
 With, together with, **مَعَ وَمَعَ *** A water-skin **مَطْرَةٌ**
 along with. At the moment of.
 For all that, nevertheless, **مَعَ ذَلِكَ** Fast, quick (horse) **مُتَمَطِّرٌ وَمَطَارٌ**
 in spite of this, yet
 Although; notwithstanding **مَعَ أَنَّ** A benevolent man **مُسْتَمَطِّرٌ**
 Together, simultaneously **مَعًا** One praying for rain; seeking beneficence **مُسْتَمَطِّرٌ**
 Simultaneousness; connex- **مَعِيَّةٌ** Bishop. Metro- **مُطْرَانٌ جَ مَطَارِيَّةٌ ***
 ion; side by side; company, politan
 attendance
 To steal; drag **مَعَدَّ يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا *** To stretch out, extend **مَطَّلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطْلًا ***
 along rapidly. Have stomach
 trouble
 Stomach **مَعِدَةٌ وَمَعِدَةٌ جَ مَعِدٌ وَمَعِدٌ** To defer, **مَطَّلَ وَمَطَّلَ وَإِمْتَطَلَ**
 A man suffering from **مَعْمُودٌ** put off, delay the execution (of
 his stomach a promise) or the payment (of
 a debt)
 To fall off **مَعْرٌ يَمْعَرُ مَعْرًا وَمَعْرٌ *** Delay, **مَطَّلٌ وَمَطَّلٌ وَمُطَاةٌ**
 (hair). Be destitute of herbage
 (land); become poor (man) One who delays or puts off; delayer **مَطْرُولٌ وَمَطَائِلٌ**

- To avow, **مَعَنَّ** وَمَعَنَّ بَ . وَأَمَّنَ بَ
or deny, something
- To flow (water) **مَعَنَّ** مَعَنَّ
مَعَنَّ
- To consider **أَمَّنَ** النَّظَرَ فِي وَتَمَعَنَّ
attentively, fix the thoughts in-
tently upon
- Application, effort, **إِمَامَانَ** وَتَمَعَنَّ
assiduity; attentive considera-
tion; profound thinking
- Utensil. A good or **مَاعُونُ** جَ مَوَاعِينُ
charitable act. [Ream of paper.
Lighter (boat)]
- Running or **مَعِينُ** جَ مَعِينٌ وَمَعِينَاتٌ
flowing water
- To mew **مَعَا** يَمْعُو مَعَاً *
- Intestine **مَعِي** وَمَعِي وَيَمْعَا جَ أَمْعَاءُ
- A combat, struggle. **مَعَاكُ** جَ مَعَاكُ
Evil, wickedness
- To suck. Grow **مَعَدَّ** يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا *
fat, fill out
- Red earth for **مَعْرَةَ** وَمَعْرَةٌ
dyeing
- To pierce with **مَعَسَ** يَمْعَسُ مَعْسًا بَ
(a lance)
- مَعِصٌ** مَعِصًا وَمَعِصٌ يَمْعِصُ مَعِصًا وَتَمْعِصُ *
- To suffer from colic [وَأَمْعِصُ]
- Colic, gripes **مَعِصٌ** وَمَعِصٌ وَمَعِصٌ
- One suffering from colic **مَعِصُوسٌ**
- To stretch, **مَعَطَّ** يَمْعَطُ مَعَطًا . وَمَعَطَّ *
extend, expand, or lengthen
something
- To extend ; be **تَمْعَطُ** وَتَمْعَطُ وَتَمْعَطُ
stretched or expanded ; stretch
one's self out
- His face changed with **تَمَعَّرَ** وَتَمَعَّرَ
anger
- Destitute of hair, or **مَعَرَّ** وَتَمَعَّرَ
herbage. Niggardly
- To be rich **مَعَزَّ** يَمْعَزُ مَعَزًا وَتَمَعَزَ *
in goats
- مَعَزٌ** وَمَعَزٌ جَ مَعَزٌ وَمَعَزِي . وَمَعَزِي
- Goats (*coll. noun*)
- He-goat or she-goat; **مَاعِزٌ** جَ مَوَاعِزُ
goatskin
- Goat-herd **مَاعِزٌ**
- To rub with **مَعَسَ** يَمْعَسُ مَعْسًا *
force (skin); [crush]. Stab
- To be **مَعِضٌ** يَمْعِضُ مَعِضًا وَتَمْعِضُ مَعِضًا *
angry with, displeased
- To pluck (hair **مَعَطَّ** يَمْعَطُ مَعَطًا *
or feathers); draw (a sword)
- Bald ; **مَعَطَّ** وَتَمْعَطُ مَعَطًا جَ مَعَطٌ
hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy,
barren soil
- To drink deeply. **مَعَقَّ** يَمْعَقُ مَعَقًا *
Sweep the ground (flood)
- Deep **مَعِيقٌ**
- To rub; force, **مَعَكَ** يَمْعَكُ مَعَكَ *
subdue
- To delay pay- **مَعَكَ** وَمَعَاكَ يَمْعِكُ
ing a debt
- One who **مَعِكَ** وَمَعَيْكَ وَمَعَاكَ
delays paying his debts
- To seize, remove **مَعَلَ** يَمْعَلُ مَعَلًا *
forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil
a thing
- Crackling of **مَعَمَّةٌ** جَ مَعَامِعُ *
burning leaves or reeds. Tumult
of battle; the shouts and uproar
of a crowd in a fight

- A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle] **مَكْرُوحٌ مَكَارِكُ** *
 To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place) **وَمَنْعَكَ بِر**
 Sojourn, stay **مَكَّكَ**
 Cautious, steady, sedate **مَكِيثٌ**
 To abide. Give a little milk (camel) **مَكَّدَ بِمَكَّدٍ مَكَّدًا وَمَكَّدًا** *
 To deceive, beguile, circumvent **مَكَّرَ بِمَكْرٍ مَكْرًا وَمَاكِرًا** *
 To deceive one another **مَآكِرٌ وَمَنَآكِرٌ**
 To punish deceit (God) **أَمَرَ اللَّهُ وَمَكَّرَ**
 Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk **مَكَّرَ**
 Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful **مَآكِرٌ جَ مَآكِرُونَ وَمَكْرَةٌ**
 A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily **مَكْرُورٌ وَمَكْرَارٌ**
 To diminish, deduct **مَكَّسَ بِمَكْسٍ مَكْسًا** *
 To collect taxes, imposts, tribute **مَكَّسَ وَمَكَّسَ**
 To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle **مَآكَسٌ**
 Custom duties, tax, impost **مَكَّسٌ جَ مَكَّوسٌ**
 Tax-gatherer **مَآكِسٌ وَمَكَّاسٌ**
 To have influence or power with, be influential; be strong, powerful **مَكَّنَ بِمَكْنٍ مَكَاةً عِنْدَ** *
 To draw (a sword) **إِنْطَنَطَ**
 Elastic; gum [مَنْبَطٌ]
 Mongol **مُغَلٌّ جَ مَغُولٌ** *
 To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle **مَغَّبَعَ** *
 To speak in an indistinct or confused manner **مَغَّبَعَ الْكَلَامَ**
 The magnet, magnetic iron **مَغْنَطِيسٌ** *
 To hate, detest; abhor **مَهَّتَ بِمَهْتٍ مَهْتًا. وَمَهَّتَ** *
 To be odious, detestable **مَهَّتَ بِمَهْتٍ مَهَاتَةً**
 Hatred; aversion **مَهْتٌ**
 Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated **مَهِيئٌ وَمَهْيُوتٌ**
 See **مَهَقٌ وَمَقٌّ** *
 To dip. Fill. Break. Flow **مَهَسَ بِمَهْسٍ مَهَسًا** *
 A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*) **مَهْسَاسٌ**
 Slave of a feedman **مَهَاطٌ جَ مَهَاطٌ** *
 To drink greedily **مَهَبَعَ بِمَهَبَعٍ مَهَبًا** *
 To grow pale from grief or fear **إِمْتَهَعَ**
 To look at. Dip. Dive **مَهَّلَ بِمَهْلٍ مَهَلًا** *
 The eye; eye-ball **مَهْلَةٌ جَ مَهْلٌ** *
 Sausages [مَهَانِقٌ]
 Mecca (city in Arabia) **مَكَّةٌ** *
 From Mecca. Meccan (man or object) **مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ** *

- The journey was long, tedious to him **أَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّفَرُ**
- To dictate to one something to write **أَمَلَّ بِإِمْلَاقٍ عَلَى**
- To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.) **تَمَلَّلَ**
- To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it **تَمَلَّلَ وَإِمْتَلَأَ**
- To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome **إِسْتَمَلَّ**
- Weariness. Weary **مَلٌّ وَمَلُولٌ**
- Hot ashes, or coals, for baking **مَلَّةٌ**
- Tacking, basting (in sewing) **مَلَّةٌ جِ مَلَّلٌ**
- A religion, creed; religious community **مِلَّةٌ جِ مِلَلٌ**
- Weariness, tediousness, dulness **مَلٌّ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ**
- Mollah, a high Turkish judge **[مَلَّ]**
- Acorn-tree; kind of oak (*Quercus Aegilops. L.*) **مَلُولٌ**
- * **مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمِلَّةً وَبِ**
- To fill, fill up something with; satisfy, glut; aid
- To be rich, opulent **مَلَّ وَمَلَّوْهُ يَمَلُّوهُ مَلَّةً وَمَلَّةً**
- To be choked with fullness **مَلَّوْهُ وَمَلِّي**
- To be filled, full of **مَلِّي يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَتَمَلَّ وَإِمْتَلَأَ مِنْ**
- To fill, fill up. [Draw water] **مَلَّ تَمَلَّةً**
- To aid; take one's part **مَالًا عَلَى**
- To unite against, or give mutual aid **تَمَالًا**
- To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly **مَكَنَّ**
- To give one the power of, enable **مَكَنَّ وَآمَكَنَّ مِنْ**
- To be possible, easy for (him) **آمَكَنَّهُ**
- It is possible that; perhaps **يُمْكِنُ أَنْ**
- To be stable, firm, solid, established **تَمَكَنَّ**
- To have the power to..., to be capable of..., be master of **تَمَكَنَّ وَإِسْتَمَكَنَّ مِنْ**
- Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty **مُكِنَةٌ**
- Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order **مَكَانٌ جِ أَمَكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنٌ**
- Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power **مَكَاةٌ**
- Firm, solid, stable **مَأْكِنٌ وَمَكِينٌ جِ مَكَاةٌ**
- Possibility; power **إِمْكَانٌ**
- Possible; that which is possible **مُمْكِنٌ**
- Possibilities **مُمْكِنَاتٌ**
- Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun **مُمَكِّنٌ**
- Indeclinable noun **غَيْرُ مُمَكِّنٍ**
- * **مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالًا مِنْ**
- To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored
- To take or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. Suffer from pain, or grief **مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلًّا**
- To cause weariness **أَمَلَ وَأَمَلَ عَلَى**

- How handsome he is! مَا أَطْلَعَهُ
- To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful تَمَلَّحَ
- To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty اسْتَنْطَلَعَهُ
- Salt. Water having a salty taste مَلَحَ مِلْحًا وَمِلَاحًا
- Treaty, compact مَلَحَ وَمِلْحَةً
- Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers طَلَعَهُ
- Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity مَلَّحَ مَلْحًا
- Beauty (of the face); goodness. A fine sentence مَلَّاحَةٌ
- The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَّاحَةٌ
- Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime] مِلَّاحٌ
- Salt-works, salt mine مِلَّاحَةٌ وَمَلَّاحَةٌ
- The taste of salt, saltiness مِلَّوْحَةٌ
- Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلَّحَ مِلْحًا وَمِلَاحًا
- Gray-coloured أَطْلَعَهُ مِلْحًا
- A witty saying or anecdote أَطْلَعَهُ مِلْحًا
- Salted مَلَّحَ
- Salt-cellar مَلَّحَ مِلْحًا
- To draw, pull out * مَلَّحَ مِلْحًا وَمِلَاحًا
- To journey, go to and fro مَلَّحَ فِي
- To invest money on good security اسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدِّينِ
- Quantity which fills up a measure مِلْءُ جِ مِلْءًا
- Freedom from anxiety مِلْءُ الجَمِينِ
- An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَّاحُ أَمْلَاءَ
- A kind of garment مِلَّاءَةٌ (وَمِلَّاءَةٌ) جِ مِلَّاءٌ
- Full مِلَّانٌ مِ مِلَّاءٍ وَمِلَّانَةٌ جِ مِلَّاءٌ
- A rich, or honest, man مِلِّيٌّ
- Fullness, Plethora اِمْتَلَأَ
- Full. Filled up مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوءَةٌ وَمَمْلُوءَةٌ
- To soothe; make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently * مَلَّكَ مَلَكًا مَلَكًا وَمَلَّكَ
- To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَلَّكَ
- The first darkness of night مَلَّكَ
- To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle * مَلَّحَ مِلْحًا مَلَّحًا
- To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلَّحَ مِلْحًا
- To be salty (food or water) * مَلَّحَ مِلْحًا وَمَلَّحَ مِلْحًا وَمَلَّحَ مِلْحًا وَمَلَّحَ مِلْحًا
- To salt. Say something nice مَلَّحَ وَمَلَّحَ
- To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَلَّحَ مِلْحًا
- To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water اِمْلَأَ

Slipping, gliding	مَلِصٌ وَمَلِصٌ	Jew's mallow, (<i>Cochorus olitorius</i>)	مَلُوخِيَّةٌ وَمَلُوخِيَا
Bald-headed	أَمَلَصُ الرَّأْسِ	To extend, stretch out	* مَلَدَ يَمَلِدُ مَلَدًا
To plaster with mud or mortar (a wall)	* مَاطَ يَمِطُّ مِطًّا. وَمَاطَ	Youth; delicateness.	مَلَدٌ
To shave off (the hair)	مَاطَ	Agitation	أَمَلَدَ مَمَلَدًا جَ مَلَدٌ
A thief. A man of mixed origin. (See خِطَابٌ)	يَمِطُّ جَ أَمِطَّطٌ وَمَلُوطٌ	Tender, delicate	* مَلَدَ يَمَلِدُ مَلَدًا
Plaster with which walls are cemented	مِطًّا	To lie. Stab with a spear	مَلَدَ يَمَلِدُ مَلَدًا
Malta (island)	مِطَّةٌ	To be thick (darkness). Be hypocritical, insincere	مَلَدَ يَمَلِدُ مَلَدًا
Maltese	مِطِّيٌّ	To coax, flatter.	* مَلَسَ يَمَلْسُ مَلَسًا
A man having scanty hair	أَمَلَطَ مَمَلَطًا جَ مَلَطٌ	To push, urge on (a beast of burden)	مَلَسَ وَمَلَسَ يَمَلْسُ مَلَسَةً وَمَلُوسَةً
To skin (a sheep). Be agile (camel)	* مَلَعَ يَمْلَعُ مَلَعًا	To be smooth	أَمَلَسَ الظَّلَامُ
To fly. To steal	إِمْلَعُ	The darkness became thick	مَلَسَ
To flatter, coax, cajole	* مَلَقَ يَمْلِقُ مَلَقًا. وَمَالَقَ	To make sleek, smooth	تَمَلَسَ وَإِمْلَاسَ
To level (the soil, &c.)	مَلَقَ	To become smooth	تَمَلَسَ وَإِمْلَاسَ
To become poor	أَمْلَقَ	To escape, slip away from	مَلَسَ الظَّلَامَ
To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle	تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلِّقًا وَتَمَلِّقًا. وَرَلِ	Twilight, dawn	مَلَاةٌ
To escape from	إِمْتَلَقَ مِنْ	The polish or smoothness of a surface	أَمْلَسُ مَمْلَسًا جَ مَلْسٌ
To draw out	إِمْتَلَقَ	Smooth, polished, glossy	إِمْلِيسٌ جَ أَمَالِيسٌ
Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing	مَلَقٌ وَتَمَلِّقٌ وَتَمَلُّقٌ	Waste desert	رَمَانٌ إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ
Adulator, flatterer	مَالِقٌ وَمَالِقٌ	A sweet pomegranate having no stones	* مَلِصٌ يَمَلِصُ مَلِصًا مِنْ
		To slip away, escape	تَمَلَّصَ وَإِمْتَلَّصَ وَإِمْلَصَ مِنْ
		To be delivered from, escape	

Royal, kingly	مَلِكِي [وَمَلُوكِي]	Roller ; trowel	[مَالِقٌ]
Melchite (Greek)	مَلِكِي وَمَلِكِي	* مَلِكٌ بِمَلِكٍ مَلِكًا وَمَلِكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً. وَتَمَلَّكَ	
Possessor, proprietor	مَالِكٌ	To possess	
Heron (bird)	مَالِكُ الْحَرِيِّينَ	To reign or rule over	مَلَّكَ عَلَى
Property, right of property	مَلَكَةٌ وَمَلُوكَةٌ	To wed, marry (a wife)	مَلَّكَ (الْمَرْأَةَ) مَلِكًا وَمَلِكًا
Possessor, proprietor. King	مَلِكٌ ج مَلِكًا	To cause one to marry; give in marriage	مَلَّكَ
Marriage; contract of marriage	إِمْلَاكٌ	To make one a king over; cause him to rule over	مَلَّكَ عَلَى
Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire	مَمْلُوكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ	To place one in possession of something	مَلَّكَ وَأَمْلَكَ
Put in possession of something. Created king	مَمْلُوكٌ	To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)	تَمَلَّكَ
A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)	مَمْلُوكٌ	To check or restrain one's self ; to abstain, refrain from, e. g.	تَمَلَّكَ عَنِ
White slave; servant. Mamluke	مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ	He did not abstain from . . .	مَا تَمَلَّكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ
To hasten, hurry	* مَمْلَلٌ	The right of property	مِلْكٌ
To move or toss about in bed ; be restless	تَمَلَّلَ	Property; possessions; goods, estates	مِلْكٌ ج أَمْلَاكٌ
Melancholy; black bile	* مَمْلُوكِيَا	Power, authority, reign	مَلِكٌ
To march at a quick step	* مَلَا يَمْلُؤْنَ	Angel	مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عَوْضٌ مَلَاكٌ)
To prolong (one's life)	مَلَى وَأَمَلَى	King	مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ج مَلُوكٌ وَأَمْلَاكٌ
To dictate to one something to write	أَمَلَى عَلَى	Queen	مَلِكَةٌ
To beg someone to dictate to him	إِسْتَمَلَى	Property	مِلْكَةٌ وَمَلِكَةٌ
Desert	مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلَاةٌ	Custom, habit; facility, aptitude	مَلَكَةٌ ج مَلَكَاتٌ
A space of time; long time	مَلِيٌّ وَمَلُوقٌ	Royalty. Kingdom, empire	مَمْلُوكَةٌ
A long time (adv.)	مَلِيًّا مِنَ الْأَدَمِ		

To fatigue (a journey) **مِنَ السُّبُرِ بَيْنَ مَنَّا**

To hesitate in doing something for another **مَانَ مُمَانَةً**

To weaken, enfeeble **أَمِنَ وَتَمَنَّانَ**

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna **مِنَ**

By the grace of God **بِمَنْوِ تَعَالَى**

A weight equivalent to two rottles **مِنَ جِ أَمْنَانِ**

(See رطل) (1440 drachms)

[A parasitic insect which injures plants] **مِنَ**

Grace, blessing, bounty. **مِنَةً جِ مَنَّانَ**
 Recounting a good act to reproach one

Liberal-hearted, generous. One who upbraids for his favours **مَنَّانٌ مِ مَنَّانَةً**

God, the giver of all good **الْمَنَّانُ**

Ill-fortune. Death **الْمَنْوُنُ**

Troubles, adversities of life **رَيْبُ الْمَنْوُونِ**

Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation **إِمْتِنَانٌ**

Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged] **مَمْنُونٌ**

Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another **[مَمْنُونٌ لِ]**

The obligation one is under (to someone) **[مَمْنُونِيَّةٌ]**

To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor *** مَنَّأَ بِمَنَّأَ مَنَّأَ ***

Dictation **إِمْلَاجَ أَمَالٍ**

Sayings; resumés **أَمَالٍ**

[Million] *** مَلْيُونٌ جِ مَلَّيِينُ**

For what? For what reason? *** مِمَّا (عَوْضٌ مِّنْ مَا)**

1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who? *** مَنَ**

2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Who-ever, he who, she who, &c. **مَنْ**

Preposition. From; of; for; than **مِنْ**

I came from the house **جِئْتُ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ**

I took from him **أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ**

There are some of them who say **مِنْهُمْ مَنَ يَقُولُ**

What he does of good **مَا يَفْعَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ**

Will you be satisfied with this for that? **أَتَرْضَى هَذَا مِنْ ذَلِكَ**

He drew nigh to him **قَرَّبَ مِنْهُ**

Zeid is better than Bekr **زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ**

No one at all came to me **مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ**

He came at once **جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ**

He died the same day **مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ**

To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to *** مَنَّ بِمَنْ مَنَّأَ. وَإِمْتِنَ عَلَى ب ***

To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received **مَنَّ بِمَنْ مَنَّأَ وَمِنَّةً وَإِمْتِنًا وَمَنَّ عَلَى**

To test, prove	* مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنَا وَمَنْ يَمْنُو مَنَا	Battering-ram	* مُحْبِقٌ وَمُحْبِقٌ
He was favoured in...	مَنْ لَهٗ	To give, grant (as a free gift)	* مَخَّ يَمْنِجُ مَخًّا
To grant one's desire	مَنْ تَمْنِيَةً	To receive a gift	اِسْتَمَجَّ
To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book)	تَمَنَّى	To ask or seek a gift	اِسْتَمَجَّ
To impregnate	اَتَمَّنَى	Gift, favour	مُخَّةٌ ج مَخٌّ
(See مَنْ) .	مَنَا مَث مَنَا وَمَنَا ج اَمْنَا	Since	* مَنذٌ وَمَنذٌ
A measure		Two days ago	مَنذٌ اَوْ مَنذٌ يَوْمَيْنِ
Semen	مَنْيٌ وَمَنْيٌ وَمَنْيٌ وَمَنْيَةٌ	To refuse	* مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعًا عَنِ وَمِنْ
Death. Destiny, fate	مَنْيٌ وَمَنْيَةٌ ج مَنَايَا	one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder	
Wish, desire; a desired thing	مَنْيَةٌ ج مَنْيٌ	To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress)	مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا
Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood	اَمْنِيَةٌ ج اَمَانِيٌّ وَاَمَانٌ	To refuse; oppose, prevent	مَانَعَ
Desire, wish	تَمَنَّى	To abstain or refrain from; refuse to....	تَمْنَعُ عَنِ
Blood. Spirit, soul, life	* مَهْجَةٌ ج مَهْجٌ وَمَهْجَاتٌ	To intrench or fortify	تَمْنَعُ بـ
To extend, unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare	* مَهَّدَ يَهْدِي مَهْدًا وَمَهْدٌ	one's self; seek protection	
To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare	مَهَّدَ	To be impossible; prevented from	اِمْتَنَعَ
He accepted his excuse	مَهَّدَ لَهٗ اَلْعُذْرَ	Prevention; prohibition	مَنَعَ ج مَمْنَعٌ
To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy	تَمَهَّدَ	Strength; protection	مَنْعَةٌ
Bed; child's cradle	مَهْدَجٌ مَهْدٌ	Strong in resisting, or refusing	مَنَاعٌ وَمَنْوَعٌ
Bed; flat land; expanse	مَهَادَجٌ اَمْهَدَةٌ وَمَهْدٌ	Impregnable, inaccessible	مَنْعٌ
Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy	مَهَّدَ	Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens	مَانَعَ
		Impossible	مَمْنَعٌ
		Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented	مَمْنَعٌ

Quiet, deliberate **مَهْلٌ وَمَهْلٌ وَمَهْلَةٌ**
 action, slow proceeding; calm-
 ness, slowness

Used for the Imperative **مَهْلًا**
 (both sing. and pl.). Go slowly,
 do not hurry; softly

Softly, slowly, **عَلَى مَهْلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ**
 leisurely, at your ease

Metal; melted metal or
 pitch. Dregs, lees **مُهْلٌ**

Delay for preparation; time
 for getting ready **مَهْلَةٌ**

Concession of a delay;
 days of grace **إِمَهَالٌ**

Slowness, delay **تَمَهْلٌ**

Whatever **مَهْمَا** *

Whatever you do **مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ**
 I shall do

Desert; waste place **مَهْمَةٌ وَمَهْمَةٌ ج. مَهَامَةٌ** *

To serve; **مَهْنٌ بِمَهْنٍ مَهْمًا وَمَهْمَةٌ** *
 overwork; despise; beat

To be despised; **مَهْنٌ بِمَهْنٍ مَهَانَةٌ**
 be enfeebled, debilitated

To practice, exercise **مَاهَنَ**

To employ. Weaken **أَمَهَنَ**

To take into one's service;
 employ. Despise **إِمْتَهَنَ**

Service; skill. **مِهْنَةٌ ج. مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ**
 [Art, profession, trade, handi-
 craft]

Servant **مَاهِنٌ ج. مَهَانٌ**

Despised; abject **مِهِينٌ ج. مِهِنَاءٌ**

* **مَهْرٌ بِمَهْرٍ مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهَارًا وَمَهَارَةٌ**

To be skilful, dexterous, **وَفِي وَبٍ**
 experienced, well practised in

To give a **مَهْرٌ بِمَهْرٍ مَهْرًا. وَأَمَهَرَ**
 dowry to a woman

To vie with another in skill **مَاهَرَ**

To acquire skilfulness,
 experience **تَمَهَّرَ**

Dowry. Like **مَهْرٌ ج. مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَةٌ**

Foal; **مَهْرٌ ج. مِهَارٌ وَأَمَهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ**
 the firstling or first-born of an
 animal. Signet (Pers.)

Seal-bearer, secretary **[مَهْرَدَارٌ]**

Filly **مَهْرَةٌ ج. مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَاتٌ**

Skilfulness, dexterity, pro-
 ficiency (in an art or science) **مِهَارَةٌ**

Skilful, in-
 genious, expert; experienced **مَاهِرٌ ج. مَهْرَةٌ. وَتَمَهَّرَ**

A dowered woman **مِهْمُورَةٌ**

A feast of the Persians *** مِهْرَجَانٌ**

To be very white *** مَهَقٌ بِمَهَقٍ مَهْمًا**

Very white **أَمَهَقٌ**

To crush,
 pulverize *** مَهَكَ بِمَهَكٍ مَهْمًا**

* **مَهَلٌ بِمَهَلٍ مَهْلًا وَمَهْلَةٌ. وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي**
 To act slowly, patiently, deliber-
 ately

To accord or grant a
 delay; defer, put off **مَهَّلَ وَأَمَهَّلَ**

To ask for a delay **إِسْتَمَهَّلَ**

An inanimate thing	مَوَاتٌ	To strike or beat violently	* مَهَا يَهُو مَهْرًا
Dying, in a dying state	مَاتَتْ ج مَاتِيُونَ وَمَوَاتٌ	To gild, or silver. Make thin	مَهَا يَبْهَأُ وَمَحَى بَيْهِي مَهْيَا
	مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتِي وَمَيِّتُونَ	Pearls; white pebbles; hail.	مَهْرٌ
	وَمَيِّتُونَ م مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ وَمَيْتَةٌ ج مَهَاتٌ	Sharp sword. Thin milk	مَهُو
Dead	وَمَيِّتَاتٌ	Arabian oryx (<i>oryx beatrix</i>). Piece of crystal. The sun	مَهَاءٌ ج مَهَا وَمَهْرَاتٌ وَمَهْيَاتٌ
Kind of death	مَيْتَةٌ	To mew	* مَاهَ يَمُوهُ مَوَاهُ أَوْ أَمْوَأُ
Putting to death. Deaden- ing. Mortification	إِمَاتَةٌ	To die, expire.	* مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا
Death, decease	مَهَاتٌ	Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)	
Deadly, mortal, fatal	مُسَيِّتٌ	To die in chains	مَاتَ صَبْرًا
A bold, desperate warrior	مُسَيِّتٌ	To cause to die; kill, put to death	مَوْتٌ وَأَمَاتٌ
To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)	* مَاجَجَ يَمْوجُ مَوْجًا. وَتَمْوَجُ	To deaden or mortify one's passions	أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
To deviate from	مَاجَجَ عَنِ	To become obsolete, (word)	أَمِيَتْ
Wave, billow, surge	مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَجٌ	To feign death	تَمَاوَتْ
A wave, a billow	مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ	To seek death; to act desperately	إِسْتَمَاتَ
The prime of youth	مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ	Death, decease; mortality	مَوْتُ وَمَوْتَةٌ
Commotion; fluctuation	تَمْوَجٌ	A painful, or violent death	مَوْتُ مَائِتٌ
To move from side to side, or to and fro	* مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا وَتَمُورُ	Natural death	أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَبْيَضُ
To agitate; make to flow	أَمَارٌ	Sudden or bloody death	أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَحْمَرُ
Dust raised by the wind	مُورٌ	Death by strangulation	أَلْمَوْتُ الْأَسْوَدُ
A saint (<i>Syriac</i>)	* مَارِي وَمَارِي	Any special kind of death	مَيْتُونَةٌ
A hospital, asylum	* مَارِسْتَانٌ	Cattle-disease or plague	مَوْتَانٌ وَمَوْتَانٌ
		Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.)	مَوْتَانٌ

Mummy (of Egypt) **مُؤَبِّحَاتُ مَوِيَّاتٍ** *

To furnish or supply with provisions **مَانَ بَيُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنًا** *

To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family) **تَمَوَّنَ**

Provisions **مَوْنَةٌ (عَوْضُ مَوْنَةٍ)**

Store-room **بَيْتُ الْمَوْنَةِ**

To mix **مَاءَ بَيُوهُ مَوْهًا** *

To abound in water; take in water (ship) **مَاءَ بَيُوهُ وَيَبَاهُ مَوْهًا وَمَوْهًا وَمَاهَةً**

To gild, or silver (a metal). **مَوَّهَ**

Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate

To give, or abound in, water **أَمَاهَ وَأَمَوْهَ**

Water **مَاجِجُ أَمَوَاهُ وَيَمَاهَ**

Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty **مَاهَةُ الْوَجْهِ**

Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic **مَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ**

Nature, essence. [Salary] **مَاهِيَّةٌ**

Of a watery nature. Mirror **مَائِيَّةٌ**

Falsified (narrative or account) **مَوَّهٌ**

To give, make a present **مَاجَجَ بَيْعًا وَمِيَاخَةً** *

To walk haughtily, strut, waddle **مَاجَجَ بَيْعًا وَمِيَاخَةً**

To intercede for one with.... **مَاجَجَ عِنْدَ**

Banana (tree or fruit) **مَوَزٌ** *

To shave (the head) **مَاسَّ يَبُوسُ مَوَسًا** *

Diamond **مَاسٌّ**

A razor **مُوسَى وَمُوسِجٌ مَوَاسٍ وَمُوسِيَّاتٌ**

Moses **مُوسَى**

Music (for.) **مُوسِيْقَى** *

Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture **مَاشٌ** *

To wash lightly, rub with the hand **مَاصَ يَبُوصُ مَوْصًا** *

To be cheap **مَاتَى يَبُوقُ مَوْفًا** *

To be foolish **مَاتَى يَبُوقُ مَوْفًا وَمَوْفًا**

Inner angle of the eye **مُوقٌ**

A fool **مَاتِيْقٌ**

To be wealthy, rich **مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا وَمَوْلًا**

To give one goods, or wealth; enrich **مَالٌ يَبُولُ مَوْلًا. وَأَمَالَ وَمَوَّلَ**

To become rich, wealthy, opulent **تَمَوَّلَ وَاسْتَمَالَ**

Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks **مَالٌ جِ أَنْوَالٍ**

Moslem Public Treasury **بَيْتُ الْأَنْوَالِ**

Financial; pecuniary **مَائِيٌّ**

Finance. [Ministry of Finance] **الْمَالِيَّةُ**

Song **مَوَالٌ جِ مَوَائِلٌ**

A wealthy man **مَتَمَوِّلٌ**

A kind of bitumen **مَوِيْبَا** *

- Purveyor **مَأْرُجٌ مَبَارٌ**. وَمَبَارٌ ج مَبَارَةٌ
 * مَأْرٌ مَبْرٌ وَمَبْرٌ مَبْرٌ . وَمَبْرٌ وَأَمَارٌ مِنْ
 To detect, distinguish, discern.
 To put aside, separate
- To be **نَبْرٌ وَإِنْمَارٌ وَإِنْمَارٌ**
 separated, distinguished from
- To burst with rage **نَبْرٌ مِنْ أَلْبِطٍ**
 Act of separating. Discernment; understanding
- Separation; distinction. **نَبْرٌ**
 Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. (*Gram.*) determination, specification
- The age of reason, or discretion **سِنُّ التَّمْيِيزِ**
- Distinction; privilege; preference **تَمْيِيزٌ وَإِنْتِيَازٌ**
- Distinguishing, separating. (*Gram.*) determinative **مَعْيِيزٌ**
- Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality **تَمْيِيزٌ وَمُمْتَازٌ**
- * مَأْسٌ مَبْسٌ مَهْمًا وَمَهْمَانًا . وَنَمِيسٌ
 To walk affectedly, swagger
- Hackberry-tree, (*celtis australis*). [Tinsel] **مَيْسٌ**
- One who walks affectedly **مَائِسٌ وَمَيْسٌ**
- To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course *** مَأْطٌ مَبْطٌ وَمَبْطَانًا**
- To be unjust; vex, trouble **مَأْطٌ مَبْطٌ**
- To put away at a distance **مَأْطٌ وَأَمَاطٌ**
- To retire to a distance one from another **تَمَاطٌ**
- To hold intercourse with **مَأْجٌ**
- To reel in walking; move from side to side **نَمَاجٌ**
- To give, grant **إِنْمَاجٌ**
- To seek a gift, or intercession **إِسْتَمَاجٌ**
- The yolk, or white, of an egg **مَأْجٌ**
- Profit, advantage **نَيْجٌ**
- Request (of a gift or favour) **إِسْتِمَاحَةٌ**
- Solicitor **مُسْتَمِيعٌ**
- To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Provide for *** مَادٌ مَبِيدٌ مِيدًا**
- To move from side to side **نَمَادٌ**
- To ask for a favour **إِسْتَادٌ**
- A dish; a spread table with food; dining table **مَائِدَةٌ ج مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَمَائِدٌ**
- Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to **مِيدَانٌ**
- Asking, or desiring, a gift **مُمْتَادٌ**
- Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena **مَيْدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينٌ**
- To supply or provide (one's family) *** مَأْرٌ مَبْرٌ مَبْرًا . وَمَبْرٌ وَأَمَارٌ**
- To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for **إِسْتَارِلٌ**
- Prince (for أمير) **أَمِيرٌ**
- Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food **مَيْرَةٌ**
- Impost, taxes **مَيْرِيٌّ أَوْ مَيْرَةٌ (عَوْضٌ أَمِيرِيٌّ)**

- To conciliate, **إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بَقَلِي**
 dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined
- To incline, bend **مَيْلٌ وَأَمَالٌ**
- Inclination, sympathy. **مَيْلٌ جِ أَمَائِلٌ**
 or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination
- A probe for **مَيْلٌ جِ أَمَائِلٌ وَمَيْوَلٌ**
 wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone
- Form, shape. Time, period **مَيْلَةٌ**
- Bent, inclined **مَائِلٌ جِ مَائِلَةٌ وَمَيْلٌ**
- Very much bent or inclined **مَيْالٌ**
- To lie, tell a falsehood *** مَانَ بَعِينٌ مِينَا**
- A lie, falsehood, an untruth **مَبِينٌ جِ مَبِيونٌ**
- A harbour, port. Enamel **مِينَا وَمِينَاهُ**
- A liar **مَبِيَانٌ وَمَبِيونٌ**
- One insincere in his friendship **مَتَمَائِنٌ أَلْوَدٌ**
- Same as **مَوَّهَةٌ * مَاهٌ بَيْبِيَةٌ مَيْبَاهُ وَمَيْبَاهَةٌ**
- Clamour; contention **مَيْبَاهٌ وَمَيْبَاهٌ**
- He has nothing **مَيْبَاهٌ . مَا عِنْدَهُ مَيْبَاهٌ**
- Low, faint speaking **مَيْبَاهَةٌ**
- To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse) *** مَاغٌ يَبِيغُ مَيْغًا**
- To make to flow; melt **أَمَاعٌ**
- To be liquified **تَمَيَّعٌ وَإِنْمَاعٌ**
- Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything) **مَيْعَةٌ**
- Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid **مَائِعٌ**
- To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for... *** مَائِلٌ يَمِيلُ مَيْلًا وَمَيْلَانًا إِلَى**
- To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.) **مَالَ عَنَ**
- To be adverse to... **مَالَ عَلَى**
- To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day) **مَالَ يَجِيءُ مَبُولًا**
- To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (-) towards that of the *kasra* (-), or that of the **ا** towards the **ي**. **أَمَائِلٌ إِيمَالَةٌ**
- To move from side to side in walking, sway **تَمَائِلٌ**
- To bend, incline forwards, or to one side **إِسْتَمَالَ**



ن

To retire; and *إِنشَأَى عَن* . *وَأِنشَأَى عَن* .
be far from

To put far away *أَنشَأَى*

To go far from *إِنشَأَى عَن*

One who is far away, remote *نَاه*

Ditch around a tent to protect it from water *نَائِي وَنَوِي*

A distant place *مَنَائِي وَمَتَائِي*

To bleat (he goat) ** نَبَّ يَنْبُ نَبًّا وَنَبِيًّا*

A tube or pipe *أَنْبُوبٌ جَ أَنْبُوبٍ*

To be high ** نَبَّ يَنْبُ نَبًّا وَنُبُوءًا*

To come to some one *نَبَّ عَلَى*

To repel; revolt from something *نَبَّ عَن*

To announce (news); to inform *نَبَّ وَأَنبَأَ أَوْبَدَ*

To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict *نَبَّأَ نَبِيًّا*

To ask or seek for information *إِسْتَنْبَأَ*

News; information; intelligence *نَبَأٌ جَ أَنْبَاءٌ*

A prophet *نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيٌّ جَ أَنْبِيَاءٌ وَنَبِيُونَ*

A prophecy *نَبْوَةٌ وَنَبْوَةٌ*

The twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nūn*. As a numeral sign = 50

1st. A prefix of verbs in the present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, *نَضْرِبُ* e. g.

2nd. A redundant suffix, e. g. *رَجُلَانِ يَضْرِبُونَ*

3rd. A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g. *ضَرَبْنَ يَضْرِبْنَ* . *إِضْرِبْنَ*

4th. A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g. *يَضْرِبْنَ وَيَضْرِبْنَ* . *إِضْرِبْنَ وَإِضْرِبْنَ*

5th. A penultimate letter (called *نُونُ الْوَقَايَةِ*) to preserve the preceding letter from taking a Kesra, e. g. *ضَرَبْتَنِي وَإِنِّي*

Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g. *ضَرَبْنَا* . *ضَرَبْنَا* . *كُتِبْنَا*

To become remote from ** نَأَتْ يَأْتُكَ نَأْتًا عَن*

Cocoa-nut ** نَارِجِيلٌ وَنَارِجِيلٌ*

To groan, whine, twang ** نَامٌ بِشِمُومٍ*

- To speak confusedly **أَلْمَحَ**
- To bark, (dog). To hiss (serpent) * **نَحَّ بَحَّ نَحًّا وَنَبَّاحًا**
- To incite a dog to bark **أَلْمَحَ وَاسْتَنْجَعَ**
- Barking **نَبَّاحٌ**
- Barking; clamour of people **نُبُوحٌ**
- To throw or fling (thing) before or behind one's self. Give up, abandon. Violate a treaty * **بَدَّ بَدًّا وَنَبَّدَ وَنَبَّدَ**
- To make into wine (dates, grapes) **نَبَّدَ وَنَبَّدَ وَأَنْبَدَ وَأَنْبَدَ السَّيِّدَ**
- To oppose. Withdraw **نَابَدَ مَنَابِدَةً**
- To separate one's self; go aside **أَنْبَدَ**
- A small quantity **نَبْدَجٌ أَنْبَادٌ**
- The rabble, mob **أَنْبَادُ النَّاسِ**
- A fragment or part (*sp.* نَبْدَجٌ of a book). Section, article. Side **نَبْدَجَةٌ**
- Wine **نَبِيدٌ أَنْبِدَةٌ**
- Thrown away, rejected, spurned **نَبِيدٌ وَمَنْبُودٌ**
- To grow up (boy). To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing); shout at, annoy * **نَبَّرَ بَنِيْرَ نَبْرًا**
- To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner **نَبَّرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ**
- To build a store-house **أَنْبَرٌ**
- To become swollen. Go up into the pulpit **أَنْبَرٌ**
- Prophetic **نَبِيٌّ**
- The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet **أَلْمَعْنَى**
- * **نَبَّتْ بِنْتُ نَبَاً وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ**
- To grow, sprout (plant). Produce plants (soil)
- To plant; train (a child) **نَبَّتَ**
- To cause to grow (plants) **أَنْبَتَ**
- A plant; herb; sprout **نَبْتُ**
- A plant, a germination **نَبْتَةٌ**
- Plant, vegetation **نَبَاتٌ ج. نَبَاتَاتٌ**
- Botany **عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- The vegetable world **عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable (*adj.*) **نَبَاتِيٌّ**
- Sprouting, germinating **نَابَتْ**
- A club **نُبُوتٌ ج. نَبَاتِيٌّ**
- A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium **مَنْبِتٌ ج. مَنْبَاتٌ**
- A land rich in vegetation **مَنْبَاتٌ**
- * **نَبَّتَ بِنْتُ نَبَاً**
- To dig out (a well)
- To search, find out **نَبَّ عَنْ**
- Trace, vestige **نَبْفٌ ج. أَنْبَافٌ**
- The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret **نَبِيْقَةٌ**
- * **نَجَّ بَجَّ نَجًّا**
- To go out of its hiding place (bird)

- Depth. Common people. The Nabathæans
 A common, or vulgar word
 Discovery, invention
 To spring, gush, or flow out (water)
 To cause to gush out (water)
 To flow out slowly (water)
 Act of flowing out. Spring of water
 A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin
 A spring of water, fountain
 To arise; appear; gush out (water). Become a poet
 To frequent a place
 The chief men
 A distinguished man; genius
 To write. Come out
 Act of writing. A kind of meal taken from the trunk of a palmtree
 Fruit of lotus tree (*Zyzyphus*)
 A chemical retort
 To be elevated (place). Be bent on evil
- A shop, store; granary; warehouse
 Emphasis (in speaking)
 Stage, pulpit, platform
 A lamp
 To upbraid; call names
 To call one another names
 To speak, make a speech. Hasten; move. Keep a secret
 To unearth, dig up; reveal (a secret); dig (a grave, well, &c.); excavate
 Earth or pit dug out
 A digger, grave-digger
 To speak, coo (bird)
 To beat, pulsate, throb (artery)
 Pulsation of an artery; pulse
 A throb or beat of the heart or artery
 The place where the heart's impulse is seen
 To gush or flow out (water)
 To dig until water is found
 To invent (something); discover
- نَبَطَجُ أَنْبَاطٍ وَنَبِطُ
 كَلِمَةٌ نَبَطِيَّةٌ
 اسْتِنْبَاطٌ
 * نَبَعَ نَبْعٌ نَبْهًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبْعَانًا
 أَنْبَعَ
 نَبَعَ
 نَبَعَ
 مَنَبَعٌ جُ مَنَابِعُ
 يَنْبُوعٌ جُ يَنْبَائِعُ
 * نَبَغَ يَنْبِغُ نَبْغًا وَنُبُوغًا
 أَنْبَغَ
 نَبَغَةُ الْقَوْمِ
 نَابِغَةٌ جُ نَوَابِغٌ وَنَبِيعٌ جُ نَبَغَاءُ
 * نَبَقَ يَنْبِقُ نَبْقًا وَنَبَقٌ
 نَبَقٌ
 نَبَقَةٌ جُ نَبَقٌ
 إِنْبِيقٌ جُ أَنْبَائِقُ
 * إِنْبَكَ
- نَبْرَةٌ
 مَنَبْرَجٌ مَنَابِرُ
 * نَبْرَاسٌ جُ نَبَارِيرُ
 * نَبَّرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبْرًا وَنَبْرًا
 نَبَارًا
 * نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا وَنَبَسَةً . وَنَبَسَ
 * نَبَشَ يَنْبِشُ نَبْشًا
 نَبِشَةٌ
 نَبَاشٌ
 * نَبَّصَ يَنْبِصُ نَبْصًا
 * نَبَضَ يَنْبِضُ نَبْضًا وَنَبْضَانًا
 نَبْضٌ جُ أَنْبَاسٌ
 نَبْضَةٌ
 مَنِبِضٌ
 * نَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ نَبْطًا وَنُبُوطًا
 أَنْبَطَ وَنَبَطَ وَاسْتَنْبَطَ
 * اسْتَنْبَطَ

To warn one, draw his attention to **نَبَّهَ عَلَىٰ أَوْ إِلَىٰ**
 To awake or rise up from sleep **نَبَّهَ وَنَبَّهَ مِنْ**
 To be awake to, see, know **نَبَّهَ عَلَىٰ وَوَلَّ**
 To perceive, take notice of **اِنْتَبَهَ لِ**
 Vigilance; intelligence **نَبَّهَ**
 Noble, great **نَبِيْهٌ وَنَابِهٌ**
 Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence **نَبَاهَةٌ**
 Attention; wakefulness; circumspection **اِنْتِبَاهَةٌ**
 Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice **نَبِيْهَةٌ**
 Awakened, aroused. Attentive **مَنْبُهٌ وَمَنْبُهَةٌ**
 To swell up (a sore), project *** نَمَّأَ نَمًّا وَنَمَّوْا**
 Projecting, jutting out; prominent **نَمَّانٌ وَنَمَاتٌ**
 To bring forth (sp. she camel) *** نَجَّحَ نَجْحًا وَنَجَّحَ نَيْجًا (وَلَدًا)**
 To arise, result from... **نَجَّحَ مِنْ**
 To draw forth, extract, produce from **اَنْجَحَ مِنْ**
 To deduce, infer, conclude **اِسْتَجَحَ**
 What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep) **نَيْجٌ**
 Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence **نَيْجَةٌ ج نَيْجٌ**
 For this reason, therefore, consequently **بِالنَّجِيَّةِ**
 To pull up, take away *** نَجَّحَ نَجْحًا**

نَبْكَةٌ ج نَبْكٌ وَنَبْكٌ وَنَبَاكٌ وَنَبُوْكٌ
 A hill terminating in a point
*** نَبَلٌ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالًا**
 To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently
نَبِلٌ يَنْبِلُ نَبَالَةً
 To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence
نَبَلٌ وَنَابِلٌ
 To hand arrows to another
نَبَلٌ
 To become skilful; affect skilfulness
اِنْعَبَلَ لَهُ
 To take notice of, prepare one's self for
نَبَلٌ ج نِبَالٌ وَاَنْبَالٌ (coll. fem.)
 Arrows, darts **وَنْبَلَانٌ**
نَبَلٌ وَنَبِيْلٌ ج نِبَالٌ
 Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer
نَبَلَةٌ
 An arrow or dart
نَبْلَةٌ
 A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful
نِبَالَةٌ
 Ability, capacity; superiority of merit
نِبَالَةٌ
 Tools
نَابِلٌ ج نَبَلٌ
 An archer. Arrow-maker
[نَبَلٌ]
 Dull, stupid, idle
*** نَبَهَ بَيْنَهُ نَبَاهًا**
 To perceive, pay attention to
نَبَهَ نِبَاهًا مِنَ النَّوْمِ
 To awake from sleep
نَبَهَ وَنَبَهَ وَنَبَهَ نَبَاهَةً
 To be honoured, distinguished
نَبَهَهُ وَنَبَهَهُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
 To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep

Stench, offensive odour **نَتْنٌ وَنَتَانَةٌ**
 Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid **نَتْنٌ وَمِنَانٌ**
 To be swollen *** نَتَا يَنْتُو نَتَا**
 Something projecting; tuberosity **نَتُوجٌ نَتَوَاتٌ**
 Swollen. Projecting **نَاتٌ**
 To divulge. Anoint (a wound) *** نَتَّ بَيْتُ نَتَا**
 To disperse, scatter; disseminate *** نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذَارًا. وَنَذَرَ**
 To speak much **نَذَرَ الْكَلَامَ**
 To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair) **نَتَائِرٌ وَنَتَائِرٌ**
 To draw water into the nose **إِنْتَذَرَ وَإِنْتَذَرَ**
 Prose (opp. to *نظم* poetry) **نَثْرٌ**
 Talkative, loquacious **نَثْرٌ وَمِنَثْرٌ**
 Crumbs, fragments of a meal **نَثَارٌ وَنَثَارَةٌ**
 A writer in prose **نَاثِرٌ**
 Dispersion. Falling off of hair **نَتَائِرٌ**
 Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. (*Matthiola*) **مَشْهُورٌ وَمَشْتَرٌ**
 To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off *** نَتَلَّ يَنْتَلُّ نَتَلًّا**
 Earth removed in cleaning a well **نَتَالَةٌ**
 To spread, divulge (news) *** نَتَا يَنْتُو نَتَا. وَنَتَى بَيْتِي نَتِيًّا**

To draw by force. Thrust; tear or rend (clothes) *** نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا**
 Debility, languor. Violence **نَذْرٌ**
 To draw out, extract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick *** نَتَشَّ يَنْتَشُ نَتَشًا**
 To germinate (seed) **أَنْتَشَ**
 Hair-tweezers, pincers **مِيتَاشٌ**
 To flow slowly, ooze *** نَتَعَ يَنْتَعُ نَتُوعًا**
 To pluck off, pull out (hair, &c.) *** نَتَفَّ يَنْتَفُ نَتْفًا وَنَتَفَّ**
 To be plucked off, pulled out (hair, feathers) **نَتَفَّ وَنَتَافَ وَانْتَفَفَ**
 That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece] **نَتْفَةٌ نَتْفٌ**
 That which falls in pulling out (hair) **نَتَافٌ وَنَتَافَةٌ**
 Tweezers **مِيتَافٌ**
 To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit] *** نَتَقَّ يَنْتَقُ نَتَقًا**
 Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting] **نَتَاقٌ**
 The month of Ramadan **نَاتِقٌ**
 To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy *** نَتَلَّ يَنْتَلُّ نَتَلًّا**
 To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) *** نَتَنَ يَنْتِنُ نَتْنًا وَنَتْنٌ يَنْتِنُ نَتُونَةً وَنَتَانَةً**
وَأَنْتَنَ

To aid. Advance to high ground, rise high (building). Become clear (sky). Comply with a request

أَنْجَدَ

To become high

تَجَدَّ

To become strong, bold

اسْتَجَدَّ

To invoke the assistance of one

اسْتَجَدَّوَبَ

Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery

نَجْدَجُ أَنْجَدُ

Brave, quick to help

نَجْدِيٌّ

A Nedjd (horse)

نَجْدِيٌّ

Help, succour.

نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجْدَاتٌ

Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror

An upholsterer

نَجَادٌ وَنَجِيدٌ

Helper, succourer

نَاجِدٌ

A protector, defender. Combatant

مَنَاجِدٌ

To bite with the back-teeth. Importune

نَجَدَّ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا

To try; give experience; befall (calamity)

نَجَدَّ

Wisdom-tooth; molar

نَاجِدُجُ نَوَاجِدُ

Moles. (See جُلْدٌ وَخُلْدٌ).

مَنَاجِدُ

To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone

نَجَّرَ يَنْجِرُ نَجْرًا

Origin, stock. Colour

نَجْرٌ وَنَجَارٌ

To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds

نَجَبٌ يَنْجِبُ نَجَابَةً وَنَجَبٌ

To choose, select

انْتَجَبَ

Nobility of race, or character

نَجَابَةٌ

Noble, of noble family or birth. 'Of good race or breed

نَجْبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نَجَبٌ وَنَجَابَةٌ وَنَجَابٌ

The choicest or best parts (of a thing)

نَجَائِبُ وَنَوَاجِبُ

To succeed, prosper, turn out well

نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجَاحًا وَنَجَحَ

To give success, prosper (*tr.*)

نَجَحَ وَنَجَحَ

To seek the fulfillment of a promise

نَجَّحَ وَاسْتَجَّحَ

Success, prosperity

نَجَّحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ

Successful, thriving, prosperous

نَاجِحٌ

Patience

نَجَاحَةٌ

Patient. Judicious

نَجِيبٌ

To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)

نَجَّحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجَاحًا

Roaring of the waves

نَاجِحٌ

To help, assist, aid

نَجَدَّ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا وَنَجَدَّ

To be brave, energetic

نَجَدَّ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجَدَّ

To perspire, become weary, stupid

نَجَدَّ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا

To furnish a house with upholstery

نَجَدَّ

To bring help to, succour one. To oppose

نَاجِدٌ مَنَاجِدَةٌ

- Impure, filthy, unclean نَجَسٌ أَجْسَاسٌ
- Incurable disease نَجِيسٌ
- Title of the Abyssinian kings * أَتْبَانِي * نَجَارِي
- To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food) * نَجَعَ نَجْعٌ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا * نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا
- To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation) نَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ فِي
- To thrive, prosper أَنْجَعَ
- To seek food, or forage نَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ
- To seek a favor or present أَنْجَعَ
- Pleasant and nourishing food طَمَامٌ يَسْتَنْعِقُ بِهِ وَعَنَهُ نَجْمَةٌ
- Forage نَجْمَةٌ
- Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing نَجِيعٌ
- Pasturage, place of forage مَسْتَنْعِقٌ
- To pare an arrow; cut down * نَجَفَ نَجْفٌ نَجْمًا * نَجْفٌ
- To draw out أَنْجَفَ
- A high land نَجْفٌ وَنَجْفَةٌ
- A broad arrow نَجِيفٌ جُ نَجْفٌ
- To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet) * نَجَلَ نَجْلٌ نَجْلًا * نَجَلَ نَجْلًا
- To beget (a son) نَجَلَ نَجْلًا
- To fight. Beget offspring نَجَلَ نَجْلًا
- To appear and then disappear أَنْجَلَ
- A pivot on which a door moves نَجْرَانٌ
- Carpentry, joiner's work or trade نَجْرَانَةٌ
- Shavings, chips of wood نَجْرَانَةٌ
- Carpenter, joiner نَجْرَانٌ نَجْرَانُونَ
- An anchor. (Pers.) أَنْجَرُجُ أَنْجَرُجٌ
- Wood-work of a house مَجْبُورٌ
- To finish, complete, achieve (a thing) * نَجَزَ نَجْزٌ نَجْرًا. وَنَجَزَ * نَجَزَ
- To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise) نَجَزَ وَنَجَزَ نَجْرًا نَجْرًا
- To combat, fight نَاجَرَ مَنَاجِرَةً
- To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise) أَنْجَرَ
- To ask the fulfillment (of a promise) نَجَرَ وَنَجَرَ
- To fight together نَاجَرَ
- Achievement, accomplishment, execution نَجَزَ وَنَجَارَ
- Ready, present نَاجِرٌ وَنَجِيرٌ
- A struggle, combat مَنَاجِرَةٌ وَنَاجِرٌ
- * نَجِسَ نَجِيسٌ نَجَسًا. وَنَجَسَ نَجِيسٌ نَجَاسَةً * نَجِسَ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ
- To be dirty, unclean, impure نَجَسَ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ
- To defile, pollute نَجَسَ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ
- To become polluted, unclean نَجَسَ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ نَجِيسٌ
- Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement نَجَاسَةٌ

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مَآجَاةً وَنَجَاءً

To confide a secret to

To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger) نَجَى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ

To show ; raise on a height أُنْجَى

To commune secretly (one with another) نَاجَى وَاتَّجَى

To tell a secret to only one man اتَّجَى

To be delivered, saved. Cleanse one's self after defecation. Hasten اسْتَجَى

Deliverance, rescue; safety نَجَاءً وَنَجَاءً وَنَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى

A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties نَجْوَجُ نَجَاءً

Secret communication. Tribute نَجْوَى جِ نَجَاوَى

High land نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ

A secret. Confidential friend. Swift نَجِيٌّ

An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place نَجْوَى جِ مَنَاجِجَ

A cause of deliverance نَجَاءٌ

A secret communication; confidential conversation مَآجَاةً

To urge on (an animal) * نَجَّحَ نَجْحًا

Patience. Generosity or stinginess نَجَاحَةٌ

To weep, cry, wail * نَجَّحَ نَجْحًا وَنَجْبًا وَنَجْبًا

To appoint a time (sp. for a battle) نَجَّحَ

To weep bitterly; heave a deep sigh انْتَجَبَ

Progeny, offspring, child, son, father. Flowing water. Large company نَجَلٌ جِ أَنْجَالٌ

Of a noble family; of good breed (animal) نَاجِلٌ

Having large, beautiful eyes نَجَلٌ جِ نَجَلَةٌ

Gospel. New Testament انْجِيلٌ جِ اَنَاجِيلٌ

Evangelical, evangelist انْجِيلِيٌّ

A sickle, pruning-knife مَنَاجِلٌ جِ مَنَاجِلٌ

To appear, rise * نَجَمَ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا

To arise, or result from نَجَمَ عَنْ

To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist) نَجَمَ وَنَجَّمَ

To cease (cold, rain); become fair, starry (heavens) اَنْجَمَ وَانْجَمَ

A star. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin نَجْمٌ جِ اَنْجَمٌ وَنَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ

The Pleiades اَنْجَمٌ

A star. Plant نَجْمَةٌ

Astronomy عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ

Astrology عِلْمُ التَّنَجِيمِ

Astronomer. Astrologer نَجْمَانٌ وَنَجْمَانٌ وَنَجْمَانٌ

Mine. Origin, source. Plain road مَنَاجِمٌ جِ مَنَاجِمٌ

* نَجَا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَاةً

To be delivered, saved, rescued; escape. Hasten

- The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month) نَحْرُجٌ نُحُورٌ
- Skilled, experienced, wise نَحْرٌ وَنَحْرِيْدٌ نَحَارِبُرٌ
- Slaughtered نَحِيْدٌ وَنَحُوْرُجٌ نَحْرَى وَنَحْرَاهُ وَنَحَائِرٌ
- Throat نَحْرٌ
- A generous host مَنِيَارٌ
- To thrust, prick, pound, kick *نَحْرٌ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا
- Mortar مَنِيَارٌ
- To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen *نَحِيْسٌ يَنْحَسُ نَحْسًا وَنَحْسٌ يَنْحَسُ نَحُوْسَةً وَنَحَاةٌ
- To cover with copper نَحْسٌ
- Calamity, ill luck, misfortune نَحْسٌ (نَحْدٌ) ج نَحُوْسٌ
- Unlucky نَحِيْسٌ وَنَحِيْسٌ [نَحُوْسٌ]
- Brass. Fire; smoke نَحَاْسٌ
- Copper نَحَاْسٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- A piece of copper نَحَاةٌ
- A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects نَحَاْسٌ
- Inauspicious things مَنَاهِيْسٌ
- To peel, strip (meat from bone). Be urgent. Make thin *نَحَسٌ يَنْحَسُ نَحْسًا
- To sob, sigh *نَحَطٌ يَنْحَطُ نَحِيْطًا
- Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease نَحَبٌ
- To die فَصَى نَحْبَةً
- Fate, lot, destiny نَحْبَةٌ
- Wailing. Lamentation نَحْوِيْبٌ
- To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape, work (wood). Emaciate *نَحَتٌ يَنْحَتُ وَنَحَيْتُ وَنَحَيْتُ نَحْنًا
- To speak ill of one, defame him نَحَمْتُ فِي عَرَضِهِ
- Fragments, chips, splinters نَحَاةٌ
- Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver نَحَاتٌ
- Out, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved نَحَيْتُ وَنَحَوْتُ
- Sculptor's chisel مَنِيْحٌ ج مَنَاهِيْحٌ
- To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. Face *نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَنَحَارًا
- To know things thoroughly نَحَرَ الْأُمُوْرَ عَلِيْمًا
- To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat تَنَاهَرَ وَانْفَحَرَ عَلَيَّ
- To face one another تَنَاهَرَ
- To commit suicide انْفَحَرَ
- The 10th day of (ذُو الْحِجَّةِ) (Moslem month) on which sacrifices are made يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ

- Thin, emaciated نَحِيلُ ج نَحِيلٌ
- Plagiarism; literary theft اِنْتِجَالٌ
- * نَحَمَ نَحِيمًا نَحْمًا وَنَحِيمًا وَنَحْمًا وَنَحْمًا
- To hem (make the sound of *hem*) اَنَحَفْتُ
- Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case = We نَحْنُ
- To move نَحَا نَحْوًا وَنَحَا نَحْوًا. وَانْتَحَى
- towards a place or person
- To bend, incline one's self نَحَا نَحْوًا
- To dismiss or send away from نَحَا وَانْتَحَى عَن
- To turn one's sight away from.... اَنَحَى بَصْرَهُ عَن
- To advance, march up to or against اَنَحَى عَلَيَّ
- To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off نَحَى عَن
- To lean upon نَحَى وَانْتَحَى لِ
- Towards. Direction; quarter. نَحْوًا
- Nearly, about. For example. According to
- As, or for example, Zeid has come نَحْوًا جَاءَ زَيْدٌ
- Towards your house نَحْوًا دَارِكَ
- Region. Intention. Method, way نَحْوًا جَاءَهُ
- Grammar, *sp.* syntax نَحْوًا وَعِلْمُ النُّحُوِّ
- Grammarians نَحْوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيُّونَ وَنَحَا ج نَحَا
- Grammatical نَحْوِيٌّ
- A stifled sob نَحَطٌ وَنَحَاطٌ وَنَحِيْطٌ
- To be نَحِيْفٌ بَنَحْفٌ وَنَحِيْفٌ بَنَحْفٌ نَحَاةً * naturally slim and slender
- To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated اَنَحَفْتُ
- Leanness, slenderness نَحَاةً
- Thin, meagre, emaciated نَحِيْفٌ وَنَحْوَفٌ ج نَحَاةٌ
- To be- نَحَلَّ نَحْلًا وَنَحَلَّ نَحْلًا نَحْوًا * come thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)
- To make a gift; dower نَحَلَّ نَحْلًا نَحْوًا
- a woman; make a wedding gift
- To attribute to one's self the words of another نَحَلَّ نَحْلًا
- To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give اَنَحَلَّ
- To claim falsely to be نَحَلَّ وَانْتَحَلَّ
- the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize
- To embrace, profess (a religion) اِنْتَحَلَ
- Bees (generic noun) نَحَلٌ
- A gift, present نَحَلٌ وَنَحْلٌ وَنَحْلَانٌ
- A bee نَحَلَةٌ
- Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحْلٌ
- Kind, sort. Claim نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحْلٌ
- Thinness, leanness; emaciation نَحْوَلٌ
- Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword) نَحَا لِحِجِّ نَحْلِيٍّ

- Nostril; nose **مُخِرٌ وَمُخِرٌ وَمُخْرَجٌ مَنَاجِرٌ**
- To bore, make a hole *** مُخِرٌ**
- Fissure, hole **مُخْرُوبٌ جَ مَخَارِبُ**
- Cells of a bee-hive **مُخَارِبُ**
- Rotten, full of holes **مُخْرَبٌ**
- To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words) *** مُخِرٌ مُخِرٌ مُخْرَبٌ**
- To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs) *** مَخَسٌ مَخَسٌ مَخَسًا**
- Cattle-trade; slave-trade **مَخَاسَةٌ**
- Cattle, or slave trader **مَخَاسٌ**
- A goad or spur **مَخَسٌ جَ مَنَاسِيسُ**
- To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch *** مَخَسٌ مَخَسٌ مَخَسًا**
- Men, a tribe of men *** مَخَطٌ**
- To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord *** مَخَعٌ مَخَعٌ مَخَعًا**
- He acknowledged his claim **مَخَعٌ لَهُ مَخَعِهِ**
- To hawk, clear the throat **مَخَعٌ**
- The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain] **مَخَاعٌ جَ مَخَعٌ**
- Phlegm; mucus **مَخَاعَةٌ**
- To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose *** مَخَلٌ مَخَلٌ مَخَلًا**
- Side, direction, quarter **نَاحِيَةٌ جَ نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ**
- To churn. To cause to disappear *** نَحَا يَنْحِي نَحْيًا**
- Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance **نَحْيٌ جَ أَنْحَاءٌ وَنَحْيٌ وَنَمَاءٌ**
- Winding bed of a small stream **نَمَاءَةٌ جَ مَنَاجِرٌ**
- People who are distant; not related to one **أَهْلُ مِهَاقٍ**
- To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down] *** نَغٌ**
- Marrow **نُخٌّ وَنُخَاقَةٌ**
- To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose *** نَخَبٌ يَنْخَبُ نَخْبًا**
- To choose, select; elect **إِنْخَبٌ**
- Choice, selection, election **نَخْبٌ وَإِنْخَابٌ**
- Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing **نُخْبَةٌ وَنُخْبَةٌ جَ نَخْبٌ**
- Election and reprobation (*in theology*) **الْإِنْخَابُ وَالرُّذُلُ**
- A coward **نَخْبٌ وَنَخْبَةٌ**
- Elector **مُنْخَبٌ**
- Chosen, selected; elected **مُنْخَبٌ**
- To snore; snort (horse); snuffle *** نَخِرٌ يَنْخِرُ نَخْرًا وَنَخِيرًا**
- To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood) **نَخِرٌ يَنْخِرُ نَخْرًا**
- Rotten, decayed, carious **نَخِرٌ وَنَاقِرٌ**
- Snoring. Snorting **نَخِيرٌ**

To call, appoint, or urge one, to... **نَدَبَ وَانْتَدَبَ إِلَىٰ وَ**

To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound) **نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا وَأَنْدَبَ**

To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict **انْتَدَبَ لِي**

Quick, clever **نَدْبٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ وَنُدَابَةٌ**

Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager **نَدْبٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ**

Scar **نَدْبَةٌ جُ نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابٌ**

An elogy, a lamentation **نَدْبَةٌ**

Invitation, call; appeal **انْتَدَابٌ**

A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead **نَادِبٌ**

Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner] **مَنْدُوبٌ**

To enlarge, extend, widen *** نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا**

Multitude; spaciousness **نُدْحٌ**

Wide, spacious place, room **نُدْحَةٌ**

Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action **مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**

Unavoidable **لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ**

This thing is optional to you **لَكَ عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**

To strike against *** نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا**

To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear *** نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنُدُورًا**

To be clear, elegant (speech) **نَدَرَ الْكَلَامُ نَدَارَةً**

To choose, take the best of a thing **نَخَلَ وَانْتَخَلَ**

The palm-tree **نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ**

A palm-tree **نَخْلَةٌ**

Bran; the outer husks of corn **نُخَالَةٌ**

A sieve **مُنْقَلٌ جُ مَنَاخِيلٌ**

To hawk; blow the nose *** نَخِمَ يَنْخِمُ نَخْمًا، وَنَخَمَ**

Mucus; phlegm **نُخَامَةٌ**

To travel violently. Make a camel kneel *** نَخَخَ**

To boast; be proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise *** نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً**

To incite, instigate, urge **نَخَى وَانْخَى**

To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will] **انْتَفَى**

Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy] **نَفْعُوَةٌ**

To run away (camel); stray *** نَدَيْدًا نَدَا**

To expose one's faults; defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret) **نَدَدَبَ**

To disagree, separate **نَدَادًا**

A kind of perfume or amber **نَدِيدٌ**

Similar to, resembling; an equal **نِدَجٌ أَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ جُ نَدَادَةٌ**

To weep over, lament; to eulogize (the dead) *** نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا**

- * نَدِمَ يَدِمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً . وَتَنَدَّمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent
- To drink wine نَادَمَ مَنَادِمَةً وَنَدَامًا
with one; associate with
- To come off easily إِنْتَدَمَ
- Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence نَدَمٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ وَتَنَدَّمَ
- Repentant, contrite نَادِمٌ ج نَدَامٌ وَنَدَامَاتٌ ج نَدَايَ
- A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend نَدِيمٌ ج نَدِيمٌ وَنَدِيمَةٌ
- A cause of regret مَنَدَمَةٌ
- To gather an assembly; be assembled * نَدَا يَنْدُونُوا نَدَاً
- To become damp, wet, be covered with dew * نَدِي يَنْدِي نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةٌ وَنُدُوءٌ
- To dampen, wet, bedew نَدَى نَدِيَّةً وَأَنْدَى
- To call. Sit with another in an assembly نَادَى مَنَادَاةً وَنَدَاةً وَبِ
- To proclaim; publish نَادَى بِ
- To be liberal. Have a good voice أَنْدَى إِندَاءً
- To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed تَدَى
- To assemble; call one another تَنَادَى
- To assemble, meet together إِنْتَدَى
- Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume نَدَى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَّةٌ
- Rare. Little used نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ
- Rarity; infrequency نُدْرَةٌ
- Rarely, seldom نَادِرًا وَفِي النَّادِرِ . وَنُدْرَةٌ وَفِي النَّدْرَةِ
- A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ
- To strike نَدَسٌ يَنْدَسُ نَدَسًا بِ
- To seek secretly for news تَدَسٌ
- Sharp spears رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ
- To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displeasure * نَدَغٌ يَنْدَغُ نَدَغًا
- To beat, card (wool, cotton) * نَدَفٌ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا
- Trade of carding نَدَافَةٌ
- Wool or cotton carder نَدَافٌ
- Carded نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ
- Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string * مِندَفٌ وَمِندَفَةٌ
- To remove, snatch away, draw out * نَدَلٌ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
- To be soiled, dirty (hand) نَدَلٌ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
- Dirt, filth; dirty fellow نَدَلٌ
- A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil مِندَلٌ وَمِندِيلٌ ج مَنَادِلٌ وَمَنَادِيلٌ
- A circle within which men sit in necromancy مَدَلٌ
- Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain * الْأَنْدَلُسُ
- Andalusian أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ

- Exhorter; warner مَنذِرٌ مَنذِرُونَ
- Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King المُنذِرُ
- An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir المَنَادِرَةُ
- Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God مَنذُورٌ
- To be * نَذَلٌ بِنَذَلٍ نَذَالَةٌ وَنَذُولَةٌ
abject, low, mean, evil
- Vile, despicable, mean وَنَذَالٌ
- Tube تَزْيِجٌ (أَوْ تَزْيِشٌ) جَ تَزْيِجٌ
of the nargileh
- Narcissus (plant) * تَزْجِيسٌ
- Cocoa nut * تَارْجِيلٌ وَتَارْجِيلٌ
- Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. تَارْجِيلَةٌ | وَأَرْكِيْلَةٌ | جَ تَارْجِيلَاتٌ
(جَوْزَةٌ or شَيْبَةٌ Egypt).
- Backgammon. A large bag * نَزْدٌ
- Nard, spikenard * نَارِدِينَ وَنَرْدِينَ
- To hide (from fear) * نَرَزٌ يَنْرِزُ نَرِزًا
- Bitter orange. (*Citrus vulgaris*) * نَارَنْجٌ
- To exude * تَرَزِيذٌ تَرِزًا وَتَرِيذًا. وَأَتْرٌ
(water; soil); to leak
- To run or cry (gazelle). تَرَزِيْرًا
Vibrate (cord of a bow)
- To become hard, strong أَتْرٌ
- Voice, call, outcry. نِدَاءٌ
Proclamation
- The vocative particle; interjection حَرْفُ النِّدَاءِ
- An assembly. Place of assembly, assembly-hall نَدْوَةٌ
- Watering place for horses نَدْوَةٌ
- Liberal, * نَدِيٌّ وَنَدِيٌّ أَلْكَفٌ وَنَدِيْبَةٌ
generous, open-handed
- Place of assembly; assembly نَدِيٌّ وَنَادِجٌ أُنْدِيْبَةٌ
- Having a voice heard at a distance نَدِيٌّ الصَّوْتِ
- The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ النَّدَايِ
- A public crier مَنَادٍ
- Bedewed, moist, damp مَنَدِيٌّ
- A meeting-place; assembly-hall مَنَدِيٌّ
- * نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذُورًا لِلَّهِ
- To dedicate, consecrate to God
- To make a vow نَذَرًا وَنَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
- To know and watch against نَذِيرٌ يَنْذِرُ نَذِيرًا
- أَنْذَرَ إِذَارًا وَنَذَرًا وَنَذَرًا وَنَذِيرًا
- To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing
- To warn one another تَنَادَرٌ
- A vow; anything نَذَرَ جَ نَذُورٌ
vowed or consecrated to God
- A warn- * إِذَارٌ وَنَذَرِيٌّ وَنَذَرٌ وَنَذَارَةٌ
ing, admonition; exhortation
- Vowed, consecrated نَذِيرٌ جَ نَذْرٌ
to God. Warner, preacher

- To be in the agony (of death) نَزَعَ [وَنَزَعَ]
- To resemble نَزَعَ إِلَى نَزْوَعًا
- To call, or invite, one to something نَزَعَ بِنَلَانٍ إِلَى
- He longed to see his people نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً
- To fight, quarrel, dispute نَزَعَ مَنَارِعَهُ وَنَزَاعًا
- To be in dispute, in contest with one another نَزَاعَ
- To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled] اِنْتَزَعَ
- Agony of death نَزَعَ [وَنَزَاعَ وَمَنَارِعَةً]
- Mountain road. Baldness of the temples نَزَعَةٌ
- Contention, dispute, litigation نَزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمَنَارِعَةٌ
- A stranger نَزَاعٌ ج نَزَعَةٌ وَنَزَعٌ وَنَزَاعٌ
- Well of little depth نَزْوَعٌ
- A stranger. Distant نَزِيحٌ ج نَزَائِحٌ
- Bald on the temples اَنْزَعُ م زَعْرَاهُ
- Taken away, removed. [Spoiled] مَنزُوعٌ
- To defame, backbite. Incite to evil نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا *
- To foment discord between.... نَزَعَ بَيْنَ
- To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted (a well) * نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَانْزَفَ
- To have a flow of blood; draw off blood نَزَفَ
- Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. Beautiful; generous. Intelligent. Nimble, light; inconstant نَزَجُ نَزُوجٌ
- A kind. Passion نَزِيَّةٌ
- To excite discord between * نَزَأَ يَنْزِئُ نَزْأً بَيْنَ
- To charge, attack نَزَأَ عَلَى
- To incite against نَزَأَهُ عَلَى
- To turn him back from نَزَأَهُ عَنِ
- To be infatuated with نَزِيَّبٌ
- To be distant (a house). Exhaust a well; be dried up (well) * نَزَحَ يَنْزِحُ نَزْحًا وَنَزْوَحًا
- To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country نَزَحَ يَزْهَجُ وَانْتَزَحَ
- To nearly dry up or exhaust a well اَنْزَحَ
- Dried up, exhausted نَزَايِحٌ وَنَزْوَحٌ ج نَزْحٌ
- Distant. Emigrant نَزَايِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ
- People distant from their country مَنَارِيحٌ
- Remote, far off from يَسْتَنْزِحُ مِنْ
- To importune. Urge. Despise * نَزَرَ يَنْزِرُ نَزْرًا
- To decrease نَزَرَ يَنْزِرُ وَتَنْزَرُ
- Little, small quantity مَنزُورٌ
- * نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَعًا. وَانْتَزَعَ مِنْ
- To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place); deprive of; depose

To fight **نَازِلٌ مُنَازِلَةٌ وَنِزَالًا فِي الْحَرْبِ**
against or with

To renounce (one's rights); resign **تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ**

To condescend to, be obliging **تَنَازَلَ [وَأَيْ]**

To seek, or offer, hospitality **إِسْتَنْزَلَ**

The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation] **نِزْلٌ**

Guest; what is prepared for guests **نُزْلٌ جَ أَنْزَالٌ**

A cold in the head. [Descent] **نَزَلَةٌ جَ نَزَلَاتٌ**

Accident, calamity, misfortune **نَازِلَةٌ جَ نَوَازِلٌ وَنَازِلَاتٌ**

A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending **نُزُولٌ**

A guest **نَزِيلٌ جَ نُزَلَاءَ**

A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down **إِنْزَالٌ وَنَزِيلٌ**

Condescension, complaisance, affability **نَتَازُلٌ**

A halting place; hostelry; house; abode **مَنْزِلٌ جَ مَنَازِلٌ [وَمَنْزُولٌ]**

Domestic economy **تَدْبِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ**

Degree or rank **مَنْزَلَةٌ**

[Inlaid] **مَنْزَلٌ**

* **نَزَّ بَنَزَهُ وَنَزَّ بَنَزَهُ وَنَزَّ بَنَزَهُ نَزَاهَةً**

To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country) **وَنَزَاهِيَةً**

To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument **نَزِفٌ**

To exhaust one's tears **أَنْزَفَ وَاسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمْعَ**

A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage **نَزْفُ الدَّمِ**

A small quantity of water **نُزْفَةٌ جَ نُزْفٌ**

Exhausted by loss of blood **نَزِيفٌ وَمَنْزَفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ**

Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst **مَنْزُوفٌ**

* **نَزَقَ بَنَزِقُ وَنَزَقَ بَنَزِقُ نَزَقًا وَنَزُوقًا**
To be quick or light-headed

To revile one another **نَازَقَ**

Quick, hot-tempered, refractory **نَزِيقٌ وَنِزَاقٌ**

To thrust one with a lance (*neizak*). Speak evil of one without just cause *** نَزَكَ بَنَزَكَ نَزَاكَ**

A short lance. *Pl.* **نِيزَاكٌ جَ نِيزَاكٌ**
falling or shooting stars

To descend, go down; fall (the market price) *** نَزَلَ بَنَزَلَ نَزُولًا**

To stop at a place, or with someone **نَزَلَ نَزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفِي**

To have a cold in the head **نَزَلَ بَنَزَلَ نَزَلَةً**

To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَإِسْتَنْزَلَ**

To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ**

To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God) **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى**

- To attribute, ascribe to **نَسَبَ إِلَى**
نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَتَسْبِيًا وَمَنْسَبًا
- To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman
- To be of the same race or kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient **نَاسَبَ**
- To correspond with, suit; agree with; be related to one another **تَنَاسَبَ**
- To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy **اِنْتَسَبَ وَاسْتَنْسَبَ**
- [Find convenient, approve of] **اِسْتَنْسَبَ**
- Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship **نَسَبٌ جِ اَنْسَابٌ**
- Same as **نَسَبٌ**. Arithmetical or geometrical proportion **نِسْبَةٌ**
- Relation, affinity. The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a **نَسَبٌ** **ي** to the last letter of a noun, as Egyptian **مِصْرِي**
- Having the same origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry **نَسِيبٌ جِ اَنْسِبَاءٌ**
- Relation; analogy. Proportion **مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ**
- Suited to, convenient, fit **مُنَاسِبٌ**
- Proportioned; forming a proportion (*Arith.*) **مُنْتَسِبٌ**
- Relative adjective. (See **نِسْبَةٌ**). **مُنَسُوبٌ**
- To keep away one from evil **نَزَهَ عَنِ التَّبَعِ**
- To walk, recreate or divert one's self **نَزَّهَ**
- To keep far away from (what is dishonourable) **نَزَّهَ عَنِ**
- Purity of the soul **نَزَهٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ**
- One who abstains from evil **نَزَهٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ وَنَزِيهٌ جِ نَزَاهَةٌ**
- Amusement, pleasure, recreation **نَزْهَةٌ جِ نَزْهٌ**
- Place of pleasure or recreation **مَنْزَرَةٌ**
- To leap. Be dear (food) *** نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنَزْوًا**
- To escape from **نَزَا عَنِ**
- Violence **نَزْوَانٌ**
- Violent; ready for evil **نَزِيٌّ**
- To urge on (a beast). Become dry (bread) *** نَسَّ بَيْسُ نَسًا**
- Utmost effort; last breath. Extreme hunger **نَيْسٌ**
- To delay, retard. Urge *** نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسًا وَنَسًا**
- To ask for a delay in payment **اِسْتَنْسَأَ**
- Length of life **نَسَاءٌ**
- Delay. Putting off the observation of the sacred months of Islam **نَسِيٌّ**
- Delay (of payment) **نَسَاءَةٌ**
- Stick, rod **مِنْسَاءَةٌ**
- To give, or ask, one's genealogy *** نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنِسْبَةً**

- Gram.*: the particles نَسَجَ ج نَوَاجِحُ
or verbs which change the gram-
matical form of a noun, e. g. إِنَّ
and كَانَ
- Metempsychosis; trans-
migration of souls. Consecutive
succession نَسَّجَ
- The believers in the
transmigration of souls اَلتَّنَاسُخِيَّةُ
- Effaced. Abolished. مَنَسَّخٌ
Copied, transcribed وَمَنْسُوخٌ
- To tear the flesh نَسَرَ نَسْرًا *
with his beak (a bird of prey) ;
tear open (a wound) ; scrape off.
Defame
- To be untwisted (rope). نَسَرَ
Decay; pass away
- To become strong like an
eagle (bird) اِنْسَنَسَرَ
- Vulture, eagle نَسْرَجٌ اَنْسَرٌ وَنَسُورٌ
- A fistula, sinus نَاسُورٌ نَوَاسِرٌ
- The beak نَسْرٌ وَمَنْسِرٌ ج مَنَاسِرٌ
of a bird of prey. The advanced
guard or out-post of an army
- A scented white rose نَسْرِيْنٌ
- Nestorian * نَسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ
- To become نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا وَنُسُوعًا *
loose (teeth). Become long
- To be scattered (camels) اِنْتَسَعَ
- Long necked نَاسِعٌ
- To prick, punch; defame, slander. Travel.
(Grow loose (teeth)) * نَسَعٌ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا اَوْ فِي
- Related to, attributed إلى مَنَسُوبٌ
or ascribed to, imputed
* مَسَمَتْ - نَاسُوتٌ (اِنْسٌ)
Humanity, human nature
- To weave; compose; نَسَجَ يَنْسِجُ نَسْجًا *
embellish (a narrative). Invent
lies
- To be woven اِنْتَسَجَ
- Act of weaving نَسْجٌ
- The art of weaving نَسَاجَةٌ
- Weaver, Liar نَسَاجٌ
- Woven tissue. Pl. نَسِيجٌ ج نَسِيجٌ
carpets, or mats, on which Mos-
lems offer their prayers
- Any woven material نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَاجٌ
- Loom مَنَسِجٌ
- Woven. Fabrics of the
loom مَنَسُوجٌ
- To efface, نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا . وَهَ اِنْتَسَخَ *
rub out; abrogate, abolish (a
law). Copy, transcribe (a book).
Metamorphose
- To transmit, or follow suc-
cessively نَسَخَ
- To copy, transcribe اِنْتَسَخَ وَهَ اِنْتَسَخَ
(a book)
- The act of effacing. Abro-
gation (of a law). Transcribing
(of a book) نَسَخٌ
- Copy; manuscript نَسَخَةٌ ج نَسَخٌ
- A kind of handwriting اَلْحَطُّ اَلتَّنْصِيْهِ
used in copying books

- To multiply by generation (men, animals) **تَنَاسَلَ**
- Posterity, progeny, descendants **نَسْلُ جِ أَنْسَالٍ**
- Wool, hair, feathers which fall off during the moulting season **نَسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ**
- Hastening, swift **أَسَالٌ**
- Descent by generation **تَنَاسُلٌ**
- To blow gently, softly (breeze) * **نَسَمَ بِنَسِيمٍ نَسِيمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسِيمَانًا**
- To become altered **نَسَمَ وَنَسِمَ بِنَسْمٍ نَسْمًا**
- To begin (a thing) **نَسَمَ فِي**
- To smell; approach **نَاسَمَ**
- To breathe **نَسَمَ**
- Breath of life. Man **نَسَمَةٌ جِ نَسَمَاتٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ**
- A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr **نَسِيمٌ جِ نَسِيمَاتٌ**
- A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape] * **نَسَنَاسٌ**
- To leave one's work **نَسَا بِنَسْوَانَةٍ**
- The sciatic nerve **نَسَاجُ أَنْسَاءَ**
- Sciatica **[عِرْقُ النِّسَاءِ]**
- Women. (See امرأة) **نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ (مَرَأَةٌ)**
- Effeminate; womanly **نَسْوِيٌّ**
- Suffering from sciatica **أَنَسِيَ مِ نَسِيَاهُ**
- * **نَسِيَ بَنَسِيَ نَسِيًا وَنَسِيَانًا وَنَسِيَابَةً**
- To forget; neglect, abandon
- To be scattered (camels) **أَنْتَسَعَ**
- To overturn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain) * **نَسَفَ بِنَسْفٍ نَسْفًا وَأَنْتَسَفَ**
- The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk **نَسَافَةٌ**
- A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure **نَسِيفٌ**
- Winnowing-fan **مِنَسِفٌ جِ مَنَاسِفٌ**
- A machine for razing a building **مِنَسِفَةٌ**
- To place in order; * **نَسَقَ بِنَسْقٍ نَسْقًا**
- string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.)
- To place in order; arrange **نَسَقَ**
- To be arranged, placed in order **تَنَسَّقَ وَتَنَاسَّقَ وَوَأْتَسَّقَ**
- Order; system, method **نَسَقٌ**
- Conjunctive particles **حُرُوفُ النَّسْقِ**
- To lead an ascetic or hermit's life **نَسَكَ بِنَسْكٍ نَسْكًا وَنَسَكَ**
- Duty towards God. A hermit's life **نَسْكٌ وَنَسْكٌ**
- Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit **نَاسِكٌ جِ نَسَاكٌ**
- Sacrifice; blood **نَسِيكَةٌ جِ نَسَائِكٌ**
- Rites, or places, of pilgrimage **مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ**
- To beget; * **أَسَلَ بِتَسْلٍ تَسْلًا . وَأَنْسَلَ**
- be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird)
- To hasten **تَسَلَّ تَسْلًا وَتَسَلَّانَا**

Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing

إِنشَاءً

Native country. Source, origin

مِنْشَأً

A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing

مُنشِئاً

* نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنُسُوبًا وَنُسْبَةً فِي

To be attached, fastened; stick or adhere to

To break out (war) نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ

To stick or fix in نَسَبَ وَأَنْسَبَ فِي

To be fixed in; be attached to نَسَبَ وَأَنْسَبَ فِي

Property, wealth نَسَبٌ وَنُسْبَةٌ

An arrow (of wood) نُسَابٌ وَنُسَابَةٌ

An archer. Arrow-maker نُسَابٌ

To sob; choke with weeping * نَفَحَ يَنْفِجُ نَفِجًا

* نَسَدَ يَنْسُدُ نَسَدًا وَنَسْدَةً وَنَسْدَانًا وَأَنْسَدَ

To seek a lost object. Know well

To ask one to swear نَسَدَهُ اللهُ وَبِاللهِ

To cause to swear or take an oath نَسَدَ مَنْسَدَةً وَنَسَادًا

To recite (verses to one) أَنْسَدَ

To revile أَنْسَدَبَ

To seek for secret news نَسَدَ

To recite verses one to another نَسَدَ

To ask (one) to recite (verses) اسْأَسِدَ

To make one forget; put out of one's mind نَسَى وَأَنْسَى

To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore نَسَى

Forgetfulness نَسْوَةٌ وَنَسْيَانٌ

A forgotten thing نَسِيحٌ أُنْسَاءٌ

Very forgetful. Unnoticed نَسِيٌّ

Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered مَنَسِيٌّ

To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)] * نَشَّ يَنْشِئُ نَشِيئًا

To drive (a camel) نَشَّ يَنْشِئُ

Blotting-paper وَرَقٌ نَشَائِشٌ

* نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ وَنَشَوُ يَنْشَوُ نَشَاءً وَنَشَوًا وَنَشَاءً

To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise وَنَشَاءً

To follow, proceed from نَشَأَ مِنْ

To bring up, train (a child) نَشَأَ نَشِيئَةً

To be brought up, grow up نُسِيَ وَأَنْسِيَ

To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin أُنشَأَ

He began to say أُنشَأُ يَقُولُ

To take up, undertake a thing نَشَأَ الْحَاجَةَ

To search out the news اسْتَنْشَأَ الْأَخْبَارَ

The act of growing, increasing, or developing نَشَأٌ وَنَشْوَةٌ وَنَشَاءٌ

Growing. Resulting. Young نَشِيٌّ

man or woman نَشِيٌّ

- Prismatic form مَنْشُورِي
- To be high, lifted up; rise نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا *
- To rebel نَشَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا against, and hate, one's husband
- To beat, or hate, one's wife نَشَرَ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ
- God raised the bones of the dead and restored them to their place أَنْشَرَ اللَّهُ عِظَامَ الْبَيْتِ
- Aversion of husband or wife to each other نَشُورٌ
- To rise high (cloud). Hate one's husband. Stab. Be agitated. Draw out نَشَصٌ يَنْشِصُ نَشْوَصًا *
- To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic نَشِطٌ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا. وَتَشَطَّ
- To knot (a cord) نَشَطَ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا . وَتَشَطَّ وَأَنْشَطَ
- To encourage in, or excite to نَشَطًا وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي
- Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy نَشَاطٌ
- Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay نَاشِطٌ وَتَشِيعُجٌ نِشَاطٌ وَتَشَامَلِي
- A knot, noose أَنْشُوطَةٌ أَوْ أَنْشِيطٌ
- To perish. Absorb نَشَفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا * [To become dry; to dry up] نَشَفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا
- To dry, wipe (the body) نَشَفَ
- His colour was changed أَنْشَفَ لَوْنَهُ
- Absorbing soil نَشْفَةٌ
- Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song نَشِيدٌ وَأَنْشُودَةٌ
- The Song of Songs نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشَادِ
- A poem recited in an assembly. A song, hymn نَشِيدَةٌ ج. نَشَائِدٌ
- Ammonia * نَشَادِيرٌ وَنُوشَادِرٌ
- To spread out (a garment). Saw (wood). Disperse, scatter * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا. وَنَشَّرَ
- To publish, divulge (news) نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا
- To resuscitate, bring back to life نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنَشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ
- To be extended, stretched, spread نَشَرَ وَانْشَرَ
- To be long (day). Swell up. Be published, divulged, spread (news) انْتَشَرَ
- To ask that news be imparted to him اسْتَنْشَرَ الْخَبَرَ
- Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion نَشَرَ
- The Day of Resurrection يَوْمَ النُّشُورِ
- [A written open paper] نَشْرَةٌ
- Shavings, saw-dust نَشَارَةٌ
- Art of sawing; sawing نِشَارَةٌ
- Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation انْتِشَارٌ
- Dispersed, propagated, published مَنشُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ
- Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat مِشَارٌ مَنَاشِيرٌ
- An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism مَنشُورٌ

Starch	نَشَا وَنَشَاءَ	[Dry]	نَاشِفٌ
First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour	نَشْوَةٌ	A towel	نَشَافَةٌ جَ نَشَافَاتٌ
Drunk	نَشْوَانٌ مَ نَشْوَى جَ نَشَاوَى	The act of wiping, drying up	نَشِيفٌ
To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move (tr.)	* نَصَّ بَصْرٌ نَصًّا	A towel	مِنْشَفَةٌ جَ مَنَاشِفٌ
To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone	نَصَّ إِلَى	To inhale, smell	* نَشِقَ بِنَشِقٍ نَشْفًا . وَاسْتَنَشَقَ
[To dictate a writing]	نَصَّ لِي وَعَلَى	To cause one to smell, inhale; make one take medicine through the nose	أَنَشَقَ
To make clear	نَصَّصَ	To suck in through the nose; inhale	اسْتَنَشَقَ
To press a debtor	نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ	All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff	نَشُوقٌ
Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost	نَصَّ جَ نُصُوصٌ	The nose	مَنْشِقٌ جَ مَنَاشِقٌ
Half	انْصَا	To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]	* نَشَلَّ بِنَشَلٍ نَشَلًا . وَانْشَلَّ
Small bird	نَصَّةٌ	A pickpocket	[نَشَالٌ]
A lock of hair	نَصَّةٌ	A ladle	مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ جَ مَنَاشِلٌ
A bridal chamber	مِنْصَةٌ	To be spotted black and white (bull)	* نَشِمَ بِنَشْمٍ نَشْمًا
Elevated chair for a bride	مِنْصَةٌ	To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)	نَشِمَ
Clearly stated, manifested, indicated; designated	مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ	To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)	* نَشَشَ
To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). Fatigue, pain	* نَصَّبَ بِنَصْبٍ نَصْبًا وَنَصَّبَ	To smell (an odour)	* نَشَى بِنَشَى نَشْوَةً وَنَشَى وَانْشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى
To appoint to an office	نَصَّبَ وَنَصَّبَ	To inquire for news	أَشَى الْخَبَرَ
To be fatigued	نَصِبَ بِنَصْبٍ نَصْبًا	To be or become drunk, intoxicated	نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنَشْوَةً
To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against	نَاصَبَ	To become drunk. - Starch (linen, &c.)	نَشَى
To fatigue, pain	أَنْصَبَ	To become drunk	نَشَى وَانْشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى

- * نَصَتَ بِنَصِيئَةٍ نَصَاتًا وَأَنْصَتَ وَإِنْصَتَ
 To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear • ل
- To turn one's ear to, listen in silence أَنْصَلَ ل
- To cause one to keep silence أَنْصَتَ
- To make an effort in listening نَصَّتَ
- To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen اِسْتَنْصَتَ
- Listening نَصْنَةٌ
- * نَصَحَ بِنَصِيحَةٍ نَصِيحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَوَلَّ
 To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship
- To be pure, unmixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment نَصَحَ نَصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا
- To interchange good advice نَاصَحَ
- To receive advice (from a sincere friend) اِسْتَنْصَحَ
- To consider as a good adviser اِسْتَنْصَحَ
- One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout] نَاصِحٌ
- Sincere نَصُوحٌ
- Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser) نَصِيحٌ نَصِيحًا
- Advice, counsel نَصِيحَةٌ نَصَاحٌ
- To assist, aid, succour * نَصَرَ بِنَصْرٍ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا
- To cause one to conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمِنْ
- To rise; stand نَصَبَ وَإِنْصَبَ
 erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard)
- To sit in judgment (judge) اِنْصَبَ لِلْعُلَمَاءِ
- That which is fixed, erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling] نَصَبٌ
- A hoisted standard; sign. Calamity; disease نَصَبٌ جِ اِنْصَابٌ
- Idol, statue; a raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity نَصَبٌ جِ اِنْصَابٌ
- Before my eyes, ever before me نَصَبٌ عِنْفِي
- Origin. Handle of a knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west نَصَابٌ جِ نَصَبٌ
- Swindler | نَصَابٌ |
- The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune نَصِيبٌ جِ اَنْصِيبَةٌ وَنُصَيْبٌ
- Wearry, fatiguing, tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of نَصَبٌ e. g. اِنْ اَلَنْ اَنْ نَصَبَ
- Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post مَنْصِبٌ جِ مَنَاصِبٌ
- Exertion, struggle مَنْصَبَةٌ
- Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted. A word in the state of نَصَبٌ مَنْصُوبٌ

To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest **تَصَعَّ نُصُوعًا**

To acknowledge a claim **أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ**

Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.) **نَاصِعٌ . وَنَصِيعٌ**

Spotless white **نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ**

To reach half *** تَصَفَّ بِنِصْفِ نَصْفًا**
its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half

To divide into two halves **تَصَفَّ**

To share a thing with another taking one half **نَاصَفَ**

To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve **أَنْصَفَ**

أَنْصَفَ وَتَصَفَّ وَاتَّصَفَ وَاسْتَنْصَفَ مِنْ

To get one's due, or obtain justice from

To put in the middle. Appeal to one for justice **تَصَفَّ**

To deal towards one another with justice and equity **تَنَاصَفَ**

To become mid-day **إِتَّصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ**

Half. Middle. Equity, justice **نُصْفُ جِ أَنْصَافٍ**

Justice, equity **نِصْفٌ وَنِصْفَةٌ وَأَنْصَافٌ**

Meridian (astr.) **نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ**

Servant **نَاصِفٌ جِ نِصَافٌ وَنِصَفٌ**

Half. Turban **نَصِيفٌ**

Reducing to halves **تَنْصِيفٌ**

To make one a Christian **نَصَرَ**

To embrace the Christian religion **تَنَصَّرَ**

To seek to assist or deliver one **تَنَصَّرَلِ**

To help one another, render mutual assistance **تَنَاصَرَ**

To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over **اِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى**

To take vengeance on one **اِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ**

To invoke the assistance of one against. **اِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى**

To seek succour from **اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِ**

Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory **نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ**

A Christian **نَصْرَانِيٌّ جِ نَصَارَى**

Christianity, the Christian religion **النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ**

Nazareth **النَّاصِرَةُ**

Nazarene **نَاصِرِيٌّ**

نَاصِرٌ جِ نَصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ . وَنَصِيرٌ جِ

Helper, defender **نُصْرَاهُ وَأَنْصَارٌ**

Fistula **نَاصُورٌ جِ نَوَاصِيرٌ (نَاصُورٌ)**

Victory, triumph **اِنْتِصَارٌ**

Victorious, conquering **مُنْتَصِرٌ**

Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing **مُنْصُورٌ**

To be pure, unmixed *** نَصَعَّ بِنِصْعٍ نُصُوعًا وَنِصَاعَةً**

- To take one's due **نَضَّضَ وَإِسْتَضَّضَ حَتَّى**
- An improper thing. Money **نَضَّضَ**
- A possible thing **أَمْرٌ نَاضٍ**
- Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child **نَضَاضَةٌ**
- A small quantity (water, &c) **نَضِضٌ ج نَضَاضٌ**
- To run *** نَضَبَ يَنْضِبُ نَضَابًا. وَنَضَبَ**
into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)
- To be done, *** نَضَجَ يَنْضِجُ نَضَجًا وَنَضَجًا**
cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit)
- To have a thing well cooked, or ripe **أَنْضَجَ**
- Well cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit) **نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِجٌ**
- A man of mature judgment **نَضِيجُ الرَّأْيِ**
- A purgative and emollient medicine **مَنْضِجٌ ج مَنْاضِجٌ**
- To carry water for irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink *** نَضَعُ يَنْضِغُ نَضْعًا**
- To be filled with tears (eye) **نَضَعَتْ وَنَضَعَتْ وَانْتَضَعَتْ الْعَيْنُ**
- To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow) **نَضَعَبُ**
- Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling **نَضْعٌ**
- Cistern, reservoir, basin **نَضْعٌ ج نَضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاجٌ**
- Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration **نَضْعٌ ج نَضْعٌ**
- Servant **مِنْصَفٌ مِ مِنْصَفَةٍ ج مَنْاصِفٌ**
- The middle (of a road) **مِنْصَفٌ**
- Middle (of anything) **مُتَنَصِّفٌ**
- To come out *** أَصَلَ يَنْصُلُ نَصْلًا**
or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)
- To escape from **أَفَلَ مِنْ أ**
- To take out **أَفَلَ وَنَصَلَ وَإِسْتَنْصَلَ مِنْ**
- To deliver, free, rid one's self from **نَصَلَ مِنْ**
- To excuse or clear one's self of, to another **نَصَلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ**
- To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head) **إِنْتَصَلَ**
- The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife **نَصْلٌ ج نِصَالٌ وَأَنْصُلٌ وَنُصُولٌ**
- To seize one by the forelock *** أَمَّا يَبْصُو نَصْرًا. وَأَنْصَى**
- Forelock **نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصِي وَنَاصِيَاتٌ**
- Chiefs, nobles **نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ**
- To be long, high. To choose *** إِنْتَصَى**
- Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*) **نَضِيٌّ**
- To ooze, flow out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings *** نَضَّضَ يَنْضِضُ نَضَاضًا وَنَضِضًا**
- To be possible **نَضَّضَ الْأَمْرُ نَضِضًا**
- To move, shake **نَضَّضَ**
- To complete, finish (a thing) **أَنْضَى**

To take or bring out **نَضَلَ وَانْضَلَ**

To compete with one another **نَاضَلَ وَانْضَلَ**

Combat, contention **نِضَالٌ وَمِنَاضَلَةٌ**

To increase in wealth *** قَضَصَ**
Move the tongue. Trouble

To undress. Strip *** نَضَا بِنَضْوٍ نَضْوًا**
one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water)

To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment) **أَنْضَى**

To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment) **أَنْضَى**

The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out **نِضُوجٌ أَنْضَا**

A horse-shoe **نِضْوَةٌ |**

To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip] *** نَطَّ بِنِطٍّ نَطًّا**

To butt with the horns, gore *** نَطَحَ بِنِطْحٍ نِطْحًا**

To butt one another **نَطَّاحٌ وَنِطَّاحٌ**

A butt of the horn. Combat **نِطْحَةٌ**

Butting. A misfortune, calamity **نَاطِحٌ جِ نَوَاطِحٌ**

Given to much butting **نِطَّاحٌ**

Wounded by a horn; gored to death **نَطِيجٌ وَمِنَطُوحٌ**

To guard or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for] *** نَظَرَ بِنَظْرٍ نَظْرًا وَنِظَارَةً**

The charge, or pay, of a watchman, for keeping guard **نِظَارَةٌ**

To sprinkle water *** نَضَحَ بِنَضْحٍ نَضْحًا**
on; irrigate; gush out (spring)

Water-skin **نَضْحَةٌ**

Irrigating machine **مِنْضَجَةٌ جِ مَنَاضِحٌ**

To pile up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.) *** نَضَدَ بِنَضْدٍ نَضْدًا . وَنَضَّدَ**

To stay or abide in a place **أَنْضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ**

Things piled up. Bedstead **نَضْدَجٌ أَنْضَادٌ**

Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed **أَنْضِدَ وَمِنَضُودٌ وَمِنَضِدٌ**

*** نَضَّرَ بِنَضْرٍ وَنَضَّرَ بِنَضْرٍ نَضْرَةً وَنَضُورًا**

To be soft, beautiful, delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant) **وَنَضْرًا وَنَضْرًا**

Softness, beauty. Bloom, freshness. Wealth **نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضْرَةٌ**

Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant **نَضْرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضُرٌ**

Moss. Very green; deep (of colour) **نَاضِرٌ**

To serve. Suck the udder dry (foal) *** نَضَفَ بِنَضْفٍ نَضْفًا**

To surpass one in shooting arrows *** نَضَلَّ بِنَضْلٍ نَضْلًا**

To be fatigued, emaciated (camel) **نَضَلَ بِنَضْلٍ نَضْلًا**

To compete with one at shooting arrows **نَاضَلَ**

To take up the cause of one and defend him **نَاضَلَ عَنْ**

To overwork, emaciate (a camel) **أَنْضَلَ**

- Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen
 نُطْفَةٌ وَنُطَافَةٌ
- Ear-ring. Pearl
 نَطْنَةٌ
- To speak, utter articulate sounds
 * نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نَطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا
- To gird, place a belt round the waist
 نَطَقَ
- To speak to
 نَاطِقٌ مَنْاطِقَةً
- To make one speak
 أَنْطَقَ
- To gird one's self, put on a belt
 نَطَقَ وَهَاتَمَ
- To question, interrogate, examine (judge)
 إِسْتَنْطَقَ
- Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation (*Egypt*)]. Reason, intellect
 نُطْقٌ
- Belt, girdle. Limit
 نِطَاقٌ جَ نِطَاقٍ
- Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason
 نَاطِقٌ
- A rational being; man
 حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ
- The human soul
 أَلْنَفْسُ النَّاطِقَةُ
- Speech, language. Logic
 مَنطِقٌ
- Logical. Logician
 مَنطِقِيٌّ
- A girdle or belt. Zone
 مَنطِقٌ وَمَنْطِقَةٌ جَ مَنَاطِقٌ
- The Zodiac
 مَنطِقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ
- Girded
 مَنطُوقٌ
- Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word)
 مَنطُوقٌ
- An eloquent speaker
 مَنطِيقٌ
- Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations)
 نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطِرٌ جَ نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطِرَةٌ وَنَوَاطِرٌ
- An elevated place on which a watchman stands
 مَنطَرَةٌ جَ مَنَاطِرٌ
- Natron
 * نَاطِرُونَ
- To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science)
 * نَاطِسٌ يَنْطِسُ نَاطِسًا
- To investigate deeply
 تَنْطَسُّ
- Very distinguished and learned. Doctor
 نَاطِسٌ وَنَاطِسِيٌّ وَنَاطِسِيٌّ
- Learned physicians
 نَاطِسٌ
- To change (colour)
 * نَطَعَ نَاطِعًا
- Rug or carpet of skins
 نِطْعٌ وَنِطْعٌ جَ أَنْطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ
- Pure (colour)
 نَاطِعٌ
- To flow softly, trickle gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse
 * نَطَفَتْ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَنِطْفَانًا وَنِطْفَانًا
- To be suspected, or accused, of villainess. Corrupt
 نُطِفَتْ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَنِطْفَةً وَنُطُوفَةً
- To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings
 نَاطَفَتْ يَنْطِفُ نِطْفًا
- To shun, avoid
 تَنْطَفَّتْ مِنْ
- Evil; impurity
 نَاطَفٌ
- Unclean. Suspicious
 نَاطِفٌ

To await, wait for,
expect

إِنْتَظَرَ وَاسْتَنْظَرَ

Examiner (*law*)

مُسْتَنْظِرٌ

Vision; sight. [A look
of sympathy. Favour]

نَظَرَ جَ أَنْظَارًا

* نَظَلَ بِنَطْلٍ نَطْلًا . وَنَطَّلَ
medical fomentation, bathe
with warm lotions

A matter subject
to consideration

فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظْرٌ

To press wine

نَطَلَ الْخَمْرَ

Under the favour [فُلَانٍ
or protection of....]

تَحْتَ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ

A medical fomen-
tation

نَطُولُ جَ نَطُولَاتٍ

With respect to, as
to, relative to, as regards

نَظَرَ أَوْ بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى

To make a distant
journey; extend (a thing)

* نَطَعًا

A look, a glance of the
eye. Compassion

نَظْرَةٌ

Long, tall

نَطُطًا وَنَطْدًا جَ نَطَانِيطٌ

Delay, putting off

نَظْرَةٌ

To extend, stretch
out; be remote

* نَطَا بِنَطْوٍ نَطْوًا

Theoretical. Subjective

نَظَرِيٌّ

To give. (*A dialect of*

أَعْلَى)

A problem for
demonstration. (*Germs.*) Theory

نَظَرِيَّةٌ جَ نَظَرِيَّاتٍ

Dampness

[نِطَاوَةٌ]

Looker on, spectator, ناظِرٌ
contemplator. Inspector, super-
intendent. Watchman. Eye. Ad-
ministrator, director. [Minister
(*Egypt*)]

نَظَرَ جَ نَظْرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى

To see, look at; to gaze, observe,
consider. Listen to. Be patient
towards

Prime Minister

نَاطِرُ النَّظَارِ

To take an interest in
one; assist, aid

نَظَرَ لِي

Minister of Public
Works

نَاطِرُ الْأَشْغَالِ

To judge, settle (an affair)

نَظَرَ بَيْنَ

Minister of
Public Instruction

نَاطِرُ الْمَعَارِفِ الْعُمُومِيَّةِ

To consider atten-
tively, contemplate, reflect on

Minister of Finance

نَاطِرُ الْمَالِيَّةِ

To be like, resemble;
rival. Discuss with, debate.
[Superintend, inspect]

Minister of Foreign
Affairs

نَاطِرُ الْأَخَارِجِ

To defer, put off. Cause
to see. Cause to resemble

أَنْظَرَ

Minister of the
Interior

نَاطِرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ

To look at carefully. Be
patient towards

نَظَرَ

Minister of War

نَاطِرُ الْحَرْبِ

To look at one another
mutually. Face one another;
struggle, discuss, or debate with
one another

تَنَاطَرَ

Minister of Justice

نَاطِرُ الْحَقَائِبِ

To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all
إِسْتَنْظَفَ

Cleanliness, purity. Beauty
نَظَافَةٌ

Clean, pure, comely
نَظِيفٌ جَ نَظَافَةٌ

To join, unite
نَظَمَ * نَظْمٌ يَنْظُمُ نَظْمًا إِلَى
one thing to another

To put in
نَظَمَ نَظْمًا وَنَظَامًا . وَنَظْمٌ
order, arrange; string (pearls);
compose (verses)

To be placed in
نَظَّمَ وَنَظَّمَ
order, in series; to be ordained,
organized, arranged, composed

Anything placed in order.
نَظْمٌ
Arrangement. Stringing (of
pearls). Poetry; poetic style

Arrangement. organ-
نَظَامٌ جَ أَنْظَمَهُ
ization. Manner of living, rule
of behaviour; custom, habit.
System, method. [Regular sol-
diers]

He who puts in order;
organizer, adjuster. Poet
نَظِيمٌ

Placed in certain
نَظِيمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ
order, in series; organized, ar-
ranged, adjusted, composed

Well kept, well arranged,
kept in good order
مَنْظُومٌ

Composed, arranged;
metrical composition
مَنْظُومٌ

To crow, caw.
نَظَمَ يَنْظُمُ نَظْمًا وَنَظْمًا
Go fast

To describe
نَمَتَ يَنْمَتُ نَمَاتًا وَنَمَاتًا
or qualify a thing (chiefly in its
praise); Gram. join an adjective
to a substantive

Qualification. Description
نَمَاتٌ

Minister of Wakfs

نَاطِرُ الْأَوْقَافِ

The eye

نَاطِرَةٌ جَ نَاطِرٌ

Administration. A
ministry

نَظَارَةٌ

A telescope

نَظَارَةٌ وَنَاطُورٌ

Spectacles or eye-
glasses

[نَظَارَاتٌ]

Similar, equal to an-
other, the same as

نَظِيرٌ جَ نَظِيرَاهُ

Nadir. That point of the

النَّظِيرُ

heavens directly opposite to
the Zenith

A distinguished man or
woman

نَظِيرَةٌ

Expectation. The
إِنْتَظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنَظَارٌ
act of waiting, expecting

View, sight, spec-
tacle. Aspect, physiognomy

مَنْظَرٌ جَ مَنَاطِرٌ

Telescope

مَنْظَرٌ

Watch-tower. Observatory

مَنْظَرَةٌ

Similar to, resembling.

مَنَاطِرٌ

[Inspector, superintendent, sur-
veyor, overseer]

Controversy; rivalry.

مَنَاطِرَةٌ

Inspection, superintendency

The science of debate

عِلْمُ الْمَنَاطِرَةِ

Mirror, looking-glass.

مِنْظَارٌ

[Speculum]

To be clean,

* نَظَّفَ يَنْظِفُ نَظَافَةً

pure; comely, beautiful

To cleanse, purify

نَظَّفَ

To become clean; purify
one's self

نَظَّفَ

- Bier **نَعَشٌ** Adjective; attribute **نَعْتٌ جِ نُّوْتٌ**
- The Greater Bear (*Ursa* **بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ** Very beautiful **نَعْتَةٌ**
Major), and the Lesser Bear **نَعْتَةٌ**
(*Ursa Minor*) A qualified noun. (Gram.) **مَنْعُوْتٌ**
- Any star in the constel- **إِنَّ نَعَشٍ** A sheep, an *** نَعْجَةً جِ نِعَاجٌ وَنَجَاتٌ ***
lation of the Bear ewe
- To devastate the *** نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا *** To shout, *** نَعَرَ يَنْعَرُ نَعِيرًا وَنُعَارًا ***
land (locusts) scream. Oppose, resist. Assem-
ble. [Prick]
- To sway, stagger **نَعِصَ يَنْعِصُ نَعَا** To come **نَعَرَ إِلَى**
- To be angry **إِنْتَعَصَ** To exert one's self in **نَعَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
an affair
- Priapism **نَعْطٌ *** The nasal passage. A gad-fly **نُعْرَةٌ**
- A height, precipice *** نَعْفَجٌ نِعَافٌ** Rebel; agitator. [A **نَعَارُمُ نَعَارَةٌ**
kind of finch (bird)]
- Strap of a sandal which **نَعْنَةٌ** Earthen cooler [**نَعَارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ جِ نَعَائِرٌ**]
passes over the foot
- To croak *** نَعَقَ يَنْعَقُ نَعْنًا وَنَعِينًا وَنَعَانًا *** Irrigating **نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ جِ نَوَاعِيرٌ**
(crow); call out to the sheep wheel
- Two stars in Orion **النَّاعِنَانِ** To grow sleepy, *** نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا ***
drowsy; languid
- To shoe *** نَعَلٌ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَلٌ وَنَعْلٌ** To make sleepy **أَنْعَسَ**
(an animal); give one a shoe
- To put **نَعَلٌ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا وَنَعَلٌ وَنَعْلٌ** To pretend or feign to be **نَعَّاسٌ**
on one's shoes asleep
- To be shod **نَعَلٌ وَنَعْلٌ** Sleepiness, desire to sleep; **نَعَّاسٌ**
drowsiness. Languor of the
body. Lethargy
- Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. **نَعْلٌ جِ نِعَالٌ** Sleepy, **نَاعِسٌ . وَنَعَّاسٌ جِ نُسٌّ**
Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil drowsy
- Shod **نَاعِلٌ وَمَنْعَلٌ** *** نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعَشًا . وَنَعَشٌ وَأَنْعَشَ ***
- Heavy, rough ground **مَنْعَلٌ وَمَنْعَلَةٌ** To raise, elevate, lift up one from **إِنْتَعَشَ**
misery, poverty, &c. (God);
cheer, animate, refresh
- * نَعَمٌ يَنْعَمُ نَعْمًا وَنَعِيمٌ يَنْعِمُ نَعِيمًا وَمَنْعَمًا *** To rise (after falling). Be **إِنْتَعَشَ**
gay, lively (after being drowsy);
he revived, animated

Softness to the touch,
smoothness

نَعْمَةٌ

To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth

نَعْمَ بِنَعْمٍ نَعْمَةٌ

Blood. Surname of the
Arab Kings of Hira

نُعْمَانٌ

Verb of praise (invariable),
e. g.

نَعْمَ

Anemone. (*Sing.*
or *pl.*)

شَفَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ

Excellent man!

نَعْمَ الرَّجُلُ

Contented, tranquil

نَعِيمٌ أَلْبَالُ

Excellent! Good! (*From* نَعْمَ مَا)

Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace,
mercy, blessing

إِنْعَامٌ جِ انْعَامَاتٌ

To make one easy in life;
make something soft or smooth

نَعْمَ

Well-being; luxury; enjoy-
ment of life; pleasure, joy

نَعْمٌ

To live in com-
fort, ease

نَاعِمٌ وَنَعْمٌ وَنَاعِمٌ

Benefactor; beneficent

نَعِيمٌ

To bestow, confer on
one (a favour, &c.)

أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ

An easy liver; lead-
ing a life of pleasure

نَعِمٌ وَمِنَاعِمٌ

God grant you a
good morning!

أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحًا

To go far from. Sway;
be disturbed

* تَنَعَّعَ عَنْ

Good morning
to you!

أَنْعِمَ (أَوْعِمَ) صَبَاحًا

Mint (plant)

نَعْنَعٌ وَنَمْنَعٌ

To enjoy, lead a life of
pleasure

نَعْمَ

To announce the

* نَعَى بِنَعْيِ نَعِيَالٍ

Yes, certainly, assuredly

نَعْمَ

death of one to; invite one to
attend the funeral of....

Cattle, camels

نَعْمٌ جِ نُعْمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ

To complain of poverty
and misery

إِنْعَى بِنَعْيِ

Welfare, prosperity,
blessing

نَعْمٌ جِ أَنْعَمٌ

To receive the news of
the death of one

أَنْبَى إِلَيَّ

Blessing, favour, mercy, grace.
[Privilege]

نَعِيمَةٌ جِ نَعِيمٌ وَنِعْمَاتٌ وَنَعْيٌ وَنَعْمَاهُ جِ أَنْعَمٌ

News or an-
nouncement of a death

نَعْيَةٌ وَبِئْسَ [وَنَعْوَةٌ]

Opulent, rich

وَإِسْعَ النِّعْمَةِ

The an-

نَعْيٍ وَنَاعٍ جِ نَعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ

Soft, tender to the
touch. Delicate (plant). Easy
(life). Fine (powder, &c.)

نَاعِمٌ مِ نَاعِمَةٍ

A message

مَنْعَى وَمَنْعَاةٌ جِ مَنْعٍ

Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*).
Desert. (*Coll.*)

نَعَامٌ

announcing the death of one

To swallow

* نَعَبَ بِنَعْبٍ نَعْبًا

An ostrich.
A desert

نَعَامَةٌ جِ نَعَامٌ وَنَعَامَاتٌ

To boil over

* نَعَرَ بِنَعْرٍ نَعْرًا عَلَى

A soft south wind

نَعْفَى

(pot); be angry

- * نَفَمَ يَنْفِمُ وَنَفِيمٌ يَنْفِمُ نَفْمًا وَنَفَمَ وَنَفَمَ
To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter
في النِّبَاءِ
- To speak to one in a low voice
نَاغَمَ
- Low voice. نَفَمٌ وَنَفَمٌ جَ أَنْعَامٌ
Melodious or agreeable song
- Melody, tune نَفْمَةٌ وَنَفْمَةٌ جَ نَفْمَاتٌ
To speak intelligibly
نَفَى بَنِي نَفْمًا إِلَى
- Foolish, weak * نَفْعٌ
- To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with نَاعَى
- To sow seed * نَفَّ يَنْفُ نَفًّا
- To boil نَفَّتْ يَنْفُتُ نَفْنًا وَنَفْنَانًا
(vessel); boil with rage (person)
- To blow in or on * نَفَكَ يَنْفُكُ نَفْنًا فِي
a thing (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)
- To converse, or speak secretly, with نَافَتْ
- A breath, a puff. Expectoration نَفْتُ وَنَفْتَةٌ
- To bound, skip * نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا وَنَفُوجًا
(hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)
- To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart نَفَعَ وَنَفَعَ
- A cloud full of rain. نَافِحَةٌ جَ نَوَافِحُ
A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle
- Proud, pretender; boastful نَفَّاحٌ
- To murmur against نَفَرَ عَلَى
- Enraged, angry نَفِرٌ
- A jealous woman نَفِيرَةٌ
- To move, be shaken * نَفَشَ يَنْفَشُ نَفْسًا
- To incline favourably towards نَفَسَ إِلَى
- To converse with; to court (a woman) [نَاعَشَ]
- Very short, dwarfish نَمَاشٌ وَنَمَاشِيٌّ
- To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed * نَفَصَ يَنْفَصِرُ نَفْصًا
- To trouble, vex نَفَصَ وَانْفَصَعَ عَلَى
the life of one (God; care)
- To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life) نَفَّصَ
- To be moved, touched [إِسْتَفْصَلَ] by pity (towards one)
- To move, be shaken; shake * نَفَضَ يَنْفِضُ نَفْضًا وَنُفُوضًا وَنَفَضَ
- To shake the head in wonder or scorn أَنْفَضَ الرَّأْسَ
- Dry nasal mucus نَفْفٌ
- To croak (raven) نَفَقَ يَنْفِقُ نَفِيمًا
- To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound) * نَفَلٌ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلًا
- To cause dissension نَفَلَ بَيْنَ
- Illegitimate, bastard نَفْلٌ وَنَفِيلٌ
(child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

- To spend, consume (pro- أَفْذَ
visions, fortune). Drain, ex-
haust (a well); be exhausted
- To state the account نَفَذَ الْحِسَابَ
item by item
- To consume, exhaust اِسْتَفَذَ
- To penetrate, نَفَذَ بِنَفْذٍ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا مِنْ *
pierce through
- To be executed نَفَذَ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا
(an order, a project, &c.). Pass,
go beyond
- To reach, arrive at; to نَفَذَ إِلَى
communicate with
- To send, cause some نَفَذَ وَأَنْفَذَ
thing to reach one. Cause to
be accomplished; execute (an
order). Pierce (with a lance)
- To bring an affair or نَفَاذَ إِلَى
case before (a judge)
- Execution. Penetra- نَفَذَ جَ أَنْفَاذٍ
ting force
- Execution, carrying نَفَاذَ وَنَفْذٍ
out; efficiency
- Penetrating; effective نَفَاذَ وَنَفْذٍ
- Penetrating, passing نَافِذٍ
through. Accomplishing one's
purposes. Skilfully. Beaten,
trodden (path)
- Efficacious, having نَافِذٌ وَنَيْفِذٌ
effect (order)
- Window, casement; نَافِذَةٌ جَ نَوَافِذٍ
sky-light
- A place through مَنَفِذٌ جَ مَنَافِذٍ
which one can penetrate or
pass, outlet, passage; gap, ori-
fice. Window, sky-light
- To spread its نَفَعَ بِنَفْعٍ نَفْعًا وَنَفْعَانًا *
odour (perfume); blow (wind)
- To strike lightly, or from نَفَعَ بِ
a distance with a sword. Give
- To struggle with... نَافَعَ
- To defend, protect نَافَعَ عَنِ
- A breath, movement نَفْحَةٌ جَ نَفْحَاتٍ
or puff of air. An agreeable dif-
fusing odour or perfume. A
gift, present
- To blow with نَفَعَ بِنَفْحٍ نَفْحًا وَنَفَعَ بِفِيهِ *
the mouth
- To swell out, نَفَعَ شَدَقِيهِ وَإِنْتَفَعَ
puff up one's self with pride
- To be swelled, puffed نَفَعَ وَإِنْتَفَعَ
out
- To be puffed up, proud, نَفَعَ
haughty. Advanced (day)
- Breath, puff; blowing, in- نَفَعَ
flating. Pride, haughtiness
- A breath, puff نَفْحَةٌ
- A swelling, puffing نَفْحَةٌ وَنَفَاخٌ
- Top of the head (See نَافُوحٌ) نَافُوحٌ [بِأَفُوحٍ]
- A water-bubble. Vesicle, نَافُوحَةٌ
bladder of a fish
- Bellows مَنَفَاخٌ وَنَمَفَاخٌ جَ مَنَافِخٌ وَمَنَافِخٌ
- Inflated, swollen. Fat, مَنَفُوحٌ
pot-bellied
- To be spent, نَفَذَ بِنَفْذٍ نَفْذًا وَنَفَاذًا *
consumed, exhausted (fortune,
provisions); disappear, cease
- To contend, or go to law, نَافَذَ
with

Vanquished	منفور	Ease, facility	ممتدّد
To be loquacious	* نَفْرَج	To grow wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرًا وَنَفْرًا مِنْ
A coward	نَفْرَجٌ وَ(ة) وَنَفْرَاجٌ وَ(ة)	To hasten to	نَفَرَ إِلَى
To leap (gazelle)	* نَفَرَ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرَانًا	To go to, advance toward	نَفَرَ لِي
To be precious, valuable, sought after	* نَفْسٌ بِنَفْسٍ نَفَاسَةٌ وَنَفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا	To withdraw from, be-take one's self away	نَفَرَ عَنِ
To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)	نَفَسَتْ تَنْفَسُ وَنَفَسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفَسًا وَنَفَاسَةً	To be swollen, inflamed (eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]	نَفَرَ نَفْرًا
To relieve from sorrow	نَفَسَ الْكُرْبَةَ عَنِ	To frighten away; cause aversion	نَفَرَ
To aspire, desire, seek after, in contending with another, vie with	نَافَسَ مَنَافَسَةً فِي	To take a case before a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion	نَافَرَ وَنَافَرَ
To be highly desirable; please	أَنْفَسَ	To run away; frighten away	إِسْتَنْفَرَ
To breathe, take a deep breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)	تَنَفَسَ	A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]	نَفَرٌ وَنَفْرَجٌ أَنْفَارٌ
To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply	تَنَفَسَ الصَّعْدَاءُ	يوم النفر أو النفر أو النفر أو النفر	يَوْمُ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ أَوْ النَّفْرِ
To contend together in ..	تَنَافَسَ فِي ..	The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca	نَفَرٌ وَنَفْرَجٌ أَنْفَارٌ
Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self (taking all the pronominal affixes). Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment	نَفْسٌ جِ نَفْسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ	Sentence (of a judge). Amulet	نَفْرَةٌ
He himself came	جَاءَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ	Demon (like عَفْرِيتٌ)	نَفْرِيَتٌ
A woman at child-birth	نَفْسَاهُ وَنَفْسَاهُ جِ نَفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسٌ	A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company	نَفِيرٌ
The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing	نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ	Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. In Rhetoric, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, e. g. مُسْتَنْزِرَاتٌ	تَنَافُرٌ

To keep off or away (a person from one's self) **أَنْفَضَ عَنْهُ**

To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes) **أَنْفَضَ**

That which falls from some shaken object **نَفْضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ**

A shaking, shivering **نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفَّاضَةٌ**

An advance party, scout **نَفْضَةٌ**

Fever with shivering **نَافِضٌ**

Fan; duster **مِنْفَضٌ**

A plate for cigar [or cigarette ashes] **مِنْفَضَةٌ ج مَافِضٌ**

To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand) *** نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَطًا وَنَطَطًا وَنَطِطًا وَنَطِطًا**

To boil (pot); boil with rage **نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَطًا وَنَطِطًا**

Matches **[نَطَطٌ]**

Naphta, bitumen **نَطَطٌ**

Pustule, vesicle **نَطَطَةٌ وَنَطِطَةٌ**

One who is easily provoked to anger **نَطِطَةٌ**

A vesicating medicine **مِنَطَطٌ**

To be useful to *** نَعَّعَ بِنَعْعٍ نَعْعَابٍ**

To be useful for (medicine) **نَعَّعَ مِنْ**

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by **وَمِنْ أَيْتَمَعَ بِ**

To seek benefit **إِسْتَمَعَ**

The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing **نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ**

Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing **نَفْسٌ ج أَنَفَاسٌ**

Respite, delay **نَفْسَةٌ**

Confinement, child-birth **نِيفَاسٌ**

Sought after, precious, valuable thing **نَيْبِسٌ م نَيْبِسَةٌ ج نَائِبِسٌ**

More precious. [Larger] **أَنْفَسٌ**

Respiration, breathing **نَفْسٌ**

The respiratory passages **الْمَسَالِكُ النَّفْسِيَّةُ**

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing **مَتَنَفِسٌ**

Born. Precious **مَنَفُوسٌ**

To pick or pull in pieces with the fingers. [To flatter] *** نَفَشَ يَنْفِشُ نَفْشًا وَنَفَشَ**

To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird) **نَفَشَ وَانْفَشَ**

Wool. Fertility **نَفَشٌ**

To be out of provisions *** نَفَضَ يَنْفِضُ نَفْضًا**

To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit) **نَفَضَ وَنَفَضَ**

To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks **أَنْفَضَ**

To give one a gift or present; نَلَّ
give booty taken from the
enemy to (the soldiers)

To give one the تَلَّ وَأَنْتَلَّ (الْفَتْلُ)
booty

To do deeds of su- تَنْفَلَّ وَاتْفَلَّ
pererogation

To ask. Disown اِسْتَلَّ مِنْ

A supererogatory deed نَلَّ

Booty. Present, نَلَّ جَ أَتَالٍ وَتَالٍ
gift

Clover. (*Trifolium*) نَفْلَةٌ

A supererogatory نَافِلَةٌ جَ نَوَائِلٍ
deed. Grandchild. Booty. Pres-
ent

Steep mountain- * نَفَفٌ جَ نَفَائِفُ
slope precipice. Desert; space
between heaven and earth

To be weak-hearted, نَفَهَ يَنْفَهُ نَفْوَاهُ *
cowardly

To be fatigued, feel نَفِهَ يَنْفَهُ نَفَاهُ
exhausted

Faint-hearted; exhausted نَافٍ

To drive نَفَا يَنْفُو نَفَاوًا وَنَفِي يَنْفِي وَنَفَاوَةً
away, expel, cast out. Deny,
disavow, reject, repudiate, ex-
clude

To banish, exile نَفَى مِنْ

To repulse, drive one away. نَافَى

Oppose, be incompatible with

This excludes that, هَذَا بِنَافَى ذَلِكَ
is opposed to, or incompatible
with it

Advantage, نَفْعٌ وَمَنْعَةٌ وَنَفَاعٌ وَنَيْعَةٌ
benefit, utility; gain, profit, use

Beneficial, useful, profitable نَافِعٌ

Very useful or نَفَاعٌ وَنُوعٌ
beneficial

To have a brisk sale, * نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا
sell well (goods); be much fre-
quented (market) be exhausted

To be consumed, نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَقًا
exhausted, spent (provisions)

To perish, die نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفُوقًا

To cause to sell well, نَفَقَ وَانْفَقَ
dispose of one's goods easily

To be hypocritical نَافِقٌ فِي الدِّينِ
in religion

To exhaust one's means, be- أَنْفَقَ
come impoverished. Sell quickly
(one's goods)

To exhaust, consume اِسْتَنْفَقَ

Tunnel, closed passage نَفَقٌ
under ground

Cost, expenses, نَفَقَةٌ جَ نَفَقَاتٌ وَنَفَاقٌ
expenditure. Means of susten-
ance

A seller (of goods). A fre- نَافِقٌ
quented market; selling briskly

Hypocrisy نَفَاقٌ وَمَنَافِقَةٌ

A spendthrift, prodigal مَنَفَاقٌ

A hypocrite; deceiver مَنَافِقٌ

To swear, take * نَلَّ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلًا
an oath

- To examine** نَفَبَ وَنَفَبَ عَنْ
minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly
- To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman)** نَفَبَ وَانْتَفَبَ
- A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging** نَفَبَ جِ أَنْفَابٍ وَنَبَابٍ
- Veil of a woman. Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil** نَبَابٌ جِ نَفَبٌ
- Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate** نَفَبٌ جِ نَبَاهٌ
- Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character** نَفِيَةٌ
- Perforating instrument. Mountain-road** مَنَفَبٌ جِ مَنَابٍ
- Virtue, praise, worthy deed** مَنَفَبَةٌ جِ مَنَابٍ
- To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse** * نَفَتَ يَنْفَتُ نَفْتًا
- To hasten** نَفَتَ فِي وَنَفَتَ وَأَنْفَتَ
- To peel. Extract** * نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا
- To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care** نَفَحَ وَانْفَحَ
- White summer-clouds** نَفْحٌ
- Revision, correction** تَنْفِيجٌ
- To strike; break** * نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا
- Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity** نَفَاحٌ
- To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird)** * نَفَدَ يَنْفُدُ نَفْدًا وَنُفُودًا
- To be excluded, rejected** اِنْتَفَى
- To be incompatible one with another** تَنَافَى
- Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. (Gram.) Negation** نَفَى
- Particle of negation** حَرْفُ النِّفْيِ
- Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse** نَفَاءٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَبِيَةٌ وَنَفَاوَةٌ وَنَفَابَةٌ
- Rejected, excluded. Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied** نَفَى وَمَنْفَى
- Excluding. A word expressing negation (gram.)** نَافٍ
- The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism** تَنَافٍ وَنَفَاةٌ
- Exile, place of banishment; banishment** مَنَفَى جِ مَنَابٍ
- Gram.; that which is negated** مَنَفِيٌّ
- To croak, crow, cackle, mew** * نَفَقَ يَنْفِقُ نَفِيقًا
- To complain much** [نَفَقَ نَفَا]
- To be hungry** نَفَتَ صَفَاحٌ بَطِيءٌ
- To perforate, dig through, excavate** * نَفَبَ يَنْفَبُ نَفْبًا
- To be worn out, full of holes (shoe)** نَفَبَ يَنْفَبُ نَفْبًا
- To traverse, travel over (a country)** نَفَبَ وَنَفَبَ وَأَنْفَبَ فِي
- To examine, investigate** نَفَبَ عَنْ
- To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe** نَفَبَ يَنْفَبُ نَفْبًا

To be angry with	نَفَرَ بِفَرٍّ قَرًّا عَلَى	To pay in cash or ready money	نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَتَقَادَالَ
To dispute with	نَاقَرَ مَنَاقِرَةً وَنَقَارًا	To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money)	نَقَدَ وَنَقَدَ وَانْتَقَدَ
To quit, cease from	انْفَرَعَ عَنْ	To decay, get broken	نَقِدَ بِنَقْدٍ نَقْدًا
To investigate	نَفَرَ وَانْتَفَرَ عَنْ	To put forth leaves (tree)	انْقَدَّ
To choose, select	انْتَفَرَ	To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash	انْقَدَّ
Poverty	نَفَرٌ	Ready money, cash.	نَقْدٌ
Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving	نَفْرٌ	Stealthy look	نَقْدٌ
Act of defaming	نَفَرَى	A poor variety of sheep	نَقْدٌ
Quarrel, dispute, contention	نَفْرَةٌ	Money, cash	نُقُودٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّةٌ]
Hollow at the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. Ingot of gold or silver	نَفْرَةٌ جُ نَفْرٌ وَنَقَارٌ	Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic	نَقَادٌ
Clarion, hunting-horn	نَاقُورٌ جُ نَوَاقِيرٌ	[Testing; criticism]	انْتِقَادٌ
A pecker. Sculptor, carver	نَقَارٌ	Beak (of a bird)	مِنْفَادِجٌ مَنَاقِيدُ
Woodpecker	نَقَارُ الْخَشْبِ	To deliver, save, rescue from	* نَقَدَ بِنَقْدٍ نَقْدًا. وَنَقَدَ وَانْقَدَ مِنْ
[A small tambourine or drum]	انْقَارَةٌ وَنَقِيرَةٌ	To escape from danger	نَقَدَ بِنَقْدٍ نَقْدًا
[Hod]	نَقِيرٌ جُ نَقِيرَانٌ	To deliver, rescue	نَقَدُوا وَاسْتَنَقَدُوا
Beak of a bird. Pick-axe	مِنْفَارِجٌ مَنَاقِيرٌ	Rescue; deliverance	نَقْدٌ
Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever	* نَفْرِسٌ	Deliverer	مُنْقِدٌ
To skip, bound, (gazelle). [Be startled]	* نَفَرَ بِنَفْرٍ نَفْرًا وَنَفْرَانًا	To strike, injure	* نَفَرَ بِفَرٍّ قَرًّا
A leap, bound	نَفْرَةٌ	one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers	نَقَرَ بِنَقْرِ نَقْرًا
To strike on the	* نَفَسَ بِنَفْسٍ نَفْسًا	To carve on (stone, &c.)	نَقَرَ فِي
<i>nakās</i> . Injure, mock at		To peck seeds (bird)	نَقَرَ وَنَقَرَ
		To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out	نَقَرَ وَنَقَرَ عَنْ

To ask for an abatement, **اسْتَنْصَرَ**
lowering of the price. Find lessened, diminished, reduced

Diminution, **نَقَصٌ وَنُقْصَانٌ وَنَقْصَةٌ**
decrease. Defect

Diminished, lessened. **نَاقِصٌ جِ نَقَصٌ**
Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter

Good, sweet (water or perfumery) **نَقِيسٌ**

Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation **نَقِيسَةٌ جِ نَقَائِصٌ**

In grammar, a noun **مَنْقُوصٌ**
whose last letter is a *ي* preceded by a *Kesra*, e. g. **الْقَاضِي**

To pull down, *** نَقَصَ نَقْصًا نَقْصًا**
demolish (a house); break (a contract); undo (a thing); refute

To contradict **نَاقَضَ**

To burden. Scream (eagle) **أَنْقَضَ**

To contradict one another **نَاقَضَ**

To be demolished; undone; **أَنْقَضَ**
be violated (treaty); annulled. Make a sound

Destruction, dissolution, **نَقْصٌ**
demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty

Ruin; pulled down, pulled to pieces **نُقِصَ جِ أَنْقَاصٌ وَتَوَاقُصٌ**

Animal worn out by travel **نَقِصَةٌ**

Ink **نَقِيسٌ جِ أَنْقَاسٌ وَأَنْقِيسٌ**

A plate of iron **نَاقُوسٌ جِ نَوَاقِيسٌ**
serving as a bell when struck. [Bell]

Mockery, irony, satire **نَفَاسَةٌ**

One whose mother is a concubine **أَنْفَسٌ**

To paint *** نَقَشَ بِنَقْشٍ نَقْشًا وَنَقَشَ**
with several colours. Sculpture, chisel. Extract (a thorn)

To exact a detailed account **نَاقَشَ**
from one; reckon minutely with; dispute with

To extract. Select **أَنْقَشَ**

Painting; painted **نَقْشٌ جِ نَقُوشٌ**
figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design

Painting. Sculpture **نَقَاشَةٌ**

Painter. Sculptor. Engraver **نَقَاشٌ**

Like, similar to **نَقِيشٌ**

Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle **مِنْقَشٌ وَمِنْقَاشٌ**

Painted. Sculptured **مَنْقُوشٌ**

To diminish, decrease, run low *** نَقَصَ بِنَقْصٍ نَقْصًا وَنَقْصَانًا**

To diminish, lessen, reduce **نَقَصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَأَنْقَصَ وَأَنْقَصَعَ**

To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame **نَقِصَ**

To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees **نَاقَصَ**

- Penetrating, pervading **نَافِعٌ**
(venom or poison). Quenching
thirst (water)
- Anything **نُفُوعٌ وَنَيْبِعٌ وَنَمْنُوعٌ**
soaked, or macerated in water.
Infusion
- Dried apricots **نُفُوعٌ** [نُفُوعٌ]
A vessel for macera- **نَيْبِعٌ وَنَمْنُوعٌ**
tion
- A marsh of stagnant **مَسْنُوعٌ وَنَمْنُوعٌ**
water; swamp
- To break, or strike **نَفَفَ** * **نَفَفَ** **بِنَفْفِ** **تَفْمًا**
(the head). Strain, or mix, a
liquid. [Throw a pebble at one
holding it in thumb and finger]
- To strike one another **نَافَقَ وَنَافَقَتَ**
on the head
- To take out, extract **أَنْفَقَ**
A chick emerging **نَيْبِعٌ** **جَ أَنْفَاقٍ**
from its egg
- An earnest inquirer. A **نَافِثٌ**
thief. Sagacious
- Worm-eaten (trunk **نَقِيفٌ وَنَمْنُوفٌ**
of a tree)
- Thin, meagre, pale- **مَنْفُوفٌ**
faced (person)
- To remove, **نَلَّ** * **نَلَّ** **بِنَلِّ** **نَلًّا** . **وَقَلَّ**
transport, transfer from one
place to another. Copy
- To relate something **نَلَّ** **عَنْ**
taken from another or on his
authority; copy from, trans-
cribe; quote
- To interchange **نَاقَلَ** **وَ** **نَاقَلَ** **أَحَدِيثَ**
ideas; converse, or dispute to-
gether
- Beam, joist **نَفْضَةٌ**
- The contrary, opposite, or **نَفِيضٌ**
contrast, to another thing.
Sound of a bow-string, pack-
saddle, &c.
- Contradiction, opposition **نَفَاضٌ**
(of two propositions); contrast.
Contrariety. Inconsistence
- Contradiction of a propo- **مُنَافَاةٌ**
sition. Contrariety
- To dot or **نَطَطَ** **بِنَطَطٍ** **تَطًّا** . **وَتَطَّطَ** *
mark with dots (a letter). [Let
fall in drops. Present a bride
with a gift]
- To receive news grad- **نَتَفَطَ** **أَخْبَرَ**
ually
- Diacritical point **نُتْطَةٌ** **جَ تَطَّطٌ** **وَ** **تَطَّاطٌ**
of a letter. Geometrical point.
Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]
- The centre of a circle **نُتْطَةُ** **الْذَائِرَةِ**
[**دَاهُ** **النُّتْطَةِ**]
- Epilepsy
- To soak, **نَفَعَ** **بِنَفْعٍ** **تَفْعًا** **وَ** **أَنْفَعَ** **فِي** *
macerate
- To stagnate (water); **نَفَعَتْ** **تَفْعًا** **وَ** **تَفُوعًا**
quench thirst
- To soak; quench thirst. **أَنْفَعَ**
Change in colour (water). Har-
bour (evil). Bury
- To change in **أَنْفَعٌ** **وَ** **أَسْنَفَعٌ** **لَوْنُهُ**
colour (water)
- To be gathered in a pool **أَسْنَفَعٌ**
or basin and become stagnant
- Stagnant water, **نَفَعَتْ** **جَ تَفَاعٌ** **وَ** **أَنْفَعٌ**
swamp. Dust

To bother, annoy one [نَأْتِمَ]

نِقْمَةٌ وَنِقْمَةٌ وَنِقْمَةٌ جِ نِقْمٌ وَنِقْمٌ وَنِقْمَاتٌ
Vengeance; chastisement

Vengeance, revenge اِنْتِمَامٌ

An avenger, he who avenges himself نَأْتِمٌ وَمُتَمِّمٌ

To croak (frog); cackle (hen) * تَقَنَقَ

* تَهَّ بِنَهْ بِنَهْ تَهَّاهَا وَتَوَهَّاهَا وَانْتَهَّ مِنْهَا
To recover (from an illness), become convalescent

To understand تَهَّ بِنَهْ تَهَّاهَا وَتَوَهَّاهَا وَانْتَهَّ مِنْهَا

To restore to health. Make to understand اَنْتَهَّ

To understand what is said اِسْتَهَّ اَحْمَدَيْتَ

Convalescent نَأْفَهٌ وَنَهَّ جِ نَهَّ

To be * نَقِيٌّ بِنَقِيٍّ نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ وَنَقَاءَةٌ
pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish

To clean, purify; sift, pick out the best نَقَى وَأَنْقَى

To choose, select نَقَى وَانْتَقَى

To cleanse one's body thoroughly اِسْتَنْقَى

Purity. Innocence نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ

نَقْوَةٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ جِ نَقَاٌ. وَنَقَابَةٌ جِ نَقَابَاً
The best part of a thing

Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting نَقَيْتُ

Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent نَقِيٌّ

To be transported, transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied نَقَلَ وَانْتَقَلَ

To emigrate, remove from (one place) to (another) اِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ اِلَى

To die اِنْتَقَلَ اِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ

Transport, transfer, removal; translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe) نَقَلَ

Dry confections, sweets, &c. Dessert نَقْلٌ وَنَقْلٌ جِ نُقُولٌ وَنُقُولَاتٌ

Ready of speech نَقِلٌ

Slander; backbiting نُقْلَةٌ جِ نَقْلٌ

Removing; changing of houses; emigration; translation نُقْلَةٌ وَانْتَقَالَ

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. [Pregnant] نَاقِلٌ

The vicissitudes of fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes نَاقِلَةٌ جِ نَوَاقِلٌ

Stranger. Stream flowing from an underground channel نَقِيلٌ

Patch upon a shoe نَمِيْلَةٌ جِ نَمَائِلٌ

A day's journey مَنَمَلَةٌ

Movable (estate) مُنْتَقِلٌ

Transferred, transported; copied, quoted مَنَقُولٌ

To avenge one's self upon, punish, chastise. Blame, accuse * نَقِمَ بِنَقِمٍ وَنَقِمَ بِنَقِمٍ قَمًا وَانْتَقَمَ مِنْ وَعَلَى

- Criticism **نَكَتٌ**
- To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel * **نَكَتَ بِنَكَتٍ نَكَتًا**
- To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord) **إِنكَتَ**
- To break their word one to another **تَنَآكَتَ**
- To pass over from (one affair) to (another) **إِنكَتَ مِنْ إِلَى**
- What is unraveled **نَكَتٌ جَ أَنْكَتَ**
- Violation of one's word. **نَكَيَةٌ**
A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power
- Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty) **مَنُكُوتٌ**
- To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome * **نَكَحَ بِنِكَاحٍ نِكَاحًا**
- To give in marriage **أَنَكَحَ**
- To give and take in marriage **تَنَآكَحَ**
- To marry **إِسْتَنَكَحَ**
- Marriage ; marriage contract **نِكَاحٌ**
- To hinder, prevent. **نَكَتَ بِنَكَتٍ نَكَتًا** *
Refuse what is asked, or give but little
- To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well) **نَكَدَ بِنَكَدٍ نَكَدًا**
- To molest, annoy, bother one **نَكَدَ وَنَاكَدَ**
- Purer, cleaner **أَتَقَى مَن تَرَاهُ**
- To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty * **نَكَبَ بِنَكْبٍ نَكْبًا وَنَكَبًا**
- To veer (wind) **نَكَبَ نَكْبًا**
- To go aside, or swerve from **نَكَبَ وَنَكَبَ عَنْ**
- To turn one aside **نَكَبَ**
- To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from **نَكَبَ عَنْ**
- To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders **نَكَبَ وَإِنَكَبَ**
- Misfortune, calamity **نَكَبٌ جَ نُكُوتٌ**
- A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass **نَكْبَاءٌ جَ نَكْبٌ**
- Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge **نَكْبَةٌ جَ نَكَبَاتٌ**
- Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land **مَنَكِبٌ جَ مَنَاكِبٌ**
- Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted **مَنُكُوتٌ**
- To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head * **نَكَتَ بِنَكَتٍ نَكَتًا**
- To find fault with, or criticise one **نَكَتَ عَلَى**
- A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote (*sp.*) funny] **نُكْتَةٌ جَ نُكْتٌ وَنِكَاتٌ**

Cunning; sagacity. Calamity

نَكَرَاهُ

To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear

Indefinite, indefinite; a noun without the article . أَلْ

نَكَرَةٌ ج نَكَرَاتٌ

To treat one another harshly, molest each other

نَتَاكَدَ

Denial. Repudiation

إِنكَارٌ

Irritable, peevish. Of little good

نَكَدٌ وَأَنْتَكَمُ نَكَدَاهُ

Disguise

نَتَكَّرٌ

Annoyance, molestation

نَتَكَّدٌ

The names of two angels who interrogate the dead

نَكِيرٌ وَمُنْكَرٌ

Insignificant (gift)

مَنْكُودٌ

Illicit deed

مَنْكَرٌ ج مَنْكَرَاتٌ

Unfortunate, unlucky

مَنْكُودٌ أَحْظُ

Indeterminate (noun)

مَنْكَرٌ

* نَكِرٌ يَنْكُرُ نَكْرًا وَنَكْرًا وَنَكْرًا وَنَكْرًا

To strike; push; prick

* نَكْرٌ يَنْكُرُ نَكْرًا

To be difficult, hard (affair)

نَكْرٌ يَنْكُرُ نَكْرَةً

Become dry (well)

نَكَرَ نَكْرًا وَنَكَرَ نَكْرًا

To disguise, render unrecognized. Make a noun indeterminate (*gramm.*)

نَكَرَ

To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]

* نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا وَنَكَسَ

To contend, fight with

نَاكَرَ

To become inferior to

نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا عَنِ

To deny, refuse to acknowledge

أَنْكَرَ

To have a relapse (sick person)

نَكِسَ

To disapprove of

أَنْكَرَ عَلَى

To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]

نَتَنَكَّسَ

To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised

نَتَنَكَّرَ

To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse

إِنْتَكَّسَ

To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other

نَتَنَاكَرَ

A relapse.

Second fall

نُكْسٌ وَنُكْسٌ وَإِنْكَاسٌ

Weak, mean, worthless man

نُكْسٌ ج أَنْكَاسٌ

To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of

إِسْتَنْكَرَ

One who upsets; who bends his head down

نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسٌ

Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception

نُكْرٌ وَنَكْرَةٌ

One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed

مَنْكُوسٌ وَمَنْكُوسٌ

Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp

نَكْرٌ وَنَكْرٌ

- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To clean out, empty (a well); exhaust. [dig]
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To be through with, finish (a thing) نَكَشَ مِنْ
- نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * One who searches deeply into things مَنَكْشٌ
- نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe] مَنَكْشٌ جَ مَنَاكِشٌ
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To withdraw from, desist نَكَشَ عَنِ عَمَلِهِ
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To turn back from, retreat نَكَشَ عَنِ عَمَلِهِ
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To cause to retreat نَكَشَ
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * A place of retreat مَنَكْشٌ
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To hurry نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To be starving, very hungry نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To restrain. Go. Hurry نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * Red-coloured; redness نَكَشَ
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To refuse, reject. Abstain from نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * An unfathomable sea نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * An innumerable army نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To withdraw from; repudiate نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To hold one free from evil نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To discuss, contend together نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To be proud; disdain, scorn نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- * نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا وَإِنَّمَشَ * To give way to, recede before; abstain from نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- To chastise, bring calamity upon نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- To repel, ward off نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- An able and experienced man نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- A strong fetter; bridle, bit نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- Chastisement, punishment; example, warning نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- Instrument for cutting tobacco [مِنَكْشٌ] نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- To breathe into another's nose نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- The smell of the mouth, breath نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- To kill, wound, injure; overcome one. [Annoy, oppose, vex] نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- Injuring, wounding. [Vexation] نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- To spread, emit its perfume or scent (musk); carry odours (wind). Repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. Adorn a speech with falsehood نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- To make mischief between.... نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- Calumny; calumniator نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- A calumniator, slanderer نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا
- Sensation; motion; life نَكَشَ بِنَكْشٍ نَكْمًا

Gnat-vell; mosquito net نَمْلِيَّةٌ

To mali. * نَمَشَ بِنَمَشٍ نَمَشًا . وَأَنَمَشَ *
ciously relate the discourse and
actions of others; to slander;
lie. Devour. (Locusts)

To have a freckled skin, be freckled نَمَشَ بِنَمَشٍ نَمَشًا

Freckles نَمَشٌ

A straight sword نَمَشَةٌ

Freckled أَنَمَشُ مِ نَمَشَاهُ جِ نَمَشٌ

To pluck out (the hair), depilate * نَمَصَ نَمِصًا نَمِصًا . وَنَمَصَ *
out (the hair), depilate

To germinate (plant) أَنَمَصَ

Soft hair; down نَمِصٌ

Thread of a needle نَمِصٌ

A month نَمِصٌ جِ نَمِصٌ وَأَنِمِصَةٌ

Cropped grass. Hair pulled out نَمِصٌ

To point out, indicate * نَمَطَ لَهُ عَلَى

Manner; way; نَمَطٌ جِ نَمَاطٌ وَأَنَمَاطٌ
fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth.
Sect, party. `Sort, kind

After this manner, way or fashion عَلَى هَذَا النَّمَطِ

To write (a book). Strike (the eye) * نَمَقَ نَمَقًا نَمَقًا

To write well, elegantly (a book, &c.); embellish نَمَقَ

* نَمَلٌ يَنْمَلُ وَيَنْمَلُ بِنَمَلٍ نَمَالًا . وَأَنْمَلُ

To slander, speak ill of, backbite

Calumny, slanderous speech نَمِيمَةٌ جِ نَمَائِمٌ

To get angry نَمِرٌ وَنَمِيرٌ . وَنَمِرٌ وَنَمِيرٌ *

To mark with numbers, number. (For.) [نَمِرٌ]

To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered] نَمِرٌ

نَمِرٌ وَنَمِيرٌ جِ نَمِرٌ وَأَنَمِرٌ وَأَنَمِيرٌ وَنَمَارٌ

Leopard (*Felis pardus*). [Tiger] وَنَمَارَةٌ وَنَمِيرَةٌ

Fem. of the above نَمِيرَةٌ جِ نَمِيرٌ

Spot, dot, point. [Number (For.)] نَمِيرَةٌ جِ نَمِيرٌ

Spotted أَنَمِرٌ مِ نَمِيرَاهُ جِ نَمِيرٌ

Similar to a leopard. Irritated, infuriated مَتَمِيرٌ

Pillow. Cushion * نَمِيرَةٌ جِ نَمَارِقُ

To keep, or confide (a secret) * نَمَسَ نَمِيسًا نَمَسًا

To make a thing obscure to another نَمَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

To make mischief between.... أَنَمَسَ بَيْنَ

The affair became ambiguous نَمَسَ الْأَمْرَ

To conceal one's self إِنَمَسَ إِنْمَاسًا

Marten (*Mustela foina*) نَمِيسٌ جِ نَمِيسٌ

A slanderer نَمَاسٌ وَنَمَاسٌ

Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour]. Gnat, mosquito نَمَوسٌ جِ نَمَوسٌ

lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour]. Gnat, mosquito

The angel Gabriel أَلْمَوسُ أَوْ أَلْمَوسُ الْأَكْبَرُ

- نَهِيَ بِنَهَاً وَنَهَوَهُ بِنَهْوِهِ نَهَاءً وَنَهَاءَةً
To be raw, not done
- * نَهَبَ بِنَهَبٍ وَنَهَبَ بِنَهَبٍ نَهَابًا وَنَاهَبَ
To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander
- نَهَبَ ج نَهَابٌ
Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest
- نَهَبٌ وَنَهَبٌ وَنَهَبٌ وَنَهَبٌ
Booty, plunder, spoil, prey
- نَهَابٌ
Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler
- نَهَبُ
Pillaged, plundered
- * نَهَلَّ نَهْلَةً
To grow old
- نَهَلٌ
An old man
- * نَهَجَ بِنَهَجٍ نَهَجًا
To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)
- نَهَجَ بِنَهَجٍ نَهَجًا
To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant
- أَنَهَجَ
To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)
- أَسْتَهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ
To follow a road, enter upon it
- أَسْتَهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ
To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one
- نَهَجٌ
A plain or open road
- نَهَجٌ
Rapid breathing, panting
- مَنْهَجٌ وَمِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنْهَجٌ وَمَنْهَاجٌ
A plain road. Way, manner of acting
- To be numb or benumbed (hand)
- نَهَلٌ ج نَهَالٌ
Ants (coll.)
- نَهْلَةٌ ج نَهْلٌ
An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse
- نَهْلٌ وَنَاهِلٌ وَنَهَالٌ
A slanderer, backbiter
- أَنْهَالَةٌ وَأَنْهَالَةٌ ج أَنْهَالٌ وَأَنْهَالَاتٌ
The tip of the finger
- مَنْهُولٌ
Attacked by ants. The tongue
- * نَهَمَ
To embellish, adorn
- مَنْهَمٌ
Striped (stuff); adorned
- * نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمًا
To grow, develop; enlarge, increase
- نَمَا إِلَى
To attribute, ascribe to
- نُمُو
Growth, increase
- * نَمُوذَجٌ وَأَنْمُوذَجٌ ج نَمُوذَجَاتٌ
Example. Model. (Pers.)
- * نَمَى بِنَمٍ نَمِيًا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَةً . وَنَمَى
To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)
- نَمَى إِلَى
To ascribe (a narrative) to one
- أَنْمَى
To cause to grow or increase
- أَسْتَمَى إِلَى
To trace back one's origin to
- نَامٌ
Growing, increasing. Escaped
- نَامِيَةٌ
The power which produces growth. Creatures
- * نَمَّأَ بِنَمٍّ نَمًّا
To be filled (vessel)

- To be near. Strike, ^{نَهَزَ}نَهَزَ ^{بَنَهَزَ}بَنَهَزَ ^{نَهَزَا}نَهَزَا *
push. Rise up to receive
- To approach, be close to, ^{نَاهَزَ}نَاهَزَ
advance towards; take an opportunity
- To seek to precede each other ^{تَنَاهَزَ}تَنَاهَزَ
- To seize an opportunity ^{اِنتَهَزَ}اِنتَهَزَ
- Equal, similar, nearly the same ^{نَهَزَ}نَهَزَ ^{وَنِهَازَ}وَنِهَازَ
- Lion ^{نَهَزَ}نَهَزَ
- Opportunity, occasion ^{نَهَزَةٌ}نَهَزَةٌ ^{ج نَهَزٍ}ج نَهَزٍ
- A chief ^{نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ}نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ
- To sting, bite ^{نَهَسَ}نَهَسَ ^{بَنَهَسَ}بَنَهَسَ ^{نَهَسًا}نَهَسًا *
- To calumniate ^{نَهَسَ}نَهَسَ ^{وَأَنهَسَ}وَأَنهَسَ
- Lion ^{نَهَّاسٌ}نَهَّاسٌ ^{وَنَهَّوسٌ}وَنَهَّوسٌ
- To bite and tear ^{نَهَشَ}نَهَشَ ^{بَنَهَشَ}بَنَهَشَ ^{نَهَشًا}نَهَشًا *
with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery
- Oppression ^{نَهَّأَوْشٌ}نَهَّأَوْشٌ
- To rise, ^{نَهَضَ}نَهَضَ ^{بَنَهَضَ}بَنَهَضَ ^{نَهَضًا}نَهَضًا ^{وَنَهَضًا}وَنَهَضًا ^{عَنْ}عَنْ *
get up from (one's seat). Raise
- To oppress ^{نَهَضَ}نَهَضَ ^{نَهَضًا}نَهَضًا
- To rise in order to commence (an affair) ^{نَهَضَ}نَهَضَ ^{لِ}لِ
- To revolt or rise against ^{نَهَضَ}نَهَضَ ^{عَلَى}عَلَى
- To rush towards (the enemy) ^{نَهَضَ}نَهَضَ ^{إِلَى}إِلَى
- To urge; cause to rise; raise ^{أَنهَضَ}أَنهَضَ
- To charge one another in battle ^{تَنَاهَضَ}تَنَاهَضَ
- To grow ^{نَهَدَ}نَهَدَ ^{بَنَهَدَ}بَنَهَدَ ^{نُهَدًا}نُهَدًا ^{وَنَهَدًا}وَنَهَدًا *
round, swell (breasts). Rise up
- To face (an enemy) ^{نَهَدَ}نَهَدَ ^{نَهْدًا}نَهْدًا ^{وَنَهْدًا}وَنَهْدًا ^{وَالِإِلَى}وَالِإِلَى
- To contend with in battle ^{نَاهَدَ}نَاهَدَ
- To fill up; enlarge ^{أَنهَدَ}أَنهَدَ
- To give battle one to another ^{تَنَاهَدَ}تَنَاهَدَ
- To sigh, groan ^{تَنَهَّدَ}تَنَهَّدَ
- A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised up. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man ^{نَهْدَجٌ}نَهْدَجٌ ^{نُهُودٌ}نُهُودٌ
- Equal shares of expenses ^{نَهْدٌ}نَهْدٌ
- Having full and rounded breasts (girl) ^{نَاهِدٌ}نَاهِدٌ ^{وَنَاهِدَةٌ}وَنَاهِدَةٌ ^{ج نَاهِدٌ}ج نَاهِدٌ
- Sighing; groaning ^{نَهَّدَ}نَهَّدَ
- To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come] ^{نَهَرَ}نَهَرَ ^{بَنَهَرَ}بَنَهَرَ ^{نَهْرًا}نَهْرًا *
- To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid] ^{أَنهَرَ}أَنهَرَ
- To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious ^{اِسْتَنهَرَ}اِسْتَنهَرَ
- River ^{نَهْرٌ}نَهْرٌ ^{أَنْهَرٌ}أَنْهَرٌ ^{وَنَهْرٌ}وَنَهْرٌ ^{وَنُهْرٌ}وَنُهْرٌ
- Day ^{نَهَارٌ}نَهَارٌ ^{ج نَهْرٌ}ج نَهْرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ]
- Abundant ^{نَهِيرٌ}نَهِيرٌ
- River-bed or channel ^{مَنْهَرٌ}مَنْهَرٌ

A draught, a drink

نَهْلَةٌ

نَاهِلٌ ج نَهْلٌ وَنِهَالٌ. وَنَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلٌ
Thirsty. Satisfied with drink

A watering place; a مَنَاهِلٌ ج مَنَاهِلُ
place with a spring in the desert
where travellers halt

A generous man. The مَنِهْلٌ وَمَنِهَالٌ
grave

To be نَهِيمٌ بِنَهِيمٍ وَنَهِيمٌ نَهْمًا وَنَهَامَةً *
ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable
appetite

To drive, urge نَهَمٌ بِنَهِيمٍ نُهْمًا وَنُهَيْمًا
(animals)

An insatiable avidity for نَهْمٌ
food

An Arabian idol

نَهْمٌ

Insatiable desire; voracity

نَهْمَةٌ

Greedy, insatiable. A نَهِيمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ
glutton, great eater

Infatuated with

مَنْهَمٌ

To forbid; restrain from نَهَى عَنْ *
نَهَى عَنْ

To be restrained. [Ex- نَهَى
hausted]

* نَهَى بِنَهْيٍ نَهْيًا وَنَهَى عَنْ
To prohibit, forbid, interdict

To arrive نَهَى وَنَهَى وَنَهَى إِلَى *
at, reach, attain to; be informed

To attain, reach (its high- نَهَى وَنَهَى
est point or degree)

To abandon نَهَى بِنَهْيٍ نَهْيًا وَنَهَى عَنْ *
نَهَى بِنَهْيٍ نَهْيًا وَنَهَى عَنْ

To be wise, intel- نَهَى بِنَهْيٍ نَهْيًا وَنَهَى عَنْ *
ligent

To accomplish, achieve, نَهَى بِنَهْيٍ نَهْيًا وَنَهَى عَنْ *
bring to an end

To be urged, stimulated; نَهَضَ
to rise up

To urge, incite; cause نَهَضَ لِي
one to engage in

Movement; power; forward نَهَضَةٌ
movement, uprising

Ascents نَهَاضٌ

Lifting; rising نَهَوُضٌ

Brothers, who rise نَاهِضٌ ج نَوَاهِضٌ
in one's cause; servants

To bray نَهَقَ بِنَهَقٍ نُهَاقًا وَنُهَيْمًا *
نُهَاقٌ وَنُهَيْقٌ

Braying نُهَاقٌ وَنُهَيْقٌ

To overcome, نَهَكَ بِنَهَاكَةٍ *
conquer; wear out (a garment)

To attack or defame نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ
one's reputation

نَهَكَ نَهْمًا وَنَهَكَ نَهْمَةً وَنَهَاكَةً. وَنَهَيْتَكَ

To reduce, weaken, emaciate
(fever); to unnerve one (drink);
exhaust, drain

To be enfeebled, reduced, نَهَكَ نَهْمًا
by illness

To attain (the honour of نَهَيْتَكَ
one); to disparage (the value of
a thing). Violate a sacred thing

A brave man نَهْوَكٌ وَنَهَيْكٌ

Enfeebled, weakened, مَنَهُوكٌ
pulled down (by sickness); un-
nerved (by drink)

To take a first نَهَى بِنَهْلٍ نَهْلًا وَنَهْمًا *
drink or draught; to quench
one's thirst. [Be fatigued,
wearied, exhausted, worn out]

To give to drink, Enrage نَهَلَ

- To vie, or contend, with **نَارًا مَنَاوَةً وَنَوَاهٍ**
- To press heavily upon (a burden) **أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةٍ**
- Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting **تَوَجَّحَ أَنْوَاهُ وَنُؤْمَانٌ وَأَنْوَاهُ**
- * ناب بنوب توباً ومناياً ونياًة عن فلان
- To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place **فِي**
- To return several times to, frequently **نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنْتَابَ إِلَى**
- To repent, return (a sinner to God) **نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى**
- To overtake, befall one (a misfortune) **نَابَ تَوْبَةً وَتَوْبًا وَإِنْتَابَ**
- To take turns with (another). Follow, come after **نَاوَبَ**
- To appoint one as a substitute **أَنَابَ**
- To do a thing in turn **تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى**
- To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant **إِسْتَنَابَ**
- A Nubian **نُؤْيَاحُ نُؤَبٍ وَنُؤَبَةٍ**
- A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm **نُؤَبَةٌ جُ نُؤَبٍ**
- [Music; musical concert; band] **نُؤَبَةٌ جُ نُؤَبَاتٌ**
- Misfortune, calamity **نُؤَبَةٌ جُ نُؤَبٍ**
- Lieutenancy, vicarship **نِيَابَةٌ**
- In place of, instead of **نِيَابَةٌ عَنِ**
- To inform **أَنْتَهَى إِلَى**
- To bring, or lead, one to.... **إِنْتَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى**
- To be completed, brought to an end **تَنَاقَى وَإِنْتَهَى**
- To abstain from **تَنَاقَى وَإِنْتَهَى عَنِ**
- Prohibition, interdiction **نَهْيٌ**
- Intelligence **نَهْيٌ**
- Extremely intelligent **زَيْجٌ نَهْيُونَ**
- Extreme limit, end, utmost **نُهْيَةٌ وَنَهَائَةٌ وَنَهَائَةٌ جُ نَهَائَاتٌ**
- One who forbids **نَاهٍ**
- What a man! (word of admiration) **نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**
- End, termination; limit **إِنْتِهَاءٌ**
- Bottom of a valley to which the water flows **نَهَاءٌ وَنَهْيَةٌ جُ نَهَاءٌ**
- That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden **مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ**
- Intelligence. Highly intelligent **مَنْهَاءٌ**
- Illicit or prohibited things **أَلْسِنَاهِي**
- Having a strong mind or mental capacity **مَنْهَائِي الْعَقْلِ**
- Infinite; endless, without end **عَوْرٌ مَتْنَاهُ**
- End, extremity; limit **مَنْهَى**
- Gram. the final plural **مَنْهَى الْجَمْعِ**
- To rise with difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one *** نَاهَ بِنُؤِهِ تَوْبًا وَنَوَاهٍ**

- Lamentations, cries. نِيَاةٌ
Funeral accompanied with wailings
A mourner, weeper, lamentér نَالِحٌ
- Hired female نَائِحَةٌ نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِحَاتٌ
mourners, wailing women
- Place of lamentation مَنَاحَةٌ
To cause a camel to kneel * أَنَاغُ إِنَاخَةٌ
To abide in a place أَنَاغُ بِالْمَكَانِ
To kneel down تَنَوَّخٌ وَاسْتِنَاخٌ
The kneeling place مَنَاحَاتُ
of a camel. [Climate; from which is derived Almanack]
- To totter from نَادَ بَيُودُ نَوْدًا وَنَوْدَانَا *
sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading
To shake, move (branch). تَنَوَّدَ
Intr.
* نَارٌ يَبُورُ نَوْرًا وَنَهَارًا . وَنَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire وَاسْتَنَارَ
- To see fire at a distance. Flee نَارَ
To brand (a camel) with a hot iron نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ
To flower, blossom (plant) نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ
- To light up or illuminate, throw light upon نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أَوْلِي
To appear أَنَارَ إِتَارَةً وَأَنَوَّرَ إِتَوَارًا
To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from اسْتَنَارَ بِـ
- Lieutenant, نَائِبُ جِ نَوَيْبٌ وَنَوَابٌ
substitute, deputy, representative
The subject of a passive verb نَائِبُ الْقَاعِلِ
Parliament. House of Commons مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ
- Misfortune, نَائِبَةٌ جِ نَوَائِبٌ وَنَائِبَاتٌ
calamity; accident. Daily (fever)
Repentance ; conversion إِتَابَةٌ
Return. (One thing) taking the place of another مَنَابٌ
- To sway, stagger * نَاتَ بَنُوْتُ نَوْنَا
Mariner, sailor نَوَيْبِي جِ نَوَائِبِي وَنَوَيْبِيَّةٌ
To dissemble * نَاجٌ بَنُوَجٌ نَوَجَا
A tempest نَوَجَةٌ جِ نَوَجٌ
* نَاجٌ بَنُوَجٌ نَوْحًا وَنَوَاحًا وَنِيَاةً
- To lament, wail; coo (dove) نَاجَ عَلَى
To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one) نَاجَ عَلَى
To meet, confront, one another نَاجَ وَتَنَاجَ
To oscillate, move to and fro تَنَوَّخَ
To weep اسْتِنَاخَ
- Noah (the patriarch) نُوحٌ
Olive-tree warbler (hypolais olivetorum) أُمُّ نُوحٍ
Lamentation نَوْحٌ وَنِيَاخٌ
Cries, lamentations for the dead نَوْحَةٌ

* نَاوُوسٌ وَنَاوُوسٌ ج نَوَاوِيسُ
A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَاشٌ يَنْوِشُ نَوَاشًا . وَتَنَاشٌ وَتَنَاشٌ
To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

To engage (an adversary) in combat نَاوِشٌ فِي الْقِتَالِ

To return تَنَاشٌ

To attack one another with (lances) تَنَاشٌ بـ

To extract, take out اِتْشَاشٌ

* نَاصٌ يَنْوِصُ نَوَاصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَن
To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

To outstrip, go before; move (intr.) نَاصٌ

To struggle with; undertake نَاوِصٌ

To desire (a thing) اَنَاصٌ

To move (tr.) اِسْتَنَاصٌ

Wild ass نَوِصٌ

A refuge, an asylum, a shelter مَنَاصٌ

* نَاصٌ يَنْوِصُ نَوَاصًا
To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning). Draw out

* نَاطٌ يَنْوِطُ نَوَاطًا وَنِيطَاً وَآنَاطٌ بـ
To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

To be suspended, attached, annexed to يَنْطَبُ وَإِلَى

A suspended thing; an additional burden نَوَاطٌ ج اَنْوَاطٌ وَنِيطَاً

Fire. A mark or brand نَارٌ ج نِيرَانٌ made with a hot iron. Opinion

Hell النَّارُ

A volcano جَبَلُ النَّارِ

A steam-ship اِمْرَكِبُ النَّارِ

Flower, sp. white نَوْرَجٌ اَنْوَارٌ

Light; luminous body نَوْرَجٌ اَنْوَارٌ

Gipsy [vagrant] نُورِيٌّ ج نَوْرٌ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening اِنْبَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ

Illumination اِسْتِنَارَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, bright نَيْرٌ م نَيْرَةٌ

Giving light; shining, brilliant مِينِرٌ

A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land مَنَارٌ

Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَاوِرٌ وَمَنَائِرٌ

[Manœuvres] اِمْنَاوِرَاتٌ

A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare * نَوْرَجٌ

First day of the Persian solar year نَوْرُوزٌ وَنَيْرُوزٌ

To drive, swing, waver * نَاسٌ يَنْوِشُ نَوَاشًا

To abide in a place نَوَسٌ بِالْمَكَانِ

To move. Tr. اَنَاصٌ

* نَاسٌ (اَنَاسٌ) Men; people.

- Salt-cellar **نَوَقَلَةٌ**
 To separate the fat from meat * **نَأَقُ بِنُوقٍ نَوْقًا**
- To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order **نَوَقَ**
- To please, satisfy **أَنَأَقَ**
- To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress **نَيْنِقٌ وَنَتَوَقُ**
- To select, choose **إِنْتَأَقَ**
- She-camel **نَأَقَةٌ ج نَأَقٌ وَنَوَقٌ وَنِيَأَقٌ**
- An improver, reformer **نَوَأَقٌ**
- Dainty, fastidious, elegant **نَيْقٌ**
- Daintiness; elegance **نَيْقَةٌ**
- Broken in (camel). Arranged **مُنَوَقٌ**
- To be stupid * **نَوَكَ بِنُوكٍ نَوَكًا وَنَوَاكًا**
- How stupid he is! **مَا أُنَوَكُهُ**
- To give to, offer, present with *** نَالَ بِنَوْلٍ نَوْلًا وَلَهُ وَبِهِ**
- To be generous **نَالَ بِنَالٍ نَيْلًا**
- To be the moment for one to act **نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ بَعَلَ**
- To present one with a gift **نَوَلَ وَعَلَى وَلٍ**
- To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion] **نَاوَلَ**
- To procure for one, cause to obtain; give **أَنَالَ**
- To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand: [partake of the communion] **تَنَاوَلَ**
- Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended **نَيْطًا**
- Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause **مَنَاطًا**
- Suspended, annexed to. **مُنَوَّطٌ بـ**
- Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]
- To move, sway. Seek *** نَاعَ بِنُوعٍ نَوْعًا**
- To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds **نَوَّعَ**
- To be of different kinds; to be modified **نَتَوَّعَ**
- Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion] **نَوَّعَ ج أَنْوَاعٌ**
- Thirst **نَوْعٌ**
- Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant **مُنَوَّعٌ**
- To be long and high (camel) *** نَأَفَ بِنُوفٍ نَوْفًا**
- To overlook, surmount **نَأَفَ عَلَى**
- To surpass, exceed **نَيْفَ عَلَى**
- To exceed; over-top, be long, high **أَنَأَفَ عَلَى**
- Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of **نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ**
- Upwards of ten, ten and more **عَشْرَةٌ وَنَيْفٌ**
- An Arabian idol **مَنَأَفٌ**
- Water lily (See **نَيْلُوقَرٌ**) *** نَوْقَرٌ**
- Jet d'eau *** [نَوْقَرَةٌ]**
- Sea. Present. Handsome *** نَوْقَلٌ**
- young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp

To mark a noun with **نَوْنٌ تَوَيْنًا** *
the double vowels (وَه), (سَ), (عَ).

Write the letter ن .

Whale. Blade. **نُونٌ جِ نِيَانٌ وَأَنْوَانٌ**

Inkstand
An epithet of the prophet Jonah

ذُو النَّوْنِ

A dimple in the chin of a child **نُونَةٌ جِ نُونَاتٌ**

The sound of ن added to **تَنْوِينٌ**
words by marking them with
the double vowels (وَه), (سَ), (عَ)

To rise up, grow **نَاهٌ نَاهٌ نَوَاهَا** *
(plant); be high or elevated

To extol, praise one; **نَوَّاهٌ وَبِهَ وَيَأْتِيهِ**
call one with a loud voice

The forsaking of a thing **نَوَّاهٌ**

Praise; extolling; honourable mention **نَوَّاهٌ**

To purpose, **نَوَى نَوَى نَوَاةً وَنِيَةً وَنِيَةً** *
resolve upon, intend, propose,
decide to do (a thing)

To keep, preserve (God) **نَوَى اللَّهُ**

To emigrate from (one place) to (another) **نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى**

To travel far **نَوَى نِيَةً وَنَوَى . وَأَنْوَى إِتْرَاءً**

To mew (a cat) [**نَوَى**]

To be hostile to one **نَاوَى**

To seek; purpose **تَنَوَى وَإِتْحَوَى**

Absence. Distance. In-
tention. The place to which a
traveller intends to go; desti-
nation **نَوَى**

A loom, weaving machine **نَوَلَجَ أَنْوَالٌ**

It is your right, **نَوَلَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا**
or duty to do such a thing

That which is obtained. A kiss **نَوَلَةٌ**

Freight charges [**نَاوَلُونَ**]

That which is obtained; receiving, obtaining **نَوَلٌ**

The act of receiving **نَاوَلٌ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ**
or of presenting a thing

That which has been obtain-
ed, acquired; possession **مَنَالٌ**

Mode, manner, fashion **مِنْوَالٌ**

In this way or manner **عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْوَالِ**

To sleep, slum-
ber. Become calm, subside (sea,
wind). Be dull (market); die
out (fire) *** نَامَ بِنَامٍ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا**

To acquiesce in, **نَامَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ إِلَى**
remain quiet; confide in, sub-
mit quietly to; neglect

To cause to slumber; put to sleep **نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ**

To pretend or feign to sleep **نَتَاوَمَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ**

Sleep, slumber **نَوْمٌ وَنَوَامٌ**

A sleep, a slumber, a nap **نَوْمَةٌ**

Sleeping; sleeper. Lying down **نَائِمٌ جِ نِيَامٌ وَنَوْمٌ**

Sleep. [A dream] **مَنَامٌ**

A dormitory, sleeping apartment **مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ**

Hypnotic, sporific. Medi-
cine producing sleep **مَنْوَمٌ**

A decoration, [نَيْسَانُ ج نَيْسَانِينَ] *
medal. Mark. Target. Sight of
a fire-arm

To decorate one with a [نَيْشَنَ] *
cross of honour. Aim at, or take
aim at (with a fire-arm)

Porcupine (*Hystrix cristatus*) نَيْصُ *

To be far نَاطٌ نَبِيطٌ نَبَطًا. وَإِنْتَاطًا *

To surpass, exceed, نَافٌ نَيْفٌ عَلَى *
be more than..

Eminence (title of honour) [نَيْفَانَةٌ] *

See under نَوْفٌ. نَيْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ *

To obtain, نَالٌ نَيْلٌ وَنَيْلٌ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا *
acquire (a desired object)

To cause to obtain, نَالٌ وَنَائِلٌ إِتَائَةً *
help to obtain

Something obtained نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ *

Indigo-plant; indigo نَيْلٌ *

The Nile أَلنَيْلُ *

Nenuphar (the نَيْلُوفَرٌ وَنَيْنُوفَرٌ *
great water-lily). Lotus

To be high نَاةٌ بِنَاهُ نَيْهًا *

Nineveh نَيْنَوَى *

A kind of flute. نَائِيٌّ ج نَائِيَاتٌ *
(Pers.)

A fruit stone. نَوَاةٌ ج نَوَى وَنَوَابَاتٌ *
[Nucleus]

Intention, resolu- نَيْةٌ ج نَيْاتٌ وَنَوَابِيَا *
tion; wish, will

Intended, purposed مَنَوِيٌّ *

To be raw, not نَاءٌ بَيْهٌ نَيْسًا وَبُهْرًا *
done, not cooked (meat, &c.)

Raw, underdone نِيٌّ وَنِيٌّ *

To bite with the canine نَيْبٌ *
teeth. Be old (she-camel)

Canine tooth. Tusk. Old camel نَابٌ وَنَيْبٌ ج أَنْبٌ وَأَنْبَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ *

To move نَاجٌ نَيْجٌ نَيْجًا وَنَيْجَانًا *
(branch)

To give; [give rest]. Make نَيْجٌ *
strong; bruise

To die نَتَيْجٌ *

Firm, strong (bone) نَيْجٌ *

Yoke to which نَيْرُجٌ أَنْبَارٌ وَنَهْرَانٌ *
oxen are attached. Side of a road

Woof; the leading نَيْرُجٌ أَنْبَارٌ *
strings of a cloth

Gum (of a tooth) [نَيْرَةٌ] *

Clearer, more distinct أَنْبَرٌ *

Short spear نَيْرُكٌ ج نَبَارِكُ *

April نَيْسَانٌ *



To blow **هَبَّ يَهْبُ هَبًا وَهَبُورًا وَهَيْبًا** *
violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

To awake from (sleep) **هَبَّ مِنَ النَّوْمِ**

To commence or set to do (a thing) **هَبَّ يَنْهَلُ**

To wear out (a garment) **هَبَّ**

To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword) **أَهَبَّ**

Hour, space of time. State, condition **هَيْبَةٌ**

Tattered (garment). Rags **هَيْبٌ**

Fine dust in the air **هَبَابٌ**

Blowing (of wind) **هَيُوبٌ**

Violent or strong wind **هَيُوبٌ وَهَيُوبَةٌ وَهَيْبٌ**

Place from which the wind blows **هَيْبَةٌ**

Having torn garments **مُهَيَّبٌ**

To strike, throw down, put down **هَبَّتْ يَهْبِتُ هَبْنًا** *

To be weak-minded, faint-hearted **هَيْبٌ**

To strike **هَبَّ يَهْبِجُ هَيْبًا** *

To make swell up **هَبَّ**

Pestle **مِهْبَاجٌ**

The twenty-sixth letter of the * Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5

1. *Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by* **وَ** *or* **يَا** *e. g.* **وَاحْسَرْتَاهُ يَا أَسْفَاهُ** Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in* **هَذَا هَذَا** *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = His, him, it, e. g.* **مَالُهُ** *His property; قَتَلَهُ* he killed *him; ذَهَبَ بِهِ* he took *him or it away*

Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = Her, it, e. g. **كِتَابُهَا** *Her book. ضَرَبَهَا* He struck *her, or it*

Lo! Behold! **هَآ**

Take **هَآكَ مَاكُ مَاكُمَا مَاكُمُ مَاكُنْ** * *thou! take ye! Here you are!*

Grant! (*Imp. of هَبَّ*) **هَبَّ** * *suppose! e. g.*

Grant, or suppose, **هَبَّنِي قُلْتُ** *I said..*

To earn	مَبَّلَ وَتَهَبَّلَ وَإِمْتَبَلَّ	To hasten, hurry	* مَبَّذَ يَهْبِذُ مَبْذًا
[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented]	تَهَبَّلَ	To cut flesh into large pieces	* هَبَّرَ يَهْبِرُ هَبْرًا
To be very false, deceitful	إِمْتَبَلَّ	To be full, fleshy	أَمْبَرٌ
An Arabian idol	مَبَلٌّ	To be emaciated (camel)	إِمْتَبَّرٌ
Large or tall man	مَبِيلٌ	To cut with	إِمْتَبَّرَبٌ
Vapour; steam	مَبَلَةٌ	Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat]	مَبْرٌ
Abel (son of Adam)	مَبِيلٌ وَمَائِلٌ	Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head	مَبْرِيَّةٌ
Fumigation	[تَهْبِيلٌ]	Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword	مَبَارٌ
Vagina	مَهْبِلٌ جَ مَهَابِلٌ	A wind raising dust	رِيحٌ مَبَارِيَّةٌ
To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter	* مَهَبَّ	Hyena, sp. small one	مَبِيرَةٌ
Mirage. Swift	مَهَابٌ	Bullfrog	أَبُو مَبِيرَةٍ
To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled	* مَهَابٌ يَهْبُو هَبْوًا	To gather. Strike; hit	* مَبَشَّ يَمْبَشُّ مَبَشَاتًا
To shake one's hands	نَهَبَى	To descend; fall, abate (prices, &c.)	* مَبَطَّ يَمْبِطُ مَبُوطًا
Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust	مَبَالٌ جَ أَهْبَالٌ وَهَبْرَةٌ جَ مَبَوَاتٌ	To cause to come down; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)	مَبَطَّ وَأَمْبَطَ
To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out	* مَتَّ يَهْتُمُّ مَتًّا	Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent	مَبَطٌّ وَمَبُوطٌ
To threaten	[مَتَّ عَلَى]	A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land	مَبَطَّةٌ
To defame. Make weak minded (age)	* مَتَّرَ يَهْتِرُ مَتْرًا	Emaciated	مَبِيطٌ وَمَهْبُوطٌ
To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.)	أَمْتَرٌ	Place of descent	مَهْبِطٌ جَ مَهَابِطٌ
To make mutual false claims	نَهَاتَرَ	To lose a son by death (mother)	* مَهَلَّتْ تَهَلُّ مَهَلًّا
To be reckless. [Neglect]	إِسْتَهْتَرَ		

Impudent; **متهتك** و**متهتك** و**مستهتك**
careless of one's reputation

To rain **مَلَّ يَهْتِلُ مَتَلًا وَهَتُولًا وَهَتَلَانًا** *

To break another's front teeth **مَمَّ يَهْتِمُّ مَمًّا** *

Broken pieces, chips **هَتَامَةٌ**

Having the front teeth broken off **أَهْتَمُّ هَتَامَةً ج مَمَّ**

To rain **مَتَن يَهْتِنُ مَتْنًا وَمَتَانًا وَتَهَاتِنُ** *

To pound, pulverize **مَنَّم يَهْتِمُّ مَنَّمًا** *

To give to one a part **مَنَّم لٍ مِّن**

The young of an eagle or vulture **مَيْتَمٌ**

To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast **مَهْتَكٌ** *

To demolish (a house) **مَهَجَّ يَهْجُجُ مَهْجًا وَهَيْجًا** *

To sink (eye). Blaze (fire) **مَهَجَّ يَهْجِي**

To flee from oppression **أَهَجَّ مِنْ** |

To go to the utmost (in a matter) **أَهَجَّ فِي**

To persist (in one's opinion) **أَسْتَهَجَّ**

A yoke **هَجَجٌ**

Rapid, quick (march) **هَجَاجٌ**

Deep valley. Far-stretching land **هَجَجٌ**

To subside, cease; eat; appease one's hunger **جَمَّ يَجْمُجُ جَمًّا وَجَمُوجًا** *

To spell (a word) **تَهَجَّأَ**

To sleep, or to be awake **جَدَّ يَجْدُجُ جُودًا وَتَجْدُجُ** *

Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.) **مَهْرٌ**

Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity **مَهْرَجٌ أَمْتَارٌ**

Contradictory evidences **تَهَاتُرٌ**

Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent] **مُسْتَهْتِرٌ بِ**

To be loquacious, wordy **مَهْتَمٌ ***

To coo (pigeon) **مَهْتَفٌ يَهْتِفُ مَهْتَفًا** *

To call to one (by shouting); praise **مَهْتَفٌ يَهْتِفُ مَهْتَفًا بِ**

Invisible person whose voice can be heard **مَهْتَفٌ ج مَهْتَفٌ**

Call, cry, shouting **مَهْتَفٌ**

Sounding, giving forth sound (bow) **مَهْتَفٌ وَهَتَفٌ وَهَتَفٌ**

To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose **مَهَكَ يَهْتِكُ مَهَكًا** *

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one **هَتَكَ حِزْرَهُ**

To tear into shreds **هَتَكَ**

To be torn, rent **تَهْتَكُ وَأَهْتَكُ**

To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged **تَهْتَكُ**

Solution of continuity. (Surgery) **هَتَكَ**

Midnight **هَتَكَ**

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night **هَتَكَ**

Disgrace, shame, dishonour **هَتَكَ**

Emigration	مهاجرة	To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken	هجد
The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina	المهاجرون	To sleep; to put to sleep	أهجد
Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word)	مفجور	Prayer at night	تهجد
To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self	* ففس يففس ففما في	* هجر هجر هجرًا وهجرًا. وأهجر	
Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur	ففس	To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon	
That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought	ففس وماجس ج وماجس	To travel at mid-day	هجر وهجر
To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down	* هجع بهجع هجوماً وهجماً	To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame	أهجر
To calm down. Appaise one's hunger	هجع هجماً وأهجع	To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people	هاجر من
Careless; fool	هجع وهجع وهجج	To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated	نهاجر ونهاجر
A light sleep during the early part of night	هجة	Forsaking, abandoning; separation	هجر
Part of the night. Night-watch	هجع من الليل	Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight	هجرة
To be hungry	* هفت بهفت هفتاً	Emigration	هجرة وهجرة
To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise, attack	* ههم بههم ههماً على	The Hegira or Moslem Era. Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.	الهِجْرَة
To be demolished	هجم وهجم	Hagar (mother of Ishmael)	هاجر
To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly	هاجم	Forsaking, abandoning. Excellent; beautiful, delicious	هاجر
A surprise, sudden attack.	هجة	Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian	هاجرة وهجرة
Herd of camels (forty to a hundred). Intensity of winter or summer		Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town	هاجري
		Abominations	مهاجر
		Emigrant	مهاجر

Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer **مَاجٍ**

One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed **مَهْجُوٌّ**

To break, pull down, demolish; disable **مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَهَدُوًّا**

To become decrepit, weak, feeble **هَدَّ يَهْدُ**

To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace **مَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ**

To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin **أَنْهَدَ**

Destruction, demolition. Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice **هَدَّ**

Menacing, threatening. Intimidation **تَهَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدُ**

Sledge hammer for breaking rocks **مِهْدَةٌ**

To subside, calm down; quiet; be quiet; die **مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَهَدُوًّا**

To halt, abide (in a place) **مَدَّابَ**

To calm, appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep **مَدَّ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَمَدًا إِمْدَاءً**

To rest, calm down. Feel relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods) **تَهَدَّأَ**

A part of the night **مَدْوَةٌ وَمَدْوَةٌ وَمَدَاةٌ**

Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet **مَدْوَةٌ أَوْ مَدَاوَةٌ**

To have long eye-lashes. Trail (branches) **مَدَّبَ يَهْدِبُ مَدَّبًا**

To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off **مَدَّبَ يَهْدِبُ مَدَّبًا**

Violent (wind) **هَجُومٌ**

Sudden attack or surprise **هَجُومٌ**

To be low, vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech) **هَجِينٌ يَهْجُنُ هَجِينَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهَجُونًا**

To revile, damage one's honour or character **هَجَّنَ**

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful **اسْتَهْجَنَ**

Fault, vice meanness. Faulty speech or expression **هَجْنَةٌ ج هَجْنٌ**

Noble; excellent **هَيْجَانٌ**

Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary] **هَيْجَانٌ م هَيْجِينَةٌ**

To write a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule **هَجَّ يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهَجَاءً وَهَجَاةً**

To spell, form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet **هَجَّ يَهْجُو هَجَاءً وَهَجِي وَهَجِي**

To write satires (against one), satirize **مَاجِي**

To write satires against one another **تَهَاجَى وَهَاجَى**

A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark **هَجَاءٌ**

Spelling **هَجَاءٌ وَهَجِيَّةٌ وَهَجِيَّةٌ**

The letters of the alphabet **حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ وَالْهَجِيَّةِ وَالْهَجِيَّةِ**

Satire; satirical poem; injurious libel **أَهْجُورَةٌ وَأَهْجِيَّةٌ ج أَهْجِيٌّ**

- To come in sight of (a place) **أَمَدَفَ عَلَى** Eye-lashes. **مَدَبٌ وَهَدَبٌ جِ أَمَدَابٌ** Hem, fringe
- To take refuge in.. **أَمَدَفَ إِلَى** Lion **هَدِبٌ**
- To rise, stand up; meet, encounter **أَمَدَفَ وَإِنْتَهَدَفَ** Having **مَدِبٌ وَأَمَدِبٌ مَدَبَاهُ جِ هَدِبٌ** long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches
- Any object rising **مَدَفَجَ جِ أَمَدَافٌ** from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy
- Troop of men. Group of isolated houses **مَدَفَجَ هَدَفٌ** To walk **مَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ مَدَجَانًا وَهَدَاجًا *** with a tottering gait
- Broad; exposed **مَسْتَهْدِفٌ** To fondle her **مَدَجَ مَدَجَةً وَتَهْدَجُ** young (camel)
- To demolish *** هَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ مَدَكًا** Having a tottering walk **مَدَاجٌ**
- To coo (pigeon) *** مَدَلَّ يَهْدِلُ مَدِيلًا** To be spent *** مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدْرًا وَمَدْرًا** uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity
- To let down **مَدَلَّ مَدَلًا**
- To hang **مَدِلَّ يَهْدِلُ مَدَلًا وَتَهْدَلُ** down, hang loosely (*intr.*)
- A fatal bovine epidemic **أَبُو مَدَلَانَ**
- Hanging down (lip) **أَمَدَلُمَ مَدَلَاهُ جِ مَدَلٌ**
- To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back *** مَدَمَّ يَهْدِمُ مَدَمًا ***
- To be sea-sick **مَدِمٌ**
- To destroy to the foundations (an edifice) **مَدَمٌ**
- To fall in ruins, be pulled down **تَهْدَمُ وَإِنْتَهَدَمُ**
- Destruction, demolition **مَدَمٌ**
- Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl. clothes, garments*]
- مَدَمٌ جِ أَمَدَامٌ وَهَدَامٌ [وَمَدَمٌ]**
- مَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ مَدَفًا إِلَى *** into; approach, be near to
- To be languid, weak **مَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ**
- To approach **أَمَدَفَ لِي وَمِنْ**

- To ask for guidance. **إِسْتَهْدَى**
for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift
- Direction, guidance in the right way. Day **هَدَى**
- He is on the right path, in the right way. Day **هُوَ عَلَى هَدَى**
- Animal offered for sacrifice. Way, method **هَدْيَةٌ ج هَدْيٍ**
- That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety **هَدْيٌ وَهَدْيَةٌ**
- A present, gift, offering **هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا**
- Act of offering, presenting **إِهْدَاءٌ**
- Guide, leader, conductor. God **مَارِجٌ مَادُونٌ وَهَدَاةٌ**
- Rightly guided. Presented, offered; prophet who leads in the right way **مَهْدِيٌّ**
- To read fast. Cut off *** مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَهَدَّذَا**
- To meditate, study, ponder over **مَدَّ هَدِيدًا فِي**
- This *** هَذَا (هَذَاذَا) م مَدِيَّةٌ وَهَدِيَّةٌ مَثَ هَذَاذَا**
- To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child) *** مَدَّبَ يَهْدِبُ مَدَّبًا. وَهَدَّبَ**
- To hasten (*intr.*) **مَادَّبَ وَهَدَّبَ**
- To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated **تَهَدَّبَ**
- Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity **هَدَبٌ**
- Sea-sickness **مَدَامٌ**
- Death **مَادِمُ اللَّذَاتِ**
- Vegetation remaining over from the past year **مَدِيمٌ**
- Destroyed, demolished **مَهْدُومٌ**
- To be quiet; languid, cowardly *** مَدَنٌ يَهْدِنُ مَدُونًا**
- To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury **مَدَنَ هَدَنًا**
- To come to an agreement with another **مَادَانَ**
- To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict) **تَهَادَنَ**
- To flag (in a purpose) **إِنهَدَرَ عَنِ الْعَزْمِ**
- Reconciliation; armistice, truce **مُدَّةٌ وَهَدَاةٌ وَمُهَادَاةٌ**
- Repose, quiet, tranquillity **مُدَّةٌ وَهَدُونٌ وَهَدَنَةٌ**
- Hoopoe *** مَدْمِدٌ ج مَدَامِدٌ وَهَدَامِيدٌ**
(*Upupa epops*)
- Gentleness. Carefulness **مَدَامِدٌ**
- To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show *** مَدَى يَهْدِي مَدًى وَهَدَى يَهْدِي هَدًى وَهَدِيَّةٌ وَهَدِيَّةٌ**
- To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to.... **مَدَى وَآمَدَى إِهْدَاءً لِي وَآلِي**
- To make mutual presents **مَادَى وَتَهَادَى**
- To be rightly guided; find the right way **إِمْتَدَى**
- To reach one's goal, attain an aim **إِمْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ**

- A she-cat مَرَجٌ هِرْرٌ Education; formation or تَهْدِيبٌ
 Diarrhoea [مُرَارٌ] training up (of a child). Revision,
 Whining, yelping. Garrulity هِرِيرٌ Upright, without fault or مَهَذَبٌ
 of old age vice (man)
 To be exceedingly cold (wind) * هَرَأٌ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرَاءَةً Refined, polished. مَهَذَبٌ وَمَتَهَذَبٌ
 To be overcooked (meat). [Become مَرِيٌّ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرُوءًا. وَتَهْرَأٌ Well trained (child). Revised, rotten] corrected
 Loquacity. Babblers هَرَاءٌ To be مَذَرٌ يَهْذُرُ هَذْرًا وَتَهْذَارًا * very hot (day). Babble
 Rotten; worn out [مُهْتَرِيٌّ] To prate, talk مَذَرٌ يَهْذُرُ هَذْرًا وَأَهْذِرُ foolishly
 * هَرَبٌ يَهْرَبُ هَرَبًا وَهَرُوبًا وَمَهْرَبًا Idle talk, nonsense هَذْرٌ
 To run away, flee; escape وَهَرَبَانًا A babbler مَذَرٌ وَمِهْذَارٌ وَمَهْذَرَةٌ
 To put to flight; هَرَبٌ وَأَهْرَبٌ To speak or read مَذَرَبٌ وَمَذَرَمٌ * fast
 cause to escape. [Smuggle] To go fast, hasten * مَذَرَفٌ
 To travel fast. Exaggerate أَهْرَبٌ To cut quickly; مَذَمٌ يَهْذِمُ هَذْمًا * eat fast
 To flee together تَهَارَبٌ Brave (man); sharp (sword) هَذَامٌ
 Escape, flight. Emigration مَرَبٌ This (Fem of هَذَا) هَذِيٌّ وَمَهْذِيٌّ *
 A fugitive هَارِبٌ [وَمَهْرَبَانٌ] To talk مَذَى يَهْذِي هَذَاً وَمَهْذَابَانًا *
 Place of refuge مَهْرَبٌ ج مَهَارِبٌ irrationally (as in delirium)
 or safety; an asylum هَذَاً وَمَهْذَابَانٌ Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium
 To stab. Cook too مَرَتٌ يَهْرُتُ هَرْتًا * much To whine, yelp مَرٌّ يَهْرُ هَرِيْرًا *
 Lion مَرَاتٌ وَهَرُوتٌ وَهَرِيْتٌ (dog, from cold)
 To get into * مَرَجٌ يَهْرَجُ مَرَجًا * To hate. Twang (bow). مَرٌّ يَهْرُ *
 discord, bloodshed, rebellion Become dry, brittle (thorn)
 (people). Run fast (horse) To have diarrhoea. مَرٌّ يَهْرُ هَرًا وَهَرَارًا *
 To be prolix and مَرَجٌ فِي الْكَلِمَاتِ [Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)]
 confused in one's speech A cat مَرَجٌ هِرْرَةٌ

Heresy	هَرَطْفَةٌ	To joke, jest. Intoxicate	هَرَجَ
Heretic	هَرَطُوفِيَّ ج هَرَاظِفَةٌ	To be agitated, noisy (crowd)	تَهَارَجَ
To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry	* هَرِعُ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا	To be intoxicated, drunk	إِنْهَرَجَ
To hurry; march fast; be hurried	أَهْرَعُ	Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion	هَرَجٌ
Swift, rapid, trembling walk	هَرِعٌ وَهْرَاعٌ	Foolish, weak	هَرِجٌ
To praise one immoderately	* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرَفًا	[Jester; buffoon]	هَارِجٌ وَمُهْرَجٌ
To hasten	هَرَفٌ	To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame	* هَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ هَرْدًا *
To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)	(أَرَأَقَ) (فَوْرًا)	To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily	* هَرَسَ يَهْرَسُ هَرَسًا *
Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)	إِهْرَاقٌ	Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat	هَرِيسٌ وَهَرِيْسَةٌ
The sea; bed of a torrent	مُهْرَقَانٌ وَمَهْرَقَانٌ	A mortar: hollow in a rock	مِهْرَاسٌ ج مِهَارِيسٌ
Heraclius (Greek Emperor)	* هَرَقْلٌ وَهَرَقِلٌ *	To be bad-tempered	* هَرَشٌ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا *
To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age	* هَرِمٌ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةٌ	To be adverse (fortune)	* هَرَشٌ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا *
To cut into small pieces; hash meat	هَرَمٌ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا. وَهَرَمٌ	To set against each other: excite discord	هَرَشٌ بَيْنَ
To render one old and weak	هَرَمٌ وَأَهْرَمٌ	To leap one on another; to sport	تَهَارَشَ وَإِهْرَشَ
To feign to be old	تَهَارَمَ	Exciting one against another. Tumult, row	هَرَاشٌ
Act of cutting into small pieces	هَرَمٌ	Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]	مِهَارَشَةٌ وَهَرَاشٌ
Decrepitude, weakness from old age	هَرَمٌ	To rend, tear	* هَرَضَ يَهْرِضُ هَرَضًا *
A pyramid	هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهَرَامٌ	To defame, slander. Blunder in speech	* هَرَطًا يَهْرِطُ هَرَطًا *
		To become a heretic	* هَرَطَقَ وَنَهْرَطَقَ *

* مَزَا وَمَرَى بِهِزَا مَزْمَا وَمَزُوَا وَمَهْرَاةٌ
 مَزْمَا وَمِنْ وَتَهْرَا وَتَهَارَا وَاسْتَهْرَابِ
 To make sport of, mock at one,
 ridicule, deride

Mockery, مَزْمَا وَمَزُوَا وَاسْتَهْرَابِ
 scoffing, derision
 Object of derision, laugh- مَزْمَاةٌ
 ing-stock مَزْمَاةٌ
 A scoffer مَزْمَاةٌ

To cut مَزْبَرٌ مَزْبَرَةٌ *
 Stout, thick, مَزْبَرٌ وَمَزْبَرٌ وَمَزَابِرٌ
 strong

* مَزَجَ بِهِزَجُ مَزَجَا. وَمَزَجَ وَتَهْرَجَ
 To modulate one's voice; sing

Modulation of the voice; مَزَجٌ
 trill. Thunder. Name of a metre
 - مَنَاعِلُنْ six times repeated

Part of the night مَزِيحٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
 A song مَزُوَجَةٌ أَحَارِجٌ

To beat; press مَزَرَ بِهِزَرَ مَزْرَا *
 violently; drive away. Laugh.
 Hasten. Raise the price

To give liberally مَزْرَلٌ

To jest, joke مَزْرَا

Excessive laziness مَزْرَةٌ مَزْرَاتٌ

Jesting, joking مَزْرَا

Nightingale مَزْرَجٌ مَزْرَاتٌ

To hasten, hurry (intr.) مَزْرَفٌ *

مَرِمَجٌ مَرِمُونٌ وَمَرَمٌ مَرِمَةٌ مَرِمَاتٌ
 Very old, decrepit, weak مَرَمِيٌّ

To frown, look stern مَرَمَسٌ *

Bold lion مَرَامِسٌ

To move, shake (tr.) مَرَمَرٌ *

To walk fast مَرْوَلٌ *

* مَرَابِئِرٌ وَمَرَوَا. وَتَهْرِيٌّ
 with a stick

A large stick, cudgel مَرَاوِجٌ مَرَاوِيٌّ

* مَرَى بِهِرِيَّ مَرَبَا
 [To wear out, use up (a garment)]

To get used up or worn [إِهْتَدَى |
 out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled,
 decayed

Worn out (clothes). De- مَهْرِيٌّ |
 cayed, spoiled, rotten

Imperial granary; مَرْيَجٌ أَمْرَاهُ
 storehouse

To shake, مَرْيَهُزٌ مَرْيَاهُ. وَمَرْزٌ *
 brandish (a lance). [Rock (a
 child)]

To be moved, مَرْزَزٌ وَمَهْمَزٌ وَهَمْزٌ
 shaken

To be satisfied, gay مَهْمَزٌ

Earthquake مَهْرَةٌ [مَهْرَةٌ]

Rolling of thunder. Brisk- مَهْرَةٌ
 ness, cheerfulness

Sound. Rustling of the wind. مَهْرِيٌّ
 Reverberation of thunder

Rocking chair مَرْجِيٌّ مَرْجِيَّةٌ [مَرْجِيٌّ مَرْجِيَّةٌ]

To shake, agitate	هَزَزَ	To hasten, be quick	هَزَعَ هَزَعًا وَهَزَعًا
To be shaken, moved	نَهَزَزَ	To break	هَزَعَ وَهَزَعًا
Abundant flowing water	هَزَزُ	Part or watch of the night	هَزِيحٌ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ
Shaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war	هَزَزَةٌ جَ هَزَازٌ	Fear. Tumult	هَزِزَةٌ
To pound or break to pieces. Talk to one's self	* هَسَّ بِهَسٍّ هَسًّا	* هَزَلَ يَهْزِلُ هَزَلًا . وَمَا زَلَّ فِي	To speak or act in a joking or jesting way
To rustle	هَسَسَ هَسِسَةً	To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal)	هَزَلَ هَزَلًا . وَمَزَلَّ
To be in good humour, be cheerful; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable	* هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشَانَةً وَهَشَانًا . وَإِهْتَشَّ	هَزَلَ يَهْزِلُ هَزَلًا . وَهَزِلَ يَهْزِلُ هَزَلًا	To be emaciated
To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick)	هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشًا	هَزَلَ يَهْزِلُ هَزَلًا . وَهَزِلَ يَهْزِلُ هَزَلًا	Sport, jest, joke
To be soft, tender, easily broken	هَشَّ يَهْشُ هَشَانَةً	هَزَالَ	Thinness, emaciation, atrophy
To make cheerful; enliven	هَشَّشَ	هَزِيلٌ وَهَزَالٌ	Jester, joker, buffoon
Joyous, cheerful	هَشٌّ	هَزِيلٌ جَ هَزِيٌّ وَهَزُولٌ	Thin, meagre, emaciated
Tender, soft	هَشٌّ وَهَشَائِشٌ	* هَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ هَزْمًا وَهَزِيمَةً . وَهَزَمَ	To overcome and put to flight. Dig
Soft, tender. Affable, obliging	هَشِيشٌ	هَزَمَ لَهَ حَتَّىٰ	To defraud one of his right
To milk dry	* هَشَّرَ يَهْشِرُ هَشْرًا	هَزَمَ وَتَهَزَمَ	To twang (bow)
Fine, thick, tangled vegetation	[هَشِيرٌ]	إِهْتَمَمَ	To hasten to
To roam about	* هَشَلَّ يَهْشَلُ هَشَلًا	إِهْتَمَمَ	To be defeated and put to flight
To drive away, expel	[هَشَلٌ]	هَزَمَ وَهَزِيمَةً وَإِهْتَمَمَ	Flight; rout, defeat
To crush, break, <i>sp.</i> dry sticks	* هَشَمَ يَهْشِمُ هَشْمًا . وَهَشَمَ وَتَهَشَمَ	هَزِيمٌ	Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain)
To be crushed, broken to pieces	نَهَشَمَ وَإِهْتَشَمَ	هَارِمَةٌ جَ هَوَازِمٌ	A calamity

- To oppress, attack, and wrong one **هَضَمَ وَتَهَضَمَ وَإِهْضَمَ**
- To wrong, invade the rights of one **هَضَمَ حَتًّا**
- To be digested (food) **إِهْضَمَ**
- Low plain; bottom land in a valley **هَضَمٌ جُ هَضُومٌ وَأَمْضَامٌ**
- Digestion **هَضَمٌ وَإِهْضَامٌ**
- Indigestion **سُوءَ الْهَضْمِ**
- Slim, slender, tender **هَضِيمٌ**
- Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong **هَضِيمَةٌ جُ مَضَائِمٌ**
- To hasten *** مَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ مَطْعًا وَمَطْعُوعًا . وَأَمَطَعَ**
- To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops *** مَطَلٌ يَهْطِلُ مَطَلًا وَمَطَلَانًا**
- Fine but continuous rain **مَطَلٌ**
- Raining **مَطَلٌ جُ مَطَلًا**
- A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion **مِبْطَلٌ**
- To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash *** مَفَّ يَهْفُ مَفًّا وَمَفِينًا**
- To long for **مَفَّ إِلَىٰ**
- To glitter (mirage) **إِهْمَفَ**
- Light, nimble; empty **مَفٌّ**
- Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering **مَفَاتٌ جُ مَفَاتَةٌ**
- To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone **هَشِمَ**
- To show favour to **هَشِمَ عَلَىٰ**
- Liberal, generous **هَشِيمٌ**
- Generosity, liberality **هَشَامٌ**
- Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak **هَشِيمٌ**
- Highly liberal **هَشِيمَةٌ كَرِيمٌ**
- To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off *** مَضَرَ يَهْضِرُ مَضْرًا بَ وَإِهْتَضَرَ**
- To be bent **إِهْتَضَرَ وَإِهْتَضَرَ**
- An anulet **هَضْرَةٌ**
- Lion **هَضُورٌ**
- To break *** هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا**
- Lion; chief **هَيْضَمٌ**
- To break, pound *** مَضَّ يَهْضُ مَضًّا**
- To rain copiously *** هَضَبَ يَهْضِبُ هَضْبًا**
- To speak loudly **هَضَبَ وَإِهْتَضَبَ**
- To halt on high mountains **أَمْضَبَ**
- Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain **هَضْبَةٌ جُ هَضَابٌ وَهَضْبٌ وَأَمْضَابٌ**
- To be copious *** مَضَلَ يَهْضُلُ هَضْلًا**
- To break. Digest, help digestion *** هَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ هَضْمًا**

- A proud man **مُسْتَهْتِكُمْ**
- Particle of Interrogation **مَلَّ ***
- Is Zeid here? **مَلَّ زَيْدٌ هُنَا**
- Do you go out? **مَلَّ تَخْرُجُ**
- Did you write? **مَلَّ كَتَبْتَ**
- Is not? Why not? Come? **مَلَّا ***
- Come, **هَيَّيْ مَلَّ وَهَيَّيْ مَلَّا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ**
hasten to prayers!
- To rain heavily. **مَلَّ يَهْلُ مَلًّا ***
Appear (new moon); begin with the new moon (lunar month). Rejoice; shout, cry out
- To be afraid, flee. Praise God; say the words:— **هَلَّلَ**
"There is no other deity but God!"
- To appear (new moon); look at the new moon. Praise God **أَمَّلَ**
- To immolate, sacrifice a victim, saying: "In the name of God!" **أَهَّلَ لِلَّهِ بِ**
- To exult, be joyous **تَهَلَّلَ**
- To shed tears (eye) **تَهَلَّلَ وَانْهَلَ**
- To pour down in noisy torrents (rain) **انْهَلَ وَانْهَلَّ**
- To rain for the first time (in the season). Raise or lower the voice **اسْتَهَلَّ**
- The new moon **مَلَّ وَمَلَّةٌ**
- Fright, fear **مَلَّلَ**
- To fly about **هَفَّتْ بَهْفَتْ مَهْفَاتًا وَمَهْفَاتًا ***
from lightness. Sink. Talk at random
- To fall (one thing, or one part, after another) **تَهَافَتَ**
- To rush to, or into; fly into the flame (moth) **تَهَافَتَ عَلَى**
- Puzzled, bewildered **مَهْتُونٌ**
- To be slim **مَهْنَفٌ وَتَهْنَفٌ ***
- Slim, slender (body) **مَهْنَفٌ وَمَهْنَفٌ**
- To hurry, **مَهْنَا يَهْتُوْهُنَّ مَهْنًا وَمَهْنَةً وَمَهْنَاتًا ***
run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. Be gay and frivolous. Rise and fly away (wool)
- To perish **هَفِيَ | هَفِيَ**
- To starve to death (tr.) **هَفِيَ**
- Interrupted rain **مَهْنَا**
- A slip, fault **هَفْوَةٌ ج مَهْوَاتٌ**
- Famished **مَهَابٌ م مَاهِيَةٌ ج مَهَابٍ**
- To brand (a horse) **مَهَنَعَ يَهْنَعُ مَهْنًا ***
- To be proud; delude; do a vile deed **تَهَنَّعَ**
- To be famished **مَهْنِمٌ يَهْنِمُ مَهْنًا ***
- Thus, so, in such a manner **مَهْكَاً ***
- To fall into ruin (a well). **تَهَكَّمَ ***
To fall with violence (rain)
- To mock at, deride; [speak ironically about] **تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى**
- Mockery, sarcasm. Irony **تَهَكُّمٌ وَأَهْكُومَةٌ**

To confide a secret to one مَلَّسَ وَأَمَّلَسَ
 Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk] مَلَّسَ
 Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses مَهْتَلِسُ الْعَقْلُ
 To be impatient; * مَلَّعَ يَهْلَعُ مَلْمَأَ *
 be seized with abject terror
 Swift ostrich مَالِجٌ
 Impatient. Avaricious مَلُوعٌ
 To go fast, hasten مَلَّعَ يَهْلَعُ مَلْمَأَ وَتَهَلَّقُ *
 To swallow * مَلْتَمِعٌ مَلْتَمِعَةٌ *
 * مَلَّكَ يَهْلِكُ مَلَكًا وَمَلَّكَ *
 To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt
 مَلَّكَ يَهْلِكُ مَلَكًا وَمَلَّكَ وَأَمَّلَكَ
 To ruin, destroy وَاهْتَهَلَكَ
 To sell أَمَّلَكَ
 To be very careful of, or eager in.... نَهَّالَكَ عَلَى وَفِي
 To throw one's self into great danger إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِهْتَكَ
 To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt] إِسْتَهَلَكَ
 Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death هَلَكَ وَمَلَكَ
 مَالِكٌ ج مَلِكِي وَمَلِكٌ وَمَلَكَ وَمَوَالِكُ
 Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]
 Prostitute مَلُوكٌ
 Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death نَهْلِكَةٌ

Hallelujah! (Heb.) مَلَّلُوهُنَا
 New moon; * مَلَّاحٌ أَمَلَةٌ وَأَمَالِيلُ *
 the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]
 Semi-lunar, crescent-like مِلَالِيٌّ
 [Exordium of a speech] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ
 Act of praising God تَهْلِيلٌ
 Shouts of joy; joviality تَهَلُّلٌ
 Curved, crescent-like مَهْلَلٌ
 To pluck the hair, * مَلَّسَ يَهْلَسُ مَلْسًا *
 crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile
 A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter مَلْبَةٌ
 Cold wind with rain certain مَلَابٌ
 cold days in January
 A rainy night لَيْلَةٌ مَالِيَةٌ
 Hairy. Rainy أَمَلَبٌ مَلْبَادٌ ج مَلْبٌ
 A kind of dish made of [مَهْلَبِيَّةٌ]
 pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar
 To tell, relate * مَلَّعَ يَهْلَعُ مَلْمَأَ *
 incredible things
 Myrobalan fruits إِمْلِيَجٌ وَوَمْلِيَجٌ
 (Ind.) Oval. Ellipse
 Elliptical. Oval إِمْلِيَجِيٌّ
 To emaciate * مَلَّسَ يَهْلَسُ مَلْسًا *
 To be emaciated; * مَلَّسَ يَهْلَسُ مَلْسًا *
 lose one's mind or reason
 To become emaciated مَلَّسَ

To be anxious, concerned **إِنتَمَب**
about; take pains in a matter

To be solicitous **إِنتَمَب لَهْ بِأَمْرِهِ**
about; take up, or interest one's
self about another's affairs

To be preoccupied with **إِنتَمَب**
one's own affairs. To seek an-
other's care or interest

Care, anxiety. Inten- **مَمَج مَموم**
tion, purpose. Important matter

Decrepit old man **مَمَج أَهْمَام**
Decrepit old **مَمَج مَمَات وَهَمَام**
woman

Intention, wish; plan; **مَمَج مَمِيم**
concern, care, solicitude; energy

Venomous reptile; **مَمَج مَمَام**
reptile, insect

Hero. Generous, **مَمَامَج مَمَام**
magnanimous; noble. Brave

Greatly solicitous about **مَمَام**
others. Energetic. A tale-bearer;
informer

Fine rain **مَمِيم . وَهَمِيمَة مَمَامَج**
More serious, more impor- **أَمَم**
tant

Important matter **[أَمِيمَة]**

Assiduous care, **إِنتِمَامَج إِنتِمَامَات**
effort. Solicitude

An important matter **وَمَمَامَج مَمَام**

Ammunition; provisions, **مَمَامَات**
necessaries. [Materials]

Preoccupied, laden with **مَموم**
care, grieved, anxious

To wear out **مَمَامَ مَمَامَ وَمَمَامَ**

Perilous, dangerous **مَهْلَكَة**
place. Desert

Parasite, one who lives **مُهْتَلِك**
on others

* **مَلَمَ م هَلِي مَت هَلْمَا ج هَلْمَا**

Here! Come here! Bring! Give!
And so on, and so forth **هَلْمَ جَرَا**
= *el cetera*

Jelly *** هَلَام**

Jelly-like, gelatinous **هَلَايِي**

Adhesive, sticky, gummy **هَلِيم**

To weave (a stuff) loosely. *** هَلَهَل**

Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

To take a thing **هَلَهَل فِي الْأَمْرِ**
leisurely

To be on the point of **هَلَهَل بِدُرُكِهِ**
attaining or overtaking

1. **مَم** * **مَم**
Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. masc. = They

2. *As a suffix after a noun = their*

3. *After a verb or preposition = them, e. g.*

Their book **كِتَابُهُمْ**

He struck them **ضَرَبَهُمْ**

To cause *** مَم بِهِمْ مَمَامَ وَهَمِيمَة . وَأَمَم**
anxiety, fill with care, engross
(affair); grieve

To desire, seek, **مَم بِهِمْ مَمَامَ**
strive after

To seek **تَمَم**

To be grieved **إِنتَمَب**

Confusion; babbling. * هَمْرَجَةٌ *
Swiftness

To beat; push * هَمَزَ بِهَمَزٍ هَمَزًا *
back with a blow; press, urge, spur (a horse); bite. Break.

Mark (ي or و) with a *hemza*

A *hemza* - (ء) - هَمَزَةٌ ج هَمَزَاتٌ .

A *hemza* which is هَمَزَةُ الْوَصْلِ
not pronounced and is *conjunctive* of two words in pronunciation; it is indicated by the sign **أ**.

A *hemza* which is هَمَزَةُ الْفَتْحِ
pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it, a *disjunctive* *hemza*

Suggestions of Satan مَمَزَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ

Slanderer, backbiter مَمَزَةٌ وَهَامِزٌ وَهَمَّازٌ

A spur, goad مِهْمَزٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ ج مِهْمَازٌ وَمِهْمَازِيٌّ

Marked with a *hemza* (هَمْزٌ); مَهْمُوزٌ
having a *hemza* in its root

To chew or * مَسَّ بِمَسٍّ مَسًّا *
masticate without opening the mouth; mumble (words). Whisper; suggest evil (Satan). Break; press out

Low, indistinct noise or speech, whisper مَسْمَسٌ

To speak in a low voice, indistinctly; mutter يَتَكَلَّمُ مَسْمَسًا

To gather. Bite مَشَّ بِمَشٍّ مَشًّا *

A worn out garment مِمَّجَ أَمَامًا

To drink its fill at once (camel) * مَمَّجَ بِقَمَحٍ مَمَّجًا *

To run swiftly (horse). To conceal أَمَمَجَ

To be weakened, or emaciated, by the heat اِسْتَمَمَجَ

Small flies penetrating into مَمَّجَ
the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, uncultivated people. Hunger. Thin sheep

A savage of low condition; very degraded مَهْجِيٌّ

Deserted; an army without مَاحَجٌ
a leader, or a flock without a shepherd

To go out (fire). * مَهَدَّ بِهَدٍّ مَهْدًا *
Subside (anger, wind); die. Be sterile (land)

To extinguish, put out مَهَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ
(a fire); calm, cause to subside

To keep silence when مَهَدَّ
reprimanded. Subside, calm down (wind)

Apoplexy. A calm مَهْدَةٌ

To pour out; * مَهَرَّ بِهَرٍّ مَهْرًا *
shed; milk the udder empty. Utter many words. Destroy (an edifice)

To be poured out, flow اِنْمَهَرَ
(water); fall (building, leaves)

A burst of passion. Shower of rain. Enchantment مَهْرَةٌ

Cloud full of مَهَارٌ وَمِهْمَارٌ وَمِهْمَارٌ
rain. Chatterer, loquacious

Unused, obsolete (word). **هَهَلَّ**
Left without a dot or vowel
sign (letter)

Neglected; omitted **هَهَلَّ وَهَهَلَّ**

To mumble, mutter; *** هَمَمَ**
murmur in a low voice; groan

A hoarse voice; **هَمَمَةٌ ج هَمَامِيمُ**
mumbling. Growling

*** هَمَا يَهُو هَمُوا وَهَمَى يَهِي هَمِيًا وَهَمِيَانًا**
To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

Belt; belt serving
as a purse **هَمِيَانٌ ج هَمَائِينُ**

Royal. (Pers.) **هَمَائُونٌ وَهَمَائُونِيٌّ**

To weep *** هَنَ يَهِنُ هَنَا وَهِنِيَانًا**

To yearn toward **هَنَ إِلَى**

1. Personal Pronoun, 3rd
pers. pl. fem. = They **هُنَّ**

2. As a suffix after a noun
- their, e. g. **كِتَابُهُنَّ**

3. After a verb or preposition
- them, e. g. **فِيهِنَّ . ضَرَبْتُهُنَّ**

*** هَنَا يَهِنُ وَيَهِنُوا وَهَنَا وَهَنَا وَهَنَا وَهَنَا**

To make the food wholesome,
easy to digest; do good, pro-
mote health, sustain (food)

To wish one **هَنَا يَهِنُ هَنَا وَهَنَا بِ**

health by saying "May it do
you good!"

To rejoice, be happy in.
Relish, find wholesome **هَفِيَّ بِ**

هَفِيَّ يَهْفَأُ هَفَاً وَهَفَاً . وَهَفُو يَهْفُو هَفَاةً

To be **هَمَشَ يَهْمِشُ وَهَمِشَ يَهْمِشُ هَمِشًا**
prolix, speak a great deal

To get mixed up
together (crowd) **تَهَامَشَ وَاهْتَمَشَ**

Confused motion **هَمِشَةٌ**

Margin of a book **هَامِشٌ**

*** هَمَطَ يَهْطُ هَمَطًا . وَتَهَمَطَ وَاهْتَمَطَ**

To take by force or violence

*** مَبَعٌ يَمِيعُ يَمِيعٌ مَبِيعًا وَهَمِيعًا**

To shed tears, cry, weep; fall
(dew)

To pretend to cry **تَهَمَّعَ**

Flowing **مَمْرَعٌ**

To press, **هَمَكَ يَهْمِكُ هَمَكًا فِي**
urge one (in an affair)

To give one's **تَهَمَّكَ وَإِنْهَمَكَ فِي**
self entirely to; be engrossed in

*** هَمَلَّ يَهْمَلُ هَمَلًا وَهَمَلَانًا وَهَمُولًا**

To shed tears in profusion; rain
steadily and quietly

To allow things to **هَمَلَّ وَأَهْمَلَ**
take their course; neglect, omit,
forget

To drop vowels and dots
in writing **أَهْمَلَ**

To be idle, negligent,
careless; dally over **أَهْمَلَ فِي**

To leave (camels) free,
day and night **تَرَكَهَا مَمَلًا**

Flexible. Land desolated
by war and abandoned **مَمَالٌ**

Negligence, carelessness **تَهَامَلٌ**

Geometrician. Architect. Engineer	مهندس	To succeed, be favourable.	وهنا
To arrange, adjust; adorn	* مندّم	Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion	
Stature, bodily appearance	مندانم	To congratulate, wish joy or health to one	مناب
Arranged, set; adorned	مهندم	To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it	تهناً تهنوا بـ
Here. (Adv.)	* هنا وهنا	Wholesome (food). Pleasant	هني
There, yonder	هناك وهناك	"May it do you good!"	هينئاً مريئاً
Time	* هنو	A little thing, a trifle	هينئة
Thing	هن مك هنان وهنوان ج هنون	Congratulation; felicitation	تهنئة
A little thing, trifle.	هنية وهنية	Ass. Hyena	* هنيبر
A little while. Small quantity	أمكنك هنية	To call like an owl. Come	* مند
Remain a little while!	أمكنك هنية	short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour	
Personal Pronoun 3rd pers.	* هو	Name of a woman	هند
masc. and neut. sing. = He, it		India, the Indies	الهند
It is I	أنا هو	Cocoa-nut	جوز الهند
It is he himself, or it itself	هو هو	An Indian; Hindoo; from India	هندي ج هنود
To cry out upon.	* هوت بـ	Sword of Indian steel	مهند
A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss]	هوتة ج هوت	Endive, wild chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus</i>)	* هندب وندبأه
To raise	* ماه بهوه موهأ	To make a plan (of a building); survey	* مندس
Bring	ماه وهانها وماهوا	Measure. Architecture. Engineering	معدة
To repent and return to one's duties	* ماد يهود هودأ	Geometry	علم الهندسة
To become a Jew	ماد ونهود	Geometrical; architectural	مندسي
To walk quietly and slowly. Speak in a low voice. [Descend]	مود		

To roam about at night مَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ

To be perplexed مَوسَ يَهُوسُ مَوْسًا

To become silly, mad. نَهُوسَ
[Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused]

Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion] مَوْسَ

Scorched green wheat مَوْسَ

Glutton أَمَوْسُ جُ مَوْسَ

To be commingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark (dog)] * مَاشَ يَهُوشُ مَوْشًا

To sow discord; confuse. مَوْشَ
[Set dogs against one another or on a person]

To become mixed up (crowd) نَهَوْشَ وَتَهَاوَشَ

To unite against نَهَوْشَ عَلَى

Confusion, tumult, disorder مَوْشَةٌ جُ مَوْشَاتٌ

Property obtained by violence or theft مَهَاوِشَ

To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened * مَاعَ يَهَاعُ مَوْعًا

To vomit مَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهْوَعُ مَوْعًا

Vomiting مَوْعٌ وَهَوَاعٌ

Covetousness. Enmity مَوْعٌ

To be stupid, foolish * مَوِكَ يَهُوكُ هَوِكًا

To be bewildered; reckless, heedless نَهُوكَ

To frighten; be terrified * مَالٌ يَهُولُ مَوْلًا وَهَوْلًا

To conciliate; [abate price] مَادًا

Name of a Prophet هُودٌ

Jews هُودٌ وَبَهُودٌ

Jew, Jewess يَهُودِيٌّ مِ يَهُودِيَّةً

Judea الْيَهُودِيَّةُ

Camel-litter * مَوْدَجٌ جُ هَوَادِجٌ
(for woman); travelling-litter

Lo! Behold! It is he! * مَوْذَا

To fall into ruins, crumble * مَارَ يَهُورُ مَوْرًا وَهَوْرًا

To force, cause to do مَارَ عَلَى

To turn away from مَارَ عَنَ

To upset, throw down, demolish مَارَ وَهَوَرَ

To roll down. fall down, fall (in ruins) تَهَوَرَ وَتَهَبَرَ وَانْهَارَ

To rush imprudently, headlong into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter) تَهَوَرَ

Lake, swamp مَوْرٌ جُ أَمْوَارٌ

Danger, peril, ruin مَوْرَةٌ وَهَوْرَةٌ

Irregular soldiers مَوَارَةٌ

Rash, impetuous, imprudent هَبْرٌ

Rashness, temerity. [Collapse] تَهَوْرٌ

Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain تَهَوْرٌ

To break, pulverize * مَاسَ يَهُوسُ مَوْسًا

- To walk slowly, gently مَشَى مَوْتًا
- Contempt; con- هُوْنٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ
temptibleness, despicableness
- Convenience, ease هَيْبَةٌ
- Deliberate action. Mildness هَوِيْنَا
- Disdain, contempt. Offence, إِهَانَةٌ
injury, insult
- Negligence; idleness تَهَاوُنٌ
- Mortar (for هَاوُنٌ وَهَاوُونٌ جِ مَرَاوِيْنٌ
potnding)
- Light, easy هَيِّنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ جِ أَمْوِنَانَهُ وَهَيِّنُونَ
to do or to suffer
- Light, easy; lighter, easier أَمْوِنٌ
- Disdained, despised; treated مُهَانٌ
with contempt; injured
- Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ
- To be open, gap- هَوَى يَهْوِي هَوِيًّا *
ing (sore, wound). Fall from a
height (object); fall upon its
prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind).
Ring (ear)
- To go, travel هَوَى فِي
- To love; to desire هَوِيَّ يَهْوِي هَوِيًّا
- To blow; to expose [هَوَى نَهْوِيَّةً]
to the wind or air, to ventilate
- To treat kindly. Travel مَأْوَى
rapidly
- To fall down; descend. أَمْوَى
To extend (the hand)
- To fall one after another نَهَاوَى
- To have hallucinations, see مَيْلٌ
phantoms (drunkard)
- To terrify; threaten, مَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِ
menace one with
- To be frightened, terrified إِهْتَالٌ
- Terror, fright مَوَّلَ جِ أَمْوَالٌ وَوُورٌ
- Anything fearful مَوَّلٌ وَمَيْلَةٌ
- The sphinx أَبُو الْهَوَلِ
- Great terror; something مَوَّلٌ
frightful, terrible
- Halo (of the moon) مَالَةٌ جِ مَالَاتٌ
- Terrible, frightful, مَائِلٌ وَمَهْوُلٌ
redoutable
- That which frightens نَهْوِيلٌ
- A combination of different نَهَاوِيْلٌ
colours; figures, engravings
- To nod from sleepiness * مَوْمٌ
- Head, top of the مَامَةٌ جِ مَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ
head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse
- To be easy, or * مَانَ يَهْوَنُ مَوْنًا عَلَى
light (to do or suffer a thing)
- To be مَانَ يَهْوَنُ مَوْنًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً
despised, contemptible; quiet
- To facilitate, render easy هَوَّنَ عَلَى
- To despise; treat with أَمَانَ وَسَبِ
contempt
- To consider تَهَاوَنَ وَاسْتَهَانَ سَبِ
easy; make light of; despise
- To neglect, be negligent, تَهَاوَنَ سَبِ
careless
- Tranquillity; rest, ease. Mo- مَوْنٌ
desty. Contempt. Deliberateness

- Form, aspect. Man- **هَيْئَةٌ** ج **هَيْئَاتٌ**
ner, way, fashion, quality
- Astronomy **عِلْمُ الْوَيْتَةِ**
- Act of preparing, prepara- **نَهَيْتَةٌ**
tion, making ready
- Mutual agreement. **مُهَابَاةٌ وَمُهَابَاةٌ**
Alternate use
- * **مَابَ يَهَابُ هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَةً وَمُهَابَةً وَتَهَيَّبَ**
To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of **وَأَمْتَابَ**
- Imp. of **مَابَ** and **وَمَهَبَ** **مَبَّ**
- Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity **هَيْبَةٌ**
- Redoutable, **هَوْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ وَمَهَابٌ**
to be feared; venerable; respected, awe inspiring
- More respected, more feared, more venerable **أَهْيَبُ**
- Fear; veneration, respect **مُهَابَةٌ**
- Dangerous, unsafe (place) **مُهَابٌ وَمُهَابٌ**
- A cause inducing fear, awe **مُهَيْبَةٌ**
- * **هَاتِي مَ هَاتِي مَتِ مَاتِيَا جَ مَاتُوا وَمَاتِينَ**
Give! bring here!
- * **هَيْتِ أَلَكْ**
Come! come here!
- To give a little. Move. Obtain one's need **مَاتَ يَهَيْتُ هَيْتًا وَهَيْتَانًا**
- * **مَاجٌ يَبْعُجُ هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَانًا وَهَيْبَانًا**
To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)
- To fall, fall down **إِهْوَى**
- To inspire with passion- ate love; to fascinate, captivate **إِسْتَهْوَى**
- A craving for, pas- sionate desire, love **هَوَى جَ أَمْوَالٌ**
- Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty **هَوَا جَ أَمْوِيَةٌ**
- Atmospherical, relating to air **هَوَائِيٌّ**
- Falling down. Lover **مَارٍ**
- The lower world; Hades **الْهَوَايَةُ**
- A ringing in the ear **هَوِيٌّ**
- A very deep well **هَوِيَّةٌ جَ هَوَايَا**
- More desirable **أَهْوَى**
- Sky, expanse. Ravine **هَوَى وَمَهْوَاةٌ جَ مَهَادٍ**
- * **فِي جَ هُنَّ** *Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. fem. or neut. = she, it; they*
- To be comely, beautiful *** مَا هِيَ عِيْدٌ وَمَهَابَةٌ هَيْبَةٌ**
- To long for **مَا هَ بَهَابٌ هَيْبَةً إِلَى**
- To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange **مَيَّا نَهَيْتَةً**
- To agree with **مَا يَأْمُرُهَا بِأَيِّ**
- To be prepared for, dis- posed to; be possible for **نَهَيْتًا لَ**
- To agree among them- selves **نَهَا يَأْمُرُ عَلَى**

To be broken again after union (bone) تَهَيَّضَ وَانْهَاضَ

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera هَيْضَةٌ

* مَاطٌ يَهِيْطُ مَيْطًا وَمَاطٌ مَهَابَةٌ وَمَيْطَانٌ

To scream wildly, to shout

Clamour, confusion مَهَابٌ وَمَهَابٌ

* مَاعٌ يَبْهَعُ وَيَبْهَاجُ مَبْعًا وَهَبْرًا وَمَبْعَانًا

To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

To be bored, tired of مَاعٌ مِنْ

To be spread out تَبَيَّعَ

To flow انْهَاجَ

Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm هَيْبَةٌ

Coward; impatient. Dark (night) مَائِجٌ

Frightful noise or sound مَائِعَةٌ

To be very thirsty * مَافٌ يَهِيْفُ مَيْنًا

To escape (slave) مَافٌ يَهَافُ

To be thin, slim, slender of waist هَيْفٌ يَهِيْفُ مَيْنًا وَهَيْفَانًا

Very thirsty. Slender مَائِفٌ وَمَيْنَانٌ

Slim, slender of waist أَمِيْفٌ مَمِيْنًا جَ هَيْفٌ

Big, tall. Large * هَيْكَلٌ جَ مَبَاكِلٌ building. Temple; altar

The skeleton (of bones) | الهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ |

To excite, agitate, rouse مَاجٌ وَمَجٌّ

To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad مَاجٌ مُهَاجَةً وَهَيْجًا

To be agitated, moved, roused, excited تَهَيَّجَ وَانْتَهَجَ

To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight تَهَاجَ

Excitement. Windy. rainy مَجٌّ (day)

Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion مَيْجَانٌ

Battle, combat; strife مَيْجَانَةٌ وَمَيْجَانٌ

The day of combat يَوْمُ الْهَيْجِ

Agitated, excited. Rage, passion مَاجٌ

To agitate, move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict * مَادٌ يَهِيْدُ هَيْدًا وَمَادًا وَهَيْدٌ

To throw down. [To prepare] * هَيْدٌ

The north wind هَيْدٌ

Anything fallen هَيْارٌ

To trample. Take much. Travel fast * مَاسٌ يَهِيْسُ مَيْسًا

A brave man, hero أَمِيْسٌ

To corrupt. To be excited * مَاشٌ يَهِيْشُ هَيْشًا

Mob. Tumult هَيْشَةٌ جَ هَيْشَاتٌ

Tangled thicket [هَيْشَةٌ وَهَيْشٌ]

To fracture a healed bone * مَاصٌ يَهِيْضُ هَيْضًا وَانْهَاضَ

Passionate love. Violent thirst	هَمَامٌ	To pour out, heap up (earth)	* مَالٌ يَهْبِيلُ مَيْلًا . وَمَيْلٌ وَأَمَالٌ
Love-stricken ; stupefied	فَأَثْمٌ جُ هِيمٌ وَمَهَامٌ	To be heaped up	نَهَيْلٌ وَإِنْتِهَالٌ
Love-stricken. Very thirsty	هَيْمَانٌ مَ مَيْسٌ جُ هِيمَانٌ	To attack, assault one (people)	إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ
Waterless desert	هَيْمَانَةٌ	Heaped up (earth)	مَالٌ وَمَيْلٌ وَمَيْالٌ
Having violent thirst	أَهْمَمٌ جُ هِيمٌ	Halo (moon)	هَالَةٌ
Starless night	لَيْلٌ أَهْمِيَةٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَانَةٌ	Matter without form	هَيْوَلِيٌّ وَمَهْيُولِيٌّ جُ هَيْوَلَاتٌ
Heart lost in love	قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ	Material (adv.)	مَهْيُولِيٌّ وَمَهْيُولَانِيٌّ
To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen	* مَيْمِنَ عَلَى	To say	* مَيْبَلٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
To be safe, secure	مُهَيْمِنٌ	To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken	* هَامٌ بِهَيْمٍ مَيْمَانًا وَمَهْمَانًا
God (the Protector, the Guardian)	الْمُهَيْمِنُ	To thirst	هَامٌ هَيْمَانًا
Easy (See under هون)	* هَيْبٌ وَهَيْبٌ	To lead to mad love	نَهِيمٌ
Far! far away! (من هيه)	* هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هَيْه)	To devise	إِهْتَامٌ
Come! Quick!	* فِي وَهَبًا هَبَا		



و

- To be angry** وَنَسَبَ بَوَابُ وَأَبَا
- Shame, dishonour ;** إِبْنَةٌ وَنُوبَةٌ وَمَوْتِيَةٌ
that which dishonours
- Cavity in a rock holding water ; wide, deep well** وَابَةٌ
- Dishonouring or shameful things** مَوْتِيَاتٌ
- To bury alive one's daughter (in pre-islamic times)** * وَآدَ بَيْدُ وَآدَا *
- To be careful** نَوَّادٌ وَآنَادٌ
- Seriousness, carefulness** وَنَيْدٌ
- A daughter buried alive** وَنَيْدٌ وَمَوُوْدَةٌ
- Caution, gravity of manner** نَوْدَةٌ
- To seek refuge** * وَالَّيْلُ وَالْآلُ *
- To make ugly** وَآمَ (الله)
- To agree** وَآمَ وَآمَا
- Jackal (See آوَى)** * | آوَيْ |
- To be af-** * وَبِيَّ بِيَّ وَبِيَّ وَبَا وَبَا *
flicted with pestilence (country)
- To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy** اِسْتَوْبَا
- An epidemic disease. Pestilence** وَبَا جِ آوْبَا . وَوَبَا جِ آوْبَةٌ
- The twenty-seventh letter of و the Alphabet called Waw. As a numeral sign = 6**
1. *Is a conjunction = and, also* وَ
 2. *It expresses simultaneousness : while, e. g.*
He came while **جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةً**
the sun was up
 3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing = by, e. g.*
- By God !** وَاللَّهِ
4. *It is used associatively : with*
What have you to do **مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا**
with Zeid ?
 5. *It is placed after an interrogative meaning : then, e. g.*
Are you then astonished ? **أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ ؟**
 6. *It is used in the sense of (رُبَّ) meaning : rarely, e. g.*
I have rarely **وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ**
seen a generous man
 7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl. e. g. they came* جَاءُوا
- Interjection expressing pain or grief = Oh ! Ah ! Alas !* وَآ
- To blush, be ashamed, shrink** * وَأَبَّ يَبُّ إِبَةً مِنْ *

- To restrain ; destroy **أَوْبَقَ**
- A place of destruction **مَوْبِقٌ**
- To affront danger **رَكِبَ الْمَوْبِقَاتِ**
- To rain in heavy showers. Strike *** وَبَلَ بَيْلٌ وَبَلًا ***
- To be un-healthy (land) **وَبَلٌ يَوْبُلٌ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةٌ**
- To persevere in **وَابَلَ**
- A heavy shower of rain in large drops **وَبَلٌ وَوَابِلٌ**
- Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence **وَبَالٌ**
- Unhealthy. Hard. Stick ; bundle of sticks or wood **وَبِيلٌ**
- To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm *** وَتَدَّ بَتْدٌ وَتَدًا وَتَدَةً . وَوَتَدٌ ***
- To make firm (peg) **وَتَدٌ وَوَتَدٌ**
- Wooden peg. A kind of foot (*Prosody*) **وَتَدٌ جِ أَوْتَادٌ**
- Mountains **أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ**
- Teeth **أَوْتَادُ الْقَدَمِ**
- To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *witr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose ; fail *** وَتَرَ بَتْرًا وَتَرًا وَتِرَةً . وَوَتَرَ وَوَتْرًا ***
- To follow ; to do successively or at intervals **وَاتَرَ**
- To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.) **تَوَتَرَ**
- To follow one another at short intervals ; come in succession **تَوَاتَرَ**
- Epidemic ; pestilential **وَبَائِيٌّ**
- A country suffering from pestilence **أَرْضٌ وَبَيْةٌ وَوَيْبَةٌ وَمَوْبُوتَةٌ**
- To scold, rebuke, reprimand *** وَبِخٌ ***
- Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding **تَوَبِخٌ**
- To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment) *** وَبِدٌ يَوْبِدُ وَبَدًا ***
- To have abundant hair (camel, &c.) *** وَبِرٌ يَوْبِرُ وَبِرًا . وَأَوْبَرٌ ***
- To abide **وَبَرٌ يَبِرُ وَبِرَاسٌ**
- To lead a savage or secluded life **وَبَرٌ**
- Oony, or coney (*Hyrax Syriacus*) **وَبَرَجٌ وَوَبْرٌ وَوَبَارٌ وَوَبَارَةٌ**
- Soft hair (of animals) **وَبَرَجٌ أَوْبَارٌ**
- Nomad people **أَهْلُ الْوَبْرِ**
- Hairy ; having soft hair **وَبِرٌ وَوَابِرٌ وَوَبْرَةٌ**
- To have white spots on the nails or skin *** وَبَشٌ يَوْبَشُ وَبَشًا ***
- White spots on the nails or on the skin **وَبَشٌ**
- Rabble, low people **وَبَشٌ جِ أَوْبَاشٌ**
- To flash (lightning) *** وَبِصٌ يَبِصُ وَبِصًا وَوَبِصًا ***
- To blame ; defame *** وَبَغٌ يَبِغُ وَبَغًا ***
- Dandruff. Skin disease in camels **وَبَغٌ**
- To perish *** وَبِقٌ يَبِيقُ وَوَبِيقٌ وَوَبِقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبِقًا ***

- To offer one a seat **وَبَّ** Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer
- To assault, attack **وَأَبَّ** Cord of a circle. (*Geom.*) **وَزَّ وَوَزَّرَ**
- To take forcible possession of another's property **نَوَّبَ فِي** One after another, separately **وَزَّرَ**
- A leap, jump. An assault **وَبَّهَ** Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge **وَتَّرَ وَوَتَّرَ**
- A seat; couch; bed **وَبَابَ** String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew **وَزَّرَجَ أَوْزَارٌ**
- To be soft (bed or couch) *** وَزَّرَ بَوْمُرٌ وَوَارَةٌ** Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause **وَبَّرَةٌ**
- To press down **وَزَّرَ يَدٌ وَزَّرًا وَوَزَّرَ** One after another (for **وَتَّرَى**) other successively **تَتَّرَى**
- To seek much (of a thing) **إِسْتَوَزَّرَ مِنْ** Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men **تَوَزَّرَ**
- A soft bed **دِزَّرٌ وَوَزِيدٌ وَوِيَارٌ** Repeated at intervals. **مُتَوَزَّرٌ**
- To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in *** دَوَّقَ بَيْتُ ثِقَّةٍ وَوُزُقًا وَمَوَائِمًا بِ** Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rhythm (*Prosody*) **مُتَوَزَّرٌ**
- To be firm; act with confidence **وَوَّقَ بِيَوْقٍ وَوَانَقَةٌ** Often, repeatedly **مُتَوَزَّرًا**
- To make firm, consolidate; deem one trustworthy **وَوَّقَ** To flow continuously (water) *** وَوَنَ يَنْ وَوَنًا وَوَنَةً**
- To make a covenant with one **وَوَائِقَ مَوَائِقَةٍ وَوِيَانًا** Vein (of the heart) **وَوَيْنَجٌ وَوَيْنٌ وَوَيْنَةٌ**
- To fetter, tie fast **أَوَوَّقَ بِالْوَوَائِقِ** To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone; kill *** وَوَأَ بِيَأُ وَوَأًا وَوَأَانًا**
- To have self-reliance, act resolutely **وَوَوَّقَ** To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone **وَوَوِّيَ وَوَأَى**
- To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. Secure a covenant **إِسْتَوَوَّقَ مِنْ** A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone **وَوَتَّ وَوَوْتَانَةٌ**
- Confidence **بَهَّةٌ**
- Worthy of confidence **أَخْوَانَةٌ**
- A tie, fetter, rope, strap **وَوَائِقٌ**
- Firm or solid (covenant). Reliable **وَوِيْقُجٌ وَوَائِقٌ** To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack *** وَوَسَبَ بَيْبٌ وَوَسَاوُؤُوبًا**

To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَبَ]

To make binding or valid وَاجِبٌ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve اِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward وَجِبٌ وَوَجَابٌ وَوَجَابَةٌ

One meal a day. [A set, or number of things of the same kind] وَجْبَةٌ جَ وَجَبَاتٌ

Necessity, duty, obligation وَجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension وَجِيَةٌ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ

Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ جَ وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ الْوُجُودِ وَالْوَاجِبُ لِلذَّاتِ

Affirmation (opp. to سَلَبٌ) اِجْتَابَ

Affirmative, positive اِجْبَائِيٌّ

Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative (logical term) مُوجِبٌ

According to بِمُوجِبِ

Affirmative proposition (logic) مُوجِبَةٌ جَ مُوجِبَاتٌ

A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ جَ مُوجِبَاتٌ

To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state * وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجَدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوَجَدَانًا

To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجَدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ

Rich in pasturage (land). Compact alliance. [Passport] وَثِيقَةٌ جَ وَثَائِقُ

Firmer; firmest, strongest اَوْثَقُ مَ وَثِقُ

The strongest hold or support اَلْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى

Compact, alliance, covenant مَوثِقٌ وَمِيثَاقٌ جَ مَوَائِقُ وَمَوَائِقُ

To make firm. To gather * وَثَلَ وَثَلٌ

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثَلٌ وَوَيْثَلٌ

To give generously. Increase one's wealth * (وَتَن) اَوْثَنَ

An idol وَثَنٌ جَ وَثَنٌ وَوَاثَانٌ

Idolater; heathen وَثَنِيٌّ جَ وَثَنِيُونَ

To be sprained (hand) * وَثَيْتُ يَدَهُ وَثِيٌّ

To hasten. [Burn, blaze] * وَجَّ يَجُوجُ وَجًا

To strike, beat * وَجَّ يَجُوجُ وَجًا

To fail, Dry up (well) اَوْجَأَ

Dried up (water) وَجَّ وَوَجَّجَ

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down * وَجِبَ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَجِيَةٌ

To be cowardly وَجِبٌ يَجُوبُ وَجُوبَةٌ

To eat once a day وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لـ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts
وَجْرَةٌ مَجْ أَوْجَارٌ

Den, lair
وَجَارِحٌ أَوْجِرَةٌ وَوَجْرٌ

To be brief in one's speech
* وَجَرَ بَيْعُ وَجْرًا فِي

To be brief and concise (a speech)
وَجْرٌ بَوَجْرٌ وَجَارَةٌ وَأَوْجَرُ إِيجَارًا

To abbreviate, abridge.
Give a gift promptly
أَوْجَرَ

To importune; seek
تَوَجَّرَ

Abridged, short, concise (speech)
وَجْرٌ وَوَجْرٌ وَوَجْرٌ

Conciseness, brevity
إِيجَارٌ

Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words
بِالإِيجَارِ

To be seized with fear, take fright at
* وَجَسَ بَيْعٌ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسَانًا

To feel, think
أَوْجَسَ وَنَوَجَسَ

To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly
نَوَجَسَ لِي

Low and indistinct noise. Fright
وَجَسٌ

Disturbing thought
وَاجِسٌ

* وَجَعٌ بَيْعٌ وَوَجَعٌ وَوَجَعٌ وَوَجَعٌ وَوَجَعٌ
To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint

He has a headache
بَوَجَعُ رَأْسُهُ وَبَوَجَعُ رَأْسُهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt
أَوْجَعَ

To feel or complain of pain
تَوَجَّعَ

To feel compassion or pain for
تَوَجَّعَ لِي

Beer, ale
جِعَةٌ

To be angry with
وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوَجْدَةً عَلَى

To be sorry, grieve for
وَجِدَ وَوَجْدًا بِـ

To be; to exist
وَجِدَ

To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God).
[To invent]
أَوْجَدَ إِيجَادًا

To compel, oblige
أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى

To be grieved for; to suffer by
تَوَجَّدَ لِي

To force, compel, oblige
تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with
إِنُوجِدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches
جِدَةٌ

An emotion of joy or grief
وَجْدٌ

Wealth; joy; love
وَجْدٌ

Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition
وَجْدَانٌ

Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness
وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding
وُجُودٌ

Found after being lost. That which exists; existing
مَوْجُودٌ

Existing things
الْمَوْجُودَاتُ

To say something disagreeable to another
* وَجَرَ بَيْعٌ وَجْرًا

To fear
وَجَرَ بَوَجْرٌ وَوَجْرًا

To swallow medicine
إِنجَرَ (إِنْجَرَ)

Grotto, cave
وَجْرَجٌ أَوْجَارٌ

- To be respected, held in consideration * وَجَّحَ بِوَجْهِ وَجَامَةٍ
- To strike in the face, push back وَجَّحَ بِوَجْهِ وَجَمَاهُ
- To turn a thing towards a certain direction وَجَّحَ
- To turn to God وَجَّحَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ
- To send one on an errand or commission وَجَّحَ فِي حَاجَةٍ
- To go وَجَّحَ إِلَى
- To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity وَجَّحَ وَأَرْجَاهُ
- To meet one face to face; have an interview وَجَّحَ مُوَاجِهَةً وَوَجَامًا
- To depart, repair to direct one's self towards تَوَجَّحَ نَحْوَ وَآلِي
- To meet face to face; have an interview, confer together تَوَجَّحَ
- To turn towards, repair to إِلَى تَوَجَّحَ إِلَى
- An idea occurred to him إِنَّجَهُ لَهُ رَأْيِي
- Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book] وَجَّحَ وَجْهُ وَوَجْهُ
- To do an honourable deed بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِيضًا وَجْهَهُ
- To do a dishonourable deed سَوَّدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ . إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهَهُ
- To do a deed to please God عَمِلَ لَوْجِهِ اللَّهِ
- To go away without paying attention to anything مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
- Pain, Disease وَجَّحَ أَزْجَاعٌ وَوَجَاعٌ
- Suffering from pain or sickness وَجَّحَ جَ وَجِيمُونَ وَوَجِمَى وَوَجَائِي
- Painful; sore وَجِيمٌ وَوَجِيمٌ
- To be agitated; go fast (horse) * وَجِفَ بِجَيْفٍ وَجِنًا وَوَجِينًا
- To make a horse go fast أَوْجَفَ
- To captivate (love) اسْتَوْجَفَ
- Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops] * وَجِي . وَجَانٌ وَأَوْجَانٌ
- To fear وَجِلٌ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَوَجَلًا
- Fear terror وَجَلَّحَ أَزْجَالَ
- Timorous, fearful of danger وَجِلَّحَ وَجِلُونَ وَوَجَالَ
- Old men وَجُولٌ
- To be silent during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike * وَجَّمَ بِجَيْمٍ وَجَمًا وَوَجِيمًا
- Sullen from grief وَجِيمٌ
- Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech وَجَّمَحَ أَزْجَامٌ
- To full, beat cloth or hides (dyer, tanner) * وَجَّنَ بِيضًا وَجَنًا . وَوَجَّنَ
- To submit, be humbled تَوَجَّنَ
- Cheek (face) وَجْجَةٌ وَوَجِجَةٌ وَوَجَّاتٌ
- Border of a valley. Rough, hard ground وَجِجُونَ
- Mallet مِجْمَةٌ جَ مَوَاجِينُ

- To believe in, or declare the unity of God وَحْدَ اللَّهِ
- To abandon أَوْحَدَلِ
- To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude تَوَحَّدَ
- To be united. Make an agreement with; join with اِتَّحَدَ
- Separately حِدَةً - عَلَى حِدَةٍ
- Alone وَحْدَهُ
- Unity, being unique وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ
- Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity وَحْدَةٌ
- One; single; unique وَاحِدٌ مَكَ وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ
- The one only God الْوَاحِدُ
- One أَحَدٌ أَحَادٌ ج أَحَادٌ
- Sunday الْأَحَدُ
- One by one, one after another أَحَادًا أَحَادًا
- Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter وَحِيدٌ وَحِيدَةٌ
- Union; harmony, accord اِتِّحَادٌ
- Belief in the Unity of God. Unification تَوْحِيدٌ
- Isolation, solitude تَوَحُّدٌ
- A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian مُوَحِّدٌ
- Isolated, separated, alone. One مُتَوَحِّدٌ
- * وَحَّشَ بِيحْشٍ وَحْشًا وَوَحَّشَ بِ-
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away
- In some manner of fashion بِوَجْهِ
- In some way or other بِوَجْهِ مِنَ الْوُجُوهِ
- A man of elevated rank or position رَجُلٌ رَجِيحٌ وَرَجِيحٌ
- Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (Geom.) dimension جِهَةٌ جَ جِهَاتٌ
- Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so) مِنْ جِهَتِهِ
- On all sides; in every way, on every side مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ
- The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window] وَاجِبَةٌ
- Consideration, position, dignity, authority رَجَامَةٌ
- Nearly, about وَجَاهٌ
- Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis وَجَاهٌ وَجَاهٌ وَنَجَاهٌ وَنَجَاهٌ
- Chief, prince. Dis-tinguished, respected رَجِيحٌ جَ رَجِيحَاتٌ
- Turned towards. Going, departing مُتَوَجِّهٌ
- To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot * وَجَّحَ بِجِي وَجْجًا
- To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from أَوْجَحَ
- To take refuge * وَجَّحَ بِوَجْجٍ وَجْجًا
- To compel أَوْجَحَ
- A shelter, refuge وَجْجٌ
- To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated * وَحَّدَ بَحِدِّ حِدَةً وَوَحَّدَهُ
- To reduce to one, or unity; to unify وَحَّدَ

- * وَحَلَ بَوَحَلًا وَحَلًّا وَمَوَحَلًا. وَتَوَحَّلَ
To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud
- To throw one into the mud **أَوْحَلَ**
- To become muddy **تَوَحَّلَ** وَاسْتَوْحَلَ
- وَحِلٌّ وَوَحْلٌ ج وَحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ
Thin mud, mire; mud pool
- Muddy, miry **وَحِلٌّ**
- A place of mud **مَوْحِلٌ**
- * وَحِمَتْ نَيْمِيمٌ وَتَوَحَّمُ وَحَمًا. وَتَوَحَّمَتْ
To long intensely for some particular food (a pregnant woman)
- A woman **رَحِيحٌ** ج **رِحَامٌ** وَرَحَايَ
having a desire for special food when pregnant
- Special appetite of a pregnant woman **رَحَامٌ** وَرِحَامٌ
- To bear **وَحْنٌ** يَحْنُ وَبَوَحْنٌ وَحَاغَلَى *
malice against
- * وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا. وَأَوْحَى إِلَى بـ
To inform; to inspire, reveal
- وَحَى وَحْيًا وَرَوَى وَرَوَاةً. وَتَوَحَّى
To hasten, make haste
- To hasten, hurry (*tr.*) **وَحَى** وَأَوْحَى
- To send, commission; inspire **أَوْحَى** إِلَى
- To hasten one another **تَوَاحَرَا**
- To seek to understand a thing **اسْتَوْحَى**
- A writing, letter, missive. **وَحْيٌ**
Revelation; divine inspiration
- To be unpeopled **أَوْحَشَ** وَتَوَحَّشَ
and devastated (country)
- To find a country unpeopled and devastated. Have no food, be hungry. Leave alone, make lonely **أَوْحَشَ**
- To grow savage and brute-like **تَوَحَّشَ**
- To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence **اسْتَوْحَشَلَ**
- To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country) **اسْتَوْحَشَرَ**
- A desert, an uncultivated place; wild beast **وَحْشٌ** ج **وُحُوشٌ** وَوَحْشَانٌ
- Onager, wild ass **حِمَارٌ** وَوَحْشٌ وَحِمَارٌ وَوَحْشِيٌّ
- Grief; solitude **وَحْشَةٌ**
- Grieved **وَحْشَانٌ** ج **وَحَاشِيٌّ**
- Wild, ferocious; cruel. **وَحْشِيٌّ**
Little used, obscure (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. (*Anat.*)
- Savage state. Barbarity **تَوَحُّشٌ**
- Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild **مَوَحَّشٌ**
- A land infested by wild beasts **أَرْضٌ** مَوْحُوشَةٌ
- To throw one's self on the ground * **وَحَفَّ** يَحْفُ وَحَفًّا
- To go near to **وَحَفَّ** مِنْ
- To hasten; go towards **وَحَفَّ** إِلَى

وَدَحَى وَوَدَحَى ج وَوَدَحَى وَوَدَحَى
Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

Indigestion

To seek,
purpose

To seek diligently, or
exclusively

To fraternize with

To inquire from

To love; wish for, desire

I wish you had
done so

To love, cherish

To seek the friendship of

To show love or
affection to

To have mutual love
or friendship

Affection, attachment,
friendship. Desire

It is my
wish, or desire, that it be so

Lover, affectionate

Affection, friendship

Mutual love

To maltreat

Injury; destruction

To bleed a horse
from the jugular vein

Haste, hurry

Prompt, rapid

More rapid

(See أَخَذَ .)

To find fault with

Excuse me. I beg
your pardon

To prick with

a lance or needle; to wound
slightly. Grow gradually grey

To be
worthless, bad

Good for nothing,
bad, worthless, men. [Coarse]

To have
grey hair mingled with black

To be unhealthy, malarious
(place). Be indigestible (food).
[Be dirty, filthy]

To suffer from surfeit or indiges-
tion

To make unhealthy [dirty]

To surfeit (food)

To be
surfeited, ill (from food)

Heavy, suffering from

indigestion (person). [Dirty, un-
clean]

وَدَحَى وَوَدَحَى

وَدَحَى

أَوْحَى

* [وَأَخَذَ مُوَآخَذَةً]

[لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي]

* وَخَرَّ بِيخْرُ وَخَرًا

* وَخَشَّ بَوَخَشُ وَخَاشَنَ وَوُخُوشَةً

وَخَشَّ ج أَوْخَاشُ

* وَخَطَلَهُ الْأَشْبُ بِيخْطَلَةٍ وَخَطَلًا

* وَخَمَّ بَوَخَمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا

وَخِمَ بَوَخِمُ وَخِمًا وَإِنخَمَ مِنْ وَعَنَ

وَدَّ وَوَدَدُ

مَوَدَّةٌ

مَوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادَّدَ

* وَدَأُ بِدَأُ وَدَأَبَ

وَدَأٌ

* وَدَجَّ بِيَدِجُ وَدَجَا

Deposit; trust, charge	وَدِيعةٌ	Jugular vein. وِدَاجٌ مَثٌ وَدَاجَانِ (In the dual), two brothers
Depositor	مُسْتَوْدِعٌ	To be وَدَسَ بَدَسٌ وَدَسًا وَوَدَسَ * concealed; conceal
Depository, depositing place. Womb	مُسْتَوْدِعٌ	To forsake, وَدَعَ بَدَعُ وَدَعًا * leave. Settle down, remain
To drop (rain)	* وَدَقَ بَدَقُ وَدَقًا	دَعْنِي Let me, allow me!
To approach	وَدَقَ وَدَقًا وَوَدَقًا إِلَى	To deposit, leave; وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ فِي preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.)
Rain	وَدَقٌ	To take leave of, say وَدَعَ بُوَدَعَ farewell to
To be greasy	* وَدِكَ بَوَدِكَ وَدَكًا	To conciliate; permit وَادَعَ وَدَاعًا
Fat, grease	وَدَكٌ	To deposit with, put وَاوَدَعَ عِنْدَ into one's keeping
Fat (adj.)	وَدِكَ وَوَادِكَ	He received it into his اُوْدِعَهُ keeping as a deposit
To wet, soak. Shorten	* وَدَنَ بَدَنُ وَدَنًا	To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest) تَوَدَّعَ
To strike with	وَدَنَ بَـ	To be reconciled together تَوَادَّعَ
Race-field, race-course	مِيْدَانُ ج مِيْدَانِيْنُ	To beg one to accept as a اِسْتَوْدَعَ deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell
To prevent, keep from (Woman) of fair complexion	* وَدَّهَ بِيَدِهِ وَدَمَاهَا	وَدَعَ Grave; grave-railing
To atone for a murder by paying blood-money	* وَدَى بِيَدِي وَدِيًا وَدِيَةً	وَدَعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ Small, white shell
To send; take, conduct [وَدَى]		وَدَاعٌ Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell
To perish. Put on armour	اُوْدَى اِبْدَاءَهُ	وَدَاعَةٌ Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness
To be carried off by death	اُوْدَى بِوَالْتَمُوْتُ	دَعَةٌ Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character
To take blood-money and condone the murder	اِبْدَى (اِبْرُوْدَى)	وَدِيْعٌ ج وَدَعَاهُ Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable
To acknowledge (a claim)	اِسْتَوْدَى بِـ	

- To bring on (an evil) **أَوْرَثَ** Blood-money paid **دِيَّةٌ جِ دِيَّاتٍ**
 by the murderer to the parents
 or kinsmen of the murdered
- To inherit, possess by **تَوَارَثَ** **وَادِجٌ أَوْدَاةٌ وَأَوْدِيَةٌ | وَوَدْيَانٌ |**
 right of inheritance; be trans-
 mitted by inheritance
- Inheritance; herit- **إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ** Valley, dale, low ground
 age; heredity
- Heir; inheritor **وَارِثٌ جِ وَرَثَةٌ وَوَرَاثٌ** To rebuke, re-
 proach; humiliate *** وَذَأَبْدَأُ وَذَأٌ ***
- Inherited, transmitted by **مُورَثٌ** To cut; lay open *** وَذَرَّ بَذْرٌ وَذَرًّا ***
 inheritance; hereditary (a wound)
- Inheritance **مِيرَاثٌ جِ مَوَارِيثٌ** Let him alone! **ذَرَّهُ**
- To be thin *** وَرِيخٌ بَوْرِيخٌ وَرَخَا وَتَوْرِيخٌ *** He allows him, or lets him
 (dough) alone **مَذَرَّهُ**
- To date (a writing) **وَرَخٌ (أَرَخٌ) (for)** To be cut, *** وَذِمٌّ بَوَذْمٌ وَذَمًّا ***
 severed (thong of a bucket)
- To come to a *** وَرَدَّ بَرْدٌ وَرُودًا *** To scratch *** وَدَى بَدَى وَدِيًّا ***
 watering-place; reach
- To arrive (a letter); come **وَرَدَّ عَلَى** Pain, suffering. Vice, fault **وَدْبَةٌ**
 to hand; arrive at
- To paint red; dye rose- **وَرَدَّ** To push, *** وَرَأُ بَرَأٌ وَبَوْرَأٌ وَرَأٌ ***
 colour. Bloom (tree)
- To lead to a **أَوْرَدَ إِهْرَادًا وَاسْتَوْرَدَ** Behind. Before, in front **وَرَاءَهُ**
 watering-place (animals). Offer, of; beyond
- present. Yield (a rent, produce). **وَرَبُّ بَوْرَبٌ وَرَبًّا** To be corrupt
- State, narrate **وَرَبَّ عَنِ** To conceal, equivocate
- To come to a watering- **تَوَرَّدَ** To use cunning **وَأَرَبَ مَوَارِبَةً وَوَرَابًا**
 place. Become red in order to deceive one
- To arrive (at a place) **تَوَارَدَ إِلَى** Lair, den. Space **وَرَبِّجٌ أَوْرَابٌ**
 one after another
- [To receive] **اسْتَوْرَدَ** between two ribs. Span. Mouse-
 hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]
- Access to a water- **وَرْدَجٌ أَوْرَادٌ** Deviation, obliquity **وَرَابٌ**
 ing-place. A troop of travellers **وَرَابٌ**
 coming to a watering-place. A **مَوَارِبَةٌ**
 section of the Koran
- Flower. Rose **وَرْدَجٌ وَرُودٌ** *** وَرِثٌ بَرِثٌ وَرِثًا وَارِثَةٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ ***
 To inherit
- A rose **وَرْدَةٌ** To bequeath; to leave **وَرِثٌ وَأَوْرَثَ**
 a legacy to one

A kind of pigeon **وَرَّشَانُ ج وَرَّاشِينُ**

To throw or lead *** وَرَطًا وَأَوْرَطًا**
into a difficulty or hardship

To fall into difficulty **نَوْرَطًا**

To entangle one's self in
a difficulty or danger **إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي**

Difficulty; **وَرَطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوَرَاطٌ**
danger; dilemma

*** وَرِعَ بَرِعَ وَبَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوَرُوعًا**
To be pious; to abstain from evil

To abstain
from; forsake **وَرِعَ بَرِعَ وَرَاعَةً عَن**

To be **وَرِعَ بَرِعَ وَوَرِعَ بَوْرَعُ وَرَاعَةً**
cowardly, base

To cause one to abstain **وَرِعَ عَن**

To speak to one; consult him **وَارَعَ**

To intervene, interpose
between **أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ**

To abstain from what
is unlawful **نَوْرَعَ مِّنَ**

Fear of God. Piety, godli-
ness. Abstinence from what is
unlawful **وَرَعَ**

A man who fears
God. One who abstains from all
that is unlawful. Feeble; timid **وَرِعٌ ج أَوْرَاعٌ**

Abstinence from what
is unlawful **رِعَةٌ وَرِيْعَةٌ**

*** وَرَفَ بَرَفُ وَرَفًا وَوَرَفًا وَأَوْرَفَ**

To extend in length and breadth
(shadow). Be luxuriantly ver-
dant (plant)

Cockroach **بَنْتُ وَرَدَانٍ**

Red, rose-coloured **وَرْدِيٌّ**

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوَرَادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ
Coming, arriving. New-comer.
One who arrives or descends to
the water

People going **الْصَادِرُونَ وَالْوَارِدُونَ**
and coming; passers-by

Revenue, in-
come, receipts, imports **وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِمْرَادَاتٌ**

A fast camel **وَرُودٌ**

Vein **وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ**

Jugular vein **أَلْوَرِيدُ وَحَجَلُ الْوَرِيدِ**

The composing of the **نَوَارِدٌ وَمُؤَادَةٌ**
same verse by two poets with-
out previous accord

Road leading to a **مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدٌ**
watering-place; a watering-
place. Access, entrance

Of a rose colour, rosy **مُورِدٌ**

To become *** وَرِسَ بَوْرَسٌ وَرَسًا**
mossy (rock in water)

A plant used for dyeing
yellow or red **وَرَسٌ**

To be active,
brisk *** وَرِشَ بَوْرِشٌ وَرِشًا**

To take food; eat
ravenously **وَرِشَ بَرِشٌ وَرِشًا**

To excite discord among **وَرَّشَ بَيْنَ**

Active, brisk [restless] **وَرِشٌ**

Builders at work;
work-yard **اِرْوَشَةٌ |**

A large lizard * وَرَلٌ جِ وَرَلَانٌ وَأَوْزَالٌ

To swell, be swollen * وَرِمَ بَرِيمٌ وَرَمًا. وَوَرَمٌ

To be angry * وَرِمَ أَنَّهُ

To cause to swell * وَرَمَ

To be proud, haughty * وَرَمَ بِأَنْفِهِ

Swelling. Tumour * وَرَمٌ جِ أَوْرَامٌ

Swollen. Stout, corpulent * مَوْرَمٌ

To be stupid * وَرِيَهُ بَوْرَهُ وَرَهَا

Bee-eater (bird). (*Merops apiaster*) * وَرَوْرٌ وَوَرَوْرٌ وَرَاوِرٌ

King-fisher * وَرَوَارُ الْمَاءِ

To kindle. Spoil. Consume * وَرَى بَرِيٌّ وَرِيًا وَرِيَةً

To conceal, disguise ; say one thing and mean another. [Show] * وَرَى تَوْرِيَةً

To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel) * وَرَى وَأَوْرَى وَالْمُسْتَوْرَى

To conceal * وَارَى مُوَارَاةً

To hide, conceal one's self * تَوْرَى وَتَوَارَى عَنَّا

Creatures ; mankind * وَرَى

Behind * وَرَاءَهُ

The Pentateuch, [Bible] * تَوْرَاةٌ

Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense * تَوْرِيَةً

To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree * وَرَقَ بَرِقُ وَرَقًا. وَوَرَقَ

[To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)] * وَرَقَ

To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail * أَوْرَقَ

To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal) * تَوْرَقَ

Leaf, foliage * وَرَقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقٌ (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)]

Coined money * وَرِقٌ وَوَرِقٌ جِ أَوْرَاقٌ وَوَرِاقٌ

Dove. She-wolf. The soul * وَرَقَانٌ جِ وَرَاقٌ وَوَرِاقٌ

A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster] * وَرَقَةٌ

Art of paper-making * وَرَاقَةٌ

Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer] * وَرَاقٌ

Green, verdant * وَارِقٌ مِ وَارِقَةٌ

A cause of increase * مَوْرَقَةٌ

Stationer. [Plasterer] * مَوْرِقٌ

* وَرَكَ بَرِكٌ وَرَكًا وَتَوْرَكَ وَتَوَارَكَ

To lie or lean on the hip

To abide in * وَرَكَ وَرُوكًا

To overcome, be able to accomplish * وَرَكَ عَلَى

Hip-bone; hip * وَرِكٌ وَوَرِكٌ

The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot * وَارِكٌ وَوَرَاكٌ جِ وَرُكٌ

Assistant	مُؤَاوِرٌ	Wild geese. (<i>Anser</i>)	وَزَّ (أَوْزٌ)
Guilty or accused of a crime	مَوْزُورٌ	Swan (<i>Cygnus</i>)	وَزَّ الْعِرَاقِ
To keep back, hinder, restrain	* وَزَعَ بَرَعٌ وَزَعًا	A goose	وَزَّةٌ
To incite by ...	وَزَعٌ وَزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعُ بِـ	To flow (water)	* وَزَبَتْ بَرَبٌ وَزُوبًا
To distribute, divide among	وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَعُ بَيْنَ	Water-drain	مِيزَابٌ جَ مِيزَابِيبٌ
He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks	أَوْزَعَنِي الشُّكْرَ	To carry a burden. Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer	* وَزَرَ بَرِيرٌ وَزْرًا
To be divided, distributed. Divide and distribute among themselves	تَوَزَّعَ	To become a vizier	وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً
To be restrained	أُتَزَعُ	To commit a sin or crime	وَزَرَ بَرِيرٌ وَوَزَرَ بُوَزْرًا وَزْرًا
To thank God and seek His guidance	اسْتَوْزَعَ اللَّهَ	To be suspected of crime; commit a crime	وَزَرَ
The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates	وَزَعَةٌ	To aid, help or assist in	وَأَزَرَ عَلِيٌّ
Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog	وَأَزَعَ جَ وَزَعَةٌ	To take, possess. Hide	أَوْزَدَ إِبْرَاهِيمًا
Bands, troops of people	أَوْزَاعٌ	To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier	تَوَزَّرَ
A lizard	* وَزَعَةٌ جَ وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَاعٌ	To commit a crime. Put on the <i>wizrat</i>	إِئْتَرَرَ
To hurry (<i>tr.</i> and <i>intr.</i>)	* وَزَفَ بَرِيفٌ وَزَفًا وَوَزَفَ	To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take	اسْتَوْزَرَ
Scotch broom. (<i>Spartium Junceum</i>)	* [وَزَالٌ]	Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour	وَزَّرَ جَ أَوْزَارٌ
To pay a debt. Add a little to	* وَزَمَ بَرِيمٌ وَزَمًا	Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain	وَزَّرَ
To be swollen, inflamed	[وَزَمٌ]	Olloth to cover the loins in a bath	وِزْرَةٌ جَ وَزْرَاتٌ وَزِرَاتٌ
To weigh, weigh money	وَزَنَ بَرِينٌ وَزَنًا وَزِنَةً	Rank or office of a minister or a vizier	وِزَارَةٌ
To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it	وَزَنَ الشِّعْرَ	Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant	وَزِيرٌ جَ وَزِيرَاهُ

Scales, balance. **مِيزَانٌ جِ مَوَازِينُ**
Standard. Justice. Precision.
Quantity. Measure (of Arabic
words). Measure (of a verse).
(*Astr.*) Libra

To be gathered, **وَزَى بِرِي وَزِيَا *
collected (objects)**

To correspond to, be **وَاوَى
parallel with**

To stand opposite to, **تَوَاوَى
correspond**

Equivalence, correspond- **مَوَازَاةُ
ence of two things**

Parallel (line) **مَتَوَاوَى**

***وَسَخَ وَبَسَخَ وَيَسَخُ وَنَسَخَ وَنَسَخَ وَنَسَخَ**

To be foul, soiled, **وَأَسْوَحَ
unclean, dirty**

To soil, contaminate **وَسَخَ وَأَسْوَحَ**

Dirt, uncleanness **وَسَخٌ جِ أَسْوَاحٌ**

Dirty, unclean, soiled **وَسَخٌ**

To place a pillow beneath ***وَسَدَّ
another's head**

To hasten **أَوْسَدَ فِي السَّبِيلِ**

To be propped, lean on a **نَوَسَدَ
pillow**

وَسَادٌ جِ وَسَدٌ وَوَسَادَةٌ جِ وَسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَائِدٌ

A pillow, cushion ***وَسَطًا وَبَسَطًا وَسَطَةً. وَتَوَسَّطَ**

To sit in the middle **وَسَطًا**

To become noble **وَسَطًا بَوَسُطًا وَسَاطَةً**

To place or put in the **وَسَطًا
middle. Divide into two**

To take a middle course **تَوَسَّطَ**

To be heavy. Be **وَزَنَ يُوْزَنُ وَزَانَةٌ**
wise and prudent in judgment

To make up **وَزَّنَ وَأَوَزَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**
one's mind to... Habituate one's
self to

To be equal **وَأَزَانَ مَوَازَاةً وَوَزَانًا**
to in weight, measure, or value;
counterbalance. Recompense

To compare, make a **[وَأَزَانَ بَيْنَ]**
comparison between

To be equal one to another **تَوَاوَا**
in weight, measure, or value
(two objects); to counterbal-
ance each other

To be weighed **أُتِزِنَ (أُوْتِرِنَ)**
(object). Be composed in the
proper measure (verses). Weigh
(money), receive it weighed. Be
counterbalanced

Weighing; weight **وَزَنٌ وَزَنَةٌ**

Weight; full weight **وَزَنٌ جِ أَوْزَانٌ**
or measure. (*Prosody*) metre.
(*Gram.*) measure of a word

A weight. Talent **وَزَنَةٌ جِ وَزَنَاتٌ**
(of silver or gold)

A weigher. Of full weight **وَاِزَانٌ**

A prudent, reflecting **وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ
person**

Equal, equivalent to **مَوَازِينٌ**

Equivalence. A form of **مَوَازَاةُ
parallelism of words. Equilib-
rium**

Weighed. Complete, reg- **مَوْزُونٌ
ular (verse or verb)**

- To enrich one (God) **وَسَعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى**
- To increase the expenses **أَوْسَعَ الْفَنَنَةَ**
- To be at ease, have room enough **تَوَسَّعَ فِي**
- To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended **إِنْسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ**
- Power, ability **وَسِعَ وَسْعَةً**
- This is in his power **هَذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ**
- Width; capacity; amplitude; extension **سَعَةً وَسِعَةً وَإِتْسَاعًا**
- Extent, extension; dilation **إِتْسَاعًا**
- Wide, extended, spacious **وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمَتَّسِعٌ**
- He whose mercy embraces all (God) **الْوَاسِعُ**
- Wider, more vast, more spacious **أَوْسَعُ**
- Rich, wealthy, opulent **مَوْسِعٌ**
- To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel) *** تَوَسَّفَ**
- To carry; load (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather *** وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسَقًا**
- To compete with, come up to **وَاسِقٌ**
- To load (a camel, &c.) **أَوْسَقَ**
- To be in good order **إِنْسَقَ**
- To gather together, assemble **إِسْتَوْسَقَ**
- A camel's load. Freight, cargo **وَسَقٌ أَوْ سَقٌ**
- Freight, cargo (of a ship) **وَسَقَةٌ**
- To mediate between (two enemies) **تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ**
- Middle, centre (of a thing) **وَسْطٌ وَوَسْطٌ**
- Medium. Inter-mediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes **وَسَطٌ أَوْ وَسَاطٌ**
- Gate. Chief district **وَأَسْطٌ**
- Means; mediator. Cause **وَأَسْطَةٌ جَ وَسَائِطٌ**
- Large middle pearl of a necklace **وَأَسْطَةُ الْإِلَادَةِ**
- By means of, through **بِوَأَسْطِهِ**
- Mediation, intervention **وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسُّطٌ**
- Mediator **وَسِيْطٌ جَ وَسَطَاءَةٌ**
- He is prominent among them **هُوَ وَسِيْطٌ فِيهِمْ**
- Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism **أَوْسَطٌ جَ أَوْ أَوْسَطٌ مَ وَسَطِيٌّ جَ وَسْطٌ**
- The middle finger **أَلْوَسَطِيُّ**
- Intermediate. Mediator **مَتَوَسِّطٌ**
- The Mediterranean Sea **الْبَحْرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطُ**
- To be spacious, wide, ample *** وَسِعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَاعَةً**
- To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able **وَسَعٌ يَسَعُ سِعَةً**
- Thou canst not or art not permitted to do **لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
- To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room **وَسَعَ وَأَوْسَعَ**

وَسِيمٌ جُ وَسَمَاءٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ جُ وَسِيمَاتٌ

Handsome

وَوَسَامٌ

Season of the ^{مَوْسِمٌ جُ مَوَاسِمٌ} pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs. [Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only]

Marked, Branded

مَوْسُومٌ

An iron for ^{مِيسَمٌ جُ مِيسَامٌ وَمِيسَامٌ} branding animals. Trait of beauty* وَبَيْنَ بَوْمِنٌ وَسَنَا وَوَسْنَةٌ وَسِنَةٌ وَاسْتَوَسَنَ
To lie in a deep sleep; slumber, fall asleep; awake

To render one unconscious, (the air of a well or shaft) أَوْسَنَ

Deep sleep, first sleep; unconsciousness وَوَسْنٌ وَسِنَةٌ

Need, want وَوَسْنٌ

Slumbering وَوَسْنٌ وَوَسْنَانٌ مِ وَسِنَةٌ وَوَسْنِيٌّ

* وَوَسْوَسٌ وَوَسْوَسَةٌ وَوَسْوَسَالٌ وَإِلَى
To suggest wicked or foolish things to. Whisper; talk incoherently

To be disturbed by anxious thoughts [تَوَسَّوَسَ]

Suggestions وَوَسْوَسٌ جُ وَسَاوِسٌ
of the devil. Hallucination; disturbing thoughts

Satan أَلْوَسْوَسُ

To injure, wrong * وَوَأَى (أَى)

A razor * مَوْسَى [مَوْسٌ]

Moses * مَوْسَى

Rain

وَوَسِيقٌ

Troop of camels وَوَسِيقَةٌ جُ وَوَسَائِقٌ

Arranged in order. A kind of metre (*Prosody*) مَوْسِقٌ

Freighted, loaded مَوْسُوقٌ

* وَوَسَلٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ وَوَسَلٌ وَوَسَلٌ

To implore, seek God by (some good deed) إِلَى اللَّهِ سَبَّ

Means, means وَوَسِيلَةٌ جُ وَوَسَائِلٌ
of approach. Favour, honour

Supplication وَوَسَلٌ

* وَوَسَمٌ وَوَسِيمٌ وَوَسْمًا وَوَسِيمَةً
To brand; impress a sign upon

To be hand-some, comely وَوَسْمٌ وَوَسْمٌ وَوَسَامَةٌ وَوَسَامًا

To be present at the season of pilgrimage to Mecca وَوَسَمٌ

To rival in beauty وَوَسَامٌ

To look at one attentively and judge his character by the features وَوَسَمٌ

I saw his goodness in his face وَوَسَمْتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ

To distinguish one's self by a particular mark or sign وَوَسَمٌ

A brand, mark. Sign وَوَسْمٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ جُ وَوَسْمٌ وَوَسِيمَاتٌ

A brand-mark. [Badge of honour, decoration] وَوَسَامٌ

First spring rain وَوَسِيٌّ

Traits of beauty وَوَسَامَةٌ

- To mark (a garment). Wind **وَسَع**
(cotton). Become grey (hair)
- To blossom (tree) **أَوْسَع**
- Flower. Willow **وَسَع**
- A spider's web **وَسَع**
- A weaver's reel **وَسِيمَةٌ جَ وَشَائِعُ**
- To dry meat.
Hasten (*intr.*) *** وَشَقَّ يَشُقُّ وَشَقًّا**
- Transient **وَاشِقٌ وَوَشَائِقُ**
- Dried meat **وَشِيقٌ وَوَشِيقَةٌ**
- * وَشَكَ يَوْشِكُ وَشَكَةً وَوَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَكَ**
To be quick, to hasten
- To be on the point of **أَوْشَكَ أَنْ**
- Celerity; haste, hurry **وَشَكَ**
- Rapidity, haste **وَشَاكَ**
- Swift. Near, on the point of **وَشِيكَ**
- To flow, trickle *** وَشَلَّ يَشِلُّ وَشَلًّا**
(water). Become weak, poor
- To beseech **وَشَلَّ إِلَى**
- Water trickling **وَشَلَّ جَ أَوْشَالٌ**
from a rock or a mountain;
cascade. Few or abundant tears.
Awe mingled with respect
- In succession, successively **أَوْشَالًا**
- To tattoo the skin *** وَشَمَّ يَشُمُّ وَشَمًّا . وَوَشَمَّ**
- To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow **أَوْشَمَّ**
- Mosaic; a Jew **مُوسَوِيٌّ**
- To be entangled *** وَشَجَّ يَشْجُ وَشَجًّا**
(branches); ramified (kinship)
- To unite in firm kinship
(God) **وَشَجَّ**
- A rope of fibres. Kinship **وَشِجَةٌ**
- To gird a lady with the
sash called *wishah*. Paraphrase
(a text). Adorn *** وَشَجَّ**
- To gird one's self with **نَوَشَجَّ وَانْتَجَّ**
a sash set with precious stones,
(woman); put on (clothes, &c.)
- A sash set with jewels **وُشَاجٌ**
- Sword, sabre **وِشَاحَةٌ**
- The composing of verses
with double rhyme **نَوَشَجٌّ**
- A double-rhymed
piece of poetry **مَوْشَجَةٌ جَ مَوْشَجَاتٌ**
- To saw (wood) *** وَشَرَ يَشِرُّ وَشَرًّا**
- A prism **مَوْشُورٌ جَ مَوْشِيرٌ**
- A saw **مِيشَارٌ**
- To hasten, be
hasty *** وَشَرَّ يَشِرُّ وَشَرًّا**
- Haste. Hardship. A
height **وَشَرَجٌ أَوْشَارٌ**
- To break or
fracture (a bone). Fix the iron
of an axe to its handle *** وَنَطَّ يَنْطُ وَنَطًّا**
- Followers, at-
tendants; allies. Mixed crowd **وَشِيطٌ جَ أَوْشَاطٌ**
- To mix. Climb, as-
cend (a mountain) *** وَشَعَ يَشَعُّ وَشَعًّا**

To persevere in **وَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى**
وَصَبَ يَوْصِبُ وَصَبًا وَوَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ
 To be ill, sick **وَتَوَصَّبَ**
 Continued illness, pain **وَصَبَ جِ أَوْصَابٍ**
 Ill, suffering **وَصِبَ جِ وَصَائِي وَوِصَابٌ**
 Continual, perpetual **وَإِصْبٌ**
 To weave *** وَصَدَّ يَصِدُّ وَصَدًّا**
 To be firm. Abide **وَصَدَّ وَصَدًّا**
 To warn **وَصَدَّ**
 To shut, close (a door) **أَوْصَدَّ**
 To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid* **أَوْصَدَّ وَاسْتَوْصَدَّ**
 A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals **وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ جِ وَصَائِدٌ**
 Shut, closed **مَوْصَدٌ**
 Covenant. Register *** وَصْرٌ**
 Bonds of relationship **أَوْاصِرُ الْقَرَابَةِ**
 A very small bird *** وَصَعٌ جِ وَصَعَانٌ**
 To de- scribe, qualify ; praise *** وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَوَصِفَةٌ**
 To prescribe medicine to a sick person **وَصَفَلَ**
 To be apt or fit for service **وَصَفَّ يَوْصِفُ وَوَصَافَةٌ**
 To be distinguished by peculiar qualities **أَنْصَفَ**

To look at, examine. Increase (grey hair) **أَوْشَمَ فِي**
 He began to do this **هَذَا أَوْشَمَ يَفْعَلُ هَذَا**
 Tattooing. **وَشِمَ جِ وَشَامٌ وَوَشِيمٌ**
 Early sprouting grass or plant
 To diminish (water) *** (وَشَنَ) تَوَشَّنَ**
 Elevated ground. Large camel **وَشْنٌ**
 To whis- per into one's ear, one to another *** وَشَوْشٌ وَشَوْشَةٌ وَتَوْشُوشٌ**
 To embellish a garment with different colours *** وَشَى يَشِي وَشِيًا وَشِيَةً . وَوَشَى**
 To colour a (narrative) with lies **وَشَى الْكَلَامَ**
 To slander, speak against, accuse one to **وَشَى بِلَاغٍ وَشَايَةً إِلَى**
 To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine) **أَوْشَى**
 To be disseminated (grey hairs) **تَوَشَّى**
 To unite (a broken bone) **إِيْتَشَى**
 A colour mixed with another (in a horse) **شِيَةٌ جِ شِيَاتٌ**
 Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel **وَشِيٌ جِ وَشَاءٌ**
 Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver **وَاشٍ جِ وَشَاءٌ وَوَأَشُونَ**
 Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished **مَوْشَى**
 To last, continue *** وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وَوُصُوبًا**

- To appoint one as guardian or executor
أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ
- To charge one another
تَرَاوَى
- To accept one's charge
اِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا
- A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian
وَصِيٌّ (masc. and fem.) ج أَوْصِيَاءُ
- An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament
وَصِيَّةٌ (ج وَصَايَا) وَرِصَاةٌ وَوَصَايَةٌ
- Testator; one who charges or commands
مَوْصِيٌّ وَمَوْصِيٌّ
- That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded
مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ
- A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made
مَوْصِيٌّ لَهُ وَوَالِيٌّ
- To be clean; pleasing, beautiful
* وَصُوٌّ يَوْصُو وَوُصُوًّا وَوَصَاةً
- To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty
وَصَاً بَصَاً وَوَصَاً
- To attain the age of puberty
تَوَصَّأَ
- To perform ablutions before prayers
تَوَصَّأَ بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ
- Water for ablutions
وُصُوٌّ
- Clean
وَصِيٌّ ج أَوْصِيَاءُ وَوَصَاةً
- Cleanliness; beauty
وَصَاةً
- Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems)
تَوَصُّوَةٌ
- Place for ablutions. Latrine
مَوْصَاةٌ
- A lavatory
مَيْضَاةٌ
- Continuity. Union of two friends
مُرَاوَاةٌ
- Connective
مَوْصِلٌ
- Môsul (city of Mesopotamia)
الْمَوْصِلُ وَالْمَوْصِلُ
- Contiguous; joined with another. Continual
مُتَّصِلٌ
- Suffixed pronoun
الضَّمِيرُ الْمُتَّصِلُ
- United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition
مَوْصُولٌ
- Relative pronoun
الْإِثْمُ الْمَوْصُولُ
- To tie up quickly.
* وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَوَصْمًا
- Break. Accuse, reproach
بَرَكٌ
- To suffer (from disease)
تَوَصَّمَ
- Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick
رِصْمٌ ج وَصْمٌ
- Disease
وَصْمٌ
- Fault; shame; stigma. Languor
وَصْمَةٌ
- To look through a hole; to peep
* وَصُوصٌ وَوَصُوصَةٌ
- Opening in a veil for the eyes
وَصُوصٌ وَوَصُوصٌ ج وَوَصُوصَةٌ
- To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation
* وَصَى يَصِي وَوَصِيًّا
- To bequeath by will to
وَصَى تَوَصِيَّةً وَأَوْصَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِفُلَانٍ
- To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying)
وَصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ
- To charge, command
وَصَى وَأَوْصَى بِرِيٍّ

To be **وَضَعَ بَوَضِعُ ضِعَةً وَوَضَاعَةً**
humbled, fall into contempt, be
abased, degraded

To lose in trade **وَضَعَ فِي بِنَارِهِ**

To stay, remain **وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ**

To abase, degrade **وَضَعَ**

To bet, stake against one **وَأَضَعَ**

To come to an agree- **وَأَضَعَ فِي**
ment with one (in a matter)

To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) **أَوْضَعَ**

To be humble, **تَوَاضَعَ وَانْضَعَ**
modest; to humiliate one's self

To agree upon **تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى**

To be humbled; to fall **انْضَعَ**
into contempt and humiliation

To ask an abatement **اسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ**
(from one)

Placing, setting, **وَضَعَ جِ أَوْضَاعٌ**
putting down. Giving birth. Posi-
tion, site (of a place or thing).
Attitude. Purpose

Putting down; humiliation; **ضِعَةٌ**
abjectness

Humility, humble attitude **وَضَاعَةٌ**

Laying down. Founder **وَأَضَعُ**

Humble, low, mean; **وَضِيعٌ جِ وَضَاعَةٌ**
small, paltry

Baggage; load. **وَضِيعَةٌ جِ وَضَائِعٌ**
Impost, tax, duty. Pretender

Humility, modesty **تَوَاضَعَ وَانْضَاعٌ**

To be clear, *** وَضَحَ يَضْحُ وَضُوحًا وَضِيفَةً**
evident, manifest, distinct

To make clear, evident; **وَضَحَّ وَأَوْضَحَ**
elucidate

To become clear, **تَوَضَّحَ وَانْضَحَّ**
evident

To ask for an explana- **اسْتَوْضَحَ**
tion; wish to know distinctly;
to investigate thoroughly

Brightness of the **وَضَحُّ جِ أَوْضَاحٌ**
morning. Light. Moon. White-
ness. Milk. Silver jewelry

Distinctness, **وَضُوحٌ وَانْضَاحٌ**
clearness

Clear, manifest, evident **وَأَضَحُّ**

Bright day. Beautifully **وَضَاحٌ**
white

Cattle. Arabian **وَضِيعَةٌ جِ وَضَائِحٌ**
oryx (*oryx beatrix*)

Clear exposition; **إِضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيعٌ**
explanation

Evident, manifest, clear **مُتَضِحٌّ**

To be dirty, *** وَضِرٌّ بَوَضِرٌ وَضَرًّا**
greasy

Dirt, grease; smell **وَضَرَجٌ أَوْضَارٌ**
of tainted meat

To lay, put *** وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضَعًا وَمَوْضِعًا**
down, place, set. Write a book.
Walk fast (camel)

To give birth, be **وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وَضَعًا**
confined (woman)

To humiliate, **وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ**
humble, abase, degrade

وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضَعًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضِعَةً
To humble one's self

- To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, facilitate (an affair) **وَطَأَ تَوَطَأَةً**
- To repeat **وَطَأَ وَأَوْطَأَ إِطَاءً فِي الشِّعْرِ**
the same rhyme in a poem
- To agree **وَاطَأَ وَأَوْطَأَ وَتَوَطَأَ عَلَى**
upon; come to an understanding with another
- To come to a mutual agreement **تَوَطَأُوا عَلَى**
- To be prepared, arranged, settled **إِنطَأَ إِطَاءً**
- Low ground **وَطَاءٌ وَوَطَاءٌ**
- Docile; humiliated, trodden upon **وَطِيٌّ**
- Pressure, violence; footprint **وَطَاءَةٌ**
- Evenness, smoothness, softness **وَطَاءَةٌ**
- Low **وَاطِيٌّ |**
- Where one puts the foot; foot-stool **مَوَاطِيٌّ وَمَوَاطِيٌّ جَ مَوَاطِيٍّ**
- Accord, agreement **مَوَاطَاةٌ**
- Milk-skin *** وَطَبَّ جَ أَوْطَبٌ وَوِطَابٌ**
- To fight one another *** تَوَاطَحَ وَتَوَاطَحَ**
- To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard *** وَطَدَّ يَطْدُ وَطْدًا وَوَطَدَّ**
- To be made firm, fixed, consolidated **تَوَطَّدَ**
- Firm, solid, fixed, immovable **وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوَطُودٌ**
- Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality **مَوْضِعٌ جَ مَوَاضِعٌ**
- Humble, meek, modest **مُتَضَعٌ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ**
- Set down, placed, established **مَوْضُوعٌ مَ مَوْضُوعَةٌ**
- Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*Logic*) **مَوْضُوعٌ جَ مَوَاضِعٌ وَمَوْضُوعَاتٌ**
- Fabricated sayings **الْأَحَادِيثُ الْمَوْضُوعَةُ**
- To go fast; make go fast *** وَضَفَ يَضِفُ وَضْفًا وَأَوْضَفَ**
- To place flesh on a tray (butcher) *** وَضَمَ يَضِمُّ وَضْمًا**
- To act unjustly, wrongly **إِسْتَوْضَمَ**
- A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon **وَضَمَّ جَ أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِيمَةٌ**
- A morning-entertainment **وَضِيمَةٌ**
- To fold, make double; weave *** وَضَنَ يَضِنُّ وَضْنًا**
- To be joined to **إِنضَنَ بِ**
- Girth, band **وَضِينٌ جَ وَضْنٌ**
- Woven. Jewelled **مَوْضُونٌ**
- To prepare, arrange *** وَطَأَ يَطَأُ وَطَأَةً**
- To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon **وَطَى يَطِيُّ وَطَأَ يَرْجُلُهُ**
- To mount (a horse) **وَطَى (الْفَرَسَ)**
- To be level, even, smooth; abased **وَطُوٌّ يَوَطُّوْهُ وَوَطُوَّةٌ وَوَطَاءَةٌ**

Perseverance, assiduity, application **مُؤَاطَبَةٌ**

To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office *** وَظَّفَ**

To be employed, be entrusted with an office **[تَوَظَّفَ]**

Shank of a horse **وَرِظِفٌ**

Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment] **وَرِظِنَةٌ جَ وَظَائِفُ**

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology **وَرِظَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ**

Functionary; official **[مَتَوَظَّفٌ]**

To take up the whole of a thing *** وَعَبَّ يَعْبُ وَعَبًّا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَاسْتَوْعَبَ**

To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate **أَوْعَبَ إِبْعَابًا**

To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech) **اسْتَوْعَبَ**

A wide road **وَعَبٌ**

Wide, spacious **وَعِيبٌ**

To be broken (hand); difficult. (road); arduous (affair) *** وَعَيْتُ يَوْعْتُ وَوَعَيْتُ يَوْعْتُ وَعَيْتًا وَوَعُونَةٌ**

A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair) **وَعَيْتٌ جَ وَوَعُوتٌ**

Difficulty, hardship **وَعَيْتَاهُ**

To promise, give one's word *** وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعَدًّا وَعِدَّةً وَمَوْعِدًا**

Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot) **وَطَائِدٌ**

Mountains **أَوْطَادٌ**

Object, purpose, need *** وَطَرَجَ أَوْطَارٌ**

To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim **فَقَى وَطَرَهُ**

To strike; break *** وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطَسًا**

Furnace. Battle **وَطِيسٌ**

The battle raged fiercely **حَرِيَّ الْوَطِيسِ**

To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes *** وَطِبَ يُوْطِفُ وَطِنًا**

Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes **أَوْطِفُ مَ وَطِنَاهُ جَ وَطِفٌ**

To reside in a place, abide, dwell *** وَطَنَ يَطِنُ وَطْنًا وَأَوْطَانَ سَ**

To select a country to reside in; inhabit **وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَأَنْطَنَ وَاسْتَوْطَنَ**

To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for **وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**

Residence, home. Native country or place **وَطْنٌ جَ أَوْطَانٌ**

Abode, home, place **مَوْطِنٌ جَ مَوْاطِنٌ**

A bat. Mountain-swallow *** وَطَوَاطِجٌ وَطَارِيضٌ وَرَطَاوِطٌ**

To lower, let down *** وَطَى .**

To persevere, continue, persist in *** وَظَبَّ يَظِبُّ وَظُوبًا . وَوَاطَبَ عَلَى**

To tread upon **وَظَبَّ وَظَبًّا**

To stretch the neck and
take long steps; try to outstrip
in travelling

أَوْعَسَ

Sandy plain difficult for
travel

وَعَسٌ

To exhort, * وَعَظًا يَعْظُّ وَعَظًا *
warn, preach, advise, charge

To listen to warning; obey

إِئْتَمَّ

وَعَظٌ وَعَظَةٌ وَوَعَظَةٌ (جِ وَعَظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ

Warning, admonition;
sermon; exhortation

جِ مَوَاعِظٌ

A preacher; * وَأَعْظُجُ وَأَعْظُونَ *
one who exhorts

Catechumens [الْمَوْعُظُونَ]

* وَعَقٌّ وَعَقِيٌّ وَعَقَانٌ وَوَعَقَانٌ *
To make a noise within the belly
while trotting (horse)

To hinder, oppose

وَعَقٌّ

To be * وَعَكَ يَعْكَ وَعَكًا وَوَعَكَةً *
sultry, intense (heat). Give general
pain (fever); suffer pain,
feel sore (from fatigue)

To roll one on the
ground, in the dust

وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ

To be ill, indisposed

نَوَعَكَ

Pains of a fever; traces left
by it; an illness. Combat

وَعَكَةٌ

Sick; feverish

وَعَكٌ وَمَوْعُوكٌ

To ascend

* نَوَعَلَ

Persian * وَعَلٌّ وَوَعَلٌ جِ أَوْعَالٌ وَوَعُولٌ *
wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*)

A refuge; a noble man

وَعَلٌّ

To promise وَعَدَّ بَ وَأَوْعَدَ إِعَادًا
good to, threaten, menace

To make an appointment
of time or place

وَأَعَدَّ

To threaten, frighten
by threats

تَوَعَّدَ وَأَيْعَدُ

To promise one another
mutually

تَوَاعَدَ

A promise, عِدَّةٌ وَوَعْدٌ جِ وَوَعْدٌ
anything promised

Menaces, threats

وَعِيدٌ

Appointed place or
time. Promise

Time or place of

مِيعَادٌ جِ مَوَاعِيدُ

the fulfilment of a promise

Promised مَوْعُودٌ جِ مَوَاعِيدُ

To be rugged; * وَعَرَّ يَعْرُ وَوَعْرًا وَوَعُورًا *
hard, difficult (place)

To fall into rugged places.
Become impoverished

أَوْعَرَ

To become rugged (place)

Be hard, difficult (affair)

تَوَعَّرَ

Rugged, * وَعَرٌّ جِ وَعُورٌ وَوَعْرٌ وَوَعَارٌ *
rough place. Difficult (question)

Rugged, difficult

وَعْرٌ

Unusual, rude (word)

وَعْرِيٌّ

* وَعَرَّ يَعْزُرُ وَعَرًّا . وَوَعَرَ وَأَوْعَرَ الْبُؤْيُ

To intimate, prescribe, hint, re-
commend

To command, order

وَعَزَّبَ

To tread upon * وَعَسَّ يَعْسُ وَعَسًا *

To tread upon

To tread upon

To be stupid,
weak, mean

وَعَدَّ يُوْعَدُّ وَعَادَةً

Mountain-crag; rock

وَعَلَّةٌ

To imitate; vie in running

وَأَعَدَّ

To salute, greet

* وَعَمَّ يَمِّمُ وَعَمًّا

وَعَدَّ م وَعَدَّةٌ ج أَوْعَادٌ وَوَعْدَانٌ

Good morning,
and good evening (to you)

عَمَّ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً

A servant. Stupid, weak

To be very hot and
sultry (midday)

* وَغَرَّ يَغِرُّ وَغَرًّا

To shout,
(a crowd); howl, yelp, bark

* وَغَوَّعَ وَغَوْعَةً وَوَعَوَاعًا

To burn with anger against one

وَعَرَّ وَوَعَّرَ يُوَعِّرُ وَغَرًّا صَدْرَهُ عَلَى

Jackal; fox

وَعَوَّعُ ج وَعَاوِعُ

To provoke to
anger against

وَعَرَّ وَأَوْعَرَ عَلَى

To gather; contain. Learn, remember, preserve; in the memory. [To pay attention; awake]

* وَعَى يَعْى رَعِيًّا

To burn with anger

نَوَعَّرَ

Intense midday-heat.
Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult
of an army

وَعَرَّ وَوَعَّرَ

To put into a vessel;
keep in one's mind

أَوْعَى إِبْرَاءَ

To be weak
(eyesight). Hasten

* وَعَفَّ يَفِئُفُ وَعَفًّا وَوَعُوفًا

To take up the whole
(of a thing)

أَوْعَى وَإِسْتَوْعَى

To be careful,
cautious

[نَوَعَّى وَإِسْتَوْعَى]

To enter,
enter and hide one's self in

* وَغَلَّ يَغِلُّ وَغُولًا فِي

Shouting; howling, barking

وَعَى

To quicken one's
steps, hurry or push on

أَوْغَلَ فِي أَسْبَرٍ

Pus. [Attention, care]

وَعِيٌّ

To penetrate, go far
into (a region); fathom deeply
(a science)

أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي

Vessel, receptacle

وِعَاةٌ ج أَوْعِيَّةٌ

Containing. Remembering;
preserving in one's memory.
[Cautious, attentive, on one's
guard]. Guardian

وَأَعْرَ

Good-for-nothing fellow
Tumult; battle

وَعَلٌّ

* وَغَى وَوَعِيٌّ

Noise, crying out

وَأَعِيَّةٌ

To arrive at the court of a
king (ambassador). [Come]

* وَقَدَّ يَبْدُ وَقَدًّا وَوَقُودًا وَوَقَادَةً عَلَى

Taken up; preserved

مَوْعِيٌّ

Sack, large
bag. Inferior house utensils.
Stupid; weak, vicious. Large
camel

* وَغَبَّ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوُغَابٌ

To send (an envoy)

وَقَدَّ وَأَوْقَدَ

To serve

* وَغَدَّ يَغِدُّ وَغَدًّا

To overlook

أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ عَلَى

To find suitable, fit, useful * وَقَفَى بِفَيْقٍ وَفَيْقًا

To make fit: fit one thing to another. Assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God) وَقَفَى

To bring about an agreement between two parties; reconcile وَقَفَى وَوَأَفَى بَيْنَ

To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests; meet, encounter وَأَفَى مُوَافَقَةً وَوَأَفَا

To agree with, comply with one in something وَأَفَى فِي أَوْعَى

To succeed in an enterprise: be prosperous نَوَقَقَ

To come to an agreement; agree together نَوَافَقَ فِي

To agree upon اِنْتَفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To happen, occur to one اِنْتَقَلَ

To pray for success اِسْتَوْفَقَ اِلَهَ

Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord وَقَفَى

In accordance with وَفَقَالَ

Union, accord. Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (Arith.) وَقَفَى وَوَأَفَى

Agreement, harmony, concord; fitness وَقَفَى وَمُؤَافَقَةً

Companion, friend وَفَيْقٍ

Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement اِنْتَفَقَ

A deputation. Top of a sand-hill وَقَدَّجَ وَوُقُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ

A comer. Envoy. The leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic] وَأَفِدَّجَ وَوُقُودٌ وَوُقُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوُقُودٌ

To increase, multiply. Become complete * وَقَرَ بِبَيْرٍ وَقَرًا وَوُقُورًا وَوُقُورًا وَوُقُورًا

To increase (tr.) Complete, finish وَقَرَ وَقَرًا وَوُقِرَ

To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment وَقَرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

[To economise; save] وَقَرَ

To respect another's honour. [Be saved] تَوَقَّرَ عَلَى

To receive one's due اِسْتَوْفَرَ حَتَّةَ

Wealth, affluence; abundance وَقَرَّجَ وَوُقُورٌ

[Economy; saving] وَقَرَ وَتَوَقَّرَ

Abundance. Hair, sp. above the ears وَقَرَّةَ جِ وَوُقَارٌ

Name of a metre in prosody وَوُقَارٌ

Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide وَوُقَارٌ وَوُقَارٌ وَوُقَارٌ

More abundant أَوْفَرَ

To walk rapidly, hasten * وَقَصَّ بَيْنَ وَوُقَصًا وَأَوْقَصَ

To hasten (tr. and intr.) اِسْتَوْقَصَ

Haste, hurry وَقَصٌّ وَوُقَصٌ

Parties of men; mixed crowds أَوْقَاصٌ

Defect; diminution **وَقَصَّ**
 Carion, carcass [**وَقَيْصَةٌ** ج **وَقَائِصٌ**]
 Broken-necked. Diminished **مَوْقُوصٌ**
 To beat to the ground *** وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَطْطًا**
 To beat severely *** وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَطْطًا**
 To fall, fall down *** وَقَعَ بَعَّ وَفُوعًا**
 To happen, occur to one **وَقَعَ لِ**
 To slander, insult one **وَقَعَ وَفُوعًا وَوَقَيْعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ**
 To make an impression on one (speech) **وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ**
 To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing) **وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْعِجَ الرِّضَى**
 To fight, attack, assail **وَقَعَ وَقَعًا وَوَقَعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بـ**
 To let fall, cause to fall down, Put the royal seal or signature to **وَقَعَ**
 To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman **وَأَقَعَ مَوَاقِعَهُ وَوَقَاعًا**
 To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight **أَوْقَعَ**
 To fall upon, attack **أَوْقَعَ بـ**
 To expect, look for, hope for **تَوَقَّعَ وَاسْتَوْقَعَ**
 To fight together (enemies) **تَوَاقَعُوا**
 To beseech humbly **تَوَاقَعُوا عَلَيَّ**
 To fear, be terrified at **اسْتَوْقَعَ**

Fire-grate, fire-place **مَوْقِدٌ [وَمَوْقِدَةٌ]**
 Lit, kindled **مَوْقُودٌ وَمَنْقِدٌ**
 To beat severely; to throw down; overwhelm, overpower (sleep) *** وَقَدَّ يَنْدُ وَقْدًا**
 Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death **وَقِيدٌ وَمَوْقُودٌ**
 To be grave, steady, dignified, serious *** وَقِرٌ بَوَقُرٌ وَقَارَةٌ وَوَقَارٌ**
 To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear) **وَقِرَتْ أُذُنُهُ تَقِرُّ وَوَقِرَتْ تَوْقَرُ وَفَرًا**
 To honour, respect, exalt one **وَقَّرَ**
 To load (an animal); burden **أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا**
 To be laden with fruit (palm-tree) **أَوْقَرَ وَأَوْقِرَ**
 To be dignified, grave, venerable **تَوْقَرٌ وَإِئْتَرٌ**
 Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge **وَقْرَجٌ وَفُورٌ**
 Load, heavy burden **وَقْرَجٌ أَوْقَارٌ**
 Trace, impression **وَقْرَةٌ جَ وَقِرَاتٌ**
 Dignified bearing, gravity of manners. Mildness. Majesty **وَقَارٌ**
 Venerable **وَقُورٌ**
 To be obliterated *** وَقَشٌ يَفِشُ وَقْنَا**
 To move, shake (intr.) **تَوَقَّشَ**
 Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood **وَقَشٌّ وَوَقْشَةٌ**
 To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish *** وَقَصَّ يَنْصُ وَنَصًا**

To oppose one in a combat or contend with
وَأَقَفَ مُوَاقِفَةً وَوَقَافًا فِي

To cause to stand. Be silent. Make a pious endowment
أَوْقَفَ إِهَابًا

To hesitate
تَوَقَّفَ فِي

To abstain from, desist
تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ

To persevere in. [To depend on]
تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى

To make a stand in battle against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)]
تَوَاقَفَ

To ask one to stop; cause to remain
اسْتَوْقَفَ

Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause
وَقَفَّ جَ أَوْقَافٍ وَوُقُوفٍ

The day of prayer at Arafat
يَوْمَ الْوُقُوفَةِ

Standing, stopping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes
وَأَقِفٌ جَ وَوُقُوفٌ

Informed, acquainted [وَأَقِفٌ عَلَى]

Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping
وُقُوفٌ

Hesitation; arrest; dependence on
تَوَقُّفٌ

Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action)
تَوَقُّفٌ

A halting place, a stand, station
مَوْقِفٌ جَ مَوَاقِفٌ

Dependent on, stopped. Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes
مَوْقُوفٌ

Act of falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position
وَقَعَ وَوُقُوعٌ

A fall. Blow, stroke; collusion. Event. Battle. [Deal]
وَقَعَجٌ وَوَعَاتٌ

Falling; happening. Objective
وَأَوَاقِعٌ

Actually, in fact
إِنِّي الْوَأَوَاقِعُ

Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle
وَأَوَاقِعَةٌ

The resurrection
الْوَأَوَاقِعَةُ

Calumniator
وَقَاعٌ وَوَقَاعَةٌ

One who seeks help
[وَقَيْعٌ]

Conflict, battle. Calumny, slander
وَقَيْعَةٌ جَ وَقَائِعٌ وَوَقَاعٌ

Harmony of sounds
إِبْتِغَاعٌ

Expectation; hope
تَوَقُّعٌ

Signature of a prince. Edict
تَوَقُّعٌ جَ تَوَاقِيعٌ

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place
مَوْقِعٌ جَ مَوَاقِعٌ

A signatory. A tuner
مَوْقِعٌ

To stop, stand still, pause; stand up
* وَقَفَتْ يَبِفَ وَقَفْنَا وَوُقُوفًا

To endow
وَقَفَ لِي وَعَلَى

To prevent, restrain
وَقَفَ عَنِ

To inform. [Know, ascertain]
وَقَفَ وَوُقُوفًا عَلَى

To set up, raise. To arrest
وَقَفَ وَأَوْقَفَ

To persevere in **وَكَّبَ وَوَأَكَّبَ عَلَى**

To join a procession **وَأَكَّبَ وَأُزَكَّبَ**

Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who form a procession **مُؤَكَّبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ**

To stop, stay in a place **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدَ وَكَّدًا بِالْمَكَانِ**

To seek purposely. Bind **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدًا**

To bind, tie fast. Affirm, confirm **وَكَّدَ وَكَّدًا وَأَوْكَّدَ**

To be strengthened, confirmed **فَوَكَّدَ وَنَأَكَّدَ**

Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed **وَكَيَّدَ وَآكَيْدٌ وَمُؤَكَّدٌ**

Affirmation, confirmation. Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea **تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ**

Certainly **بِالْتَّأَكُّدِ**

Prompt, ready to act **مَتَوَكَّدٌ**

To enter its nest (bird) **وَكَّرَ وَكَّرًا وَكَّرًا**

To make a nest **إِتَكَرَّ**

وَكَّرَ ج أَوْكَارٌ وَأَوْكُرٌ وَوَكُورٌ وَوَكْرَةٌ

Nest of a bird **ج وَكْرٌ**

To hit with the fist; to push **وَكَّرَ وَكَّرًا وَكَّرًا**

To thrust with **وَكَّرَبَ**

To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance) **وَكَّرَ فِي**

To lean on a staff. Be ready for evil **نَوَكَّرَ**

To ascend *** وَوَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ وَقَلًا وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي**

To subdue, humble; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal) *** وَوَقَمَ يَنْقِمُ وَوَقَمًا**

To guard, preserve, protect *** وَوَقَى بَنِي وَقَابَةَ وَوَقِيًا. وَوَقَى**

To fear and be on one's guard **تَوَقَّى وَوَأْتَى**

To fear and honour God; be pious **إِتَّقَى بَنِي نَهْيَةَ وَإِنْقَاءَ**

Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected **وَقَاءٌ وَوُقَابَةٌ**

Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects **وَقِيٌّ وَوَأِيٌّ**

Fear of God. Piety **تَقَى وَتَتَوَى**

Pious God-fearing **تَقِيٌّ ج اتَّقِيَاءٌ**

The twelfth part of a *rotl*: sixty drams. A pharmaceutical ounce **أَوْقِيَةٌ ج أَوْقِيَةٌ وَأَوْقِيَةٌ**

A man who fears God **مَتَّقِيٌّ**

*** أَوْكَاً وَوَكَاً وَإِتَكَأَ عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَاً)**

To lean or recline upon

To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing **إِتَكَأَ**

A staff; a couch or seat to lean or rest upon **مَتَكَأٌ ج مَتَكَاتٌ**

Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back **مَتَكِيٌّ**

*** وَوَكَّبَ يَكْبُ وَوَكَّبًا وَوَكُوبًا وَوَكْبَانًا**

To advance slowly

Substitute, agent, deputy, manager; attorney
 وَكَيْلٌ ج وَكَلَاهُ

Trust, confidence; act of confiding in, relying upon
 اِتِّكَالٌ

Confidence, trust in others
 تَكْلَانٌ

Appointing of a deputy or substitute; delegating, act of deputing
 نَوَكَيْلٌ

Confided, committed to
 مَوْكُولٌ اِلَى

To sit. Travel fast
 * وَكَنَ بَيْنَ وَكَنًا

Nest
 وَكَنٌ ج اَوْكُنْ وَوَكْنٌ وَوَكْنَةٌ ج وَكَنَاتٌ

To enter
 * وَجَعَ اِلَيْهِ وَوَجَا وَوَجِي

To commit to
 وَجَعَ وَهِيَ

To make a gift of property to one's children in order to evade mendicants
 وَجَعَ مَالَهُ

To cause to enter; to put (one thing) into (another)
 اَوْجَعَ اِبْلَاجًا فِي

To enter, penetrate
 تَوَجَّعَ اِلَى وَاتَّجَعَ

Trust, resort. Entrance
 وَوَيْجَةٌ

Entrance
 مَوَاجِعُ ج مَوَاجِعُ

To give birth, beget, bring forth
 * وَوَلَدَ بِلَدٍ وَوَلَادَةٌ وَوَلَدَانًا وَوَلَدًا

To assist a woman in giving birth; act as a midwife. Bring up (a child). Deduce
 وَوَلَدٌ

To give birth; be on the point of confinement, or parturition
 اَوْلَدَ اِبْلَادًا

To be diminished
 * وَوَكَّسَ بَيْسًا وَوَكَّسَا

To diminish (tr.)
 وَوَكَّسَ وَوَكَّسَرٌ

Loss; diminution of value
 وَوَكَّرٌ

To sell at a loss
 بَاعَ بِالْوَكْرِ

To prick, bite, sting. Rebuke. Push, press
 * وَوَكَّعَ وَوَكَّعَ وَوَكَّعًا

To be mean, vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing)
 وَوَكَّعَ يُوَكِّعُ وَوَكَّعَةً

Ploughshare. Vomer (anatomy)
 مِيكَةٌ ج مِيكَةٌ

To drop, trickle (water, tear). Leak (roof)
 * وَوَكَّفَ بَيْفًا وَوَكَّفَا وَوَكَّفَا. وَوَكَّفَ

To deviate; do wrong
 وَوَكَّفَ يُوَكِّفُ وَوَكَّفَا

To look out for news
 نَوَكَّفَ اَلْخَبَرَ

Trickling, leaking
 وَوَكَّفٌ

Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain
 وَوَكَّفُ ج اَوْكَاثٌ

To confide in, entrust another with one's affairs; commit to
 * وَوَكَّلَ بِكُلِّ وَوَكَّلًا اِلَى

To trust in God
 وَوَكَّلَ اَوْوَكَّلَ بِاللَّهِ

To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager
 وَوَكَّلَ

To be appointed as agent
 نَوَكَّلَ

To trust in, rely upon, commit one's self to
 نَوَكَّلَ وَوَكَّلَ عَلَيَّ

Agency, office of a substitute, &c. Proxy; delegation. [Superintendence]
 وَوَكَّالَةٌ ج وَوَكَّالَاتٌ

Born. Derived. Child	مَوْلُودٌ مَوْلِيدٌ	To have a child by her	أَوْلَدَهَا وَإِسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَوَلَدًا
The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms	أَلْمَوْلِيدُ أَثْلَانَةٌ	To be born; originate from; be derived, result from	نَوَلَدَ مِنْ
To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise	* وَكَسَرَ يَلْسُ وَكَسَا وَوَالَسَ	To multiply by generation	تَوَالَدُوا
Fraud, deceit	وَلَسٌ وَمُوَالَسَةٌ	(Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.). Child; offspring	وَلَدٌ وَوَلَدٌ أَوْلَادٌ
To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right	* وَوَلَعٌ بَلَعٌ وَوَلَعْنَا وَوَلَعْنَا	Birth, parturition, confine- ment	وَالِدَانَةٌ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with	وَوَلَعٌ يُوَلَعُ وَوَلَعًا وَوَلَعًا	Midwifery, obstetrics	عِلْمُ الْوَالِدَةِ
To light or kindle	[وَوَلَعٌ]	Father; sire	وَالِدٌ وَالِدُونَ
To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate	أَوْلَعٌ إِبْلَاعًا	Mother; dam	وَالِدَةٌ وَالِدَاتٌ
Material for lighting with	[وَوَلَعَةٌ]	Father and mother, parents	أَلْوَالِدَانِ
Violent love, passion	وَوَلَعٌ	Giving birth	وَوَلَدٌ
Falsehood	وَوَلَعٌ	Small child	وَوَلِيدٌ
Passionately ad- dicted to, in love with	مُوَلَعٌ [وَمُوَلَعٌ]	Offspring; boy. Slave	وَوَلِيدٌ وَوَلِيدَةٌ وَوَلِيدَانٌ
To lap (dog)	* وَوَلَعٌ بَلَعٌ وَوَلَعْنَا	A young woman; a maid-servant	وَوَلِيدَةٌ وَوَلِيدَةٌ
To give water to a dog	أَوْلَعٌ	Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth	وَوَلِيدَةٌ
Indifferent to reproach	مُسْتَوْلِعٌ	Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation	مَوْلِدٌ مَوْلِدٌ مَوْلِدٌ
To come together (people)	* وَوَلَفَ الْقَوْمُ بِلَفٍّ وَوَلَفْنَا	Birthday, time of birth	مِيْلَادٌ مَوْلِيدٌ
To be continuous (lightning)	وَوَلَفَ وَوَلَفًا وَوَلَفًا	Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ	عِيْدُ الْبِيْلَادِ
To associate with, be joined in close friend- ship	وَوَلَفَ مَوْلَانَةً وَوَلَفْنَا	Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Ap- ocryphal (book)	مَوْلِدٌ
		Uncertain evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ مَوْلِدَةٌ
		Midwife	مَوْلِيدَةٌ

- To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend **وَلَّى**
- To turn away from **وَلَّى عَنْ**
- To follow one another in unbroken succession **وَلَّى تَوَالِيًا**
- To take possession of ; overcome ; accomplish **وَلَّى إِسْتِغْلَالَ عَلَى**
- Proximity, nearness, neighbourhood **وَلَّى وَوَلَاةً**
- Nearness. Victory. Love **وَلَّى**
- Succession **وَلَّى**
- Kinship **وَلَّى**
- Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector ; neighbour ; friend, helper **وَلَّى جِ أَوْلِيَاةً**
- Friend of God **وَلَّى اللهُ**
- Province. Rule, government **وَلَّى جِ وَوَلَاةً**
- Heir apparent **وَلَّى الْعَهْدِ**
- Benefactor **وَلَّى النِّعَمِ**
- Ruler, governor **وَلَّى جِ وَوَلَاةً**
- More deserving, suitable, fit **أَوْلَى بِمِثِّ أَوْلِيَانِ جِ أَوْلُونَ**
- Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity **وَلَّى**
- Uninterrupted succession **وَلَّى**
- Master, lord ; slave. Friend, neighbour **وَلَّى جِ مَوَالِي**
- A member of a religious Moslem order **مَوْلِي**
- An intimate friend (أَلِيْفٌ) **وَلَّى**
- To hasten ; continue. Wound, stab *** وَوَلَّى يَلْقَى وَوَلَّى**
- To give an entertainment *** أَوْلَمَ**
- Dinner-entertainment ; wedding-banquet **وَلِيْمَةٌ جِ وَوَلَائِمٌ**
- To be overwhelmed with grief, or love *** وَوَلَى بِلَيْهِ وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى**
- To fill one with grief **وَوَلَى وَوَلَى**
- Grief, passion, love **وَوَلَى**
- Deeply moved, stupefied with grief **وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى**
- To wail, utter piercing cries (woman) *** وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى**
- Wailing, lamentation, *sp.* for the dead **وَوَلَى وَوَلَى**
- To be close to ; follow ; approach *** وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى**
- To rule, administer **وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى وَوَلَى**
- To make one a ruler ; entrust him with an affair or office **وَوَلَى فُلَانًا تَوَلَّى وَوَلَى إِبْلَاقًا**
- To turn away from (*tr.*) **وَوَلَى عَنْ**
- He turned and fled **وَوَلَى مَارِبًا**
- He turned his face **وَوَلَى وَوَجْهَهُ**
- To help, protect, befriend one **وَوَلَى مَوْلَاةً وَوَلَى**
- To commit (an orphan) to the care of one **أَوْلَى إِبْلَاقًا**
- To do a good deed or turn to one **أَوْلَى مَعْرُوفًا**

A cymbal. Weakness.
[Buzzing of flies]

* وَنَّ

A ward, an orphan in
charge

مَوْلِيَّ

* وَنَىٰ بَنِي وَيَّوْنِي بَوْنِي وَنَيْئًا وَوَنَاءَ وَوَنِيَّةً

A kind of song or chant

مَوَالِيًا

To be faint, weak, tired

وَوْنِي فِي

Charged, invested with

مُنْتَوَّلٍ

He does not cease to ...

لَا يَنْتَبِي

power, entrusted with a govern-
ment

To be slothful

وَوْنِي

Successive; following
without interruption

مُنْتَوَّلٍ

To weaken, fatigue

أَوْنِي

Mutawali (a Sheite) مَتَوَالِيَةً

To slacken, relax one's
efforts; be careless

تَوَالِي تَوَالِيًا فِي

* وَمَا يَمَّا وَمَا. وَوَمَا تَوْمَةً. وَأَوْمًا

Fatigue, faintness,
languor, lassitude

وَوْنِي وَوَنَاءَ

To beckon to, give a
sign, indicate

إِيَّاهُ إِلَىٰ

Slow in rising or sitting
down (woman). Pearl

وَنَاءَ

Indication by sign,
hint, wink

وَمَا وَإِيَّاهُ

Slowness, slackness; delay;
neglect, carelessness

تَوَانٍ

Indicated, spoken of,
mentioned

أَلْمَوْثُ إِلَىٰ

Lazy, languid; slow

مَتَوَانٍ

To be hot, sultry (night)
* وَمِدَّ يَوْمًا وَمَدًا

Enamel; substance of glass

مِينًا

To scrape off
* وَمَسَّ بَيْسًا وَمَسًا

Port, harbour;
anchorage

مِينًا وَمِينًا ج مَوَانٍ

A prostitute
مُوسِمَةٌ ج مُوسِمَاتٌ

To grant, give as a present
* وَهَبَ بَهَبٌ وَهَبًا وَهَبَةً لِ

Grant! (Imp. of وَهَبَ) هَبْ

To flash (lightning)
* وَمَضَّ بَيْضٌ وَمَضًا وَوَمِيضًا. وَأَوْمَضَ

To make a secret sign;
smile

أَوْمَضَ

Granted or supposing I have acted thus
هَبْنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا

Lightning; flash; gleam
وَبَيْضٌ

To prepare; to be ready
for

أَوْهَبَ لِ

To love
* وَمَتَىٰ بِيحٌ وَمَتَا وَمِئَةً

To make presents one to
another

تَوَاهَبَ

Beloved, dear
وَمُهَيِّقٌ وَمُوهَمِقٌ

To receive (a present)

إِنْتَهَبَ

Lover
وَأَمِيقٌ

To ask for a present

إِسْتَوْهَبَ

To be very hot
(day)
* وَمِيهِ يَوْمُهُ وَمَهَا

Gift, present

هَبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ

Desert
* مَوْمَاءٌ وَمَوْمَاءَةٌ

To reprove, reprimand
* وَنَبَّ

To break, crush وَمَصَّ يَهْصُ وَمَصًّا
under foot, throw down violent-
ly

To be weak وَمَطَّ يَهْطُ وَمَطًّا

To make weak. Throw وَمَطَّ وَأَوْمَطَّ
down; lead into adversity; to
wound, kill

To rush rashly into تَوْمَطَّ فِي

Precipice, وَمَطَّةٌ جَ وَمَطَّ وَوَمَاطًا
abyss

To put forth وَمَفَّتْ يَهْفُ وَمَفًّا وَوَمِيفًا
leaves. Be agitated. Approach

To restrain وَمَفَّقَ يَهْفِقُ وَمَفَّقًا عَنِ

To become confused وَمَوَّقَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
(in speaking)

Rope with noose at وَمَوَّقَ جَ أَوْمَاقٌ
each end, lasso

To be weak, timid; وَمَوَّلَ يَوْمَلُ وَمَلًّا
be terrified

To mistake, forget وَمَلَّ فِي وَعَنْ

To terrify وَمَلَّ

To mislead تَوَمَّلَ

Terror, fear, fright وَمَلَّ وَمَمَلَّةٌ

The first thing, أَوَّلَ وَمَمَلَّةٌ وَوَاهِمَةٌ
at first sight

To imagine, fancy, وَمَمَّ يَهْمُ وَمَمًّا
form an opinion, suppose, think

To conceive falsely وَمَمَّ فِي

To commit وَمَمَّ يَوْمَمُ وَمَمًّا وَأَوْمَمَ فِي
an error in calculating; forget

To lead one into error وَمَمَّ وَأَوْمَمَ

Giver, وَمَايِبٌ وَوَمَايِبَةٌ وَوَمُوْبٌ
bestower; one who makes many
presents, liberal, generous

Wahhabite وَمَايِبٌ جَ وَمَايِبَةٌ

Donation, gift, وَمَوْبَةٌ جَ مَوَاهِبٌ
present

Given, granted وَمَوْبٌ

To be entangled وَمَتَّ يَهْتُ وَمَتًّا فِي
in

To blaze, وَهَجَّ يَهْجُ وَهَجًّا وَوَهْجَانًا وَوَهْجًا
burn, glow

To kindle (a fire) أَوْهَجَّ إِهْجَاجًا

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) وَهَجَّ

Intensely glowing وَهَاجَّ

Heat, intensity of heat وَهَجَّ

To prepare a soft couch وَمَدَّلَ لِ
for one

To become soft (couch) تَوَدَّدَ

Low ground وَمَدَّجَ أَوْمَدَّ وَوَمَدَّانٌ

Low ground, وَمَدَّةٌ جَ وَمَدَّ وَوَمَادٌ
deep pit; abyss

To lead وَمَرَّ يَهْرُ وَمَرًّا وَوَمَرًّا
one into inextricable danger.
[Frighten, bewilder]

To be certain of اِسْتَوَهَّرَ بِ

Glowing reflection of sun- وَمَرَّرَ
beams

Gravity, sternness [وَهْرَةٌ]

To tread upon; وَمَرَّ يَهْرُ وَمَرًّا
push, strike; urge

Short, stout man وَمَرَّرَ

To break, pulver- وَمَمَّ يَهْسُ وَمَمًّا
ize; tread upon

- To be weak, frail, flimsy; burst, break (*intr.*) * **وَيْءٌ وَوَيْءٌ عَيْبٌ وَهْمًا**
- To weaken, break, rend **أَوْيَ**
- A rent, fissure **رَفِيحٌ أَوْهِيَةٌ**
- Feeble, frail, perishable; torn **وَاهٍ وَأَهِيَةٌ وَأَهْوَنٌ وَوَهَاءٌ**
- An interjection expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas! * **وَاهٍ وَوَاهٍ وَوَاهَالٍ**
- Wonderful! **وَيْلٌ**
- Interjection Woe to you! (*for* **وَيْلَكَ**) * **وَيْلَكَ**
- Woe! (*takes a pronoun*) * **وَيْسٌ**
- A measure containing 22 or 24 Mudds **وَيْدٌ وَوَيْدَاتٌ**
- Oasis * **وَأَحْجٌ وَأَحَاتٌ**
- Interjection (Like **وَيْلٌ**) * **وَيْحٌ** meaning Woe to!
- Oh un-happy Zeid! **وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحًا لِرَيْدٍ أَوْ وَيْحٌ زَيْدٍ**
- Disaster, terrible calamity * **وَيْلٌ**
- Woe to me! to you! to him! **وَيْلِيَّ . وَوَيْلَكَ . وَوَيْلَهُ . وَالْوَيْلُ لِي . لَكَ . آه**
- Woe to Zeid! **وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لِرَيْدٍ**
- Disgrace **وَيْلَةٌ وَوَيْلَاتٌ**
- Interjection for inciting: Come on! Make haste! * **وَيْءٌ وَيءٌ وَوَيْهًا**
- To suspect, or accuse, one of (something wrong) **أَوْهَمَ وَأَوْهَمَ بِهِ**
- To suppose, imagine **تَوَهَّمَ**
- To be suspected, accused of **أَوْهَمَ بِهِ**
- Imagination, illusion, conjecture, surmise. [Fear] **وَهْمٌ وَوَهْمٌ جُ أَوْهَامٌ**
- The imaginative faculty **أَلْوَاهِمَةُ وَالْقُوَّةُ الْوَاهِمِيَّةُ**
- Imaginary, hypothetical **وَهْمِيٌّ**
- A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture **وَهْمِيَّةٌ جُ وَهْمِيَّاتٌ**
- Ambiguity. Misleading **إِبْهَامٌ**
- Suspicion, accusation, charge **نُهْمَةٌ جُ نُهْمٌ وَنُهْمَاتٌ**
- Suspected person, accused **نَهْمٌ وَنَهْمَةٌ**
- Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination **نَوْهْمٌ**
- To be weak, feeble * **وَهْنٌ وَوَهْنٌ وَوَهْنٌ وَوَهْنٌ وَوَهْنًا**
- To weaken, enfeeble **وَهَّنَ وَأَوْهَنَ**
- Weakness, want of power **وَهْنٌ**
- Weak, frail **وَاهِنٌ جُ وَهْنٌ**
- Overseer of workmen **وَهِينٌ**
- Feeble, weak **مَوْهُونٌ مِ مَوْهُونَةٌ**

ی

O what a man! **يَا لَهٗ رَجُلًا اَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ**

* **يَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا**

To despair of, give up hope.
Know

To pass the age of fertility (woman) **يَيْسَتْ اِبَاسًا**

To lead, or drive, one to despair **اَبَسَ مَوَاسَةً وَاَبَسَ اِبَاسًا**

To despair **اِنَّاسًا اِنَّاسًا وَاِنِّيَاسًا اِنِّيَاسًا**

Despair, loss of hope **يَاسٌ وَّيَاسَةٌ**

Despairing, one who gives up all hope **يَاسٌ وَّيَاسَةٌ**

Desolate, in ruins *** يَيْبَابٌ**

Vine-leaves (Turk.) *** يَيْرُقٌ**

* **يَيْسٌ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسًا**

To dry up, wither

To dry, cause to dry **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

Be silent! (Imperative) **اَيْسِ**

Dryness; aridity **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ**

The dry land (opp. to sea) **اَلْيَيْسُ وَاَلْيَاسَةُ**

Dry **يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ وَيَيْسٌ وَيَيْسًا**

Dryness **دُيُوسَةٌ**

The twenty-eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a numeral sign = 10

1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st pers. sing.* = My, me, e. g.

My book **كِتَابِي**

With me **مَعِي**

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by e. g.*

He struck me **ضَرَبَنِي**

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

Thou (fem.) strikest **تَضْرِبِينَ**

Strike thou (fem.) **اِضْرِبِي**

4. *A prefix of the present-future, e. g.*

He strikes **يَضْرِبُ**

A particle of relation, e. g. **يَ**

Egyptian **مِصْرِيٌّ**

1. *Interjection for calling to or addressing persons, e. g.*

O Zeid! **يَا زَيْدُ**

2. *Is used also with ل in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

- You have got **هَذَا مَا جَسْتُ بِدَاكَ**
what you deserve or merit
- Stars in the constellation
of Orion **بِدَا الْجُوزَاءَ**
- Manual, belonging **بِیْدِی وَبِیْدِی**
or referring to the hand; handi-
craft, done by the hand
- Jerboa (*Dipus egyptius*) *** بَرْبُوعٌ**
- Glow-worm; a kind of
stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward
A glow-worm, fire-fly.
Reed-bank. Ostrich **مِرَاعَةٌ**
- Jaundice. Blight *** بَرَقَانٌ**
- Henna *** بُرْنَاءٌ وَبُرْنَاءُ (حَا)**
- Scout *** بَزَكٌ بَزَكِی**
- Name of a chapter in the
Coran *** بَسْرٌ**
- To be docile,
gentle, easily led *** بَسْرٌ بَسْرًا**
- To have an easy **بَسْرَتْ وَأَبَسْرَتْ**
confinement (woman)
- To cast lots with arrows **بَسْرًا**
- To approach one
on the left side **بَسْرًا وَبَسْرًا**
- To be easy **بَسْرًا**
- To be easy. Be in
small quantities **بَسْرًا**
- To facilitate, make easy.
Give one over to.... **بَسْرًا**
- To take on the left
side. Be easy, gentle with one
To become rich, live in
affluence **أَبَسْرًا**
- * بَتَمٌ بَتَمٌ وَبَتَمٌ بَتَمٌ بِنَمًا . وَبَتَمٌ**
To become an orphan
- To make one an orphan **بَتَمٌ**
- To have orphan
children (woman) **أَبْتَمَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ**
- State of orphanage **بَتَمٌ وَبَتَمٌ وَبَتَمٌ**
- Fatherless.
Unique, rare **بَتَمٌ حَجٌّ بِنَائِی وَبِنَائِمٌ**
- A rare pearl **دُرَّةٌ بَتَمِیَّةٌ**
- Medina (city of Arabia) *** بَنَدِيبٌ**
- Gog and Magog *** بَأْجُوجٌ وَبَأْجُوجٌ**
- Red. Wild ass. Fallow-
deer (*Cervus dama*) *** بَحْمُورٌ**
- Black, black
smoke *** بَحْمُومٌ (حَمٌّ)** (See)
- A kind of stew *** [بَحْنَةٌ]**
- Hand; arm.
Handle *** بَدَسْمٌ بَدَانِجٌ أَبْدِی وَأَبَادِی**
- By force **عَنْ بَدِی**
- They are all united **هُمْ بَدٌّ وَاحِدَةٌ**
- Before him; in his
presence **بَيْنَ بَدِی**
- Such a person has
rendered me a service **لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِی بَدٌّ**
- I shall never do it **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ بَدُّ الدَّهْرِ**
- He is well versed **لَهُ بَدٌّ بِیَضَاهُ**
- Power, influence **أَلْبَدُ الطُّوْلِی**
- He is very
clever, well versed in **لَهُ أَلْبَدُ الطُّوْلِی فِی الْعِلْمِ**
- They dis-
persed **ذَهَبُوا أَبْدِی أَوْ أَبَادِی سَبَا**

Jacob * يَعْقُوبُ

To strike on the crown of the head * يَضْرِبُ بِغَا

Middle and crown of the head * بِأَفْوَحِ

To attain the age of puberty * يَبْعُ بِنَعٍ وَبِنَعًا وَأَبْنَعُ

Hill * يَبْعُ وَبِنَاعِ جُ بُوْعُ

A young man * يَابِعُ جُ بِنَعَةٌ وَبِنَعَانُ

A difficult matter. High mountain * يَابِئَةٌ جُ يَابِئَاتُ

To be clear white; shine * بَقِيٌّ بِقِيٍّ يُنَوِّقَةٌ

Bright white; shining * أَيْضُ بَيْقِيٍّ جُ بَيَاتِيٌّ

Ruby * يَابِقُوتُ وَيَابِقُوتَةٌ جُ يَوَانِيْتُ

* يَنْظُرُ وَيَنْظُرُ بِنَظْرًا وَيَنْظُرُ بِنَظْرَةٍ

To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard

To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard

To be awakened, wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard

Wakefulness. Attention * بِنَظْرَةٍ

Awake, watch-ful, cautious, attentive, vigilant * يَنْظُرُ وَيَنْظُرَانُ جُ أَبْنَاظُ

Cock * أَبُو الْبَنْظَانِ

To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident * يَبْنَنُ بِنَنًا

To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true * أَبْنَنُ وَأَبْنَنَانُ وَبِنَبٍ

To become easy تَبَسَّرَ وَاسْتَبَسَّرَ

To be feasible or possible to one; to be within his reach or power تَبَسَّرَلَهُ

To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another تَبَايَسَرَ

Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth بَسْرٌ وَبَسْرٌ وَبَسْرَةٌ وَبَسْرَةٌ

Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence بَسْرٌ جُ بَسْرٌ

Left side, on the left بَسْرًا أَوْ عَنِ الْبَسْرِ

Easy. Small quantity بَسِيرٌ

More easy, more convenient أَسْرُ

The left side الْأَيْسَرُ وَالْأَيْسَرِيُّ

Rich, affluent. Easy liver مُوسِرٌ جُ مَيَاسِيرُ

Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling مَيْسِرٌ

Ease, affluence, wealth مَيْسِرَةٌ

Left side; left wing of an army مَيْسِرَةٌ جُ مَيَاسِيرُ

That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible مَيْسُورٌ جُ مَيَاسِيرُ

A cavass. (Turk.) [بَسِيٍّ وَبَسِيٍّ]

Jasmine * بِسْمٌ - يَاسْمُونٌ وَبَاسِمِينُ

Jasper (stone) * يَشْبٌ

Green jasper. Agate * يَشْمٌ

Jasper * يَصْبٌ وَبَصْفٌ

A male bee. Chief * بَعْسُوبٌ جُ بَعَايِبُ

To seek a blessing, or good omen, in... **تَبِينِ وَاسْتَبِينِ مَب**

To exact an oath from; to adjure one **اِسْتَبِينِ**

Blessing, success, luck **بِئِنَّ**

Right side or hand **بِئِنَّ**

Yemen, Arabia Felix **اَلْبِيْنِ**

Right hand; right side **بِئِنَّ ج بِيْنَات**

On the right, to the right **بِمَا وَبِيْنَةً وَبِيْنًا وَعَنِ الْوَيْبِيْنِ**

From or of Yemen **بِئِنَّ وَبِيْنًا**

Right side, right hand **بِيْنِ**

Oath. Right hand or side **بِيْنِ ج اَيْبِيْنِ وَاَيْبَانِ**

Perjury, a false oath **بِيْنِ اَلصَّبْرِ**

A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue **بِيْنِ اَللَّغْوِ**

Formula of an oath = By God **اَبِيْنِ وَاَيْبِيْنِ وَاَيْبِيْنِ اَللّٰهِ**

Right-handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right **اَبِيْنِ م بِيْنًا ج اَيْبَانِ وَبِيْنِ**

The South **اَلْبِيْنِ**

Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army **بِيْنَةِ ج مِيَامِنُ**

That which brings a blessing **مِيْمِنِ**

Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey] **مِيْمُونِ ج مِيَامِيْنِ**

Auspicious; fortunate **مِيْمُونِ اَلطَّائِرِ**

To know, be sure of **بِيْتِنِ**

Certainty, assurance **بِيْتِنِ**

Certain belief, conviction **بِيْتِنِ**

He is sure of it **هُوَ عَلِيٌّ بِبِيْتِنِ مِيْنَهُ**

Certainly, undoubtedly **بِيْتِيْنًا**

Certain knowledge **عِلْمُ الْبِيْتِيْنِ**

Indubitable truth **حَقُّ الْبِيْتِيْنِ**

Certain truths; axioms **بَيُوْنِيَّاتٍ**

Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing **مُوْتِنِ**

Credulous **مِيْتَانٌ وَبِيْتِنِ**

Coat of mail *** بَلْمَقُ ج يَلَامِقُ**

To purpose, intend. Perform an ablution with clean earth (Moslem) *** بِيْمٌ وَبِيْمٌ**

Sea, ocean **بِيْمٌ ج بِيْمٌ**

Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon **بِيْمَامٌ وَبِيْمَامَةٌ ج بِيْمَامَاتٌ**

Moslem ablution with clean earth **بِيْمٌ ج بِيْمٌ**

As to myself, on my part... **[مِنْ بِيِي]**

To take the right side; be on the right side. Bless (God) *** بِيْمٌ بِيْمُونِ بِيْمًا**

To lead one to the right side **بِيْمٌ مَبِيْمٌ**

To be blessed, prosperous, successful **بِيْمٌ بِيْمِيْنٌ وَبِيْمًا وَبِيْمِيْنَةً**

To go to the right, be on the right of **بِيْمٌ وَبِيَامِنٌ وَبِيَامِنٌ وَبِيَامِيْنٌ**

To-day	الْيَوْمِ	Fountain. (See نَبْعَ)	* يَبُوعُ
Man of experience	إِنِّ الْأَيَّامِ	Anise (أَيْسُونُ)	* يَأْنَسُونُ
The blessings of God	أَيَّامِ اللَّهِ	To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)	* نَبَعٌ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا وَيَبُوعًا. وَأَنْبَعُ
Daily (<i>adj.</i>)	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	A kind of cornelian. Red beads	نَبَعٌ
Day by day, dally, every day	يَوْمِيًّا	Ripe (fruit). Red	بَانِعٌ وَيَبِيعُ جَ بِنَعٍ
Daily wages; day's work. [A daily ledger]	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	Jew. (See هُودُ)	* يَهُودِيٌّ جَ يَهُودٌ.
On that day, at that time	بِوَمْنِدِ	To hire or engage by the day	* يَأْوَمَ مِأْوَمَةً
Jonah	* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ]	Day. Time; season	يَوْمٌ جَ أَيَّامٌ
The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks	* الْهُونَانُ	Day by day, from day to day	يَوْمًا قِيَوْمًا
Greece	بِلَادُ الْيُونَانِ	From that day; the same day	مِنْ يَوْمِهِ
Greek. Grecian	يُونَانِيٌّ جَ يُونَانِيُونَ	One day, once, some day	يَوْمًا مَا
The Greek language	الهُونَانِيَّةُ	On a certain day, once	ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ



ملحق

بشمل على كثير من الكلمات المولدة المستعملة في القطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

Reclamation of lands	إصلاح الأراضي	Felly (of a wheel)	إبسطج أبسط
Lawyer, advocate	أفوكاتو	Pharmacy	أجراخانه
Pharmacology, pharmacy	أفرايادين	Privy. W. O.	أدخانة
Clinic (med.)	إكلينك	Materials	أدوات
Pumping engine (eng.)	آلة رافعة	Corn measure = 5 bushels	إردب
Plant (eng.)	آلات وعداد	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot	أرضية
Plane-table with telescope (eng.)	الهداد بظارة	Wooden capstan (eng.)	أرغاطة خشب
Fixed taxes	أموال مفررة	Hospital	إستبالية
Non-fixed taxes	أموال غير مفررة	Blank form	إستمارة
Concession	إمتياز	Wedge (See سفن)	إسفين
Museum of antiquities	أنتقانة وأنتقانة	Cuniform writing	خط إسفني
Towage	إنجراية	Pointsman (rail.)	أشرجي

Levelling instrument (eng.). Level	أَوْسُخْ	Construction	أَنْفَا
Master of any trade	أَوْسَطَلَاَتُ ج (أَوْسَاتَادُ) ج	Amphitheatre	أَنْفِيَاثَرُو
Corporal (mil.)	أَوْبَاشِيَّةُ ج	Opera	أَوْبِرَّةُ
Sundry revenues	إِبْرَادَاتُ سَائِرَةٍ	Room, chamber	أَوْدَةٌ وَأَوْطَلَةٌ ج أَوْدٌ

ب

Culvert, sluice (irrig.)	بَرْجَجُ ج بَرَايَجُ	Pathology	بَانَا لُوْجِيَا
Dovecot	بَرْجُ (حَمَامُ)	Tomtoms	بَارِجُ بَارَاتُ
Clover, trefoil	بَرْسِيمُ	Market, bazar	بَارَارُ
Spoke (wheel)	بَرْمَةٌ	Passport	بَارَسَابُورَتُ
Corkscrew	بَرْمَةٌ	Chief	بَاشُ
Railings	بَرْمَقُ ج بَرَايِقُ	Chief clerk	بَاشُ كَاتِبُ
Wooden mallet	بَرْنَقُ ج بَرَانِقُ	Chief engineer	بَاشُ مَهْنَدِسُ
Uncut wheat or barley stalks	بَرْوِي	Desk ; chest of drawers	بَاشُ نَخْنَخَةٌ
Bit (bridle)	بَرْوَةٌ (أَلْهَامُ)	Face towel	بَاشِكِيْرُ
Soap remnant	بَرْوَةٌ (أَلْصَابُونَةُ)	Unexhausted soil	بَاقُ (الرُّضِ)
Trumpeter (mil.)	بَرْوَجِي	Whirlpool	بَرْهِيْتُ
Earth blocks or clods	بَرْشَرِيْدَةٌ ج بَرْشَرِيْدُ	Travelling allowances	بَدَلُ سَفَرِيَّةٍ
Long oven hook	بَرْشُكُوْرُ	Water cooler	بَرَادِيَّةُ
Detective	بَرْصَاصُ ج بَصَاصِيْنُ	Ruined temples	بَرْبَاجُ بَرَايِي
Compass	بُصْلَةٌ	Hieroglyphics	أَمْطُ الْبَرْبَايِي

Plane-table (<i>eng.</i>)	بَلَنْشِيْطَة	Prismatic surveying compass with legs (<i>eng.</i>)	بُصْلَة مَنْشُورِيَّة بِرِجْلَيْهَا
Balcony	بَلْكُون أَوْ تَرَاوِيْنَة	To imprint	بَصَمَ
Quarter-master sergeant (<i>mil.</i>)	بُلُوكْ أَمِيْن ج بُلُوكَاتِ أَمِيْن	Bearing the impression of my seal	أَلْبَسُوْمٌ بِمِخْيِ
Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) (<i>Ital.</i>)	بِنْتُو (فَتِي)	Battery	بَطَارِيَّة
Bank; office	بَنْك	Counterpane, blanket	بَطَائِيَّة أَوْ حِرَام
Land and mortgage bank	أَلْبَنْكُ الْعِنَارِي	Dried fish-roe	بَطْرِيْخٌ وَبَطْرِيْخ
Pawnbroking office	بَنْكُ الرُّهُونَاتِ	Pier (bridge)	بَنْغَلَة الْمَنْطَرَة
Lupin	بُوح (تَرْمَس)	Grocer	بَقَال
Crucible	بُوقْتَة وَبُودَقَة	Bundle, package	بُجْجَة
Stock Exchange	بُورْصَا	Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. (<i>Carthamus Tinctorius</i>)	بُغْمَة
Axle block (wheel). Bugle	بُورِي	Major (<i>mil.</i>)	بِكْبَاغِي
Dry reeds or cane	بُوص	Coffee pot	بِكْرَج
Inch	بُوصَة	Earthen jar	بِلَاوِي
Police	بُولِيْس	Tackle (<i>eng.</i>)	بِلَاَنْقُو
Bill of lading	بُولِيْصَة	Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths	بِلَانَة
Shosblack	بُوجِي	Overcoat	بَلْطُو
Infantry (<i>mil.</i>)	بِيَادَة	Yellow shoe from Barbary States	بَلْعَة ج بَلْع
Privy	بُوتِ الرَّاخَة		
Beer	بِيْرَة		

ت

Washer (tube)	تَاغِ ظَهْر	Hydraulic wheel	تَابُوْت
---------------	-------------	-----------------	----------

Inscription ; registry	تسجيل	Cap of pier (<i>mas.</i>)	تاچ العامود
Cracks (<i>mas.</i>)	تشریح	Land survey. Cadastre	تاریح
Master of ceremonies	تشریفاتی و تدریعی	Scouring of an embankment	تاكل الجمر
Design, project	تصميم	The Nile at its lowest	تھاریق النيل
Census	تعداد	Grouting (<i>mas.</i>)	تخصیة بالوثة
Instructor (<i>mil.</i>)	تعلیمی	Diversion (<i>irrig.</i>)	تحويلة
Allowances, rations	تعیینات	Blackboard	تخته
Dough cloth	تنال	Reduction of taxes or dues	تخفيف الضرائب
Weight	تنالة	Mule or donkey driver	تراس
Seed for sowing	تناوي	Door bolt	ترباس
Pitching (<i>irrig.</i>)	تکسیة	Necessaries or allowances for a journey	ترجيلة
Sack of goat's hair	تأس	Layer (<i>mas.</i>)	ترصیسة
Ward attendant; sick nurse	تہرجی و تہورجی	Inlet channel (<i>irrig.</i>)	ترعة الایراد
Stamp	تہفہ	Outlet channel (<i>irrig.</i>)	ترعة التصريف
Stamped revenue paper	ورق تہفہ	Private canal (<i>irrig.</i>)	ترعة خصوصية
Cover, tent, awning	تندہ	Public canal	ترعة عمومية
Coffee pot	تنکة و تککة	Common canal	ترعة مشتركة
Colmatage (<i>irrig.</i>)	تنبیل	Trumpeter (<i>mil.</i>)	ترنپچی ج ترنپچیہ
Endless rope of a water-wheel	تونس الساقیہ	Ticket clerk (<i>rail.</i>) Passport inspector	ترکرجی
Current (<i>irrig.</i>)	تبار	Bill of health	ترکرة بحرية
Theatre	تہاترو	Permit, pass	ترکرة مرور
Theodolite (<i>eng.</i>)	نوؤدوليت		

ث

Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* (اِرْدَب).

نَبْه

ج

Eye-salve	جَنْبَم	Small stone mill for bruising corn	جَارُوش
Verification of measurements. Sample	جَشَنَة	Flat threshing board for grain	جَارُوشَة
Mint assayer; assay-master	جَنْفِي	Wages, salary	جَامِكَة
Scarabæus; beetle	جُرَّان	Mercenary troops	عَسَاكِرُ جُمَّكَة
Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel	جَلَة	Sergeant	جَاوُوش
Long blouse	جَلَايَة	Plaster of Paris mill	جَابَسَة
Side ditch (سَكَة الْحَدِيد)	جَانِيَة	Cemetery	جَابَة
Gendarmerie	جَنْدَرْمَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)	جَرَارَة
Chain (<i>meas.</i>)	جَنْزِير	Rations	جِرَابَة (الْمَسْكِر)
Pin (chain)	مِسْمَار جَنْزِير	Coarse bread	جِرَابَة (ضد الخَاص)
Hub or hob (of a wheel)	جَوْلَة	Rocket plant	جَرْجِير
Army of occupation	جَيْشِ الْاِحْتِلَال	Pail, bucket	جَرْدَل
		Embankment	جِسْر

ح

Ashlar stone	حَجَر دَسْتُور	Washer of dead bodies	حَانُوتِي
Cast iron	حَدِيد ظَهْر	Powerful argument	حُجَّة دَائِمَة

Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة	Pool of water	حَبِيَّة
Water hawkler	حَبِيْلِي	Earthwork (<i>irrig.</i>)	حَفْر وَرْدَم
Cultivated basin (<i>irrig.</i>)	حَوْثَة	Public security	حِظْ النِّظَامِ المَوْي
Basin (<i>irrig.</i>)	حَوْض ج حِضَان	Ground rent	حِكْر
Docks	الأَحْوَاض	Fenu-greek (<i>Foenum Graecum</i>)	حَبِيَّة
		Carrier, porter	حَمَال

خ

Reservoir	خِرَان	Impaling stake	خَاژُرُق
Spear	خِنْت	Fine white bread (ضد جِرَابَة)	خَاص
Greengrocer	خُضْرِي	Oats	خَاْفُور
Railway line	خَطُّ السَّكَّة	Rations	خَرْج (المسكِر)
Hook (large)	خَطَّاف	Haberdasher	خُرْدَجِي
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلْتَة (قصب)	Concrete (<i>irrig.</i>)	خَرَسَانَة
Palm leaves	خُوص	Short cut (distance)	خَرَم
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of	خَرْوَبَة
Bedouin tent	خَيْتَة (عرب)	an Ardeb (أَرْدَب)	

د

Rough stones	دَبَش	Midwife	دَايَة
Furniture, effects	دَبَش	Municipality	دَايْرَة بَلَدِيَة

Oven cinders or ashes	دِمَس	Sledge hammer	دَبُورَة
Rise of the Nile	دَمِيرَة	Door bolt	دِرْبَاس
Cotton worm	دُودَة	Desk, drawer	دُرْج
Steersman, helmsman	دُومَانْجِي	Elm tree	دِرْدَار
Raft	دُومِس	Wing (door, window)	دَرَقَة
The State Domains	دُومِين او كَمِسُون الْأَرَاذِي الْأَمِيرِيَة	Parapet of bridge (<i>mas.</i>)	دِرْوَقَة ج دَرَاوِي
Fleet (<i>navy</i>)	دُونِمَا	Groove of bridge (<i>mas.</i>)	دَرُونْدَج دَرُونْدَات
Sentry (<i>mil.</i>)	دَهْدَبَان	Copper cauldron	دِسْت
Consolidated Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْوَأَوْصُولِيَّة	One dozen; packet, package	دَسْتَة
Public Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْعُمُومِي	Coarsely ground corn or beans	دِشِيش
Guaranteed Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْهَاضِمُون	Archives	دَفْتَرْخَانَة
Privileged Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُمْتَاز	Ramming (<i>mas.</i>)	دَقْ او دَكْ
Unified Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُوَحَّد	Flour of Lupin (used in- stead of soap in Egypt)	دُقَاق

ر

Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْعَة	Irrigation by rotation (<i>irrig.</i>)	رَابِطَة الرِّي
Second hand or cast off	رَجْمِع وَخَلِيع	Groyne or spur (<i>irrig.</i>)	رَاس
Bran	رَدَّة	First growth of clover	رَاس بَرَسِيم
Filling in of a hole	رَدْم بِرَكَة	Head-stall (halter)	رَاسِيَة
Pension office	رُزْنَامَة	Second growth of clover	رَبَة بَرَسِيم
Chief of the Pension office	رُزْنَجِي	Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْع

Wheat market	رُقْعَة	Draftsman	رَسَام
Raft	رُومِس	Toll	رَسْم مَرُور بِالْهَوِيس
Irrigation	رَيّ	Horizontal plan (eng.)	رَسْم افقي
Flush irrigation	رَيّ بِالرَّاحَة	Vertical plan (eng.)	رَسْم رأسي
Canal of diversion	رَبَاج	Observatory	رَصْد خَانَة وَمَرَصِد خَانَة
Weather cock	ابو رِبَاج	Stock on hand	رَصِيد
Dollar	رِبَال	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff (mil.)	رَبِيس اركان حرب	Screw propeller	رَفَاص المَرَكَب
Pilot	رَبِيس اَلْبُوغاز	Certificate of discharge.	رَقْبَة
Chief of a bureau	رَبِيس قَلَم	Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	
Nib of a pen	رِبْلَة قَلَم حَدِيد	Splash board (carriage)	رَفْرَاف

ز

Urn, jar	زَامَة	Square (carp). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زَاوِيَة
Small leather water bottle	زَمَزْمِيَة	Mud	زَبَط
Oats	زَمِير	Tassel	زِرّ (طربوش)
Venerial (med.)	زُهْرِيّ	Lattice work	زَرَب
Large conical earthen jar for water	زِير	Peasant's woollen cloak	زَعْبُوط
		Pebbles	زَهْلَة

س

Brake-van (rail.)

سَبِينَة

Basket

سَبَة

Rope-ladder	سَلْمُ التَّلْسِيقِ	Brakesman (<i>rail.</i>)	سَبِيحِي
Reception room	سَاءَلِك	Coat	سَبْدَة
Manure, fertilizer	سَبَادَة جَ اَسْمِدَة	Siphon (<i>irrig.</i>)	سَحَّارَة
Cement plaster	سَمْتُو اَلْبَرْبَخَة	Lotus tree	سَدْر
Cross-tree or pivot	سَهْم	Sirdar, commander-in-chief	سِرْدَار
Cavalry (<i>mil.</i>)	سَوَارِي	Reins, or any long straps of leather	سُرْع
Engine driver	سَعْرَاقِ وَاوَر	Note book, diary	سَبِينَة
Channel (<i>irrig.</i>)	سَبَالَة	Water carrier	سَفِي وَسَفَاء
Tripod	سَبِيَة	Unsound in body (عسكري)	سَنْط (عسكري)
Insurance; assurance	سَبِكُورْتَا نَامِين	Slaughter-house	سَلْحَانَة
		Bowl	سُلْطَانِيَة

ش

Bits (<i>mas.</i>)	شَمْعَة	Camel saddle	شَاعِر
Buoy (<i>nav.</i>)	شَمَنْدُورَة	Sergeant (<i>mil.</i>)	شَاوِيش
Portmanteau, travelling bag	شَنْطَة	Shackles, fetters (for animals)	شَبْحَة
Rope-net sack for straw	شَنْتَة	Roulette (<i>eng.</i>)	شَرِيْط
Running knot or noose	شَنْوِطَة	Horse blanket	شَلْ
Oats	شُوقَان	Large sack	شَلِيْتَة
Large enclosure for straw	شُورَة	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves	شُمَار
Porter, carrier	شِيَال	Musk melon	شَمَام
Whirlpool, eddy	شَمِيْبَة	Exhausted soil (ارض)	شَمَاهَة (ارض)

ص

Tin	صَنْجِج	Castor duct (dredger)	صَارُود
Steel	صَلْب	Rocket (fireworks)	صَارُوخَة
Basin embankments (<i>irrig.</i>)	صَلَابِج المِحْضَان	Adjutant-Major (<i>mil.</i>)	صَاعِقُول اِغَايِي
Kind of oat	صَمَّة	Nut (screw)	صَامُولَة
Large barge	صَدَل	Board of health	صَحَّة (دِيَّوَان)
Public Debt Office	صندوق اَلدَّيْن	Non-commissioned officer (<i>mil.</i>)	صَف ضِبَّاط

ض

Mint

ضَرْبَةُ مَخَانَة

ط

Argil, potter's earth	طَفْل	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (<i>eng.</i>)	طَائِف
Parasitical plants, (<i>bot.</i>)	طَفِيلِيَّة (نَبَات)	Tire (iron hoop binding the falties of wheels)	طَبَان
Fire-engine, pump	طَلْبِيَّة وَطَرْمِيَّة	Arsenal	طَبَّانَة
Fireman	طَلْبِيي	Main embankment of the Nile (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَرَاد الجَر
Silt, alluvial deposit (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَلِي	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طَرَة
Coping of a parapet (<i>mas.</i>)	طَلْسَانَة أَوْ نَهْرِيَّة	Leggings, gaiters	طَرَلَق

ع

Carriage	عَرَبِيَّة	Lever, crowbar	عَقَّة
----------	------------	----------------	--------

Holder (<i>nav.</i>)	عَبْرِيْجِي	Shaft, pole (carriage)	عَرِيْش عَرِيْة
Dues	عَوَايِد	Monitor (school)	عَرِيْف
Anchorage dues	عَوَايِد مَرِيْنِي	Hamlet	عَزْبَة
Port dues	عَوَايِد مِيْنَا	Hut	عَيْشَة ج عَيْش
Corvée; forced labour	عَوْنَة	Tithes	عُشُوْر
Clinic	عِبَادَة (طِبِيَة)	Tenders	عَطَاوَات
Crane (<i>eng.</i>)	عَبَّار	Stoker	عَطَشِي
Sample, specimen	عَيْنِيَة	Screwjack (<i>eng.</i>)	عَفْرِيْة
Arches of a bridge	عَمُوْن اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Notable, prominent citizen	عُمْدَة ج عُمْد
		Commission, rate of commission	عُمُوْلَة

غ

Conical shaped dung bag or sack	غَيْط سَبَاغ	Gas	غَاْز
Hook (window, &c.)	غَرَاب (شَكْل)	Ore (metals)	غَيْط

ف

Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves	فَرَاْنَة اَلرَّحِي	Invoice	فَاْئُوْرَة
Floor of a bridge (<i>max.</i>)	فَرَش اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Pottery factory	فَاْخُوْرَة
Party of engineers	فِرْقَة مَهْدِيْة	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats	فَدَاْن
General (of division) (<i>mil.</i>)	فَرِيْقِي	Janitor; valet	فَرَاْشِي

Oven mop	فُودَة	Water fountain	فَسْفِيَّة
Price, rate	فِيَّة	Head of a canal	فُومُ الْتَرْعَة
		Madder root	فُودَة

ق

Earth clods	قَلْدِيل	Water wheel bucket	قَادُوس
Bureau	قَلَم (مصلحة)	Mortar	قَارِب
European Bureau	قَلَم اَفْرَنْجِي	Template	قَالِب او فُرْمَة
Bureau of Statistics	قَلَم الاحصَاء	Bed of a canal	قَاع التَّرعَة
Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. French) = Department for the settling of disputed points	قَلَم قَضَاءِ الْحُكُومَة	Lieutenant-colonel	قَائِمْنَام
Screw	قَلَاوُوز	Captain, command- er	قَبْطَان وَفُومَنْدَان
Pilot	قَلَاوُوظ	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople	قَبُو كِتْمَنْدَائِي
Bolt (of a pier) (eng.)	قَلَاوُوظ الْبَغْلَة	Batter (mas.)	قِدَّة
Glazier	قَيْرَالِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{(16)}$ th of an Ardeb (اِرْدَب .)	قَدَح
Funnel	قَمْع	Carding board	قِرْدَاش
Bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة	Steam boiler; large kettle	قِرْزَان
Regulating bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة غِمَا	Drain pipe	قَصْبَة كَيْف
Chainman (eng.)	قِيَاس	Coupler of railway cars (سكّة حديد)	قَطْرَجِي (سكّة حديد)
Cistern, reservoir	قَيْسُونِي	Breaches of an em- bankment (irrig.)	قَطُوع الْجَبْرِ

ك

Bridge	كَبْرِي	Valve (press)	كَبَّاس مَكَّة
--------	---------	---------------	----------------

Bill of exchange. Note of hand	كَيْبَانَة	Library; stationer's shop	كُتْبَانَة
Rate of exchange	كَيْبُو	Wing of a bridge (mas.) (المنطرة)	كَيْفَ جَيْ (المنطرة)
Ticket collector	كَيْسَار	Pointing (mas.)	كَيْلَة
Rag dealer	كَيْفِي	Dredger, dredging machine	كِرَاكَة
Hillock. Pile	كَيْمَان	Police station	كِرَاكُون
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb	كَيْلَة	Sieve for straw	كِرْبَال
Lock	كَيْلُون	Rake (inst.)	كِرْك
		Large sentry box	كَنْك
		Steward	كَلَارِي

ل

Brigadier-General (mil.)	لِيَا	Regulations	لَايْمَة
Large spade or shovel	لَوْح	Acacia tree (<i>Acacia Egyptia</i>)	لَوْح
		Joints (mas.)	لَمَامَات

م

Delegate	مَأْمُور	Sown field; crop	مَأْرِس ج مَأْرِس
Standard rod (eng.)	مَنْدَقْطِيف	Rafter, beam	مَأْرِبَة
Burrow pit (irrig.)	مَنْدَرَة	Tongs; tweezers	مَأْيَك
Wooden square (eng.)	مَنْك خَنْب	Pipe (lead or iron)	مَأْسُورَة
Optical square (eng.)	مَنْك مَسَاج	Pile driver	مَأْمُولَة
Student in a Mosque University	مَجَاوِر	Lighter (boat)	مَأْعُون

School of Midwifery	مدرسة الولادة	Legislative Council	مجلس شورى القوانين
Large pestle	مِدَقَة	Governor	مُحَافِظ
Course (mas.)	مِدْمَاك	Governorate	مُحَافِظَة
Orderly (mil.)	مُرَاسَلَات	Native Tribunals	المحاكم الأهلية
Controller	مُرَاقِب	Lawyer, advocate	مُحَاوِي
Sailor	مُرَاكِبِي	Sheriff's officer	مُخَضَّر المِسْكَة
Allowances, allocations	مُرَبَّات	Winding skein	مِجَلَة
Bed, mattress	مُرَقَبَة	Storekeeper	مُخْزِنِي
Short stage	مُرَجَح	Pickles	مُخَلَّل (طَرْنِي)
Sledge hammer	مِرْزَبَة	Camel's riding saddle	مُخْلُوفَة
Pack saddle	مِرْتَعَة	Prosecutor	مُدَاعِي
Dismissed, discharged	مِرْفُوت	Pitch fork	مِذْرَة
Bed of a stone (mas.)	مِرْقَد الحجر	Amphitheatre	مِدْرَج
Pensioned	مِرْكُون	Sounding pole	مِذْرَى
Water course (irrig.)	مِرْوَى	Preparatory School	مدرسة التجهيزية
Crops	مِرْزُوعَات	School of Pharmacy	مدرسة الاجراحيه
Yearly subscription or contribution	مِسَانِيَة	Military School	مدرسة الحربية
Financial adviser	مُسْتَشَار المَالِي	School of Law	مدرسة الادارة
Trowel (mas.)	مِسْطَارِين	School of Medicine	مدرسة الطب
Ranging rod	مِسْطَرَة خَشَب مُسَبَّهَة	School of Arts and Trades	مدرسة العاليات
Steel ruler	مِسْطَرَة صَاف	Primary School	مدرسة المبتدیان
Water course (irrig.)	مِسْقَة	Normal School	مدرسة الملمين
Oattle dung	مِسْكَة	Polytechnic School	مدرسة الهندسة

Red ochre	مُفْرَةٌ	Pioneer (mil.)	مَسْلِكِينَ الطَّرِيقِ
Mahogany	مُعْنَا (خَسْب)	Hook-bolt	مِشَارٌ حَدِيدٌ بِصَامُولَةٍ
Binder of an arch (mas.)	مِيتَاجُ الْعَقْدِ	Registered letter	مُسَوِّكٌ (مَكْتُوب)
Tonnage	مِقَاسُ مَرَاكِبٍ	Cheese whey	مِشْ
Levelling measurement book	مِقَاسَاتُ (دَفْتَر)	Carding board for hemp	مِشْطَةٌ
Contract	مِقَاوَلَةٌ (قَوْتَرَاتُو)	Model	مِشْقٌ
Budget provisions	مِقَرَّرَةُ الْمِيزَانِيَّةِ	Sundry expenses	مَصَارِيفُ تَرْتِيْبَةٍ
Pasteboard, card-board	مِقْوَى (وَرَق)	Fisheries	مَصَايِدُ الْأَسْمَاكِ
Boxwood scale.	مِقْيَاسُ خَسْبٍ بَقْسٍ	Tail of a canal (irrig)	مَصَبُّ التَّرْعَةِ
Double decimetre (eng.)		Berne of a canal (irrig.)	مَصْطَاحُ التَّرْعَةِ
Paper scale	مِقْيَاسُ وَرَقٍ	Administration ; department	مَضَاعِيَةٌ
Pulley	مِكَارَةٌ	The Post Office	مَضَاعِيَةُ الْبُوسْطَةِ
Machine	مِكَةٌ	The Telegraph Administration	مَضَاعِيَةُ التَّلِغْرَافِ
Sewing machine	مِكَةٌ خِيَاطَةٌ	The Railway Administration	مَضَاعِيَةُ سَكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِ
Screw press	مِلْزَمَةٌ	Comparison	مَضَاهِيَةٌ
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب .)	مِلْوَةٌ	Printer	مَطْبَعِيٌّ
Handles	مِلَاوِينَ	Climbing noose for ascending date trees	مِطْلَاعٌ
Coastguard cruisers (nav.)	مِلَاحِيُ الطَّرَادِينَ	Penknife	مِطْوَى
Monkey (mas.). Mall ; wooden beetle	مِنْدَلَةٌ	Pension	مِعَاشٌ
Delegate	مِنْدُوبٌ	Ferry boat	مِعْدِيَّةٌ
Carding board for grain	مِنْسَفٌ	Exhibition	مِعْرَاضٌ
Level of the water (irrig.)	مِنْسُوبُ الْمِيَاهِ	Hoe	مِعْرَقَةٌ
Fly-flap	مِنْشَةٌ	Factory	مَعْمَلٌ وَمَعْمَلَانَةٌ

Extraneous matter	مَوَادٌ غَرِيبَةٌ	Circular	مَنْشُورٌ
Mortar	مَوْتَةٌ	Speculum (<i>med.</i>)	مِنْظَارٌ
Budget	مِيزَانِيَةٌ	Protractor (<i>eng.</i>)	مَنْفَلَةٌ
Plumb (<i>mas.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْبَيِّنِ	Skylight (<i>nav.</i>)	مَنْوَرٌ
Level (<i>eng.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْإِنْجَلِيزِيِّ	Screen (<i>mas.</i>)	مِهْرَةٌ
Mark, target	مِيسٌ	Land-surveying engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَسَاحٍ
Slope of an embankment	مِيلُ الْجَسْرِ	Mechanical engineer	مُهَنْدِسٌ مَكْنِيكِيٌّ

ن

Mortar hod	نَبْرٌ	Station master	نَاطِرُ حَمَلَةٍ
Official on duty	نُؤَيْبِيٌّ	Stone dressing (<i>mas.</i>)	نَحْتٌ
Unslaked lime	نُورَةٌ	Traveller (<i>irrig.</i>)	نَصْبَةٌ تَقَالَةٌ
Florist	نِهَازِيٌّ	Blisters (<i>mas.</i>)	نُفْرَةٌ جُ نُفْرٍ

ذ

Rake (<i>impl.</i>)	هُوَدَجٌ	Canal lock (<i>irrig.</i>)	هُوَيْسٌ
-----------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------

و

Sentry box	وَرْدِيَّةٌ	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine	وَابُورٌ
Guardian, watchman	وَرْدِيَّانٌ	Tug boat	وَابُورُ جَرَّارٍ
Queen (chess)	وَزِيرٌ (شَطْرُخٌ)	Paddle boat	وَابُورُ طَارَةِ
Public building; hotel; khan	وَكَاةٌ	Beam	وَتْرٌ

Artisans, taxes

ویرنگو

Orane (*eng.*)

ونش

Egypt's tribute to Turkey

الویرنگو

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an

رَبَّیَّة

Ardeb : (اردب)

ي

Cavass; janissary

یسنی

Aide-de- *بَاوَرِج* و *بَاوَرِیَّة*

Boatswain (*nav.*)

بکنی

camp; attaché

Captain (*mil.*)

بوزبانی

Steel spring; spring of a carriage

بَايَج بَايَات



قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (for مؤنث) Feminine

مث (for مثنى) Dual

ج (for جمع) Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Loy.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Navy.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Preb.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators : my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M. D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B. A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (ز). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet :

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by Dr. William Thomson Wortabet with the collaboration of Dr. John Wortabet and Dr. Harvey Porter. It was also revised by Mr. Yacoub Sarrouf and Mr. Faris Nimr founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

*Associated companies, branches and representatives
throughout the world*

**WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY**

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

Fourth Edition

**Librairie du Liban
Beirut**

**SOME REFERENCE
DICTIONARIES**

**HITTI'S ENGLISH-ARABIC
MEDICAL DICTIONARY**

With an Arabic-English Glossary

By **YUSUF K. HITTI**

Pp. 880

**FARUQI'S LAW DICTIONARY
(ENGLISH-ARABIC)**

By **HARITH S. FARUQI**

New Edition

**ASTRONOMICAL DICTIONARY
(ENGLISH-ARABIC)**

By **MANSUR H. JURDAK**, Pp. 326

ARABIC-ENGLISH LEXICON

By **EDWARD WILLIAM LANE**

Eight Vols., Pp. 3064

ENGLISH-ARABIC LEXICON

By **GEORGE PERCY BADGER**

Pp. 1240

**A LEARNER'S
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY**

Pp. 446

**A LEARNER'S
ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

Pp. 1242

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN

قاموس
عربي - انكليزي

Wortabet's

Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

Arabic

816 PAGES, OVER 40,000 WORDS

تأليف
وليم طمس ورتبات

English

ACCURATE AND AUTHORITATIVE REFERENCE

Dictionary

مكتبة لبنان

JD ٢.٥٠٠

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN